THE LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
NORTH CAROLINA
AT CHAPEL HILL

THE COLLECTION OF
NORTH CAROLINIANA

C283
E13
1976-80

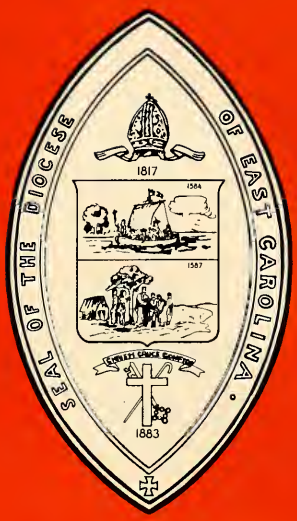
UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL
00042717257

FOR USE ONLY IN
THE NORTH CAROLINA COLLECTION

Form No. A-368

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
Institute of Museum and Library Services under the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act administered by the State Library of North Carolina. Grant issued to subcontractor UNC-CH for Duke University's Religion in North Carolina project

http://archivedetails.journalofannualc17epis



Journal of the Diocese of East Carolina

Ninety-third Annual Convention
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, Beaufort, N.C.
ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, Morehead City, N.C.
February 6, 7 and 8, 1976

Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order
of the Diocese of East Carolina
and
Charter and By-Laws of The Episcopal Foundation
of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated

1976

Interdiocesan Institutions

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH
SEWANEE, TENN.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE
AND TRAINING INSTITUTION
CHARLOTTE, N.C.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

KANUGA CONFERENCES, INC.
HENDERSONVILLE, N.C.

Journal

of the

NINETY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION

of the

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

in the

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH
Beaufort, N.C.

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH
Morehead City, N.C.

FEBRUARY 6, 7 and 8, 1976

1976

RECESSED CONVENTION

ST. PAUL'S
Wilmington

JUNE 18 and 19, 1976

•

1977 ANNUAL CONVENTION

ST. ANDREW'S BY THE SEA
Nags Head

FEBRUARY 11 and 12, 1976

E13
1976-8

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Directory 5
Committees 9
Roll Call—
Clergy 11-17
Seminarians 18
Parishes—Delegates and Alternates 19-22
Aided Parishes—Delegates and Alternates 23
Missions—Delegates and Alternates 23-25
Journal of Proceedings 26-36
The Bishop's Address 37-43
The Bishop's Diary 44-44b
Reports—
Convention Task Force 45
Mission Study Task Force 45
A Theological Statement about the Church 46-47
Coalition 16 48-49
Standing Committee Report and Minutes 49-54
Committee on the Bishop's Address 54-55
Episcopal Churchwomen 55-56
Auditor's Report—Trustees 57-61
The Episcopal Foundation 62-64
Department of Communication 65
Committee on the Status of Parishes and Missions 66
The Church Pension Fund 67
Episcopal Child Care Services 67-68
Commission on Ministry 68
Department on Stewardship 69-74
Treasurer's Report 75-79
Department of Finance 80-82
Liturgical Commission 82-83
Department of Christian Education 83-84
Camps, Conferences, and Youth Ministry 84-88
Department of Christian Ministries 88
Historiographer's Report 88-89
College Commission 89
University of the South 89-91
Kanuga Conferences 92
St. Augustine's College 92-93
St. Mary's College 94-95
Minutes of Executive Council 95-110
1976 Directory of Churches 111-115
Statistics 117-129
Constitution and Canons 131-158
The Episcopal Foundation—Charter & By-Laws 159-165

The Directory

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D.
P.O. Box 1267, Wilmington

RETIRED BISHOP OF EAST CAROLINA

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
Rt. 1, Box 593, Wilmington

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
P.O. Box 1267, Wilmington

CHANCELLOR

Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Wilmington

TREASURER

Mr. Ralph Hodges, Jr., Washington

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Dr. Lawrence Brewster
1205 Oakview Drive, Greenville

STANDING COMMITTEE

Mr. William S. Page, President, Kinston, to 1977
Mrs. C. E. Hancock, Jr., New Bern, to 1978
The Rev. William J. Hadden, Jr., Greenville, to 1978
The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Greenville, to 1977
Mrs. Edwin Voorhees, Morehead City, to 1979
The Rev. John J. Ormond, Goldsboro, to 1979

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D., Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
Mr. William S. Page
Mr. Wallace Murchison
Mr. Ralph Hodges, Jr.

To 1977:

The Rev. Robert D. Cook, Wilmington
The Rev. Charles F. Duvall, Fayetteville
The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr., Wilmington
Dr. L. Sidney Christian, Williamston
Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Greenville
Mr. Walker Taylor, Wilmington
Mrs. Sam Woodley, Columbia

To 1978:

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, Fayetteville
The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, Beaufort
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, New Bern
Mr. Waverly Broadwell, Fayetteville
Dr. Allen Hornthal, Edenton
Mrs. Sam Hutaff, Fayetteville
Mr. Allan T. Strange, Wilmington

To 1979:

The Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, Ahoskie
The Rev. Stanley W. Easty, Jr., Nags Head
The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Havelock
Mr. William J. Darnell, Morehead City
Mr. J. Clarence Leary, Jr., Edenton
Mrs. Henry Modlin, Goldsboro
Mr. Nelson W. Taylor, Beaufort

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D.

Mr. C. A. Mann—To 1977
Mr. Allan T. Strange—To 1978

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTRY

To 1977:

The Rev. Raymond W. Storie, Chairman
The Rev. Robert T. Holt
Dr. Stanleigh E. Jenkins, Jr.

To 1978:

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
The Rev. John J. Ormond
Mr. Herbert McKim

To 1979:

The Rev. John A. Moulton
The Rev. LaRue Downing
Mrs. Ralph Flynn

To 1980:

The Rev. C. King Cole
The Rev. J. Garland Teasley
Mr. Lewis T. Nunnelee

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, Chairman
Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Vice-Chairman
Dr. William C. Powell, President
Mr. William S. Page, Vice-President
Mr. Ralph Hodges, Jr., Secretary-Treasurer
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Assistant Secretary
Mr. C. A. Mann, Diocesan Trustee
Mr. Allan T. Strange, Diocesan Trustee

To 1977:

Mrs. Marion R. Cowper
Mr. L. P. Hornthal
Mr. Walter C. Jones, Jr.
Mr. Wallace C. Murchison
Mr. Robert B. Patteson, Jr.
Mrs. David Ray

To 1978:

Mr. Waverly Broadwell
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Jr.
Mr. Ralph Hodges, Jr.
Mr. William S. Page
Mr. Thomas H. Wright, Jr.

To 1979:

Mr. Jack P. Fairley
Dr. Dale T. Millns
Mr. Charles S. Norwood, Jr.
Dr. William C. Powell
Mr. Horace E. Stacy

To 1980:

Mrs. Caronell C. Chestnut
Mr. Donald D. Pollock
Dr. Charles J. Sawyer, III
Mr. Walker Taylor
Dr. John L. Wooten

BOARD OF MANAGERS THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D., Ex-officio

The Rev. Garland Teasley to 1977
Mrs. Henry Modlin to 1977
The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette to 1978
Miss Octavia Kelly to 1978

TRUSTEE OF ST. MARY'S COLLEGE

Miss Helen Barnes to 1978

BOARD OF MANAGERS KANUGA CONFERENCES

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D.

The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette to 1977
Dr. Louis Smith to 1977
Mrs. D. C. Wade to 1977

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Greenville, Chairman

MISSIONS

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, New Bern, Chairman
The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Havelock
The Rev. Joseph W. Cooper, Fayetteville
The Rev. Clement H. Jordan, Wilmington
The Rev. Robert W. South, Washington
The Rev. J. Fred Fordham, Plymouth
The Rev. John J. Ormond, Goldsboro
The Rev. William T. Deneke, Southport
Mr. G. T. Brannon, Newport
Mr. Warren Lane, Washington
Miss Frances Douglas, Washington
Mr. Charles B. Griffin, Lewiston
Mrs. Heyward Bellamy, Wilmington
Dr. Louis Smith, Murfreesboro
Mr. Neal Stitt, Goldsboro
Mr. Frank Hines, Grifton
Mr. E. Royden Clarke, Jr., Engelhard
Mr. William Hemingway, Fayetteville

BUDGET AND FINANCE

Dr. A. L. Hornthal, Edenton, Chairman
The Rev. Robert D. Cook, Wilmington
The Rev. Charles F. Duvall, Fayetteville
Mrs. Sam Hutaff, Fayetteville
Mr. Charles Fairley, Fayetteville
Mr. William J. Darnell, Morehead City

CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES

The Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Goldsboro, Chairman

STEWARDSHIP

The Rev. Charles F. Duvall, Fayetteville, Chairman

COMMUNICATION

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, Fayetteville, Chairman

COLLEGE

Dr. Sidney L. Christian, Williamston, Chairman

EVANGELISM

The Rev. William T. Deneke, Southport, Chairman

CONSULTING

The Rev. Herbert L. Aman
Mr. Chester L. Bright
The Rev. William T. Deneke
The Rev. Irwin Hulbert, Jr.
Miss Octavia Kelly
Dr. William C. Powell
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson
The Rev. Raymond Storie

Committees

(Appointed by the Bishop)

NOMINATING

The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Greenville, Chairman
Mr. Horace E. Stacy, Lumberton
Mr. William Miller, Ahoskie

CANONS

Mr. Hal Broadfoot, Fayetteville, Chairman
Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Wilmington
Mr. Nelson Taylor, Beaufort
The Rev. Raymond W. Storie, Edenton
The Rev. J. Garland Teasley, Lumberton
The Rev. Herbert L. Aman, Wrightsville Beach

COURTESY

Mrs. Rena Terrell, Washington, Chairman
Mr. John Chisolm, Jr., Wilmington
Mrs. J. Elwood Weatherly, Elizabeth City

PARISHES AND MISSIONS

The Rev. John J. Ormond, Goldsboro, Chairman
The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Havelock
Mr. G. T. Brannon, Newport
Mr. Jasper Hayes, New Bern
Mr. Matthew Foreman, Wilmington

CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Rev. John J. Ormond, Goldsboro, Chairman
The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Jacksonville
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Wilmington
Mr. Lee Shelton, Wilmington
Mrs. W. R. Hampton, Plymouth

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Mr. Warren Turner, Nags Head, Chairman
The Rev. Raymond W. Storie, Edenton
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Goldsboro
Mrs. Mary Mitchell, Fayetteville
Mr. Carl Ragsdale, Jacksonville

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES AND ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

The Rev. Irwin Hulbert, Jr., Washington, Chairman

DIOCESAN CONVENTION

The Rev. Robert D. Cook, Wilmington, Chairman
The Rev. John Moulton, Wilmington
The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, Beaufort
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Goldsboro
The Rev. Raymond W. Storie, Edenton
The Rev. C. King Cole, Morehead City
The Rev. Stanley W. Easty, Jr., Nags Head

Mr. Warren Turner, Nags Head
Mr. Walker Taylor, Wilmington
Mr. Horace E. Stacy, Lumberton
Mr. Hal Broadfoot, Fayetteville
Mr. Tom Shepard, Edenton
Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Greenville
Mr. J. D. Causey, Wilmington

LITURGICAL

The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr., Wilmington, Chairman

DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION IN 1976

Clerical	Lay
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.	Mr. Walker Taylor
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp	Mrs. C. E. Hancock, Jr.
The Rev. John J. Ormond	Mr. Walter C. Jones, Jr.
The Rev. Robert D. Cook	Mr. Nelson Taylor

ALTERNATES

The Rev. Charles F. Duvall	Dr. William C. Powell
The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette	Mr. William S. Page
The Rev. Robert T. Holt	Dr. Stanleigh Jenkins, Jr.
The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr.	Mr. C. A. Mann

PRESIDENT OF EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

Mrs. Sam Hutaff, Fayetteville

ROLL CALL

(Those marked * were present as indicated by the Register)
(All Area Codes are 919)

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D., Bishop*
P.O. Box 1267 (Mailing Address)
305 South Third Street
Wilmington, N.C. 28401

PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Aman, The Rev. Herbert L. P.O. Box 166 Wrightsville Beach, N.C. 28480 Phone: 256-3034 Home	St. Andrew's on the Sound Wrightsville
Banks, The Rev. Joseph H.* 1303 E. Caswell Street Kinston, N.C. 28501 Phone: 523-5949	St. Augustine's, Kinston St. Andrew's, Goldsboro St. Stephen's, Haddocks Crossrd.
Brown, The Rev. J. William* 6420 Milford Road Fayetteville, N.C. 28303 Phone: 864-2121 Office 868-6661 Home	Priest in Charge St. Mark's Episcopal Church Fayetteville
Cole, The Rev. C. King* P.O. Box 631 Morehead City, N.C. 28557 Phone: 726-3481 Office 726-4200 Home	St. Andrew's, Morehead City
Cook, The Rev. Robert D.* 25 South Third Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401 Phone: 763-1628 Office 762-6745 Home	St. James, Wilmington
Cooper, The Rev. Joseph W.* P.O. Box 3502 Fayetteville, N.C. 28305 Phone: 485-7098 Office 868-5751 Home	St. Paul's In-The-Pines Fayetteville
Daniel, The Rev. Clifton, III* P.O. Box 263 Ahoskie, N.C. 27910 Phone: 332-3263 Office 332-2846 Home	St. Thomas, Ahoskie
Deneke, The Rev. William T.* P.O. Box 476 Southport, N.C. 28461 Phone: 457-5643 Office 457-6683 Home	St. Philip's, Southport All Souls, Northwest
Downing, The Rev. LaRue* 25 South Third Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401 Phone: 763-1628 Office 791-9757 Home	Associate Rector St. James, Wilmington

Duvall, The Rev. Charles F.* 1601 Raeford Road Fayetteville, N.C. 28305 Phone: 484-2134 Office 484-9322 Home	Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
Easty, The Rev. Stanley W., Jr.* P.O. Box 445 Nags Head, N.C. 27959 Phone: 441-5382 Office 473-3571 Home	St. Andrew's By-The-Sea Nags Head
Fordham, The Rev. J. Fred* 108 Madison Street Plymouth, N.C. 27962 Phone: 793-3295 Office 793-9942 Home	Grace, Plymouth St. Luke's, Roper
Gilliam, The Rev. J. Daniel* 2602 Fordham Drive Fayetteville, N.C. 28304 Phone: 485-2427 Office	Good Shepherd, Fayetteville
Gough, The Rev. H. Frederick, Jr.* P.O. Box 755 Clinton, N.C. 28328 Phone: 592-3220 Office 592-4477 Home	St. Paul's, Clinton
Hadden, The Rev. William J., III* P.O. Box 262 Gatesville, N.C. 27938 Phone: 357-1001	St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro St. Mary's, Gatesville St. Peter's, Sunbury Episcopal Chaplain, Chowan College
Heath, The Rev. Albert T. J.* 509 Ramsey Street Fayetteville, N.C. 28301 Phone: 323-0673 Home	St. Joseph's, Fayetteville
Holt, The Rev. Robert T.* P.O. Box 626 Havelock, N.C. 28532 Phone: 447-3912 Office 447-3386 Home	St. Christopher's, Havelock
Horton, The Rev. James R.* P.O. Box 463 Williamston, N.C. 27892 Phone: 792-2244 Office 792-1493 Home	Advent, Williamston
Houston, The Rev. Lawrence P.* P.O. Box 1924 Greenville, N.C. 27834 Phone: 752-3482 Office 758-4358 Home	St. Paul's, Greenville
Hulbert, The Rev. E. Irwin, Jr.* P.O. Box 87 Washington, N.C. 27889 Phone: 946-8151 Office 946-4462 Home	St. Peter's, Washington

Hutcheson, The Rev. Wm. B. L.* Christ Episcopal Church Elizabeth City, N.C. 27909 Phone: 335-5653 Office 335-1262 Home	Christ Church, Elizabeth City
Jones, The Rev. Carl E.* P.O. Box 1318 Kinston, N.C. 28501 Phone: 523-4998 Office 527-0633 Home	St. Mary's, Kinston
Jordan, The Rev. Clement H., Jr.* 4925 Oriole Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28401 Phone: 799-8925 Office 762-3726 Home	Church of the Servant, Wilmington
Kirton, The Rev. Edwin E., S.T.D.* Route 1, Box 668-A Wilmington, N.C. 28401 Phone: 763-3210 Office 686-7068 Home	St. Mark's, Wilmington
Ladehoff, The Rev. Robert L.* P.O. Box 722 Fayetteville, N.C. 28302 Phone: 483-7405 Office 485-7576 Home	St. John's, Fayetteville
Midyette, The Rev. C. Thomas* P.O. Box 207 Beaufort, N.C. 28516 Phone: 728-3324 Office 728-2018 Home	St. Paul's, Beaufort
Moulton, The Rev. John A.* 16 North 16th Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401 Phone: 762-4578 Office 762-0555 Home	St. Paul's, Wilmington
Ormond, The Rev. John J.* P.O. Box 591 Goldsboro, N.C. 27530 Phone: 735-9845 Office 735-0674 Home	St. Francis, Goldsboro
Privette, The Rev. William H.* P.O. Box 722 Fayetteville, N.C. 28302 Phone: 483-7405 Office	Assistant Rector St. John's, Fayetteville
Robinson, The Rev. Peter C. P.O. Box 984 Goldsboro, N.C. 27530 Phone: 734-4263 Office 734-8274 Home	Saint Stephen's, Goldsboro
Sharp, The Rev. C. Edward* P.O. Box 1246 New Bern, N.C. 28560 Phone: 633-2109 Office 637-2725 Home	Christ Church, New Bern

Simons, The Rev. Webster L., Jr.* 1219 Forest Hills Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28401 Phone: 762-5273 Office 762-0012 Home	St. John's, Wilmington
South, The Rev. Robert W.* Route 2, Box 532 Washington, N.C. 27889 Phone: 946-8829 Home	Zion, RFD, Washington St. Paul's, Washington
Storie, The Rev. Raymond W.* P.O. Box 548 Edenton, N.C. 27932 Phone: 482-3522 Office 482-3237 Home	St. Paul's, Edenton
Teasley, The Rev. J. Garland* P.O. Box 1638 Lumberton, N.C. 28358 Phone: 739-3717 Office 738-6566 Home	Trinity Church, Lumberton
Thomas, The Rev. R. Franklin, Jr.* P.O. Box 3002, Azalea Station Wilmington, N.C. 28401 Phone: 763-6080 Office 799-8179 Home	Church of the Good Shepherd Wilmington
Thompson, The Rev. C. O'Ferrall* 102 S. Madison Whiteville, N.C. 28472 Phone: 642-4784 Office 642-4828 Home	Grace Church, Whiteville
Townsend, The Rev. Kenneth* P.O. Box 466 Vanceboro, N.C. 28586 Phone: 244-7241 Home	Trinity, Chocowinity St. Paul's, Vanceboro
vonRosenberg, The Rev. Charles* 407 East Main Street Belhaven, N.C. 27810 Phone: 943-2529	St. James, Belhaven St. Matthew's, Yeatesville St. Mary's, Belhaven St. John's, Sladesville
Witten, The Rev. Henry H., Jr.* Route 4, Box 313 Kinston, N.C. 28501 Phone: 569-3011 Office 569-6831 Home	Holy Innocents, Kinston
Wootten, The Rev. Middleton L., III* Drawer M Windsor, N.C. 27983 Phone: 794-3420 Office 794-4378 Home	St. Thomas, Windsor
Wolverton, The Rev. W. I., Jr.* 206 W. Market St. Hertford, N.C. 27944 Phone: 426-7665 Home	Holy Trinity, Hertford

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Abele, The Rev. George
Linville, N.C. 28646

Gaither, The Rev. E. Jesse*
403 Eastern Street
Greenville, N.C. 27834
Phone: 752-6373 Office
752-5003 Home

Camps, Conferences, and Youth Ministries

Gilfillin, The Rev. William M.
218 South Third Street
Wilmington, N.C. 28401
Phone: 762-1598

Gregg, The Rev. Thomas A.
1927 Martindale Drive
Fayetteville, N.C. 28304

Hadden, The Rev. William J., Jr.*
503 East Fifth Street
Greenville, N.C. 27834
Phone: 752-3482 Office
752-7246 Home

Episcopal Chaplain
East Carolina University

Hewett, The Rev. Leslie Wilsdon
1713 High Street
New Bern, N.C. 28560

Rector, St. Cyprian's
New Bern

Hodgkins, The Rev. Nelson
Suite 1414 Wachovia Building
Greensboro, N.C. 27401

Holmes, The Rev. George B.
P.O. Box 415
Asheboro, N.C. 27203

Jeffress, The Rev. E. B., Jr.*
1956 Churchill Drive
Wilmington, N.C. 28401
Phone: 762-8579 Office
762-3758 Home

Executive Secretary
Diocesan House
305 South Third Street
P.O. Box 1267

Livingston, The Rev. Cherry*
3607 Canterbury Road
New Bern, N.C. 28560

Mears, The Rev. Paul
835 C Daniels Street
Raleigh, N.C. 27605

Mullen, The Rev. P. Emmett
P.O. Box 5232
Fayetteville, N.C. 28303

Murchison, The Rev. J. Williams
19 West 10th Street
New York, New York 10011

Noe, The Rev. William S.
210 Randolph Circle
Ashland, Virginia 23005

Pisani, The Rev. Frank W.
900 Hillsborough Street
Raleigh, N.C. 27611
President
St. Mary's College

Royall, The Rev. Robert P.
c/o Graduate Theological Union
Berkeley, Cal. 94702

Taylor, The Rev. W. S.
P.O. Box 914
Wilmington, N.C. 28401

Wood, The Rev. William Reed, Jr.
Tar Heel Apts. #6
Williamston, N.C. 27892

Wright, The Rev. Milton K.
123 Barclay Road
Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514

LICENSED TO SERVE IN THE DIOCESE

Not Canonically Resident

Bliss, The Rev. Reginald*
Route 1, Box 310
Ash, N.C. 28420
St. James, Shallotte

Fonvielle, The Rev. Lloyd
2617 Hydrangea Pl.
Wilmington, N.C. 28401

Lull, The Rev. Howard
4509 Greenview Road
New Bern, N.C. 28560

Russell, The Rev. John T., PhD.
1006 Walnut Street
Lumberton, N.C. 28358

CHAPLAINS

Chaplain Albert P. Connelly, III
Marine Corps Group 26
Marine Corps Air Station
New River
Jacksonville, N.C. 28540

Chaplain M. Johnson Hagood, II
H.H.C. 5th Special Forces Group
Fort Bragg, N.C. 28307

Chaplain John K. Dempsey*
Headquarters 4th Combat
Support Group (TAC)
Seymour Johnson
Air Force Base, N.C. 27530

RETIRED CLERGY

Allen, The Rev. Daniel W.	2224 Camellia Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28401
Drane, The Rev. Frederick B.	Box 395 Edenton, N.C. 27932
Gaither, The Rev. B. Wood	Box 433 Ellenboro, N.C. 28040
Glover, the Rev. Mortimer	1705 Fairway Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28401
Griffith, The Rev. S. N.	Edenton, N.C. 27932
Harris, The Rev. George F.*	P.O. Box 61 Aurora, N.C. 27806
Hauser, The Rev. Roscoe C.	2601 Westchester Drive Fayetteville, N.C. 28303
Jenkins, The Rev. Stanleigh*	Rt. 1, Box 458 Aulander, N.C. 27805
Johnston, The Rev. Henry, Jr.*	212 Fuller Street Fayetteville, N.C. 28305
Keiser, The Rev. Elmer	P.O. Box 356 Swansboro, N.C. 28584
Mackie, The Rev. Arthur J.	Windsor, N.C. 27983
Miller, The Rev. Alexander	1919 Market Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401
Moseley, The Rev. Edwin F.	402 Holly Lane Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514
Noe, The Rev. A. C. D.	Bath, N.C. 27808
Small, The Rev. Edward T.*	1943 Honeysuckle Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401
Snell, The Rev. Robert J.	Mountain Castle Apartment 300 South Haywood Waynesville, N.C. 28786
Whitney, The Rev. Kenneth L.	Route 1, Box 1258 Manteo, N.C. 27954
Williams, The Rev. C. E.	703 Pine Tree Drive New Bern, N.C. 28560
Winslow, The Rev. John	105 Hill Street Kinston, N.C. 28501
Wright, The Rt. Rev. Thomas H.,* D.D.	Route 1, Box 593 Wilmington, N.C. 28401

NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF SEMINARIANS

Mr. Alex Comfort
Spo #1232
Sewanee, Tennessee 37375

Mr. Joseph L. Dunlap*
4651 Seminary Road, Apt. 302
Alexandria, Virginia 22304

Mr. Joseph W. Eastman*
5361 Taney Avenue
Apartment 101
Alexandria, Virginia 22304

Mr. Verdery Kerr*
3529 Valley Drive
Alexandria, Virginia 22302

Mr. Morris J. Lent, Jr.
Box 106, Route 1
Sewanee, Tennessee 37375

Captain Keith H. Lewis
6017 Craig Street
Springfield, Virginia 22150

Mrs. A. D. Raynor*
P.O. Box 10
Pinetown, N.C. 27865

Mr. William Chapman Wagoner
203 Madison Hall
Seminary Post Office
Alexandria, Virginia 22304

Mr. Charles Washam*
Virginia Theological Seminary
Alexandria, Virginia 22304

Mr. Boardman Wright*
212 W. Patterson St.
Hope Mills, N.C. 28348

32 Parishes

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. THOMAS, AHOSKIE	
Mr. William J. Miller*	Mrs. Bette Miller
Mr. T. T. Tucker, Jr.*	Mrs. Anne Tucker
Mr. Reed Raynor*	
Mr. R. N. Hoggard*	
ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT	
Mr. Nelson W. Taylor*	Mr. Edmond T. Nelson*
Mr. Charles C. King*	Mr. Tommy Bullock
Mr. Gerald Troyer*	Mrs. Eva Johnson*
Mr. Donnie Dudley*	Mrs. Mildred Holland*
ST. JAMES, BELHAVEN—ST. MATTHEW'S, YEATESVILLE	
Mr. R. H. Allen*	Mrs. R. H. Allen*
Mr. Bobby Paul*	Mrs. Bobby Paul*
Mr. Cecil Smith*	Mrs. Cecil Smith*
Mr. John Tooly*	Mr. A. L. Gaylord
ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON	
Mr. James B. West, Jr.*	Mrs. James B. West, Jr.
Mr. Alfred G. Kohler	Mrs. Virgil Shaw
Mrs. Edwin E. Butler	Mrs. Alfred G. Kohler
Mr. Gordon Love*	Mrs. Rebekah E. Rumbley
ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON	
Dr. Allen L. Hornthal*	Mrs. A. L. Hornthal*
Mr. J. Clarence Leary, Jr.*	Mrs. J. C. Leary, Jr.*
Mrs. James Ricks*	Mrs. Joe Caffee*
Mr. Joe Caffee*	
CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY	
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Jr.*	Judge Grafton G. Beaman
Mrs. W. G. Gaither, Jr.*	Mrs. Arthur Pell*
Mr. J. Elwood Weatherly, Jr.	Mr. Arthur Pell*
Mrs. J. Elwood Weatherly, Jr.	Mr. Henry C. Cuningham
HOLY TRINITY, FAYETTEVILLE	
Dr. Robert W. King*	Mrs. Mary D. Stewart*
Mr. Waverly C. Broadwell*	Mr. Eugene Casey
Mr. William D. Bratton*	Miss Ann Duvall*
Mr. Ray C. Vallery*	Mr. Roy Parker, Jr.
ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE	
Mr. Hal Broadfoot*	Mr. Earl Parks Bandy
Mrs. Sam M. Hutaff*	Mr. John F. Clark*
Dr. William C. Powell*	Mr. Carl D. Rosenbaum
Mr. Thurman Williams, Jr.*	Mr. Brownie D. Schaefer*

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. JOSEPH'S, FAYETTEVILLE	
Mrs. Mary W. Mitchell*	Mrs. Estelle L. Clark
Mrs. Enid Ferguson	Mrs. Beatrice W. Pindle*
Mr. Hubert McDonald*	Mr. James Robert Elliott
Mr. Perry Leazer*	Lt. Col. (Ret.) Thomas Hodges
ST. FRANCIS, GOLDSBORO	
Mr. William M. Bowden*	Mr. Clifton Daniel, Jr.*
Mrs. Clifton Daniel, Jr.*	Mrs. A. N. Wyatt
Mr. George E. Moye, Jr.*	Capt. Charles Thomas Bell
Mr. A. N. Wyatt*	Mr. Lewis Bryan*
ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO	
Mrs. Henry Modlin*	Mrs. George Dixon*
Mr. George R. Dixon*	Mr. Henry Modlin*
Mrs. Powell Bland*	Mr. Steve Clark
Mr. James L. Taylor*	Dr. Winfield Thompson
ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE	
Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr.*	Mrs. Laura Farley*
Mr. Tom Harwell*	Mrs. Marty Gartman*
Mrs. Ann Wade*	Mrs. William Sneed*
Mrs. Helen Rountree*	Mr. William Sneed*
	Dr. Lawrence F. Brewster*
HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD	
Mr. William Nixon*	Mrs. Cynthia N. Creekmore
Mrs. Wm. Nixon*	
Cdr. W. Ed Griffin, Jr.*	
Mrs. W. Ed Griffin, Jr.*	
ST. ANNE'S, JACKSONVILLE	
Mr. William J. Morgan*	Mr. Stephen A. Bamberger
Mr. Carl S. Ragsdale	Ms. Ann M. Anderson*
Mr. J. J. Snyder*	Ms. Ann T. Carroll*
Mr. Charles E. Beard*	Ms. Henrietta C. Koonce*
HOLY INNOCENTS, KINSTON	
Mr. Benny Rhodes*	Mr. James Albert Rouse
Mr. Melvin Whitfield*	Mr. Howard Hardy
Ms. Marietta Whitfield*	Ms. Ruth Howell*
Ms. Marguerite Whitfield*	Mr. Larry Elmore
ST. MARY'S, KINSTON	
Mr. Pat Exum*	Mr. Harky Burns*
Mr. C. C. Skinner*	Mr. Ted Most, Jr.*
Mr. Wait Dixon*	Mr. Vernon Rochelle
	Mr. Tom Roper*

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES

TRINITY, LUMBERTON

Mr. Horace Stacy*	Mr. Tom Phelps
Mrs. Robert Young*	Mrs. E. E. Page, Jr.
Mrs. C. E. Bullock*	Mrs. Frank Averitt
Mr. Frank Averitt*	Mr. Tom Stroupe

ST. ANDREW'S, MOREHEAD CITY

Mrs. John P. Simpson*	Mr. Bert Brooks*
Mrs. Ralph Flynn*	Mr. R. D. Darden, Jr.
Mr. W. A. Townes*	Mr. Robert H. Long*
Mr. Edwin Voorhees*	Mrs. George Provosty*

ST. ANDREW'S BY THE SEA, NAGS HEAD

Mr. Warren Turner*	Mrs. Reba Easty*
Mrs. Vera Evans*	Mrs. Agnes Pfeifer
Mrs. Catherine Boswell*	Mr. Francis Rogallo
Mrs. Henrietta List*	Mrs. Gertrude Rogallo

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

Mr. Walter C. Jones, Jr.*	Mr. C. Edward Hancock, Jr.*
Mrs. C. Edward Hancock, Jr.*	Mrs. Robert M. Fanning*
Mr. John G. Dunn, Jr.*	Mrs. Bern Budd*
Mr. Robert L. Stallings, Jr.	Mr. Peter Divoky*

ST. CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN

Mrs. Mary Boley*	Mrs. Helen Henry
Dr. Samuel Bryan	Mr. Jasper Hayes*
Mr. C. C. Stewart	Mr. John H. Robinson

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH

Mrs. Barbara Hutchins*	Mr. William Redd
Mr. R. Wendel Hutchins*	Mr. Henry Bragg, Jr.
Mr. H. Eddy Browning*	Mrs. Elizabeth Gilliam
Mr. Dana Outten*	

ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

Mr. Warren S. Lane	Mr. G. Hobart Brown*
Dr. William C. Padgett*	Mrs. G. Hobart Brown*
Miss Iola Tankard*	Miss Elizabeth Butler*
Mrs. Rena K. Terrell*	Mrs. Frank A. Jacocks
	Mrs. M. B. Lynch, Jr.*
	Mr. C. A. Mann*
	Mrs. C. A. Mann*

GRACE, WHITEVILLE

Mr. J. B. Glass*	Mr. Duff Armfield
Mrs. J. B. Glass*	Mrs. Duff Armfield
Mr. Howard Straughan*	Mr. John Ward
Mr. Tony Gaeta	Mrs. John Ward

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES

ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON

Mrs. William G. Arnold*	Miss Janie Runion
Mr. William J. Bridgen*	Mr. Jack A. Runion*
Mr. David R. Davis, Sr.	Mrs. C. H. Godwin, Jr.
Mr. Charles Williams*	Miss Nancie Allen

GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

Mrs. H. C. Bellamy*	Mr. James B. Moore
Mr. Charles Famuliner	Mr. Robert Risley*
Mr. E. L. Nunn*	Mr. Charles Smith
Miss Alynne Nesslein*	

ST. JAMES, WILMINGTON

Mr. Lenox G. Cooper, Jr.*	Mr. Neill M. Laney
Mr. Allan T. Strange*	Mr. Herbert P. McKin
Mrs. L. G. Sprunt*	Mr. Lawrence T. Shadrack*
Mr. Walker Taylor*	Mr. Lawrence G. Sprunt

ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

Mr. Wallace C. Murchison*	Mr. Lewis T. Nunnelee*
Col. Robert S. Milner*	Mr. John R. Andrew*
Mr. James Ralston*	
Mrs. William T. Bradshaw*	

ST. MARK'S, WILMINGTON

Mr. John C. Chisolm, Jr.*	Mr. Reginald E. Telfair
Mr. Matthew A. Foreman*	Mr. Gerald D. Stevenson
Mr. Edgar Artis*	Mr. Lewis F. Williams
Mr. Lawrence King*	Mr. Wendell N. Telfair

ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

Dr. J. Rush Beeler*	Mr. Kauno Lehto
Mrs. Louise Reynolds*	Mr. Gene Scott
Mrs. Naomi Causey*	Miss Bessie Fay Hunt
Mrs. Eva Walker*	Mr. George F. Hunt, Jr.

ST. THOMAS, WINDSOR

Mr. George Capehart*	Ms. Linda Cooper*
Mr. Jack Cooper*	Mr. Joe Rhea
Mr. Charles Fulk*	Ms. Mamie Dail
Mr. Tom Gillam*	Mr. Murray Ward
	Mr. William Pritchett

ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE

Mr. Ralph Greene	Mrs. Ralph Greene
Mr. George Benedict*	Mrs. George Benedict*
Mr. Joseph Latham*	Mrs. Sam L. Alexander*
Mrs. William Young*	Mr. Wayne Elks
Mr. William Young*	

10 Aided Parishes

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
HOLY CROSS, AURORA	
TRINITY, CHOCOWINITY	
Mr. John D. Bell*	Mrs. Delores Bell*
Mr. Phillip Edwards*	Mrs. Phillip Edwards*
EMMANUEL, FARMVILLE	
Mr. J. I. Morgan, III	Mrs. Rachel Flanagan
Mrs. Nancy Morgan	Mr. Glenn Price
ST. MARK'S, FAYETTEVILLE	
Major Scott Tippin*	Mrs. William Brown*
	Mrs. Scott Tippin*
ST. JOHN'S—ST. MARK'S, GRIFTON	
Mr. Russell Houston, III*	Mr. Joe Price
Mr. E. F. Albritton*	Mr. Eugene Fleming
ST. CHRISTOPHER'S, HAVELOCK	
Mr. Robert Savage*	Mr. Kendall Bearnes
Mrs. Robert Clark*	Mrs. Robert Savage*
	Mrs. Elaine Holt*
ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT	
Mr. Henry G. Foy*	Mrs. Patricia Foy
Mrs. Dorothy Thompson*	Mrs. Marilyn Deneke
ST. PAUL'S, VANCEBORO	
Mrs. Kenneth R. Jones, II*	Mr. Fountain Simpkins
Mr. Edwin Robinson*	Mrs. Edwin Robinson
ZION, WASHINGTON	
Mr. Julian S. Cutler*	Mr. John O'Neal
Miss Frances Douglas*	Mr. William A. Baker
CHURCH OF THE SERVANT, WILMINGTON	
Ms. Barbara Wallace*	Mr. Don Watson
Ms. Linda Slager*	Mr. Philip Jorgenson

30 Missions

ST. JAMES, AYDEN

ST. THOMAS, BATH

ST. MARY'S, BELHAVEN

Mr. David Henderson*

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. MARY'S, BURGAW	
Mr. Harold L. Aitken*	Mrs. Virginia S. Aitken*
ST. ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA	
Mrs. Sam S. Woodley*	
CHRIST CHURCH, CRESWELL	
Mr. N. W. Spruill*	Frankie D. Spruill*
ST. JOHN-THE-EVANGELIST, EDENTON	
GOOD SHEPHERD, FAYETTEVILLE	
Mrs. Lorretta DeWillers*	Mrs. J. Daniel Gilliam*
ST. PAUL'S IN THE PINES, FAYETTEVILLE	
Mr. Michael Bunting*	Miss Monica Neill*
ST. MARY'S, GATESVILLE	
Mr. Elton S. Winslow*	Mr. Vincent P. Collura
ST. ANDREW'S, GOLDSBORO	
Mr. Neal A. Stitt* Miss Octavia Kelly*	
ST. STEPHEN'S, HADDOCKS CROSSROADS	
Mr. R. P. Smith	Mr. W. H. Anderson
CHRIST CHURCH, HOPE MILLS	
Mr. Boardman Wright*	
ST. AUGUSTINE'S, KINSTON	
Mr. D. D. Pollock*	Mr. George Shedrick
ST. GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING	
Mrs. Jane Cox*	
GALILEE, LAKE PHELPS	
Mrs. Callie Swain*	
ST. BARNABAS, MURFREESBORO	
Mr. James Shotwell Dr. Louis M. Smith*	Ms. Helen Barnes* Mr. Ach Harden* Mrs. Louis M. Smith*
ALL SOULS, NORTHWEST	

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. ANNE'S, ROPER	
Mr. Leo Lillard*	Mrs. Leo Lillard*
ST. LUKE'S, ROPER	
Mrs. Catherine Wallace*	Mrs. Sarah Chesson*
ST. MARK'S, ROXOBEL	
Mr. Thomas F. Norfleet*	Mr. John E. Tyler
ST. JAMES, SHALLOTTE	
Ms. Isabel W. Taylor*	
ST. JOHN'S, SLADESVILLE	
Mr. Forrest Sears, Jr.	
ST. PETER'S, SUNBURY	
CALVARY, SWANQUARTER	
ST. PETER'S BY THE SEA, SWANSBORO	
Mrs. J. T. Cotton*	Lt. Col. (Ret.) H. R. Elliott
ST. PHILIP'S, THOMAS LANDING	
GRACE, TRENTON	
ST. PAUL'S, WASHINGTON	
Mr. Zeno King*	
GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE	
Mr. C. B. Griffin, Jr.*	Mr. T. W. Griffin

Journal of Proceedings

FRIDAY EVENING, FEBRUARY 6, 1976

The Ninety-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina was opened with a Service of Holy Communion with the Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, Bishop of East Carolina, as Celebrant. This service was held at the First United Methodist Church in Morehead City, N.C., beginning at 8 p.m.

Bishop Elebash made his fourth annual address. (See Page 37).

Following the opening service, the Convention was called to order with Bishop Elebash presiding. The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. reported for the Committee on Credentials, stating that a quorum was present in both orders. Bishop Elebash declared the Convention duly opened. The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. was elected unanimously as Secretary of the Convention.

Upon nomination by the Bishop, Mr. Wallace C. Murchison was elected Chancellor of the Diocese.

The Bishop appointed Mr. Horace E. Stacy of Lumberton Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

Bishop Elebash announced the names of the Nominating Committee: The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Chairman, Mr. Horace E. Stacy and Mr. Willis Taylor.

Mr. Hal Broadfoot of Fayetteville was appointed Chairman of the Committee on Canons. Other members of the committee are: Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Mr. Nelson Taylor, the Rev. J. Garland Teasley, the Rev. Herbert L. Aman, and the Rev. Raymond W. Storie.

Mr. Warren Turner was appointed by the Bishop to be Chairman of the Committee on the Bishop's Address. The following were appointed to serve on that committee: The Rev. Raymond W. Storie, the Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Mrs. Mary Mitchell and Mr. Carl Ragsdale.

Mr. William Townes, Senior Warden, St. Andrew's, Morehead City, and the Rev. C. King Cole presented a resolution from St. Andrew's Vestry and the approved resolution is as follows:

> "WHEREAS, The 93rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina is meeting in February 1976 prior to the 1976 Triennial General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in the Fall; and
>
> WHEREAS, many controversial issues are to be discussed, faced, and hopefully resolved; and
>
> WHEREAS, We are part of the Anglican Communion of God's Holy Catholic Church and no single branch or particular communion of this Catholic Church can rightly arrogate to itself the claim to be the sole and only possessor of God's truth and grace;
>
> Now, therefore, Be it Resolved that the spirit of the Prayer for the Church on Page 37 of the 1928 Book of Common Prayer be the basic thought of this Convention;
>
> Be it Further Resolved that this prayer be said at the opening of each session of this 93rd Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina."

The Convention recessed until Saturday morning at 9 a.m. at the John Yancey Motor Hotel at Atlantic Beach.

SATURDAY MORNING, FEBRUARY 7, 1976

Bishop Elebash opened the meeting with prayer.

He introduced the Rev. Carl E. Jones, who recently became Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston, and the Rev. H. Frederick Gough, the new Rector of St. Paul's, Clinton. He also recognized the Rev. William H. Privette, who was ordained Deacon since the last Convention and is serving as the Assistant at St. John's, Fayetteville. Bishop Elebash also introduced Seminarians Joe Dunlap, Joe Eastman and Charles Washam. He introduced Mrs. Wendy Raynor and Mr. Boardman Wright, who are reading for Orders.

The Rev. John J. Ormond reported for the Committee on Parishes and Missions. He moved that the requests of St. Philip's, Southport, and St. Mark's, Fayetteville, to become Aided Parishes be approved. He asked that the Rev. William Deneke and the delegation from St. Philip's come forward. The Rev. William Brown and his delegation from St. Mark's, Fayetteville, were also introduced. By vote of the Convention both Missions became Aided Parishes and the additional delegates were seated. Special mention was made of the fact that St. Mark's, Fayetteville, was organized and recognized at the 1975 Convention and had presented 35 persons for Confirmation this year.

Mrs. Rena Terrell of Washington was appointed Chairman of the Courtesy Committee, and Mr. John Chisholm and Mrs. J. Elwood Weatherly will serve with her.

The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, called attention to the list of nominations which had been submitted by mail. The list was distributed and Mr. Houston asked that additional nominations be submitted to him and his committee by 10:30 a.m. and elections will be held later. Mr. William Miller was asked to serve on this committee in the absence of Mr. Willis Taylor.

The Chairman of the Convention Task Force, the Rev. Robert D. Cook, submitted their report by Title.(See Page 45). He made a motion that the proposed Agenda found on pages 1, 2 and 3 of the Convention workbook be adopted for the Order of Business of the Convention. This motion was seconded and approved.

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Chairman of the Mission Study Task Force, gave some background on the work of that group and his full report is found on Page 45. The Rev. Robert T. Holt presented Coalition 16, which can be found on Page 48. This is a plan for the formation of a Team Ministry to administer sixteen missions in the northeast section of the Diocese of East Carolina under the leadership of an Archdeacon.

Mr. Sharp presented a motion requesting that this plan be given highest priority in the Mission Program in the Diocese. The Rev. Charles Duvall requested that this be voted on later after the group discussions. Mr. Sharp agreed to this.

Dr. Allen L. Hornthal gave a report from the Committee on Funding Coalition 16, which was appointed by the Executive Council. His report was referred to committee and will be voted on on Sunday.

Miss Frances Douglas asked that Mr. Sharp's original motion be voted on. The rules of order were suspended and a vote was taken to vote on the original motion. This motion for a vote passed and Mr. Sharp's motion was again considered. The motion was seconded and passed as follows:

> "Sir, I move, in behalf of the Mission Study Task Force, that the plan of 'Coalition 16' be adopted and implemented as the highest priority in the mission program of the Diocese of East Carolina."

Mr. Sharp's motion concerning the employment of an Archdeacon will be voted on on Sunday. It was referred to the Finance Department

Mr. Walter C. Jones, Jr., Treasurer, submitted the Treasurer's report by title as found on Page 75.

Dr. Hornthal, Chairman of the Finance Department, presented the 1976 Proposed Budget by Title as found in the workbook. He made a plea for better stewardship. The budget will be voted on after hearings and discussion.

Additional nominations were received and several resolutions were presented.

Mrs. Grace Hancock, Senior Warden, presented a resolution from Christ Church, New Bern, asking for an opinion poll on the ordination of women to the priesthood and episcopacy. They would like this done by Orders. This was referred to the Commission on Ministry.

The Rev. Stanley Easty, Jr. presented a pledge from St. Andrew's, Nag's Head, for $3.00 per communicant for support of Coalition 16.

Mr. Easty also invited the 94th Annual Convention to meet at St. Andrew's, Nag's Head. This was referred to the Convention Committee.

Mr. Walker Taylor presented a resolution from Deputies to General Convention concerning the proposed Special Convention. He moved that the Diocesan Special Convention be held in June and that the Convention be solely for the purpose of discussing the Draft Proposed Prayer Book. He also suggested that Dr. Massey Shepherd be invited to attend and speak. His resolution was discussed and referred to the Convention Committee.

Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr. presented a resolution from the Christian Education Department concerning World Hunger. This was referred to the Committee on Christian Ministries.

The Rev. Charles Duvall presented a resolution concerning a statement of Task Force on Convention on representation at Diocesan Conventions. This was referred to the Committee on Convention.

The Rev. Robert Cook of the Convention Task Force explained the four groups for discussion of the following subjects:

Mission Task Force—The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Leader
1976 Budget—Dr. Allen Hornthal, Leader
Other Issues—Conventions, Ordination of Women, Etc.—
The Rev. Robert D. Cook, Leader
Christian Education—The Rev. Jess Gaither

The Convention divided into groups for discussion.

SATURDAY AFTERNOON

Mr. G. Hobart Brown from St. Peter's, Washington, presented a resolution asking for a Commission on Evangelism.

Mr. Thurman Williams, Jr., President of the Standing Committee, presented the report of the Standing Committee by Title and noted that the minutes of its six meetings were also included. (See Page 49).

Election for the Standing Committee followed with the Rev. John J. Ormond being elected for a three year term and the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston being elected for a one year term. Mrs. Millie Voorhees was elected as a lay member for a three year term.

Dr. Lawrence Brewster was reelected Historiographer by acclamation.

Mr. Warren Turner gave the report of the Committee on the Annual Address of the Bishop. (See Page 54).

Mrs. Sam Hutaff reported for the Episcopal Churchwomen. (See Page 55).

Mr. Allan Strange presented by Title the audit of the Trustees Accounts. (See Page 57).

Mr. Strange also announced that Carteret County has bought an option to buy 25 acres of the Bogue Banks property owned by the Diocese. This land would be used to build a Convention Center. The price asked by the Diocese is $150,000. The heirs of the original donor have agreed to lift all restrictions on that portion of property.

Mr. Thurman Williams, Jr., President of the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese, reported for the Foundation. (See Page 62).

Upon nomination of the Bishop, the following members were elected to the Foundation for a four year term: Dr. Charles Sawyer, Mr. Donald Pollock, Mrs. Caronell Chestnut, Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr., and Dr. John Wooten.

The Rev. Robert Ladehoff reported for the Department of Communication by Title. (See Page 65).

The Rev. John J. Ormond, Chairman of the Committee on Parishes and Missions, made a recommendation that a meeting be held within sixty days to help clarify the proper classification and the relationship between St. Cyprian's, New Bern, and the

Diocese. This meeting should include the Rev. Leslie Wilsdon Hewett, the Senior Warden, the Vestry, the Committee on Status of Parishes and Missions and the Bishop and Executive Secretary. Mr. Ormond reviewed the steps that had been taken in the past in regard to St. Cyprian's and after discussion the recommendation was approved.

Mr. Ormond submitted the report of the Church Pension Fund by Title. (See Page 66).

The Rev. Jess Gaither invited the Convention to join the Christian Education Department at 5:30 to Break Bread with Christian Ed.

Mr. John Hollingsworth, Chairman of the Camp Oceanside Committee, gave a detailed report on Camp Oceanside—its past success, its present needs and hopes for its future.

Mr. Robert Noble of the Episcopal Child Care Services called attention to his report on Page 67. He also noted that special emphasis is needed on work with disturbed children.

The Rev. Robert Cook presented by Title the report of the Commission on Ministry. (See Page 68). He asked that Joseph Eastman be added to those who had been endorsed for study leading to Holy Orders.

Bishop Elebash reported on the Bicentennial Task Force in the absence of the Chairman Mr. Robert Stallings. He described the packet of source materials given each delegate. He commended Dr. Brewster on the splendid history of the Diocese that he has written and which was included in the packet.

A resolution on the Feast of Absolam Jones was referred to the Committee on Christian Ministries.

The Rev. Charles Duvall reported by Title for the Department of Stewardship. (See Page 69).

Mr. Nelson Taylor presented three Constitutional Amendments and three Canonical changes to be voted on the next day.

The Rev. Robert Cook of the Convention Task Force moved the acceptance of the invitation of St. Andrew's, Nags Head, to hold the 1977 Diocesan Convention at Nags Head. This passed.

Mr. Cook also moved the adoption of Mr. Brown's resolution on Evangelism. This resolution was seconded and approved as follows:

> "This Convention requests the Bishop and Executive Council to appoint a Diocesan Commission on Evangelism.
>
> "The function of this Commission on Evangelism would be to incorporate this thrust of the gospel into the total program of the Diocese; and to offer all aspects of Evangelism to every congregation in the Diocese."

SUNDAY, FEBRUARY 8, 1976

The Rev. Robert Cook made a motion to change the Order of Business for the Convention and have the business meeting at

9:00 a.m. instead of the Holy Communion Service as originally scheduled. The Communion Service will be at the close of the Convention. This motion was seconded and passed.

Elections were held with the following results:

Treasurer: Mr. Ralph Hodges, Jr.

Trustee: Mr. Allan Strange

Executive Council:

Clerical	*Lay*
The Rev. Robert T. Holt	Mr. Nelson Taylor
The Rev. Clifton Daniel	Mr. Bill Darnell
The Rev. Stanley Easty	Mr. J. Clarence Leary, Jr.
	Mrs. Henry Modlin

Thompson Orphanage—Board of Managers:

Clerical	*Lay*
The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette	Miss Octavia Kelly

Mr. Hal Broadfoot, new Chairman of the Committee on Canons, presented for second reading three Constitutional amendments. The first of the proposed amendments concerned the Constitution, Article IV, Section 2. The proposed amendment is as follows:

> "Change the period at the end of the section to a semi-colon and add: 'and provided further that any Clergyman in charge of a Parish or Mission who fails to keep the records or file the reports required of him by canonical provisions or whose Parish or Mission is denied representation under the provisions of Section 5, paragraph B of this Article shall be denied a seat, voice and vote so long as his Parish or Mission is denied representation'."

An amendment to Article IV, Section 5, of the Constitution was presented as follows:

> "Designate the present paragraph as paragraph A, and add a new paragraph, designated B, reading as follows:
>
> "'B. Any Parish or Mission which fails to keep or cause the keeping of the records or to file or cause the filing of the reports required by the canonical provisions shall be denied any representation at the next annual Convention and each one thereafter until such records are brought current and such reports are filed. However, if good cause is shown in the opinion of the Convention delegates, the Parish or Mission may be relieved of the penalty prescribed by this paragraph by a vote in favor of such relief by two-thirds of the delegates voting on the question. If a vote by orders is called for, relief of the penalty must carry by two-thirds of the votes cast in each order'."

An amendment was proposed in Article X, Section 3, of the Constitution to eliminate this section on voting in parochial elections in the light of the new Article XIV on the same subject.

All three Constitutional changes above were voted on after this the second reading. The voice vote was by Orders and all three changes were approved by both Orders.

Mr. Broadfoot proposed the following changes in Article IV, Section 2: In the first sentence, following the words "three

months" insert "next". At end of the sentence change the words "National Council" to read "Executive Council of the Episcopal Church" and change the words "Army and Navy" to read "Armed Forces".

Article IV, Section 2, as approved on this the first reading would be as follows:

> "Section 2. Every Clergyman of the Church having been Canonically connected with and resident within the Diocese for three months next preceding any meeting of the Convention, including such portion of the time as he may have been a candidate for Orders, shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the Convention except in the election of a Bishop, in which case such connection and residence must have been for six months to entitle him to a vote; provided, that the restriction as above in regards to residence shall not apply to professors, tutors or students in any institution of learning maintained in whole or in part by this Church, or to the clerical officers or agents of the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church or to Chaplains in the Armed Forces."

The second Amendment to Article IV, Section2, proposes that after the wording has been changed as approved in the first reading of Section 2 above that an additional provision be added.

"The amendment would be to change the period at the end of the section to a semi-colon and add the following:

> "provided further that any Clergyman who has been Canonically connected with the Diocese for at least three years and who has not been in attendance at one of the last three annual Conventions shall have seat and voice, but no vote, at any meeting of the Convention."

This addition was approved on first reading by voice vote.

A proposed change in the language of Article VII, Section 1, was presented.

Present language:

> "Section 1. Upon any question before the Convention when it may be required by any one Clerical member, or by the delegation present of any one Parish, the two Orders shall vote separately."

Proposed language:

> "Section 1. Upon any question before the Convention when it may be required by any one Clerical or lay member, the two Orders shall vote separately."

This, its first reading, was passed by voice vote.

Mr. Hal Broadfoot moved that the following phrase be deleted from Canon 8, Section 6, at the end of the second sentence: "The chairman must be a member of the Executive Council." Canon 8, Section 6, would read as follows:

> "Section 6. The Executive Council shall provide for a Department of Finance or Finance Committee and shall have power, from time to time, to organize such other departments and committees as it may deem necessary or advisable to carry out its responsibilities, and it shall determine the scope of the work for all departments and committees. The Bishop shall appoint the chairman and members of each department or committee. Each department or committee shall make a report, at least annually, to the Bishop and the Executive Council. The Executive Council may enact all necessary by-laws for its own government, and for the government of each department and

committee, subject to the provisions of the Canons of the Diocese and any resolutions adopted by the Convention of the Diocese."

This Canonical change was approved by voice vote.

Mr. Broadfoot proposed the following changes in Canon 13, Section 1:

Change the number of clergymen from six to eight and the number of lay persons from three to four. The length of term would be changed from three year term to four year term. The Canon as amended would read in part:

"Section 1. There shall be a Diocesan Commission on Ministry, consisting of eight clergymen of the Diocese and four lay persons, communicants and residents of the Diocese. The members of the commission shall be elected by the Convention, on nomination by the Bishop, for four year terms, with two clergymen and one lay person elected at each annual convention; provided, that the number elected and the terms may be varied initially to produce such staggered terms." . . .

This Canonical change was approved by voice vote.

Mr. Broadfoot moved the addition of a new Section 6 to Canon 24. There is no Section 6 at present. The new Section would read as follows:

"Section 6. Failure to keep the records or to file the reports required by this Canon or by General Church Canons shall result in the imposition of those penalties set forth in Article IV of the Constitution of the Diocese."

This Canonical addition was approved by voice vote.

Dr. Allen Hornthal, Chairman of Budget and Finance, moved the adoption of the proposed 1976 Budget. After discussion, the budget was adopted by voice vote. (See Page 80).

Dr. Hornthal then presented the following motion:

"Sir, I move, in behalf of the Mission Study Task Force, that the Convention authorize the Bishop, in compliance with Canon 20, Section 1, in consultation with the Executive Council, to employ an Archdeacon for the implementation of 'Coalition 16'."

This motion was seconded and approved by voice vote.

The Rev. Robert Cook presented the Rev. Charles Duvall's resolution on Proportional Representation. The resolution had been referred to the Task Force on Convention. The following resolution was seconded and approved by voice vote:

"WHEREAS the Task Force on Convention has presented a method of allocating Convention Delegates differently from our present system, based simply on financial strength,

AND WHEREAS the alternative method presented to the Executive Council was not approved by the Council, BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention instruct the Task Force on Convention to continually work on the matter of representation to Convention, to attempt to devise an alternative method based on some criteria other than finances, and to report its recommendations to the Executive Council."

The Rev. Robert Cook moved the adoption of the resolution asking for an opinion poll on the question of Ordination of Women. His motion was seconded and he suggested that the

discussion be governed by special order limiting debate and discussion. Several persons spoke for the ordination of women. There being no one else desiring to speak, the Rev. William J. Hadden, III moved that the special order be suspended and that the vote on the motion proceed. The suspension of the special order was approved by a two-thirds vote. The wording of the resolution was questioned and several variations widening the range of those included in the poll were suggested. Each of these was defeated and the poll was taken as presented in the resolution as follows:

> "WHEREAS, one of the issues of importance to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America, is the question of the ordination of women to the priesthood and episcopacy;
>
> AND WHEREAS the question has been in this Diocese discussed by the laity and clergy alike; AND WHEREAS there is a divergence of opinion among the Delegates of this Convention and the congregations they represent; AND WHEREAS, it would be helpful to the Deputies, both lay and clerical, to the General Convention to know the feelings of the members of this Convention, without impairing in any way their right and freedom to vote their own convictions at General Convention;
>
> NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the membership of the 93rd Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, be called upon to express its preference on the question, and
>
> BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT an opinion poll be submitted to every lay and clerical Delegate and shall read as follows: I, a clerical Delegate to the 93rd Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina am:
>
> _____FOR the ordination of women to priesthood and episcopacy
> _____AGAINST the ordination of women to priesthood and episcopacy
> _____UNDECIDED about the ordination of women to priesthood and episcopacy
>
> I, a lay Delegate to the 93rd Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina am:
>
> _____FOR the ordination of women to priesthood and episcopacy
> _____AGAINST the ordination of women to priesthood and episcopacy
> _____UNDECIDED about the ordination of women to priesthood and episcopacy."

The results of the poll on the ordination of women was as follows:

	Clergy	Lay
FOR	28	81
AGAINST	8	35
UNDECIDED	2	21

Mr. Walker Taylor presented a resolution on behalf of the deputies to the General Convention requesting that a Special Convention be held. Various amendments concerning the time of the convention and subjects to be covered were proposed and failed to be approved. The original resolution passed as follows:

> "RESOLVED, that this 93rd Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina shall meet for a second session on June 18 and 19 for the purpose of considering the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer; that the business of the second session shall be confined to the Prayer

Book; that the location of the second session shall be determined by the Bishop and Standing Committee."

The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette presented the following resolution from the Department of Christian Ministries concerning Hunger:

"WHEREAS, the problems of growing population and limited food resources are a stark reality in our world;

WHEREAS, we are a Church and nation of great wealth, abundance, resources and imagination;

WHEREAS, we share with all men, women and children everywhere this fragile planet and are all children of one Heavenly Father, brothers and sisters together living at the same address;

AND WHEREAS, we, as Christians, have an unquestionably clear and direct instruction from our Lord, JESUS, to feed His flock—

LET IT THEREFORE BE RESOLVED by this Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, that it encourage in each parish and mission of the Diocese, that a Committee on Hunger be established in each parish and mission, that this committee see as its purpose the following:

1. To acquaint itself with the facts on hunger, both locally and abroad.
2. To strive, with all humility and love, and with imagination and vigor, to begin to meet the needs of the hungry of the world.
3. To be courageous, to fight despair, to be faithful to its task.
4. And finally, to give to the Executive Council of this Diocese a written report on their committee's work after four months (May 1) and again to see this body when it convenes again . . .
5. And further Resolve that each congregation be encouraged to remember the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief in their Stewardship program.

in the certain faith that together we can make a difference."

The resolution on Hunger was approved by voice vote.

Mr. Midyette presented the resolution concerning the Feast of Absalom Jones and support of Absalom Jones Theological Institute. The Rev. Albert T. J. Heath spoke to the resolution and told about the life of Absalom Jones and his founding of the first Episcopal congregation for Black people in the United States in 1782. The congregation of St. Thomas, Philadelphia, is still in existence. He also told of the establishment of Absalom Jones Theological Institute in Atlanta.

The following resolution was passed by voice vote:

"A RESOLUTION CONCERNING THE APPROPRIATE KEEPING OF THE FEAST OF ABSALOM JONES AND SUPPORT OF ABSALOM JONES THEOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

"WHEREAS, the 63rd General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church authorized the inclusion of Absalom Jones, Priest 1745-1818, in the calendar of the lesser feasts and fasts of the Episcopal Church, and whereas the Absalom Jones Theological Institute of Atlanta has been established to provide important, broadening and meaningful experience and education for clergy, seminarians and laity and deserves our support;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be it resolved that the 93rd Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina commend the keeping of the Feast of Absalom Jones on February 13 of each calendar year or on the Sunday nearest

that date by each church in the Diocese, and that the Diocese and each church therein seriously undertake plans to contribute to the financial support of the institute."

Bishop Elebash announced that the IV Province is contributing $5,000.00 to this Institute. Mrs. A. J. Pindle of Fayetteville spoke about this and other concerns and needs of Black people.

Bishop Elebash recognized the Rev. Webster L. Simons of the Liturgical Commission and Mr. Simons called attention to the report of the Commission (See Page 82), which was included in the delegates packet. He asked for help and interest in the study of the Draft Proposed Prayer Book.

The Rev. Robert Ladehoff issued an invitation from the Churches in Cumberland County for the Convention to meet with them in 1978. This invitation was accepted.

Mrs. Rena Terrell presented the following resolution from the Courtesy Committee:

"WHEREAS, St. Paul's of Beaufort and St. Andrew's of Morehead City acted as gracious Co-hosts to the 93rd Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina,

"LET IT THEREFORE BE RESOLVED that Rena Terrell, Chairman of the Courtesy Committee, express to the host churches for this Convention thanks and appreciation for their kindness and cordial hospitality, and certainly this convention wishes to express gratitude to the First United Methodist Church of Morehead City for the use of its sanctuary for our opening service.

"AND FURTHER, be resolved that copies of this resolution be sent to the vestries of St. Paul's Church and St. Andrew's Church and to the Official Board of the First United Methodist Church."

This resolution was approved and adopted.

The Rev. John Moulton, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington, invited the recessed Special Convention to meet at St. Paul's, Wilmington. The location of the Convention will be decided on by the Bishop and Standing Committee.

The Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr. moved that the Convention be recessed following the Holy Communion Service. This was approved.

Following Holy Communion, the Convention was recessed by Bishop Elebash.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
Secretary of the Convention

*The Bishop's Address**

My Brothers and Sisters in Christ:

I do hope you will allow me first the opportunity to thank all of you for your recent kindness and support and concern. Cards, calls, letters, visits, prayers, and other evidences of concern—all have meant so much to my family and me. We could not begin to acknowledge all of them personally at this time. But I am so grateful.

I am grateful also for my recovery which appears to go well. As I indicated to the President of the Standing Committee and to many of you by letter, my recovery will require medicine, a two mile walk each day, diet, and a lighter schedule. In regard to the latter I have cut down on engagements in and out of the Diocese, and you have been kind in your understanding. I am advised I may and can live the normal life of any man my age.

Again, I am grateful to you.

Our Convention Site and Host

This was an unusual year in many respects. Our Convention site was changed amid considerable discussion and debate. I do not want to repeat or to rework old ground. But I do want to thank the Clerical and Lay Leadership of Christ Church, New Bern, for their understanding, and the Congregations of St. Andrew's, Morehead, and St. Paul's, Beaufort, (and also the First United Methodist Church of Morehead) who, on short notice, have graciously joined together in such a fine way.

There are various lessons in all of this. I hope I have learned some.

Convention Task Force

At this time last year, we put special emphasis on two areas of our life. I believe our Convention Task Force has added to our understanding and purpose and possibilities of our Diocesan Convention. And it has already influenced us to have our meeting stretched over two nights, rather than one. It has moved us to know that a hurried, perfunctory, meeting without discussion and debate is not the answer, if we expect to consider some of the issues of our day and learn from one another. We must never put ourselves in the position in our Diocesan Conventions where if one questions any presentation by our various committees, it is a sign one is disloyal to the common good and program. We must listen to each other carefully. One note is becoming increasingly clear. Our Diocesan Convention is not simply a function of one or two Congregations who agree to be the host. It is the function of the Diocese as a whole and it is a function of each of us individually.

---

*The sources of the various quotations are given. The Reader may omit these sources when the Address is read in public worship.

Mission Task Force

No group in the Diocese has worked harder than the Mission Task Force and they have done a very fine job. I commend them. Last year when I asked the Convention (through this Task Force) to seek a "better way", I stated I would not fill a vacancy in the Department of Missions until there was a concurrence that such an "appointment is consistent with any new program or manner of operation." This has been done and there are still vacancies which have not been filled. There is some impatience with this, but I believe it is right. Most of the Task Force report is centered about the Archdeacon Plan, and the information on this has been sent to you in advance. As Bishop, personally and professionally, I believe this plan is a good one and I favor it. However, there is a natural frustration among us because the regular operating budget for 1976 to be presented to this Convention is not strong enough and big enough to include the required funds without radical surgery or elimination of some of our existing programs. This question should be candidly discussed among us in this Convention. I believe this Plan is a good one, but honesty compels me to say I do not believe it should be adopted at the expense (now or at some later time) of our College Chaplaincy, our Young People, our Christian Education Program, or our pledge to the General Church. I believe it should be adopted when there is sufficient fiscal evidence that funds are available or possible on a regular basis, and that the decision is sound economically with the normal and necessary risks of Church finances and programs but not unnecessary and unwise ones. Personally I believe and hope this program could begin sometime in 1976.

Unusual Generosity and Gifts

In the last few weeks I have been particularly mindful of some whose gifts have and will add significantly to our Diocesan Program and Life. During the calendar year 1975, the Diocese was advised of the possibility of a gift from The Sarah Graham Kenan Foundation. On January 14, 1976, the Diocese received a Promissory Note from this Foundation in the amount of $550,000.00. These funds are to be received over a 15 year period, and you will recall the Diocese for some years has been a beneficiary of this Fund. Through this Foundation of Mrs. Kenan's Estate (Mrs. Kenan, before her death some years ago, was a member of St. James, Wilmington) our Diocese has been helped tremendously.

Mr. and Mrs. Fred Outland of St. Peter's, Washington, through their will, have added to our corporate strength. We are advised that, in addition to gifts to St. Peter's Church, the Bishop of the Diocese will receive from the estate an annual sum of approximately $6,500.00. $2,500.00 of this is to be spent by him for Camp Leach and $4,000.00 of this is to be spent for our Seminary

Students at Virginia Seminary. Mr. and Mrs. Outland are remembered personally by many of us in this Convention.

The Diocese is indebted to Mr. and Mrs. Robert Archer Williams of St. Gabriel's, Faison, North Carolina. Through this Estate and Will the Diocese has received approximately $25,000.00. The Estate has now been settled and these funds are now in the hands of the Foundation. At the direction of the Williams, the income from this amount is to be used for theological education.

Mrs. Fanny M. Curtis and Miss Jennie A. Murchison of St. James, Wilmington, have left generous bequests to the Foundation of the Diocese and others. The funds from these Estates are now in the Foundation and the income is to be used for the program of the Diocese.

I must make several remarks in the name of all of us. We are grateful to these persons and their families. We are grateful to Bishop Wright, whose witness, no doubt, influenced in each case. This must, the more, cause us to use these gifts wisely, in keeping with the wishes and directions of the donor and good stewardship.

Issues

When Christians gather together in groups such as this, we must be sure we do not inoculate ourselves or make ourselves immune from the issues of our Church around the globe and the issues of our world. Most of these issues are almost the same as they were last year. Our General Convention in Minnesota this September in 1976 must face the issues of the Ordination of Women to the Priesthood and the Episcopate and the proposed new Prayer Book. In short, I favor both. I have previously publicly stated my views in writing on these issues, and developments in recent months have not led me to change my mind. I favor a Special Convention of this Diocese to study, listen, and inform ourselves about the proposed Prayer Book. All of us must continue to search the Scripture, our consciences, ancient writings, each other, and God. In reference to these and all issues, what is God calling you and me to do and be in 1976? I do not face these issues with a feeling of doom and despair and hopelessness about our Church or the results. I believe we will meet in Minneapolis; discuss, debate, listen, learn, pray, and then vote. Whenever that process is deligently and fairly carried out, the results are favorable. Furthermore, I do not believe Minneapolis will be the end of the issues, no matter which side wins the so-called numerical victory on that particular day. In these issues and a whole series of issues backed up behind them, the Church of God is meeting reality—like those of old we are being challenged "Choose you this day whom you will serve!" (Joshua 24:15). Hunger, abortion, racism, abuse of political power, American

affluence, violence the world over, apathy in the Institutional Church; these are before us. We are not sitting in judgment on somebody else in these considerations. We are surrendering or fighting a battle in our own hearts and minds. What does God call us to be and do?

Bicentennial

In this calendar year in our country, practically all public meetings will have a special flavor and meaning. This is right. I am grateful to our Bicentennial Committee in the Diocese. They will report to us later. They will give us some suggestions; they will point out some beginnings. They do not pretend to be more. You and I must supply "the more."

What is the meaning of all this and Jesus Christ? Jesus was not an American nor a citizen of the United States of America. He was not a citizen in 1776, and He is not a citizen in 1976, although one would hope His Presence and Voice influenced the times in 1776 and pray His Presence and Voice will influence the times in this calendar year.

All of this Bicentennial is difficult for us today to piece together. The times are not simple and this observance will not be a simple one. I have enjoyed and profited from some reading of history in recent months. I have thought in my own mind—were the times of Jesus comparable to the times of the Revolution—are those time comparable with today? What is similar in 30 A.D., 1776, and 1976? They were and are all chaotic and dangerous by almost every definition. They were and are periods of change and transition and they were and are unusual opportunities for the course of history to be turned to a better one. They were days when it was difficult to hide and let the world go by. They are days when normal patterns of life seemed impossible and every conceivable action from every part of the spectrum of human endeavor jumps out at us in an unbelievable explosion of humanity and excess.

When one reads and studies 200 years ago in North Carolina, it does not always present a clear and uniform picture and one is not sure about the lesson. So much has been said about those years. We have proudly said for years that more than half of the signers of the Declaration of Independence were Anglicans. We should also know (and I quote from one historian—John Walton—Page 25, Bicentennial Issue, *Historical Magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church*), "In North Carolina all but one of the Anglican Clergy were Tories." Another historian describes our Church, "The closing years of the eighteenth century show the lowest ebbtide of spiritual life in the history of the American Church." (L. W. Bacon, "A History of American Christianity"—Page 68, *Historical Magazine).* Another historian (Walter Herbert Stowe—Page 68, *Historical Magazine*), "The Churches

were so weakened—that they were not able to battle strongly against philosophic deism, French skepticism and infidelity, materialism, lawlessness, lewdness and factionalism. All Churches suffered; but it is generally conceded that the Episcopal Church suffered the most of all. The cessation of public worship proved well nigh fatal."

Bicentennial Texts and Comments

Three texts come to my mind when I consider these Bicentennial days.

The first (I Peter 2:11), "Dearly beloved I beseech you as strangers and pilgrims" is simply an address or exhortation by the author of that letter to his readers in some community around that Mediterranean area. He or she called them "pilgrims." I cherish this name for us all. However one may define a pilgrim, it includes at least one understanding. A pilgrim is one who is not afraid of his or her past, present, or future. We must have a grasp of our past, present, and future. We must pray God to be good pilgrims on a good journey. It does not behoove us to "have no policies for the future, but many grievances about the past." (James Reston—December 2, 1975). A grasp of time (God's time) (past, present, future) is necessary for our lives. John Dos Passon observed "In times of change and danger, when there is a quicksand of fear under men's reasoning, a sense of continuity with generations gone before can stretch like a lifeline across the scary present." David Griffith, an Anglican Priest, spoke in a sermon in December 1775. "To look forward toward futurity and contemplate possible events, is at this day painful: The most consolatory reflection we now have is, that the cause of truth is the cause of God, and that His Almighty arm is irresistible." (Page 92—*Historical Magazine*). And so we yearn that somehow that peace of body and soul may be our lot, in the future and in our lives. One book speaks of this peace, "For peace is not sleep and the torpor of non-movement. Peace is not suspended animation. Peace is the rhythm of a community which is still unfinished, still open to its true future." (*The Christian Future: Or the Modern Mind Outrun*—page 243). Pray, my Brothers and Sisters, that we shall be accounted good pilgrims, not afraid of our past, present, or future, and open to our true future.

My second text is meant to remind us of the challenges before us in the Church of God. The challenges are overwhelming. And there are many such texts in Scripture. I have always loved St. Paul's words in Galatians 6:2, "Bear one another's burdens, and so fulfill the law of Christ." This is our challenge. We must know that when this speaks of one another, it means every person on the face of this globe (not simply those within the Church). Somehow as I observe life today, there are an inordinate number of walking wounded with heavy burdens. Some are white; some are black;

some are rich; some are poor. Some are well educated and some are barely literate. And some of the most severe cases are among us in the Church of God. This is right—where else can we and they go? Patriotism is not in disrepute, but the message of the Bicentennial and the true Message of the Gospel is that we may be Servants of God and Man—A Servant Church and a Servant Country in lifting the burdens of all mankind. We must keep our faces forward, not in generalities so general they lose their power. We must "always speak and act as men who are to be judged under a law of freedom." (James 2:12) (New English Bible). In recent months I have reevaluated (and devalued in my own mind) some of the programs of institutional Christianity and institutional government. But I am strangely and strongly and cautiously drawn to increase the value of individual endeavor. And I speak plainly to each one of us here assembled in this building. If you are burdened, and we all are; if you seek love in your life, offer forgiveness. If you seek forgiveness in your life, offer love. Love and forgiveness, so necessary with today's burdens, will never do being locked in the heart. Here we bear one another's burdens, fulfilling the law of Christ. Our Revolution is incomplete. Our job and challenge as a Country or Church (as a citizen or Church member) is not to climb social ladders, maintain our status, or scale the peaks of affluence. I have flirted with these. They are a dead end. You and I are called to bear one another's burdens and so fulfill the law of Christ.

My third text is meant to remind us of God at work in us. (John 1:11) "But as many as received Him, to them gave He power to become the sons of God."

Some of this could easily be expressed by Alexander Hamilton who said, "The sacred rights of mankind are not to be rummaged for among old parchments or musty records. They are written by the hands of divinity itself, and can never be erased or obscured by mortal power." (*Christopher News Notes*—January-February 1976—No. 217). John Dickinson, another patriot, wrote, "Kings and Parliaments could not give the rights essential to happiness . . . we claim them from a higher source—from the King of Kings, and Lord of all the earth . . . they are born with us; exist with us; and cannot be taken away from us by any human power."

J. B. Phillips writes describing an earlier day and maybe our own. "The Christian Faith took root and flourished in an atmosphere entirely pagan, where cruelty and sexual immorality were taken for granted; where slavery and the inferiority of women were almost universal, while superstitions and rival religions with all kinds of bogus claims, existed on every hand. Within this pagan chaos the early Christians, by the power of God within them, lived lives as Sons of God, demonstrating purity and honesty, patience and genuine love. They were pioneers of the new humanity. They lived by the power of God within them. We

must do that, too. Today." (J. B. Phillips—for this day—*Meditation*—Page 20).

What more could we ask? He gives us the power to become the sons of God—a glorious gift and a joyful journey. This is our true destiny.

Pilgrims . . .
Bearing one another's burdens, fulfilling the law of Christ . . .
He gives us power to become the sons of God . . .

These are great words! Amen.

Bishop's Diary 1975

JANUARY

3	Wedding, Tallahassee, Florida
5	St. Paul's, Fayetteville
	St. Mary's, Burgaw
8	Budget Committee, New Bern
12	St. Joseph's, Fayetteville
	Emmanuel, Farmville
15	St. Paul's, Wilmington, Vestry
19	St. Mary's, Kinston
	Trinity, Chocowinity
21	Executive Council, Ahoskie
26	Grace Church, Plymouth
	St. Luke's, Roper
30	Davis Funeral

FEBRUARY

2	St Francis, Goldsboro
	St. Stephen's, Goldsboro
3	Lyde Tea, St. James, Wilmington
7,8	Diocesan Convention, St. James, Wilmington
9	St. Mark's, Wilmington
	Church of Servant, Wilmington
13	Quiet Day, Churchwomen
16	St. Paul's, Beaufort
19	Brotherhood Luncheon, St. Mary's, Wilmington
20	Lenten Program, St. Philip's, Southport
21	Catherine Kennedy Home, Holy Communion
	St. Thomas, Windsor
22,23	St. Thomas, Ahoskie
	St. Anne's, Roper
24	St. John's, Wilmington
27,28	Provincial Bishops, Atlanta

MARCH

2	St. Peter's, Washington
7	Clergy Conference, St. Paul's, Greenville
9	St. Paul's, Greenville
12	Mission Task Force, New Bern
13	Executive Council, Morehead
	St. Paul's, Beaufort
16	St. Thomas, Windsor
	Zion, Washington
17	Ordination, St. John's, Fayetteville
20	Ordination, St. James-St. Matthew's, Belhaven
21	Bishop Henry—Funeral
23	St. James, Wilmington
24	St. James, Wilmington, Vestry
27,28	St. Peter's, Charlotte
29	Patrick Wedding, Christ Church, Creswell
30	St. Mark's, Fayetteville

APRIL

6	St. Andrew's, Morehead
9	Communications Committee, Fayetteville
12	Ordination, St. Mary's, Gatesville
13	Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
	St. Paul's-in-the-Pines, Fayetteville
16-20	Sewanee Trustees

24	Liturgical Commission, Kinston
27	Christ Church, New Bern
28	St. Christopher's, Havelock
30	Churchwomen

MAY

1	Diocesan Churchwomen, St. Mary's, Kinston
2,3	Clergy Picnic, Camp Leach
4	St Stephen's, Goldsboro
	Grace, Trenton
7	Mission Task Force, Christ Church, New Bern
11	St. John's, Wilmington
17	Brett Elebash Wedding
18	Trinity, Lumberton
	St. Philip's, Thomas Landing
20	Stewardship, Kinston
21	St. Philip's, Southport
22	Churchwomen Picnic
24	Wedding—St. John's, Fayetteville
25	Chapel, Fort Bragg
26	St. Paul's Loyalty Dinner
29	Executive Council, Diocesan House

JUNE

1	Grace Church, Whiteville
4	Mission Task Force, Christ Church, New Bern
5	St. Mary's, Kinston
6	St. Augustine's, Raleigh
8	St. Anne's, Jacksonville
10-13	Provincial Bishops, Charleston, S.C.
15	St. Andrew's, Nags Head
22	St. Andrew's, Wrightsville
24	Ordination, St. John's, Wilmington
25	Mission Task Force, New Bern
	Camp Leach
26	Camp Oceanside
27	Bishop Noland Funeral, New Orleans
29	St. Cyprian's, New Bern

JULY

1-7	Vacation and Office
8,9	Atlanta, Internal Revenue
11,12	Lucas Wedding, Kinston
13-31	Vacation

AUGUST

3	St. Mark's, Roxobel
10	St. Paul's, Wilmington
13,14	Camp Leach
17	Christ Church, Creswell
	St. Anne's, Roper
18	Holy Cross, Aurora
20	Mission Task Force
24	St. Mark's, Fayetteville
	Christ Church, Hope Mills
27	Bicentennial Committee

SEPTEMBER

4	Convention Task Force
5	Executive Council
6	St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro
	St. Mary's, Gatesville
10	Standing Committee, St. John's, Fayetteville
12-13	Stewardship, Elizabeth City
14-29	House of Bishop's, Portland, Maine

OCTOBER

4	Stewardship, Fayetteville
5	St John's-St. Mark's, Grifton
	Emmanuel, Farmville
	St. Francis, Goldsboro
6,7	Wilmington Clergy
	St. James Churchwomen
8	Bicentennial Committee
9	Executive Council, St. Paul's, Beaufort
11	Ward Wedding
12	Church of the Servant, Wilmington
15	Area Meeting, Vanceboro
16	Mission Task Force, New Bern
17-18	Bishop Hargrave Funeral, Cocoa, Florida
19	St. James-St. Matthew's, Belhaven
	St. John's, Sladesville
21	Commission on Ministry, Kinston
22	Provincial Synod, Atlanta
26	Holy Cross, Aurora
	St. Paul's, Wilmington
27	St. Anne's, Jacksonville, Vestry
29,30	Clergy Conference

NOVEMBER

1	Oceanside Committee
2	St Andrew's, Morehead
	St. Mark's, Wilmington
7,8	Christian Ministries, Fayetteville
9	Advent, Williamston
16	St. Joseph, Fayetteville
	Good Shepherd, Fayetteville
17-19	Stewardship, Jacksonville, Florida
22	VanVelsor Wedding
23	Holy Innocents, Kinston
	Christ Church, New Bern
24	St. Mary's, Burgaw
25	St. Paul's, Beaufort
26	St. Mary's, Wilmington (Roman Catholic)—Joint Service

DECEMBER

3	Convention Task Force
5	Executive Council, Edenton
7	St. Paul's, Clinton
	St. John's, Wilmington
10	St. Mark's, Fayetteville
14	Christ Church, Elizabeth City
21	St. John's, Fayetteville
	St. Paul's, Fayetteville
24	Christmas Eve, St. John's, Wilmington
27-31	Hospital

Reports

CONVENTION TASK FORCE

To the Bishop and the Ninety-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

In his Convention address last year, Bishop Elebash called for the creation of this group "to study our present proceedings at this Diocesan Convention, to propose an agenda for 1976, and to present guidelines for subsequent Conventions to our Diocesan Executive Council and the next Diocesan Convention." Implementation of this charge involved four meetings of the total Task Force, plus several sub-committee meetings.

The most sensitive issue we had to deal with concerned the site of 1976 Convention, and we tried to hear and understand the viewpoints of all who were involved with this decision. In addition, several other matters of considerable importance were considered.

One of these had to do with the whole area of representation at Diocesan Conventions, both clerical and lay. We recommended to Executive Council that constitutional provisions be changed to provide that only those retired clergy who are (1) canonically resident, (2) domiciled in the Diocese, and (3) have been in attendance at one of the past three conventions, be given seat, voice and vote. Those retired clergy not meeting these criteria would have a seat and voice, but no vote.

We also recommend to Executive Council the principle that representation at Convention be based on communicant strength and not on the canonical status of the congregation. A specific proposal for Modified Proportional Representation was presented to the Executive Council, but not accepted. We will, if the Convention and Executive Council wish, continue to work in this area.

Our last area of concern was to deal with the Agenda for this Convention, which is included elsewhere in this report. The major change, obviously, is the lengthened time available for us to conduct all the necessary work of an annual Diocesan Convention, and at the conclusion we will evaluate this change in terms of future Conventions. We earnestly solicit suggestions and comments regarding the format of Convention, and will include them in our discussions.

ROBERT D. COOK
Chairman

•

MISSION STUDY TASK FORCE

To the Bishop and the Ninety-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Mission Study Task Force, consisting of nineteen persons appointed by Bishop Hunley A. Elebash immediately after the Annual Diocesan Convention in Wilmington last February, has met nine times during the course of the past year. The Reverend Ray Cunningham, Jr., a consultant with New Directions, was employed to serve as a consultant for the Task Force, and he met with the Task Force in May for a discussion of long-range strategy and tactics. Mr. Cunningham accompanied the Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. on a tour of several mission areas in the Diocese during this visit to East Carolina, and he has been kept informed of the work of the Task Force.

A Theological Statement about the Church and goals for Worship, Ministry, and Mission were adopted by the Task Force early in its work, and the statement and the goals are attached to this report. These documents were designed to serve as guides for the Task Force in its work.

The study and work of the Task Force during the year has centered on the northern area of the Diocese which contains sixteen mission congregations. The

Bishop and Executive Secretary suggested that this area of the largest number of mission churches in the Diocese was the logical beginning point for the work of the study group.

Two meetings were held in 1975 with members of these congregations in three geographic groupings: "Roanoke-Chowan"—St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. Peter's, Sunbury; St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro; St. Mark's, Roxobel; Grace, Woodville. "Area of Highway 64"—St. Anne's and St. Luke's, Roper; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps; Christ Church, Creswell; St. Andrew's, Columbia; St. John the Evangelist, Edenton. "Area of Highway 264"—St. Thomas, Bath; St. Mary's, Belhaven; St. John's, Sladesville; Calvary, Swan Quarter; St. George's, Lake Landing. Almost all of these congregations have been represented at the area meetings to discuss area groupings of their churches and to explore ways and means and the finances involved in working together as groups.

A meeting was also held in the fall of persons from Churches in Aurora, Bath, Chocowinity, Vanceboro, St. Peter's, Washington, and Christ Church, New Bern, to explore possibilities of shared ministry involving larger Parish Churches and nearby smaller Churches and other concerns of mutual interest.

A plan for ministry for the 16 congregations in the northern part of the Diocese evolved out of the work of the Task Force late in 1975, and "Coalition 16" is the name which has been temporarily applied to the plan. The plan requires (1) the formation of a team ministry of three priests to administer the 16 missions and (2) the functional ministry of the laity in the Churches. The leader of the team of priests will be an Archdeacon, and he will have oversight for training people in the congregations in every area of ministry not requiring priestly function. An outline of the plan for ministry in "Coalition 16" is attached to this report.

The plan has been presented at area meetings of people from the 16 mission Churches and, for the most part, has been warmly received by these people who would be involved in the new concept of ministry. The Diocesan Executive Council has endorsed the "Coalition 16" plan in principle, and the Council will present a proposal for funding the plan at the Diocesan Convention when the Mission Study Task Force makes its detailed report on "Coalition 16" and recommends the implementation of the plan.

Respectfully submitted,
C. EDWARD SHARP, Chairman
Mission Study Task Force

•

A THEOLOGICAL STATEMENT ABOUT THE CHURCH

All strategy, tactics and evaluation find their substance in Saint Paul's conception of the Church as a Body of which Christ is the head (Col. 2:19); Ephesians (1:22-23; 4:15), and each of us, one and all, are its several members (Romans 12:4-5; 1 Cor. 6:15; 12:12ff; Ephesians 4:25; 5:30) bound together by the power of the Holy Spirit.

In this body different members perform different functions in accordance with their talents, abilities and call, but all are united within the one total Christian community for worshiping, praying, giving and fellowship.

God is to be found within the secular world, and it is the task of the Christian Church not only to bring the Gospel of Christ to the secular world as from beyond it but also to be learning from the secular world about the presence and activity of God within it.

It is always the calling of the Church to provide a critique of society insofar as society deviates from the rule of God and to point to the necessity of the salvation of God as the cure for man's ills and the key to the meaning of existence.

Christians are called to a Christian mind which is utterly involved with the secular situations in which Christians live and can think Christian-wise in and through these situations.

As Christ was in the world and not of the world, so is his Church called to be and to bring something different to every situation, i.e.:

1. a deep reverence for persons as destined for eternity with God.
2. a kind of heavenly serenity which is able to draw the sting of suffering.
3. the humility of a man or woman who has known authentically the presence of God.

Paragraphs 3, 4, 5 and 6 contain ideas to be found in Arthur Michael Ramsey's book *Sacred and Secular*, Longmans, Green & Co. Ltd., London, 1965-1967; pages 59, 60, 61 and 71.

The Biblical passages in paragraph 1 are those listed for exegesis on the Church in Massey Hamilton Shepherd, Jr.'s, *American Prayer Book Commentary*, pages 290-291, Oxford University Press, 1950.

The Worship Goals of the Diocese are:

To assure that every Congregation will have a worship opportunity every Sunday and also on special days and seasons as the Congregations desire, with provision made for regular administration of the Sacraments.

Who will do this: Clergy and Laity

The Ministry Goals of the Diocese are:

1. To develop Pastoral caring for one another
2. To develop trust relationships so that communication can take place openly and honestly
3. To promote acceptance of the uniqueness of every person
4. To open up possibilities for NEW LIFE (Help people to be the person God created them to be)
5. To promote "Celebrating" with one another
6. To encourage education
   a. Formal and informal classes
   b. Family-at-home-opportunities
   c. Reflecting on and sharing of experiences
7. To develop leadership potential of Clergy and Laity
8. To promote fellowship
9. To promote good administration
10. To foster good Stewardship
11. To involve more people in the work of taking care of the ongoing "household" needs of the Church
12. To make clear the necessity of and provide means for accountability

Who will do this: Laity and Clergy

The Mission Goals of the Diocese are:

1. To unashamedly promote EVANGELISM;
   a. To proclaim the Gospel
   b. To "increase" the Church
   c. To reach the unchurched and the lapsed
2. To make our efforts in mission equal to our efforts on ourselves
3. To cooperate with the total Christian Community
4. To be conscious of our Christian Community
5. To promote reconciliation among members of our communities
6. To promote concern by the community for all of its people

Who will do this: Laity and Clergy

COALITION 16

This is a plan for the formation of a Team Ministry to administer sixteen missions in the northeast section of the Diocese of East Carolina under the leadership of an Archdeacon.

Description of the present situation:

Missions: Are only able to hold the line. Are discouraged by the lack of Clergy or the shortness of tenure. Are isolated and threatened by change or decay.

Priests: Suffer from isolation and lack of support. Sense a loss of prestige. Can do little more than conduct Services and keep the store. Have too little opportunity to use energies and insights. Get limited supervision due to time and distance. Often lack a full range of Pastoral experiences.

It has been proposed that we establish a Team Ministry consisting of the following:

A Clergy team: This would consist of the Archdeacon and two full-time Priests each of whom would be possessed of functional specialties. Plus retired Priests and Interns who could be Seminarians and specially trained Laymen.

The Mission Team: This would consist of representatives of the missions involved in order to provide

1. Lay leadership in programs, strategy and policy.
2. Layreaders for service and administrative responsibilities.
3. Functions of ministry which Laymen can perform.

In order to provide maximum mobility and support system the Clergy team would reside in one central location and would set up office for the team in that location.

Duties of the Archdeacon:

1. To be chief trainer for: Lay Ministry School Inservice, Summer Parish Training, and Clergy Intern Training.
2. Administer Worship schedules to provide maximum Services to Missions on Sundays and on special occasions.
3. Manage Coalition Affairs: Advisory Council Finances through a Pool Treasurer.
4. Develop and maintain an adequate communication network.
5. To provide full Pastoral care.

The Council would be a Vestry to manage the affairs of the coalition.

It would consist of representatives of each of the Mission congregations.

There would be regular meetings.

A Treasurer would handle the monies of the coalition.

Liaison would be maintained with Parishes within the area to solicit their support through grants and personnel and to enable them to share in the training opportunities.

Cost of the Program:	Archdeacon	Priest #1	Priest #2
Salary	14,000	10,000	10,000
Housing	3,500	2,500	2,500
Pension	3,150	2,250	2,250
Travel	3,600	2,400	2,400
Major Medical	800	800	800
	25,050	17,950	17,950

Office set-up $3,500 and initial program cost $1,000

Present Congr. support	$20,000
Present Dioc. Grants	17,000
Projected Cost	$66,000
Less Present cost	37,000
New Money needed	29,000

Some funds may be available from Parish Grants and Theo. Ed. Funds.

•

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORT

To the Bishop and the Ninety-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Standing Committee has had six meetings since the last Diocesan Convention. The minutes of those meetings follow which faithfully report all of the actions of the Standing Committee.

Respectfully submitted.
THURMAN WILLIAMS, JR., President
Standing Committee of the
Diocese of East Carolina

•

MINUTES OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA February 8, 1975

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of East Carolina met at the home of Mrs. & Mrs. Louis Poisson in Wilmington on Saturday morning, February 8, 1975, the second day of the Annual Diocesan Convention. The Committee met following a breakfast prepared by Mrs. Poisson and hosted by the Standing Committee for seminary students and their wives.

New Committee members. Mrs. Grace Hancock of New Bern and the Rev. William J. Hadden, Jr., of Greenville, met with the Committee for the first time, having been elected by Convention to succeed the Reverend C. Edward Sharp and Mrs. Paula Poisson, who completed three-year terms. Other members present were Mr. Thurman Williams, Jr., the Rev. J. Garland Teasley, Mr. William Page, and the Rev. James C. Cooke, Jr. The Rev. Mr. Sharp was also present and served as convenor until new officers were elected.

As the first item of business, Mr. Thurman Williams, Jr. was elected President of the Standing Committee and the Rev. James C. Cooke, Jr., Secretary.

Motions being duly made and seconded, the Committee voted its consent for the following consecrations.

The Rev. William Augustus Jones, Jr. to be Bishop of the Diocese of Missouri

The Rev. Canon George Phelps Mellick Belshaw to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New Jersey

The Rev. Robert Campbell Mitcher to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Long Island

Members of the Committee expressed their appreciation to the Reverend Mr. Sharp, who served as Standing Committee President for two years. There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
JAMES C. COOKE, JR.
Secretary

MINUTES OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
March 10, 1975

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of East Carolina met in the Library of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, on Monday, March 10, 1975. Present were Mr. Thurman Williams, Jr., President, Mrs. Grace Hancock, Mr. William Page, and the Rev. Messrs. J. Garland Teasley, William J. Hadden, Jr., and James C. Cooke, Jr., Secretary.

Following an opening prayer by Mr. Williams, the minutes of the previous meeting of February 8, 1975, were approved as distributed.

The Committee next voted its unanimous consent for the following consecrations:

The Rev. William Hawley Clark to be Bishop of Delaware

The Rev. William Arthur Dimmick to be Bishop of Northern Michigan

Consent was also granted the Diocese of Southern Virginia for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor, and the Diocese of West Texas for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.

Discussion followed on the traditional short notice from the Bishop's office for requests for consent of the Standing Committee for ordination. Mr. Williams stated that he has requested that more notice be given.

After a review of qualifications and the appropriate paper work, under Title III, Canon 11, motions were duly made and seconded, and the Committee voted its unanimous consent for shortening their terms as Deacons and for the Ordination of the following men to the Priesthood:

The Rev. John William Brown, presently Deacon-in-Charge, St. Mark's Church, Fayetteville

The Rev. Charles Glenn von Rosenberg, presently Deacon-in-Charge, St. James Church, Belhaven

The Rev. William James Hadden, III, presently Deacon-in-Charge, St. Barnabas Church, Murfreesboro, and St. Mary's Church, Gatesville

Following discussion and review of a letter from Bishop Elebash to the Vestry of St. Cyprian's, New Bern, the Committee voted unanimously to approve the sale of Good Shepherd Hospital by St. Cyprian's for $75,000 to Dr. John E. Littman for use as a Maternity Clinic, and for later phasing into a Nursing Home. The hospital had been deeded previously to St. Cyprian's by the Diocese, and terms of the sale were determined to be in order.

There was some question on interpretation of Title III, Canon 11, Section 7, which referred to Title III, Canon 7, Section 4, of the National Church Canons, as raised by Mr. Cooke. The latter Canon seemed to require that a specific report of the General Board of Examining Chaplains be transmitted to the Standing Committee as part of the requirements for approval for ordination. No such reports have been a part of the material normally sent to the Committee by the Diocese. Mr. Williams was asked to check on this with the Bishop or the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Executive Secretary.

The Secretary was asked to write a letter of thanks to Mrs. Paula Poisson for serving as hostess for the Committee's February meeting.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
THE REV. JAMES C. COOKE, JR.
Secretary

•

MINUTES OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
May 22, 1975

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of East Carolina met at Christ Church, New Bern on Thursday, May 22, 1975, at 10:30 a.m. Present were Mr. Thurman Williams, Jr., President, Mrs. Grace Hancock, Mr. William Page and the Rev. James C. Cooke, Jr., Secretary. Absent were the Rev. Messrs. J. Garland Teasley and William J. Hadden.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Mr. Williams, and the minutes of the March 10, 1975 meeting were approved.

Mr. Williams called the Committee's attention to two communications regarding the ordination of women. One from the Diocese of Albany was opposed. The second from the graduating men of the Episcopal Divinity School, Cambridge, Mass., was in favor. They were received as information, and no action was taken.

Unanimous consent was next voted for the following:

1. Approval of an agreement ceding a portion of the Diocese of Southeast Florida to the Diocese of Southwest Florida, in accordance with Article V, Section 6, of the Constitution of the Episcopal Church.
2. Election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Newark.
3. Consecration of the Rev. Richard A. Abellon to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Northern Philippines.
4. Permission to place a mortgage of $21,000 on presently owned property to purchase property adjacent to Trinity Church, Lumberton, as requested by letter from the Rev. J. Garland Teasley, Rector.

The Committee next discussed the *Cross Current's* public announcement of the pending Ordination of three men to the Diaconate, contrary to a letter from Bishop Elebash stating that no such mention would be made until the ordinations were approved by the Standing Committee. Acknowledging the usual time bind between seminary graduation and suitable ordination dates, the Committee nevertheless was concerned about potential embarrassment to the Candidates and the belittling of the authority of the Standing Committee. A motion was made by Mr. Cooke, seconded by Mr. Page, that the President write a letter to the Bishop expressing the Committee's concern. The motion was approved.

Following discussion and a review of the required certificates, the Committee voted its unanimous consent for the following men to be ordained to the Diaconate:

William Herbert Privette
William Hoitte Hinson, Jr.
Edwin Henderson Voorhees, Jr.

Mr. Williams expressed his and the Committee's thanks to Mr. Page for sitting in on meetings of the Commission on the Ministry, and thereby serving as this Committee's liaison person with the Commission.

There followed a review of a questionnaire sent to Mr. Williams asking for the Standing Committee's ideas and opinions on theological education in the Episcopal Church. Mr. Williams was to meet later in the day with James F. Hopewell of the Episcopal Study Committee on Preparation for Ministry.

The meeting was then adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
JAMES C. COOKE, JR.
Secretary

•

MINUTES OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
September 10, 1975

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of East Carolina met at Saint John's Church, Fayetteville on Wednesday, September 10, 1975 at 4:30 p.m. Present were Mr. Thurman Williams, Jr., President, Mr. William S. Page and the Rev. J. Garland Teasley. Absent were Mrs. Grace Hancock and the Rev. Messrs. James C. Cooke, Jr., Secretary, and William J. Hadden.

The meeting was a special called meeting in response to the letter of September 8, 1975 from the Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, who asked to meet with the Standing Committee.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Mr. Williams.

The minutes of the meeting of May 22, 1975 were approved as earlier submitted by Mr. Cooke.

Mr. Willlams announced that the Rev. James C. Cooke, Jr. had accepted a call to Saint Anne's Parish, Annapolis, Maryland effective September 1, 1975. Thus a vacancy existed on the Standing Committee. It was pointed out that the Standing Committee could elect a replacement to serve until the next Diocesan Convention. Following discussion it was duly moved and seconded and unanimously agreed not to elect a replacement for Mr. Cooke. It was further agreed that Mr. Williams would perform the duties of Secretary during the balance of the year.

Next Bishop Elebash was welcomed and given the floor. The Bishop's letter of September 8, 1975, a position paper from Saint Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, a resolution from Christ Church, New Bern and an advisory from the Executive Council dated September 5, 1975 had previously been mailed and received by the members of the Standing Committee. Bishop Elebash proceeded to give all of the background information available that had led to the discussion about holding the 1976 Diocesan Convention in New Bern. A lengthy open question and answer session followed, after which the Standing Committee unanimously affirmed the decision of the 92nd Diocesan Convention to accept the invitation to hold its 93rd Diocesan Convention at Christ Church, New Bern.

A letter of response to the Bishop's letter was then drafted and approved for transmitting to Bishop Elebash. A copy is attached and hereby made a part of these minutes.

Additional communications regarding ordination of women were received from Holy Cross Episcopal Church, the Diocese of Kentucky and the Diocese of Springfield. These were received as information and no action was taken.

Unanimous consent was then voted for the following after appropriate discussion:

1. Election of a Bishop Suffragan for the Diocese of Michigan.
2. Election of a Bishop Suffragan for the Diocese of Dallas.
3. Consecration of the Rev. John Bowen Coburn to be Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

Mr. Williams reported on the June 24, 1975 Ordination to the Diaconate at Saint John's, Wilmington of William Herbert Privette, William Hoitte Hinson, Jr., and Edwin Henderson Voorhees, Jr.

Mr. Williams next reported that proper assurances had been received regarding the premature publicity given candidates for Ordination to the Diaconate.

A summary of the status of candidates for Holy Orders was given.

The President was instructed to write the Rev. James C. Cooke, Jr., and convey our best wishes for his Ministry in Maryland and also our thanks for the

excellent service rendered this Diocese especially as Secretary to this Standing Committee.

The meeting was then adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
THURMAN WILLIAMS, JR.

•

MINUTES OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA October 23, 1975

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of East Carolina met at Saint John's Church, Fayetteville on Thursday, October 23, 1975 at 4:30 p.m. Present were Mr. Thurman Williams, Jr., President, and the Rev. Messrs. J. Garland Teasley and William J. Hadden. Absent were Mrs. Grace Hancock and Mr. William S. Page.

The meeting was a special called meeting in response to the letter of October 17, 1975 from the Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash who requested another meeting with the Standing Committee.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Mr. Williams.

The minutes of the meeting of September 10, 1975 were distributed, read and approved.

Bishop Elebash was welcomed and given the floor. He stated that he was convinced that the site of the 1976 Diocesan Convention should be moved from Christ Church, New Bern. The Bishop then requested the Standing Committee approve this change. A lengthy discussion followed after which, in concurrence with the Bishop's request, the Standing Committee agreed to change the site of the 1976 Diocesan Convention. The vote was two for and one against with Mr. Williams voting in the minority. The Bishop then presented the draft of a letter he proposed to send to the Clergy and Senior Wardens of the Diocese announcing the change.

Next followed consideration of Candidates for Holy Orders. Following discussion and examination of appropriate papers, William Verdery Kerr and Keith Lewis were given unanimous approval.

Unanimous consent was then voted for the following after appropriate discussion.

1. Election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Arizona.
2. Election of a Bishop Suffragan for the Diocese of Texas.
3. Election of the Rev. Robert E. Terwilliger to be Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Dallas.
4. Election of the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of West Texas.

A request from Saint Andrew's Church, Nags Head for permission to borrow up to $10,000 was received, discussed and given unanimous approval.

Resolutions in opposition to a resolution from the Diocese of Ohio concerning the ordination of women to the Priesthood were received and distributed from the Diocese of Northwest Texas, the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, the Diocese of South Carolina and the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania.

A report of the Ecclesiastical Court of the Diocese of Ohio was distributed.

Mr. Williams then reported on letters received from the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. concerning budget requests for the coming year and letters from Bishop Elebash and the Commission on Ministry concerning the status of Candidates and Deacons under Diocesan jurisdiction.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned with a benediction by Bishop Elebash.

Respectfully submitted,
THURMAN WILLIAMS, JR.

•

MINUTES OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA December 2, 1975

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of East Carolina met at St. John's Church, Fayetteville on Tuesday, December 2, 1975 at 10:30 a.m. All members were present.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Mr. Williams.

The Minutes of the Standing Committee meeting of October 23, 1975 were distributed, read and approved.

The President next advised the Committee of an invitation received by Bishop Elebash from the congregations of St. Paul's, Beaufort and St. Andrew's, Morehead City to host the 1976 Diocesan Convention. This matter was carefully discussed and was unanimously approved. The dates previously set were to be maintained.

After appropriate discussion in each instance, unanimous consent was voted for the following:

1. The election of the Rev. Robert Hume Cochrane to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Olympia.
2. The election of the Rt. Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr. to be Bishop of the Diocese of Easton.

Copies of letters from the Diocese of New York were distributed to members of the Standing Committee. No action was taken.

Next followed consideration of a Candidate for the Priesthood. Following the examination of appropriate documents and determination that they were in order, and general discussion, William H. Privette was unanimously approved.

Wendy Adrienne Sykoras Raynor was then considered as a Candidate for Holy Orders. Following examination of her credentials and a general disucssion, she was given unanimous approval.

A general discussion followed concerning the breakfast for Candidates for Holy Orders at the Diocesan Convention. It was agreed that a continuation of this was most desirable. The President was directed to request that the Bishop and Executive Secretary allow time for this and invite the Candidates and their spouses. Mr. William Page agreed to make the necessary arrangements at the Convention site.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
THURMAN WILLIAMS, JR.

•

REPORT TO THE 93RD CONVENTION COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS

We, the members of the Committee on the Bishop's Pastoral Address, believe we speak for every person present at last night's glorious opening Service for this Convention in expressing to our Bishop our gratitude for the grace, thought-

fulness, insight and commitment that characterized his Pastoral Address. All of us are grateful to Almighty God for these gifts as for that of our Bishop's recovery of health and strength; and, Sir, you moved us all as you recalled us to our pilgrim vocation, bearing one another's burdens in fulfillment of Christ's law and thus becoming empowered to become the sons and daughters of God.

Two matters you discussed deeply affecting the life of this Diocese, should, we believe, be dealt with forthrightly by this Convention. Namely, the Archdeacon Plan proposed by the Mission Task Force, and the proposed Adjourned Convention to consider the Proposed Revised Book of Common Prayer.

It is our belief that this Convention will wish to join our Bishop in favoring the Archdeacon Plan and in refusing to consider eliminating any vitally important programs of the Diocese in order to inaugurate it this year, as the Bishop hopes. We strongly urge this Convention to identify, offer, and even commit additional funds to assure the realization of this Plan early in 1976. A Diocese of 11,500 Communicants in good standing can surely find the additional 5 cents per Communicant per week needed to assure the renewal of Christ's Mission and Ministry in thirteen (13) Counties. We hope all of us will take this risk in faith, and be sure that God will give us grace to provide His increase.

We are confident that the Special Adjourned Session of this Convention favored by the Bishop would be a useful experience for our Delegates. We believe that a very important key to the effectiveness of such a Session will be the response to the Liturgical Commission's study guide on the form that is to be a part of that guide. We hope that between now and mid-May every congregation will undertake several weeks of study of the Proposed Book, confident that, as all our Diocesan Family seeks to pray, to learn, and to grow together in Christ's Service, we will by God's grace become more faithful pilgrims.

WARREN TURNER

•

EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

To The Bishop and the Ninety-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Bishop Elebash, Ladies and Gentlemen:

The question was posed several years ago as to what direction the Churchwomen of our Diocese were taking. My predecessor, Grace Hancock, has answered this so beautifully in her address to you last year saying "the philosophy of the Churchwomen today is one of flexibility and freedom—and knowing full well that the price of freedom is discipline in our own lives."

We find Churchwomen moving gradually and orderly away from the separate, parallel and sometimes duplicating lay ministry of our structured past. It is exciting to see church men and women partners in a coordinated ministry in which each offers their best and complements the other. No ordered patterns to confine or restrict but encouraged and free to build on the best of the past. Women are making new kinds of decisions, taking new risks, stepping out and trying new things. Audacity tempered by tradition. We are alive, well and enthusiastic.

It is almost redundant to have a separate "Churchwomen's" report as their ministries are included in part in the many departmental reports before you including Christian Education, Christian Ministries, Ecumenical Relations, Episcopal Child Care and others. More and more women are accepting their own share of responsibility by being elected to Commissions, Committees and vestries and holding office not only as clerks and treasurers but as Junior and Senior Wardens. (And we especially wish to congratulate both Grace Hancock and Christ Church, New Bern in this milestone for recently electing her their Senior Warden.)

On the other hand I do want to say that I feel the majority of Churchwomen do not want to become the "neuter church person" any more than men do. We cling to our individual and collective identity as women. Our Bishop congratulates us on the things he feels we love the best—prayer and Bible study which add depth to our common life and service to the community as evinced in the participation in contact programs, aiding and teaching the physically and mentally handicapped, visiting the aged and lonely, assisting in youth programs, day care centers, cultural, historic and ecological improvements, United Fund, etc. We also treasure our United Thank Offering in which about 45 churches are participating and with a total this past year of about $16,000—(that is when we collect the interest in March). Our C.P.C. continues to provide reading material to many who might otherwise have none. And from its resources the graduating seminarians from our Diocese receive a cash gift for books in their library. We are always delighted to invite you all to share in these opportunities. They are not ours alone.

This year the Churchwomen have nominated Mr. William S. Page from Kinston, whom you all know, for a vacancy on the Anglican Consultative Council. We hope he will win that honor at General Convention.

Someone once said, "if you do the same thing today that you did yesterday, it is not the same thing; for both you and the circumstances have changed." There is a creative tension where there is tradition and exploration, where there is pro and con—black and white—male and female—old and young. Tension that constantly changes circumstances. And it is NOT from our dull uniformity but rather from our separate and distinct talents which are God's unique gift to us individually that we freely use these many talents in discipline, or discipleship, and return these gifts to God as our offering (of ourselves) in furthering His Kingdom here on this beautiful earth.

PATTI HUTAFF
(MRS. SAM HUTAFF)

•

AUDITOR'S REPORT—TRUSTEES

The Board of Directors
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

We have examined the books of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1975, and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following exhibits and schedules:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances—Principal	Exhibit A
Recapitulation of Fund Balances—Income	Exhibit B
Principal and Income Cash—Accountability	Schedule 1
Invested Funds—Principal and Income	Schedule 2

Our examination embraced tracing receipts, as shown by the books, to the depository. All disbursements were made from the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and supported by cancelled vouchers. Income from invested funds was verified. Other receipts as reflected by the books were accepted as correct. Disbursements were accepted as correct. Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depository. Stocks and bonds, held for safekeeping in a safe deposit box at Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, were inspected by us on January 9, 1976. All securities were accounted for and all balances in Savings and Loans and other depositories were verified.

In our opinion, subject to the comments above, the accompanying financial statements present fairly the financial position of the funds held by Trustees as exhibited herewith at December 31, 1975, and changes therein for the year then ended.

WARREN & FOGLER
Certified Public Accountants

RECAPITULATION—FUND BALANCES—PRINCIPAL

EXHIBIT A

	PRINCIPAL CASH			INVESTED FUNDS		
	Balance Jan. 1, 1975	Disbursements and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1975	Balance Jan. 1, 1975	Balance Dec. 31, 1975	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1975
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$	$	$ 811.08	$ 811.08	$ 811.08
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	230.37		230.37	3,518.19	3,518.19	3,748.56
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial				1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial				315.42	315.42	315.42
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth				4,413.00	4,413.00	4,413.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	80.00		80.00	2,473.13	2,473.13	2,553.13
John Harvey	71.25		71.25	2,156.14	2,156.14	2,227.39
St. Matthews Church, Maxton	799.20	799.20				
Miscellaneous	3.96		3.96	1,700.00	1,700.00	1,703.96
Roper-Weeks Trust				2,070.00	2,070.00	2,070.00
St. Philip's Church, Southport				1,802.40	1,802.40	1,802.40
Mary Ida Swain Memorial				300.00	300.00	300.00
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	11.71		11.71	1,731.40	1,731.40	1,743.11
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	11.71		11.71	1,731.40	1,731.40	1,743.11
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial				1,081.44	1,081.44	1,081.44
TOTALS	$ 1,208.20	$ 799.20	$ 409.00	$ 25,103.60	$ 25,103.60	$ 25,512.60
			See Schedule 1		See Schedule 2	

RECAPITULATION—FUND BALANCES—INCOME

EXHIBIT B

	INCOME CASH				INVESTED INCOME				
	Jan. 1, 1975	Income and Transfers	Disbursements and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1975	Balance Jan. 1, 1975	Additions	Reductions	Balance Dec. 31, 1975	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1975
Carolyn M. Barber	$ 178.24	$ 52.56	$ 178.24	$ 52.56	$	$	$	$	$ 52.56
Frances L. Battle	2,767.82	854.65	3,450.00	172.47	5,528.60	2,000.00	528.60	7,000.00	7,172.47
Samuel Hyde Cabot Mem. Schol.	180.75	179.83	25.00	335.58					335.58
Church of the Servant	4,808.41	1,426.09	5,544.66	689.84	55,000.00	6,000.00	55,000.00	6,000.00	6,689.84
Dis. Fund—Bishop of the Diocese	2,887.65	15,649.67	5,295.15	13,242.17	9,929.85	2,570.15		12,500.00	25,742.17
Eliz. Strange McNeill Elliott Mem.	52.50	51.10	25.00	78.60					78.60
Episcopal Residence Fund	1,233.86	42.80	1,250.00	26.66		1,250.00		1,250.00	1,276.66
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Mem.	92.26	20.44		112.70					112.70
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth	684.50	708.50	25.00	1,368.00	337.00			337.00	1,705.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	155.52	166.14	25.00	296.66	2,616.05	81.32		2,697.37	2,994.03
John Harvey	476.19	119.99	98.00	498.18					498.18
Joseph Huske	146.25	48.75		195.00	1,000.00			1,000.00	1,195.00
St. Mark's Church, Fayetteville		184.93	184.93			25,000.00	25,000.00		
St. Matthews Church, Maxton	992.55		992.55						
Miscellaneous	1,144.00	1,990.37	1,954.73	1,179.64	336.32	16.51		352.83	1,532.47
Roper-Weeks Trust	442.89	103.66	25.00	521.55					521.55
St. Philips Church, Southport	734.83	116.80		851.63					851.63
Student Loan Fund	354.02		354.02						
Mary Ida Swain Memorial	366.63	515.76		882.39					882.39
Robert Archer Williams Memorial	98.73	8,756.73	8,075.46	779.80	7,073.00	16,975.00	24,048.00		779.80
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial		157.45	157.45		2,295.86			2,295.86	2,295.86
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	657.79	157.45	657.79	157.45	2,295.85			2,295.85	2,453.30
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial	72.00	70.08		142.08					142.08
Wright Trust	28.62	35.10		63.72	1,473.24			1,473.24	1,536.96
TOTALS	$18,556.01	$31,408.85	$28,317.98	$21,646.68	$87,885.77	$53,892.98	$104,576.60	$37,202.15	$58,848.83
				See Schedule 1				See Schedule 2	

SCHEDULE 1

PRINCIPAL AND INCOME CASH

December 31, 1975

ON DEPOSIT—CHECKING ACCOUNT		
Balance per bank statement		
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company		
Wilmington, N. C.		$ 21,975.68
COUPONS ON HAND		
SCL—1980 Bonds		
(deposited January 9, 1976)		80.00
		$ 22,055.68
DISTRIBUTION		
Principal Cash—Exhibit A	$ 409.00	
Income Cash—Exhibit B	21,646.68	$ 22,055.68

SCHEDULE 2

INVESTED FUNDS

December 31, 1975

	Total	Principal	Income
Carolyn M. Barber:			
Wellington Fund—72 Shares	$ 811.08	$ 811.08	$
Frances L. Battle:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company Certificates of Deposit	7,000.00		7,000.00
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship:			
Bonds—L&N Ry. 4⅞%—1987 (3)	3,000.00	3,000.00	
Wellington Fund—46 Shares	518.19	518.19	
	3,518.19	3,518.19	
Church of the Servant:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company Certificate of Deposit	6,000.00		6,000.00
Discretionary Fund—Bishop of the Diocese:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company Certificates of Deposit	12,500.00		12,500.00
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial:			
Wellington Fund—70 Shares	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Episcopal Residence Fund:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company Certificate of Deposit	1,250.00		1,250.00
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial:			
Wellington Fund—28 Shares	315.42	315.42	
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth:			
Bonds—L&N Ry. 4⅞%—1987 (2)	2,000.00	1,663.00	337.00
American Brands, Inc.—200 Shs.	1,250.00	1,250.00	
Carolina Power & Light Company 20 Shares—$5.00 Pfd.	1,500.00	1,500.00	
	4,750.00	4,413.00	337.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial:			
Bonds—S.C.L. Gen. Un. 4%—1980 (2)	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Wellington Fund—118 Shares	1,570.35	473.13	1,097.22
Cooperative Savings & Loan Association On Deposit	1,600.15		1,600.15
	$ 5,170.50	$ 2,473.13	$ 2,697.37

	Total	Principal	Income
John Harvey:			
Bond—L&N Ry. 4⅞%—1987 (1)	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$
Wellington Fund—76 Shares	856.14	856.14	
Peoples Savings & Loan Association On Deposit	300.00	300.00	
	2,156.14	2,156.14	
Joseph Huske:			
Bond L&N Ry. 4⅞%—1987 (1)	1,000.00		1,000.00
Miscellaneous:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company Certificate of Deposit	2,052.83	1,700.00	352.83
Roper-Weeks Trust:			
Wellington Fund—142 Shares	2,070.00	2,070.00	
St. Philips Church, Southport:			
Wellington Fund—160 Shares	1,802.40	1,802.40	
Mary Ida Swain:			
Peoples Savings & Loan Association On Deposit	300.00	300.00	
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial:			
Mass. Investors Trust—432.558 Shares	4,027.26	1,731.40	2,295.86
Sally Wolfenden Memorial:			
Mass. Investors Trust—432.558 Shares	4,027.25	1,731.40	2,295.85
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial:			
Wellington Fund—96 Shares	1,081.44	1,081.44	
Wright Trust:			
Washington Mut. Investors Fund 54 Shares	473.24		473.24
Bus. Dev. Corp. of N.C.—100 Shares	1,000.00		1,000.00
	1,473.24		1,473.24
TOTALS	$ 62,305.75	$ 25,103.60	$ 37,202.15
		Exhibit A	Exhibit B

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INC.

After two miserable years the stock market moved ahead nicely in 1975 and as of December 31, 1975 the market value of the Foundation's holdings stood at $1,556,409.13 an increase of 26% overall and 33% equities for the year. Since the first of the year the equity market has had a rather dramatic upturn so that as of the moment the value is up at least another $100,000.00. In all candor, however, because of the rather extensive oil stock holdings which did not perform as well as the general market, the Foundation is not totally satisfied with our performance for the year. We want to do better.

To this end yesterday your Foundation had present at our annual meeting representatives of our fiscal agent Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Winston-Salem. The objectives of the Foundation were restated and they are: 1. Preservation and security of our assets; 2. Obtain the highest yield possible that a diverse portfolio will permit. Growth of the fund with 1 and 2 met. To achieve these we took some actions to "free up" the fiscal agent and our investment committee. With the addition of the new accounts mentioned in the Bishop's address and with a diligent effort on our part we hope to make an even greater contribution to the diocesan budget.

Excitement, other than market fluctuations, is a bit new to the Foundation. However, we do have some excitement to share with the Diocese. Yesterday we had an in-depth presentation by two insurance men on Charitable Giving. In the past the assets of the Foundation have in large measure come from bequests from people like the Alstons, Marvins, Stranges, Grahams, Murchisons and Kenans. We hope to be able to interest a whole new spectrum of our communicants with another method of giving to the Foundation. We are at work on this and will be sharing the details hopefully in the near future.

Yesterday Dr. William Powell was elected President of the Foundation and Mr. William Page, Vice-President, for the coming year. So the Foundation will be in good hands.

I commend its work to you and ask for your sincere consideration and prayers.

Respectfully submitted,

THURMAN WILLIAMS, JR.

SCHEDULE A

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INC.

COMPARISON OF MARKET VALUE

	Value When Received (2)	Value 12-31-71	Value 12-31-72	Value 12-31-73	Value 12-31-74	Value 12-31-75
General Fund	$ 68,790.06	$ 45,558.05	$ 52,090.43	$ 46,739.18	$ 45,582.04	$ 81,015.53
Alston Fund	793,001.74	1,235.260.92	1,425,117.03	1,216,397.28	920,082.78	1,075,944.62
Marvin Fund	14,199.50	14,008.69	15,533.69	11,891.19	6,970.19	7,645.06
Forbes Fund	54,466.38	86,820.35	95,780.16	76,163.92	52,573.92	63,309.52
Smith Fund	10,642.85	10,523.72	10,486.63	9,144.42	8,372.94	10,163.97
Bishop Watson Fund	19,992.21	12,520.81	12,887.06	11,408.31	9,118.06	10,375.56
St. Gabriel's Church Fund (1)	8,471.52	7,245.00	7,645.00	7,405.00	6,265.00	8,241.57
Diocesan House Fund	89,391.40	105,658.53	106,947.86	78,945.36	55,164.11	67,092.43
Graham Fund (1)	78,343.69	85,049.75	90,147.27	75,820.79	62,769.11	72,311.67
Price-Noe Fund (1)	94,744.55	196,812.20	199,271.33	168,188.43	132,205.94	160,738.42
Total	$1,232,023.60	$1,799,458.02	$2,015,906.46	$1,702,103.88	$1,299,104.09	$1,556,838.35

Value 12-31-75	$1,556,838.35
Value when received by us	1,232,063.60
Increase in Value	324,774.75
Per cent of increase	26.4%

(1) Includes reinvested income per terms of instruments.

(2) Includes additions, if any, received subsequent to establishment of fund.

SCHEDULE B

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INC.

COMPARISON OF INCOME

	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975
General Fund	$ 1,352.22	$ 1,418.73	$ 1,598.44	$ 2,529.34	$ 4,261.75
Alston Fund	37,830.04	44,755.60	53,179.55	56,495.60	55,027.72
Marvin Fund*	635.54	828.38	857.31	772.34	448.67
Forbes Fund	2,374.80	3,673.28	4,668.66	4,372.71	3,715.18
Smith Fund	501.18	595.20	663.75	679.48	469.46
Bishop Watson Fund	887.61	751.35	772.88	735.24	711.24
St. Gabriel's Church Fund	236.04	292.45	347.57	401.59	397.48
Diocesan House Fund	4,522.26	5,680.20	5,979.24	5,648.86	4,955.42
Graham Fund	1,171.12	2,251.48	4,533.03	4,613.43	4,689.42
Price-Noe Fund	5,111.61	6,509.24	7,762.67	7,803.87	7,903.67
Totals	$54,622.42	$66,755.91	$80,363.10	$84,052.46	$82,580.01

*Net income distributed 1/3 to Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, D.D. and 2/3 to St. Andrew's Church.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION

To the Bishop and the Ninety-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Department of Stewardship and Communication asked the 1975 Diocesan Convention to divide its work and establish a separate Department of Communication. They had found that the Diocesan Stewardship program required so much of their time that they were not able to give much attention to the area of communication. And so, for the first time, a Department of the Executive Council has as its only responsibility Diocesan communication.

As we began to study communication in East Carolina, we quickly came to appreciate our Diocesan Newspaper, Cross Current. Edited by Mrs. Nancy Duvall, this has become one of the finest Diocesan papers in this part of the country. It is a highly effective instrument for communication within the Diocese. We take pride and joy in the work of Mrs. Duvall, the associate editors, photographers and staff of Cross Current. Nine issues of Cross Current are being published in 1975; we hope to publish ten issues in 1976, so that the special June Diocesan Convention will be reported clearly and quickly to the Diocese.

This year we hope that Cross Current will continue to become a still more effective Diocesan communication. We urge all congregations to send up-to-date news of their life and work and program. Exciting things are happening all over the Diocese, and we hope that Cross Current will be a means of sharing this information.

The Department of Communication spent a considerable amount of time this year getting organized, and meeting with the Editor and staff of Cross Current, to learn about their work. We realize, however, from the comments made during the visits of Executive Council members to the congregations of the Diocese that Cross Current cannot be the sole means of Diocesan communication. The need for more and better communication was expressed often. And so, next year, budget permitting, we hope to undertake several other projects to enhance Diocesan communication.

We hope to publish a calendar of major Diocesan events for the 1976-77 program year.

We would like to provide a telephone service in the Diocese during the 1976 General Convention: a number that people could call to hear a recorded message telling about the previous day's Convention actions.

We plan to have a display of materials related to communication during the Diocesan Convention.

We will investigate radio and TV resources for communication.

Finally, we want the Diocese to know of the Diocesan Press Service, operated by the National Church offices in New York City. Diocesan Press Service sends weekly mailings to Diocesan Newspapers, and to other publications. They will give national coverage to significant Diocesan and Parish events. There are programs and activities within East Carolina that deserve national attention. This Department would be happy to assist any group in the Diocese in preparing a story for distribution through Diocesan Press Service.

At present, the Department of Communications does not have many members. We would welcome the participation of anyone who is interested in this part of the Church's work.

THE REV. ROBERT L. LADEHOFF
Chairman
THE REV. E. IRWIN HULBERT, JR.
THE REV. E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.
MR. WILLIAM S. PAGE
MRS. SAM WOODLEY
MRS. MIDDLETON L. WOOTTEN, III

COMMITTEE ON STATUS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

To the Bishop and Members of the Ninety-third Convention:

Diocesan Canon 14, Section 6, defines the duty of your Committee on Parishes and Missions as follows: "It is the duty of this Committee to review the affairs of each Parish and Mission in the Diocese in connection with their relations to the Diocese and to make suggestions to the Parishes and Missions and to the Bishop, and the Annual Convention, as to such changes, if any, as will promote a closer union between the individual Parishes and Missions and the Diocese, and for the effective carrying out of the work of the Church."

This second portion of our report concerns the relationship of Saint Cyprian's Church, New Bern, organizationally to the Diocese of East Carolina or whether this Congregation is to be defined by Convention as a parish, an aided parish or a mission according to Canon 14, Section 5, Subsections 1, 2 and 3 found on pages 139 and 140 of the 1975 Diocesan Journal.

Our Committee has recommended policy to the Conventions of 1973, 1974 and 1975, concerning means of reviewing the organizational relationship of St. Cyprian's and the Diocese and all of this is on record in consecutive Diocesan Journals.

In the spirit of Bishop Elebash's address to this 93rd Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, and following our last meeting, we wish to advocate and recommend a policy we hope will forward pastoral caring for one another and develop trust relationships so that communication can take place openly and honestly.

To these ends, we recommend that within 60 days from February 8, 1976, the recess date of this 93rd Convention, there be a meeting in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, involving the Rector, the Rev. Leslie Wilsdon Hewett, the Wardens, Vestry and Congregation and Bishop Elebash, the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Executive Secretary of the Diocese, and the Committee on Status of Parishes and Missions.

The purpose of such a meeting would be simply to explore and determine facts regarding the proper classification of Saint Cyprian's Church under the Diocesan Canons.

We further propose that these findings, whatsoever they may be, be reported by the Bishop to the next meeting of the Executive Council which then occurs, and then reported by Committee on Parishes and Missions to the next Diocesan Convention.

We earnestly hope that all parties concerned will help carry out these recommendations so that what is not clear may be settled to the benefit of all concerned.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN J. ORMOND

•

COMMITTEE ON STATUS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

To the Bishop and the Ninety-third annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As of January 1, 1976, this committee has received a request from Saint Philip's Church, Southport, that it be admitted to the Diocesan family of congregations as an Aided Parish by the Ninety-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina.

All provisions of Diocesan Canon 14, Section 5, subsection 2, have been complied with by Saint Philip's Church.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN JAMES ORMOND
Chairman

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

To the Bishop and the Ninety-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Each year the Church Pension Fund submits a report of the men, women and children in the Diocese of East Carolina who are currently receiving benefits from the Fund along with a summary of CPF benefits figured on a Church-wide basis:

	Number of Beneficiaries	Amount of Benefit
Retired Clrgy	1,657	$ 6,149,172
Disabled Clergy	269	894,240
Widows	1,712	3,392,136
Children	362	232,260
Totals	4,000	$10,667,808

The benefit total shown above is a 4.6% increase over last year's figure, and represents annual benefits being paid by the Fund as of October 31, 1975.

Grants In Force as of November 19, 1975, in the Diocese of East Carolina on the basis of "Age" number 18 and amount to $66,057.60. Grants In Force on the basis of "Early Retirement" number 3 and amount to $9,082.80. Grants In Force for Widows number 7 and amount to $13,567.20. The "Grand Total" for all Diocesan categories involving 28 persons is $88,707.60.

Assets of the Fund show a $30 million growth over 1974, and the Fund's expense rate dropped slightly from last year to .39%.

There were two changes on the Fund's Board of Trustees. Mr. Seaborn J. Flournoy, a Trustee since 1958, retired in March, 1975. New to the Board is Mr. Charles S. Hoppin who was elected a Trustee on March 20, 1975. The Fund also saw the retirement of Miss Grace Betts, who served on the staff for almost 47 years.

Church Life Insurance Corporation and The Church Insurance Company—two of the Fund's affiliates—continued to provide high quality economical insurance protection to the Church, and both companies again paid dividends to the Fund, increasing its pool of resources from which benefits are derived.

A third affiliate, The Church Hymnal Corporation, published two new booklets: **Hymnal Supplement** 11, which is a musical up-dating of some of the present Hymnal texts, and **Church Hymnal Series** 1, which contains settings for the Common Text of The Eucharist.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN JAMES ORMOND
Chairman

•

EPISCOPAL CHILD CARE SERVICES

To the Bishop and the Ninety-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

This year may go down in the history of Episcopal Child Care Services as **The Year of Decision.** Our services to families helped over a thousand individuals with counseling; crisis intervention; psychiatric, social and educational assessments; residential care for children in our group homes, foster family homes and on the campus. The neeed for helping emotionally troubled children and their parents is an ever increasing concern. ECCS has the desire to help, the professional know-

ledge and the experience required to assist children and families who otherwise could not receive adequate help in North Carolina.

Rising cost and sagging income has plagued almost every people-serving agency. ECCS is no exception. Over the past two years the Bureau of Statistics shows a cost-of-living increase of 20.7 per cent. During the same period our income has risen only 16.5 per cent. This has meant that the Episcopal Child Care Services has had to continually reduce its expenses below the actual cost of living and, at the same time, maintain a definite financial position.

Last year the Executive Committee and the administration committed themselves to a "balanced budget." As one would expect, to achieve this end we have weathered a most difficult and painful year. Nevertheless, we have accomplished our goal. We ended this year $22.66 in the black.

We therefore report to you that even in these uncertain and distressing times, this arm of the Church is strong and viable. We come from a position of strength to meet the needs of families and children. The Church has been our strength for almost 90 years. It is the rock from which we meet the challenges of this new year. Shall we choose to retreat and offer fewer services, struggle to remain on a status quo, or move ahead to help troubled families in the name of our Lord? You are a part of helping make this decision.

ROBERT D. NOBLE
Executive Director

•

COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

To the Bishop and the Ninety-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

In order to fulfill its canonical responsibilities, this Commission held five meetings during the year. Perhaps it would be easier to summarize the action taken by the Commission at these meetings.

We recommended William Privette, Edwin H. Voorhees, Jr., and William H. Hinson for ordination, and recommended Joseph L. Dunlap, Verdery Kerr, Wendy Raynor, and W. Chapman Wagoner as Candidates for Holy Orders. Both of these recommendations were made to the Standing Committee.

In addition, we interviewed four aspirants for theological seminary, and endorsed them to enter a course of study leading to Holy Orders. Dr. Frank E. Kenndy, Jr. (who later withdrew his application), Alexander F. Comfort, Morris J. Lent, Jr., and Charles Washam were those endorsed. We also endorsed Boardman Wright and Eugene Casey to enter into a study of reading privately for Orders.

The Commission approved a planned Conference for Clergy and wives which was later cancelled due to a lack of registrations. We also confirmed the Rev. Robert Holt as chairman of The Minister, His Life and Work Committee.

Inasmuch as my term on the Commission on Ministry expires this year, this will be my last opportunity to report on our work to the Diocese. It has been my privilege to have this experience and I am deeply grateful for the support and dedication of the other members of the Commission.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT D. COOK
Chairman

DEPARTMENT OF STEWARDSHIP—1975

To the Bishop and the Ninety-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Department of Stewardship has basic responsibilities in two major areas, the promotion of The Bishop T. H. Wright Fund for Capital Improvement and the facilitation of the annual stewardship programs in the congregations and the Diocese. At the request of the Department, the Bishop wrote a letter to the Cross Current mailing list informing them of The Bishop Wright Fund and inviting individuals to enlist themselves to give $30.00 a year toward capital funds within and beyond the Diocese. This mailing resulted in a considerable number of new persons signing up so that those who had died or moved away since the fund was begun at the Beaufort Convention in 1971 were replaced by the newly enrolled persons. The funds raised for capital use in the Diocese and their disposition is reported in the financial section of your Convention report.

Assistance to congregations in conducting their Every Member Canvass and publicity of the needs of the Diocese took up the remaining efforts of the Department. At the request of the Department of Stewardship, the Diocesan Executive Council took upon themselves the task of visiting every congregation to establish communications and to discover needs felt by those on the local level. To our knowledge 39 congregations were visited, listened to, and responded to. The reaction of those visited was so warm and positive that it is our hope to make this an annual event and to increase the number of those visited until every congregation has personal contact with the Diocesan leadership on the Executive Council.

To assist congregations with their EMC, four area meetings were held during September and October. Time was given to the work of the Church in the Diocese and beyond as well as workshops in methods and motivations for local programs. The attendance at these meetings was a disappointment. At four meetings on Saturdays designed for Vestries and EMC workers, only 120 persons from 37 congregations were present. This compares with 180 persons from 44 congregations that attended the overnight conferences in 1974.

The Bishop, the Rev. Charles Duvall, Mr. William Bratton and Mr. William Darnell represented the Diocese at a Provincial Stewardship Workshop in Jacksonville, Florida, November 17-19. Several new ideas were picked up and we trust they will bear fruit in the 1976 Stewardship Program.

I am again indebted to the hard working members of the Department for their support and dedication. I list them below so that you may add your thanks to mine.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES F. DUVALL
Chairman of Department

Members of the Department

Mrs. W. T. (Marianne) Bradshaw, Wilmington
Mr. William D. Bratton, Fayetteville
Mr. Waverly C. Broadwell, Fayetteville
Mr. William J. Darnell, Morehead City
The Rev. Stanley W. Easty, Nags Head
Mrs. C. E. (Grace) Hancock, New Bern
The Rev. James Horton, Williamston
Mr. Leonard Oettinger, Jr., Kinston
Mr. Walker Taylor, Wilmington
The Rev. Frank Thomas, Wilmington
The Rev. Henry Witten, Lenoir County

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA—PLEDGES

PARISHES	1974	1975	1976
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	$ 1,840.00	$ 2,208.00	$ 2,500.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	8,000.00	8,400.00	9,000.00
Belhaven-Yeatsville-St. James	400.00	400.00	600.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	3,850.00	3,900.00	2,000.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	8,200.00	9,130.00	9,200.00
Elizabeth City, Christ	4,338.00	5,300.00	6,000.00
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	15,000.00	16,500.00	17,500.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	20,000.00	22,000.00	24,000.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	900.00	900.00	1,200.00
Goldsboro, St. Francis	1,848.00	2,040.00	2,500.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	18,000.00	18,250.00	18,500.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	18,000.00	19,000.00	19,000.00
Hertford Holy Trinity	360.00	500.00	700.00
Jacksonville, St .Anne's	5,400.00	6,000.00	6,600.00
Kinston, Holy Innocents	700.00	900.00	900.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	18,400.00	18,400.00	18,396.00
Lumberton, Trinity	3,000.00	4,000.00	4,400.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	8,100.00	8,400.00	9,600.00
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	1,500.00	1,900.00	2,750.00
New Bern, Christ	22,200.00	24,000.00	25,200.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	700.00	700.00	700.00
Plymouth, Grace	2,750.00	3,000.00	1,500.00
Washington, St. Peter's	17,000.00	18,000.00	20,000.00
Whiteville, Grace	600.00	600.00	600.00
Williamston, Advent	2,250.00	2,500.00	3,000.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Wilmington, St. James	27,500.00	30,000.00	33,000.00
Wilmington, St. John's	25,920.00	23,000.00	24,000.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	1,800.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,200.00	750.00
Windsor, St. Thomas	2,000.00	2,300.00	2,300.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	915.00	1,007.00	2,075.00
	$244,171.00	$256,635.00	$270,671.00
AIDED PARISHES			
Aurora, Holy Cross	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	500.00	500.00	250.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	432.00	432.00	432.00
Grifton St. John's-St. Mark's	400.00	400.00	400.00
Havelock, St. Christopher's	1,750.00	1,920.00	2,040.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	300.00	400.00	400.00
Washington, Zion	600.00	600.00	600.00
Wilmington, Church of Servant	320.00	350.00	400.00
	$ 5,502.00	$ 5,802.00	$ 5,722.00
MISSIONS			
Ayden, St. James			
Bath St. Thomas	100.00		100.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's	120.00		
Burgaw, St. Mary's	300.00	300.00	300.00
Columbia, St. Andrews	300.00	350.00	350.00
Creswell, Christ	400.00	400.00	400.00
Edenton, St. John's	500.00	600.00	650.00
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	165.00	200.00	215.00
Fayetteville, St. Mark's		600.00	2,200.00
Fayetteville, St. Paul's	300.00	300.00	600.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	500.00	500.00	500.00

Goldsboro, St. Andrews	400.00	400.00	400.00
Haddocks Crossrds, St. Stephens	150.00	150.00	150.00
Hope Mills, Christ	50.00	50.00	100.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	550.00	550.00	600.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	577.50	580.00	580.00
Lake Phelps, Galilee	80.00	80.00	80.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	700.00	200.00	
Northwest, All Souls	100.00	105.00	105.00
Roper, St. Anne's	100.00	100.00	100.00
Roper, St. Luke's	500.00	550.00	550.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	700.00	700.00	700.00
Shallotte, St. James	450.00	550.00	550.00
Sladesville, St. John's			
Southport, St. Philip's	1,000.00	1,100.00	1,100.00
Sunbury St. Peter's	200.00	200.00	200.00
Swanquarter, Calvary	150.00	175.00	175.00
Swansboro, St. Peter's	250.00	250.00	100.00
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	300.00	300.00	300.00
Trenton, Grace	355.00	375.00	375.00
Washington, St. Paul's	250.00	250.00	250.00
Woodville, Grace	1,700.00	1,800.00	1,900.00
	$ 11,247.50	$ 11,715.00	$ 13,630.00

	Totals
Parishes	$270,671.00
Aided Parishes	5,722.00
Missions	13,630.00
	$290,023.00

•

1976 GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM

INCOME

INCOME FROM DIOCESAN SOURCES:	
Apportionments—U. S. Dioceses	$11,150,000
Voluntary—Overseas Dioceses	42,000
INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES:	
Trust Fund Income	1,600,000
Special Gifts (Legacies, etc.)	250,000
Short Term Investments	240,000
Trusts Held By Others	50,000
Prior Years Budget Balance	321,000**
Prior Years Budget Adjustment	40,000
Rochester Gift	35,000
Presiding Bishop's Fund Grant	75,000
TOTAL INCOME—Balanced Budget	$13,803,000
INCOME DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM:	$ 438,786

*Estimated as of 11/30/75
**From unspent 1974 budget funds
*Pledges in hand as of 9/24/75

EXPENDITURES

GRANTS & PROGRAMS—1976:	
National and World Mission Office of Executive	$ 490,560
Overseas Episcopal Dioceses	3,665,944

U. S. Episcopal Dioceses	1,389,802
Partners in Mission	25,000
Anglican Responsibilities	728,747
Wider Episcopal Fellowship	147,216
Convocation of Amer. Chs./Europe	30,000
Ecumenical	278,172
Total for National & World Mission	$ 6,755,441
Office of Executive for Ministries	67,259
Black Colleges	802,000
Ministry Council	14,500
Appalachian Peoples Service Org.	60,000
Epis. Commission for Black Ministries	157,098
Nat. Commission on Hispanic Affairs	382,024
Nat. Committee on Indian Work	384,167
Community Action & Hum. Dev.	590,083
Epis. Asiamerica Strategy Task Force	172,239
Total for Ministries	$ 2,629,370
World Hunger	$ 33,000
Office of Executive for Program	68,776
Specialized Ministry Program	35,174
Social Ministry & Concerns	48,900
Social Responsibility in Investments	24,400
Staff for Special Ministries	105,778
Education Program	182,000
Evangelism Program	49,373
Lay Ministry Program	42,050
Staff for Educ./Evang./Lay Min.	159,210
Youth and College Ministry	267,910
Total for Program	$ 983,571
Other:	
Chaplaincies to Milit./Prisons/Hosp.	$ 211,856
Communication	470,661
Development & Stewardship	160,485
Office of the Presiding Bishop	28,613
Office of the Executive Vice Pres.	
Office of Executive for Finance Dept.	444,183
Executive for Administration	101,559
Personnel Office	182,482
Administrative Services	551,694
Operation Cost—Epis. Ch. Center	314,280
Gen. Conv. Agencies & Other Agencies	372,380
Other Costs	449,475
Executive Council Mtgs. & Committees	113,950
Total for Other	$ 3,401,618
GRAND TOTAL	$13,803,000

•

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL EPISCOPAL CHURCH GREENWICH, CONN., DEC. 1975

INCOME DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM: AN EXPLANATION

The Executive Council is committed to a policy of not spending money it does not have, hence the annual budget must be balanced each year. The budget also includes a list of program items that had to be eliminated in order to achieve this balance. This list has been committed to the Income Development Program for funding from extra budgetary sources. Dioceses, parishes, organizations and individuals of the Church will be approached through the media and in other ways and made aware of

these opportunities for giving. Dioceses, parishes, organization and individuals of the Church will be encouraged to provide extra budgetary funding for all or a part of any of these programs in which they might have some special interest. The assumption is that no diocese will participate in the Income Development Program unless its General Church Program apportionment payments are current. If funds are received for any one of these programs in excess of the amount indicated on the Income Development Program list, there will be negotiation with the giver in the hope that the Executive Council priorities can be maintained. There is also provision for negotiation with givers who might wish to give sums of money without designating any one of these programs as the recipient. In the event a giver designates a sum of money to replace a budgeted item, the released money becomes the Executive Council's responsibility for disposition.

•

1976 INCOME DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

GRANTS & PROGRAMS:	
National and World Mission	
Overseas Episcopal Dioceses	$ 50,478*
Caribbean Seminary	5,000*
Ninth Province	2,000*
St. Andrew's Seminary, Manila	15,000*
Overseas Leadership Training	10,000
U. S. Episcopal Dioceses	41,694*
Partners in Mission	62,400
Anglican Responsibilities	42,588*
Wider Episcopal Fellowship	4,000
Ministries	
Black Colleges	40,000
Ministry Council	1,000
Appalachian People's Service Organization	14,800
Black Ministries	18,000
National Commission on Hispanic Affairs	15,000
National Committee on Indian Work	10,000
Community Action and Human Development	25,000
Episcopal Asiamerica Strategy Task Force	10,000
Program	
Specialized Ministry	5,826
Social Ministry and Concerns	8,000
Lay Ministry	2,500
Youth and College Ministries	15,000
Education	33,000
P. B.'s Suffragan Chaplaincies	$ 7,500
TOTAL	438,786

*First priority, totalling $156,760

•

BISHOP THOMAS H. WRIGHT FUND FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT

Balance on deposit January 1, 1975		$ 872.96
RECEIPTS:		
Deposited 2-24-75	$ 30.00	
Deposited 4-18-75	2,555.00	
Deposited 4-21-75	665.00	
Deposited 5-7-75	1,045.00	
Deposited 5-15-75	325.00	
Deposited 5-26-75	150.00	

Deposited 6-3-75	30.00	
Deposited 6-10-75	585.00	
Deposited 6-12-75	620.00	
Deposited 6-13-75	210.00	
Deposited 6-16-75	435.00	
Deposited 6-20-75	360.00	
Deposited 6-25-75	190.00	
Deposited 7-3-75	270.00	
Deposited 7-14-75	300.00	
Deposited 7-21-75	510.00	
Deposited 7-30-75	180.00	
Deposited 8-14-75	345.00	
Deposited 9-5-75	225.00	
Deposited 9-10-75	75.00	
Deposited 9-16-75	60.00	
Deposited 9-26-75	75.00	
Deposited 10-15-75	90.00	
Deposited 10-31-75	45.00	
Deposited 11-17-75	60.00	
Deposited 12-8-75	60.00	
Deposited 12-15-75	200.00	
Deposited 12-23-75	15.00	
Deposited 12-31-75	15.00	9,725.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS		10,597.96

DISBURSEMENTS:

1-23-75	Church of the Servant	500.00	
5-5-75	St. Mark's, Fayetteville	3,821.40	
5-26-75	St. Philip's, Holly Ridge	341.12	
6-30-75	Church of the Servant	1,500.00	
7-14-75	Commercial Printing & Mailing—July 10th letter from Bishop Elebash to 6,000 East Carolina families; postage; enclosures	521.72	
8-6-75	Warren & Fogler—1974 audit	70.00	
8-15-75	St. Mark's, Fayetteville	1,100.00	
10-24-75	St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro	216.51	
11-21-75	Intangibles tax	1.59	
12-11-75	St. Mark's, Fayetteville	500.00	
12-11-75	St. Mary's, Belhaven	250.00	
12-17-75	St. Mark's, Fayetteville	681.25	
12-17-75	University of the South (Tithe)	893.03	10,396.62
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT 12-31-75			$ 201.34

TREASURER'S REPORT

The Annual Convention
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

We have examined the balance sheet of the Diocese of East Carolina, as of December 31, 1975, and the related statements of receipts, disbursments and changes in fund balances for the year then ended.

Our examination consisted of tracing receipts, as recorded in the books, to the depositories. Income, as shown by the books, was accepted without direct confirmation at source. Disbursements were made by vouchers drawn on the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina and same were accepted as corrected without further verification.

All funds on deposit were reconciled with records of the depositories. Securities are kept in a safe deposit box at the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina and were inspected by us on January 9, 1976.

The balance due on loan payable to The Farmers Bank was verified to passbook presented for our inspection.

Real estate is presented at appraised value as determined by Diocesan officials. The property and values are presented unchanged from the prior year statement.

Inasmuch as real estate constitutes the major portion of total assets and it was not practicable to satisfy ourselves as to real property holdings, cost, or acquisition appraisal values, we are unable to express an opinion on the fairness of the aforementioned financial statements.

WARREN & FOGLER
Certified Public Accountants

EXHIBIT A

BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1975

ASSETS

CASH		
On deposit—Exhibit B		$ 46,424.06
INVESTMENTS (Cost)		
Louisville & Nashville Railroad Company		
4⅞% Bonds—1987—Face $6,000.00	$ 6,171.53	
U. S. Treasury		
3% Bonds—1995—Face $6,000.00	5,317.83	
3¼% Bonds—1978-83—Face $4,000.00	3,773.02	
Niagara Mohawk Power Company		
352 Shares C/S—Market $4,576.00	3,969.44	19,231.82
REAL ESTATE (Appraised Value)		
305 South Third Street, Wilmington	75,000.00	
Camp Oceanside, Topsail	30,000.00	
Camp Leach, Pamlico River	235,000.00	
Alice Hoffman Center, Bogue Banks	250,000.00	
Duck Point, Carteret County	25,000.00	615,000.00
		$680,655.88

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

LIABILITIES	
Payroll tax deductions, unremitted	$ 830.83
Mortgage Payable	
The Farmers Bank—Murfreesboro, N. C.	6,153.68
Total liabilities	6,984.51
FUND BALANCE	
Exhibit A-1	673,671.37
	$680,655.88

EXHIBIT A-1

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
Year Ended December 31, 1975

FUND BALANCE—December 31, 1974		$635,719.17
Add:		
Excess of Receipts over Disbursements—Exhibit B	$ 37,411.94	
Decrease in mortgage liability, payments charged to budgeted disbursements	552.97	37,964.91
		673,684.08
Less:		
Increase in payroll tax liability—Exhibit B		12.71
FUND BALANCE—December 31, 1975		$673,671.37

EXHIBIT B

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ended December 31, 1975

RECEIPTS	
Budgeted Receipts—Exhibit C	$355,662.23
Non-Budgeted Receipts	
Clearing items received—Schedule 1	57,314.77
Kenan Foundation—gift for unspecified purposes	25,000.00

Convention deputies— budgeted funds placed in escrow account		1,200.00
Contributions designated for Camp Leach Capital Fund		21,300.00
Contributions designated for Camp Oceanside		372.25
Interest earned—escrow account		66.11
Interest earned—Camp Leach Capital Fund account		138.81
Interest earned—Camp Oceanside account		.29
Payroll taxes—deductions unremitted		830.83
Total Receipts		461,885.29
DISBURSEMENTS		
Budgeted Disbursements—Exhibit D	$358,590.46	
Non-Budgeted Disbursements		
Clearing items disbursed—Schedule 1	57,314.77	
Architect fee—Camp Leach Capital Fund	1,500.00	
Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief—Kenan Gift	3,125.00	
Missionary work—Melanesia (Kenan Gift)	3,125.00	
Payroll taxes—prior year deductions	818.12	
Total Disbursements		424,473.35
EXCESS OF RECEIPTS OVER DISBURSEMENTS		37,411.94
CASH BALANCE—December 31, 1974		9,012.12
CASH BALANCE—December 31, 1975		$ 46,424.06
ACCOUNTED FOR AS FOLLOWS		
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company		
Checking account		$ 2,881.27
Certificate of Deposit (Kenan Gift)		18,750.00
Cooperative Savings & Loan Association		
Camp Leach Capital Fund		21,948.89
Camp Oceanside Fund		372.54
Escrow account for convention deputies		2,471.36
		$ 46,424.06

EXHIBIT C

RECEIPTS—BUDGETED AND ACTUAL
Year Ended December 31, 1975

	Budget	Actual Receipts	Over (Under) Budget
Pledges	$266,539.28	$267,951.99	$ 1,412.71
Income from Investments	1,000.00	1,028.42	28.42
Foundations	79,000.00	79,476.20	476.20
Pledges Prior Years	1,200.00	1,543.00	343.00
Miscellaneous	1,400.00	4,162.62	2,762.62
Special Fund for Salaries		1,500.00	1,500.00
	349,139.28	355,662.23	6,522.95
Balance on Hand (1-1-75)	5,796.79		(5,796.79)
TOTAL BUDGETED AND ACTUAL RECEIPTS	$354,936.07	$355,662.23	$ 726.16

EXHIBIT D

DISBURSEMENTS—BUDGETED AND ACTUAL
Year Ended December 31, 1975

	Budget	Actual Disbursements	Over (Under) Budget
BISHOP:			
Salary	$ 18,316.80	$ 18,316.80	$
Pension Premium	3,621.00	4,121.28	500.28

	Budget	Actual Disbursements	Over (Under) Budget
Travel	4,500.00	4,500.00	
Housing	4,579.20	4,579.20	
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:			
Salary	13,050.72	13,050.72	
Pension Premium	2,936.41	2,936.40	(.01)
Travel	3,600.00	3,600.00	
Housing	3,262.68	3,262.68	
DIOCESAN OFFICES:			
Secretaries	18,573.40	18,519.94	(53.46)
Diocesan House Maint. & Prog.	5,200.00	6,558.35	1,358.35
Postage & Printing	2,000.00	2,604.22	604.22
Telephone & Telegraph	2,900.00	3,393.38	493.38
General Office Expense	2,000.00	2,695.43	695.43
Payroll Taxes	1,600.00	1,511.58	(88.42)
Audit Expense	800.00	660.00	(140.00)
YOUTH DIRECTOR:			
Salary	9,730.80	9,730.80	
Pension Premium	2,189.43	2,189.44	.01
Travel	2,400.00	2,400.00	
Housing	2,432.70	2,432.70	
PENSION SUPPLEMENTS:	1,350.00	1,350.00	
LAY PENSION PREMIUM:	2,300.00	2,713.55	413.55
DIOCESAN CONVENTION EXPENSE:	3,600.00	3,203.52	(396.48)
GENERAL CONVENTION DEPUTIES:	1,200.00	1,200.00	
DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS:			
Clergy Salaries	66,289.90	55,373.72	(10,916.18)
Pension Premium	14,915.23	13,711.91	(1,203.32)
Travel	11,180.00	10,959.91	(220.09)
Rent & Housing	9,646.84	9,346.80	(300.04)
Moving	2,000.00	625.00	(1,375.00)
Departmental Meetings	100.00	130.59	30.59
Total Department of Missions	104,131.97	90,147.93	(13,984.04)
Less Escrow Funds	20,131.97	8,419.13	(11,712.84)
Net Expense— Dept. of Missions	84,000.00	81,728.80	(2,271.20)
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:			
Department Work	3,500.00	3,500.00	
Youth Division	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Camps & Conferences:			
Camp Leach	5,875.00	10,526.12	4,651.12
Camp Oceanside	1,700.00	1,695.72	(4.28)
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION:			
Editor's Salary	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Associate Editors	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Dept. Expense & Photos	250.00	530.96	280.96
Social Security	300.00	149.23	(150.77)
Diocesean Publications	7,700.00	6,378.41	(1,321.59)
DEPARTMENT OF STEARDSHIP:	1,000.00	663.22	(336.78)
THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION:	5,500.00	5,500.00	
DEPARTMENT OF COLLEGE WORK:			
Chaplain, East Carolina University			
Salary	9,730.80	9,730.80	
Pension	2,189.43	2,189.44	.01
Travel	750.00	750.00	

	Budget	Actual Disbursements	Over (Under) Budget
Housing	2,432.70	2,432.70	
Office & Program Expense	1,800.00	2,000.00	200.00
U.N.C.-Wilmington	600.00	600.00	
Chowan Junior College	400.00	200.00	(200.00)
Department Expense	100.00		(100.00)
LITURGICAL COMMISSION:	400.00	329.53	(70.47)
DIOCESAN INSURANCE:	1,500.00	2,043.34	543.34
MAJOR MEDICAL & INSURANCE:	15,000.00	14,447.21	(552.79)
GRAHAM CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS:	3,600.00	3,671.31	71.31
MINISTER, HIS LIFE & WORK:	1,600.00	1,203.68	(396.32)
CLERGY CONFERENCES:	100.00	100.00	
OUTSIDE GIVING			
GENERAL CONVENTION BUDGET:	4,028.00	4,028.00	
GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM:	78,412.00	78,412.00	
MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY:	500.00	500.00	
SYNOD QUOTA:	975.00	975.00	
GRANTS TO CHURCH INSTITUTIONS:			
Kanuga	500.00	500.00	
Thompson Orphanage	1,000.00	1,000.00	
St. Mary's College	500.00	500.00	
St. Augustine College	750.00	750.00	
Sewanee	500.00	500.00	
NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES:	800.00	800.00	
PARISH OF THE AIR:	150.00	150.00	
ECUMENICAL RELATIONS:	150.00	75.00	(75.00)
TOTAL BUDGETED AND ACTUAL DISBURSEMENTS	$354,936.07	$358,590.46	$ 3,654.39

SCHEDULE 1

CLEARING ITEMS RECEIVED AND DISBURSED

Year Ended December 31, 1975

RECEIVED FROM—DESIGNATED PURPOSE	AMOUNT
Various Churches—Camp Leach	$ 4,223.00
National Episcopal Church—Loan for St. Mark's, Fayetteville	25,000.00
Various—Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief	2,393.36
Various—Bishop Woodroffe, Windward Islands	1,557.00
Various—Camp Oceanside	1,032.75
Various—Bishop Elebash's Discretionary Fund	1,300.00
Grace Church, Woodville—Sewanee	40.00
Various—Good Friday Offerings	70.63
Individual—Sumiko Omine	30.75
St. Mark's, Wilmington—Campus Ministry, UNC-Wilmington	100.00
St. Philips, Holly Ridge—Insurance	188.00
Individual—MRI Travel	5,017.48
Champion McDowell Davis—Bequest—Discretion of Bishop	15,000.00
Anonymous—Missionary Work—Melanesia	1,000.00
Individual—Duck Point	70.00
Christ Church, Elizabeth City—Holy Land Offering	17.00
Various Churches—Thompson Orphanage	261.80
Various—Bishop Rawcliff, Melansia	13.00
TOTAL—To Exhibit B	$ 57,314.77

1976 PROPOSED BUDGET

INCOME

	1975 Receipts		1976 Budget
Pledges: Gross			$288,023.00
Net	$267.951.99		280,000.00
From Investments	1,028.42		1,000.00
Foundation	79,476.20		81,000.00
Pledges Prior Years	1,543.00		5,800.00
Miscellaneous	4,162.62		2,400.00
Camp Leach	1,500.00		-0-
Escrow: Designated for Missions	8,419.13		12,271.25
	$364,081.36		$382,471.25
Balance on Hand (1/1/75)	5,796.79	(1/1/76)	2,881.27
	$369,878.15		$385,352.52

EXPENDITURES

Outside the Diocese

	1975 Disbursements	1976 Askings	1976 Proposed
General Convention Budget	$ 4,028.00	$ 4,256.00	$ 4,256.00
General Church Program	78,412.00	81,387.00	81,387.00
M. R. I.	500.00	500.00	500.00
Synod Quota	975.00	585.00	585.00
Grants to Institutions:			
Kanuga	500.00	1,000.00	500.00
Thompson Orphanage	1,000.00	1,200.00	1,000.00
St. Mary's College	500.00	1,000.00	500.00
St. Augustine's College	750.00	1,000.00	750.00
Univ. of South—Sewanee	500.00	1,000.00	500.00
N. C. Council of Churches	800.00	1,000.00	850.00
Parish of the Air	150.00	150.00	150.00
Ecumenical Relations	75.00	175.00	100.00
	$ 88,190.00	$ 93,253.00	$ 91,078.00

EXPENDITURES

Inside the Diocese

BISHOP:			
Salary	$ 18,316.80	$ 20,148.48	$ 19,415.80
Pension Premium	4,121.28	4,533.40	3,868.55
Travel	4,500.00	5,625.00	4,950.00
Housing	4,579.20	5,037.12	4,853.95
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:			
Salary	13,050.72	14,355.79	13,833.76
Pension Premium	2,936.40	3,230.05	3,112.59
Travel	3,600.00	4,500.00	3,960.00
Housing	3,262.68	3,588.94	3,458.44
DIOCESAN OFFICE:			
Secretaries	18,519.94	20,460.74	19,705.80
Diocesan House Maintenance and Program	6,558.35	6,500.00	6,500.00
Postage & Printing	2,604.22	3,275.00	3,275.00
Telephone	3,393.38	3,400.00	3,400.00
Gen. Office Expense	2,695.43	2,700.00	2,700.00
Pay Roll Taxes	1,508.72	1,600.00	1,600.00
Audit Expense	660.00	800.00	800.00

	1975 Disbursements	1976 Askings	1976 Proposed
YOUTH DIRECTOR:			
Salary	9,730.80	10,703.88	10,314.65
Pension Premium	2,189.44	2,408.37	2,320.79
Travel	2,400.00	3,000.00	2,640.00
Housing	2,432.70	2,675.97	2,578.66
PENSION SUPPLEMENTS	1,350.00	1,350.00	1,350.00
LAY PENSION PREMIUM	2,713.55	2,700.00	2,700.00
DIOCESAN CONVENTION EXPENSE	3,203.52	3,800.00	3,800.00
GENERAL CONVENTION:			
Deputies	1,200.00	1,200.00	200.00
DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS:			
Archdeacon: Plan B		29,000.00	
*1. Clergy Salaries	55,373.72	26,550.00	26,550.00
Pension Premiums	13,711.91	5,973.75	5,973.75
Travel	10,959.91	6,800.00	6,800.00
Rent & Housing	9,346.80	5,330.00	5,330.00
Grants to Churches		51,486.00	42,936.00
Moving	625.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
Dept. Meetings	130.59	100.00	100.00
DEPT. OF CHRISTIAN ED.:			
Dept. Work	3,500.00	8,000.00	3,600.00
Youth	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00
Camps & Conferences Committee Expense		300.00	
(A) Camp Leach Maintenance		3,000.00	
*2. Insurance	2,834.00		
Caretaker	3,257.76	3,900.00	3,900.00
Supervisor Salary	3,434.40	3,777.84	3,640.46
Travel	999.96	1,250.00	1,100.00
(B) Camp Oceanside Capital Needs		3,000.00	
Operating Expense	600.00	2,000.00	1,000.00
Supervisor Salary	915.72	1,000.00	1,000.00
Pension	180.00		
(C) Hoffman Center			
(D) Duck Point			
DEPT. OF COMMUNICATIONS:			
Editor's Salary	2,000.00	3,000.00	2,500.00
Assoc. Editors' Salaries	1,500.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
Editors' Social Security	149.23	300.00	300.00
Dept. Expense & Photos	530.96	750.00	750.00
*3. Publications	6,378.41	8,500.00	8,000.00
General Conv. Expense		500.00	500.00
Other Prog. & Promotion		250.00	250.00

*1. $8,419.13 Escrow used in 1975.

*2. Camp Insurance Item Moved to Diocesan Insurance Item.

*3. $1,000.00 Receivd from Subscriptions and Gifts.

	1975 Disbursements	1976 Askings	1976 Proposed
DEPT. OF STEWARDSHIP	663.22	1,000.00	1,000.00
GRANTS TO SEMINARIANS	5,500.00	6,500.00	6,500.00
DEPT. OF COLLEGE WORK:			
Chaplain—E.C.U.			
Salary	9,730.80	10,703.88	10,314.65
Pension Premium	2,189.44	2,408.37	2,320.79
Travel	750.00	937.50	825.00
Housing	2,432.70	2,675.97	2,578.66
Office and Program	2,000.00	2,600.00	2,100.00
U.N.C.-WILMINGTON	600.00	600.00	600.00
Chowan Jr. College	200.00	400.00	
Dept. Expense		100.00	
DEPT. OF CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES		1,000.00	500.00
LITURGICAL COMMISSION	329.53	1,200.00	700.00
*1 DIOCESAN INSURANCE	2,043.34	4,700.00	4,700.00
*2 MAJOR MEDICAL INSURANCE	14,447.21	17,612.16	16,867.22
GRAHAM CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	3,671.31	3,600.00	3,600.00
MINISTER: LIFE AND WORK	1,203.68	1,600.00	1,000.00
CLERGY CONFERENCES	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total Inside Diocese	$278,816.73	$356,098.21	$294,274.52
Less Escrow for Missions	8,419.13		
	$270,397.60		
Total Outside Diocese	88,190.00	93,253.00	91,078.00
	$358,587.60	$449,351.21	$385,352.52

*1. Camp Leach Insurance included for 1976.

*2. For Mission Clergy, Diocesan Staff and Dependents.

•

LITURGICAL COMMISSION

To the Bishop and Ninety-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

In response to the direction of the 92nd Convention of the Diocese, your Liturgical Commission has been specifically involved in preparatory work for the distribution, understanding, and evaluation of the Draft Proposed Prayer Book and any possible special Diocesan meetings related to it.

A newssheet (similar to the one this is printed on) has been distributed at intervals to the clergy, senior wardens, and Churchwomen presidents containing articles and information related to the basic reasons for Prayer Book revision and encouraging the formation of Parish Worship Committees.

With the grateful cooperation of Cross Current several articles have been included in that publication. It has been our effort to present both approaches to Prayer Book revision and more importantly to stimulate a desire for parishes and individuals to enter into a consideration of the meaning of worship. Only with an understanding of the purpose of worship can any manual for worship be properly evaluated.

We believe the requests made of us by the 92nd Convention have been met, with the exception of educational material and response forms dealing with the Draft of the Proposed Book to be presented to the next General Convention. The difficulty of preparing a study for that which had not yet been seen is obvious.

Therefore, it is our plan, as soon as possible after the Draft Book has been received, to prepare a study which would assist the reading and understanding of all sections of that book; to call attention to the emphases of each service; to provide meaningful direction for the use of the services worshipfully should any groups or congregations so desire and the Bishop allow; and to provide suggested response or evaluation materials. Our hope is that the study would be available to our parishes as a monthly study guide for each of four months preceding the possible adjourned convention. Our parallel hope is that each congregation would seriously enter into such a study that we might come to know the proposed worship book and wisely relate our feelings about it to our General Convention delegates.

This is a year in which we culminate many years' work on the second most important book of our heritage. In order to preserve our meaningful way of worship as Anglicans, and to contribute to the future of the church, our decisions must be prayerfully and seriously arrived at.

I would like to thank the members of this year's Liturgical Commission for their contribution: The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash; The Rev. Messrs. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Joseph Banks, Joseph W. Cooper, Charles Duvall, E. Jesse Gaither, Raymond W. Storie, Kenneth Townsend; Messrs. Robert Irwin, Herbert McKim, William A. Townes; Mrs. James R. Beeler, Dr. Stanleigh Jenkins, Jr., Dr. William C. Powell and Lt. Col. Robert Savage.

Respectfully submitted,

WEBSTER L. SIMONS, JR.
Chairman
Diocesan Liturgical Commission

•

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

To the Bishop and the Ninety-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Department of Christian Education was able to begin this year without spending a great deal of time involved in reorganization. The Department and its two major divisions, Youth and Camps and Conferences, continued to build the programs developed last year, began new and exciting programs currently being implemented and envision an outreach voluntary ministry for this coming year.

The people who make it all happen see themselves as a group of people who are change agents for those who wish to move and grow. The group is spontaneous, honest and supportive. Our basic intention is to be open and inclusive to all in our Diocese who are interested in all possible areas of Christian Education. We have learned from each other, we have been able to help support many people in workshops and other continuing learning opportunities and most of all we have learned from the people of this Diocese who have shared their ideas and resources generously.

The Department continues to be structured by using major committees and Task Forces. Camps and Conferences was chaired this past year by the Rev. Tom Midyette. Youth Ministry was again chaired by the Rev. John Moulton. With the sensitive, dynamic, and knowledgeable ministry

of Wendy Raynor, and the Rev. E. Jesse Gaither, these two committees made an extremely successful year. A complete, in depth, report on their activities is submitted separately.

For the past two years our new program year has begun with our Convention Task Force. Delegates to last year's Convention were asked to not only "Break Bread With Christian Education" but face "Hunger in our World." Delegates were invited to participate in an open classroom and display in the lobby of the Convention Center. Members of the Department accepted the responsibility of all aspects of this shared experience. Millie, Jane and Ed Voorhees, Bates Toone, Gil Gilfillin, Danny Daniel, Marty Gartman, John Moulton, Jess Gaither, Joe Cooper and Wendy Raynor accepted major responsibilities under the coordination of Carol Hammond. Also at the Convention last year everyone received a new brochure, "Everything You Always Wanted to Know About Christian Education But Were Afraid to Ask . . ." The best thing about the brochure is that people have begun to ask!

After the Convention the Department began to carry out its other missions. We continue our training relationship with MATC and offer this type of learning experience to all who wish it. Our scholarship program provided many the experiences available at Kanuga as well as other workshops and seminars within our Church. The second Christian Education Workshop for local Parishes was chaired by the Rev. Joseph Cooper. Episcopalians were joined by other church workers in Goldsboro for a full day of shared experiences, planning skills, techniques of teaching, films, books and crafts. Participant evaluation rated "Journey into Freedom" and worship as the most creative and exciting of their experiences. Once again, all members of the Department were involved in the success of this program. The use of a family advent calendar was also introduced at the workshop. Bates Toone drew an original cover and Marty Gartman made sure everyone in the Diocese who wanted a calendar got it. Over 600 calendars were used this year.

Part of the Department's time was used to look at ourselves and two evaluations helped in this process. The Rev. Jim Cooke helped the membership evaluate the work of Wendy Raynor and the Rev. Jesse Gaither. This Department feels that the Diocese is a better Diocese because of their ministry. Gertie Watkins joined us for a weekend at Camp Leach to help us refresh and examine ourselves and our mission in the Diocese.

We met almost monthly during the past year and have only begun to realize our outreach, service ministry. We were asked by two smaller parishes to assist them in their Christian Education planning and teams have visited these local parishes.

While Gertie Watkins was with us she was asked how she saw us. She sees the Department as creative and exciting, operating on the shared leadership concept, aware and sensitive to each other with a standard to speak out. She also reminded us that we are the establishment and that we need to spread out, not to cluster. We need to find out what the needs of local parishes are, so we can respond to those needs.

We ask the Bishop and Episcopalians of this Diocese to help us. We extend an open invitation for you to be a member of this Department.

Faithfully,
W. T. GARTMAN

•

CAMPS, CONFERENCES, AND YOUTH MINISTRY

To the Bishop and the Ninety-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

This has been a year of action in many areas of my responsibility as a Diocesan staff member. I can only mention the highlights of my work in

this report to you, but I do invite your questions and comments about all of this work which is being carried out in your name and behalf.

CAMP LEACH

The work is under the general direction of myself and Wendy Raynor, Conference Center Supervisor, and a dedicated committee under the Chairmanship of the Rev. Gil Gilfillin has assisted ably.

A new multi-purpose building to be used year-round for group activities, The Elliott Building, nears completion by the river between the manager's house and the infirmary. With broad porches and a substantial roof overhang this building should fill the need for everything from rainy day activities in the summer to small groups at Clergy Conferences and Youth Retreats. It was financed in the main by generous gifts from St. John's Church, Fayetteville and St. James Church, Wilmington. Support also came from the Leach family of St. Peter's Church, Washington.

Mr. Hannis Braddy, Caretaker at Camp for over 25 years, died in the early spring. Hannis' years of faithful service were recognized in a special memorial resolution of the Executive Council, and plans are underway for a suitable memorial to him. His wife, equally a faithful servant of the Diocese, has moved to a new home nearby, and still visits the Camp often. Our thanks to Hannis and Mamie go beyond words.

Mr. Todd Bissonnette, Assistant to the Caretaker last year, has become Caretaker at Camp Leach and is in residence there. His work to make the Camp and Conference Center continually in top shape is most appreciated.

The summer camping program included about 380 young people from Grades 3 through 12, with a staff of 20. The program was highlighted by the renovation of the Chapel, now known as the Chapel of the Resurrection, at Jr. High Camp—complete with butterflies and caterpillars painted in bright colors on the outside of the building. The faithfulness of staff—particularly the program staffs of volunteers from around the Diocese—makes this part of my job extremely rewarding. At the Rev. Clem Jordan's camp, in addition to the spirited reenactments of Revolutionary scenes there was serious work on our American Indian heritage as it relates to the Gospel. The Rev. Tom Midyette's camp burst forth into song as Tom led them in many of the old camp favorites and new music as well. The Rev. Phil Purser returned from South Carolina to bring us "Hope for the Flowers" and the summer climaxed in "Creativity Camp" a new venture, to be continued this year, under the direction of the Rev. Danny Daniel. The seven days of creation were highlighted and the entire camp was involved in batik, tie-dye, handbell ringing, constellation making, dance, song, rhythm orchestra, and much more. There is unlimited possibility and potential for our summer of Christian Education at Camp. Come and join us!

The Conference Center has been used extensively by Church groups and others. The fall brought groups of locally concerned citizens working in the field of mental health, respite care for autistic children, as well as the more usual Clergy Conferences, Youth Retreats, and Congregational Outings.

CAMP OCEANSIDE

The Rev. Ed Kirton ended his many years of service at Camp Oceanside. Indeed it was Ed who started Oceanside and has been its guiding light, although he most typically and modestly gives credit to many others, chiefly Bishop Wright and the Rev. Joe Banks. Plans are underway to hold a special day of recognition of this significant ministry at Camp this summer during one of the sessions. Words of appreciation can never adequately convey the thanks of the Diocesan family to Ed.

An able committee, under the Chairmanship of Mr. John Hollingsworth, of St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, has been formed to carry

on the work here. The Committee is firmly committed to continuing this ministry, and particularly in its multi-racial and multi-ethnic dimensions. The committee is hard at work to prepare for this summer's camps and includes Clergy and Lay representation. This is one of the areas in which the Diocese's firm commitment to a significant camping ministry will continue to unfold. The committee envisions broadening the work begun at camp, and is requesting funds to upgrade the facilities there, winterize the manager's cabin as a retreat site for Clergy and others, and explore ways in which the Chapel and Camp can have a broader ministry on the beach at Topsail. This promises to be a most challenging and fruitful effort.

The summer program at Camp Oceanside in 1975 was the 23rd year with 59 campers in attendance. Dr. Kirton carried most of the responsibility this summer although many others, chiefly from the congregation of St. Mark's, Wilmington, were instrumental in this program. Our thanks is extended to them also.

DUCK POINT CENTER

Under the guiding hand of the Rev. Danny Daniel the Diocese has become committed to a share in one of the most fruitful endeavors for teenagers in Eastern North Carolina. Camp Dolphin, until recently a project of the Southeastern Regional Mental Health Center, assists teenagers to cope with problems in the areas of drugs and other problem behavior. Upon investigation we have learned that this is one of the most "successful" programs of this kind. Many referrals are made to this center in lieu of sending a teen to a penal institution. It was proposed to us in the early spring of 1975 that we make our property at Duck Point available to Camp Dolphin for use as a "half-way house" for those teens who were ready to take more responsibility for their behavior than could be managed at Camp Dolphin.

The Executive Council, after many exhaustive presentations, has agreed to the use of this property by Camp Dolphin, with the understanding that the program there will also include room and staff assistance in developing a program to help local Clergy and others in understanding the unique problems of this population, as well as provision for short term, crisis intervention care for those teens who qualify.

Recently the Diocese was asked to participate in the founding of a non-profit corporation, to be known as "Dolphin Camps, Inc." which will oversee the program and finances of the joint program, with a possible expansion to other facilities. This will be made possible by six directors of the new corporation being named by the Diocese. In an informal meeting to work on the articles of incorporation, the Rev. Danny Daniel was named Chairman of this group. I see all of this careful preparation, planning, and programming as an involvement by our Diocese which will be far-reaching and most rewarding.

The Diocese will remain responsible for the capital improvements to Duck Point and funds, including a $1,000 grant from the National Church, have been received to winterize the facility and make improvements to the water system.

ALICE HOFFMAN CENTER

The Rev. Joe Cooper has been working with a committee to explore the use of this Center. The U. S. Marine Corps continues to use the facilities there in return for upkeep and maintenance functions. We believe that this is a significant ministry to the thousands of military personnel in our Diocese and are hopeful that this can be further expanded.

The Committee is exploring the possibility for joint use of this facility with the Marines and is excited about making the property more available and useful. This is the only large piece of undeveloped property in the area.

THE CAMPS AND CONFERENCES COMMITTEE

In all of this work I have been supported enormously by the Chairman, the Rev. Tom Midyette, and the Committee. This very significant program of the Diocese, involving four Centers and a budget of close to $80,000, enjoys the commitment of some of the most creative and energetic people in our Diocese. It has met regularly and undertaken many difficult decisions. My work would be impossible without it.

YOUTH MINISTRY

The Rev. John Moulton continues as Chairman of this work, and an informal group of committed teens, the Youth Council, also meets from time to time to explore ways in which our work with and for teenagers can be deepened and expanded.

Two successful rally days were held. St. John's Church, Wilmington, hosted us in May, 1975, for an informal day of sharing and a trip to the beach highlighted and closed with a celebration of the Eucharist on the beach. In Fayetteville, St. John's Church, worked with those in their area to assure a most significant day of reflection and action on the Church's role in the Bicentennial. In the morning the Holy Communion was celebrated to the Rite of the first American Prayer Book. In the afternoon at Cross Creek Mall teams of youth and advisers encountered passers-by with petitions and questions for reflection. Both of these rally days, as well as other Diocesan gatherings, assist teens and their advisers in seeing a broader picture of their Church than would be possible in their local setting.

We have had both Jr. and Sr. High School Retreats at Camp Leach, usually with a waiting list. A highlight there was the Lenten Retreat: a week end of Fasting, Prayer, and Meditation and the formation of the Community of the Beatitudes by those present.

This fall and early next year I have been holding a series of informal Advisers dinners in six areas around the Diocese. We meet for supper and then informal sharing of resources, answers to common problems, and an explanation of the Diocesan Program. These have been enthusiastically received and over 100 Clergy and Lay people will be involved by the time they are through.

I continue to publish YOUTH/SHARE, a publication designed to reach key youth and their advisers. In this we have been as successful as our mailing list, which continually needs updating. If you wish to receive this small newspaper please write to me and ask to be included on the mailing list. It brings news of Diocesan events, reports of congregational happenings, poetry and prose of teens, and, more recently, I have begun a listing of what I feel are significant resources for ministry with this age group.

I have continued to be involved in sharing with others in the Episcopal Church some of what we are doing. I journeyed in the spring to Miami, and in the fall to Kanuga, to work with the Rev. John Palmer on two "created communities," large simulation events which give participants the opportunity to try out new behavior and values in a very real-life setting, one step removed from situations we all face. In Florida we worked with the teens there and at Kanuga we were asked to share with youth leaders from all across the country this experience. Not only do I enjoy and profit from this, but I view it as an extension of our ministry in East Carolina to the larger Church.

Both Jr. and Sr. Highs were involved at Camp Leach this summer. I have already mentioned the fruitful renovation of the Chapel carried on by the Jr. Hi's. The Sr. Hi work-camp proved that this age is no stranger to hard work as the group present showed in painting, raking,

opening up, fixing up, and other activities designed to get Camp Leach ready for the summer. It was a chance to be together again for a time of work and worship and most appreciated.

CONCLUSION

I must take this opportunity to thank all of you in the Diocese for your continued support and ministry in the areas I work with. Both Bishop Elebash and the Rev. Ed Jeffress have been consistently and meaningfully involved with me in this undertaking and I do appreciate this. We are members of one body, and, more and more in East Carolina we are living into the implications of that for our Diocesan life together. This is what enriches my life and I hope that in some way I have helped make that a possibility for you.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. JESS GAITHER
Assistant to the Bishop for Camps,
Conferences, and Youth Ministry

•

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES

To the Bishop and the Ninety-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Department of Christian Ministries, with no budget, has met several times this year to study the needs and concerns of Parishes in this Diocese as well as people throughout the world.

There have been two major emphases this year in the Department of Christian Ministries. The first issue is on hunger. The Chairman attended a Provincial meeting in Atlanta in May and the Rev. Charles Duvall was on the Provincial Task Force and helped lead a Conference in the Summer. The philosophy of the Department was to share information with Parishes and to act as a resource for local groups involved in helping the hungry of this world.

The second major concern of the Department was to respond to an assignment of the Executive Council in May, that the Department deal with minority representation in the Diocese. The Department organized a Conference at St. Joseph's Church in Fayetteville. The question of minority representation was dealt with at this Conference and a report was given to the Executive Council.

The Department was still able to carry on in these areas of work even though we lacked a budget item.

Respectfully submitted,

C. THOMAS MIDYETTE, III
Chairman

•

HISTORIOGRAPHER'S REPORT

To the Bishop and the Ninety-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The history of the Diocese has gone to press for distribution at this Convention. The publication owes much to Bishop Elebash, the staff at Diocesan House, and the members of the Diocesan Bicentennial Committee, of which it is my privilege to be a member.

Attending the annual meeting of the Episcopal Historiographers held at Portland, Oregon in June, 1975, enabled me to compare notes with my colleagues and make a cross-country tour.

I accompanied the members of the Pitt County Historical Society on a visit, November 2, 1975, to old Churches of Pitt County, including St. John's, the oldest Episcopal congregation in the county, about which I was able to supply some information.

A list of Colonial Parishes and congregations in the Diocese was furnished to Mason Martens, Editor of **Music for Liturgy**, New York City, who is engaged in a research project.

Requests for information on the history of the Diocese and about particular Churches and individuals continue to be received from a number of persons in and out of the Diocese.

The Historical Magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church has published, December, 1975, a Special Bicentennial Issue, which is sent free to subscription members of the Historical Society of the Episcopal Church, the **Magazine's** sponsor.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE F. BREWSTER

•

COLLEGE COMMISSION

To the Bishop and the Ninety-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Five cents of each dollar of our Diocesan Budget is designated for college work within the Diocese. This certainly represents a proportionate share of the Budget with all the many other areas of need and concern, but nevertheless limits the program for college work. Over 90% of the expenditures are directed to our ministry at East Carolina University with the balance being used to help support the work at Chowan College and UNC-Wilmington.

The Rev. William J. Hadden, Jr., exemplifies his grasp of the today ministry to the college community with his work as Chaplain at East Carolina University. The Episcopal Church has a commitment and responsibility to the youth of today and in particular the college student. In my opinion Bill Hadden is fulfilling this responsibility with his fine ministry at East Carolina.

The College Commission will continue to explore the need for expanded work in other colleges and schools within our Diocese and as these plans may develop it is hoped that our Diocesan Budget may also expand to support additional programs.

Respectfully submitted,

DR. L. SIDNEY CHRISTIAN
Chairman

•

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

To the Bishop and the Ninety-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Sewanee has been immensly heartened by the successful completion of this year's Million Dollar Program, which went over a million dollars

for the first time in its fifth year, 1974-75. This response in the face of a notoriously bad business year and lagging finances in colleges all over the country has proven beyond a doubt that the base of faith in our university, activated by determined leadership, can keep her strong in spite of inflation and the accelerating needs of contemporary education. The current goal is $1,200,000. As of this date (Oct. 29, 1975) $339,609 toward this is in hand or pledged.

Credit for the success of the Million Dollar Program must be accorded overwhelmingly to its chairman, Robert M. Ayres, Jr. of San Antonio, Texas. Mr. Ayres is a deeply religious man who took a year off from his position as senior vice-president of Rotan Mosie investment banking firm to work for world relief and for the University of the South. He is an alumnus and former chairman of the board of regents. Two months ago, after a good direct-mail response, the Million Dollar Program was $170,000 short of its goal and it was the general opinion that only a miracle could pull it through. But, as one officer expressed it, "The combination of Sewanee and Bob Ayres is the stuff of which miracles are made."

And so it proved. Expressing his faith that miracles are founded on the Spirit working through people, Mr. Ayres drove himself night and day, calling on donors to contribute major gifts to crown the Million Dollar Program with success. The million dollars was the sum required to balance the operating budget. Earlier, Mr. Ayres had enlisted fourteen fellow benefactors and together they had made up $100,000 challenge grant to match one dollar for every two of increased giving beyond last year's. The grant was claimed in early July, but many former donors did not maintain their level of giving and so the million dollar goal still eluded the university.

It is necessary to maintain and increase Church support by the owning Dioceses to the University of the South year by year, through Diocesan giving and Sewanee in the Parish budget, to keep strong our Episcopal university and its academy. By doing so we keep open the option in American education of the strong, small, private and Church-oriented liberal arts college, the only one wholly owned by Dioceses of the Episcopal Church; the private secondary school within a university; and the well-loved seminary in its unduplicated environment.

Student endorsement of the three units appears to be at an all-time high. Returning students in the college exceeded all expectations, requiring the conversion of remaining motel units of the Sewanee Inn to dormitory use. The new students were selected from a pool of applicants that yielded as bright and well-rounded a group as any in the history of the university. Although Tennessee tuition grants were discontinued, the university was able to piece together resources to continue all its most-needed financial aid. Enrollment in the college and the School of Theology strain capacity and in the Academy continues its steady climb after a temporary drop following the closeout of the military framework four years ago. Renovations allowed more girl boarding students to be admitted to the Academy.

The Academy and the whole Sewanee community take pride in the achievement of Miller Puckette, now a senior in the preparatory school, who won a first place in the international mathematics Olympiad in Bulgaria this summer. Miller was one of eight on the United States team chosen from 350,000 students tested and won one of eight first places, helping the United States to third place, one point ahead of Soviet Russia. Though a student in the Academy he was able to take most of his mathematics in the college on the cooperative program which allows capable students this advanced placement without additional tuition. He is, incidentally, the son of the dean of the College.

Death has dealt unusually severe blows to the University this year, taking Cecil Woods, Sr. of Chattanooga, former chairman of the board

of regents and chairman of the Ford Foundation challenge campaign 1962-65; Ben Humphreys McGee of Leland, Mississippi, president of the Associated Alumni and member of the board of regents, who died in an automobile accident at the age of fifty; and Bishop Iveson B. Noland of Louisiana, alumnus and trustee since 1952, who was killed in the crash at Kennedy International Airport June 25.

Although chapel attendance is no longer required at Sewanee, voluntary attendance, communions and confirmations have been rising steadily. At least half of the student body is actively drawn into the life of the Church. It is our privilege to keep this possibility alive in connection with an eminent academic program.

ENROLLMENT 1975-76

College: 1,040
Academy: 200
School of Theology: 76 plus six part-time special students

GIFTS 1975-76

Million Dollar Program	$1,055,370
Restricted	1,112,612
Grand Total	$2,167,982

Giving from this Diocese and its Churches 1974-75: $3,647
(1973-74: $3,987)

Financial aid from all sources to students from this Diocese 1975-76: $7,450

"Hidden scholarships" to students from this Diocese 1975-76 (full tuition covers about half the cost for each student): $33,000

Total expense to the University of the South for students from this Diocese 1975-76: $40,450

STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH FROM THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

College of Arts and Sciences

Name of Student	City	Church
Huel Grady Wheeler, III	Beaufort	St. Paul's
Sarah Byerly Shepherd	Goldsboro	First Presbyterian
Patricia Ann Boswell	Kitty Hawk	St. Andrew's in Nags Head
Nelson Whitford Taylor	Morehead City	St. Paul's
Jeanne Burton Glenn	Washington	St. Peter's
John Bristol Glass	Whiteville	Grace Episcopal

School of Theology

Name of Student	City	Sponsoring Diocese
Alexander Freeman Comfort	Goldsboro	East Carolina
Morris Joseph Lent, Jr.	West Point, N. Y.	East Carolina

Sewanee Academy

Name of Student	City	Church
James Irving Bennett	Farmville	Farmville Presbyterian
Mary Breese Ritter	Hertford	Holy Trinity
Edmund Pendleton Taylor	New Bern	Christ Church

KANUGA CONFERENCES, INC.

To the Bishop and the Ninety-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The year 1975, through November, in spite of a shaky national economy, fear of energy shortages, and vital issues facing the Church in its preparation for General Convention in Minneapolis, has seen continued progress at Kanuga.

Seventy-eight separate groups participated in Kanuga's program, or used Kanuga's facilities for their programs, in 1975. There were 32,894 guest days recorded. This means that in excess of 10,000 different people shared in experiences at this fine conference and camping center.

Income rose from $463,000 in 1974 to $525,000 in 1975. Expenses exceeded the rise in income, but Inn operations will be in the black. This makes it possible for all gifts coming to Kanuga to be assigned to debt reduction and capital improvements.

When Kanuga moved from a 2½ month operation to a year-round operation, the Board set a goal of 60% utilization of its facilities to make it possible for the financial picture to be a stable one. We are now approaching our eighth season in this new facility, and utilization has moved steadly toward this goal. 1975 will see the facility operating on an average of better than 40% of maximum utilization. It appears now that in approximately three more years, Kanuga will be serving groups every day. The Program Committee and its subcommittees are making it possible for 45 individuals throughout the Church to participate in the formulation of Kanuga's program. A new committee called the Special Program Committee has the responsibility for designing new programs sponsored by Kanuga during the Fall, Winter, and Spring. This committee is offering several new programs during the Winter and Spring of 1976, including: a "Special Conference for Vestries;" "Conference on Evangelism;" "For Women Only;" and "Creative Retirement."

We are especially grateful for the many comments and ideas received from the Priests and Laypersons in the Episcopal Church which help us each year to improve our service to those coming to Kanuga. Please feel free to write and give us your suggestions and ideas which you feel will help meet the needs of our Dioceses, our Parishes, and the individuals in the Episcopal Church.

Respectfully submitted,
EDGAR HARTLEY, JR.
Executive Director

•

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

To the Bishop and the Ninety-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Saint Augustine's College entered its 109th year with a fall enrollment of 1,529 students representating 27 states, the District of Columbia and 10 foreign countries. The SAT Scores of entering Freshmen have continued to rise for the last seven consecutive years.

Of the 255 students graduating this past school year, 44 percent went on to graduate or professional schools. The faculty of Saint Augustine's consists of 71 full-time faculty members of which 48 percent hold the earned doctorate. Saint Augustine's College is proud to note that the number of faculty that hold the earned doctorate has increased by five percent during the past three years.

In 1974, the College's newest building (the College Library) was opened, but before the newest facility had been fully realized the Board

of Trustees launched a $1 million campaign to build a new Music and Fine Arts Building.

Groundbreaking for the new Music and Arts Building to cost approximately $1.1 million, was held on November 1, and construction has begun. Utilization of this new structure will enable the College to continue the Saint Augustine's tradition of providing quality education to achieve excellence.

Because of a $1 million endowment commitment from the Ford Foundation over a five-year period, the College must raise $200,000 in matching funds this year.

During the academic year, Saint Augustine's has introduced a Division of Business, an expansion of the Department of Business. The expansion is the result of an increase in the number of graduates in business (which has more than tripled since 1969), and of the number of programs which has been incorporated into the Department.

The Division of Business will offer four areas of concentration: management, business administration, accounting and business education. Business management is now underway for the third year and the number of majors has tripled in three years.

New programs being offered this year are: Industrial Mathematics, Occupational Safety and Health Training Program, Job Placement for Severely Handicapped Persons and a Cancer Research Project.

The Industrial Mathematics three-year Bachelor Degree enables students to pursue practical areas of graduate studies in three years instead of four. Majors in this program may become teaching laboratory technicians. Other managerial and administrative positions as well as research will result from this comprehensive major.

A degree in undergraduate Occupational Safety and Health Training is being offered. This major will offer education that will help to alleviate the critical manpower shortage in this area.

A project entitled, "Expanding Job Placement for Severely Handicapped Persons through Attitudinal Changes" also is new on campus. The objective of this innovation is to work with vocational rehabilitation counselors to change the attitude of North Carolinians toward severely handicapped people, so that they may have more and better employment opportunities and greater recognition for themselves as persons.

A Cancer Research project has commenced. The aim of this project is to engage in research which may offer insights into some possible causes of cancer.

Saint Augustine's participates in cooperative majors in Psychology and Engineering with North Carolina State University.

A Senior Army ROTC Program was established two years ago on a voluntary basis for students who desire it. A more diversified program is offered which has attracted a larger enrollment. Among the activities that will be offered during the second semester of the 1975-76 school year are a small ROTC Band and a Physical Fitness Program that will be available to all college students. An All College Girls' Drill Team (The Pershingettes) performs at athletic and other College activities.

Organized under sound fiscal management, Saint Augustine's has operated with a balanced budget for the past nine years, which the College hopes to maintain again next year, despite the inflation due to the nation's economy.

PREZELL ROBINSON
President

REPORT FROM ST. MARY'S COLLEGE

To the Bishop and the Ninety-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The year 1975 was a good one for St. Mary's College.

The operation of the school has been streamlined and St. Mary's has not only lived within her income but has been able to wipe out previous operational deficits. In 1975, St. Mary's ended the year in the black by $106,000 on its operational budget. It has adopted a balanced budget for the 1975-76 academic year.

Negotiations with lending institutions has enabled the college to extend payments of its indebtedness for capital expenditures over the next fifteen years. Pre-payment of this capital expenditure indebtedness obviously would save a significant sum of money designated for interest which could then be used for the continuing needs of the school. Although the capital expenditure indebtedness is significant, it is important that St. Mary's proceeded with its building program when it did. The buildings are currently in use and at current building costs it is doubtful that they could have been built.

As of September 1975, Mr. Clifton Biggs has been named full time director of development. If any of you desire to contribute to St. Mary's in any way—ideas, criticisms, or money—this office as well as that of the president is always open to you. We welcome your suggestions and interest.

A new Chaplain will be named in the immediate future and will be on the campus by the 1976-77 year.

The Alumnae Association has individually contacted 6,220 alumnae and parents of students at St. Mary's. Alumnae support has grown to where it is tops nationally (third in 1973-74 and probably first in 1975). This is indicative of the strength of the school. Girls who have attended St. Mary's love it and have a deep feeling for it throughout life—"the St. Mary's spirit" prevails. Girls at St. Mary's receive Church training and a Christian education along with their academic education and they continue to strengthen the Episcopal Church all their lives and influence those around them.

As one of the owners of St. Mary's, the East Carolina Diocese has the opportunity to commit funds to a strong Christian institution. The work of St. Mary's is important to the mission of the Church. Although St. Mary's is geographically located outside the Diocese, it is one-fifth owned by the East Carolina Diocese. The Chaplain is a resident of the East Carolina Diocese. The East Carolina Diocese has a high stake in the school and should be proud to take a large share of responsibility for it. St. Mary's needs its friends now so that it can pay off its capital indebtedness and not be saddled with interest and principal payments over a fifteen year period. Outside money is very difficult to obtain for an established debt. The five owning Dioceses must and should contribute and share this responsibility.

The Alumnae and friends who love St. Mary's and realize its financial plight are doing a tremendous job but the Alumnae (all women of various ages) are not enough for this large task.

If enrollment continues to rise, this fall opened with a full enrollment —510 students, over 50% of whom had Alumnae connections. Tuition has had to go up because of operational costs. The faculty has gone without pay increases in spite of increased cost of living. Operational costs per student per year above tuition charges are $800.00. This difference must be made up with gifts and funds from outside sources and the Diocese.

Since the budget of the Diocese of East Carolina allocates only 24.8% of its income for "outside the Diocese giving", and as St. Mary's though

owned in part by the East Carolina Diocese is located outside the Diocese, perhaps the congregations of the Diocese would include St. Mary's in their annual budget. I ask you to do this this year.

In spite of the improvement in the financial status of St. Mary's, its needs remain great. The Alumnae are responding extremely well. Private gifts are being sought at every opportunity. St. Mary's is in need of greater support from the five Dioceses who are the owners of the only Episcopal college in North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,
HELEN A. BARNES
Trustee to St. Mary's College
Diocese of East Carolina

•

MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

MARCH 13, 1975

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met at St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City, on Thursday, March 13, 1975. The following persons were present: the Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Mr. Thurman Williams, Jr., the Rev. James Horton, the Rev. Nathaniel Hynson, VIII, Mr. Edwin Voorhees, the Rev. Robert Cook, the Rev. Charles Duvall, the Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr., Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, the Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Dr. Allen Hornthal, Mr. Waverly Broadwell, Mrs. Sam Hutaff, Mr. Horace E. Stacy, Mr. Allan T. Strange, Mrs. Sam Woodley. Members of the Consulting Committee present were: Mr. William J. Darnell, the Rev. E. Irwin Hulbert, Jr. Also present was the Rev. Jesse Gaither. New members were introduced and welcomed.

Items for discussion were listed.

Bishop Elebash listed the Chairmen of the various Departments, Committees and Commissions. A copy is attached.

Dr. Allen Hornthal, Chairman of the Department of Finance and Budget, announced that the following persons would serve with him: Mrs. Sam Hutaff, Mr. Charles Fairley, the Rev. Robert Cook, the Rev. Charles Duvall, the Rev. Nathaniel Hynson, Mr. William J. Darnell.

Bishop Elebash placed in nomination Mrs. Nancy Duvall to be editor of Cross Current. The Rev. C. Edward Sharp moved that she be elected. The Rev. Webster Simons seconded it. The Council discussed the job description of the editor and the relation of the editor to the Department of Communications. It was suggested that the job description be reworked. It was also suggested that a record be kept of the time involved for the editor. Mr. Sharp's motion was put to a vote and passed unanimously. Mr. Allan Strange reminded the Council that voluntary subscriptions would be welcome. The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette noted that the salary of the editor is only $2,000.00.

The Rev. Thomas Midyette reported for the Camp Committee and moved that in the presentation of the Diocesan budget, line items appear for the caretaker and the supervisor, and that a $1,400.00 item appear in the income section as income from the Camps. He felt that this would be a more accurate presentation of the Camps' finances. His resolution passed.

It was announced that St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City, has increased its pledge by $800.00, and St. Andrew's Church, Nags Head, has increased its pledge by $400.00.

Bishop Elebash reported that he had received notice of a bequest from Mr. Champion McDowell Davis. The bequest, in the amount of $15,000.00, is to be used as the Bishop may direct.

Mrs. Sam Hutaff reported that St. John's Church, Fayetteville, wished to make available the amount of $15,000.00 to be used as a cabin or a classroom at Camp Leach. Such building is to be in memory of Hal P. Elliot. Dr. Hornthal moved that this gift be accepted. A motion was passed and thanks expressed by the Council to St. John's Parish.

The Rev. Charles Duvall played a tape prepared by Mr. Oscar Carr. The tape presented the National Church's Income Development Program. The question was asked by Mr. Duvall, "Is it the wish of the Council that the Department of Stewardship should do anything in following up on the Diocesan Income Development Program as well as the National Income Development Program?" If so, "Who is to follow up now?" The Rev. Robert Cook suggested that a tape similar to that which we had just heard be made and played at Vestry meetings. Dr. Hornthal moved that this matter be referred to the Department of Stewardship for follow up, and that this follow up include the Thomas H. Wright Fund for Capital Improvements. The matter was so referred.

Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr. reported that the Department of Christian Education will meet in Greenville on March 20. At that time they will make plans for the coming year.

The Rev. Robert Cook, Chairman of the Commission on Ministry, listed dates for men to be ordained to the Priesthood and the tentative dates for Ordination of men to the Diaconate.

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Chairman of the Task Force on Mission, reported that the Task Force had met and organized to carry out its responsibilities. The Mission Churches will be urged to complete "A Parish Study." The Task Force asked the Bishop and Mr. Sharp to proceed with the securing of an outside Consultant. Mr. Sharp also stated that minutes of the Task Force meetings will be sent to all Clergy and Senior Wardens. The Rev. Webster Simons suggested that the Diocesan total program be evaluated and goals set.

The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, Chairman of the Department of Christian Ministries, will attend a Conference in Atlanta which will deal with the kind of responsibilities assigned to his Department.

The Rev. Irwin Hulbert reported on a recent meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches.

Mr. Edwin Voorhees accepted the Chairmanship of the M. R. I. Committee.

Mrs. Sam Hutaff announced that the annual meeting of the Episcopal Churchwomen will be held on May 1, at St. Mary's Church, Kinston. The speaker will be the Rev. Frank Vest of Christ Church, Charlotte. The meeting will be centered on World Hunger.

The Rev. Jesse Gaither listed a number of events planned by the Diocesan Youth Committee: March 14-16, a week end Conference of Prayer, Meditation and Fasting; April 26, St. John's Church, Wilmington, Youth Rally Day; Fall, Bicentennial; a mid-summer Senior High Conference in a Parish Church.

The Camp and Conference Committee is under the Chairmanship of the Rev. C. Thomas Midyette. Under him the following have been assigned: Alice Hoffman Center—The Rev. Joseph Cooper; Duck Point—The Rev. Clifton Daniel; Camp Oceanside—The Rev. E. E. Kirton; Camp Leach—The Rev. William Gilfillin.

Mr. Gaither stated that he has received gifts in the amount of $4,500.00 toward refurbishing some of the Camp buildings. He stated that the Summer Program has been planned for Camp Leach and staff secured.

The Rev. Robert Cook stated that the Convention Task Force would meet following the meeting of the Executive Council. The Task Force will deal with such matters as Representatives to the Convention, the length of the Convention, organization of the Convention and the plans for the 1976 Convention. It was suggested that the cost of the Convention and the process by which persons are nominated for various offices be considered by the Task Force. These matters were referred to the Task Force.

Bishop Elebash read a letter from the Rev. John Coburn concerning plans for Bicentennial celebrations in 1976. After a discussion of such plans, the Bishop stated that he will appoint a Diocesan Bicentennial Committee. Bishop Elebash stated that the Synod will not meet in 1975, but will meet in 1976. Delegates to the Synod will be chosen by the Council prior to the '76 session.

The following dates were set for Executive Council meetings: May 29, in Wilmington, September 5, December 5 and January 20, 1976.

The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette asked the Bishop if he would think about a Capital Fund Drive. The Bishop replied, "Yes," he would think about it.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.
Secretary

•

MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

MAY 29, 1975

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met at the Diocesan House, Wilmington, N. C., on Thursday, May 29, 1975, at 10:30 a.m. The following persons were present: the Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., the Rev. James R. Horton, the Rev. Nathaniel Hynson, VIII, Mr. William Miller, Mr. Horace E. Stacy, Mr. Edwin H. Voorhees, the Rev. Robert D. Cook, the Rev. Charles F. Duvall, the Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr., Dr. L. Sidney Christian, Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Mrs. Sam Woodley, Mr. Walker Taylor, the Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, Mr. Waverly Broadwell. Members of the Consulting Committee present: Mr. S. W. (Billy) Smith, Mr. William J. Darnell, the Rev. Albert T. J. Heath. Also present: the Rev. E. Jesse Gaither, the Rev. Clifton Daniel, Mrs. A. D. Raynor, Mrs. Charles F. Duvall, Mr. John Jeffries, Mr. Herbert McKim.

Bishop Elebash opened the meeting with the reading of Scripture and Prayer. Especially remembered was the Bishop of Melanesia, who is ill, and Mrs. Sam Hutaff, whose Father's funeral was being held at this time.

The minutes were approved and the Secretary stated that a quorum was present.

As the first item of business Bishop Elebash introduced Mr. John Jeffries, who spoke to the Council concerning an "Exercise" in Lay Ministry and leadership developed with a group of young people at St. John's Church, Wilmington. During the past year a student Vestry has functioned. This has generated interest not only in what the Church is doing, but how it carries out its decisions. Some members of this Student Vestry have attended the regular Vestry meetings and have made a valuable contribution to those meetings.

The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, Chairman of Camps and Conferences, called on the Rev. E. Jesse Gaither, who presented Mr. Herbert McKim. Mr. McKim presented drawings and explained the plan for a new building designed for Camp Leach. Mr. Midyette moved that this building project be approved and that the Camp Committee proceed with the building of the proposed structure with the cost not to exceed $20,000.00. Mr. Cook seconded the motion and it passed. Mr. Midyette then presented the Rev. Danny Daniel, who spoke on proposals for the use of Duck Point. The Eastern National Mental Health Services (Mr. Robert Radcliffe, Director) would like to use the Duck Point Center for a follow up program for Camp Dolphin. Camp Dolphin has a Drug Use Program. The Duck Point Center would be used as a Half Way House for a small number of boys and girls, who have completed their work at Camp Dolphin. A two phase proposal is attached.

The Rev. Webster Simons moved that phase one of the proposal be accepted. Mr. William Darnell inquired, "Where will the $4,000.00 come from?" During a period of questions and answers, Mr. Horace Stacy suggested that the Diocese dispose of property we are not or cannot develop and that funds derived be used to develop property, which we can use effectively. The Rev. Tom Midyette stated that the Camps and Conferences Committee would seek to raise the necessary funds if the Council would stand behind the project. At Bishop Elebash's suggestion further discussion on this matter was postponed until after lunch.

The Rev. Jesse Gaither moved the following memorial:

Whereas, for more than thirty years, Hannis Braddy was caretaker, handyman and friend to Camp Leach, and

Whereas, he was also a friend to the thousands of children and adults who moved through Camp Leach during that time, and

Whereas, his life was one of unselfish service to others and to this Diocese, and

Whereas, he was instrumental in providing the setting at Camp Leach in which the proclamation of and response to the Gospel has had great impact on the future course of many lives, and therefore we may regard Hannis as an evangelist in his own right,

Therefore, be it resolved that the Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina in regular session, and on behalf of the people of the Diocese, express its deep sorrow over the death of Hannis Braddy, and

Be it further resolved that the Executive Council extend its sympathy to his wife, Mamie, and his children, Sally, Steve, and John, and

Be it further resolved that the Executive Council express its profound sense of gratitude and thanksgiving for the life and witness of Hannis Braddy, and

Be it further resolved that a copy of this resolution be spread from the minutes of the Executive Council, a copy sent to Hannis' family, and a copy sent to "Cross Current" for publication.

The memorial was passed.

Mr. Gaither stated that Dr. David Tayloe of Washington has agreed to serve as Chairman of a Committee to do something in memory of Mr. Braddy at Camp Leach. Mr. Jeffress was asked about the hospital care and insurance program regarding Mr. Braddy. He stated that the Church Life Insurance under the Diocesan Major Medical Policy provided approximately $16,000.00 for Mr. Braddy's medical expenses. In addition the Diocese has provided slightly more than $600.00 Under the life insurance contract Mrs. Braddy received $10,000.00 and under the lay pension program Mrs. Braddy received $2,888.00. Mrs. Braddy has received the equivalent of Mr. Braddy's two months salary. At the present

time she is living at Camp Leach and will be given all the time she needs to make suitable living arrangements.

The Rev. Jess Gaither moved that Mr. Todd Bissonnette be hired as the Camp Leach caretaker beginning September 1. The motion passed.

Mr. Gaither reported that necessary repairs had been made to buildings at Camp Oceanside and that the program under the Rev. E. E. Kirton is developing satisfactorily.

Mr. Gaither also reported that Camp Leach is in need of a vehicle such as a station wagon or a travel-all.

The Rev. Charles Duvall reported for the Department of Stewardship.

1. In response to the National Church's request regarding its Income Development Fund the Department recommends that the Bishop write a letter stating that we regret that we cannot participate in this program.

2. The Department is responsible for the promotion of the Thomas H. Wright Capital Improvement Fund. They have asked Bishop Elebash to write a letter to all persons on the "Cross Current" mailing list. The letter will give information regarding the fund, how past receipts have been spent, and on an enclosed pledge card give persons an opportunity to make pledges to the fund.

3. Fall Stewardship Plans.

a. Each member of the Executive Council will be asked to visit three congregations during the Summer months. The visits are explained as follows: The purpose of the visit would be two way communication (not about money) concerning what's going on in the Diocese; our plans, our hopes, our problems, and what's going on in the congregation visited; their plans, their hopes, their problems.

During discussion of the visitation plan Mr. Walker Taylor suggested that the Executive Council ought to work out their own statement regarding the ordination of women and prayer book revision. He suggested that this be an agenda item for the September meeting. The Rev. Webster Simons moved that the visitation plan be adopted. The motion passed.

b. Mr. Duvall announced that the Fall Stewardship meetings would be 4 in number and that Vestries and Every Member Canvass workers would be invited. It is hoped that as many representatives from each as can will attend. The meetings will be held on Saturdays from 10:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m. Time and place is as follows:

September 13—Christ Church, Elizabeth City
October 4—Fayetteville
October 11—Wilmington
October 18—Kinston

Following lunch at the Bishop's residence the Council returned to a consideration of the Duck Point use proposal. The Rev. Robert Cook asked that Mr. Simon's motion about Phase One of the plan be accepted but amended to state that the Camps and Conferences Committee will be responsible for raising the necessary $4,000.00. The motion as amended was passed.

The Rev. Webster Simons asked that the Department of Stewardship bring in guide lines regarding extra fund raising campaigns. The Bishop referred this to the Department of Stewardship.

The Rev. Robert Cook reported for the Task Force on Convention. He stated that the Convention will be in New Bern beginning on Friday evening, February 6 and running through Sunday morning, February 8. Dates of the Special Convention if it is held will be June 18-20. Mr. Cook stated that assurance has been given by the Sudan Temple that

there will be no problem regarding attendance by minority groups. The Rev. Al Heath replied that he and his congregation would not be a part of a Convention held at the Sudan Temple. After considerable discussion the site of the Convention was referred back to the Convention Task Force.

Mr. Cook stated that the Task Force decision to invite the Presiding Bishop to be the speaker, and in the case the Presiding Bishop is not able to be present, there be no speaker was discussed. Mr. Cook stated that it was difficult for the Task Force to respond to conflicting requests. Some have requested a speaker and some have requested that there be no speaker. The Task Force, therefore, will work out plans to the best of their ability.

The Convention Task Force recommends to the Executive Council that the Canons be changed regarding representation of retired Clergy at the Convention. The recommendation is that only those retired Clergy who are (1) Canonical resident, (2) domiciled in the Diocese, and (3) have been in attendance at one of the past three Conventions, be given seat, voice and vote. Those retired Clergy not meeting these criteria would have a seat and voice, but no vote. Mr. Cook moved that this recommendation be adopted and the matter of Canonical change be referred to the Chancellor, Mr. Nelson Taylor. The motion was passed.

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress reported for the Task Force on Mission. He stated that the Task Force has secured the services of Mr. Raymond Cunningham, who is a Consultant, under the New Directions Program of the National Church. The Mission Task Force has met with Mr. Cunningham. On June 4 the Task Force will meet at Christ Church, New Bern, at 10:00 a.m., at which time they will devote time concerning Diocesan strategy.

Bishop Elebash reported that St. Mark's Church, Fayetteville, is in its new building, and that the Church of the Servant, Wilmington, has its building under way and should have it in use by the end of the Summer.

Bishop Elebash reported that he has asked Mr. Robert Stallings of New Bern to serve as the Chairman of the Diocesan Bicentennial Committee. Mr. Stallings has accepted.

The Rev. Robert T. Holt will serve as Chairman of the Committee, The Minister, His Life and Work.

Dr. Sidney Christian gave the Council a written report of the Episcopal Campus Ministry of the Rev. William J. Hadden, Jr. Additional copies of this report will be made available on request, through the Diocesan Office.

Mr. Walker Taylor moved that the Council go on record as commending Mr. Hadden for his work at East Carolina University. The motion passed.

Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr. reported for the Department of Christian Education. He stated that the Department has an open membership of enthusiastic and committed persons. Plans are going forward in its various divisions. The Department at its last meeting evaluated the work of the Rev. Jesse Gaither and Mrs. Wendy Raynor and commended them on the work which they are doing.

The Rev. Thomas Midyette reported for the Department of Christian Ministries. This Department met with the Rev. Lex Matthews of the Diocese of North Carolina. Mr. Matthews helped the Department assess its tasks and opportunities within the Diocese. The aim of the Department is to try to help Churches of the Diocese with their programs in the area of Christian Ministries. Mr. Midyette stated that the Department is concerned about the continued racial situation at the Camps.

Mr. S. W. (Billy) Smith stated that he has been asked to serve as contact person for the Faith Alive Program. He will be glad to help any of the Churches in the Diocese who want to have a Faith Alive week end.

The next Executive Council meeting will be held on September 5. The place will be announced by the Bishop.

Following a statement of appreciation to Bishop and Mrs. Elebash for a delicious lunch the Council adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.
Secretary

May 29, 1975

A PROPOSAL FROM THE CAMPS AND CONFERENCES COMMITTEE FOR THE USE OF THE DUCK POINT CENTER:

PHASE ONE:

THREE MONTHS—COMMENCING JUNE, 1975

IMPROVEMENTS TO PROPERTY AND BUILDINGS BY CLIENTS AND STAFF OF CAMP DOLPHIN

CONTINUED PLANNING AND REFINEMENT OF BASIC PROPOSAL FOR PROGRAM

THE DIOCESE COMMITS:

a) Use of Duck Point Center for three months

b) Continued joint planning and evaluation of proposed program by Camps and Conferences Committee and members of Executive Council with the Southeastern Mental Health Center and staff of Camp Dolphin

c) Funds for Capital Improvements to the Duck Point Center as recommended by the Center's committee, at no more than $4,000. (Labor to be provided by clients and staff of Camp Dolphin).

PHASE TWO:

TWO YEARS—COMMENCING SEPTEMBER, 1975

COMMENCEMENT OF CAMP DOLPHIN PROGRAM AS PROPOSED AND REFINED DURING PHASE ONE

CONTINUED PLANNING AND EVALUATION OF PROGRAM BY CAMPS AND CONFERENCES COMMITTEE, MEMBERS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL, AND STAFF OF SOUTHEASTERN MENTAL HEALTH CENTER AND CAMP DOLPHIN

THE DIOCESE COMMITS:

a) Use of Duck Point Center for two years

b) Repairs and upkeep of the center in cooperation with the staff of Camp Dolphin

•

MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

SEPTEMBER 5, 1975

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met at St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, on Friday, September 5th at 11:00 a.m. The following persons were present: the Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash,

the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Mr. Nelson Taylor, the Rev. James Horton, the Rev. Nathaniel Hynson, Mr. Horace Stacy, Mr. Edwin H. Voorhees, the Rev. Robert D. Cook, the Rev. Charles F. Duvall, the Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr., Dr. L. Sidney Christian, Mr. Walker Taylor, Mrs. Sam Woodley, the Rev. Robert Ladehoff. the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Mr. Allan Strange, Dr. Allen Hornthal, Mrs. Sam Hutaff. Members of the Consulting Committee present were: Mr. William Darnell, the Rev. Albert Heath, Mrs. A. D. Raynor, the Rev. Jesse Gaither. Also present were: the Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, and Mrs. Nancy Duvall.

Bishop Elebash opened the meeting with prayer.

The minutes of the previous meeting were accepted after the proper designation of the Eastern Regional Mental Health Services which was incorrectly listed in the minutes.

Dr. Allen Hornthal presented the financial statement dated 8/31/75. This was received with thanks.

The Rev. Robert Cook reported for the Task Force on Convention. Mr. Cook stated that the Task Force was in a dilemma regarding the site of the next Diocesan Convention and that the Task Force had no recommendation to make but rather wished the Council to have two statements: (1) A resolution from the Vestry of Christ Church, New Bern; (2) A position statement from St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville. The Rev. C. Edward Sharp read the resolution from the Vestry of Christ Church. A copy is attached. Mr. Sharp then reviewed the arrangements made by Christ Church in detail. The Rev. Albert Heath, Rector of St. Joseph's Church, distributed a statement from St. Joseph's Church. Their statement indicated: "The inability of St. Joseph's Parish to participate in a Diocesan Convention or any other function of the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church that would be held in a Masonic Temple or in any other similar related facility." The Rev. Mr. Heath presented the position of St. Joseph's Church in detail. Discussion followed for a considerable length of time.

Mr. Nelson Taylor, Chancellor, reminded the Council that a decision to move the site of the Convention could be made only by the Standing Committee.

The Rev. Robert Ladehoff moved that the Council recommend that it be the policy of the Diocese to conduct business sessions of the Convention in Church buildings. Mr. Voorhees seconded the motion.

The Rev. Webster Simons moved a substitute motion: "That the problems of human relations and the meeting plans of Convention emphasized by the discussion at this meeting be referred to appropriate committees or Task Forces for immediate and long range recommendation." Mr. Ladehoff withdrew his motion and seconded that of Mr. Simons.

Following lunch Mr. Walker Taylor offered the following substitute motion which was seconded by Dr. Sidney Christian.

> WHEREAS, the Parish of Christ Church has, in good faith, made arrangements for the Convention in New Bern to be held in the Parish and in the Sudan Temple,
>
> BE IT RESOLVED that the Executive Council affirm the plans of Christ Church for the Convention in New Bern.
>
> AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Executive Council affirms the concerns of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, in the area of racial discrimination and directs the Department of Christian Ministries to explore ways and means to insure minority representation in all the agencies of the Church in East Carolina, and in doing so to consult with the congregation of this Diocese with Black members and to report back, with recommendations, to the Executive Council at its next regular meeting.

This resolution passed by a vote of 14 Yes, 1 No.

Mr. Horace Stacy gave for the Convention Task Force a report on Lay representation at the Diocesan Convention. The Task Force recommended the proposal to the Executive Council for adoption and presentation to the Committee on Canons. The recommendation was defeated by a vote of 5 Yes, No 9.

Mr. Walker Taylor gave a progress report for plans for a Special Convention. The proposed date is June 18-20, 1976. The site is yet to be selected.

The Special Convention would be after a recess of the regular Convention. Its purpose would be to study, debate and advise the Bishop and the Deputies to General Convention regarding the proposed Book of Common Prayer. It is proposed that other issues which will come before General Convention be on the agenda of the regular Diocesan Convention in February. This progress report was received.

The Rev. Robert Cook moved that an Executive Council meeting be called for October 9th. This date was set and Mr. Jeffress was instructed to arrange a meeting place.

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp reported briefly for the Task Force on Mission. He stated that St. Anne's, Roper, has had its building collapse. Arrangements have been made for the continuation of their Services at St. Luke's, Roper, and efforts are still being made to secure some compensation from the insurance company. The Task Force is meeting with representatives in the Roanoke-Chowan area, the U. S. 64 area from Roper to Columbia, and the U. S. 264 area from Bath to Engelhard.

The Rev. Charles Duvall stated that announcements had been sent to Churches regarding Stewardship meetings to be held in the Fall. He asked that resumes of visitations to Churches, made by Executive Council members, be sent to him.

The Council adjourned at 3:40 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.
Secretary

•

MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

OCTOBER 9, 1975

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met at St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, October 9, 1975. The following persons were present: The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Mr. Thurman Williams, Jr., Mr. Nelson Taylor, the Rev. James R. Horton, the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Mr. Willis Taylor, the Rev. Charles F. Duvall, the Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr., Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Mr. Walker Taylor, Mrs. Sam Woodley, the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, the Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, Dr. Allen Hornthal, Mrs. Sam Hutaff. Members of the Consulting Committee present were: Mr. William J. Darnell, the Rev. Albert T. J. Heath, Mrs. A. D. Raynor, the Rev. E. Jesse Gaither. Visitors present were: the Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, the Rev. William J. Hadden, Jr.

Bishop Elebash opened the meeting with the reading of Scripture and Prayer.

The Secretary called the roll. The minutes were accepted.

Bishop Elebash spoke briefly on the recent meeting of The House of Bishops.

Mr. Walker Taylor spoke concerning the last meeting of the National Executive Council.

Mrs. Sam Hutaff reported for the Episcopal Churchwomen. She stated that the District meetings are being held and that, their annual meeting is planned for April 28th. Mrs. Marian Kelleran will be the speaker. Mrs. Hutaff also stated that the Churchwomen were placing the name of Mr. William Page in nomination for membership on the Anglican Consultative Council.

Financial statements dated September 30, 1975, were mailed to Council members prior to the meeting. Dr. Hornthal and Mr. Jeffress answered questions regarding this statement.

The Rev. Charles Duvall, Chairman of the Department of Stewardship, stated that they had held two Workshops and two additional ones would be held. He stated that though the Workshops had been well done, he was disappointed at the attendance. Mr. Duvall and Bishop Elebash, and perhaps two other persons, will attend a Stewardship Conference in Jacksonville, Florida, in November.

Mr. Duvall gave a resume' of visits made to Churches by members of the Executive Council. The Rev. Robert Ladehoff asked about follow up of these visits. Bishop Elebash requested that Mr. Duvall and Mr. Jeffress look over the reports and determine what might be done in the way of a follow up. Apparently the visits were well received. A sheet of comments was referred to the Editor of Cross Current.

At the May meeting of the Council the Department of Stewardship was asked to bring in guidelines regarding extra fund raising campaigns. In reporting on this Mr. Duvall stated that the policy set some years ago by the Council stated that there would be no extra fund raising campaigns unless expressly authorized by the Executive Council. The Department of Stewardship recommended that no change be made in the present policy. There being no motion the present policy remains in effect.

The Rev. Webster Simons, Chairman of the Liturgical Commission, presented a Flyer which is being prepared by the Liturgical Commission and sent to the Churches of the Diocese. The Flyer is intended to be a news sheet to help increase understanding of and reasons for and reaction to Liturgical change. Mr. Simons and Mr. William Townes attended a meeting in New Jersy of representatives of Diocesan Liturgical Commissions. Mr. Simons stated that many people asked, "Are our concerns being heard?" Evidence, he stated, is overwhelming that the answer to this question is, "Yes." Council members requested that the Flyer be sent to all Council members and to others if possible.

Bishop Elebash asked the approval of the Executive Council to the sale of the Rectory in Murfreesboro. He stated that the Clergyman now living in Murfreesboro would move to Gatesville and live in a house owned by St. Mary's Church, Gatesville. Bishop Elebash requested the use of proceeds of the Rectory sale as follows: (1) To pay the unpaid balance on the Rectory, (2) To retire the mortgage on St. Barnabas Church, (3) To allow up to $1,000 to be spent on St. Barnabas Church for repairs, (4) To allocate $1,000 to St. Mary's, Gatesville, for repairs or painting of the Rectory in Gatesville, (5) Any remaining funds from the sale would be used at the discretion of the Department of Mission, Bishop Elebash and the Executive Secretary, for capital work in the Diocese among Mission Congregations. Dr. Hornthal moved that the Council approve the sale of the Rectory in Murfreesboro and allocate the proceeds as stated above. The motion passed.

Bishop Elebash reported for the Trustees stating that Bessie Sasser Williams died in late 1974. By the will of her husband their entire estate was left to the Diocese of East Carolina for the education of Episcopal Ministers. Wachovia Trust Department in Raleigh handled the estate

and has made the final distribution. The Trustees presented the following resolution.

> "Resolved that the Trustees of the Diocese are authorized to transfer to the Episcopal Foundation of the Doicese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the Robert Archer Williams fund before the end of the year 1975."

The trust consists of certificates of deposit in the amount of $7,073 and four hundred shares of Wachovia Corporation and two hundred shares of Standard Oil of Indiana. It was moved that this resolution be passed. The Rev. James Horton raised a question regarding the rate of return produced by the Foundation. Mr. Thurman Williams spoke briefly concerning the investment philosophy of the Foundation. The motion was put to a vote and passed.

Mr. Walker Taylor asked for the privilege of presenting a paper to the Council. This was granted and he read a paper on "Toying With Desecration" by Malachi B. Martin. The paper dealt with the matter of the Ordination of women to the Priesthood. Mr. Taylor stated his hopes that the Council would engage in a serious discussion of this whole matter in the near future.

Bishop Elebash announced the appointment of the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston as Chairman of the Diocesan Convention Nominating Committee. Mr. Willis Taylor and Mr. Horace Stacy are being asked to serve with him.

The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, Chairman of the Department of Christian Ministries, stated that the Department plans to meet over-night on Friday, November 7th and Saturday, November 8th. Invited to the meeting are Clergy and representatives from all Churches of the Diocese which have black Communicants. The meeting will be held at St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, beginning at 7:30 P.M. and ending about noon on Saturday. The Department expects to report, as requested by the Council, at the meeting scheduled for December 5th. When it was pointed out that it might be well to have more laymen on the Committee, Mr. Midyette replied that he will be glad to invite any layman suggested by Executive Council members, and urged that suggestions be submitted as soon as possible.

The Rev. Robert Ladehoff reported for the Department of Communications. This Department will meet on November 4th and at that time hopes to consider other media of communication in addition to Cross Current. Mr. Walker Taylor illustrated ways the Department might use the Diocesan Press Service.

Mr. W. T. Gartman reported that the Department of Christian Education had held a very successful Workshop, and that a good camp season was carried out. Under the direction of the Rev. Jesse Gaither there were 385 campers at Camp Leach. Mr. Gaither felt that the program has been improved and the income situation better even though income was short by approximately $3,000. A new building is under construction and should be completed and paid for by December 1st. Bishop Elebash stated that he had signed the contract for the new building though it was slightly above the amount authorized by the Council. He stated that he did so on the urging of the architect who stated that he felt that this was the best bid that could be received, and also with assurance that funds would be available to cover the contract price.

The Rev. E. E. Kirton has resigned as Director of Camp Oceanside. Plans for the continuance of Camp Oceanside, its program and leadership, will be taken up at the Camp Committee meeting on November 1st.

The Rev. Danny Daniel showed a series of pictures of Duck Point. He gave a progress report on negotiations and work with Southeastern Mental Health Center. A draft of an agreement with the Southeastern

Mental Health Center will be presented to the Council at its December meeting.

Mr. Gartman presented an Advent Calendar prepared by the Department of Christian Education. These may be purchased in quantity for use in the Churches of the Diocese.

The Rev. William J. Hadden, Jr., was in attendance for the College Commission since their Chairman, Dr. Sid Christian was unable to be present.

Bishop Elebash reported the following Clergy changes: the Rev. Joseph Arps to Dallas, Texas, the Rev. James C. Cooke, Jr., to Annapolis, Maryland, the Rev. David Bena to Austin, Texas, the Rev. Nathaniel Hynson to Rochester, Minnesota. The Rev. Carl Jones has accepted a call to become Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston and the Rev. John Moulton has accepted a call to become Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette moved that the Council elect someone to fill the unexpired term of the Rev. Nathaniel Hynson. Mr. Walker Taylor seconded the motion and it was passed. The Rev. Albert T. J. Heath was nominated. The Rev. Webster Simons moved that the nomination be closed, and that the Secretary cast a unanimous ballot of the Council for Mr. Heath. The motion passed and the Rev. Albert T. J. Heath will fill the term of Mr. Hynson which runs through the Convention of 1976.

Mr. William Page has been invited and will attend the 50th Anniversary of the Melanesian Brotherhood. He will also attend the Consecration and Institution of the new Archbishop of Melanesia. Mr. Walker Taylor, as a representative of the Episcopal Church, will attend the Partnership Consultation in Honiara with the South Pacific Anglican Council. The Executive Secretary was instructed to prepare letters sending the greetings and best wishes of the Diocese.

During the coming months the Diocese will be honored to have as guests, the Rt. Rev. Richard Martin (November 2nd—St. Mark's Church—Wilmington), the Rt. Rev. William J. Gordon (Elizabeth City and Edenton) and the Rt. Rev. Ralph Dean (Wilmington).

The Rev. William J. Hadden, Jr., was congratulated on his election to the City Council of Greenville, N. C., and Bishop Elebash, on becoming President of the Fourth Province.

The next meeting of the Council is scheduled for December 5th, St. Paul's Church Edenton, at 10:30 A.M.

After an expression of thanks for the hospitality of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.
Secretary

•

MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DECEMBER 5, 1975

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met on Friday, December 5, at St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

The following persons were present: the Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Mr. Nelson Taylor, the Rev. James R. Horton, the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., the Rev. Albert T. J. Heath, Mr. William Miller, Mr. Willis Taylor, Mr. Edwin H. Voorhees, the Rev. Robert D. Cook, the Rev. Charles F. Duvall, the Rev. Webster L. Simons,

Jr., Dr. L. Sidney Christian, Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Mrs. Sam Woodley, the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Mr. Waverly Broadwell, Dr. Allen Hornthal, Mrs. Sam Hutaff, Mr. W. J. Darnell, Mrs. A. D. Raynor, the Rev. E. Jesse Gaither. Also present were: the Rev. Robert T. Holt, the Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, Mr. Chester Bright, Mrs. Charles F. Duvall, Mrs. H. C. Jackson, Mr. J. Clarence Leary, Jr.

Bishop Elebash opened the meeting with the reading of scripture and prayer.

Visitors were welcomed.

Mr. Chester Bright of St. Paul's Church, Washington, was introduced as a new member of the Department of Budget and Finance.

The minutes of the previous meeting were accepted.

Bishop Elebash presented an agenda and asked for additional items.

The Rev. Robert Cook reported for the Task Force on Convention stating that the Diocesan Convention will be held February 6, 7, 8. The business sessions will be held at the John Yancey Motel. St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City and St. Paul's Church, Beaufort will serve as joint hosts. Details concerning an opening Service on Friday evening and other Convention schedule will be announced later.

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp reported for the Task Force on Mission. Mr. Sharp stated that the Task Force on Mission had had a special committee to draw up proposals for having an Archdeacon to serve in the North Eastern part of the Diocese. The Rev. Robert Holt presented to the Executive Council the proposals and recommendations of the Task Force on Mission dated November 20, 1975. The Task Force recommended the adoption of Plan B which entails approximately $29,000 in new money. The plans submitted were discussed in detail. The Rev. Robert Cook moved that the Task Force on Mission be thanked for their work on this matter, and that the Executive Council support in principle Plan B, and that this plan be presented to the next Diocesan Convention for action following a report of the Budget Committee, and action by the January Executive Council. Mr. Edwin Voorhees seconded the motion. The Rev. James Horton moved that the motion be amended, instructing the Budget Committee to prepare two budgets, one of which would include the financing of Plan B. The Rev. Webster Simons seconded the motion. The amendment was adopted. The entire motion was put to a vote and passed.

The Rev. Charles Duvall reported for the Department of Stewardship. This Department has held 4 area meetings at which 37 congregations were represented. 120 people participated which is a smaller number than the 1974 meetings. Bishop Elebash and 3 members of the Department attended a Stewardship Conference in Jacksonville, Fla. The Department plans for 1976 include a Spring Conference for Clergy and Every Member Canvass Chairmen, Summer visits by Executive Council members, and a slide show which will be prepared for use in congregations. Dr. Allen Hornthal asked that their presentation be very specific concerning items and needs.

Dr. Allen Hornthal reported for the Department of Budget and Finance that the Diocese has received a gift of $25,000 from the Kenan Foundation. The Department recommended that 25% of this gift be spent outside the Diocese, that the Department felt that it was premature to make allocations within the Diocese, and that such allocation and distribution be delayed until January, and that none of the money be placed in the ongoing operating budget of the Diocese, and finally that requests for grants in the Diocese continue to be received. Dr. Hornthal moved that 25% of the Kenan gift be spent outside the Diocese and that inside the Diocese allocations be delayed until January. The Rev. Charles Duvall seconded the motion. After considerable discussion the motion was passed. Dr. Hornthal then moved that $3,125 be sent to the Presiding Bishop's

Fund for World Relief, and designated for Hunger, and that $3,125 be sent to Melanesia with Mr. William Page and Mr. Walker Taylor in charge of the specific allocation. The Rev. Robert Cook seconded the motion and it passed.

During lunch the Rev. Webster Simons presented a filmstrip dealing with Episcopal Child Care Services (Thompson Orphange). This filmstrip is available for Parish use.

Dr. Hornthal presented the Financial Statement dated November 30, 1975.

The Rev. Lawrence Houston raised the question regarding the Kenan money, "Should it not be put in the operating budget?" The question was discussed, but no action taken.

Mr. Nelson Taylor reported for the Rev. C. Thomas Midyette that the Department of Christian Ministries requests a budget allocation of $1,000 for 1976. This Department plans 3 meetings in 1976, and plans to explore the minority representation.

Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., reported for the Department of Christian Education. A number of Churches have requested help from the Department.

The Rev. Clifton Daniel requested approval of an agreement between the Diocese of East Carolina and Camp Dolphin concerning the use of the Duck Point property. The Rev. Robert Ladehoff moved that the agreement be approved. The Rev. Webster Simons seconded the motion. In the discussion which followed it was pointed out that Camp Dolphin may request funds for capital improvement at Duck Point not to exceed $4,000. However, the Diocese is not obligated to respond to such requests. The motion passed.

The Rev. Jesse Gaither outlined Summer plans for Camp Leach.

Mr. John Hollingsworth of Fayetteville has become the new Chairman of the Oceanside Committee, and his Committee is making plans for the Summer of 1976.

The Rev. Albert Heath spoke briefly concerning a meeting held by the Department of Christian Ministries at St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville.

The Rev. Robert Ladehoff stated that the Department of Communications in addition to its continued work with Cross Current planned: 1) A booth at the Diocesan Convention, 2) A brochure outlining Services available in the Diocese, 3) A Calendar of major Diocesan events, 4) A dial-a-phone service in the Diocese during the meeting of General Convention.

The Synod of the Fourth Province will meet June 9, 10, and 11. The Synod will deal with General Convention issues. Dr. Allen Hornthal moved that our Deputies to General Convention represent the Diocese at the meeting of the Synod. The Rev. Robert Ladehoff seconded the motion and it passed.

Bishop Elebash announced that the Rev. John Coburn would meet with members of the Executive Council and their spouses February 27-28. A committee to arrange this visit was appointed: Mr. Walker Taylor, Chairman, Dr. Sidney Christian and the Rev. Robert Cook.

Bishop Elebash announced that the Rev. Carl E. Jones is now Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, the Rev. W. I. Wolverton is the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Hertford and the Rev. Fred Gough has accepted a call to St. Paul's Church, Clinton.

After thanking St. Paul's Church, Edenton for their lunch and hospitality, the Bishop adjourned the meeting with his blessings.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.
Secretary

MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

JANUARY 20, 1976

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met on Tuesday, January 20, 1976, at St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

The following persons were present: the Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Mr. Thurman Williams, Jr., Mr. Nelson Taylor, the Rev. James R. Horton, the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., the Rev. Albert T. J. Heath, Mr. Horace E. Stacy, Mr. Edwin H. Voorhees, the Rev. Robert D. Cook, the Rev. Charles F. Duvall, Dr. L. Sidney Christian, Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Mrs. Sam Woodley, the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, the Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Mr. Waverly Broadwell, Dr. Allen Hornthal, Mrs. Sam Hutaff, Mr. Allan T. Strange. Members of the Consulting Committee present: Mr. William J. Darnell, the Rev. E. Irwin Hulbert, Jr., Mr. S. W. Smith, the Rev. E. Jesse Gaither. Visitors were: Mrs. Charles Duvall, the Rev. Robert T. Holt, Mr. J. Clarence Leary, Jr.

Following the reading of scripture and prayers, Bishop Elebash thanked the members of the Council and others for their thoughts, and prayers, and kind notes, during his stay in the hospital.

The Secretary stated that a quorum was present.

The minutes were approved.

Bishop Elebash called on Dr. Allen Hornthal and Mr. Nelson Taylor to give a report on funds received from the Kenan Foundation. Mr. Taylor stated that the Diocese will receive as a distribution from the Kenan Foundation a promissory note of $550,000 which carries an interest rate of 8%. According to the provisions of the note none of the principal or interest is available at this time and it is not certain when funds will be forthcoming.

Bishop Elebash stated that this gift is the result of work done by Bishop Wright over a long period of years. The Rev. Charles Duvall moved that a letter of thanks be sent to the Kenan Foundation and a letter of apprceiation to Bishop Wright. The motion passed.

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp reported for the Task Force on Mission. Mr. Sharp and the Rev. Robert Holt made visits to Churches that would be involved in the proposed plan for an Archdeacon. The plan was outlined to those Churches, questions answered, and an enthusiastic response received. Dr. Hornthal asked that the plan be fully presented to the congregations at St. Paul's, Edenton. Mr. Duvall raised the question of financing the plan, and various suggestions were made.

The Rev. Charles Duvall reported for the Department of Stewardship that pledges received amounted to an increase of approximately 5%.

Mr. W. T. Gartman had no report for the Department of Christian Education and called on Mr. Midyette to speak concerning the Camp Division. Mr. Midyette stated that the Duck Point project, under the Chairmanship of the Rev. Danny Daniel, is moving ahead and should be operational very soon. It appears that a manager will be secured for Camp Oceanside. A meeting has been held with representatives of the Marine Corps concerning the use of the Alice Hoffman Center. The Elliott Building at Camp Leach has been completed.

Mr. Nelson Taylor presented a letter from Mr. J. K. Newsom, Chairman of the Board of County Commissioners of Carteret County. In the letter Mr. Newsom states that the County would like to buy 25 acres of the Alice Hoffman property. The 25 acres on the sound side would be used for the construction of a Civic and Convention Center. The Rev. James Horton moved that the Trustees of the Diocese be advised that the Council approves the sale of 25 acres to the County for a Civic Cen-

ter, subject to a release by the Roosevelts of restrictions now on the property, and that the Trustees obtain an appraisal of the property. The motion passed.

Dr. Hornthal presented copies of the Audit for 1975.

Mr. Midyette asked how the funds received from the estate of Mr. Champion McDowell Davis were to be spent. Bishop Elebash stated that the money was given to be spent at the discretion of the Bishop, and that he has already made commitments relative to this money.

Dr. Hornthal presented the Budget for 1976 as proposed by the Department of Finance. At the request of the Rev. Irwin Hulbert, $50.00 was shifted from the Ecumenical Relations item to the North Carolina Council of Churches item. Following a series of questions for clarification of the proposed budget, Dr. Hornthal presented a B Budget, which contained the funding of an Archdeacon plan. At the conclusion of the discussion, Dr. Hornthal moved that Budget A be adopted, and that the Bishop form a Committee from the Executive Council, to develop funding of the Archdeacon program this fiscal year, to be presented at the Diocesan Convention. This was seconded by Mr. Cook and passed. Dr. Hornthal moved that the balance of the 1975 Kenan gift be held pending final action on the Archdeacon plan. This was seconded by Mr. Voorhees and passed.

The Rev. Robert Cook announced that the Rev. John Coburn, President of the House of Deputies, and Bishop Elect of Massachusetts, will be in Wilmington on February 27th and 28th. Present members of the Executive Council, new members of the Council to be elected, members of the Consulting Committee, Deputies to General Convention and their spouses, are being asked to meet with Dr. Coburn, who will give a series of meditations, and discuss important issues coming before General Convention.

Mr. Allan Strange moved that the Council express their love and support to Bishop Elebash, and their desire to be of assistance to him in every way, as he moves back toward full time work. The motion passed.

After thanks to St. John's for lunch, and blessing by the Bishop, the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.
Secretary

1976 Directory of Churches

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CLERK
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	The Rev. Clifton Daniel, III P. O. Box 263 Ahoskie 27910	William J. Miller 600 N. Pembroke Ave. Ahoskie	Reed Raynor 601 Lakeview Dr. Ahoskie	H. B. Copeland 404 S. Colony Ave. Ahoskie	Nelle Burgess Rt. 2, Box 17T Ahoskie
Aurora, Holy Cross		F. G. Lewis P. O. Box 177 Aurora 27806	S. J. McWilliams P. O. Box 146 Aurora	W. A. Magee, Jr. P. O. Box 56 Aurora	Mrs. Ann Cayton RFD Aurora
Ayden, St. James					
Bath, St. Thomas		J. J. Anderson Bath 27808	James Davis Bath	Miss Evelyn Pace Bath	Mrs. Jean Harvey Bath
Beaufort, St. Paul's	The Rev. C. T. Midyette P. O. Box 207 Beaufort 28516	Charles King Shell Landing Beaufort	Donnie Dudley Shell Landing Beaufort	Bernard Harless Shell Landing Beaufort	Mildred Holland 219 Ann St. Beaufort
Belhaven, St. James-St. Matthew's	The Rev. C. vonRosenberg 407 E. Main Street Belhaven 27810	W. P. O'Neal, Sr. 805 E. Main St. Belhaven	A. L. Gaylord 521 Water St. Belhaven	M. D. Whisnant 519 Water St. Belhaven	John G. Tooly E. Main St. Ext. Belhaven
Belhaven, St. Mary's	The Rev. C. vonRosenberg 407 E. Main Street Belhaven 27810	David Henderson Old County Rd. Belhaven		Mrs. Wiley Martin Old County Rd. Belhaven	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	The Rev. Edward Small 1943 Honeysuckle Street Wilmington 28401	Col. A. Caputo 302 S. Cowan St. Burgaw 28425	Mrs. R. W. Cantwell, Jr. Burgaw	John E. Russ Burgaw	Mrs. Ruth Blake Burgaw
Chocowinity, Trinity	The Rev. K. R. Townsend P. O. Box 466 Vanceboro 28586	John D. Bell RFD Grimesland	Russell Guthrie RFD Chocowinity	Mrs. Archie Rowe RFD Chocowinity	Mrs. M. Dixon Chocowinity
Clinton, St. Paul's	The Rev. H. Fred Gough P. O. Box 755 Clinton 28328	James B. West, Jr. 614 College St. Clinton	Mrs. A. Butler 405 Butler Dr. Clinton	Lewis H. Rose Rt. 1, Box 48 Turkey 28398	Mrs. H. R. Pulley 318 E. Rowin St. Clinton 28328
Columbia, St. Andrew's		Fred Cohoon Columbia 27925		Mrs. S. Alexander P. O. Box 197 Columbia	Mrs. J. Walker Columbia
Creswell, Christ		Noah Spruill Creswell 27928		William Peal Creswell	
Creswell, Galilee Mission (Lake Phelps)		Robert Spear Rt. 1, Box 339 Creswell 27928	Mrs. Callie Swain Rt. 1, Box 338 Creswell	Mrs. Callie Swain Rt. 1, Box 338 Creswell	Mrs. Callie Swain Rt. 1, Box 338 Creswell
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	The Rev. A. J. Mackie 107 E. Carrol Street Windsor 27983	Dr. J. H. Horton Paradise Road Edenton 27932	Clarence Jernigan Paradise Road Edenton	Mrs. Sadie Fayton 313 N. Oakum St. Edenton	Mrs. Ruby Jernigan Paradise Road Edenton

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CLERK
Edenton, St. Paul's	The Rev. R. W. Storie P. O. Box 548 Edenton 27932	Dr. R. N. Hines, Jr. Route 2 Edenton	Dr. R. E. Lane 304 S. Granville St. Edenton	Mrs. H. C. Jackson Rt. 2, Box 500 Edenton	Roland Vaughan, Jr. 407 Court St. Edenton
Elizabeth City, Christ	The Rev. W. B. L. Hutcheson 1207 Rivershore Road Elizabeth City 27909	W. G. Gaither, Jr. 806 W. Church St. Elizabeth City	John W. Foreman 311 W. Church St. Elizabeth City	Paul R. Little 200 Seldon St. Elizabeth City	Mrs. Ann Sanders 1209 Park Dr. Elizabeth City
Farmville, Emmanuel		Joe Kue P. O. Box 48 Farmville 27828	T. E. Jenkins 504 E. Wilson St. Farmville	Louis Williams 108 S. Pitt St. Farmville	Michael Ryan 201 Hillcrest Farmville
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	The Rev. J. D. Gilliam 2602 Fordham Drive Fayetteville 28304	Walter R. Sports 5325 Hamton Road Fayetteville 28301	Charles R. Taylor 1755 Pamalee Drive Fayetteville 28301	Mrs. Wm. Hemingway 1428 Keswick Drive Fayetteville 28304	Mrs. L. DeWillers 251 Bullard Street Hope Mills 28384
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	The Rev. Charles Duvall 1601 Raeford Road Fayetteville 28305	Dr. Robert King 114 Dobbin Ave. Fayetteville 28305	Mr. W. C. Moorman, Jr. 1609 Pugh Street Fayetteville 28305	Joseph Hollinshed 3208 Glasgow Fayetteville 28304	Mrs. Linda Gordon 454 Waterbury Dr. Fayetteville 28301
Fayetteville, St. John's	The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff P. O. Box 722 Fayetteville 28302	Dr. W. C. Powell 2021 Raeford Rd. Fayetteville 28305	Earl Parks Bandy 1215 Hilltop Ave. Fayetteville 28305	John M. Monaghan 1015 Brook St. Fayetteville 28305	John F. Clark 1001 Clarendon St. Fayetteville 28305
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	The Rev. A. T. J. Heath 509 Ramsey Street Fayetteville 28301	Hubert McDonald 1605 Troy Dr. Fayetteville	Perry Leazer 1824 Gola Dr. Fayetteville	A. J. Pindle, Sr. 3105 Mars Pl. Fayetteville	Mrs. S. McNair 1706 Murchison Fayetteville
Fayetteville, St. Mark's	The Rev. J. Wm. Brown 6420 Milford Road Fayetteville 28303	Scott Tippin 7037 Kittridge Fayetteville 28304	Roger Lavionne 513 Hidden Valley Fayetteville 28301	Fred H. King 736 Shortridge Fayetteville 28303	Mrs. S. J. Calvert 3214 Jura Drive Fayetteville 28303
Fayetteville, St. Paul's in the Pines	The Rev. J. W. Cooper P. O. Box 3502 Fayetteville 28305	David Green 4505 Inverness Dr. Fayetteville 28304	Richard Fleming 4707 Friar Ave. Fayetteville 28304	Mrs. M. Bunting Rt. 3, Box 633AA Fayetteville 28306	Michael Bunting Rt. 3, Box 633 AA Fayetteville 28306
Gatesville, St. Mary's	The Rev. W. J. Hadden, III P. O. Box 262 Gatesville 27938	Elton Winslow E. Maple St. Gatesville		H. V. Parker High Street Gatesville	William Cross Main Street Gatesville
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	The Rev. Joseph Banks 1303 E. Caswell Street Kinston 28501	Russell Frederick 308 S. Virginia St. Goldsboro 27530	Alexander Reese 404 New Hope Rd. Goldsboro	Neal A. Stitt 400 Bunch Dr. Goldsboro	Russell Frederick 308 S. Virginia St. Goldsboro
Goldsboro, St. Francis	The Rev. John J. Ormond P. O. Box 591 Goldsboro 27530	Alton N. Wyatt 509 F. Boxwood Ln. Goldsboro	Wm. M. Bowden 509 Greenbriar Dr. Goldsboro	A. Hazel Zealy, III 703 Beech St. Goldsboro	Mrs. John Kershaw 201 Cella St. Goldsboro
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	The Rev. Peter Robinson P. O. Box 984 Goldsboro 27530	Bryan Sutton 608 Prince Ave. Goldsboro	J. H. Smith 305 Cashwell Dr. Goldsboro	A. T. Griffin, Jr. 306 Linwood Ave. Goldsboro	Breedlove Shaw Crest Drive Mt. Olive 28365
Greenville, St. Paul's	The Rev. L. P. Houston P. O. Box 1924 Greenville 27834	Guilford Worsley 1900 Sherwood Dr. Greenville	Tom Harwell 105 Dundee Ln. Greenville	Miles Frost 601 Club Pines Dr. Greenville	Mrs. M. Biggs 206 Hampton Cir. Greenville

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CLERK
Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's		E. F. Albritton 502 N. Pitt St. Grifton 28530	Joseph F. Price Route 2 Grifton	H. O. Reynolds, Jr. P. O. Box Grifton	Russell Houston, III Route 1 Grifton
Haddocks Cross Rds. St. Stephen's	The Rev. Joseph Banks 1303 E. Caswell Street Kinston 28501	W. H. Anderson Route 1, Box 451 Winterville 28590		R. P. Smith 1233 Battle St. Geenville 27834	
Havelock, St. Christopher's	The Rev. Robert T. Holt P. O. Box 626 Havelock 28532	Kendall L. Bearnes 110 Vine St. Havelock	R. T. Stockman 212 Speight St. Havelock	Thomas O. Malzahn One Dobbs Cir. Havelock	Jeri Stockman 212 Speight St. Havelock
Hertford, Holy Trinity	The Rev. W. I. Wolverton 206 W. Market Street Hertford 27944	T. Erie Haste, Jr. 200 W. Grubb St. Hertford	William Nixon Rt. 4, Box 24 Hertford	Mrs. J. L. Horton 314 N. Church Hertford	Raymond Winslow. Jr. Edenton Rd. Hertford
Hope Mills, Christ	Mr. Boardman Wright 212 W. Patterson Street Hope Mills 28348	Cicero Deaver Stone St. Ext. Hope Mills	J. A. Johnson Hwy. 59 5 Hope Mills	Annie Johnson Hwy. 59 5 Hope Mills	Clyde Stone Stone St. Hope Mills
Jacksonville, St. Anne's		William J. Morgan Drawer A E Jacksonville 28540	Charles E. Beard 103 Berkshire Dr. Jacksonville	James R. Carroll 21 Burton Pl. Jacksonville	Mrs. Jack Koonce 400 Country Club Dr. Jacksonville
Kinston, Holy Innocents	The Rev. H. Witten, Jr. RFD 4 Kinston 28501	Melvin Whiftield RFD 4 Kinston	J. A. Rouse RFD 4 Kinston	Miss Ruth Howell RFD 4 Kinston	Miss M. Whitfield RFD 4 Kinston
Kinston, St. Augustine's	The Rev. Joseph Banks 1303 E. Caswell Street Kinston 28501	W. N. Payton. Jr. P. O. Box 3144 Kinston	H. F. Beech P. O. Box 3334 Kinston	Mrs. Kathryn A. McCrary 701 E. Lenoir Ave. Kinston	
Kinston St. Mary's	The Rev. Carl E. Jones P. O. Box 1318 Kinston 28501	J. Patrick Exum 2109 St. George Pl. Kinston	Pittman Davis 1202 Sutton Dr. Kinston	Mrs. Jack Smith 901 College St. Kinston	Stuart K. Eutsler 1206 Carey Rd. Kinston
Lake Landing, St. George's		E. Royden Clarke, Jr. Engelhard 27824		Mrs. Dick Wilson Engelhard	Mrs. Dick Wilson Engelhard
Lumberton, Trinity	The Rev. J. G. Teasley P. O. Box 1638 Lumberton 28358	Horace E. Stacy 604 W. 31st St. Lumberton	Tommy Stroupe 203 W. 30th St. Lumberton	Tom Phelps 406 W. 25th St. Lumberton	Mrs. Bailey Gray 412 W. 21st St. Lumberton
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	The Rev. C. King Cole P. O. Box 631 Morehead City 28557	Wm. A. Townes P. O. Box 771 Morehead City	Wm. H. Burnside Rt. 2, Box 267 A Newport 28570	Mrs. Betty Geiges Rt. 4, Box 278 Newport	Edward G. Baker Pine Knoll Shores Morehead City 28557
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	The Rev. W. J. Hadden, III P. O. Box 262 Gatesville 27938	James Shotwell 604 Spring Ave. Murfreesboro 27855			
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	The Rev. S. W. Easty, Jr. P. O. Box 445 Nags Head 27959	Mrs. Vera Evans P. O. Box 381 Manteo 27954	Warren Turner P. O. Box 385 Nags Head 27959	Mrs. Ellen Dunnigan 949 Erie Street Chesapeake, Va. 23320	Mrs. Fran Ries 43 Cypress Lane Kitty Hawk 27949
New Bern, Christ	The Rev. C. Edward Sharp P. O. Box 1246 New Bern 28560	Mrs. C. E. Hancock, Jr. P. O. Box 63 New Bern	John C. Thomas Rt. 6. Box 337 New Bern	Mark S. Dunn Drawer J New Bern	E. C. Richardson, III 4100 Holly Ridge Rd. New Bern

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CLERK
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	The Rev. L. W. Hewett 1713 High Street New Bern 28560	Jasper G. Hayes 918 Elm Street New Bern	Charles A. Miller 1019 F Street New Bern	O. T. Faison, Sr. 913 Bern Street New Bern	W. W. Ryder 611 Queen Street New Bern
Northwest, All Souls	The Rev. W. T. Deneke P. O. Box 476 Southport 28461	I. F. Williams Rt. 2, Box 30 Riegelwood 28456	Donald Medlin Rt. 1 Leland 28451	Ronald Medlin Rt. 2 Riegelwood 28456	
Plymouth, Grace	The Rev. J. Fred Fordham P. O. Box 548 Plymouth 27962	Joe Arps 615 Washington St. Plymouth	David Hewett Conaby Dr. Plymouth	Mrs. Hugh Jordan 305 E. Main St. Plymouth	Mrs. W. R. Hampton 110 Madison St. Plymouth
Roper, St. Anne's		Herbert Downing Roper 27970		Mrs. Richard Downing Roper	
Roper, St. Luke's	The Rev. J. Fred Fordham P. O. Box 548 Plymouth 27962	D. Merlin Chesson Rt. 1, Box 89 A Roper 27970		Mrs. Muriel Wallace Roper	Mrs. L. Chesson Rt. 1, Box 89 A Roper
Roxobel, St. Mark's	The Rev. Kenneth Whitney Rt. 1, Box 1258 Manteo 27954	John E. Tyler Oaklana Roxobel 27872	Alex Gunnells P. O. Box 14 Rich Square 27869	T. F. Norfleet, Jr. Woodburne Roxobel 27872	J. C. P. Tyler P. O. Box 61 Roxobel
Shallotte, St. James	The Rev. Reginald Bliss Rt. 1, Box 310 Ash 28420	Col. A. J. Petch P. O. Box 6 Shallotte 28459	George F. Wilson Rt. 1, Box 148 A Supply 28462	Mrs. Isabel Taylor Route 1 Shallotte 28459	Mrs. Doris Wilson Rt. 1, Box 148 A Supply 28462
Sladesville, St. John's	The Rev. C. vonRosenberg 407 East Main Street Belhaven 27810	Forest Sears, Jr. RFD Sladesville Scranton 27875		Mrs. E. T. Whitley, Jr. RFD Rose Bay Scranton	
Southport, St. Philip's	The Rev. William Deneke P. O. Box 476 Southport 28461	Henry G. Foy Box 27 Southport	Gene A. Hart 210 Lord St. Southport	Mrs. D. Thompson 311 Sherrill St. Southport	Elizabeth Bowlin Star Rt. 2, Box 912 Southport
Sunbury, St. Peter's	The Rev. W. J. Hadden, III P. O. Box 262 Gatesville 27938	Frank L. Nixon Sunbury 27979		Frank L. Nixon Sunbury	Frank L. Nixon Sunbury
Swanquarter Calvary		Hal Swindell New Holland 27885	W. I. Cochran Swanquarter 27885	Mrs. B. W. Williams Swanquarter	John Fletcher Swanquarter
Swansboro, St. Peter's by the Sea	The Rev. Elmer Keiser P. O. Box 356 Swansboro 28584	Harry R. Elliott P. O. Box 73 Stella 28582	Victor Yeck Rt. 1, Box 140 A Swansboro 28584	Jim T. Cotton Box 831 Swansboro	Mrs. J. Cotton Box 831 Swansboro
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	The Rev. Elmer Keiser P. O. Box 356 Swansboro 28584	M. D. Davis, Jr. Rt. 1, Box 257 D Holly Ridge 28445	C. R. Bush, Jr. Route 1 Holly Ridge	Guy Everett Route 1 Holly Ridge	Adrian C. Parker Rt. 1, Box 259 P Holly Ridge
Trenton, Grace	The Rev. John Winslow 105 Hill Street Kinston 28501	Marvin Wilson P. O. Box 294 Trenton 28585	Charles Jones P. O. Box 188 Trenton	Peggy Duval Rt. 1, Box 258 Pollocksville 28573	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	The Rev. K. R. Townsend P. O. Box 466 Vanceboro 28586	Edwin Robinson Box 311 Vanceboro	Fountain Simpkins RFD Vanceboro	Mrs. S. Jones Box 116 Vanceboro	Mrs. K. Carrawon Vanceboro

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CLERK
Washington, St. Paul's	The Rev. Robert South Rt. 2, Box 532 Washington 27889	Zeno King Rt. 5, Box 325 Washington	Johnny Northern 915 Van Norden Washington	Frank Randolph 202 W. 7th Washington	Mrs. Emma Payne 1104 Cooper St. Washington
Washington, St. Peter's	The Rev. Irwin Hulbert P. O. Box 87 Washington 27889	Wm. E. McCotter R 5, Pamlico Vilg. Washington	Ralph F. Baker 235 E. Main St. Washington	Mrs. B. Liles P. O. Box 733 Washington	
Washington, Zion	The Rev. Robert South Rt. 2, Box 532 Washington 27889	Wm. A. Baker P. O. Box 266 Washingotn	Travis Sullivan Rt. 4, Box 233 Washington	Bonnie Sasnett Rt. 2, Box 312 Washington	H. R. Dunlap Rt. 2, Box 450 A Washington
Whiteville, Grace	The Rev. O'F Thompson 102 S. Madison Whiteville 28472	Howard Straughan, Jr. Waccamaw Bank Whiteville	Dr. Dan Moore P. O. Box 151 Whiteville	Anthony Gaeta Waccamaw Bank Whiteville	Mrs. K. Cincannon N. James St. Whiteville
Williamston, Church of Advent	The Rev. James Horton P. O. Box 463 Williamston 27892	Dr. J. Rhodes 407 Smithwick St. Williamston	Donald W. Mills 203 Edgewood Ave. Williamston	J. T. Boykin, Jr. Cham. of Commerce Williamston	Miss Kit Reddick W. Main St. Williamston
Wilmington, Church of Servant	The Rev. C. H. Jordan, Jr. 4925 Oriole Drive Wilmington 28401	Dr. J. Slager 4925 Pine t. Wilmington	John Bauerlein 4610 Riplee Dr. Wilmington	Peg Wyche 342 Toulon Dr. Wilmington	Bob Bernard P. O. Box 601 Wilmington
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	The Rev. R. F. Thomas P. O. Box 3002 Wilmington 28401	W. R. Sibbett 508 Shuney St. Wilmington	S. P. Phillips 405 Strata Dr. Wilmington	Charles F. Smith 4916 Wrightsville Ave. Wilmington	Mrs. Mary Bellamy 6 Church Street Wilmington
Wilmington, St. James	The Rev. Robert D. Cook 25 S. Third Street Wilmington 28401	Allan T. Strange 1807 Churchill Dr. Wilmington	Hugh MacRae, II 807 Forest Hills Dr. Wilmington	Mrs. R. Trask, Jr. 6262 Teal St. Wilmington	Mrs. D. Randall 4265 Appleton Way Wilmington
Wilmington, St. John's	The Rev. W. L. Simons, Jr. 1219 Forest Hills Dr. Wilmington 28401	Col. R. S. Milner 1947 Churchill Dr. Wilmington	James Ralston 3234 Bragg Dr. Wilmington	R. T. Swindell, Jr. 29 Madison St. Wilmington	Mrs. R. Goslee 2812 Cambridge Dr. Wilmington
Wilmington, St. Mark's	The Rev. E. E. Kirton Rt. 1, Box 668 A Wilmington 28401	Lewis F. Williams 509 N. 8th St. Wilmington	Lawrence King 710 Ann St. Wilmington	John C. Chisolm 133 Avant Dr. Wilmington	Kenneth C. White 308 S. Kerr Ave. Wilmington
Wilmington, St. Paul's	The Rev. John A. Moulton 16 North 16th Street Wilmington 28401	Dr. J. R. Beeler 1419 Market St. Wilmington	Dale Todd 2542 Battery Pl. Wilmington	George F. Hunt 832 Colonial Dr. Wilmington	Mrs. Naomi Causey 2037 Shirley Rd. Wilmington
Windsor, St. Thomas	The Rev. M. L. Wootten, III Drawer M Windsor 27983	Tom Gillam 210 E. Gay St. Windsor	Charles Fulk 503 Henry St. Windsor	Murray Ward 706 Gatling St. Windsor	Mrs. Sam Worthington 705 Winwood Dr. Windsor
Woodville, Grace	The Rev. Kenneth Whitney Rt. 1. Box 1258 Manteo 27954	T. W. Griffin Lewiston 27849	Jos. G. Whitehead Lewiston	C. B. Griffin. Jr. Box 407 Lewiston	C. B. Griffin, Jr. Box 407 Lewiston
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	The Rev. Herbert Aman P. O. Box 166 Wrightsville Bch. 28480	O. R. Greene 2039 Harrison St. Wilmington 28401	D. C. Walker Rt. 5, Box 334 Wilmington	Mrs. S. L. Alexander 241 Bradley Dr. Wilmington	Mrs. A. P. Hubis Rt. 4, Box 427 Wilmington

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

CONGREGATION	Type of Congregation	CONGREGATION			COMMUNICANTS											Confirmed Persons Unlisted
		Families	Individuals	Baptized Members	Last Reported	Confirmed	Received	Transferred In	From Inactive	Total	Deaths	Transferred Out	To Inactive	Total Losses	Number in Good Standing	
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	1	41	28	163	105	12	....	14	3	134	....	12	....	12	122	14
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	2	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
3. Ayden, St. James	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
4. Bath, St. Thomas	3	27	6	59	56	....	....	....	....	56	4	1	....	5	51	....
5. Beaufort, St. Paul's	1	166	45	444	314	13	....	10	....	337	10	8	....	18	319	2
6. Belhaven-Yeatesville	1	32	27	129	77	5	....	1	....	83	2	....	....	2	81	2
7. Belhaven, St. Mary's	3	5	14	29	8	1	....	....	....	9	....	....	....	....	9	1
8. Burgaw, St. Mary's	3	16	6	49	46	1	....	....	2	49	....	....	....	....	49	....
9. Chocowinity, Trinity	2	26	4	125	63	3	....	2	....	68	2	2	....	4	64	47
10. Clinton, St. Paul's	1	52	32	201	135	3	....	8	....	146	3	8	....	11	135	14
11. Columbia, St. Andrew's	3	7	15	20	24	....	....	....	....	24	....	....	4	4	20	....
12. Creswell, Christ	3	9	8	38	23	3	....	3	....	29	1	....	2	3	26	....
13. Creswell, Galilee	3	7	1	8	8	....	....	....	....	8	....	....	....	....	8	....
14. Edenton, St. John's	3	16	33	67	39	....	....	....	....	39	....	....	....	....	39	....
15. Edenton, St. Paul's	1	81	39	249	226	....	....	7	....	233	10	5	3	18	215	....
16. Elizabeth City, Christ	1	170	50	450	357	11	....	8	10	386	8	5	63	76	310	50
17. Farmville, Emmanuel	2	16	9	56	58	....	....	....	....	58	....	1	....	1	57	....
18. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	3	41	6	95	75	4	....	....	....	79	1	....	3	4	75	....
19. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1	229	31	802	501	44	1	29	18	593	1	32	54	87	506	48
20. Fayetteville, St. John's	1	174	81	703	527	22	....	23	6	578	4	16	31	51	527	15
21. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1	48	27	166	137	15	1	....	....	153	2	3	....	5	148	6
22. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	2	62	....	88	32	30	2	22	....	86	1	....	....	1	85	....
23. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	3	81	28	242	115	34	4	14	5	172	....	8	2	10	162	16
24. Gatesville, St. Mary's	3	9	5	55	36	8	....	6	1	51	1	....	....	1	50	3
25. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	3	12	10	67	58	....	....	1	....	59	....	....	1	1	58	....
26. Goldsboro, St. Francis	1	65	14	263	124	19	2	18	....	163	....	11	....	11	152	18
27. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1	160	72	549	469	10	....	7	14	500	7	19	13	39	461	24
28. Greenville, St. Paul's	1	192	154	724	599	24	....	19	3	645	4	19	....	23	622	40
29. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	2	28	19	136	114	....	....	12	....	126	....	1	63	64	62	....
30. Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	3	12	3	20	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....

31.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	2	86	16	288	157	16	2	6	2	183	2	8	47	57	126	70
32.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1	32	24	98	90	....	....	....	....	90	1	1	28	30	60	3
33.	Hope Mills, Christ	3	9	8	35	9	5	1	9	11	35	1	1	4	6	29	....
34.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1	169	45	747	240	33	5	14	....	292	3	49	....	52	240	45
35.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	3	25	19	158	115	....	....	1	....	116	....	....	....	....	116	....
36.	Kinston, Holy Innocent's	1	76	39	235	75	7	....	....	....	82	....	....	....	....	82	....
37.	Kinston, St. Mary's	1	215	120	968	528	24	....	12	....	564	7	11	....	18	546	65
38.	Lake Landing, St. George's	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
39.	Lumberton, Trinity	1	80	44	322	210	10	2	8	3	233	1	4	1	6	227	35
40.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1	107	40	302	202	31	2	8	....	243	2	8	....	10	233	6
41.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	3	7	4	22	20	....	....	....	....	20	....	1	3	4	16	2
42.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's	1	61	50	300	169	10	....	11	2	192	1	7	27	35	157	78
43.	New Bern, Christ	1	224	117	934	752	42	....	24	....	818	13	5	....	18	800	13
44.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1	40	35	175	154	....	....	....	....	154	1	....	....	1	153	....
45.	Northwest, All Souls	3	13	2	46	34	....	....	....	....	34	....	....	....	....	34	....
46.	Plymouth, Grace	1	48	24	206	200	4	1	4	....	209	1	1	55	57	152	....
47.	Roper, St. Anne's	3	12	4	36	22	....	....	....	....	22	....	....	....	....	22	....
48.	Roper, St. Luke's	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
49.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	3	7	8	24	20	1	....	....	....	21	....	....	....	....	21	....
50.	Shallotte, St. James	3	15	8	45	33	....	....	2	....	35	1	....	....	1	34	....
51.	Sladesville, St. John's	3	6	9	25	14	5	....	1	....	20	....	....	....	....	20	....
52.	Southport, St. Philip's	2	33	32	123	89	8	....	7	....	104	....	2	9	11	93	8
53.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	3	1	4	6	5	....	....	....	....	5	....	....	....	....	5	....
54.	Swanquarter, Calvary	3	10	....	....	20	....	....	....	....	20	....	....	....	....	20	....
55.	Swansboro, St. Peter's	3	25	9	97	101	....	....	2	....	103	1	8	18	27	76	....
56.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	3	15	7	62	37	8	....	....	....	45	....	....	5	5	40	....
57.	Trenton, Grace	3	10	9	41	32	1	....	....	....	33	....	3	....	3	30	....
58.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	2	23	....	125	50	....	....	1	10	61	1	1	....	2	59	30
59.	Washington, St. Paul's	3	20	21	57	64	....	....	....	....	64	....	....	....	....	64	....
60.	Washington, St. Peter's	1	279	158	1,112	821	15	....	7	....	843	12	6	....	18	825	....
61.	Washington, Zion	2	38	20	172	98	7	....	....	....	105	2	....	....	2	103	....
62.	Whiteville, Grace	1	55	5	128	114	2	....	8	....	124	1	5	....	6	118	1
63.	Williamston, Advent	1	43	45	188	162	5	....	....	....	167	3	4	....	7	160	....
64.	Wilmington, Church of Servant	2	61	10	181	86	20	....	26	....	132	....	4	....	4	128	14
65.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1	59	48	256	237	....	....	....	....	237	6	1	....	7	230	....
66.	Wilmington, St. James	1	218	171	1,378	699	28	....	31	7	765	5	12	7	24	741	27
67.	Wilmington, St. John's	1	281	84	1,000	737	24	....	37	10	808	10	27	11	48	760	34
68.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1	67	64	312	278	7	....	1	....	286	3	....	....	3	283	....
69.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1	68	39	199	225	....	....	....	....	225	4	19	41	64	161	12
70.	Windsor, St. Thomas	1	73	21	237	140	17	1	3	....	161	6	1	....	7	154	
71.	Woodville, Grace	3	7	6	41	31	....	....	....	....	31	1	....	....	1	30	5
72.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1	88	56	375	244	15	....	19	3	281	4	15	2	21	260	6
	TOTALS		**4,490**	**2,192**	**17,053**	**11,640**	**607**	**24**	**446**	**110**	**12,827**	**154**	**355**	**497**	**1,006**	**11,821**	**754**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	HOLY COMMUNION				OTHER SACRAMENTS & SERVICES				BAPTISMS	
	Sundays	Weekdays	Private Services	Total	Morning and Evening Prayer	Marriages	Burials	Total	Children	Adults
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	55	17	1	73	125	1	2	128	3	....
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
3. Ayden, St. James	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
4. Bath, St. Thomas	12	....	10	22	53	....	4	57	....	....
5. Beaufort, St. Paul's	72	50	19	141	176	8	13	197	11	2
6. Belhaven-Yeatesville	29	5	2	36	79	1	2	82	1	....
7. Belhaven, St. Mary's	8	....	....	8	7	....	....	7	....	....
8. Burgaw, St. Mary's	12	....	....	12	40	1	....	41	1	....
9. Chocowinity, Trinity	32	2	4	38	35	2	2	39	1	....
10. Clinton, St. Paul's	57	43	4	104	33	....	3	36	....	....
11. Columbia, St. Andrew's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
12. Creswell, Christ	17	....	5	22	7	1	1	9	....	1
13. Creswell, Galilee	3	....	....	3	....	....	....	....	....	....
14. Edenton, St. John's	12	....	....	12	1	....	....	1	2	....
15. Edenton, St. Paul's	63	66	12	141	112	3	6	121	8	1
16. Elizabeth City, Christ	68	69	59	196	59	1	10	70	10	....
17. Farmville, Emmanuel	39	....	....	39	14	....	....	14	1	....
18. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	14	2	....	16	53	....	4	57	2	1
19. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	82	70	3	155	82	3	4	89	40	1
20. Fayetteville, St. John's	69	82	14	165	60	5	7	72	6	1
21. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	52	52	37	141	107	2	3	112	5	4
22. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	90	12	4	106	26	1	1	28	4	1
23. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	48	16	10	74	14	3	....	17	26	5
24. Gatesville, St. Mary's	19	2	....	21	36	2	2	40	1	....
25. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	19	4	....	23	14	....	....	14	1	....
26. Goldsboro, St. Francis	32	49	12	93	51	2	2	55	7	1
27. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	105	50	10	165	24	11	7	42	9	1
28. Greenville, St. Paul's	113	203	27	343	74	17	7	98	13	1
29. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	21	1	....	22	53	2	....	55	....	....
30. Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	12	....	....	12	12	....	....	12	....	....

31.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	78	48	7	133	28	3	2	33	6	3
32.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	34	17	1	52	52	1	3	56	3	....
33.	Hope Mills, Christ	12	1	....	13	....	....	2	2	4	....
34.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	78	51	6	135	56	5	4	65	16	3
35.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	40	6	12	58	11	1	....	12	3	2
36.	Kinston, Holy Innocent's	32	17	2	51	84	2	....	86	2	....
37.	Kinston, St. Mary's	77	67	8	152	36	7	10	53	5	....
38.	Lake Landing, St. George's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
39.	Lumberton, Trinity	74	24	1	99	28	2	1	31	7	....
40.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	64	76	11	151	39	4	2	45	14	2
41.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	19	2	....	21	36	....	....	36	....	....
42.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's	80	54	6	140	76	3	7	86	5	....
43.	New Bern, Christ	72	72	14	158	72	4	18	94	20	....
44.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	91	8	47	146	72	....	1	73	1	....
45.	Northwest, All Souls	24	1	....	25	52	....	....	52	1	....
46.	Plymouth, Grace	47	42	20	109	140	2	1	143	5	1
47.	Roper, St. Anne's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
48.	Roper, St. Luke's	7	1	....	8	15	....	....	15	....	....
49.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	12	1	3	16	11	....	....	11	1	....
50.	Shallotte, St. James	15	2	....	17	40	....	2	42	1	....
51.	Sladesville, St. John's	7	....	....	7	8	2	....	10	1	1
52.	Southport, St. Philip's	34	7	15	56	31	3	1	35	5	....
53.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	5	....	....	5	7	....	1	8	....	....
54.	Swanquarter, Calvary	6	....	....	6	....	....	....	....	....	....
55.	Swansboro, St. Peter's	85	9	8	102	101	4	2	107	2	....
56.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	11	4	....	15	61	....	....	61	3	....
57.	Trenton, Grace	11	....	....	11	6	....	....	6	....	....
58.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	26	1	20	47	36	....	2	38	1	....
59.	Washington, St. Paul's	11	2	1	14	41	....	....	41	....	....
60.	Washington, St. Peter's	76	90	59	225	244	9	12	265	8	1
61.	Washington, Zion	11	2	5	18	2	....	2	4	4	....
62.	Whiteville, Grace	64	6	3	73	52	....	1	53	2	....
63.	Williamston, Advent	30	60	2	92	121	....	5	126	....	....
64.	Wilmington, Church of Servant	12	5	1	18	74	5	....	79	7	....
65.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	65	1	4	70	43	1	7	51	1	....
66.	Wilmington, St. James	73	67	7	147	14	14	10	38	14	1
67.	Wilmington, St. John's	81	105	21	207	72	15	11	98	9	....
68.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	76	10	55	141	89	1	3	93	8	....
69.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	64	36	11	111	161	1	4	166	2	....
70.	Windsor, St. Thomas	76	66	6	148	36	4	6	46	9	....
71.	Woodville, Grace	11	1	3	15	12	1	1	14	1	....
72.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	78	20	23	121	66	9	6	81	14	....
	TOTALS	**2,827**	**1,769**	**568**	**5,164**	**3,400**	**169**	**206**	**3,775**	**336**	**34**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	CHURCH SCHOOLS				PARISH DAY SCHOOLS		SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT Total Attendance			
	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total	Staff	Total Students	First Sunday in Lent	Easter Sunday	Trinity Sunday	First Sunday in Advent
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	9	38	15	53	....	....	92	144	78	106
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
3. Ayden, St. James	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
4. Bath, St. Thomas	....	....	....	....	....	....	22	73	19	12
5. Beaufort, St. Paul's	12	65	56	121	....	....	261	439	211	203
6. Belhaven-Yeatesville	7	30	15	45	....	....	62	109	83	72
7. Belhaven, St. Mary's	....	....	....	....	....	....	14	27	12	....
8. Burgaw, St. Mary's	....	....	....	....	....	....	13	47	19	21
9. Chocowinity, Trinity	4	20	12	32	....	....	38	75	27	35
10. Clinton, St. Paul's	....	....	....	....	....	....	70	125	51	45
11. Columbia, St. Andrew's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
12. Creswell, Christ	4	10	8	18	....	....	35	95	35	35
13. Creswell, Galilee	7	8	7	15	....	....	....	....	....	....
14. Edenton, St. John's	....	....	....	....	....	....	16	41	50	29
15. Edenton, St. Paul's	12	33	10	43	....	....	127	256	122	141
16. Elizabeth City, Christ	17	70	40	110	....	....	130	242	101	100
17. Farmville, Emmanuel	3	13	....	13	....	....	35	40	30	35
18. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	4	19	22	41	....	....	62	68	42	54
19. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	25	204	45	249	....	....	370	598	408	398
20. Fayetteville, St. John's	27	126	12	138	2	15	254	427	264	238
21. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	12	44	24	68	....	....	97	186	103	119
22. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	14	92	10	102	....	....	40	80	65	119
23. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	18	69	34	103	....	....	100	217	133	104
24. Gatesville, St. Mary's	4	6	11	17	....	....	29	41	29	31
25. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	5	18	8	26	....	....	20	48	35	36
26. Goldsboro, St. Francis	7	75	25	100	2	17	119	160	90	98
27. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	17	119	40	159	....	....	203	355	183	234
28. Greenville, St. Paul's	30	190	65	255	3	37	320	483	252	295
29. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	7	30	15	45	....	....	36	58	36	75
30. Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....

31.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	17	61	....	61	....	....	93	155	82	140
32.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1	13	....	13	....	....	53	74	20	60
33.	Hope Mills, Christ	3	7	....	7	....	....	4	15	22	14
34.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	40	208	....	208	8	85	282	537	266	241
35.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	4	33	....	33	4	30	32	40	23	70
36.	Kinston, Holy Innocent's	11	42	24	66	2	21	97	191	64	78
37.	Kinston, St. Mary's	20	87	46	133	....	....	325	440	261	292
38.	Lake Landing, St. George's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
39.	Lumberton, Trinity	35	99	25	124	....	....	173	247	191	183
40.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	15	71	53	124	....	....	194	281	183	214
41.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	2	6	....	6	....	....	11	116	12	5
42.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's	11	24	....	24	....	....	119	498	173	122
43.	New Bern, Christ	24	128	....	128	2	32	304	607	248	232
44.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	9	22	14	36	....	....	108	156	91	105
45.	Northwest, All Souls	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
46.	Plymouth, Grace	6	32	12	44	....	....	81	151	55	96
47.	Roper, St. Anne's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
48.	Roper, St. Luke's	3	4	11	15	....	....	19	21	18	17
49.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	....	....	....	....	....	....	17	43	....	....
50.	Shallotte, St. James	....	....	....	....	....	....	21	55	24	17
51.	Sladesville, St. John's	....	....	....	....	....	....	24	21	21	....
52.	Southport, St. Philip's	9	36	15	51	....	....	105	127	115	108
53.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
54.	Swanquarter, Calvary	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
55.	Swansboro, St. Peter's	....	....	....	....	....	....	71	136	64	45
56.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	4	27	7	34	....	....	35	47	....	29
57.	Trenton, Grace	4	7	12	19	....	....	25	27	33	19
58.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	5	20	10	30	....	....	28	75	20	30
59.	Washington, St. Paul's	4	16	....	16	....	....	30	40	35	30
60.	Washington, St. Peter's	15	153	60	213	3	37	448	623	304	381
61.	Washington, Zion	5	15	20	35	....	....	42	80	51	48
62.	Whiteville, Grace	6	24	18	42	....	....	60	90	55	53
63.	Williamston, Advent	6	42	15	57	....	....	67	125	48	51
64.	Wilmington, Church of Servant	18	63	75	138	....	....	70	149	81	143
65.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	14	43	....	43	....	....	86	187	85	72
66.	Wilmington, St. James	24	152	50	202	6	75	366	607	359	369
67.	Wilmington, St. John's	23	84	55	139	....	....	367	638	281	310
68.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	4	36	....	36	....	....	96	257	81	100
69.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	12	29	20	49	....	....	45	107	32	113
70.	Windsor, St. Thomas	7	27	26	53	....	....	81	78	61	95
71.	Woodville, Grace	5	5	11	16	....	....	17	....	....	....
72.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	12	88	21	109	....	....	158	438	127	181
	TOTALS	**614**	**2,961**	**1,060**	**4,021**	**32**	**349**	**6,611**	**11,757**	**5,973**	**6,593**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

	CONGREGATION	RECEIPTS GENERAL												
		Plate	Pledge	From Organizations	From Diocese	Investment & Endowment Income	Other	Total	Total For Special Purposes	Sale of Property Investments Etc.	Gross Receipts	Balance On Hand Jan. 1, 1974	Total
1.	Ahoskie, St. Thomas	821	25,058	500	.....	.....	132	26,511	3,790	.....	30,301	4,705	35,006
2.	Aurora, Holy Cross	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3.	Ayden, St. James	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4.	Bath, St. Thomas	624	1,958	829	.....	.....	884	4,295	.....	.....	4,295	2,572	6,867
5.	Beaufort, St. Paul's	2,129	44,091	.....	.....	.....	2,225	48,445	.....	.....	48,445	2,985	51,430
6.	Belhaven-Yeatesville	1,282	12,184	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,466	5,256	.....	18,722	1,788	20,510
7.	Belhaven, St. Mary's	35	877	.....	450	.....	.....	1,362	.....	.....	1,362	123	1,485
8.	Burgaw, St. Mary's	829	3,624	.....	.....	.....	154	4,607	.....	.....	4,607	4,040	8,647
9.	Chocowinity. Trinity	592	6,017	179	475	2,100	405	9,768	.....	.....	9,768	1,527	11,295
10.	Clinton, St. Paul's	750	26,366	600	.....	1,116	1,087	29,919	864	2,826	33,609	1,945	35,554
11.	Columbia, St. Andrew's	81	1,671	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,752	390	.....	2,142	743	2,885
12.	Creswell, Christ	248	1,910	.....	.....	.....	1,181	3,339	51	250	3,640	1,979	5,619
13.	Creswell, Galilee	302	.....	.....	234	.....	.....	536	1,228	.....	1,764	90	1,854
14.	Edenton, St. John's	347	2,756	.....	.....	35	1,415	4,553	1,786	.....	6,339	733	7,072
15.	Edenton, St. Paul's	2,332	48,257	.....	.....	1,000	758	52,347	4,897	1,694	58,938	3,613	62,551
16.	Elizabeth City, Christ	428	39,878	1,254	.....	237	383	42,180	908	.....	43,088	2,298	45,386
17.	Farmville, Emmanuel	429	11,946	.....	.....	.....	267	12,642	320	.....	12,962	1,957	14,919
18.	Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	165	7,619	.....	.....	.....	1,744	9,528	.....	.....	9,528	2,134	11,662
19.	Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1,657	84,857	.....	.....	120	837	87,471	7,771	19,283	114,525	5,184	119,709
20.	Fayetteville, St. John's	2,751	89,724	.....	.....	18,484	1,137	112,096	36,910	.....	149,006	29,779	178,785
21.	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	321	10,814	.....	.....	.....	3,468	14,603	.....	5,800	20.403	520	20,923
22.	Fayetteville, St. Mark's	5,672	8,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,872	34,178	.....	48,050	828	48,878
23.	Fayetteville, St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
24.	Gatesville, St. Mary's	724	5,009	.....	.....	.....	1,100	6,833	.....	.....	6,833	2,519	9,352
25.	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	.....	6,775	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,775	2,164	.....	8,939	447	9,386
26.	Goldsboro, St. Francis	1.128	34,956	.....	.....	375	393	36,852	4,123	5,522	46,497	1,098	47,595
27.	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	4,870	78,339	256	.....	1,526	1,746	86,737	41,226	33,926	161,889	12,280	174,169
28.	Greenville, St. Paul's	2,717	94,327	.....	.....	2,133	2,237	101,414	9,199	4,500	115,113	2,431	117,544
29.	Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	303	10,822	.....	.....	.....	48	11,173	984	.....	12,157	1,905	14,062
30.	Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	90	118	.....	.....	.....	.....	208	.....	.....	208	.....	208

31.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	1,762	13,444	.....	.....	79	1,492	16,777	2,044	.....	18,821	2,464	21,285
32.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	815	11,692	.....	.....	2,465	.....	14,972	706	.....	15,678	1,730	17,408
33.	Hope Mills, Christ	1,915	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,915	.....	.....	1,915	380	2,295
34.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	2,121	43,240	2,216	.....	.....	3,397	50.974	10,829	5,464	67,267	1,681	68,948
35.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	354	5,127	200	.....	.....	1,608	7,289	922	.....	8,211	77	8,288
36.	Kinston, Holy Innocent's	1,043	23,028	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,071	1,380	.....	25,451	2,959	28,410
37.	Kinston, St. Mary's	3,479	89,144	.....	.....	1,519	1,230	95,372	38,155	.....	133,527	(1,494)	132,033
38.	Lake Landing, St. George's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
39.	Lumberton, Trinity	1,204	30,824	.....	.....	.....	3,136	35,164	9,286	.....	44,450	23,052	67,503
40.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	5,868	40,487	6,102	.....	1,804	26,574	80,835	7,461	5,233	93,529	216	93,745
41.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	99	3,072	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,171	8	1,461	4,640	45	4,685
42.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's	6,523	21,459	600	.....	.....	1,746	30,328	3,555	5,900	39,783	6,088	45,871
43.	New Bern, Christ	2,230	101,039	1,310	.....	4,164	681	109,424	6,234	48,372	164,030	3,042	167,072
44.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	100	6,822	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.922	1,325	1,613	9,860	545	10,405
45.	Northwest, All Souls	924	425	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,349	.....	.....	1,349	320	1,669
46.	Plymouth, Grace	723	19,769	2,328	.....	159	825	23,804	451	7,518	31,773	1,470	33,242
47.	Roper, St. Anne's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
48.	Roper, St. Luke's	378	2,173	100	.....	.....	408	3,059	143	.....	3,202	651	3,853
49.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	255	2,409	.....	.....	120	5	2,789	169	133	3,091	32	3,123
50.	Shallotte, St. James	646	3,319	.....	.....	.....	1,467	5,432	69	.....	5,501	2,691	8,192
51.	Sladesville, St. John's	656	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	656	.....	.....	656	227	883
52.	Southport, St. Philip's	1,859	12,254	250	.....	.....	465	14,828	729	1,664	17,221	1,265	18,486
53.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	96	750	.....	.....	.....	.....	846	.....	.....	846	59	905
54.	Swanquarter, Calvary	36	1,189	.....	.....	.....	663	1,888	.....	.....	1,888	1,014	2,902
55.	Swansboro, St. Peter's	1,020	6,210	.....	.....	425	441	8,096	496	102	8,694	13	8,707
56.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	1,711	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,711	2,690	.....	4,401	1,532	5,933
57.	Trenton, Grace	180	2,098	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,278	442	.....	2,720	1,821	4,541
58.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	428	7,627	530	.....	.....	231	8,816	129	1,000	9,945	597	10,542
59.	Washington, St. Paul's	114	2,633	.....	.....	.....	810	3,557	615	.....	4,172	46	4,218
60.	Washington, St. Peter's	1,322	89,242	2,000	.....	188	316	93,068	14,426	.....	107.494	16,745	124.239
61.	Washington, Zion	2,132	7,116	.....	.....	.....	4,038	13.286	.....	.....	13.286	1,020	14,306
62.	Whiteville, Grace	587	14,971	.....	.....	.....	1,607	17,165	973	.....	18,138	77	18.215
63.	Williamston, Advent	870	28,730	.....	.....	.....	305	29,905	4,147	480	34,532	7,750	42.282
64.	Wilmington, Church of Servant	1,038	11.196	.....	6,493	.....	2.078	20,805	101,533	.....	122.338	1.750	124.088
65.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	358	16,422	3,390	.....	.....	1.000	21,170	849	.....	22.019	3,512	25,531
66.	Wilmington, St. James	2,758	124,567	.....	.....	14,171	5,732	147.228	86,142	.....	233.370	7,980	241,350
67.	Wilmington, St. John's	4,535	103,447	.....	.....	.....	471	108.453	14.977	800	124.230	1,746	125.976
68.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	281	12.415	.....	.....	.....	5,160	17,856	11,875	.....	29.731	304	30.035
69.	Wilmington. St. Paul's	904	17,126	635	.....	136	3.320	22,130	3,407	2,000	27,537	405	27.942
70.	Windsor, St. Thomas	1,011	20,871	1,501	.....	.....	2,223	25,606	2,278	2,664	30.548	373	30.921
71.	Woodville, Grace	236	4.571	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,807	282	.....	5.089	3.578	8.667
72.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	2,177	28,814	3,104	.....	.....	2,029	36.124	8,600	12,859	57,583	1,637	59.220
	TOTALS	**86,375**	**1,587,875**	**27,884**	**7,652**	**52,356**	**95,068**	**1,857,210**	**493,372**	**171,064**	**2,521,646**	**189,623**	**2,711,269**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

		DISBURSEMENTS FOR CHURCH PROGRAM—OUTSIDE				PARISH PURPOSES									
		To Diocese and General Church	Special Offerings	Other Outside	Total	Operating	Major Improvements and Additions	Purchase Land Bldg.	Additions to Trust and Endowment	Total	Total Disbursements	Non Expense Investments	Gross Disbursements	Balance On Hand	Total
1.	Ahoskie, St. Thomas	2,208	300	.....	2,508	19,985	3,310	.....	.....	23,295	25,803	1,316	27,119	7,887	35,006
2.	Aurora, Holy Cross	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3.	Ayden, St. James	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4.	Bath, St. Thomas	100	.....	.....	100	2,058	250	.....	.....	2,308	2,408	.....	2,408	4,459	6,867
5.	Beaufort, St. Paul's	8,400	83	2,250	10,733	34,149	1,104	.....	.....	35,253	45,986	.....	45,986	5,444	51,430
6.	Belhaven-Yeatesville	400	87	.....	487	11,710	6,681	.....	.....	18,391	18,878	.....	18,878	1,632	20,510
7.	Belhaven, St. Mary's	.....	.....	.....	.....	544	.....	.....	.....	544	544	828	1,372	113	1,485
8.	Burgaw, St. Mary's	300	.....	154	454	2,082	2,176	.....	.....	4,258	4,712	.....	4,712	3,935	8,647
9.	Chocowinity, Trinity	650	36	.....	686	10,195	.....	.....	.....	10,195	10,881	.....	10,881	414	11,295
10.	Clinton, St. Paul's	4,000	884	.....	4,884	25,041	2,605	.....	.....	27,646	32,530	.....	32,530	3,024	35,554
11.	Columbia, St. Andrew's	350	.....	30	380	1,292	729	.....	.....	2,021	2,401	.....	2,401	484	2,885
12.	Creswell, Christ	400	51	100	551	2,016	.....	.....	.....	2,016	2,567	500	3,067	2,552	5,619
13.	Creswell, Galilee	80	.....	56	136	173	1,459	.....	.....	1,632	1,768	.....	1,768	86	1,854
14.	Edenton, St. John's	600	26	.....	626	3,884	.....	.....	.....	3,884	4,510	.....	4,510	2,562	7,072
15.	Edenton, St. Paul's	9,130	1,696	1,400	12,226	42,214	816	.....	.....	43,030	55,256	3,462	58,718	3,833	62,551
16.	Elizabeth City, Christ	5,300	.....	907	6,207	37,813	.....	.....	.....	37,813	44,020	.....	44,020	1,366	45,386
17.	Farmville, Emmanuel	432	75	535	1,042	3,468	.....	.....	.....	3,468	4,510	8,000	12,510	2,409	14,919
18.	Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	200	157	641	998	5,650	210	.....	.....	5,860	6,858	.....	6,858	4,804	11,662
19.	Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	16,500	2,132	4,471	23,103	70,308	15,153	.....	.....	85,461	108,564	5,972	114,536	5,173	119,709
20.	Fayetteville, St. John's	22,000	4,056	60,279	86,335	54,843	.....	.....	.....	54,843	141,178	10,000	151,178	27,607	178,785
21.	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	900	25	.....	925	17,324	2,553	.....	.....	19,877	20,802	.....	20,802	121	20,923
22.	Fayetteville, St. Mark's	600	156	.....	756	13,284	4,122	30,056	.....	47,462	48,218	.....	48,218	660	48,878
23.	Fayetteville, St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
24.	Gatesville, St. Mary's	500	40	.....	540	6,427	.....	.....	.....	6,427	6,967	.....	6,967	2,385	9,352
25.	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	400	129	.....	529	4,360	432	.....	.....	4,792	5,321	1,764	7,085	2,301	9,386
26.	Goldsboro, St. Francis	2,040	1,064	25	3,129	28,825	400	.....	.....	29,225	32,354	7,787	40,141	7,454	47,595
27.	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	18,250	2,537	2,971	23,758	78,384	1,820	.....	482	80,686	104,444	64,084	168,528	5,641	174,169
28.	Greenville, St. Paul's	14,000	897	2,920	17,817	75,907	11,905	.....	4,263	92,075	109,892	3,784	113,676	3,868	117,544
29.	Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	400	33	.....	433	4,693	600	.....	.....	5,293	5,726	7,494	13,220	842	14,062
30.	Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	150	.....	.....	150	48	.....	.....	.....	48	198	.....	198	10	208

31.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	1,920	5	57	1,982	14,519	282	.....	.....	14,801	16,783	.....	16,783	4,502	21,285
32.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,532	293	13	1,838	11,166	.....	.....	.....	11,166	13,004	.....	13,004	4,404	17,408
33.	Hope Mills, Christ	50	.....	25	75	1,899	40	.....	.....	1,939	2,014	.....	2,014	281	2,295
34.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	6,000	430	.....	6,430	51,974	2,807	.....	.....	54,781	61,211	7,421	68,632	316	68,948
35.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	550	52	.....	602	5,385	.....	.....	.....	5,385	5,987	1,643	7,630	658	8,288
36.	Kinston, Holy Innocent's	900	542	.....	1,442	23,103	2,299	.....	.....	25,402	26,844	.....	26,844	1,566	28,410
37.	Kinston, St. Mary's	18,400	2,834	2,693	23,927	68,037	2,082	.....	.....	70,119	94,046	34,067	128,113	3,920	132,033
38.	Lake Landing, St. George's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
39.	Lumberton, Trinity	4,000	238	.....	4,238	39,093	.....	.....	.....	39,093	43,331	.....	43,331	24,172	67,503
40.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	9,200	976	3,767	13,943	43,326	.....	.....	.....	43,326	57,269	35,549	92,818	927	93,745
41.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	.....	8	18	26	3,140	.....	866	.....	4,006	4,032	.....	4,032	653	4,685
42.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's	2,300	1,716	471	4,487	28,806	7,716	.....	.....	36,522	41,009	500	41,509	4,362	45,871
43.	New Bern, Christ	24,000	2,730	5,125	31,855	79,101	.....	.....	.....	79,101	110,956	52,916	163,872	3,200	167,072
44.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	700	.....	.....	700	7,295	.....	.....	.....	7,295	7,995	1,613	9,608	797	10,405
45.	Northwest, All Souls	105	28	.....	133	882	.....	.....	.....	882	1,015	475	1,490	179	1,669
46.	Plymouth, Grace	3,000	126	25	3,151	18,172	3,567	.....	.....	21,739	24,890	8,322	33,212	30	33,242
47.	Roper, St. Anne's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
48.	Roper, St. Luke's	550	143	.....	693	2,208	.....	.....	.....	2,208	2,901	808	3,709	144	3,853
49.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	700	169	.....	869	2,000	.....	.....	.....	2,000	2,869	120	2,989	134	3,123
50.	Shallotte, St. James	550	110	.....	660	3,298	542	.....	.....	3,840	4,500	.....	4,500	3,692	8,192
51.	Sladesville, St. John's	50	.....	15	65	480	.....	.....	.....	480	545	.....	545	338	883
52.	Southport, St. Philip's	1,100	51	500	1,651	11,293	2,581	.....	.....	13,874	15,525	1,687	17,212	1,274	18,486
53.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	200	.....	.....	200	508	.....	.....	.....	508	708	.....	708	197	905
54.	Swanquarter, Calvary	175	.....	.....	175	1,078	1,235	.....	.....	2,313	2,488	.....	2,488	414	2,902
55.	Swansboro, St. Peter's	250	15	15	280	5,361	.....	.....	.....	5,361	5,641	2,466	8,107	600	8,707
56.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	300	121	222	643	726	3,205	.....	.....	3,931	4,574	.....	4,574	1,359	5,933
57.	Trenton, Grace	.....	442	.....	442	2,193	.....	.....	.....	2,193	2,635	.....	2,635	1,906	4,541
58.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	450	.....	.....	450	8,195	1,084	.....	.....	9,279	9,729	.....	9,729	813	10,542
59.	Washington, St. Paul's	250	.....	.....	250	3,586	.....	.....	.....	3,586	3,836	.....	3,836	382	4,218
60.	Washington, St. Peter's	18,000	18,696	5,743	42,439	57,810	.....	.....	.....	57,810	100,249	7,162	107,411	16,828	124,239
61.	Washington, Zion	600	.....	.....	600	9,058	3,328	.....	.....	12,386	12,986	.....	12,986	1,320	14,306
62.	Whiteville, Grace	600	13	.....	613	16,751	.....	.....	.....	16,751	17,364	.....	17,364	851	18,215
63.	Williamston, Advent	2,500	729	6,892	10,121	22.938	4,346	.....	.....	27,284	37,405	1,931	39,336	2,946	42,282
64.	Wilmington, Church of Servant	350	53	.....	403	22,657	3,370	95,907	.....	121,934	122.337	.....	122.337	1,751	124,088
65.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,200	.....	.....	1,200	19,483	.....	.....	.....	19,483	20,683	3,750	24,433	1,098	25,531
66.	Wilmington, St. James	30,000	442	8,500	38,942	91,746	27,800	.....	77.210	196,756	235,698	.....	235,698	5,652	241.350
67.	Wilmington, St. John's	23,000	1,427	2,100	26,527	66,526	3,466	.....	10,000	79,992	106,519	13,728	120,247	5,729	125,976
68.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1,000	... .	546	1,546	15,056	1,875	.....	10,000	26,931	28,477	.....	28,477	1,558	30,035
69.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	700	1,710	182	2,592	21,586	.....	.....	.....	21,586	24,178	2,058	26,236	1,706	27,942
70.	Windsor, St. Thomas	2,300	389	.....	2,689	20,765	1,387	.....	.....	22,152	24,841	3,275	28,116	2,805	30,921
71.	Woodville, Grace	2,101	246	193	2,540	2,580	.....	.....	.....	2,580	5,120	.....	5,120	3,547	8,667
72.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1,007	413	1,744	3,164	30,109	14,061	.....	.....	44,170	47,334	11,325	58,659	561	59.220
	TOTALS	**268,880**	**49,611**	**115,585**	**434,076**	**1,390,566**	**143,398**	**126,829**	**101,955**	**1,762,748**	**2,196,824**	**305,807**	**2,502,631**	**208,638**	**2,711,269**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	LAND	REAL ESTATE PROPERTY: (Exclusive of Land)						
		Buildings		Contents of Bldgs.		Total Property		
	Cost or Appraised Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Total Property & Land
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	7,000	139,000	154,000	.....	.....	139,000	154,000	161,000
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3. Ayden, St. James	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4. Bath, St. Thomas	.....	50,000	50,000	.....	.....	50,000	50,000	.....
5. Beaufort, St. Paul's	7,000	268,810	247,000	42,000	67,000	310,810	314,000	321,000
6. Belhaven-Yeatesville	.....	121,500	.....	.....	.....	121,500	.....	.....
7. Belhaven, St. Mary's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8. Burgaw, St. Mary's	5,000	35,000	35,000	5,000	5,000	40,000	40,000	45,000
9. Chocowinity, Trinity	.....	32,000	.....	.....	.....	32,000	.....	.....
10. Clinton, St. Paul's	.....	288,900	.....	.....	.....	288,900	.....	.....
11. Columbia, St. Andrew's	.....	21,000	.....	6,000	.....	27,000	.....	.....
12. Creswell, Christ	.....	25,000	.....	.....	.....	25,000	.....	.....
13. Creswell, Galilee	500	6,000	.....	.....	.....	6,000	.....	6,500
14. Edenton, St. John's	.....	12,000	.....	.....	.....	12,000	.....	.....
15. Edenton, St. Paul's	25,000	522,900	581,000	27,000	30,000	549,000	611,000	636,000
16. Elizabeth City, Christ	20,000	288,850	325,000	20,000	20,000	308,850	345,000	365,000
17. Farmville, Emmanuel	3,500	35,000	40,000	5,000	8,000	40,000	48,000	51,500
18. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	1,000	37,500	37,500	1,000	1,000	38,500	38,500	39,500
19. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	51,500	317,000	416,810	25,000	31,900	342,000	448,710	500,210
20. Fayetteville, St. John's	170,000	450,000	500,000	36,000	40,000	486,000	540,000	710,000
21. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	100,000	127,000	165,000	.....	50,000	127,000	215,000	315,000
22. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	250,000	65,000	65,000	10,000	10,000	75,000	75,000	325,000
23. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	18,000	170,000	170,000	60,000	60,000	230,000	230,000	248,000
24. Gatesville, St. Mary's	4,000	40,000	80,000	.....	.....	40,000	80,000	84,000
25. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	5,000	25,000	50,000	5,000	15,000	30,000	65,000	70,000
26. Goldsboro, St. Francis	75,000	187,500	200,000	10,000	20,000	197,500	220,000	295,000
27. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	60,000	727,300	802,000	104,208	115,800	831,508	917,800	977,800
28. Greenville, St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	302,700	.....	.....
29. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	6,000	79,700	79,700	21,400	21,400	101,100	101,100	107,100
30. Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

31.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	10,000	128,045	158,000	.....	.....	128,045	158,000	168,000
32.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	4,440	50,000	145,000	10,000	.....	60,000	145,000	149,440
33.	Hope Mills, Christ	10,000	54,000	150,000	8,000	8,000	62,000	158,000	168,000
34.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	33,000	345,520	345,520	6,324	6,324	408,854	408,854	441,824
35.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	5,000	65,000	95,000	10,000	15,000	75,000	110,000	115,000
36.	Kinston, Holy Innocent's	.....	155,000	.....	2,000	.....	157,000	.....	.....
37.	Kinston, St. Mary's	37,500	1,066,000	1,170,000	109,500	110,000	1,175,500	1,280,000	1,317,500
38.	Lake Landing, St. George's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
39.	Lumberton, Trinity	18,700	108,000	130,000	14,000	15,000	122,000	145,000	163,700
40.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	21,000	210,440	231,600	101,850	113,167	312,290	344,767	365,767
41.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	10,000	84,000	78,000	9,000	9,000	93,000	87,000	97,000
42.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's	125,000	175,000	175,000	.....	.....	175,000	175,000	300,000
43.	New Bern, Christ	250,000	900,000	1,000,000	171,340	.....	1,071,340	1,000,000	1,250,000
44.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	25,000	219,700	275,000	13,000	25,000	232,700	300,000	325,000
45.	Northwest, All Souls	1,900	6,000	30,000	.....	8,000	6,000	38,000	39,900
46.	Plymouth, Grace	10,000	116,000	160,000	6,100	10,000	122,100	170,000	180,000
47.	Roper, St. Anne's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
48.	Roper, St. Luke's	7,000	27,000	28,000	.....	.....	27,000	28,000	35,000
49.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	1,500	35,000	40,000	.....	.....	35,000	40,000	41,500
50.	Shallotte, St. James	.....	30,000	29,280	5,000	5,000	35,000	34,280	.....
51.	Sladesville, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
52.	Southport, St. Philip's	15,000	125,000	145,000	.....	25,000	125,000	170,000	185,000
53.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	3,000	.....	15,000	.....	1,500	11,000	16,500	19,500
54.	Swanquarter, Calvary	1,500	14,500	30,000	12,000	12,000	26,000	30,000	31,500
55.	Swansboro, St. Peter's	9,000	115,000	115,000	.....	.....	115,000	115,000	124,000
56.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	5,000	13,000	40,000	2,500	3,000	15,500	43,000	48,000
57.	Trenton, Grace	1,200	60,000	60,000	.....	.....	60,000	60,000	61,200
58.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	45,000	37,400	75,000	15,000	25,000	52,400	100,000	145,000
59.	Washington, St. Paul's	10,000	85,000	103,000	.....	.....	85,000	103,000	113,000
60.	Washington, St. Peter's	.....	615,000	.....	250,000	.....	865,000	.....	.....
61.	Washington, Zion	5,000	121,500	200,000	.....	.....	121,500	200,000	205.000
62.	Whiteville, Grace	10,000	95,000	125,000	7,600	8,000	102,600	133,000	143,000
63.	Williamston, Advent	25,000	439,470	488,300	36,325	38,125	475,795	526,425	551,425
64.	Wilmington, Church of Servant	.....	90,514	90,514	.....	.....	90,514	90,514	.....
65.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	4,000	65,000	100,000	.....	.....	65,000	100,000	104,000
66.	Wilmington, St. James	750,000	1,314,000	1,314,000	121,801	121,801	1,435,801	1,435,801	2,185,801
67.	Wilmington, St. John's	44,000	710,000	756,000	33,528	37,800	743,528	793,800	837,800
68.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	30,000	252,500	252.500	54,550	54,550	307.050	307 050	337,050
69.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	30,000	400,000	425,000	.....	.....	400,000	425.000	455,000
70.	Windsor, St. Thomas	10,000	50,500	155,000	26,840	28.000	177,340	183.000	193,000
71.	Woodville, Grace	2,000	.....	95,000	.....	20,000	.....	115.000	117.000
72.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	15,000	165,000	200,000	40,000	50,000	205,000	250,000	265,000
	TOTALS	**2,393,240**		**12,887,724**		**1,244,367**			

Diocese of East Carolina

CONSTITUTION, CANONS
AND RULES OF ORDER
OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
AND
CHARTER AND BY-LAWS
OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION
OF THE
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

1976

Constitution

ARTICLE I

Territorial Limits

This Diocese as established by the Sixty-seventh Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, in May, 1883, at Charlotte, embracing all that portion of the territory of the State of North Carolina, which includes the counties of Hertford, Bertie, Martin, Pitt, Greene, Wayne, Sampson, Cumberland, Hoke and Robeson, and all the counties lying between these counties and the Atlantic Ocean, shall be known as the Diocese of East Carolina.

ARTICLE II

Accession to Constitution of Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America

The Church in this Diocese accedes to the Constitution and Canons of that branch of the Holy Catholic Church known as the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and recognizes the authority of the General Convention thereof.

ARTICLE III

Time and Place of Meeting of Annual Convention

Section 1. There shall be an Annual Convention to meet within the Diocese at such time and place as may be determined by the next preceding Convention, or in the event of no such determination, at such time and place as may be agreed upon by the Bishop and Standing Committee, or appointed by the Standing Committee, in case of the disability of the Bishop, or a vacancy in his office.

Section 2. But the time or place of such meeting may be changed or Special Conventions may be called by the Bishop and Standing Committee or by the Standing Committee in case of disability or vacancy as provided in the preceding section, subject nevertheless to such Canonical provisions as may hereafter be made; provided that no Special Convention shall be called without at least thirty days notice, which notice shall be mailed by the Secretary of the Convention at least twenty days before the meeting of such Special Convention to each Clergyman entitled to a seat in the Convention, and to each Clerk of such Parish as has no Rector in charge, and to the Clerk of each Mission that has no missionary in charge, and shall specify the business and purpose for which said Special Convention is to be held; and no other business shall be proposed or acted upon except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of both orders present, voting by orders.

Section 3. Elections shall be held by the several Vestries, or at the option of each Vestry, by the congregation, for delegates to special Conventions; but in the event of the failure to elect such delegates, those who were elected to the preceding Annual Convention—subject to the provisions of Article IV, Sections 3 and 4 of this Constitution—shall hold over.

ARTICLE IV

Personnel of Convention

Section 1. The Convention shall be composed of the two Orders—Clerical and Lay. The Bishop of the Diocese, or in his absence, the Bishop in charge as representing the Episcopal Authority shall, if present, preside at all meetings of the Convention.

The Bishop Coadjutor and the Bishop-Suffragan, if there be such, shall be entitled to seats and votes in the Convention, and if there be none such present, the Convention shall elect its presiding officer.

Section 2. Every Clergyman of the Church having been Canonically connected with and resident within the Diocese for three months preceding any meeting of Convention, including such portion of the time as he may have been a candidate for Orders, shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the Convention except in the election of a Bishop, in which case such connection and residence must have been for six months to entitle him to a vote; provided, that the restriction as above in regards to residence shall not apply to professors, tutors or students in any institution of learning maintained in whole or in part by this Church; or to the clerical officers or agents of the National Council, or to Chaplain in the Army or Navy; and provided further that any Clergyman in charge of a Parish or Mission is denied representation under the provisions of Section 5, paragraph B of this Article shall be denied a seat, voice and vote so long as his Parish or Mission is denied representation.

Section 3. Each Church with full Parish status within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by four lay delegates chosen by the Vestry, or at the option of the Vestry, by election by the congregation, from the communicants of the Church, and each aided Parish shall be entitled to be represented by two lay delegates chosen by the Vestry, or at the option of the Vestry, by election by the congregation, from the communicants of the Church.

Section 4. Each regularly organized Mission within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by one Lay Delegate chosen by the congregation from the communicants of the Mission, and such Lay Delegates shall be admitted to a seat, and to participation in its deliberations, with the right of voting.

Section 5. (a) It shall be lawful for the Convention to exclude or suspend from Lay representation any Parish or Mission neglecting or refusing to appoint delegates to the Convention for two successive years, or neglecting or refusing to comply with any lawful requirement of the Convention; providing, that a vote of a majority of all the Clergy present in the Convention, and two-thirds of the Parishes represented shall be required for such exclusion or suspension.

(b) Any Parish or Mission which fails to keep or cause the keeping of the records or to file or cause the filing of the reports required by the canonical provisions shall be denied any representation at the next annual Convention and each one thereafter until such records are brought current and such reports are filed. However, if good cause is shown in the opinion of the Convention delegates, the Parish or Mission may be relieved of the penalty prescribed by this paragraph by a vote in favor of such relief by two-thirds of the delegates voting on the question. If a vote by orders is called for, relief of the penalty must carry by two-thirds of the votes cast in each order.

Section 6. If any Parish or Mission shall neglect or decline to appoint Lay Delegates, or shall have been excluded or suspended from the right of doing so by the Convention, or if any or all those appointed shall not be present, such Parish or Mission shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of the Convention.

Section 7. In a vote by Orders and Parishes in any session of the Convention, no delegation from any Parish shall have a vote if such Parish has not been represented in at least one of the last three, consecutive, regular annual meetings of the Convention.

ARTICLE V

Powers of Convention

Section 1. The Convention shall be sole judge of the election and qualification of its own members. It shall have power to adopt Rules of Order for its own government, elect officers and raise funds; and shall have such other legislative powers as may be necessary and proper for the well-being of the Diocese.

Section 2. The Convention shall have no power to pass any Canon infringing the Episcopal Authority, but may adopt resolutions of advice or inquiry or institute any proceedings deemed necessary for the purpose of impeachment of the Bishop.

ARTICLE VI

Quorum

To constitute a quorum for the purpose of ordinary business the presence of a majority of all the Clergy entitled to a seat and vote (exclusive of non parochial clergy) and of delegates from a majority of the parishes entitled to representation in the Convention shall be necessary. Any less number shall be competent to receive reports and to adjourn.

ARTICLE VII

When to Vote by Orders

When to Vote by Orders and Parishes

When to Vote by Delegates

Section 1. Upon any question before the Convention when it may be required by any one Clerical member, or by the delegation present of any one Parish, the two Orders shall vote separately. If a vote by Orders is required, each clerical member shall be entitled to one vote and each lay member to one vote and concurrence of majorities of both Orders shall be necessary to a decision. If a vote by Orders and Parishes is required, each Clerical member shall be entitled to one vote; the delegation from each Parish with full Parish status shall be entitled to one vote, the delegation from each aided Parish shall be entitled to one-half vote, the delegation from each mission shall be entitled to one-fourth vote; and a concurrence of majorities of both Orders shall be necessary to a decision.

When no such division is called for, each member of the Convention shall be entitled to one vote.

Section 2. All elections shall be by ballot unless otherwise unanimously ordered.

ARTICLE VIII

Officers of Convention

Section 1. The Convention shall annually elect a Secretary, a Treasurer, a Chancellor and a Historiographer.

Section 2. Should there at any time be no such election, then the officers last before elected shall hold over until such election shall be had.

Section 3. Should the office of Secretary, Treasurer, Chancellor or Historiographer become vacant at any time preceding the annual election, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall have power to fill the vacancy till such time as election shall be held.

ARTICLE IX

Standing Committee

Section 1. The Standing Committee shall consist of three clergymen of the

Diocese and three lay persons, communicants and residents of the Diocese. The members of the Standing Committee shall be elected by the Convention for three year terms, with one clergyman and one lay person elected annually; provided that the number elected and the terms may be varied initially to produce such staggered terms. No member who has served on the Committee shall be eligible for re-election, or appointment to fill a vacancy, until one year after the expiration of his term. The Committee shall elect its President and Secretary annually and shall have power to fill, until the next Annual Convention, any vacancy that may occur on the Committee.

Section 2. In case of the absence or inability of the Bishop, the duties assigned to him by this Constitution shall be performed by the Bishop-Coadjutor (if there be one), in so far as it is not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

Section 3. When there is no Bishop the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, and, as such, may invite the temporary services of other Bishops, and, for due cause, may change the time or place of the annual meetings of the Convention, and they may also summon special Conventions, and shall do so upon the call of one-third of the Clergy of the Diocese, or of one-third of the Parishes in union with the Convention, as appearing upon the lists of the Journal last before published. And although there be a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall have power to call Special Conventions for the purpose of proceedings relative to his impeachment, and shall do so upon a similar requisition by the Clergy or Laity.

ARTICLE X

Organization of Missionary Congregations

Section 1. Any ten or more communicants of and above the age of 21 years may organize themselves into a Mission, and be received into union with the Convention, by taking such steps as may be provided for by Canon.

Section 2. The Bishop of the Diocese may, with the written consent of the Rector of any Parish (a copy of which shall be filed with the Historiographer of the Diocese), establish, within the limits of such Parish, Missionary Congregations, whose Ministers shall be independent of the Rector and responsible to the Ecclesiastical Authority only; provided, that with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the Bishop shall have power to establish such independent Missionary Congregations without the consent of the Rector.

ARTICLE XI

Authority of Rectors

Section 1. Any Presbyter regularly called to the charge of a Parish and entering thereupon shall, during the time of such charge, be held to be the Rector of said Parish.

Section 2. The Rector is recognized as having, by virtue of his office, the exclusive regulation, under his Canonical superiors, of all spiritual concerns of the Parish; as being entitled at all times to have access to the Church building and to open the same for services or instruction of this Church as he may deem proper; to call meetings of the Vestry or congregation, when present to preside at the same, and in case of a tie to give the deciding vote.

ARTICLE XII

Canons for Trial of Clergymen

The Convention shall pass Canons for the trial of Clergymen.

ARTICLE XIII

Rules of Voting for Election of a Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor, or Bishop Suffragan

In the election of a Bishop, or a Bishop Coadjutor, or a Bishop Suffragan, the Convention shall vote by ballot and by Orders and Parishes with full parish status and aided parishes and missions, and the concurrence of a majority of all the Clergy entitled to seats in the Convention and a majority of the lay delegates voting by parishes, aided parishes and missions shall be necessary to an election. The delegation from each parish with full parish status shall be entitled to one vote, the delegation from each aided parish shall be entitled to one-half vote, and the delegation from each mission shall be entitled to one-quarter vote.

All Clergymen who have been retired on account of age or disability and all non parochial clergy are entitled to a seat and a vote in the Diocesan Convention, but their absence at any Convention shall not be counted in determining a constitutional majority.

ARTICLE XIV

Rules of Voting in Parochial and Mission Elections

In all Parochial and Missions Elections, those entitled to vote therein shall meet the following qualifications:

1. Be confirmed.
2. Be sixteen (16) years of age or older.
3. Be a communicant in good standing of the Parish or Mission.
4. Shall have subscribed the following declaration, to wit:
   We the undersigned, do hereby consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in the General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese.

ARTICLE XV

Method of Amending Canons

No new Canon shall be passed, nor shall any existing Canon be amended, upon the day upon which said new Canon or amendment may be proposed, without unanimous consent. Nor, without a similar consent shall the question upon the passage of such Canon or amendment be finally put without previous reference to a committee.

ARTICLE XVI

Method of Amending the Constitution

Any proposition to alter this Constitution shall be made in writing, and if approved by a majority of the Convention, shall be submitted to the next Convention; and if then approved by a majority of each of the two Orders present, it shall become a part of this Constitution; provided a majority of the lay delegates present voting by parishes with full parish status, aided parishes and missions vote favorably.

ARTICLE XVII

When Amendments Become Effective

All Constitutional amendments shall take effect from and after the adjournment of the Convention at which they shall have been ratified, unless it shall be otherwise ordered by a vote by Orders.

Canons

CANON 1

List of Members of the Convention and Committees

Section 1. Clergy. It shall be the duty of the Secretary, before the opening of the Annual Convention, to apply to the Ecclesiastical Authority for a correct list of the Clergy entitled to seats. Such lists shall be prima facie evidence of said title, and from it the Secretary shall prepare the roll for the purpose of organization.

Section 2. Laity. The Clerk of the Vestry of each Parish or aided Parish and the Clerk of each Mission electing Lay Delegates to the Convention shall furnish three certificates of said election, whereof one shall be handed to the Delegates elect, one shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Convention, and one to the Minister of the Parish where the Convention is to be held, the latter two to be mailed at least two weeks before the time appointed for the opening session. From these certificates the Secretary shall prepare a list of Lay delegates to ascertain the presence of a quorum, and shall insert no name upon the list without the evidence of one of said certificates, unless specially directed by the Convention. Defective or doubtful certificates shall be laid aside to be acted upon after the Convention shall have been organized.

Section 3. Ex-Officio Members. The Trustees of the Diocese, the members of the Standing Committee, the members of the Executive Council, the Directors of the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the members of committees and commissions elected by the Convention, the Secretary, Treasurer, Chancellor, and Historiographer shall be ex-officio members of the Convention, but without the right to vote.

Section 4. In addition to other committees of the Convention, there shall be a Committee on Canons and a Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention. The Committee on Canons shall consist of three clergymen and three lay persons, appointed by the Bishop at the annual Convention. The Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention shall consist of the elected clerical and lay deputies to the General Convention and such other persons, not exceeding four, as may be appointed by the Bishop at the annual Convention; the clerical deputy elected by the largest number of votes shall be the chairman of the committee.

CANON 2

Services

On the first morning of any annual or special meeting of the Convention the Holy Communion shall be administered.

CANON 3

Rules of Order

The Convention shall adopt Rules of Order, which shall continue in force until altered.

CANON 4

Secretary

Section 1. The Secretary shall issue notices of all meetings of the Convention under direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority. He shall prepare the Canonical list of the Clergy and Lay Delegates entitled to seats therein. In the absence of both the Bishop and the President of the Standing Committee, he shall call the Convention to order for the purpose of organization. He shall keep a record of its proceedings, under its direction, in a suitable book to be kept for that purpose. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

Section 2. He shall prepare and issue the Journals as may from time to time be directed by the Convention, and shall preserve thirty copies of the same for the use of the members of the next succeeding Convention, together with such other papers in his keeping as he may think likely to be required for reference. He shall also prepare a complete list of the Parishes entitled to representation, publishing such list in the Journal; also a list of Aided Parishes and Missions which shall follow the Parish list in the Journal.

Section 3. He is hereby authorized upon voucher approved by the Chairman, or other designated member of the Department of Finance to draw upon the Treasurer for the amount of expenses necessarily incurred from time to time, in discharging the duties prescribed by this Canon.

Section 4. The Secretary of each Parish, Aided Parish and Mission is directed to transmit to the Secretary of the Diocese, as soon as practical after the election of delegates to each annual Convention of the Diocese, a list showing the names of the delegates and alternates to said Convention from his Parish, Aided Parish or Mission.

CANON 5

Treasurer

The Treasurer shall have custody of all funds and monies belonging to the Diocese, except trust funds vested in the Trustees of the Diocese and trust funds held by The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated. He shall under direction of the Convention, or of the Executive Council between meetings of the Convention, receive, invest and disburse the same, and shall keep and return an account thereof to the Executive Council for incorporation in its report to the Convention, a reasonable time prior to each annual meeting of the Convention. Said report shall include a complete list of all securities belonging to the Diocese (other than securities vested in the Trustees of the Diocese). He shall give bond for the faithful discharge of his duties in such sum as the Executive Council shall from time to time designate, such bond to be approved by and deposited with the Trustees of the Diocese. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

The Treasurer is authorized, with the approval of the Executive Council, to transfer funds and monies belonging to the Diocese to The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, to be held temporarily or for a specified or indefinite time, to be managed and invested by the Foundation and to be returned to the Treasurer in accordance with his instructions.

CANON 6

Chancellor

The Chancellor, who shall be a member of the legal profession, and a communicant of the Church in this Diocese, shall be elected upon nomination by the Bishop. He shall be the legal adviser of the Bishop, of the Standing Committee, of the Executive Council and of the Trustees of the Diocese and counsel in all suits of law that may arise in the administration of the affairs of the Diocese. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

CANON 7

Historiographer

Section 1. The duty of the Historiographer shall be to receive and safely keep all books, documents and manuscripts belonging to the Diocese not required to be kept by any other person or officer. He shall also collect and preserve such materials as can be obtained relative to the history of the Diocese and of particular Parishes, and shall catalogue and classify all books, documents and papers, so as to make their contents accessible for reference.

Section 2. He shall annually report in writing to the Convention, showing with such detail as may be expedient, the condition of the materials in his hands, and the additions made to them from time to time, with such suggestions as he may deem proper concerning them. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention, and to participate in its deliberations without the right of voting.

CANON 8

The Executive Council

Section 1. The Executive Council, as hereinafter constituted, shall administer and carry on the Missionary, Educational and Social Work of the Church in this Diocese, of which work the Bishop shall be the executive head.

Section 2. The Executive Council shall exercise all the powers of the Diocesan Convention, between the meetings thereof, in connection with the unification, development and prosecution of the work of Missions, Church Extension, Religious Education, Christian Social Service and the Church Pension Fund and all Diocesan Institutions; for the performance of such work as may be committed to it by the Diocesan Convention, and for the initiation and development of such new work between said meetings as it may deem necessary, subject however, to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons, and other directions of the Diocesan Convention.

Section 3. The Executive Council shall be composed of the Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor and Bishop Suffragan (if there be such) and twenty-one members elected by the Convention, of whom nine shall be clergymen of the Diocese and twelve shall be lay persons, communicants in good standing, sixteen (16) years of age or older and residents of the Diocese. The President of the Standing Committee, the Secretary, the Treasurer, and the Chancellor shall be ex-officio members of the Executive Council, without the right of voting. Except with respect to the President of the Standing Committee, as above provided, no member of the Standing Committee shall be eligible to serve at the same time as a member of the Executive Council.

Section 4. The members of the Executive Council shall be elected for three year terms. Three clergymen and four lay persons shall be elected at each annual Convention; provided, however, at the 1975 annual Convention, three clergymen shall be elected for terms of three years, four lay persons shall be elected for terms of three years, one lay person for a term of two years and one lay person for a term of one year. A member who has served on the Council for as much as one full year shall not be eligible for re-election, or appointment to fill a vacancy, until one year after the expiration of his term. The Executive Council shall have power to fill any vacancy in the Council that may occur through death or resignation of any member. Appointments to fill any such vacancy shall be for a period expiring at the close of the next annual Convention. Any person appointed to fill a vacancy who is eligible for election but is not elected to the Executive Council at the next annual Convention may not be appointed to fill any vacancy for a period of one year following such Convention.

Section 5. The Bishop shall be the Chairman of the Council. The Council may elect one of its own members, whether clerical or lay, as Vice-Chairman and prescribe his duties. The Secretary of the Convention shall be the secretary of the Executive Council.

Section 6. The Executive Council shall provide for a Department of Finance or Finance Committee and shall have power, from time to time, to organize such other departments and committees as it may deem necessary or advisable to carry out its responsibilities, and it shall determine the scope of the work of all departments and committees. The Bishop shall appoint the chairman and members of each department or committee. Each department or committee shall make a report, at least annually, to the Bishop and the Executive Council. The Executive Council may enact all necessary by-laws for its own government, and for the government of each department and committee, subject to the provisions of the Canons of the Diocese and any resolutions adopted by the Convention of the Diocese.

Section 7. The Executive Council shall submit to each annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention a report of the work done under its supervision for the preceding year, which report shall include the annual report of the Treasurer. The Executive Council shall also at each annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention, submit for its approval and adoption a budget for all the work committed to the Council, including the general work of the Church in the Diocese, and such other work as it has undertaken, or proposed to undertake for the ensuing year. Provision may be made in said budget for the necessary and reasonable expenses of the officers and members of the Executive Council. Such budget and estimate shall be considered by the Diocesan Convention and appropriate action taken. The Executive Council shall have power to expend all sums of money provided for in said budget as adopted by the Diocesan Convention. It shall also have power to expend any money actually received by it in any year over and above the amount required for the budget of that year for the work above described.

Section 8. The Executive Council shall meet with the Bishop at such stated times as it, with his concurrence shall appoint, at least twice a year, and at such other times as he shall convene it. Six members of the Executive Council, with the Bishop, or Vice-Chairman, shall constitute a quorum. A meeting shall be called by the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop in the Diocese, by the Vice-Chairman, at any time upon written request of at least five members of the Executive Council. Ten days notice of such meeting shall be given by the Secretary.

Section 9. All salaries, other than that of the Bishop, and those fixed by the Diocesan Convention, shall be fixed by the Executive Council.

Section 10. With the exceptions hereinafter noted, all departments, committees, commissions and boards of the Diocese shall be responsible to and shall report at least annually to the Bishop and Executive Council. The exceptions are: the Standing Committee; the Committee on Canons; the Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention; the Trustees of the Diocese; the Committee on Parishes and Missions; the Church Pension Fund Committee; any committee appointed by the Bishop which is directed to be responsible and to report only to him; and committee appointed or elected by the Convention or under its authority which is directed to be responsible and to report only to the Convention or to report in a manner inconsistent with this Section 10. The Executive Council shall be the sole custodians of all existing committee records and reports.

Section 11. The Bishop may appoint clergymen and lay persons of the Diocese, not exceeding eighteen in number, as members of a Consulting Committee. Members of the committee shall serve for one year. They may attend meetings of the Executive Council at the invitation of the Bishop and may participate in its deliberations but shall have no right of voting.

CANON 9

The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated

The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, herein called the Foundation, is a diocesan corporation created under the law of North Carolina for the purpose of holding, managing and investing property of the Diocese of East Carolina, either temporarily, for a specified or indefinite time, or permanently, and for the purpose of providing (1) funds, the income from which is to be used for the promotion of new work in the Diocese of East Carolina and for the development of the religious, educational and charitable work of The Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina, (2) funds to be used for making loans to parishes, missions, diocesan institutions and church organizations for capital improvements, (3) funds for capital grants to parishes, missions, diocesan institutions and church organizations for capital improvements, and (4) unrestricted funds for use at the discretion of the Board of Directors of the Foundation.

The Foundation is authorized to receive gifts, devises and bequests of real and personal property from individuals, contributions or donations from churches, corporations and organizations, transfers of funds from the Treasurer of the Diocese pursuant to Canon 5, and transfers of property from the Trustees of the Diocese pursuant to Canon 12, Section 2. Money or property given by donors to the Foundation without restrictions on disposition or use may be placed in an income fund, a loan fund, a capital grant fund, or an unrestricted fund in the discretion of the Board of Directors of the Foundation. Gifts will be accepted subject to restrictions by donors that only income from the gifts may be spent, that the principal may be used only for revolving loans or for capital grants, or that the gifts or the income therefrom may be used only for designated purposes in or for the benefit of the Diocese of East Carolina; provided, however, that the Foundation may decline to accept any gift, bequest or devise the purpose of which does not conform to the purposes set out in this Canon and the charter of the Foundation or which would be burdensome or impractical to administer.

The operation of the Foundation shall be under the control of its Board of Directors, who shall be selected by the Diocesan Convention as set out in the by-laws of the Foundation. Foundation income available for expenditure for diocesan purposes, after payment of operating expenses of the Foundation, and funds available for loans and grants to churches or other recipients thereof shall be paid to the Treasurer of the Diocese for disbursement by him.

The Board of Directors of the Foundation shall annually make a report to the Diocesan Convention showing the names of the several funds, trusts or endowments held by it, the sources, dates and amounts thereof, the terms governing use of principal and income, the manner in which the funds are invested, the disbursements or payments made during the year and the purposes for which said disbursements have been made. The Board of Directors of the Foundation shall make a similar report to the Executive Council as often as required by the Executive Council and not less frequently than each six months.

CANON 10

A. Deputies to the General Convention

Section 1. At each Annual Convention held in the year preceding the year in which a regular session of the General Convention is held, there shall be elected four clerical Deputies, who are Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and four Lay Deputies to the General Convention, who shall be communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese. There shall also be elected four alternate Clerical and four alternate Lay Deputies, subject to the same provisions as the original Deputies above mentioned. Such election may, if the Convention so decrees by a majority vote, be made upon a majority of the votes cast, or upon a plurality, whereby the four persons receiving the four highest number of votes shall be elected as Deputies, and the four next highest shall be elected as Alternates.

Section 2. The members of the deputation who are elected shall be recorded in the order of their election as indicated by the number of votes cast for each and in the case of the same number of votes having been cast for two or more in either Order, precedence shall be given to the Clerical alternates in the order of official, and to the Lay alternates in the order of personal seniority; and the Secretary shall insert the names of the alternates in this order upon the Journal.

Section 3. Deputies elected to the General Convention, finding themselves unable to attend, shall, four weeks at least before the time of meeting, give notice to the Diocesan Secretary, who shall at once notify the proper alternate.

B. Delegates to the Provincial Synod

Section 4. The Executive Council shall elect such number of clergy and lay delegates as it deems advisable to attend the Provincial Synod. Such election shall take place at such time as shall be convenient to give timely notice to the Synod of such election.

CANON 11

Trustees of the University of the South

Section 1. There shall be elected by the Convention at such intervals as are, or may be required by the Constitution or Statutes of the University of the South, one Presbyter and two Laymen, as members of the Board of Trustees of that institution on the part of the Diocese.

Section 2. The said members shall annually report to the Convention the condition and progress of the University, with such particulars in regard to the various departments as they may deem necessary to inform the people of the Diocese as to the literary, moral, and spiritual value of the work of that institution and its claims upon them for patronage and support.

Section 3. In case of the death, resignation or disability of any of the Trustees elected on the part of this Diocese, the vacancy may be filled by the Ecclesiastical Authority until an election for that purpose shall be made by a succeeding Convention.

CANON 12

Trustees of The Diocese

Section 1. The Bishop, or when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, together with two (2) lay persons to be elected by the Convention, shall constitute the Board of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese. The Trustees shall be authorized to hold the property of the Diocese for which provision has not otherwise been made. They shall keep the Bishop's house and Diocesan House in repair and the grounds in good order or provide an allowance for these purposes. In the absence of instructions by the Convention, they, from time to time, also shall give directions to the Treasurer in regard to the care and investment of the permanent and unappropriated funds of the Diocese in his hands.

Section 2. The two (2) lay members of the Board of Trustees shall serve a term of two (2) years but may not serve more than two (2) consecutive two-year terms. The terms of these two (2) lay persons shall be staggered so that one will be elected at each annual Convention. In 1974, the person receiving the highest number of votes shall serve a one year term. Thereafter, persons elected to the Board of Trustees shall serve for two (2) years or until their successors are elected.

Persons eligible for election shall be eighteen (18) years of age or older, communicants in good standing and residents within the Diocese.

Section 3. The Trustees of the Diocese are authorized with the approval of the Executive Council, to transfer trust funds and other investment property of the Diocese, vested in or held by the Trustees, to The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, to be held, managed, invested and used for the benefit of the Diocese, subject in every case to the provisions of any will or agreement controlling investment, management, use or disbursement of said funds and property, and subject to applicable federal and state laws and the constitution and canons of this Diocese and The Protestant Episcopal Church.

Section 4. Whenever the title to real property in any Parish is vested in the Trustees of the Diocese for the benefit of the Parish, the said Trustees shall have the power to convey said property upon the written request of the Vestry of such Parish, if in the opinion of said Trustees it is advisable so to do; but if, in their opinion, it is not advisable to make such conveyance, they shall report the facts to the next Convention.

Whenever title to real property is vested in the Trustees for the benefit of any Mission or organization of the Diocese, other than a Parish, the said Trustees shall have the power to convey said property upon written request and approval of the Bishop, or the Ecclesiastical Authority, and upon like request shall have power to convey the property and reinvest the proceeds in other property, such reinvestment to be held in trust for the benefit of such Mission or organization.

The title to all real estate belonging to this Diocese in its own right is hereby declared to be vested in the Trustees of the Diocese, and the Trustees of the Diocese are hereby authorized to convey said property in fee simple, whenever in their judgment such action is for the best interest of the Diocese, but no such action shall be taken except by unanimous consent of all of the Trustees of the Diocese.

Section 5. Any vacancy occurring in this Board by death or otherwise may be filled by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON 13

Diocesan Commission on Ministry

Section 1. There shall be a Diocesan Commission on Ministry, consisting of eight clergymen of the Diocese and four lay persons, communicants and residents of the Diocese. The members of the Commission shall be elected by the Convention, on nomination by the Bishop, for four year terms, with two clergymen and one lay person elected at each annual convention; provided, that the number elected and the terms may be varied initially to produce such staggered terms. No member who has served on the Commission shall be eligible for re-election, or appointment to fill a vacancy, until one year after the expiration of his term. The Standing Committee shall elect clergymen or lay persons, on nomination by the Bishop, to fill any vacancy that may occur on the Commission between the annual meetings of the Convention. The chairman of the Commission shall be a clerical member designated annually by the Bishop.

Section 2. The Commission shall perform the duties and functions prescribed in Title III, Canon 1 of the General Church Canons, shall conduct and evaluate the examinations of persons for Holy Orders and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned to it by the Bishop.

CANON 14

Organization of Parishes and Missions

Section 1. A new Parish may, upon application, be admitted into union with the Convention, if duly organized according to the requirements set forth in the following section of this Canon, and if, in the judgment of the Convention (upon favorable report of a committee appointed for the purpose of inquiry into the case), the Parish gives promise of such sufficient strength as will enable it to permanently maintain its organization.

Section 2. The requirements for the organization of a new Parish shall be:

First: To obtain the written consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Second: If within the limits of some already existing Parish or Parishes, to obtain the written consent of the Rector or Rectors of said Parishes.

Third: To assume a suitable name and elect a Vestry, as prescribed in Canon 15 "Of the Vestry."

Fourth: To provide a book with a caption for the signature of all the voters in the Parish consenting to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention and of this Diocese, as directed in Article X, Section 3, of the Constitution of this Diocese.

And every new Parish applying for admission into union with the Convention shall present satisfactory evidence that all of the above requirements have been duly complied with.

Section 3. Any Missionary Station outside the limits of any Parish, may at his discretion, be organized by the Bishop as a Mission, and the Bishop may at any time dissolve such organization. Upon the organization of the Mission the Bishop shall appoint a Church Warden, a Clerk and Treasurer (if he deems it expedient, combining any two of these offices in one person) who with the Minister-in-charge shall constitute a Board of Trustees. These officers shall serve for one year or until the successors are appointed or elected.

Annually thereafter the Bishop shall appoint the Church Warden and after due public notice the qualified voters of the Mission shall in the Advent Season elect from their number not more than four nor less than two other Trustees, who shall serve for one year or until their successors are elected. The trustees and the officers shall, as far as possible, discharge the duties belonging to the members of a Vestry of a Parish, except the power to elect and call a minister. The Ecclesiastical Authority shall appoint the Minister-in-charge, who, when present, shall preside at the meetings of the Trustees, and, in case of a tie, shall have a casting vote.

Section 4. The congregation of any duly organized Mission either without or within the limits of any already existing Parish may elect from their number a delegate and one alternate delegate to the Convention, who shall be admitted to a seat and to participate in its deliberations, with the right of voting as provided in the Canons except in a vote by Orders and Parishes.

Section 5. The churches of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina are hereby divided into three groups; classified and defined as follows, viz:

1. A CHURCH WITH FULL PARISH STATUS: This classification includes each church which:

(a) is entirely self supporting;

(b) pays the entire salary and allowances of its Rector, which salary and allowances shall not be less than the minimums for mission clergymen set by the Diocesan Convention;

(c) supplies and maintains a suitable Rectory; and

(d) makes and pays an annual pledge for the support of the Diocese and Mission work of the Church.

2. AN AIDED PARISH: This classification embraces each church which:

(a) pays 50% or more of the salary of its Clergyman plus 50% or more of its Rectory allocation plus 50% or more of the travel expense allocation for the field, except a church which has full parish status; or

(b) is a member of a self-sustaining field and contributes 1/3 or more of the salary and expenses of its Clergyman plus 1/3 or more of the Rectory allocation plus 1/3 or more of the travel expense allocation for the field.

3. MISSION CHURCHES: This classification embraces:

(a) each Diocesan Mission which is under the supervision of the Bishop of the Diocese, and is financially dependent upon the Diocese; and

(b) all parochial Missions which come under the supervision of the Parish to which they are attached, and all other churches not embraced in either of the foregoing classifications.

All Parishes in this Diocese are hereby declared to have full Parish status as of May 11, 1950 and no change in the Parish status of any Parish by reason of the passage of this Canon shall become effective prior to January 1, 1951.

Section 6. There shall be a regular committee of the Diocesan Convention denominated the Committee on Parishes and Missions. This committee shall be composed of two Clergymen and three Laymen, all of whom shall be selected by the Bishop at each Annual Convention. This committee shall meet annually, at least thirty days before the date of the Annual Convention, and at such additional times as called by the Bishop, designating the time and place of meeting. It is the duty of this committee to review the affairs of each Parish and Mission in the Diocese in connection with their relations to the Diocese and to make suggestions to the Parishes and Missions and to the Bishop, and the Annual Convention, as to such changes, if any, as will promote a closer union between the individual Parishes and Missions and the Diocese, and for the effective carrying out of the work of the Church; and this committee shall also perform the duties of the committee provided for in Section 1 of this Canon.

CANON 15

Of the Vestry

Section 1. In every Parish there shall be an annual Election upon the Monday

after the first Sunday in Advent, or on such day thereafter as the Rector and Vestry may appoint, of a Vestry consisting of not less than three and not more than twelve members, who shall be communicants, of 16 years of age or older and in good standing. An Aided Parish is entitled to a vestry to the same extent as a Church with full Parish status. The members of the Vestry thus elected shall continue in office until their successors are chosen. Provided, however, that any Parish may, with the approval of the congregation, elect not more than one-third of the members of the Vestry to serve for a period of two years and not more than one-third of such members to serve for the term indicated and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any such Parish may provide that no retiring member of its Vestry shall be eligible for reelection until there shall have elapsed a period of one year.

Section 2. Each Vestry shall annually elect a Senior and a Junior Warden from among their own number, the former upon nomination of the Rector. If there be no Rector the election shall proceed without such nomination. It shall be the duty of the Wardens especially to provide the Elements for the Lord's Supper, to keep and disburse the alms in case the Parish is destitute of a Minister; also, in such case, to provide for the celebration of Public Worship and the instruction of the congregation by occasional Clerical services or by Lay Reading as circumstances may admit. In the absence of the Rector or Minister-in-charge, or if there be none, the Wardens shall preside in all meetings of the Vestry or Congregation in order of their official seniority.

Section 3. The Vestry shall elect a Clerk, whose duty it shall be to take and record the minutes of their proceedings, attest the public acts of the Vestry, preserve all records and papers belonging to the Parish, perform all such other duties as shall be legally assigned to him, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor all books and documents that may be in his possession belonging to the Parish.

Section 4. The Vestry shall elect a Treasurer whose duty it shall be to receive and disburse all monies collected under the authority of the Vestry, the collection and disbursement of which is not otherwise provided for. He shall keep an accurate account of all monies that come into his hands, and submit an exhibit of the same semi-annually, and whenever called upon to do so.

Section 5. The Vestry shall be Trustees of the Parish, and shall take charge of the Property of the Church, regulate its temporal concerns, elect and call a minister and provide for his maintenance; keep order in the Church; and in general act as helpers to the minister in whatever is appropriate to Laymen for the furtherance of the Gospel.

Section 6. (a) The Rector of every Parish shall, ex-officio, preside at meetings of the Vestry or the Congregation, and shall be entitled to a casting vote in case of a tie, in all questions except those in which he may be personally concerned.

(b) The Rector shall have the power to call Vestry meetings, other than regular, at any time, giving reasonable notice, specifying the business for which the meeting is called, and it shall be his duty to do so whenever it may be requested by three members of the Vestry. Should the Rector refuse to call a meeting of the Vestry, it shall be competent to the Wardens, or any three of the Vestry, as above provided, to call one; provided, that the Rector shall have due notice of the same.

(c) In the Rector's absence, or if the Parish is without one, the Senior Warden, or any two members of the Vestry, shall have power to call special Vestry meetings, subject to the above provisions.

Section 7. Regular meetings of the Vestry shall be held as they may determine, but there shall be not less than four such meetings in each year.

Section 8. Vacancies in the Vestry, caused by death, resignation or otherwise, may be filled by the remaining members for the unexpired portion of said term.

Section 9. Every person chosen Vestryman shall qualify by subscribing to the following declaration and promise: "I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do yield my hearty assent and approbation to the doctrines,

worship and discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church in these United States; and I promise that I will faithfully execute the office of Vestryman of _____ parish (or Church) in _____ County (or City), according to my best knowledge and skill." No person shall act or vote as Vestryman until he has subscribed to this declaration and promise.

CANON 16

Call of a Minister

Section 1. When there is no Rector the Vestry shall have power to call a Minister in accordance with Episcopal Church and Diocesan Constitutions and Canons. The Vestry of a parish or aided parish calling a Minister shall offer him a salary and allowances not less than the then existing minimums for mission clergymen set by the Diocesan Convention. The Rector shall not have power to appoint a permanent assistant without the consent of the Vestry.

Section 2. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant the Church Wardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine Services therein.

Section 3. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry therein.

Section 4. Written notice of the election, signed by the Church Wardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

Section 5. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of this Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.

CANON 17

Dissolution and Suspension of Parishes

Section 1. When, in the judgment of the Bishop of the Diocese, a Parish does not "give promise of such sufficient strength as will enable it to maintain its organization," whether from the lack of communicants, or from any other cause, this judgment shall be reported to the Convention, which will thereupon take such action as may seem good.

Section 2. In case of the dissolution of any Parish or Mission, the real property belonging to the same shall vest in the Trustees of the Diocese, in trust for the interests of the church in said late Parish or Mission and shall upon the bonafide reorganization of the same be reconveyed to it. In case of such dissolution, the personal property of the Parish or Mission shall vest in the Trustees of the Diocese and said property, or its proceeds, shall be held on the same terms as real property as above described. If the Parish or Mission shall not be reorganized within five years after its dissolution, the property being held in trust for it by the Trustees of the Diocese shall be freed of the trust and thereafter shall be held, administered and disposed of by the Trustees as property of the Diocese in its own right as provided by Canon 12.

Section 3. Whenever the penalty of exclusion or suspension from Lay representation in the Convention shall be inflicted on a Parish, as provided in Section 5 of Article IV of the Constitution, the sentence shall specify on what terms or at what time said penalty shall cease.

CANON 18

Convocations and Districts

With the consent of the Bishop the Executive Council may divide the Diocese into Convocations, or into Districts, or into both Convocations and Districts, and shall prescribe their boundaries and functions.

CANON 19

Development Commissions

Section 1. An Episcopal Development Commission may be created by the Episcopal churches in any community or area within the Diocese in which there is more than one Episcopal church. The written approval of the Bishop shall be required for the creation of each such Commission, and he shall define the boundaries of the community or area in which the Commission shall operate. Such boundaries may be amended by the Commission with the approval of the Bishop.

Section 2. Each Commission shall be designated as "The Episcopal Development Commission of _____" (the city, county, community or area covered).

Section 3. The Commission shall consist of all priests (other than retired priests) residing within or connected with Episcopal churches located within the Commission's area, and lay persons selected by the vestries of such churches. The number of lay persons shall be one (1) for each two hundred (200) (or major fraction thereof) baptized persons in each such church, but each parish or mission with the Commission's area shall have at least one lay representative. The lay representatives shall be selected for terms of one year but they shall be eligible for reelection.

Section 4. Each Commission shall elect for one-year terms a chairman, a secretary and such other officers as it may deem advisable. Each Commission shall meet at least quarterly and shall make written reports of its proceedings to the Bishop and to each Episcopal church within its area, at least annually.

Section 5. The purposes and functions of the Episcopal Development Commission shall include the following:

a. Stimulate and encourage the Episcopal churches in the area to work together on common tasks and problems.
b. Study and plan for the future development of the Episcopal Church within the area.
c. Advise the Bishop, Executive Council and Diocesan Departments on problems and opportunities within the area.
d. Improve communication and understanding of Diocesan programs and projects among churches and people of the area.
e. Encourage participation in ecumenical studies and projects.

CANON 20

Archdeacons

Section 1. The Bishop shall have power, with the consent of the Convention, to appoint one or more Archdeacons, who shall be Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and who shall, if practicable, be detached from any Parochial Cure.

Section 2. The authority and the duties of an Archdeacon shall be such as are committed to him in writing by the Bishop. He shall be amenable to the Bishop in all his acts and appointments, and shall make such reports as the Bishop may require.

CANON 21

The Election of a Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor or Bishop Suffragan

Section 1. The vote shall be taken by ballot and by Orders and Parishes, in accordance with Article XIII of the Constitution.

Section 2. Nominations shall be made in open Convention in joint session of Clerical and Lay Delegates, and may be made by any person entitled to a vote in the Convention.

Section 3. When the nominations have been closed, the Secretary shall call the roll of the Clergy, and as each Clergyman's name is called he shall deposit his ballot with the Tellers. The roll of the Parishes, Aided Parishes and Missions, shall then be called by the Secretary, and as each is called it shall deposit its ballot with the Tellers. The Tellers shall count the vote of each Order separately and report the result to the Chairman who shall announce the same. If the same person shall receive the necessary vote of both Orders, he shall be declared duly elected. If no person is elected they may continue to vote as above ordered until an election is made.

Section 4. By consent of the Convention, Clergy and Laity may separate for deliberation, to re-assemble in joint session at a specified time, and by like consent may proceed jointly to further nominations; after which the balloting shall be resumed in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.

CANON 22

Meeting of the Congregation

The Rector or Minister-in-charge, or in his absence the Wardens, shall call a meeting of the Congregation at such time after the adjournment of the Convention as shall seem best to him or them, at which meeting reports shall be made by the Rector, the Superintendent of the Sunday School, a representative of the Episcopal Churchwomen, and of any other Parish organization. After these reports the meeting may be opened for discussion of matters of interest to the Congregation.

CANON 23

Of the Duties of Members of the Church

The members of this Church shall conform to its teachings and to the Creed upon which it is founded, and shall as far as in them lies, live in the exercise of those Christian principles and duties prescribed in the Holy Scriptures and illustrated in the Book of Common Prayer, and shall further instruct their families and those dependent on them in like duties and principles both by example and precept. They shall use all sober and godly conversation, shall daily exercise family worship, be charitable in act and works, and shall celebrate and keep holy the Lord's Day, giving all due attention to the Services of the Church and to Public Worship.

CANON 24

Registration, Reports, etc.

Section 1. Private and Parish Registers. Each Clergyman of this Diocese shall keep a register of all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Funerals within his Parish, or Cure, specifying the names of the persons in each instance, the parentage and date of birth of those baptized, with the names of their sponsors or witnesses and the time when each rite is performed, which register shall be transcribed at least once each month into a book to be provided for the purpose by the Vestry of the Parish.

Section 2. List of Communicants, etc. It shall be also the duty of each

Clergyman to keep a list of the communicants within his Cure, and so far as practicable, of the families and adult persons within the same, to remain for the use of his successor.

Section 3. Parochial Reports. Each Clergyman shall report to the Bishop, through the Secretary, not later than February 1st, all of his official acts from the closing of his last report to and including December 31st preceding the Annual Convention, and all information concerning the state of his Parish, or Cure, according to the form prescribed by the Executive Council. He shall specify his official acts outside of his Cure.

Section 4. Reports by Wardens. In the case of a Parish without a Rector, it shall be the duty of the Wardens to make the Parochial Report required by this Canon.

Section 5. Communicants to be reported. In making the above reports all communicants shall be included, except those who have been repelled by the proper authority.

Section 6. Failure to keep the records or to file the reports required by this Canon or by General Church Canons shall result in the imposition of those penalties set forth in Article IV of the Constitution of the Diocese.

CANON 25

Salaries, Compensation, etc.

Section 1. The salary of the Bishop of the Diocese for each calendar year shall be fixed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Department of Finance at its meeting next preceding the Annual Convention and shall be included in the budget submitted by the Executive Council to the Annual Convention for adoption; and the salary as fixed in the budget as adopted by the Convention shall be paid to the Bishop of the Diocese for the calendar year for which the budget is adopted. The salary as above determined includes all income received from the Bishop Watson Fund for the support of the Episcopate. The salary shall be paid in 12 equal monthly installments, the first installment to be paid on January 31st of said calendar year and a like amount on the last day of each month in said calendar year.

Section 2. Each Deputy to the General Convention, actually attending the same, shall be entitled to have the necessary expenses incurred by such attendance paid out of the funds of the Diocese; provided, the amount shall not exceed such limit as may from time to time be fixed by the Executive Council.

CANON 26

Of the Church Pension Fund

Section 1. In conformity with the legislation adopted by the General Convention of 1913, pursuant to which The Church Pension Fund was duly incorporated, and in conformity with the Canon of the General Convention, "Of The Church Pension Fund," as heretofore amended and as it may hereafter be amended, the Diocese of East Carolina hereby accepts and acknowledges The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of 1914 of the State of New York as subsequently amended, as the authorized and approved pension system for the clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and for their dependents, and declares its intention of supporting said Fund in accordance with its Rules.

Section 2. The Bishop of this Diocese shall appoint annually during the opening of the Convention a Church Pension Fund Committee to consist of three presbyters and two laymen, for a term of one year and until their successors shall have been appointed or qualified, and the Bishop may from time to time fill by appointment any vacancies in said Committee caused by resignation, death or inability to act.

Section 3. The duties of said Committee shall be as follows:

(a) To be informed of, and to inform the Clergy and laity of this Diocese of the pension system created by the General Convention and committed by it to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, in order that the ordained clergy of the Church may be assured of pension protection for themselves in the event of old age or total and permanent disability and for their widows and minor orphan children in the event of death.

(b) To receive reports from The Church Pension Fund from time to time on the status of the pension assessments payable to said Fund, under its Rules and as required by Canon Law, by this Diocese and by Parishes, Missions and other ecclesiastical organizations within the Diocese.

(c) To make an annual report to the Convention of this Diocese on such matters relating to the Church Pension Fund as may be of interest to the said Convention.

(d) To cooperate with the Church Pension Fund in doing all things necessary or advisable in the premises to the end that the Clergy of this Diocese may be assured of the fullest pension protection by said Fund under its established Rules.

Section 4. It shall be the duty of this Diocese and of the Parishes, Aided Parishes, Missions and other ecclesiastical organizations therein, each through its Treasurer or other proper official, to inform The Church Pension Fund of salaries and other compensation paid to clergymen by said Diocese, Parishes, Aided Parishes, Missions and other ecclesiastical organizations for services rendered, currently or in the past, prior to their becoming beneficiaries of said Fund, and changes in such salaries and other compensation as they occur; and to pay promptly to The Church Pension Fund the pension assessments required thereon under the Canon of the General Convention and in accordance with the Rules of said Fund.

Section 5. It shall be the duty of every clergyman canonically resident in or serving in this Diocese to inform The Church Pension Fund promptly of such facts, as dates of birth, or ordination or reception or marriage, births of children, deaths, and changes in cures or salaries, as may be necessary for its proper administration and to cooperate with said Fund in such other ways as may be necessary in order that said Fund may discharge its obligations in accordance with the intention of the General Convention in respect thereto.

Section 6. It shall be the duty of this Diocese and of the Parishes, Aided Parishes, Missions and other ecclesiastical institutions and organizations therein, to participate in all medical care, hospitalization, health, accident and life insurance plans for clergy which are made mandatory on a nation-wide basis for clergy of the Episcopal Church by action of the General Convention, or under its authority, and to pay promptly to The Church Pension Fund the premiums or assessments required to maintain such coverage in accordance with the Rules of said Fund. The Diocesan Convention, or when it is not sitting the Executive Council, shall make all decisions and take all action necessary to carry out the provisions of this Canon.

CANON 27

Clergy Liable to Missionary Duty

All Clergymen of the Diocese receiving aid from its missionary funds or from the General Missionary funds, shall perform such missionary duties within the Diocese as may be prescribed by the Bishop, and the amount of compensation therefor shall be fixed from time to time by the Executive Council.

CANON 28

Trial of Clergymen

Section 1. The Presentment. Any Clergyman shall be liable to presentment and trial for false doctrine, immorality, disorderly conduct, violation of the rubrics of the Constitution or Canons of the Church in the United States, or of the Constitution or Canons of the Church in the Diocese.

Such presentment shall be made by the Vestry of the Parish in which said Clergyman has charge or in which he resides or by at least three male communicants of the Diocese, of full age, or by two or more Presbyters who shall have been canonically resident therein for one year.

No presentment shall be made in any case of any offense alleged to have been committed more than three years before the date of the presentment; provided, that if the accused be convicted of the alleged offense in a civil court, presentment may still be made within one year after said conviction.

Said presentment shall be made to the Bishop in writing, with the names of the presenters prescribed, and shall distinctly declare, with all reasonable specifications of time and circumstances, the nature of the offense or offenses with which said Clergyman may be charged.

Section 2. Public Rumor. Although no such presentment is made, if public rumor charges any Clergyman with the commission of any of the offenses above enumerated, the Bishop may appoint two or more Presbyters to investigate the truth of such rumor, and if such investigation proves adverse to the Clergyman so charged, said Presbyters shall make presentment as above, according to the forms and regulations there provided.

The presenters shall, in all cases, assume the responsibility of conducting the prosecution.

Section 3. Service of Presentment—Constitution of Court. Should the Bishop be of the opinion, from the nature of the charge or charges made, that the presentment contains sufficient grounds for proceeding to trial, he shall cause a copy thereof to be forthwith sent to the accused. He shall then give notice to the Standing Committee, who thereupon shall elect seven Presbyters, actually and canonically resident in the Diocese, from whom the President of the Standing Committee shall, in writing, call upon the accused to elect three. In case the accused refuses or neglects to make such election within ten days after the notice as aforesaid, the Standing Committee shall make the election.

The three Presbyters so elected shall constitute a court for the trial of the accused, and shall have all powers necessary for the due conducting of said trial.

Section 4. Lay Assessors. The Bishop shall appoint a member of the legal profession, who shall also be a communicant of the Church, as Assessor to the Court, to advise the Court, if requested, upon all questions of law which may arise during the trial.

Section 5. Time and Place of Trial and Notice Thereof. The Bishop shall appoint a time and place of trial, and shall give notice thereof to the members of the Court, the Assessor, the Presenters, and the Accused, at which time and place the witnesses also shall be notified to attend.

Section 6. Assembling of Court and Record of Proceedings. The Court shall assemble at the time and place appointed, and shall proceed to examine fully the charges, and shall keep an accurate record of all their proceedings and of the evidence.

Section 7. Nature of Evidence and How Given. No charge shall be considered as established unless proved by two witnesses, or by one witness and corroborating circumstances.

Testimony may be given orally before the Court or in writing, upon interrogatories and cross interrogatories, to be previously filed with the Secretary or Registrar of the Court. Any one or more of the witnesses may be examined on oath or affirmation on the requisition of either party.

Section 8. Decision of the Court and the Sentence. A unanimous vote of the members of the Court, on one or more of the charges shall be necessary to the conviction of the accused, and if their decision is adverse to the accused, they shall proceed to determine the kind and degree of punishment commensurate, in their opinion, with the offense or offenses committed. They shall transmit to the Bishop, under their hand, a record of their proceedings. The judgment of the Bishop on such decisions shall be final; except that he shall have no power to increase the punishment recommended by the Court.

Section 9. Suspension, or any heavier sentence, shall ipso facto sever the connection of the Clergyman with the Parish.

Section 10. The Record to be Filed. The record provided for in the sixth section of this canon, together with the Bishop's sentence endorsed, shall be preserved among the papers of the Diocese.

Section 11. Notices. For the purpose of any notice provided for by this Canon, it shall be sufficient to serve it either personally or by leaving a copy at the last place of residence of the accused.

Section 12. Confession of an Offense. When a Clergyman shall make confession to the Bishop of the commission of any of the offenses enumerated in the first section of this Canon, the Bishop shall proceed to inflict such ecclesiastical censure or punishment upon the Clergyman so confessing as he (the Bishop) shall think right.

Section 13. Renunciation of False Doctrine. In the case of any accusation of false doctrine, a renunciation of the same, to the satisfaction of the Bishop, shall stay all further proceedings.

CANON 29

The Duties of a Rector or Minister in Charge

Section 1. It shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister of every Parish or Congregation, learning of the removal of a communicant of his Parish or Congregation to another Cure, without having secured a letter of transfer as provided for by General Church Canons Title I, Canon 16, Section 5, paragraph (a), with the consent of said communicant, to transfer him to the Cure to which he has removed.

Section 2. It shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister in charge of a Parish or Congregation to submit to the Bishop for his examination at the time of his annual visitation the Parish Register that he may determine that all entries are properly made, all members accounted for and that the register is properly indexed.

CANON 30

Amendment of the Canons

Amendments to the Canons shall be made in accordance with Article XIV of the Constitution, and shall take effect upon their passage, unless otherwise ordered by the Convention.

CANON 31

Official Copies

There shall be provided by the Secretary of the Convention three official copies of the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order as they now exist, each certified by said Secretary that it is a correct copy. One shall be delivered to the Bishop of the Diocese, one kept by the Secretary of the Diocese and one delivered to the Chancellor of the Diocese; and as changes are made from time to time certified copies of said changes shall be furnished by the Secretary to each of said officials to the end that there shall always be preserved for the use of the officials of the Diocese three sets of these documents.

EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

TITLE II, CANON 1

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

TITLE I, CANON 16

Of Regulations Respecting the Laity

Section 1. All persons who have received the Sacrament of Holy Baptism with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, and whose baptism has been duly recorded in this Church, are members therof.

Section 2. All baptized persons who shall for one year next preceeding have fulfilled the requirements of the Canon "Of the Due Celebration of Sundays," unless for good cause prevented, are members of this Church in good standing.

Section 3. All such members in good standing who have been confirmed by a Bishop of this Church or a Bishop of a Church in communion with this Church or have been received into this Church by a Bishop of this Church, and who shall, unless for good cause prevented, have received Holy Communion at least thrice during the next preceding year, are communicants in good standing.

Section 4. Every communicant or baptized member of this Church shall be entitled to equal rights and status in any Parish or Mission thereof. He shall not be excluded from the worship or Sacraments of the Church, nor from parochial membership, because of race, color, or ethnic origin.

Section 5. (a) A communicant or baptized member in good standing, removing from one Parish or Congregation to another, shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last enrollment, or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate addressed to the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation to which removal is desired, stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant or baptized members in the Parish or Congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant or baptized member when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant or baptized member, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant or baptized member, sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member shall have removed shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant or baptized member is removed.

(b) Any communicant of any church in communion with this Church shall be entitled to the benefit of this Section so far as the same can be made applicable.

(c) It shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister of every Parish or Congregation, learning of the removal of any member of his Parish or Congregation to another Cure without having secured a letter of transfer, as herein provided, to transmit to the Minister of such Cure a letter of advice informing him thereof.

Section 6. When a person to whom the Sacraments of the Church have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the Rubrics, or who desires a judgment as to his status in the Church, shall lodge a complaint or application with the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority. It shall be the duty of the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority, unless he or it seems fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the

Minister, to institute such an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese, and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall proceed according to such principals of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision; but no Minister of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled, without the written direction of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

Rules of Order

I. On the first day of the Convention at the time appointed, the Holy Communion shall be administered.

Promptly thereafter, the delegates shall assemble for the organization of the Convention and the transaction of business. The presiding officer shall call the Convention to order and ascertain if there is a quorum present, and upon it appearing that there is a quorum present as required by Article IX of the Constitution, the Convention shall be organized by the election of a Secretary and shall then proceed with the transaction of the business of the Convention as set out in the Canons and Rules of Order.

II. The Standing Committee and other committees shall be elected or appointed as soon as practicable after the organization of the Convention, except that the appointment of the Committee on Canons and other committees, in the discretion of the Bishop, may be delayed for the receipt of reports from committees of the previous year.

III. All Committees shall be appointed by the Bishop unless otherwise ordered.

IV. Officers shall be elected as provided in the Constitution and Canons.

V. The order of business proposed by the Bishop and adopted by the Convention shall be the regular order of business, subject to change by the Presiding Officer as Provided in Rule XXI or by the Convention by majority vote.

VI. After the Bishop has taken the chair, no member shall continue standing, except to address the chair.

VII. Speakers shall address the chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate.

VIII. No motion shall be considered unless seconded, and if required, reduced to writing. All resolutions, except resolutions presented in conjunction with Department, Committee and Commission reports and resolutions of appreciation to the host church, shall be introduced on the first day of the annual Convention and voted upon the second day.

IX. When the Bishop is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

X. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay on the table, to postpone to a certain time, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to amend, or to divide; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay on the table and to adjourn shall always be in order, and shall be decided without debate; and of these the motion to adjourn shall take precedence.

XI. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be inadvisable.

XII. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved.

When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a substitute to the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject different from the one under consideration shall be received under cover of a substitute.

XIII. In voting by Orders, the name of each Parish shall be called and it shall vote either "Aye" or "No" except in case of a divided vote. The majority of the votes of the Delegates from a Parish shall determine the vote of such Parish, but should the vote be equally divided, one-half of such vote shall be recorded as "Aye" and one-half as "No," and it shall be the duty of the Secretary to record the names of the Parishes and the votes which they respectively give.

XIV. A motion to reconsider any vote shall not be in order, except on the same day on which the vote is taken: Provided, always that a vote or question may be

reconsidered at any time by the consent of two-thirds of the Convention; provided further, that no motion to reconsider shall be made on the last day of the Convention, except on a vote or question taken on that day.

XV. The reports of all committees shall be in writing and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Convention shall be accompanied by a corresponding resolution.

XVI. All questions of order shall be decided by the chair without debate, but any member may appeal from such decision. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once without leave.

XVII. No member shall be absent from the session of the Convention without leave, unless he is unable to attend.

XVIII. When the Convention is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the Bishop leaves the chair.

XIX. On motion duly put and carried, the Convention may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, with or without closed doors, for the purpose of discussing such subjects as may be approved by the Convention.

The Bishop may select and announce subjects for discussion: **Provided**, that if the motion to go into a Committee of the Whole has specified the subject to be discussed, that subject shall be disposed of.

XX. The rules of order or any one of them may be suspended by a majority vote of the Convention whenever the Presiding Officer decides that an urgent matter should come before that Convention for prompt action.

XXI. The Presiding Officer may in his discretion, to expedite the business of the Convention, transpose the regular order of business.

XXII. Where a question arises which is not controlled by any of the existing rules of order, the Diocesan Convention shall follow the rules of the General Church pertaining to said question, and if it has no rules applicable thereto, then the Diocesan Convention shall be governed by the current edition of Robert's Rules of Order.

The Episcopal Foundation

of the

Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated

Charter and By-Laws

(AS AMENDED)

THE CHARTER OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

(As Amended)

1st. The name of this Corporation is The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated.

2nd. The location of the principal office of the corporation in this State is at Wilmington, in the County of New Hanover, but it may have one or more branch offices and places of business in the Diocese of East Carolina.

3rd. This Corporation is formed by the Diocese of East Carolina of the Protestant Episcopal Church exclusively for religious, educational and charitable purposes, including the purpose of holding, managing and investing property of the Diocese of East Carolina, either temporarily, for a specified or indefinite time, or permanently, and the purpose of providing (1) funds, the income from which is to be used for the promotion of new work in the Diocese of East Carolina and for the development of the religious, educational and charitable work of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina, (2) funds to be used for making loans to parishes, missions, diocesan institutions and church organizations for capital improvements, (3) funds for capital grants to parishes, missions, diocesan institutions and church organizations for capital improvements, and (4) unrestricted funds for use at the discretion of the Board of Directors of the Foundation.

4th. And for the purposes herein specified, the Corporation shall have the right to receive by Will, Deed, gift or otherwise: to hold, own, sell and dispose of real, personal and mixed property of every kind and description, and the Corporation shall also have the authority to be named as a beneficiary in policies of life insurance and act as such beneficiary.

5th. The Corporation shall have authority in its corporate name to buy, sell, convey and lease real and personal property; and invest or otherwise dispose of any and all property belonging to the Corporation when authority therefor has been duly given as provided by the By-Laws of the Corporation, and shall have such other powers, privileges and authority as are given by the laws of the State of North Carolina now enacted or which may be hereafter enacted.

6th. The Corporation shall not have members or capital stock and no stock or shares shall be issued. No incorporator, director or officer shall at any time be considered to be the owner of any of the assets, property or income of the Corporation, nor shall he, by distribution, liquidation, dissolution or in any other manner, be entitled to or receive any of said assets, property or income, all of which shall be devoted exclusively and forever to the purposes of the Corporation or disposed of as hereinafter provided. The Corporation is not organized and shall not operate for profit, and no part of its net earnings shall inure or may lawfully inure to the benefit of any private shareholder, incorporator, director, officer or individual. The above provisions, however, shall not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to any person, organization, firm or corporation of services rendered to this Corporation. No substantial part of the activities of the Corporation shall consist of carrying on propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation. The Corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distributing of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office. The Corporation shall not lend any part of its assets, property or income to any incorporator, director or officer of, or any substantial contributor to, the Corporation, to any member of the family of any such person, or to any corporation controlled by any such person; nor shall the Corporation pay any compensation in excess of a reasonable allowance for salaries or other compensation for personal services actually rendered, to any such persons or corporations; nor shall the Corporation make any part of its services available on a preferential basis to any such persons or corporations; nor shall the Corporation make any substantial purchase of securities or other property from or sell any substantial part of its securities or other property to any

such persons or corporations for other than an adequate consideration in money or money's worth; nor shall the Corporation engage in any other transaction which results in a substantial diversion of its assets, property or income to any such persons or corporations. The Corporation shall not (i) accumulate its income if any such accumulations are unreasonable in amount or duration in order to carry out the religious, educational and charitable purposes for which it is organized or (ii) use any such accumulated income for purposes or functions other than the religious, educational and charitable purposes for which it is organized or (iii) invest any such accumulated income in such a manner as to jeopardize the carrying out of the religious, educational and charitable purposes for which it is organized. The Corporation shall distribute its income for each taxable year at such time and in such manner as not to become subject to the tax on undistributed income imposed by Section 4942 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws. The Corporation shall not engage in any act of self-dealing as defined in Section 4941 (d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws. The Corporation shall not retain any excess business holdings as defined in Section 4943 (c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws. The Corporation shall not make any investments in such manner as to subject it to tax under Section 4944 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws. The Corporation shall not make any taxable expenditures as defined in Section 4945 (d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal laws. It is intended that the Corporation shall qualify as an organization (i) which is exempt from income taxes under the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1954 and corresponding provisions of subsequent federal tax laws and under any applicable laws of the State of North Carolina from time to time in effect and (ii) contributions to which are deductible for income, gift and estate tax purposes under said Internal Revenue Code of 1954 and corresponding provisions of subsequent federal tax laws and under any applicable laws of the State of North Carolina from time to time in effect. In the event the Corporation is liquidated or dissolved, voluntarily or involuntarily, the assets and property of the Corporation, after payment or arrangement for payment of its debts and obligations, shall be transferred, conveyed and delivered to the Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina; provided, that any funds or property held by the Corporation upon any condition requiring the return, transfer or conveyance of said funds or property, or the unused portion thereof, upon liquidation or dissolution of the Corporation shall be returned, transferred or conveyed in accordance with said condition.

7th. The Trustees heretofore elected and now serving shall hereafter be known and designated as Directors and shall continue to serve in their respective offices until their successors have been duly elected and qualified, and said Directors shall be vested with all the same rights and subject to the same responsibilities as when designated as Trustees.

8th. Subject to the approval of the Diocesan Conventions, the Directors shall have full power and authority to promulgate, alter and amend such By-Laws, rules and regulations as in their discretion will best promote the interests and purposes for which this corporation is created.

9th. The period of existence of this Corporation is unlimited.

The original Charter was revised and rewritten by Certificate of Amendment filed March 26, 1957, in the Office of Secretary of State.

An amendment rewriting the 3rd and 6th articles was adopted by the Directors and approved by the Diocesan Convention January 29, 1971. Articles of Amendments were filed June 17, 1971 in the Office of Secretary of State.

BY-LAWS OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

(As Amended)

ARTICLE I: The officers of the Corporation shall be a Chairman; a Vice Chairman; a President; a Vice President; a Secretary; and a Treasurer; and such other officers as the Directors from time to time deem advisable. The office of Secretary and the office of Treasurer may be held by the same individual.

ARTICLE II: The seal of the Corporation shall be in the following form, to wit—the word "Seal" surrounded by two concentric circles with the words "The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated" in the margin between circumference of the two said circles.

ARTICLE III: The affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by a Board of Directors of not less than seven (7) persons and not more than thirty (30) persons to be nominated by the Bishop of the Diocese and elected by the Diocesan Convention. The Trustees of the Diocese shall at all times be members of the Board of Directors, nominated and elected as described, and they shall be included in determining the number of directors within the above limits. Such management shall be in accordance with the By-Laws of the Corporation; provided however that the Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina shall be at all times Chairman of the Board of Directors and the Chancellor of the Diocese Vice Chairman of the Board; provided also that the Bishop Coadjutor shall be a member of the Board of Directors. The members of the Board of Directors shall be elected for a term of four years, unless otherwise specified at the time of election, by the Diocesan Convention in session at the time of the expiration of the term of their predecessors in office, and such retiring Directors shall hold office until their successors are elected and qualified.

ARTICLE IV: The exact number of the Board of Directors, within the above limits, may be increased or decreased from time to time, as the affairs of the Corporation may render proper, by the annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, upon nomination by the Bishop. Upon nomination by the Bishop, associate Directors not exceeding five (5) in number, may be appointed by the Directors of the Corporation from time to time to serve from the date of their appointment until the adjournment of the next annual Diocesan Convention. All Directors, other than the Bishops of the Diocese, shall be lay persons who are interested in the work of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina. The removal of any Director from the Diocese of East Carolina or the severance of his membership in the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina shall automatically work a cancellation of his position as a Director in this Corporation. And all vacancies occurring on said Board of Directors shall be filled by the Board and such persons elected to fill such vacancies shall hold office for the unexpired portion of the terms of their respective predecessors.

ARTICLE V: The annual meeting of the Directors of the Corporation shall be held on the day prior to the assembling of the annual Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, at the place where said Convention is to be held. If for any cause the meeting is not held on the day preceding the assembling of said Convention, it shall be held during the time of the Convention or as soon thereafter as is convenient. If for any reason the said annual meeting is not held at one of the times above provided, it shall be held at a time and place to be fixed by the Bishop after conference with the President and Secretary.

ARTICLE VI: General or special meetings of the Directors of the Corporation may be called by the President or any three members of the Board of Directors at such time and place as shall be indicated in such call after at least three days notice by mail to all of the members of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE VII: There shall be an Executive Committee consisting of the Bishop and the President of the Corporation, who are Ex-Officio members of said Executive Committee, and five Directors who shall be elected annually by the

Board of Directors from its membership. The Secretary of the Executive Committee shall be appointed by the President of the Corporation but the Secretary need not be a Director of the Corporation. The Bishop or the President of the Corporation, together with three of the other members of the Executive Committee, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business and shall by majority vote possess and exercise all the powers and duties of the Board of Directors with reference to all matters, but only when the Board of Directors is not in session. The Executive Committee shall keep a record of all of its proceedings which shall be certified by the Secretary of the Executive Committee under his hand and which record shall be read at the next meeting of the Board of Directors. The Secretary of the Executive Committee shall call meetings of the Executive Committee upon the request of the Bishop or of the President or upon request of any three members of the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE VIII: All conveyances of real property by the Corporation shall be executed in the name of the Corporation by the President or the Vice President and attested by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Corporation and the corporate seal attached thereto. No conveyances of real estate or bills of sale or transfers of securities, or stocks or other personal property shall be made except by authority of a resolution duly passed by majority vote at a duly constituted meeting of the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE IX: The duties of the secretary and the duties of the treasurer shall be prescribed by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

ARTICLE X: A majority of the total number of Directors shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for a valid meeting of the Board of Directors for the transaction of business and performance of duties imposed on the Board of Directors by the Charter of this Corporation or by the By-Laws thereof.

ARTICLE XI: The Directors shall designate a depository for the funds of the Foundation, which depository shall also be Custodian of all securities of the Foundation; and the Directors in their discretion may authorize the depository and Custodian to also act as Fiscal Agent for the Foundation, subject to the provisions of Article XII of the By-Laws.

Such depository and Custodian, so designated, shall be a financial institution whose home office is located within the State of North Carolina, with a branch office located within the Diocese of East Carolina, and shall have a paid-in Capital and Surplus of not less than one million dollars. All checks and drafts, and/or orders upon the funds of the Foundation shall be signed by the Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer and countersigned by the President, Vice President or Chairman of the Board.

ARTICLE XII: The Board of Directors shall at its first meeting or as soon thereafter as practical, select a committee of three from its membership to be designated as the Investment Committee; it shall be the duty of the said Investment Committee to investigate all real estate, stocks, bonds, notes, mortgages and all other properties which come into the possession of the Foundation and determine whether or not said properties should be retained as investments or sold and the proceeds therefrom reinvested. Said Investment Committee shall review the written recommendations of the Fiscal Agent for the investment and reinvestment of the properties owned by the Foundation. The Investment Committee shall then approve or disapprove the recommendations of the Fiscal Agent in writing and the approval of at least a majority of the Committee of any such recommendation of the Fiscal Agent shall be necessary before the Fiscal Agent is authorized to make an investment or reinvestment. The Investment Committee shall act promptly to approve or disapprove recommendations of the Fiscal Agent for investment or reinvestment; the action of the Investment Committee shall be after consultation with the Fiscal Agent and of the members with each other but need not be in a meeting duly assembled. The Investment Committee shall make a written report to the Executive Committee at least once a year, which report shall show the investments held by the Fiscal Agent for the Foundation and new investments or reinvestments made since the last previous report and said report shall also show the cost and the then present value of said investments. The Executive Committee shall consider said report and its approval or disapproval of the investments shall be included in the

minutes of the meeting and the reports themselves filed with the records of the Executive Committee. Should the Executive Committee disapprove of any investments then the Investment Committee shall cause the Fiscal Agent to change said investments to a reinvestment approved by the Investment Committee. The Executive Committee shall meet each six months and more often if its business requires such meetings.

ARTICLE XIII: At the annual Diocesan Convention at which Directors of the Corporation are to be elected as hereinbefore provided, the number of Directors for the ensuing term of four years shall be fixed by the convention and the convention shall then elect the number of Directors so specified who shall hold office for three years from the adjournment of the convention at which they are elected until their successors are elected and qualified.

ARTICLE XIV: The Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina shall Ex-Officio be a member of all of the Committees of the Board of Directors. The Chancellor of the Diocese of East Carolina shall Ex-Officio be a member of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE XV: These By-Laws may be altered, amended or repealed at any meeting of the Board of Directors. Such change in By-Laws shall be reported to the next annual Diocesan Convention for its consideration and approval.

ARTICLE XVI: The Charter of the Foundation may be altered or amended by the Board of Directors. Such alteration or amendment shall not be legally implemented under the laws of North Carolina until the same shall have been reported to the next annual Diocesan Convention for its consideration and be approved by the Convention.

SUGGESTED FORMS FOR BEQUESTS TO THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION

"I give, devise and bequeath to The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum

of $..... (or the following property:

.....) for its corporate purposes."

"I give, devise and bequeath to The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum

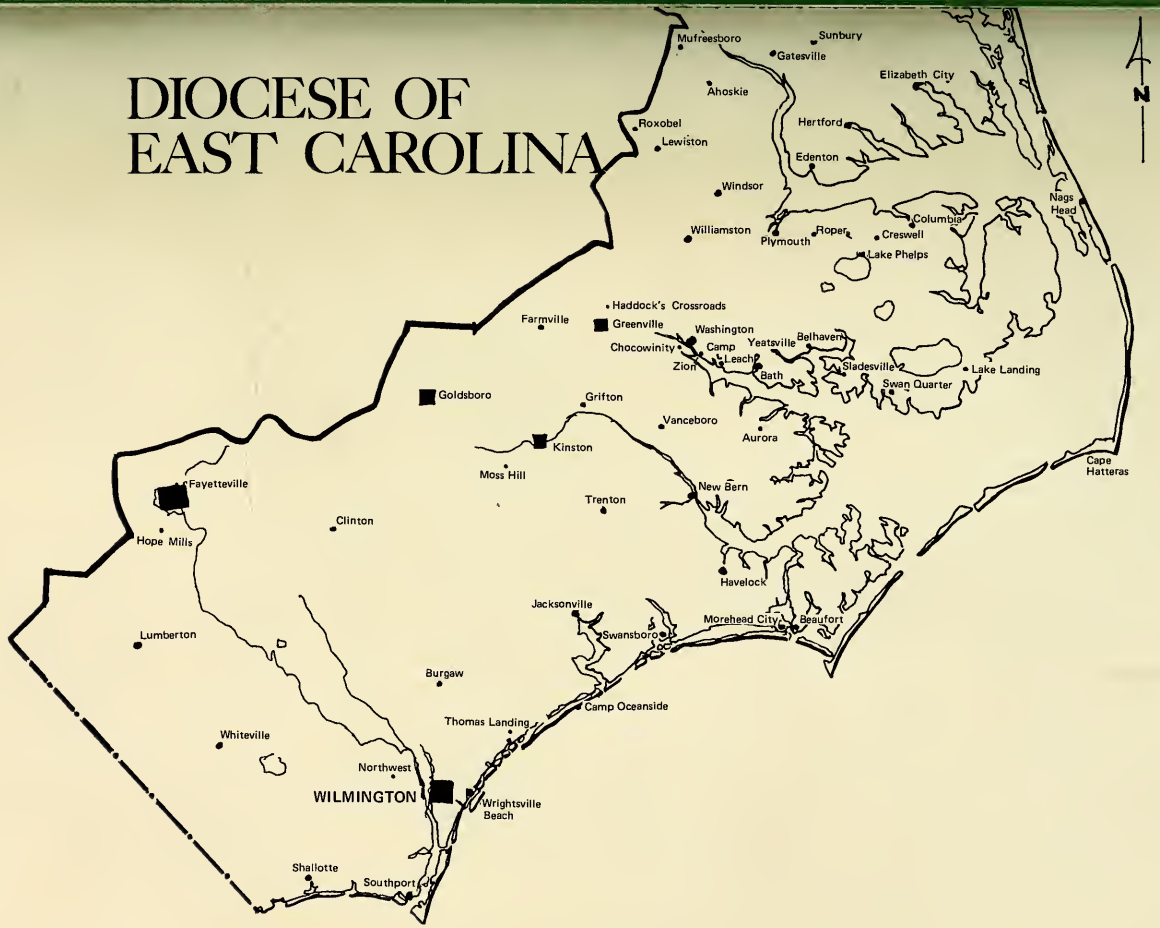
of $..... (or the following property:

.....) to be invested and reinvested and the income only used for its corporate purposes."

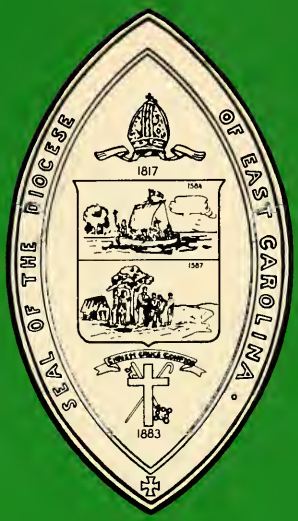
•

The Chancellor of the Diocese will be glad to confer with you or your attorney concerning any gift or bequest you may wish to make to the Episcopal Foundation.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA



C285
E13



Journal of the Diocese of East Carolina

RECESSED SESSION
NINETY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION
St. Paul's Episcopal Church
Wilmington, N.C.
June 18 and 19, 1976

NINETY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION
St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea Episcopal Church
Nags Head, N.C.
February 11, 12, and 13, 1977

CONSTITUTION, CANONS and RULES OF ORDER
of the Diocese of East Carolina
and
CHARTER AND BY-LAWS OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION
of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated

1977

Interdiocesan Institutions

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH
SEWANEE, TENN.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

EPISCOPAL CHILD CARE SERVICES
(THOMPSON ORPHANAGE)
CHARLOTTE, N.C.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N.C.

KANUGA CONFERENCES, INC.
HENDERSONVILLE, N.C.

JOURNAL

of the

RECESSED SESSION

of the

NINETY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION

of the

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

in the

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH
Wilmington, N.C.

JUNE 18 and 19, 1976

and

JOURNAL

of the

NINETY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

of the

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

in the

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

ST. ANDREW'S-BY-THE SEA CHURCH
Nags Head, N. C.

FEBRUARY 11, 12, and 13, 1977

1978 ANNUAL CONVENTION
EPISCOPAL CHURCHES OF CUMBERLAND COUNTY

Fayetteville, N.C.

February 10, 11, and 12, 1978

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Directory 5

Committees 8

Roll Call—
- Clergy 10-16
- Seminarians 17
- Convention Delegates and Alternates 18-24

Journal of Proceedings—
- Ninety-Third Annual Convention—Recessed Session 25-29
- Ninety-Fourth Annual Convention 30-39

The Bishop's Address 40-43

The Bishop's Diary 44-45

Reports—Ninety-Fourth Annual Convention
- Department of Evangelism 46
- Standing Committee 46-47
- Episcopal Churchwomen 48
- Report of Trustees 49
- Auditor's Report—Trustees 50-54
- The Episcopal Foundation 55-57
- Treasurer's Report 58-63
- Commission on Ministry 64
- Episcopal Child Care Services 64-65
- Kanuga Conferences 65
- University of the South 65-66
- St. Mary's College 67-68
- Historiographer's Report 68
- The Department of College Work 68-69
- Department of Mission 69
- Department of Christian Education 70
- Camps, Conferences, and Youth Ministry 71-72
- Department of Stewardship 72-75
- Department of Christian Ministries 75
- The Church Pension Fund 76
- Department of Finance 77-79
- Department of Communications 80
- North Carolina Council of Churches and Ecumenical Relations 80-81
- Report on the Bishop's Address 81
- Minutes of Executive Council 82-93

1977 Directory of Churches 94-98

Statistics 100-111

Constitution and Canons 115-145

The Episcopal Foundation—Charter and By-Laws 149-155

The Directory

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D.
P.O. Box 1267, Wilmington

RETIRED BISHOP OF EAST CAROLINA

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
Rt. 1, Box 593, Wilmington

CHANCELLOR

Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Wilmington

TREASURER

Mr. Ralph Hodges, Jr., Washington

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Dr. Lawrence Brewster
1205 Oakview Drive, Greenville

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. John J. Ormond, President, Goldsboro, to 1979
Mrs. C. Edward Hancock, Jr., New Bern, to 1978
The Rev. William J. Hadden, Jr., Greenville, to 1978
Mrs. Edwin H. Voorhees, Morehead City, to 1979
Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Greenville, to 1980
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Goldsboro, to 1980

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D., Chairman
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Vice-Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
The Rev. John J. Ormond
Mr. Wallace C. Murchison
Mr. Ralph Hodges, Jr.

To 1978:

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, Fayetteville
The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, Beaufort
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, New Bern
Mr. Waverly Broadwell, Fayetteville
Dr. Allen Hornthal, Edenton
Mrs. Sam Hutaff, Fayetteville
Mr. Allan T. Strange, Wilmington

To 1979:

The Rev. Clifton Daniel, Ahoskie
The Rev. Stanley W. Easty, Jr., Nags Head
The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Jacksonville
Mr. William J. Darnell, Morehead City
Mr. J. Clarence Leary, Jr., Edenton
Mrs. Henry Modlin, Goldsboro
Mr. Nelson W. Taylor, Morehead City

To 1980:

The Rev. C. King Cole, Morehead City
The Rev. James R. Horton, Williamston
The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Greenville
Mrs. W. T. Bradshaw, Wilmington
Mr. Tom Harwell, Greenville
Mr. Edward L. Toone, Fremont
Mrs. Julian E. Winslow, Hertford

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D.

Mr. C. A. Mann - To 1979
Mr. Allan T. Strange - To 1978

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INC.

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, Chairman
Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Vice-Chairman
Dr. William C. Powell, President
Mr. William S. Page, Vice-President
Mr. Ralph Hodges, Jr., Secretary-Treasurer
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Assistant Secretary
Mr. C. A. Mann, Diocesan Trustee
Mr. Allan T. Strange, Diocesan Trustee

To 1978:

Mr. Waverly Broadwell
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Jr.
Mr. Ralph Hodges, Jr.
Mr. William S. Page

To 1979:

Mr. Jack P. Fairley
Dr. Dale T. Millns
Mr. Charles S. Norwood, Jr.
Dr. William C. Powell
Mr. Horace E. Stacy

To 1980:

Mrs. Caronell C. Chestnut
Mr. Donald D. Pollock
Dr. Charles J. Sawyer, III
Mr. Walker Taylor
Dr. John L. Wooten

To 1981:

Mr. Edwin Borden
Mr. Hal W. Broadfoot
Mr. Charles B. Griffin, Jr.
Dr. Allen Hornthal
Mr. William H. Joyner, Jr.
Mr. Warren Turner

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTRY

The Rev. LaRue Downing, Chairman

To 1978:

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
The Rev. John J. Ormond
Mr. Herbert McKim

To 1979:

The Rev. John A. Moulton
The Rev. LaRue Downing
Mrs. Ralph Flynn

To 1980:

The Rev. C. King Cole
The Rev. J. Garland Teasley
Mr. Lewis T. Nunnelee

To 1981:

The Rev. Carl E. Jones
The Rev. William H. Privette
Mr. Bryan Sutton

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
EPISCOPAL CHILD CARE SERVICES
(Thompson Orphanage)

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D., Ex-Officio

The Rev. J. Garland Teasley to 1978
The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette to 1980

Mrs. Henry Modlin to 1978
Mr. E. Lewis Bryan to 1980

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S COLLEGE

Miss Helen Barnes to 1978

BOARD OF MANAGERS KANUGA CONFERENCES

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elegash, D.D.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D.

The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette to 1980
Mr. William D. Bratton to 1980
Mrs. Catherine E. Boswell to 1980

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, Ahoskie, Chairman

MISSIONS

Mr. Allan T. Strange, Wilmington, Chairman

BUDGET AND FINANCE

Dr. Allen Hornthal, Edenton, Chairman
The Rev. Robert D. Cook, Wilmington
Mrs. Sam Hutaff, Fayetteville
Mr. Charles Fairley, Fayetteville
Mr. William J. Darnell, Morehead City

CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES

The Rev. Middleton L. Wootten, III, Windsor, Chairman

STEWARDSHIP

Mr. William J. Darnell, Morehead City, Chairman

COMMUNICATION

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, Fayetteville, Chairman

COLLEGE COMMISSION

Mrs. Henry V. Modlin, Goldsboro, Chairman

EVANGELISM

The Rev. William T. Deneke, Chairman

Committees

(Appointed by the Bishop)

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Greenville, Chairman
The Rev. Carl E. Jones, Kinston
Dr. L. Sidney Christian, Williamston

CANONS

Mr. Hal Broadfoot, Fayetteville, Chairman
Mr. Nelson W. Taylor, Morehead City
Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Wilmington
The Rev. J. Garland Teasley, Lumberton
The Rev. Herbert L. Aman, Wrightsville Beach
The Rev. Raymond W. Storie, Edenton

COURTESY COMMITTEE

Mr. Tom Harwell, Greenville, Chairman
Mr. Edwin L. Toone, Fremont
Mr. Algernon Butler, Clinton

COMMITTEE ON PARISHES AND MISSIONS

The Rev. John J. Ormond, Goldsboro, Chairman
The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Jacksonville
Mr. Harry Douglas, Aurora
Mr. Lewis T. Nunnelee, Wilmington
Mrs. Sam Woodley, Columbia

CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Rev. John J. Ormond, Goldsboro, Chairman
The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Jacksonville
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Wilmington
Mr. Willis Taylor, Gatesville
Mr. Zeno King, Washington

COMMITTEE ON BISHOP'S ADDRESS

The Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Goldsboro, Chairman
Mr. Clifton Daniel, Jr., Goldsboro
Mr. Allan T. Strange, Wilmington
Mrs. Sam Hutaff, Fayetteville
Mr. George Little, Jr., Elizabeth City

LITURGICAL COMMISSION

The Rev. John A. Moulton, Wilmington, Chairman

CONVENTION COMMITTEE

The Rev. Robert D. Cook, Wilmington, Chairman

ECUMENICAL COMMISSION

The Rev. Irwin Hulbert, Washington, Chairman

PROPERTY COMMITTEE

Mr. Waverly Broadwell, Fayetteville, Chairman

CAMPS AND CONFERENCES

The Rev. C. King Cole, Morehead City, Chairman

YOUTH

The Rev. John Price, Greenville, Chairman

PRESIDENT OF EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

Mrs. William T. Bradshaw
Wilmington

ROLL CALL

(Those marked * were present as indicated by the Register)
(All Area Codes are 919)

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D., Bishop*
P.O. Box 1267 (Mailing Address)
305 South Third Street
Wilmington, N.C. 28401

PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Aman, The Rev. Herbert L.* P.O. Box 166 Wrightsville Beach, N.C. 28480 Phone: 256-3034 Home	St. Andrew's On The Sound Wrightsville
Armfield, The Rev. John S.* P.O. Box 337 Swansboro, N.C. 28584 Phone: 326-4757	St. Peter's By The Sea Swansboro
Banks, The Rev. Joseph H.* 1303 E. Caswell Street Kinston, N.C. 28501 Phone: 523-5949	St. Augustine's Kinston St. Andrew's, Goldsboro St. Stephen's, Haddock's Crossroad
Brown, The Rev. J. William* 6201 Milford Road Fayetteville, N.C. 28303 Phone: 864-2121 Office 868-6661 Home	Priest in Charge St. Mark's Episcopal Church Fayetteville
Cole, The Rev. C. King* P.O. Box 631 Morehead City, N.C. 28557 Phone: 726-3481 Office 726-4200 Home	St. Andrew's, Morehead City
Cook, The Rev. Robert D.* 25 South Third Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401 Phone: 763-1628 Office 762-6745 Home	St. James, Wilmington
Cooper, The Rev. Joseph W.* P.O. Box 3502 Fayetteville, N.C. 28305 Phone: 485-7098 Office 484-6374 Home	St. Paul's In-The-Pines Fayetteville
Daniel, The Rev. Clifton, III* P.O. Box 263 Ahoskie, N.C. 27910 Phone: 332-3263 Office 332-2846 Home	St. Thomas, Ahoskie
Deneke, The Rev. William T.* P.O. Box 476 Southport, N.C. 28461 Phone: 457-5643 Office 457-6683 Home	St. Philip's, Southport All Souls, Northwest

Downing, The Rev. LaRue* 1219 Forest Hills Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28401 Phone: 762-5273 Office 791-9757 Home	St. John's Wilmington
Duvall, The Rev. Charles F.* 1601 Raeford Road Fayetteville, N.C. 28305 Phone: 484-2134 Office 484-9322 Home	Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
Easty, The Rev. Stanley W., Jr. * P.O Box 445 Nags Head, N.C. 27959 Phone: 441-5382 Office 473-3571 Home	St. Andrew's By-The-Sea, Nags Head
Fordham, The Rev. J. Fred* 108 Madison Street Plymouth, N.C. 27962 Phone: 793-3295 Office	Grace, Plymouth
Gilfillin, The Rev. William M.* P.O. Box 3002 Wilmington, N.C. 28401 Phone: 763-6080 Office 762-1598 Home	Church of the Good Shepherd Wilmington
Gilliam, The Rev. J. Daniel* 2602 Fordham Drive Fayetteville, N.C. 28304 Phone: 485-2427	Good Shepherd, Fayetteville
Gough, The Rev. H. Frederick, Jr.* P.O. Box 755 Clinton, N.C. 28328 Phone: 592-3220 Office 592-4477 Home	St. Paul's, Clinton
Hadden, The Rev. William J., III* P.O. Box 417 Aurora, N.C. 27806 Phone: 322-4771	Holy Cross, Aurora Trinity, Chocowinity
Heath, The Rev. Albert T. J. 509 Ramsey Street Fayetteville, N.C. 28301 Phone: 323-0673 Home 323-0161 Office	St. Joseph's, Fayetteville
Holt, The Rev. Robert T.* Box 7001, Northwoods Station Jacksonville, N.C. 28540 Phone: 347-3774 Office 346-6928 Home	St. Anne's, Jacksonville
Horton, The Rev. James R.* P.O. Box 463 Williamston, N.C. 27892 Phone: 792-2244 Office 792-1493 Home	Advent, Williamston

Houston, The Rev. Lawrence P., Jr.* P.O. Box 1924 Greenville, N.C. 27834 Phone 752-3482 Office 758-4358 Home	St. Paul's, Greenville
Hulbert, The Rev. E. Irwin, Jr. P.O. Box 87 Washington, N.C. 27889 Phone: 946-8151 Office 946-9934 Home	St. Peter's, Washington
Hutcheson, The Rev. Wm. B. L. Christ Episcopal Church Elizabeth City, N.C. 27909 Phone: 335-5653 Office 335-1262 Home	Christ Church, Elizabeth City
Jones, The Rev. Carl E.* P.O. Box 1318 Kinston, N.C. 28501 Phone: 523-4998 Office 527-0633 Home	St. Mary's, Kinston
Jordan, The Rev. Clement H., Jr.* 4925 Oriole Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28401 Phone: 799-8925 Office 762-3726 Home	Church of the Servant Wilmington
Ladehoff, The Rev. Robert L.* P.O. Box 722 Fayetteville, N.C. 28302 Phone: 483-7405 Office 485-7576 Home	St. John's, Fayetteville
Lovelace, The Rev. David W.* 407 E. Main Street Belhaven, N.C. 27810 Phone: 943-2529 Office	St. James', Belhaven St. Matthew's, Yeatesville
Matthews, The Rev. F. Clayton* P.O. Box 1246 New Bern, N.C. 28560 Phone: 633-2109 Office	Assistant Rector Christ Church, New Bern
Midyette, The Rev. C. Thomas* P.O. Box 207 Beaufort, N.C. 28516 Phone: 728-3324 Office 728-2018 Home	St. Paul's, Beaufort
Moulton, The Rev. John A.* 16 North 16th Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401 Phone: 762-4578 Office 762-0555 Home	St. Paul's, Wilmington
Ormond, The Rev. John J. P.O. Box 591 Goldsboro, N.C. 27530 Phone: 735-9845 Office 735-0674 Home	St. Francis, Goldsboro

Price, The Rev. John* P.O. Box 1924 Greenville, N.C. 27834 Phone: 752-3482 Office 752-1989 Home	Assistant Rector St. Paul's, Greenville
Privette, The Rev. William H.* P.O. Box 722 Fayetteville, N.C. 28302 Phone: 483-7405 Office	Assistant Rector St. John's, Fayetteville
Robinson, The Rev. Peter C.* P.O. Box 984 Goldsboro, N.C. 27530 Phone: 734-4263 Office 734-8274 Home	St. Stephen's, Goldsboro
Sharp, The Rev. C. Edward* P.O. Box 1246 New Bern, N.C. 28560 Phone: 633-2109 Office 637-2725 Home	Christ Church, New Bern
Smith, The Rev. Leland* 1601 Raeford Road Fayetteville, N.C. 28305 Phone: 484-2134 Office	Assistant Rector Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
South, The Rev. Robert W.* Route 2, Box 532 Washington, N.C. 27889 Phone: 946-8829 Home	Zion, RFD, Washington St. Paul's, Washington
Storie, The Rev. Raymond W.* P.O. Box 548 Edenton, N.C. 27932 Phone: 482-3522 Office 482-3237 Home	St. Paul's, Edenton
Teasley, The Rev. J. Garland* P.O. Box 1638 Lumberton, N.C. 28358 Phone: 739-3717 Office 738-6566 Home	Trinity Church, Lumberton
Townsend, The Rev. Kenneth R.* P.O. Box 466 Vanceboro, N.C. 28586 Phone: 524-5860 Office (Grifton) 244-1445 Home (Vanceboro)	St. Paul's, Vanceboro St. John's-St. Mark's, Grifton
Witten, The Rev. Henry H., Jr.* P.O. Box 626 Havelock, N.C. 28532 Phone: 447-3912 Office 447-3386 Home	St. Christopher's, Havelock
Wolverton, The Rev. Wallace I., Jr.* 206 W. Market Street Hertford, N.C. 27944 Phone: 426-7665 Home	Holy Trinity, Hertford

Wootten, The Rev. Middleton L., III* St. Thomas, Windsor
Drawer M
Windsor, N.C. 27983
Phone: 794-3420 Office
794-4378 Home

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Abele, The Rev. George
Linville, N.C. 28646

Gaither, The Rev. E. Jesse* Camps, Conferences, and Youth Ministries
403 Eastern Street
Greenville, N.C. 27834
Phone: 752-6373 Office
752-5003 Home

Gregg, The Rev. Thomas A.
1927 Martindale Drive
Fayetteville, N.C. 28304

Hadden, The Rev. William J., Jr.* Episcopal Chaplain East Carolina University
503 East Fifth Street
Greenville, N.C. 27834
Phone: 752-3482 Office
752-7246 Home

Hewett, The Rev. Leslie Wilsdon Rector, St. Cyprian's New Bern
1713 High Street
New Bern, N.C. 28560
Phone: 633-3816 Church
637-6561 Home

Hodgkins, The Rev. Nelson
Suite 1414, Wachovia Building
Greensboro, N.C. 27401

Holmes, The Rev. George B.
P.O. Box 415
Asheboro, N.C. 27203

Jeffress, The Rev. E. B., Jr.* Executive Secretary Diocesan House 305 S. Third Street P.O. Box 1267
1956 S. Churchill Drive
Wilmington, N.C. 28401
Phone: 762-8579 Office
762-3758 Home

Livingston, The Rev. Cherry
3607 Canterbury Road
New Bern, N.C. 28560
Phone: 633-4171 Office
638-5130 Home

Mears, The Rev. Paul
114 East Park Street
Cary, N.C. 27511

Mullen, The Rev. P. Emmett
306 Rush Road
Fayetteville, N.C. 28303

Murchison, The Rev. J. Williams
320 E. 57th Street, #14 F
New York, N.Y. 10022

Noe, The Rev. William S.
210 Randolph Circle
Ashland, Virginia 23005

Raynor, The Rev. Wendy*
P.O. Box 748
Edenton, N.C. 27932
Phone: 482-8973 Office

Royall, The Rev. Robert P.
1104 Nash Street
Wilson, N.C. 27893

Shulhafer, The Rev. Charles*
P.O. Box 748
Edenton, N.C. 27932
Phone: 482-8973 Office

Simons, The Ven. Webster L., Jr. * Archdeacon
P.O. Box 748
Edenton, N.C. 27932
Phone: 482-8973 Office
482-8947 Home

Taylor, The Rev. W. S.
600 Fairmont Street
Greensboro, N.C. 27401

Wood, The Rev. William Reed, Jr.
P.O. Box 707
Martinsville, Va. 24112

Wright, The Rev. Milton K.
123 Barclay Road
Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514

LICENSED TO SERVE IN THE DIOCESE NOT CANONICALLY RESIDENT

Bliss, The Rev. Reginald* St. James, Shallotte
Route 1, Box 310
Ash, N.C. 28420
Phone: 287-6674

Fonvielle, The Rev. Lloyd
111 Live Oak Drive
Wrightsville Beach, N.C. 28480

Russell, The Rev. John T., PhD.
1006 Walnut Street
Lumberton, N.C. 28358

CHAPLAINS

Chaplain Albert P. Connelly, III
Marine Corps Group 26
Marine Corps Air Station
New River
Jacksonville, N.C. 28540

Chaplain John K. Dempsey
Base Chapel, 4 CSG HC
Seymour Johnson Air Force Base,
N.C. 27531

Chaplain Thomas E. Gimple
82nd Airborne Division
Fort Bragg, N.C. 28307

RETIRED CLERGY

Allen, The Rev. Daniel W.	2224 Camellia Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28401
Beckwith, The Rev. John Q.	Oriental, N.C. 28571
Drane, The Rev. Frederick B.	Box 395 Edenton, N.C. 27932
Gaither, The Rev. B. Wood	Route 1, Box 17 Union Mills, N.C. 28167
Glover, The Rev. Mortimer	1705 Fairway Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28401
Griffith, The Rev. S. N.	Edenton, N.C. 27932
Harris, The Rev. George H.	P.O. Box 61 Aurora, N.C. 27806
Hauser, The Rev. Roscoe C.	2601Westchester Drive Fayetteville, N.C. 28303
Jenkins, The Rev Stanleigh*	Route 1, Box 458 Aulander, N.C. 27805
Johnston, The Rev. Henry	212 Fuller Street Fayetteville, N.C. 28305
Keiser, The Rev. Elmer A.	P.O. Box 356 Swansboro, N.C. 28584
Kirton, The Rev. Edwin E., S.T.D.	Route 1, Box 668-A Wilmington, N.C. 28401
Mackie, The Rev. Arthur J.	107 East Carroll Street Windsor, N.C. 27983
Miller, The Rev. Alexander	1919 Market Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401
Moseley, The Rev. Edwin F.	402 Holly Lane Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514
Noe, The Rev. A. C. D.	Bath, N.C. 27808
Small, The Rev. Edward T.	1943 Honeysuckle Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401
Snell, The Rev. Robert J.	906 Boyd Avenue Waynesville, N.C. 28786
Thompson, The Rev. C. O'Ferrall	P.O. Box 903 Whiteville, N.C. 28472
Whitney, The Rev. Kenneth L.	Route 1, Box 1258 Manteo, N.C. 27954
Williams, The Rev. C. E.	703 Pine Tree Drive New Bern, N.C. 28560
Wright, The Rt. Rev. Thomas H., D.D.	Route 1, Box 593 Wilmington, N.C. 28401

SEMINARIANS

Mr. Alex Comfort*
SPO Box 1137
University of The South
Sewanee, Tenn. 37375

Mr. Joe Dunlap
4651 Seminary Road, Apt. 302
Alexandria, Va. 22304

Mr. Joe Eastman
646 N. Ripley Street
Alexandria, Va. 22304

Mr. Morris J. Lent, Jr.*
Box 106, Route 1
Sewanee, Tennessee 37375

Mr. Dana Pecheles
309 Lawrence Hall
99 Brattle Street
Cambridge, Mass. 02138

Mr. Sam Walker*
3743 Ingalls Ave.
Alexandria, Va. 22302

Mr. Charles Washam*
401 Commonwealth Ave., 8-C
Alexandria, Va. 22301

CHANCELLOR

Mr. Wallace Murchison*

STANDING COMMITTEE

Mr. W. S. Page*

Mrs. Ed. Voorhees*

TREASURER

Mr. Ralph Hodges, Jr.*

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Mr. Clarence Leary*

GUEST

The Right Reverend John M. Allin
Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church

CONVENTION DELEGATES AND ALTERNATES

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
AHOSKIE, ST. THOMAS	
Mrs. R. N. Hoggard*	Mr. F. Douglas Draffin
Dr. Julian R. Taylor*	Mr. R. N. Hoggard*
Mr. Joe H. Jenkins*	Mr. Bill Burgess
Mr. William Miller	
AURORA, HOLY CROSS	
Mr. Harry Douglas*	Mr. Joseph Galloway
Mr. D. E. Redditt	
BATH, ST. THOMAS	
Mr. Joe J. Anderson*	Mrs. Alethia C. Anderson*
BEAUFORT, ST. PAUL'S	
Mrs. Evelyn Sewell*	Mr. Paul Jones*
Mr. Neil Gilchrist*	Mr. Don Dudley
Mr. Nelson Taylor	Mr. Gerald Troyer
Mr. George Eastman*	Mr. R. K. Williams
BELHAVEN, ST. JAMES' — ST. MATTHEW'S	
Mr. W. Prentiss O'Neal*	Mrs. W. Prentiss O'Neal*
Mr. John Tooly*	Mrs. W. T. Ralph
Mr. B. Thomas Allen	Mr. Cecil Smith
Mrs. B. Thomas Allen	Mrs. David W. Lovelace
BELHAVEN, ST. MARY'S	
Mr. David Henderson*	
BURGAW, ST. MARY'S	
CHOCOWINITY, TRINITY	
Mr. John D. Bell*	Mrs. Archie Rowe*
Mr. E. E. "Doc" Williams	Mrs. Theron Hill*
CLINTON, ST. PAUL'S	
Mr. Frank F. Butler*	Mr. C. B. Taylor
Mrs. Algernon Butler*	Mr. Mossette L. Butler
Col. Virgil F. Shaw	Mrs. Helen Shaw
COLUMBIA, ST. ANDREW'S	
Mrs. Sam. S. Woodley*	Mr. James Laughinghouse
CRESWELL, CHRIST	
Ms. Sybil Spruill*	Ms. Mary Walker
CRESWELL, GALILEE (LAKE PHELPS)	
Mrs. Callie D. Swain*	

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
EDENTON, ST. JOHN'S	
EDENTON, ST. PAUL'S	
Dr. R. E. Lane*	Dr. Clement Lucas*
Dr. Allen Hornthal*	Mr. Hugh D. Dial, Jr.*
Mrs. Louise Darby*	Mrs. April Lane*
Dr. David O. Wright*	Mrs. Lindsay Hornthal*
ELIZABETH CITY, CHRIST	
Mr. G. R. Little, Jr.*	Mr. John Stevenson
Mr. Henry Cunningham*	Mrs. G. R. Little, Jr.*
Mrs. Jessie Gaither*	Mrs. Nancy Cunningham*
Mr. William Tadlock*	Mr. L. P. Hornthal, Jr.
FARMVILLE, EMMANUEL	
FAYETTEVILLE, GOOD SHEPHERD	
Mrs. Loretta de Willers*	Mrs. J. Daniel Gilliam*
FAYETTEVILLE, HOLY TRINITY	
Mr. Ray C. Vallery*	Mr. William D. Bratton*
Mr. Waverly C. Broadwell	Dr. Robert King
Mr. Walter Moorman*	Mrs. David R. Ray
Mr. Roy Parker, Jr.*	Miss Ann Parker*
FAYETTEVILLE, ST. JOHN'S	
Mr. Hal W. Broadfoot*	Mr. John M. Monaghan
Dr. William C. Powell*	Mr. Thomas M. Wooten, Jr.
Mr. Thurman Williams, Jr.*	Mr. John F. Clark
Mr. Brownie D. Schaefer*	Mr. Robert S. Wilson
FAYETTEVILLE, ST. JOSEPH'S	
Mr. Hubert McDonald*	Mr. James McDonald
Mrs. Marion Gunnells*	Mr. John Hannah
Mrs. Marie Hollingsworth*	Mr. Tommy Ferguson
Mrs. Mary W. Mitchell*	Mrs. Marie Vaughn
FAYETTEVILLE, ST. MARK'S	
Major Arthur Yando*	Mrs. Nancy Yando
Mr. Glenn Reid*	Major Richard Jones
FAYETTEVILLE, ST. PAUL'S	
Ms. Constance Neill*	Mr. James Lupo
GATESVILLE, ST. MARY'S	
Mr. Willis P. Taylor*	Mr. Elton L. Winslow*
GOLDSBORO, ST. ANDREW'S	
Mr. James B. Tyler*	Miss Octavia Kelly

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES

GOLDSBORO, ST. FRANCIS

Mr. A. N. Wyatt*	Mrs. Mary Smith Hicks
Mr. Clifton Daniel, Jr.*	Mrs. Clifton Daniel, Jr.*
Mr. Edwin L. Toone*	Mrs. A. N. Wyatt*
Mr. William M. Bowden	Mr. E. Lewis Bryan*

GOLDSBORO, ST. STEPHEN'S

Mrs. Powell Bland	Mrs. D. J. Rose, Jr.
Dr. Winfield Thompson	Mrs. Henry Modlin
Mr. George R. Dixon*	Mrs. W. L. Barnhill
Mr. Tom W. Whitehead*	Mr. Steve Clark

GREENVILLE, ST. PAUL'S

Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr.*	Mrs. W. T. Gartman, Jr.*
Mr. Tom Harwell*	Mrs. Tom Harwell*
Mr. William Sneed*	Mrs. William Sneed*
Mrs. John W. S. Biggs*	Dr. Lawrence F. Brewster*

GRIFTON, ST. JOHN'S — ST. MARK'S

Mr. H. Oakley Reynolds, Jr.*	Mrs. Lorraine B. Nobles
Mrs. H. Oakley Reynolds, Jr.*	Mr. Frank B. Hines, Jr.

HADDOCKS CROSS RDS., ST. STEPHEN'S

HAVELOCK, ST. CHRISTOPHER'S

Mr. Kendall Bearnes*	Mrs. Edna Bearnes
Mr. Christopher Hay*	Mrs. Chiyoko Hay
	Mrs. Carole Creal

HERTFORD, HOLY TRINITY

Mr. William Nixon*	Mrs. Avis Heatherington
Mrs. William Nixon*	Mr. Julian E. Winslow, Jr.
Mr. Willis L. Jessup*	Mr. Charles Payne
Mrs. Willis L. Jessup*	Mr. Joseph H. Towe, Jr.

HOPE MILLS, CHRIST

Mr. David A. Zimmerman*	Mr. Richard H. Bickford*
Mr. Boardman Wright*	

JACKSONVILLE, ST. ANNE'S

Dr. W. Alex Willis*	Mrs. Stephen J. Lawrence*
Mrs. Jack C. Koonce*	Mr. W. Beachum Johnson
Dr. Charles L. Garrett*	Mr. E. Ray Hemby
Mr. James H. Sloan*	Mr. James W. Hamilton

KINSTON, HOLY INNOCENTS

Mr. Benny Rhodes*	Ms. Marguerite Whitfield*
Mr. Melvin Whitfield*	Ms. Ann Rhodes*
Ms. Jean Rouse*	Mr. James Albert Rouse*
Mr. Howard Hardy	Mr. Robert H. Whitfield

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
KINSTON, ST. AUGUSTINE'S	
Mrs. Margarette Dixon*	Mrs. Brenda Shackleford
KINSTON, ST. MARY'S	
Mr. T. Pittman Davis*	Mr. Mark J. Hollar*
Mr. Ashe B. Exum	Mr. John K. Hoyt
Mr. Harcourt R. Burns, Jr.*	Mr. Peter Darst
Mr. S. William Smith*	Mr. Thomas J. Colven, Jr.
LAKE LANDING, ST. GEORGE'S	
Mrs. Jane G. Cox*	Ms. Clair M. Spencer*
LUMBERTON, TRINITY	
Mr. Horace Stacy*	Mr. Thad Wester
Mr. Tommy Stroupe*	Ms. Ruth Saunders
Mr. Bill Drake*	Mr. Allan Gray
Mr. Hank Henry	Mrs. Ellen Haney
MOREHEAD CITY, ST. ANDREW'S	
Mrs. Ralph Flynn*	Mr. Bill Darnell*
Mr. Bill Townes*	Mr. Bob Long*
Mr. Pat Mason*	Mrs. Alice Long*
Mrs. Jerry D. Boulton*	Mr. Jerry D. Boulton*
MURFREESBORO, ST. BARNABAS	
Mr. A. A. Harden*	Mr. James Shotwell
NAGS HEAD, ST. ANDREW'S	
Mrs. Vera Evans*	Mr. Warren Turner*
Mr. Howard Cliborne*	Mr. James Perry*
Mrs. Cathy Boswell*	Mrs. Vernelle Henderson
Mr. Joe Lamb	Mrs. Mary Alexander
NEW BERN, CHRIST	
Dr. Dale T. Millns*	Mr. Bern Budd*
Mrs. Bern Budd*	Mrs. Dale T. Millns*
Mrs. C. Edward Hancock, Jr.*	Mr. Robert J. Divoky*
Mr. Ed Sharp, Jr.*	Mr. Mark H. Swecker*
NEW BERN, ST. CYPRIAN'S	
Mr. Jasper Hayes*	Mr. Charles Miller
Mr. Clarence C. Stewart*	Mr. O. T. Faison
Mrs. Mary Boley*	Mr. W. W. Ryder
NORTHWEST, ALL SOULS	
PLYMOUTH, GRACE	
Mr. Bill Redd*	Mr. George Jackson, Jr.
Mrs. Danya Redd*	Mr. Gerald Allen
Mr. Bill Booth*	Mrs. Jeannie Allen
Mrs. Evelyn Jordan*	Mrs. Betty Gilliam

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ROPER, ST. ANNE'S	
Mr. Herbert Downing	Ms. Doris Downing
ROPER, ST. LUKE'S	
Mrs. Sarah L. Chesson*	Ms. Kathryn Wallace*
ROXOBEL, ST. MARK'S	
SHALLOTTE, ST. JAMES	
Mr. Charles Edward Saddington*	Mr. John Thomas DeVore
SLADESVILLE, ST. JOHN'S	
Mr. N. Forest Sears, Jr.*	Mrs. Nell N. Sears*
SOUTHPORT, ST. PHILIP'S	
Mr. Jack P. Fairley* Mrs. Dorothy W. Thompson*	
SUNBURY, ST. PETER'S	
Miss Susan Hamil	
SWANQUARTER, CALVARY	
Miss Mazie Swindell*	Mrs. M. H. Swindell
SWANSBORO, ST. PETER'S	
Mrs. Daniel Foster*	Capt. Walter Lessmann
THOMAS LANDING, ST. PHILIP'S	
TRENTON, GRACE	
VANCEBORO, ST. PAUL'S	
Mr. William A. Jenkins Mrs. Kathleen Carawon	Mr. William E. Cleve Mrs. Sarah L. Jones
WASHINGTON, ST. PAUL'S	
Mr. Zeno King*	Mr. Chester Bright
WASHINGTON, ST. PETER'S	
Mr. G. Hobart Brown* Mr. C. A. Mann* Mr. B. Dewey Walker Mrs. Frank Jacocks*	Mr. Alex C. Bonner* Mrs. Harvey Franz Mr. N. Henry Moore, Jr.* Mrs. Mary Bell Thornburgh*
WASHINGTON, ZION	
Mr. Julian D. Cutler* Mr. Jack Smiley*	Mr. John O'Neal Mr. Bonnie Sasnett

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES

WHITEVILLE, GRACE

Mr. Howard R. Straughan, Jr.*
Mr. C. C. Armfield, III*

WILLIAMSTON, ADVENT

Mrs. William G. Arnold*	Mrs. Hugh Lindsley
Mrs. William J. Bridgen*	Mr. Hugh Lindsley
Mr. Jack Runion*	Dr. L. Sidney Christian*
Mr. Vernon R. Whitley*	Mr. Tom Crockett

WILMINGTON, CHURCH OF SERVANT

Mr. C. Richard Bates*	Mrs. C. Richard Bates*
Ms. B. J. Fusaro	Mrs. Betty Shelton*

WILMINGTON, GOOD SHEPHERD

Ms. Alynne Nesslein*
Ms. Mary Jones*
Mr. E. L. Nunn*

WILMINGTON, ST. JAMES

Mr. Herbert P. McKim*	Mr. Allan T. Strange*
Mr. Walker Taylor*	Mr. Laurence G. Sprunt
Mrs. Laurence G. Sprunt	Mr. Lawrence T. Shadrach*
Mr. Paul S. Grimsley	Mr. Lenox G. Cooper, Jr.

WILMINGTON, ST. JOHN'S

Mrs. William Bradshaw*	Mrs. Robert Goslee*
Mrs. Robert T. Hayes*	Mr. Donald Hickman
Mr. Lewis T. Nunnelee*	Mr. Louis J. Poisson*
Mr. John R. Andrew*	Mr. Lynwood Grissom*

WILMINGTON, ST. MARK'S

Mr. Edgar Artis*	Mr. Julian Fulton*
Mr. Lawrence King	
Mr. Reginald Telfair*	

WILMINGTON, ST. PAUL'S

Mr. Clifton Dixon*	Mrs. Louise Reynolds
Mrs. Eva C. Walker*	Mrs. Judy Dixon*
Mrs. Rush Beeler*	Mr. W. Clark James
Dr. James R. Beeler*	Mr. Edward W. Manning

WINDSOR, ST. THOMAS

Mr. George Capehart*	Mr. Charles Fulk
Mr. Tom Gillam*	Mr. Jack Cooper
Mr. Norman Clyde*	Mrs. Nancy Clyde*
Mrs. Jack Cooper	Mrs. Mary Lou Fulk

WOODVILLE, GRACE

Mr. C. B. Griffin*	Mr. T. W. Griffin

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
WRIGHTSVILLE, ST. ANDREW'S	
Ms. Freda Elwell*	Mrs. Katharine Alexander*
Mr. Edward Chewning*	Mr. Porter Chewning
Mr. William Young*	Mrs. Margaret Young
Mr. Joseph Farr*	Mr. Frank Saieed

Journal of Proceedings

RECESSED SESSION
NINETY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION

FRIDAY, JUNE 18, 1976

The Second or Recessed Session of the Ninety-Third Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina was opened by the Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, Bishop of the Diocese, on Friday, June 18, 1976, in St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Wilmington, N.C., at 2:00 P.M. After reading from the Book of Revelation and having an opening prayer, Bishop Elebash welcomed the delegates and visitors. He then thanked the Rector and members of St. Paul's for hosting the Convention.

Bishop Elebash introduced three clergymen who have come into the Diocese during the last thirty days. The Rev. John Price has come to serve as Associate Rector at St. Paul's, Greenville. The Rev. Leland Smith is the new Assistant at Holy Trinity, Fayetteville, and the Rev. David Lovelace is Deacon in charge of St. James-St. Matthews, Belhaven.

The Secretary certified a quorum in both orders.

The Bishop read the resolution passed by the First Session of this Convention in February concerning this Session:

> "RESOLVED, that this 93rd Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina shall meet for a second session on June 18 and 19 for the purpose of considering the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer; that the business of the second session shall be confined to the Prayer Book; that the location of the second session shall be determined by the Bishop and Standing Committee."

Bishop Elebash called on the Rev. Robert Cook, Chairman of the Convention Task Force. Mr. Cook presented the proposed agenda and moved its adoption. His motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Massey Shepherd was introduced by Bishop Elebash. Dr. Shepherd, a native of Wilmington, now Professor of Liturgics at the Church Divinity School of the Pacific, is a long-time member of the Standing Liturgical Commission and recognized world-wide as an able scholar and writer.

Dr. Shepherd addressed the Convention Friday afternoon, Friday evening and Saturday morning. In the three addresses he gave a sketch of the work of the Liturgical Commission and answered questions on the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer. The questions were those presented to him by the Task Force and questions which were raised in small group discussions held three times during the Convention.

The Friday evening session was concluded with a Service of Compline.

Saturday morning's session began with a celebration of the Eucharist. Proposed Holy Eucharist I was used.

At 11 A.M. the Convention met in business session. The Rev. Robert Cook moved that resolutions be taken up in the order in which they had been given to the Secretary. There being no objection, Mr. Cook presented a resolution from the Task Force. It was agreed that if the resolution passed and before the tally called for in the resolution was taken, opportunity would be given to persons to speak concerning each proposition. The question was called for and the resolution was put to a vote and was passed as follows:

"BE IT RESOLVED, that the 93rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, meeting in Special Session for this purpose, wishes to memorialize the 65th General Convention that with regard to the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer, its delegates have voted as follows:

A_____to accept the Draft Proposed Book as presented, with whatever minor amendments may be made by the General Convention, and with approval for immediate trial use.

B_____to reject the Draft Proposed Book as presented, and affirm the Book of Common Prayer as the standard of worship in this Church.

C_____to refer the Draft Proposed Book back to the Standing Liturgical Commission for further work, with the understanding that the next proposal be a more modest revision of the Book of Common Prayer, to include some of the helpful new material in the Draft Proposed Book."

The Rev. Charles Duvall spoke for the acceptance of Proposition A. Mr. Steve Clark and Mr. Virgil Miller spoke for Proposition C. A tally was taken with the following results:

Lay	Clergy	Total
A. 54	A. 31	A. 85
B. 13	B. 2	B. 15
C. 50	C. 9	C. 59

Mr. William Townes presented the following resolution. Mr Nelson Taylor spoke in favor of the resolution. The resolution was defeated by a vote of 64 for and 76 against.

"WHEREAS, the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America (being a branch of the Anglican Communion) in the processes of approximately the last thirty years has studied carefully and analyzed the Book of Common Prayer (last revised in 1928) and has, through its Standing Liturgical Commission, come forth with a Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer; and

"WHEREAS, considerable laborious tasks have been undertaken, great studies made, Trial Services used and reactions received from clergy and laity, therefore arousing much-needed participation, great education and theology explored, this process has been healthful to our Church; and

"WHEREAS, the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer is voluminous, therefore cumbersome, in its proposed form, it is realized that too many alternatives, a lack of enforceable rubrics, and too much local choice are given;

"THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that this 93rd Adjourned Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina memorialize the 1976 General Convention that before the adoption of the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer for immediate use, that it be referred back to

the Standing Liturgical Commission for a more modest revision and a Book of Common Prayer be submitted more in conformity with the present Book of Common Prayer with an appendix which will include services for special conditions, and certain alternate services authorized, thereby fulfilling some of the reasons now given for "need to change the Prayer Book", and to conform to the recent theological discoveries;

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Book be given back to the people for their study and reactions and to be reviewed by each Diocesan Convention before it is presented to the 1979 General Convention for possible adoption."

Mr. Wallace Murchison presented the following resolution:

"RESOLVED, that the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina recommends the following changes in the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer:

"1. The Holy Eucharist: Rite One, page 340, the words used in administering Communion: Eliminate the following alternatives—

'The Body (Blood) of our Lord Jesus Christ keep you in everlasting life. (Amen)'

'The Body of Christ, the bread of heaven. (Amen)

The Blood of Christ, the cup of salvation. (Amen)'

"2. The Holy Eucharist: Rite Two, page 367, the words used in administering Communion: Add as an alternative the substance of the language from Rite One, page 340, which reads as follows:

'The Body of our Lord Jesus Christ, which was given for thee, preserve thy body and soul unto everlasting life. Take and eat this in remembrance that Christ died for thee, and feed on him in thy heart by faith, with thanksgiving.

'The Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, which was shed for thee, preserve thy body and soul unto everlasting life. Drink this in remembrance that Christ's blood was shed for thee, and be thankful.'

"RESOLVED, FURTHER, that these recommendations shall be conveyed as a memorial to the forthcoming General Convention."

With Mr. Murchison's approval, the resolution was divided into two parts and each part was voted on separately. Part one was defeated and part two was approved.

The Rev. Charles Duvall presented the following resolution:

"WHEREAS two of the desirable features of a Book of Common Prayer are ease in following the flow of the service and a certain sense of continuity based upon a limited number of options and alternatives and;

"WHEREAS the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer offers not only Rites I and II in Morning Prayer, Evening Prayer, Holy Eucharist and Burial of the Dead but also an overwhelming number of options and alternatives within each of those rites and also in those services presented in only one rite and;

"WHEREAS this multitude of options not only makes it physically difficult to follow the services and find the alternative portions to be used but also would impede the developing a sense of familiarity and 'at-home-ness' with the worship of the Church both within local congregation and from congregation to congregation throughout the Church.

"NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, it is the sense of this Convention, that the following items be omitted from the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer before adoption.

"A. In all Rite I services the ICET texts of the Creeds (to be replaced by traditional texts) and alternative selections of the service in contemporary English (i. e. the alternate Confession in the Rite I Penitential Order and the Rite I Eucharist).
B. An Order of Worship for the evening. (7 pages)
C. The listing of Collects: traditional and contemporary as separate selections by providing guidance in parenthesis for converting the traditional wording into contemporary form. (40 pages)
D. In the Holy Eucharist Rite II: Forms I, IV, V of the Prayers of the People and Eucharistic Prayer 'D'. (10 pages)
E. An Order for Marriage. (2 pages)
F. An Order for Burial. (2 pages)
G. The entire section of historical documents. (14 pages)
H. The proper liturgies for Maundy Thursday, Good Friday and Holy Saturday. (12 pages)"

Mr. Duvall agreed that each item in his resolution could be voted on separately. Item A was defeated, Item B was defeated. Mr. Duvall then withdrew his entire motion.

Mr. Walker Taylor presented the following resolution:

"WHEREAS, the General Convention is empowered to amend the Prayer Book; and

"WHEREAS, the 1976 General Convention has before it the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer; and

"WHEREAS, the revisions and additions in the Draft Proposed Book are of unique and unprecedented dimensions;

"THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Diocese of East Carolina does request that the General Convention ask each Diocesan Convention to express its approval or disapproval of any Constitutional action of the 1976 General Convention in this regard; and

"BE FURTHER RESOLVED that the General Convention shall be informed of the number approving and the number disapproving before it takes final Constitutional action on a new Prayer Book."

This resolution was seconded and passed.

Mr. Warren Turner presented two resolutions. Both resolutions were approved by standing acclamations.

"We, the Lay and Clerical Delegates to the Second Session of the 93rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina meeting in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, June 18-19, 1976, wish to record and express to the Rector, Wardens, Vestry — indeed, to the entire congregation of St. Paul's — our appreciation for, admiration of, and indebtedness for their wonderful hospitality, their apparently boundless energy, and their completely successful efforts not only to attend to our every need, but also to assure our comfort and facilitate our deliberations; you have enriched our perception of the meanings of Christian Community and of graciousness."

"WHEREAS, the 93rd Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina has met in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, in an unprecedented Second Session for the sole purpose of studying the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer; and

"WHEREAS, the Rev. Dr. Massey Shepherd graciously accepted our invitation to journey to us from California to help clarify the questions troubling us in trying to comprehend this Book; and

"WHEREAS, Dr. Shepherd's grace-filled exposition to us has enriched the understanding of each of us in measure surpassing our fondest hopes;

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that we Delegates to this Convention express to Dr. Shepherd our deep and heartfelt gratitude for returning to Wilmington as a Prophet filled with honor and God's Grace."

The Rev. Robert Cook moved that the Convention adjourn. There being no further business, the Convention was adjourned following the Bishop's blessing and the singing of the Doxology.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
Secretary of the Convention

NINETY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

FRIDAY EVENING, FEBRUARY 11, 1977

The Ninety-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina was opened with a Service of Holy Communion (Holy Eucharist, Rite II) with the Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, Bishop of East Carolina, as the Celebrant. This service was held at Holy Redeemer Catholic Church at Kill Devil Hills, North Carolina, beginning at 8 P.M.

The Most Rev. John Maury Allin, D.D., Presiding Bishop of The Episcopal Church, preached the Sermon.

Following the opening service, a reception for Bishop and Mrs. Allin was held at the Seafare Restaurant.

SATURDAY MORNING, FEBRUARY 12, 1977

At 9 A.M. Saturday morning Bishop Elebash called the Convention to order and opened it with prayer. The meeting was held in the Ramada Inn at Nag's Head. The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. reported for the Committee on Credentials, stating that a quorum was present in both orders. The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. was unanimously elected as Secretary of the Convention.

Bishop Elebash nominated Mr. Wallace Murchison to be Chancellor of the Diocese. Mr. Murchison's nomination was seconded and he was unanimously elected.

The Bishop appointed Mr. Horace Stacy of Lumberton as Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

Bishop Elebash announced the names of the Nominating Committee: The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Chairman, the Rev. Carl E. Jones and Dr. L. Sidney Christian.

Mr. Hal Broadfoot of Fayetteville was appointed Chairman of the Canons Committee. Other members appointed by the Bishop were: Mr. Nelson W. Taylor, Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, the Rev. J. Garland Teasley, the Rev. Herbert L. Aman and the Rev. Raymond W. Storie.

The Courtesy Committee was appointed by the Bishop as follows: Mr. Tom Harwell, Chairman, Mr. Ed Toone and Mrs. Algernon Butler.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. John J. Ormond as Chairman of the Committee on Parishes and Missions. The Committee will have the following members: The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Mr. Harry Douglas, Mr. Lewis T. Nunnelee and Mrs. Sam Woodley.

Mr. Ormond was appointed Chairman of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund. The Rev. Robert T. Holt, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Mr. Willis Taylor and Mr. Zeno King will serve with him.

The Rev. Peter C. Robinson was appointed Chairman of the Committee on the Bishop's Address. Serving with him will be Mr. Clifton Daniel, Jr., Mr. Allan T. Strange, Mrs. Sam Hutaff and Mr. George Little, Jr.

The Chairman of the Convention Task Force, the Rev. Robert D. Cook, moved the adoption of the proposed Agenda with one addition that provided for an hour of questions answered by the Presiding Bishop. This motion was seconded and approved.

Bishop Elebash made his fifth annual address. (See Page 40).

Bishop Allin answered questions concerning the Episcopal Church in general. A tape recording was made of this hour.

The Rev. Lawrence Houston asked if there were additional nominations. Bishop Elebash asked that any resolutions for consideration be presented before lunch.

The Rev. Lawrence Houston read the names of those nominated for the Standing Committee, Executive Council, Trustees of the Diocese and Trustees of the University of the South. There being no further nominations, a motion was made that the nominations be closed and this was seconded and approved.

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. announced that the Department of Missions had submitted a resolution and that Mr. William S. Page had submitted one on Diocesan Stewardship.

Dr. Allen Hornthal submitted the proposed budget by title. He stated that it would be discussed at a group meeting in the afternoon and would be voted upon on Sunday morning.

Mrs. Thomas Sloan, Regional Chairman of the National Cathedral Association, gave an interesting talk about the Cathedral in Washington, D.C. and material on it was supplied the delegations.

The Ven. Webster L. Simons, Jr., Archdeacon of Coalition 16, thanked the Convention for the excellent groundwork laid for the Coalition, thanked everyone for their participation, and said that the Churches involved have a new sense of identification with the Diocese. He showed slides of the 16 churches and the area of 8 counties involved. He introduced the new staff members: The Rev. Wendy Raynor and the Rev. Charles Shulhafer. He then asked for the retired Clergy who had helped by holding services to come forward. He asked for the Layreaders, Delegates and Visitors from Coalition 16 also to come forward. The Bishop conducted the Installation of the Ministry of Coalition 16.

The Bishop introduced the Rev. and Mrs. Charles Shulhafer, who are living in Edenton, the Rev. and Mrs. John Armfield from St. Peter's, Swansboro, the Rev. Clay Matthews, Assistant Rector at Christ Church, New Bern, and the Rev. John Price, Assistant Rector at St. Paul's, Greenville. All these Clergymen have come to the Diocese since the last Convention.

Bishop Elebash also introduced the Seminarians who were present.

The Rev. Robert Ladehoff, Chairman of the Department of Communications, reported that a professional recording had been made of the Presiding Bishop's sermon and that he had made a recording of the question and answer session with the Presiding Bishop. Both of these tapes will be available. Mr.

Ladehoff announced that Mrs. Nancy Duvall, Editor of *CROSS CURRENT*, would be moving to Spartanburg, S.C., and had resigned as Editor. Mr. William D. Bratton presented the following resolution which was voted on and approved:

> "The Diocese of East Carolina in Convention assembled wishes to express its appreciation to Mrs. Nancy R. Duvall, who has recently resigned as Editor of the Diocesan publication *CROSS CURRENT*. Under her able leadership and direction, this publication has served as an effective medium to inform all Episcopalians in the Diocese of East Carolina of timely events affecting the life of the Church. Her talent and ability has enabled *CROSS CURRENT* to become one of the outstanding Diocesan newspapers in the Southeast. Her on the scene report from Minneapolis last fall enabled all of us to gain a fuller understanding of the important events that occurred at General Convention. Mrs. Duvall's dedication and talents will be missed.
>
> "All of the delegates to this Convention join in expressing gratitude to Mrs. Duvall and deep appreciation for a job well done."
>
> William D. Bratton
> Delegate
> Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville

Bishop Elebash nominated Mrs. Janis Wootten as Acting Editor of *CROSS CURRENT*.

The Rev. William Deneke, Chairman of the Committee on Evangelism, submitted his report by title (See Page 46). He also told about the Renewal Conference in St. Mary's, Kinston, March 25-27. It is sponsored by his Committee and the Co-Chairmen are Mrs. Elwood Weatherly, Jr. and Mr. William S. Page.

The Ven. Webster L. Simons, Jr. reported for the Liturgical Commission. He called attention to the Liturgical Workshop on the Proposed Book of Common Prayer in Greenville, March 4-5. This is for Laymen, Clergymen and musicians.

The Convention recessed for lunch.

SATURDAY AFTERNOON, FEBRUARY 12th

Mr. Tom Harwell of the Courtesy Committee moved the adoption of the following resolution and it was seconded and approved:

> "BE IT RESOLVED that the Secretary of the Convention be instructed to write a letter to Bishop John M. Allin, the Presiding Bishop, in appreciation and thanking him for his presence and his informative and inspiring messages."

Mr. William S. Page, President of the Standing Committee, presented the report of the Standing Committee by title as found on page 46.

The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, moved that the convention elect by acclamation Mr. Ralph Hodges, Jr. as Treasurer and Dr. Lawrence Brewster as Historiographer. This was seconded and approved. The vote was taken for the Standing Committee.

Mrs. Sam Hutaff, President of the Diocesan Churchwomen, gave her report. (See Page 48).

Mr. C. A. Mann presented the report of the Trustees by title. (See Page 49).

The President of the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Dr. William C. Powell, presented the report of the Foundation. (See Page 55).

The report of the Commission on Ministry as found in the workbook was presented by the Rev. Raymond W. Storie by title. (See Page 64).

The Chairman of the Committee on Canons, Mr. Hal Broadfoot, presented for second reading two changes in Article IV, Section 2, and one change in Article VII, Section 1, of the Constitution of the Diocese of East Carolina.

Mr. Wallace Murchison, Chancellor of the Diocese, presented the following resolution as to the procedure to be followed in voting on these amendments. This was approved as follows:

> "Resolved, that the voting on the three consititutional changes set out on page 32 of the 1976 Journal shall be as follows:
>
> 1. The clergy shall vote by voice vote on each of the three changes separately;
> 2. The lay delegates shall vote by parishes and missions, roll call and voice vote, with each delegation reporting its vote on all three changes."

The clergy voted by voice vote to approve each of the three changes. The roll was called and the lay delegations approved the proposed changes in each case.

Article IV, Section 2, as approved on this the second reading, is as follows:

> "Section 2. Every Clergyman of the Church having been Canonically connected with and resident within the Diocese for three months next preceding any meeting of the Convention, including such portion of the time as he may have been a candidate for Orders, shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the Convention except in the election of a Bishop, in which case such connection and residence must have been for six months to entitle him to a vote; provided, that the restriction as above in regards to residence shall not apply to professors, tutors or students in any institution of learning maintained in whole or in part by this Church, or to the clerical officers or agents of the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church or to Chaplains in the Armed Forces."

The second Amendment to Article IV, Section 2, provides that after the wording has been changed as approved in Section 2 above that an additional provision be added. This amendment was approved on second reading as follows:

> "The amendment would be to change the period at the end of section to a semi-colon and add the following:
>
> 'provided further that any Clergyman who has been Canonically connected with the Diocese for at least three years and who has not been in attendance at one of the last three annual Conventions shall have seat and voice, but no vote, at any meeting of the Convention."

The second reading approved the change in language in Article VII, Section 1, to read as follows:

> "Section 1. Upon any question before the Convention when it may be required by any one Clerical or lay member, the two Orders shall vote separately."

Mr. Broadfoot introduced some proposed Canonical changes copies of which were distributed. There will be a group meeting in the afternoon to discuss these proposed changes and the vote on them will be taken on the third day of the Convention. The Rev. Tom Midyette moved that we dispense with the reading of the proposed changes and that they be explained in general terms. This motion was seconded and passed. Mr. Broadfoot stated that the purpose of each change was printed on the top of each individual sheet. The proposed changes were referred to the Canons Committee.

The Chairman of the Nominating Committee announced that the Rev. Peter C. Robinson and Mr. Ted Gartman had been elected to the Standing Committee.

Bishop Elebash recognized Mr. Bob Noble of the Episcopal Child Care Services of North Carolina, who gave a short report and introduced Mr. Bob Hawk, who is in charge of Development and Public Relations. (See Page 64).

The Bishop introduced Mr. Frank Ballard, Director of Promotion for Kanuga Conferences, Inc. The Annual Report of Kanuga is found on Page 65.

The Rev. Tom Midyette presented the report of the Trustees of Sewanee by title. (See page 65).

St. Mary's College report was submitted by title. (See Page 67).

Dr. Lawrence Brewster, Historiographer, submitted his report by title. (See Page 68).

Dr. Sidney Christian submitted the report of the Department of College Work by title. (See Page 68).

The report of the Department of Missions was submitted by title by the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Chairman. (See Page 69). A resolution submitted by his Committee was seconded and approved as follows:

> "BE IT RESOLVED that a special committee be appointed by the Bishop to study total ministry in the Diocese of East Carolina with special reference to financial support, deployment, and the roles of both ordained ministry and the ministry of the laity."
>
> "AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the findings of this study shall be referred to Executive Council with a specific recommendation for salary scale (including travel) for 1978.

A resolution proposed by Mr. William S. Page on Diocesan Stewardship was referred to the Committee on the Budget. Dr. Hornthal is Chairman of that Committee.

Mr. Ted Gartman submitted the report of the Christian Education Department by title. (See Page 70). He invited the Convention to Break Bread with Christian Ed at 5:30 P.M. He encouraged everyone to buy from the craft items from Churches and individuals that were being sold for the benefit of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. He presented Nancy Duvall with a hand made rug with the logo of the *CROSS CURRENT* worked in it. This was a gift from the Christian Education Department.

The Rev. Tom Midyette reported on Camps and Conferences and made some comments on the progress of Camp Oceanside.

The Rev. Jess Gaither submitted the report on the Youth Work by title. (See Page 71).

The Rev. Robert Cook stated that the function of a Convention was legislative, fellowship and educational. He stated that the Task Force on Conventions had made a study of proportionate representation but it has not been presented to the Executive Council. This will be done later this year. The Task Force is also working on the idea of a Diocesan Convention without a Host Parish.

The report of the Department of Stewardship was submitted by title by the Rev. Charles F. Duvall, Chairman, (See Page 72). He noted that the Bishop Wright Fund for Capital Improvement had increased this year. he also stated that the pledges to the Diocese and General Church were up $13,652.00

The Rev. C. King Cole asked that we commend Mr. Duvall for his devoted and good work. He is leaving the Diocese and we will miss him. The Bishop added his thanks for his contribution to the Diocese.

The Chairman of Christian Ministries, the Rev. Peter C. Robinson, submitted the report of that committée by title. (See Page 75). He announced that a Clergy Conference is being planned on aging, family problems and the criminal system.

The report of the Church Pension Fund was submitted by title by the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. in the absence of the Rev. John J. Ormond. (See Page 76).

Bishop Elebash appointed the Rev. Robert Holt to serve as temporary Chairman of the Committee on Parishes and Missions in the absence of Mr. Ormond.

After announcements concerning the evening schedule, the Convention was recessed until Sunday morning.

SUNDAY MORNING, FEBRUARY 13, 1977

Holy Communion was celebrated at 9 A.M. on Sunday morning. The Convention legislative session opened with the Bishop's announcement that the Rev. John J. Ormond had been elected Chairman of the Standing Committee by that Committee.

The Rev. Lawrence Houston explained the ballot and elections were held as follows:

Trustee: Mr. C. A. Mann

Executive Council:

Clerical	*Lay*
The Rev. James R. Horton	Mrs. William T. Bradshaw
The Rev. C. King Cole	Mr. Tom Harwell
The Rev. Lawrence Houston	Mr. Edwin L. Toone, III
	Mrs. Julian E. Winslow

Trustees of the University of the South

Clerical	*Lay*
The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette	Mr. William D. Bratton
	Mrs. Catherine E. Boswell

Dr. Allen Hornthal presented the proposed Budget as found in the workbook and moved its adoption. This motion was seconded and the budget was adopted unanimously.

Mr. W. S. Page's resolution on Diocesan Stewardship was presented without a recommendation by the Budget and Finance Committee. Mr. Townes seconded the motion. After discussion a standing vote was taken that resulted in a tie. Bishop Elebash broke the tie by voting for the motion and the following motion passed:

"Inasmuch as previous conventions of the Diocese of East Carolina have endorsed action of General Convention urging each Parish and Mission:

"1. To accept the goal of giving one half of its ordinary income for work outside the Parish or Mission in diocesan, national and local programs, and

"2. To adopt the goal of giving 10% of the amount raised in capital fund campaigns for capital needs outside their own boundaries, and inasmuch as

"3. This diocese has previously accepted these same goals for itself that it has urged Parishes and Missions to accept:

"BE IT RESOLVED that the Executive Council establish a percentage of outside giving in advance of the preparation of a proposed 1978 Diocesan Budget and future budgets for the guidance of the Department of Finance and Budget Committee."

Mr. Hal Broadfoot, Chairman of the Canons Committee, moved that the proposed amendment in Canon 5 be adopted and it was passed by voice vote. The purpose of the amendment is to clarify the funds, monies and securities of which the Treasurer has custody and for which he is responsible. The amendment would change the first two sentences of Canon 5 into three sentences, reading as follows:

"The Treasurer shall have custody of all funds, monies and securities belonging to the Diocese, except trust funds vested in the Trustees of the Diocese and trust funds held by The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated. For purposes of the preceding sentence trust funds vested in the Trustees of the Diocese shall include funds, monies and securities (and reinvestments thereof) given or bequeathed to the Diocese or the Trustees, or transferred to the Trustees, (a) in trust on specific terms stated in an agreement or will, or (b) with restrictions or designations as to use of principal or income and under conditions which require holding the funds, monies and securities for longer than twelve months. The Treasurer under the direction of the Convention, or of the Executive Council between meetings of the Convention, shall receive, manage, invest, disburse and transfer the funds, monies and securities in his custody, and shall keep and return an account thereof to the Executive Council for incorporation in its report to the Convention, a reasonable time prior to each annual meeting of the Convention."

Mr. Broadfoot presented the proposed amendment to Canon 8, Section 7, and it was approved by voice vote. The purpose of the amendment is to clarify the income side of the budget and the authority of the Executive Council over unbudgeted receipts, gifts and bequests. The Amendment would add the following new sentence between the present second and third sentences of Canon 8, Section 7:

> "The following, among other items, shall be included in budgeted income: pledges of Parishes and Missions for the support of the Diocese, including pledges from prior years, any budget surplus from the preceding year, and unrestricted income from trust funds, investments, permanent or unappropriated funds and reserves and from The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated."

and would change the last sentence of Section 7 to read as follows:

> "The Executive Council shall have power to make, or delegate to others the making of all decisions with regard to the acceptance, receipt, use, managment, investment, disbursement and transfer of unbudgeted receipts and gifts or bequests of money, securities or property received by the Diocese or any officials or agencies thereof (except gifts or bequests to the Bishop's Discretionary Fund and to The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated), subject, however, to the provisions of any will, agreement, restriction or designation governing such gifts or bequests and subject to action of the Diocesan Convention."

The proposed Amendment of Canon 8, Section 8, was moved by Mr. Broadfoot and approved by voice vote and will increase the quorum required for meetings of the Executive Council by changing the second sentence of Section 8 of Canon 8 to read as follows:

> "Eleven voting members of the Executive Council, including at least four in the Clerical Order and six in the Lay Order, with the Bishop or Vice-Chairman, shall constitute a quorum; the Vice-Chairman, if a voting member, shall be counted as a member in determining a quorum."

An amendment to Canon 12, Section 1, was proposed by Mr. Broadfoot. This Amendment would clarify the funds, monies, securities and property for which the Trustees are responsible, and would express the authority of the Convention and the Executive Council over trust funds. The motion passed by voice vote to change Section 1 of Canon 12 to read as follows:

> "Section 1. The Bishop, or when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, together with two (2) lay persons to be elected by the Convention, shall constitute the Board of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese. The Trustees under the direction of the Convention, or of the Executive Council between meetings of the Convention, shall receive, hold, manage, invest, disburse and transfer trust funds vested in the Trustees, which trust funds shall include funds, monies, and securities (and reinvestments thereof) given or bequeathed to the Diocese or the Trustees, or transferred to the Trustees, (a) in trust on specific terms stated in an agreement or will, or (b) with restrictions or designations as to use of principal or income and under conditions which require holding the funds, monies and securities for longer than twelve months. The Trustees shall hold title to real estate vested in them

as provided in this Canon. The provisions of any will or agreement controlling investment, management, use or disbursement of funds and property vested in the Trustees shall be complied with in each instance. The Trustees shall keep the Diocesan House in repair and the grounds in good order or provide an allowance for these purposes."

Mr. Broadfoot proposed the amendment of Canon 12, Section 3, by adding a new sentence at the end of Section 3, reading as follows:

"At any time, on reasonable notice, the Trustees with the approval of the Executive Council may require The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated to return and transfer back to the Trustees any trust funds or other investment property transferred to the Foundation pursuant to this section."

This was approved by voice vote.

Mr. Broadfoot moved that Canon 25, Section 1, be amended by changing the first sentence. This was approved by voice vote and the first sentence will now read as follows:

"The salary of the Bishop of the Diocese for each calendar year shall be recommended by the Executive Council and included in the budget submitted by it to the Annual Convention; and the salary as fixed in the budget adopted by the Convention shall be paid to the Bishop for the calendar year for which the budget is adopted."

The Committee on Canons did not report favorably on the proposed new Canon 25A and it was not presented. The Rev. William Gilfillin moved the adoption of Canon 25A which concerned business methods in Church affairs. His motion died for lack of a second.

The Rev. Robert D. Cook moved that the proposed Canon 25A be referred back to the Canons Committee for a report to the Convention next year. This motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Robert T. Holt reported for the Committee on Parishes and Missions that because the Chairman, the Rev. John J. Ormond, was sick, and because complex questions were involved and due to lack of time to give proper attention to them, they suggest the following:

"That the Convention empower the Committee to continue the study, meet with parishes involved between Conventions; and recommend action at the opening of the next Convention."

This proposal was seconded and approved.

The Rev. Peter C. Robinson gave the report of the Committee on the Bishop's Address. (See Page 81).

Bishop Elebash nominated the following people for four year terms on the Board of The Episcopal Foundation:

Mr. Warren Turner	Dr. Allen Hornthal
Mr. Hal Broadfoot	Mr. Charles Griffin
Mr. Ed B. Borden, Jr.	Mr. William Joyner

These nominations were approved by the Convention.

The Bishop nominated the Rev. William Privette, the Rev. Carl Jones and Mr. Bryan Sutton to serve on the Commission of the Ministry. These names were seconded and approved.

The Rev. LaRue Downing was appointed Chairman of the Commission on the Ministry by the Bishop.

Mr. Tom Harwell, Chairman of the Courtesy Committee, made the following resolution:

> "Be it resolved that this 94th Convention (by acclamation) expresses its deep appreciation for the hard work in preparation for and warm hospitality during this Convention to the members of St. Andrews-by-the-Sea and especially to the Rev. Stan Easty and Mr. Warren Turner for their leadership and untiring efforts on behalf of us all."

This was seconded and approved by acclamation.

The Rev. Robert D. Cook asked that Mr. Jeffress convey greetings and best wishes for speedy recovery to Bishop Wright and the Rev. John J. Ormond.

The Rev. Robert Ladehoff announced that Mr. Cook is having the Question and Answer period with the Presiding Bishop transcribed and that a copy will be sent to all Churches.

The Convention was adjourned by Bishop Elebash.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
Secretary

The Bishop's Address

My Brothers and Sisters in Christ:

I greet you in this the Ninety-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina. We greet our Presiding Bishop and one another with affection and love. It is good for us to be together about our Father's Business. We are grateful to the Rector, Vestry, and Congregation of St. Andrew's By-The-Sea, Nags Head, and the good people of Manteo and Nags Head.

The Seal of the Diocese of East Carolina (found on the Seal in the Diocesan Office, the Bishop's Staff, the Bishop's Ring, and in the appropriate appointments) is largely composed of two medallions, both indicative of this geographical place around which we are meeting on this occasion.

The first medallion is a picture of a ship, telling us Sir Walter Raleigh, in 1584, was responsible for the sending of two ships under two sea captains to explore this country. One of the sea captains, Arthur Barlowe, wrote (and I quote), "The soil is deep, sweet, healthy, and the most fruitful in the world."[1] Then he spoke of the Indians he found here. [2]"We were entertained with kindness and friendship and were given everything they could provide. We found these people gentle, loving, and faithful, lacking all guile and trickery. It was as if they lived in a golden age of their own."

The second medallion is a gathering of persons assembled for the Baptism of Virginia Dare in August 1587. John White, the Governor, records, [3]"On August 13 our savage friend Manteo was christened in Roanoke by the Command of Sir Walter Raleigh... the child was christened on the following Sunday and was named Virginia because she was the first Christian born in Virginia." [4](Virginia in those days being from the Chesapeake Bay on the North to Cape Lookout, near Beaufort, on the South.) Virginia Dare was the daughter of Ananias and Elinor Dare, and granddaughter of Governor John White.

My Brothers and Sisters, these shores of North Carolina, these waters are the site of England's first American Colony. These quotations of 393 years ago are eye witness accounts of the first English Settlement. This is part of our heritage in this Diocese.

Our Unrest Today

On this occasion I want to make some comments about the unrest in the Church, and then I want to speak of three sentences spoken by Jesus that I believe have unusual importance to us.

Not to mention the unrest in the Church today would be negligent. On the other side, at this date, I believe it is

---

1. The New World, Stefan Lorant, page 129
2. The New World, Stefan Lorant, page 130
3. The New World, Stefan Lorant, page 161
4. The New World, Stefan Lorant, page 162

inappropriate to recite again the pro and con reasons of the Proposed Prayer Book and the Ordination of Women, or more recently the Ordination of Homosexuals. In each case, as a leader in this Diocese, I have tried to state my belief clearly and publicly. You have every reason to know, and I have tried to lead in what I believe is right. However others may feel, as I look at our recent General Convention, I was impressed not only because some decisions on these issues were made. But I was impressed because I believed (and still do) that at least for the moment, some people on both sides of these issues cared deeply for some people on the other side of the issue. And this caring deeply is not a new phenomena in Christianity. In fact, it is "the" phenomena of Christianity. Any other relationship is a sham and is inadequate. "The" phenomena must continue.

And further, my Brothers and Sisters, I would be remiss if I did not declare to you my personal affirmation and hope. I am not declaring our Church will remain as it was or is. I do not believe God will have it that way. I am not declaring there will not be attempted reorganization or schism. I am declaring God continues to touch human life and He is good and guides His Church. And if our Church or Christian life and attitude is characterized by dispute, suspicion, wrestling for control, you and I are the losers and it is up to us to change. No declaration nor decision from the Presiding Bishop, the Diocesan Bishop, any General or Diocesan Convention can change this. It is up to you and me. We are children by adoption and grace. Therefore every fiber of my being cries out there is goodness and hope and He is God. God desires to touch our life and we must not back away.

"Look round on the fields; they are already white, ripe for harvest." —John 4:35 b (New English Bible)

The fields of Galilee were sown in December, ready for the harvest in May. Our world can be characterized by these words of Jesus. We are ripe for the harvest, like the fields, but the harvest is not taking place. We are ripe for God, but we are also ripe for the power of evil. We are ripe for progress, but we are ripe for disintegration of almost all human endeavors. We are ripe for new life and energy, and we are ripe for a kind of "waiting it out"; let the next generation do it. So much of the world's issues are on the table — unresolved. Which way will it go? So much that is crucial in your life and mine is on the table — not certain as to outcome. We may be plucked either way. Some believe we are overripe (spoiled), still hanging on the vine or fallen on the field to rot. Somehow individuals, the Church, and civilization cannot marshal our forces and strength to move us toward a more suitable and safe haven. Life seems unfinished. The ability of organized, centralized institutions to change human history may have peaked. When we say the field is white for harvest, ripe, we also mean there are desperate unmet needs, rough and

unfinished, in our world today, which deserve our concern and labour and harvesting. I believe it also means we are not using nor receiving the power of God to live our lives. The process is not working. God has done His part. The harvest is ready and ripe, but what should be happening is not happening. You and I are the reason. We must grow in our will and usefulness to God and our fellow man. Our witness to the harvest must be so strong, we will not be deterred by the lack of will in other labourers. God has much in store for you and me. The harvest is to be gathered. It is ripe.

"Come to me, all you who labor and are overburdened, and I will give you rest." —Matthew 11:28 (Jerusalem Bible)

All of us are overburdened. This is the plight of modern man. We are the "overburdened" ones. Our world is so complicated. It has nothing to do with being a Bishop, or a salesman, or a mother, or a father, or a doctor, or a lawyer, or a teacher, or a farmer, or an executive or priest. We overburden ourselves and each other with a whole fabric and network of superficialities, false starts, power struggles, material possessions, too much food and drink, fights for prestige, unrealistic views of ourselves, others, and God. I believe this is overburdening large numbers of us. I believe St. Paul had this in mind when he talked about being in bondage. I don't want to be in bondage. God has called us to other. You and I are not meant to be in some psychological pain and cage all our lives — overburdened.

The invitation of Christ to you and me is gentle, compassionate, and restful, God continues not only to touch human beings — He continues to invite them — Jesus said "Come to me". The invitation comes in the midst of so much confusion in Church and World. But it is nonetheless sure and certain and personal. The harvest is ready and ripe and we are invited.

"Man, your sins are forgiven you." —Luke 5:19 (New English Bible)

This is the familiar story of the paralytic, brought in by his friends. They let him down through the ceiling tiles. Jesus said, "Man, your sins are forgiven you." These are words of power; the man was no longer paralyzed. These words are for you and me, our world, our institutions. We are no longer paralyzed—no longer overburdened. Forgiveness means we can grow and care and rest for one another. Jesus forgives individuals and congregations and Dioceses and Nations and Leaders and Followers. When that forgiveness penetrates, we are no longer overburdened and paralyzed. And the growth of our Church (and the depth) will come not by the addition of more paid workers or clergy, however good this may be. The growth and depth and life will come with the realization of all of us that God is good. And this goodness and forgiveness is of such a nature and strength that it is sufficient even in our chaotic day. The forgiveness of God does not merely set limits on our behavior, it galvanizes us into

action. The forgiveness and grace of God brings us to remembrance that Christians have resources to embrace life, not to be its victims. It enables us to realize we do not have to go on blaming others for our problems, refusing to admit that we have any problems, or continuing to apply solutions that do not work. Forgiveness and grace are the assurance you and I can change our direction and life. It means new life in God.

Conclusion

Therefore, my Brothers and Sisters, the harvest is before us. Will you join together in this endeavor? In Christ the "overburdened" ones are eased and rested. Their sins are forgiven, their burdens come down, and you and I are no longer paralyzed. We give thanks for the Christ of the Fields, the Christ of the Burdens, and the Christ of Forgiveness.

The Bishop's Diary
1976

JANUARY	1-11	Wilmington Hospital and Duke Hospital
	20	Executive Council, St. John's, Fayetteville
	25	St. Mark's, Wilmington
FEBRUARY	1	St. Francis, Goldsboro
		St. Augustine's, Kinston
	6-8	Diocesan Convention, Morehead-Beaufort
	15	St. Philip's, Southport
	18	St. Mary's College, Raleigh
	22	St. Peter's, Washington
		Vestry, Trinity, Chocowinity
	27-28	Executive Council, Wilmington
	29	St. Mary's, Kinston
MARCH	3	St. Andrew's On-The-Sound, Wrightsville
	4	Department of Mission, New Bern
	7	St. Thomas, Windsor
	8-9	Provincial Bishops
	10	Provincial Executive Council
	14	St. Paul's, Greenville
		Trinity, Chocowinity
	18-19	Provincial Presidents, New York City
	21	Trinity, Lumberton
		All Souls, Northwest
	24	Commission on the Ministry
	25	Ordination, St. John's, Fayetteville
	28	St. Paul's, Beaufort
APRIL	1	St. Paul's, Vanceboro
	2	Executive Council, St. Mary's, Kinston
	4	St. Paul's, Edenton
	6	Convention Task Force
	9	Clergy Conference, St. Francis, Goldsboro
	11	St. James, Wilmington
	18	St. Paul's Church, Washington
		Zion Church, Washington
	21	St. Christopher's, Havelock
	22	Diocesan Staff
	24	Consecration of Bishop Brown, Baton Rouge, Louisiana
	25	Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
		St. Augustine's, Kinston
	28	Churchwomen, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro
	April 29-May 1	Sewanee Trustees
MAY	2	Preacher, All Saints Chapel, Sewanee
	6-9	Sick
	10	St. John's, Wilmington
	11-12	Duke Hospital
	15	Wedding, Trinity Methodist Church, Wilmington
	16	St. Stephen's, Goldsboro
	22	Wedding, Christian Church, LaGrange, N.C.
	23	St. Peter's, Swansboro
		Christ Church, New Bern
	28	Executive Council, Camp Leach
	29	Consecration of Bishop Vache', Hampton, Virginia
	30	St. John's, Wilmington
JUNE	1	St. John's, Wilmington
	2	St. Philip's, Thomas Landing

	3	St. Mark's, Fayetteville
	5	Stewardship, Holy Innocents, Kinston
	6	St. Andrew's On-The-Sound, Wrightsville
	9-12	Provincial Synod, Kanuga
	13	St. Andrew's, Nags Head
	18-19	Diocesan Convention, St. Paul's, Wilmington
	20	Grace Church, Whiteville
	26	Ordination, St. Mary's, Kinston
	27	St. Cyprian's, New Bern
		Camp Oceanside
	28-29	Visit of Archbishop and Mrs. Palmer
JULY	1-31	Vacation
AUGUST	14	Camp Leach
	16	St. James, Belhaven
	18	St. John's, Wilmington
	20-22	Coalition 16
	26	St. John's, Wilmington, Vestry
	30	Diocesan Staff, Diocesan House
SEPTEMBER	2	General Convention Delegates, Jacksonville, N.C.
	9-23	General Convention, Minneapolis, Minnesota
	30	Clergy Conference
OCTOBER	1	Luncheon for Handicapped Program
	3	St. Thomas, Ahoskie
		Emmanuel, Farmville
	5	Department of Mission, Christ Church, New Bern
	8	Executive Council, Diocesan House
	10	St. John's, Williamsboro, N.C.
	17	St. Luke's, Roper
		Grace Church, Plymouth
	17-19	Clergy and Wives Conference, Nags Head
	21	Roman Catholic and Anglican Bishops, Raleigh, N.C.
	24	St. Joseph's, Fayetteville
	27	St. John's, Wilmington
	29	Diocesan Staff, St. Mary's, Kinston
	30	Youth Rally, St. Mary's, Kinston
	31	St. Paul's, Fayetteville
NOVEMBER	3	Visit of Bishop Vache'
	4	Property Committee
	6-7	Visit of Bishop Ralph Dean
	8-10	Provincial Presidents, New York City
	14	St. Paul's, Clinton
		St. Anne's, Jacksonville
	18	St. Mark's. Fayetteville
	21	St. James-St. Matthew's, Belhaven
		St. Paul's, Washington
	25	St. John's, Wilmington
	28	St. Paul's, Wilmington
		St. Mark's, Wilmington
DECEMBER	1	Executive Council, St. Paul's, Greenville
	3-4	Retirement, Bishop Vander Horst, Nashville, Tenn.
	5	St. Paul's, Edenton
		Christ Church, New Bern
	7	Department of Mission, Christ Church, New Bern
		Chamber of Commerce
	9	Funeral, St. Mary's, Kinston
	12	St. John's, Fayetteville
		Church of the Servant, Wilmington
	19	Christ Church, Elizabeth City
		Holy Trinity, Hertford
	23-27	New Smyrna Beach, Florida

Reports

DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM

"Evangelism is the presentation of Jesus Christ, in the power of the Holy Spirit, in such ways that persons may be led to believe in Him as Saviour and follow Him as Lord within the fellowship of His Church."

—*Louisville General Convention, 1973*

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Department of Evangelism was created at last year's Diocesan Convention when a resolution asking for such a Department was approved. Since then, the Department has been at its task.

Our history to date is this: First, we invited lay people and Clergy from all over the Diocese to join in the task of our Department. Next, we labored together to define our task, and decided to approach our work from two fronts: renewal and outreach.

Starting with renewal, we have planned a Diocesan Renewal Conference to be held at St. Mary's Church in Kinston on March 25-27. The Conference, whose planning committee is co-chaired by Mrs. Elwood Weatherly, Jr., and Mr. William S. Page, will include nationally known speakers. More information on the Conference is in the delegates' packets.

In regard to outreach, we are making extensive plans for follow-up to the Conference. The Rev. Middleton L. Wootten, III, is coordinating this work. We are also supporting the efforts of Province IV to train people for Church growth. We hope to send several people to a Provincial Church Growth Institute at Kanuga in May.

So that our work in renewal and outreach may affect as many people as possible, we have sought to establish both Clergy and lay contacts in each congregation in the Diocese. Mrs. Cyrus Hogue has labored to establish lay contacts in each parish and mission.

I am thankful for the dedication and hard work of the active members of this new Department. Membership in the Department of Evangelism is open to all interested persons. We know that our work has just begun, and we invite you to join us in the task of evangelism.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM THOMAS DENEKE
Chairman

•

STANDING COMMITTEE

To the Bishop and Ninety-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Ninety-third Convention of the Diocese elected the Rev. John J. Ormond and Mrs. Mildred B. Voorhees to three-year terms on the Standing Committee and the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., to a vacant one-year term. William S. Page, the Rev. William J. Hadden, Jr. and Mrs. Grace Hancock were the continuing members.

William S. Page was elected president, the Rev. William J. Hadden, Jr., vice president and the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., secretary of the newly constituted Standing Committee on February 8, 1976.

The Standing Committee has held seven meetings since the last Diocesan Convention and the following is a summary of the business considered and acted upon:

1. Consent given to the request of:
   Diocese of Oklahoma to elect a Bishop Coadjutor;
   Diocese of Washington (D.C.) to elect a Bishop Coadjutor; and
   Diocese of Minnesota to elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

2. Consent given to the request of the Diocese of Connecticut to the election of the Rt. Rev. Morgan Porteus, Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Connecticut and the Rt. Rev. Edmond L. Browning to be Bishop of the Diocese of Hawaii.
3. Consent given for the consecration of Priests who were elected Bishop: the Ven. James Barrow Brown to be Bishop of the Diocese of Louisiana; the Rev. Claude Charles Vache to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Southern Virginia; the Rev. John Shelby Spong to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Newark; the Rev. Joseph Thomas Heistand to be Bishop of the Diocese of Arizona and the Ven. Henry Irving Mayson to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan.
4. Approved the applications of the following persons to become Candidates for Holy Orders: Charles Wilford Washam, Jr. and Joseph Lloyd Lacy Dunlap.
5. Approved the applications of the following Candidates for Holy Orders to be Ordained Deacon June 26, 1976: William Verdery Kerr, Keith Herbert Lewis and Wendy Adrienne Sykora Raynor.
6. Approved the applications of the following Deacons to be Ordained to the Priesthood: the Rev. William Verdery Kerr, the Rev. David Wayne Lovelace, the Rev. Wendy Adrienne Sykora Raynor and the Rev. Leland Floyd Smith.
7. Concurred with the Bishop of this Diocese in setting June 18-19, 1976 as dates of the Recessed 93rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina with St. Paul's Church, Wilmington to serve as host parish and in setting February 11-13, 1977 as dates of the 94th Annual Convention with St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head as host parish.
8. Approved a plan for a representative of the Standing Committee to be present at meetings of the Commission on Ministry when interviewing seminarians and when invited to do so by Commission on Ministry.
9. Approved the request of the vestry of St. Mary's Episcopal Church, Kinston to borrow an amount not to exceed $40,000 at 7½% interest to complete the purchase of an Austin organ with an installed value of $105,000 using the free-of-debt Rectory at Rhem and Rountree Streets valued at $80,000 as collateral.
10. Approved the application of St. Thomas' Episcopal Church, Ahoskie to the Episcopal Church Building Fund for a loan of $30,000 to expand the Church building and remodel the parish house.
11. Approved the request of the Rector and Vestry of St. Philip's Church, Southport to borrow up to $15,000 for possible purchase of a building owned by the School Board.
12. Approved the request of the Vestry of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Greenville to dispose of parcels F-3 and F-4A by condemnation proceedings of the Greenville Housing Authority.
13. Approved the request of St. Andrew's Episcopal Church, Morehead City to borrow up to $85,000 for a Christian Education addition.

The Standing Committee requests vestries and trustees of congregations in the Diocese to review canonical requirements regarding encumbrance and sale of Church property before action is taken in these matters. Requests for consent of the Standing Committee to an encumbrance or sale should be made by the vestry or trustees of the congregation.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM S. PAGE
President
The Standing Committee

•

EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

To the Bishop and members of the Ninety-fourth Convention:

Six years ago the Churchwomen of East Carolina following the example of Triennial, suspended their constitution and by-laws in order to experiment with a less restrictive structure. The mood of the time then called for this action. You well remember the word—it was "freedom."

In the ensuing years many questions have been raised as to the future of churchwomen's organization. There were periods of trial and error, uncertainty and adventure. They were not easy years for most of us, but on the other hand one could not say they were dull either.

Some parish ECW organizations were abandoned completely; some were absorbed into the general parish structure and others simply continued their separate identity as they had in the past.

As a result of this journey into liberation several patterns began to emerge. One was an exciting sense of creativity brought into the lay ministry of the parish groups. In most cases this occurred where an apparent need could be ministered to on the local level. But what was a challenge to one group was not necessarily a need in another. And so each parish more or less became autonomous and no longer felt an integral part of the diocesan churchwomen. In fact at the beginning of this experiment, the question was raised as to the real need for a diocesan ECW organization at all. Other dioceses had disbanded theirs so this was not unusual. We, However, got a positive reaction from our Bishop—he said "no".

Recently another interesting change has emerged. It is the discovery that having no structure at all soon becomes chaotic. The paradox becomes apparent that a structure is not restrictive, but on the contrary becomes the support through which we can move more freely and with greater assurance.

So the picture has evolved. We found that though we no longer needed a churchwomen's organization with its rules, regulations and limiting factors—what we do need is organized women. Organized women being able to support each other by means of a structure.

Take for an instance this clip. Separate the component parts and you have nothing useful. Put it together as a unit or structure and you have a working tool. I like to think of the ECW as being held together—organized as it were—by the powerful spring of their Christian faith. This brings us together from time to time, to communicate, to share ideas and goals. As a result of this sharing and caring we are given that spirit to become more useful insturments of God's love in the world today.

The Bishop was right. The church needs its organized women. We are needed and fill a special role—that of stability*, the churchwomen have never abandoned the church and its teachings. We are simply taking a new look and in a creative way are becoming more effective in carrying out our stated purpose which is to understand the mission of the church and to accept our responsibility as Christians.

MRS. SAM HUTAFF
President
Episcopal Churchwomen

*Like the helmsman who in steering a true course in rough waters, keeps one eye on the beacon just passed and the other eye on the beacon ahead.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES
1976

January 2, 1976

Deed of Trust executed by Trustees forwarded to Mr. Michael C. Reeves, Attorney at Law, Kitty Hawk, N.C., which Deed of Trust created a lien of $10,000.00 on the property of St. Andrew's By-the-Sea, Nags Head.

January 26, 1976

Executed an Option Agreement with Carteret County for the purchase by the County of a tract of land in Morehead Township on Bogue Banks, Carteret County, said option to expire July 31, 1976. On March 25, 1976, a second Option Agreement was entered into extending the expiration date to July 31, 1977.

March 30, 1976

Executed a Deed conveying a tract of land near St. John's Church, Grifton, Pitt County, on which is situated a building called "St. John's Home Demonstration Club". The building had not been used on a regular basis by St. John's Parish for a number of years.

May 21, 1976

Approved continued use of upstairs room in the Diocesan House by Youth Help, Inc., with an abatement of the $30.00 rent paid by them to the Diocese in recent months.

May 27, 1976

Entered into an agreement with the Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina whereby the assets of "The Sarah Graham Kenan Fund", established in April 1976 by the Trustees, were transferred to the Foundation, under certain restrictions as set forth in said agreement.

October 26, 1976

Approved the restoration of St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, by the Darden Foundation.

December 16, 1976

Approved the conveyance of a lot, on which was formerly situated St. Clement's Church, Beaufort, to St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

•

AUDITOR'S REPORT—TRUSTEES

The Board of Directors
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

We have examined the books of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1976, and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following exhibits and schedules:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances—Principal ..... Exhibit A
Recapitulation of Fund Balances—Income ..... Exhibit B
Principal and Income Cash—Accountability ..... Schedule 1
Invested Funds—Principal and Income ..... Schedule 2

Our examination embraced tracing receipts, as shown by the books, to the depository. All disbursements were made from the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and supported by cancelled vouchers. Income from invested funds was verified. Other receipts as reflected by the books were accepted as correct. Disbursements were accepted as correct. Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depository. Stocks and bonds, held for safekeeping in a safe deposit box at Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, were inspected by us on January 5, 1977. All securities were accounted for and all balances in Savings and Loans and other depositories were verified.

In our opinion, subject to the comments above, the accompanying financial statements present fairly the financial position of the funds held by Trustees as exhibited herewith at December 31, 1976, and changes therein for the year then ended.

WARREN & FOGLER

Certified Public Accountants

RECAPITULATION—FUND BALANCES—PRINCIPAL

EXHIBIT A

	PRINCIPAL CASH			INVESTED FUNDS		
	Balance Jan. 1, 1976	Balance Dec. 31, 1976	Balance Jan. 1, 1976	Additions	Balance Dec. 31, 1976	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1976
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$	$ 811.08	$	$ 811.08	$ 811.08
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	230.37	230.37	3,518.19		3,518.19	3,748.56
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial			1,000.00		1,000.00	1,000.00
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial			315.42		315.42	315.42
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth			4,413.00		4,413.00	4,413.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	80.00	80.00	2,473.13		2,473.13	2,553.13
John Harvey	71.25	71.25	2,156.14		2,156.14	2,227.39
Winslow Merrick Trust				19,740.63	19,740.63	19,740.63
Miscellaneous	3.96	3.96	1,700.00		1,700.00	1,703.96
Roper-Weeks Trust			2,070.00		2,070.00	2,070.00
St. Philips Church, Southport			1,802.40		1,802.40	1,802.40
Mary Ida Swain Memorial			300.00		300.00	300.00
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	11.71	11.71	1,731.40		1,731.40	1,743.11
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	11.71	11.71	1,731.40		1,731.40	1,743.11
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial			1,081.44		1,081.44	1,081.44
TOTALS	$ 409.00	$ 409.00	$ 25,103.60	$ 19,740.63	$ 44,844.23	$ 45,253.23
	See Schedule 1				See Schedule 2	

RECAPITULATION—FUND BALANCES—INCOME

EXHIBIT B

	INCOME CASH				INVESTED INCOME			
	Balance Jan. 1, 1976	Income and Transfers	Disbursements and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1976	Balance Jan. 1, 1976	Additions	Balance Dec. 31, 1976	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1976
Carolyn M. Barber	$ 52.56	$ 53.28	$	$ 105.84	$	$	$	$ 105.84
Frances L. Battle	172.47	301.89		474.36	7,000.00	70.78	7,070.78	7,545.14
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Schol.	335.58	180.29	170.20	345.67				345.67
Church of the Servant	689.84	24.66	50.00	664.50	6,000.00	282.67	6,282.67	6,947.17
Dis. Fund—Bishop of the Diocese	13,242.17	1,027.30	14,129.88	139.59	12,500.00	5,000.00	17,500.00	17,639.59
Eliz. Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial	78.60	51.80	25.00	105.40				105.40
Episcopal Residence Fund	26.66	69.42		96.08	1,250.00		1,250.00	1,346.08
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	112.70	20.72		133.42				133.42
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth	1,368.00	757.50	1,911.74	213.76	337.00		337.00	550.76
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	296.66	167.32	25.00	438.98	2,697.37	85.68	2,783.05	3,222.03
John Harvey	498.18	120.75	83.00	535.93				535.93
Joseph Huske	195.00	48.75	25.00	218.75	1,000.00		1,000.00	1,218.75
Miscellaneous	1,179.64	3,069.61	2,926.49	1,322.76	352.83	1,950.00	2,302.83	3,625.59
Murfreesboro Rectory Fund		14,839.71	14,839.71			5,376.10	5,376.10	5,376.10
Roper-Weeks Trust	521.55	105.08	25.00	601.63				601.63
St. Philips Church, Southport	851.63	118.40		970.03				970.03
Mary Ida Swain Memorial	882.39	15.76		898.15				898.15
Robert Archer Williams Memorial	779.80		779.80					
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial		158.45		158.45	2,295.86	72.67	2,368.53	2,526.98
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	157.45	158.47	25.00	290.92	2,295.85	72.67	2,368.52	2,659.44
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial	142.08	71.04	25.00	188.12				188.12
Wright Trust	63.72	52.92	20.00	96.64	1,473.24		1,473.24	1,569.88
TOTALS	$ 21,646.68	$ 21,413.12	$ 35,060.82	$ 7,998.98	$ 37,202.15	$ 12,910.57	$ 50,112.72	$ 58,111.70
				See Schedule 1			See Schedule 2	

SCHEDULE 1

PRINCIPAL AND INCOME CASH

December 31, 1976

ON DEPOSIT—CHECKING ACCOUNT			
Balance per bank statement			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company			
Wilmington, N. C.			$ 8,284.20
COUPONS AND CHECKS ON HAND			
Coupons—SCL 1980 Bonds			
(deposited January 24, 1977)	$	80.00	
Checks:			
Deposited January 4, 1977		36.22	
Deposited January 27, 1977		7.56	123.78
			$ 8,407.98
DISTRIBUTION			
Principal Cash—Exhibit A	$	409.00	
Income Cash—Exhibit B		7,998.98	$ 8,407.98

SCHEDULE 2

INVESTED FUNDS

December 31, 1976

	Total	Principal	Income
Carolyn M. Barber:			
Wellington Fund—72 Shares	$ 811.08	$ 811.08	$
Frances L. Battle:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company			
Certificate of Deposit	5,000.00		5,000.00
Passbook Savings Account	2,070.78		2,070.78
	7,070.78		7,070.78
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship:			
Bonds—L&N Ry. 4⅞%—1987 (3)	3,000.00	3,000.00	
Wellington Fund—46 Shares	518.19	518.19	
	3,518.19	3,518.19	
Church of the Servant:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company			
Passbook Savings Account	6,282.67		6,282.67
Discretionary Fund—Bishop of the Diocese:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company			
Certificates of Deposit	17,500.00		17,500.00
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial:			
Wellington Fund—70 Shares	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Episcopal Residence Fund:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company			
Certificate of Deposit	1,250.00		1,250.00
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial:			
Wellington Fund—28 Shares	315.42	315.42	
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth:			
Bonds—L&N Ry. 4⅞%—1987 (2)	2,000.00	1,663.00	337.00
American Brands, Inc.—			
200 Shares	1,250.00	1,250.00	
Carolina Power & Light Company			
20 Shares—$5.00 Pfd.	1,500.00	1,500.00	
	4,750.00	4,413.00	337.00

	Total	Principal	Income
Sudie Hargrove Memorial:			
Bonds—S.C.L. Gen. Un. 4%—1980 (2)	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Wellington Fund—118 Shares	1,570.35	473.13	1,097.22
Cooperative Savings & Loan Association On Deposit	1,685.83		1,685.83
	5,256.18	2,473.13	2,783.05
John Harvey:			
Bond—L&N Ry. 4⅞%—1987 (1)	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Wellington Fund—76 Shares	856.14	856.14	
Peoples Savings & Loan Association On Deposit	300.00	300.00	
	2,156.14	2,156.14	
Joseph Huske:			
Bond L&N Ry. 4⅞%—1987 (1)	1,000.00		1,000.00
Winslow Merrick Trust:			
General Motors Corporation—250 Shares	19,740.63	19,740.63	
Murfreesboro Rectory Fund:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company Passbook Savings Account	5,376.10		5,376.10
Miscellaneous:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company Certificate of Deposit	4,002.83	1,700.00	2,302.83
Roper-Weeks Trust:			
Wellington Fund—142 Shares	2,070.00	2,070.00	
St. Philips Church, Southport:			
Wellington Fund—160 Shares	1,802.40	1,802.40	
Mary Ida Swain:			
Peoples Savings & Loan Association On Deposit	300.00	300.00	
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial:			
Mass. Investors Trust—440.1515 Shares	4,099.93	1,731.40	2,368.53
Sally Wolfenden Memorial:			
Mass. Investors Trust—440.1515 Shares	4,499.92	1,731.40	2,368.53
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial:			
Wellington Fund—96 Shares	1,081.44	1,081.44	
Wright Trust:			
Washington Mut. Investors Fund 108 Shares	473.24		473.24
Bus. Dev. Corp. of N. C.—100 Shares	1,000.00		1,000.00
	1,473.24		1,473.24
TOTALS	$ 94,956.95	$ 44,844.23	$ 50,112.72
		Exhibit A	Exhibit B

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

It is my pleasure to report to you on last year's operation of the Episcopal Foundation. For 1976, the Foundation turned over to the Diocese $90,891.00. This was an increase of 12.8% over the previous year. The market value of the total funds of the Foundation as of December 31, 1976 was $1,898,380.47, an increase of 16.8% over 1975.

Bishop Elebash in his address to the 1975 convention told us of the Promissory Note in the amount of $550,000.00 to the Diocese from the Sarah Graham Kenan Foundation. The principal of this note will be given to the Episcopal Foundation as it is received over a fifteen year period and $60,000.00 was received by the Foundation for investment during the year. An additional $15,975.00 was received by the Foundation through the estate of Mr. and Mrs. Robert Archer Williams of St. Gabriels', Faison, North Carolina. Bishop Elebash tells me that it was due to the efforts and witness of Bishop Wright that the Diocese is a beneficiary of the Kenan Foundation. May we praise Bishop Wright for his continuing work for our Diocese.

The objectives of the Foundation continue to be: (1) Preservation and security of our assets; (2) To obtain the highest yield possible that a diverse portfolio will permit; and (3) Growth of the fund after the provisions of (1) and (2) are met.

The officers and directors of the Foundation encourage each of you to remember the Foundation in your wills and to consider the possibility of a life insurance policy payable to the Foundation. As you know, all of the funds in the Foundation which are such a big help to the Diocese are the result of someone remembering the Foundation and returning to God a portion of their material possessions.

Respectfully submitted,
WILLIAM C. POWELL, M.D.,
President,
The Episcopal Foundation of the
Diocese of East Carolina

•

SCHEDULE A

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INC.

	Value When Received	Value 12-31-72	Value 12-31-73	Value 12-31-74	Value 12-31-75	Value 12-31-76
General Fund	$ 48,777.94	$ 52,090.43	$ 46,739.18	$ 45,582.04	$ 81,015.53	$ 47,553.49
Louis W. Alston Fund	793,001.74	1,425,117.03	1,216,397.28	920,082.78	1,075,944.62	1,235,565.44
Curtis-Murchison Fund	49,827.54					57,853.60
Edward Forbes Fund	54,446.38	95,780.16	76,163.92	52,573.92	63,309.52	72,701.75
Graham Building Fund	79,212.93	90,147.27	75,820.79	62,769.11	72,311.67	83,927.99
Sarah Graham Kenan Fund	60,647.25					62,150.24
Marvin-Giles-Murchison Fund	75,030.00	*106,947.86	78,945.36	55,164.11	67,092.43	55,498.53
Lucile M. Marvin Fund	14,199.50	15,533.69	11,891.19	6,970.19	7,645.06	8,779.24
Walter R. Marvin Fund	25,000.00	*				21,547.34
Price-Noe Memorial Fund	95,601.17	199,271.33	168,188.43	132,205.94	160,738.42	185,458.13
Mary Nelson Smith Fund	10,642.85	10,486.63	9,144.42	8,372.94	10,163.97	11,671.84
Bishop Strange Fund	4,969.99					5,411.73
Charlotte Thompson Fund	9,100.00	7,645.00	7,405.00	6,265.00	8,241.57	10,109.36
Bishop Watson Fund	19,992.21	12,887.06	11,408.31	9,118.06	10,375.56	11,914.82
Robert Archer Williams Fund	23,048.00					28,236.97
TOTALS	$1,363,497.50	$2,015,906.46	$1,702,103.88	$1,299,104.09	$1,556,838.35	$1,898,380.47

*Previously called Diocesan House Fund.

SCHEDULE B

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INC.

COMPARISON OF INCOME

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
General Fund	$ 1,418.73	$ 1,598.44	$ 2,529.34	$ 4,261.75	$ 2,402.47
Louis W. Alston Fund	44,755.60	53,179.55	56,495.60	55,027.72	62,422.43
Curtis-Murchison Fund					2,946.52
Edward Forbes Fund	3,673.28	4,668.66	4,372.71	3,715.18	3,672.99
Graham Building Fund	2,251.48	4,533.03	4,613.43	4,689.42	4,207.58
Sarah Graham Kenan Fund					956.82
Marvin-Giles-Murchison Fund*	5,680.20	*5,979.24	*5,648.86	*4,955.42	2,803.86
Lucille M. Marvin Fund	828.38	857.31	772.34	448.67	443.54
Walter R. Marvin Fund*					1,088.60
Price-Noe Memorial Fund	6,509.24	7,762.67	7,803.87	7,903.67	9,336.21
Mary Nelson Smith Fund	595.20	663.75	679.48	469.46	589.68
Bishop Strange Fund					273.41
Charlotte Thompson Fund	292.45	347.57	401.59	397.48	488.75
Bishop Watson Fund	751.35	772.88	735.24	711.24	601.95
Robert Archer Williams Fund					928.98
	$ 66,755.91	$ 80,363.10	$ 84,052.46	$ 82,580.01	$ 93,163.79

*Previously Called Diocesan House Fund.

TREASURER'S REPORT

The Annual Convention
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

We have examined the balance sheet of the Diocese of East Carolina, as of December 31, 1976, and the related statements of receipts, disbursements and changes in fund balance for the year then ended.

Our examination consisted of tracing receipts, as recorded in the books, to the depositories. Income, as shown by the books, was accepted without direct confirmation at source. Disbursements were made by vouchers drawn on the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and same were accepted as correct without further verification.

All funds on deposit were reconciled with records of the depositories. Securities are kept in a safe deposit box at the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina and were inspected by us on January 5, 1977.

Real estate is presented at appraised value as determined by Diocesan officials. The property and values presented have been increased $22,000.00 from the prior year statement as a result of capital improvements to Camp Leach during the year.

Inasmuch as real estate constitutes the major portion of total assets and it was not practicable to satisfy ourselves as to real property holdings, cost, or acquistion appraisal values, we are unable to express an opinion on the fairness of the aforementioned financial statements.

WARREN & FOGLER
Certified Public Accountants

•

EXHIBIT A

BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1976

ASSETS

CASH		
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company		
Checking Account	$ 4,851.22	
Savings Accounts		
Kenan Foundation	7,397.19	
Coalition 16	515.25	
Theological Education—Outland	1,500.00	
Camp Leach Capital Improvements—Outland	2,500.00	
Christian Education	754.12	
Cooperative Savings & Loan Association		
Savings Certificate—Coalition 16	10,449.25	$ 27,967.03
INVESTMENTS (Cost)		
Louisville & Nashville Railroad Company		
4⅞% Bonds—1987—Face $6,000.00	6,171.53	
U. S. Treasury		
3% Bonds—1995—Face $6,000.00	5,317.83	
3¼% Bonds—1978-83—Face $4,000.00	3,773.02	
Niagara Mohawk Power Company		
352 Shares C/S—Market $5,060.00	3,969.44	19,231.82
REAL ESTATE (Appraised Value)		
305 South Third Street, Wilmington	75,000.00	
Camp Oceanside, Topsail	30,000.00	
Camp Leach, Pamlico River	257,000.00	
Alice Hoffman Center, Bogue Banks	250,000.00	
Duck Point, Carteret County	25,000.00	637,000.00
		$684,198.85

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

LIABILITIES		
Payroll Taxes Withheld		$ 1,179.02
FUND BALANCE		
Available to Subsequent Budget		
Checking Account less Payroll Tax Liability	3,672.20	
Kenan Foundation Savings Account	7,397.19	
	11,069.39	
Real Estate, Investments and Restricted Savings Accounts	671,950.44	
TOTAL (Exhibit A-1)		683,019.83
		$684,198.85

EXHIBIT A-1

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
Year Ended December 31, 1976

FUND BALANCE—December 31, 1975		$673,671.37
Add:		
Decrease in mortgage liability		
Payments charged to budgeted disbursements	$ 190.94	

Payments made by others	5,962.74	
	6,153.68	
Increase in appraised value of real estate	22,000.00	28,153.68
		701,825.05
Less:		
Excess of Disbursements Over Receipts—Exhibit B	18,457.03	
Increase in payroll tax liability—Exhibit B	348.19	18,805.22
FUND BALANCE—December 31, 1976		$683,019.83

EXHIBIT B

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 1976

RECEIPTS		
Budgeted Receipts—Exhibit C		$379,097.73
Non-Budgeted Receipts		
Clearing Items Received—Schedule 1		76,877.95
Coalition 16		15,554.80
Budgeted Christian Education—To Savings Account		754.12
Kenan Foundation—Gift for unspecified purposes		2,250.00
Kenan Foundation Liquidation—Interest		9,848.46
Contributions designated for Theological Education		1,500.00
Contributions designated for Camp Leach Capital Fund Account		2,500.00
Refund for expenses—MRI Travel		951.20
Interest earned—Kenan Foundation Accounts		630.92
Interest earned—Coalition 16 Accounts		603.61
Interest earned—Camp Leach Capital Fund Account		288.22
Interest earned—Escrow Account		65.30
Payroll taxes—Deductions Unremitted		1,179.02
Total Receipts		492,101.33
DISBURSEMENTS		
Budgeted Disbursements—Exhibit D	$377,277.33	
Non-Budgeted Disbursements		
Clearing items disbursed—Schedule 1	76,877.95	
Coalition 16	26,193.91	
Capital Improvements—Camp Leach	22,569.14	
Camp Oceanside Savings Account	372.54	
Camp Oceanside—Kenan Foundation Interest	3,000.00	
Bishop Palmer Discretionary Fund—MRI	900.00	
Convention Deputies	2,536.66	
Payroll Taxes—Prior year deductions	830.83	
Total Disbursements		510,558.36
EXCESS OF DISBURSEMENTS OVER RECEIPTS		(18,457.03)
CASH BALANCE—December 31, 1975		46,424.06
CASH BALANCE—December 31, 1976 (Exhibit A)		$ 27,967.03

EXHIBIT C

RECEIPTS—BUDGETED AND ACTUAL

Year Ended December 31, 1976

	Budget	Actual Receipts	Over (Under) Budget
Pledges	$280,000.00	$283,852.30	$ 3,852.30
Income from Investments	1,000.00	1,038.98	38.98

	Budget	Actual Receipts	Over (Under) Budget
Foundation	81,000.00	83,225.45	2,225.45
Pledges—Prior Years	5,800.00	5,750.00	(50.00)
Escrow: Designated for Missions	12,271.25		(12,271.25)
Miscellaneous	2,400.00	213.00	
Outland Bequest— Theological Education		2,500.00	
Lucille Marvin Foundation		1,395.00	
Cross Current		1,123.00	2,831.00
	382,471.25	379,097.73	(3,373.52)
Balance on Hand (1-1-76)	2,881.27		(2,881.27)
TOTAL BUDGETED AND ACTUAL RECEIPTS	$385,352.52	$379,097.73	$(6,254.79)

EXHIBIT D

DISBURSEMENTS—BUDGETED AND ACTUAL
Year Ended December 31, 1976

INSIDE THE DIOCESE

	Budget	Actual Disbursements	Over (Under) Budget
BISHOP:			
Salary	$ 19,415.80	$ 19,415.78	$(.02)
Pension Premium	3,868.55	3,843.56	(24.99)
Travel	4,950.00	4,950.00	
Housing	4,853.95	4,853.95	
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:			
Salary	13,833.76	14,216.88	383.12
Pension Premium	3,112.59	3,198.80	86.21
Travel	3,960.00	3,960.00	
Housing	3,458.44	3,554.22	95.78
DIOCESAN OFFICE:			
Secretaries	19,705.80	19,786.36	80.56
Diocesan House Maintenance & Program	6,500.00	5,728.01	(771.99)
Postage & Printing	3,275.00	3,082.74	(192.26)
Telephone & Telegraph	3,400.00	3,665.74	265.74
General Office Expense	2,700.00	3,763.19	1,063.19
Payroll Taxes	1,600.00	1,717.39	117.39
Audit Expense	800.00	690.00	(110.00)
YOUTH DIRECTOR:			
Salary	10,314.65	10,314.65	
Pension Premium	2,320.79	2,320.80	.01
Travel	2,640.00	3,090.00	450.00
Housing	2,578.66	2,578.60	(.06)
PENSION SUPPLEMENTS:	1,350.00	1,350.00	
LAY PENSION PREMIUM:	2,700.00	2,614.53	(85.47)
DIOCESAN CONVENTION EXPENSE:	3,800.00	5,026.14	1,226.14
GENERAL CONVENTION DEPUTIES:	200.00	200.00	
DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS:			
Clergy Salaries	26,550.00	24,473.23	(2,076.77)
Pension Premiums	5,973.75	7,288.12	1,314.37
Travel	6,800.00	7,067.92	267.92
Rent & Housing	5,330.00	7,095.72	1,765.72
Grants to Churches	42,936.00	26,190.90	(16,745.10)

	Budget	Actual Disbursements	Over (Under) Budget
Moving	2,000.00	3,063.86	1,063.86
Departmental Meetings	100.00	44.50	(55.50)
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:			
Department Work	3,600.00	3,600.00	
Youth Camps & Conferences:	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Camp Leach			
Caretaker	3,900.00	6,400.00	2,500.00
Supervisor Salary	3,640.46	3,337.07	(303.39)
Travel	1,100.00	1,108.26	8.26
Camp Oceanside			
Operating Expense	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Supervisor Salary	1,000.00	1,000.00	
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION:			
Editor's Salary	2,500.00	2,500.00	
Associate Editors' Salaries	2,000.00	1,625.00	(375.00)
Editor's Social Security	300.00	193.16	(106.84)
Dept. Expense & Photos	750.00	753.19	3.19
Publications	8,000.00	9,637.60	1,637.60
General Convention Expense	500.00	376.84	(123.16)
Other Programs and Promotions	250.00	38.01	(211.99)
DEPARTMENT OF STEWARDSHIP:	1,000.00	1,249.18	249.18
THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION:			
Grants to Seminarians	6,500.00	9,313.72	2,813.72
DEPARTMENT OF COLLEGE WORK:			
Chaplain—East Carolina University			
Salary	10,314.65	10,314.65	
Pension	2,320.79	2,320.80	.01
Travel	825.00	825.00	
Housing	2,578.66	2,578.60	(.06)
Office & Program	2,100.00	2,100.00	
U.N.C.-Wilmington	600.00	600.00	
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES:	500.00	315.00	(185.00)
LITURGICAL COMMISSION:	700.00	700.00	
DIOCESAN INSURANCE:	4,700.00	5,389.00	689.00
MAJOR MEDICAL INSURANCE:	16,867.22	13,912.16	(2,955.06)
GRAHAM CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS:	3,600.00	3,680.35	80.35
MINISTER: LIFE & WORK:	1,000.00	1,000.00	
CLERGY CONFERENCES:	100.00	186.15	86.15
Total—Inside Diocese	$294,274.52	$286,199.33	$(8,075.19)

OUTSIDE GIVING

GENERAL CONVENTION BUDGET:	$ 4,256.00	$ 4,256.00	$
GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM:	81,387.00	81,387.00	
MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY:	500.00	500.00	
SYNOD QUOTA:	585.00	585.00	
GRANTS TO INSTITUTIONS:			
Kanuga	500.00	500.00	
St. Mary's College	500.00	500.00	
Thompson Orphanage	1,000.00	1,000.00	
St. Augustine's College	750.00	750.00	
University of the South—Sewanee	500.00	500.00	

	Budget	Actual Disbursements	Over (Under) Budget
NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES:	850.00	850.00	
PARISH OF THE AIR:	150.00	150.00	
ECUMENICAL RELATIONS:	100.00	100.00	
Total—Outside Giving	91,078.00	91,078.00	
TOTAL BUDGETED AND ACTUAL DISBURSEMENTS	$385,352.52	$377,277.33	$(8,075.19)

SCHEDULE 1

CLEARING ITEMS RECEIVED AND DISBURSED
Year Ended December 31, 1976

RECEIVED FROM—DESIGNATED PURPOSE	AMOUNT
Kenan Foundation—Liquidation Principal—Episcopal Foundation	$ 60,647.25
Episcopal Foundation—St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Beach	144.78
Episcopal Foundation—Bishop Elebash's Discretionary Fund	72.40
Various—Methodist Publishing House	6.43
Various—Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief	1,123.71
Individual—Travel Expenses—Anglican Council	445.16
Rev. Cook's Discretionary Fund—Trustees—Ministerial Expenses	150.00
Carteret County—Trustees—Option on Bogue Banks Property	2,000.00
Various Churches—Camp Leach	2,041.00
Various—Camp Oceanside	1,679.34
Various—Good Friday Offerings	185.10
St. Paul's, Greenville—Diocese of Southern Philippines	271.50
Various—Mite Box Collections	715.53
Advent Church, Williamston—Camp Scholarship	180.00
Christ Church, New Bern—Camp Oceanside Capital Improvements	350.00
Various—Ordination Offering	321.00
Various—Bishop Woodroffe, Windward Islands	600.00
Episcopal Foundation—Life Insurance Premium	2,000.00
Anonymous—Specified Minister	25.00
Various—Rev. Jeffress Discretionary Fund	300.00
Various—Bishop Elebash's Discretionary Fund	2,105.44
Individual—Missionary Work—Melanesia	1,000.00
Various—Bishop Rawcliffe, Melanesia	90.00
Various Churches—Thompson Orphanage	114.31
St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Beach—Bishop Wright Capital Improvement Fund	30.00
St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Beach—Diocesan Churchwomen	30.00
Individual—Melanesian Brotherhood	250.00
TOTAL—to Exhibit B	$ 76,877.95

COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

In order to fulfill its canonical responsibilities, this Commission held five meetings during the year. We summarize the action taken by the Commission at these meetings as follows:

We interviewed and recommended for admission to seminary the following persons: Dana Pecheles, Sam Walker, Charles Williams.

The Commission on the Ministry reviewed the General Ordination Examinations of Wendy Sykora Raynor, Keith Herbert Lewis, and William Verdery Kerr, and gave as their judgment that said persons were proficient in the subject matter prescribed by Canon and are recommended for Ordination.

The Commission recommended Joseph Cloyd Lacy Dunlap and Charles Wilford Washam, Jr., as Candidates for Holy Orders.

In response to an expressed need, a sub-committee of this Commission was established under the leadership of The Rev. LaRue Downing to develop "VESTRY GUIDELINES FOR INTERVIEWING PERSONS CONSIDERING THE MINISTRY." Considerable discussion of these guidelines took place during the year and at a joint meeting of this Commission and the Standing Committee the guidelines were approved, and the Commission was directed to send a copy of the final draft to all Clergy and Vestries.

Respectfully submitted,
RAYMOND W. STORIE
Chairman

•

EPISCOPAL CHILD CARE SERVICES

Annual Report - 1976

The Board of Managers in its meeting of February 1976 approved a comprehensive report which called for the development of two additional treatment cottages on the Thompson campus to serve an increasing need. We have secured licensing approval from the necessary state and local agencies. New fire alarm equipment has been installed in our Kenan and Smith Cottages. We have met the Deparment of Mental Health standards for inpatient care in areas such as quality of professional personnel, treatment case planning, record keeping, special education, recreation and group care. In this process, we have also met the standards which make Title XX funds available to county departments of social services who contract with us for mental health services.

Our report called for an upgrading of personnel for each treatment unit. Each unit has a coordinator and three child care workers. Each of these well-qualified people has been able to advance within our system, elevating staff morale, which meets one of our Report's objectives. Sandra Mooney has been employed as Clinical Coordinator. She is an experienced child and family therapist.

Not only have we met the Department of Menatal Health standards in our treatment units and in our clinical staff, we have been able to add another teacher in our Special Education Program which is a part of the local school system. Student teachers from Winthrop College and Appalachian State University continue to recieve their practice teaching experience in our Special Education Program. The school program is supplemented by our well-trained Activities Director, Annette Norton, who provides individual help for children with difficulties in body movement and coordination.

A special playground has been developed by faculty and staff volunteers from UNC-Charlotte. This playground provides an opportunity for fun learning as children climb ropes, cargo nets, weave through barrels, etc.

The ninety-year history of old Thompson Orphanage continues to be a part of our present program as we attempt to meet today's needs for residental treatment.

Residential treatment is not an exact science but it is an exacting science; and, of course, we are in a beginning state. However, we are progressing, learning and improving our skills each day.

JAMES O. MOORE
V. Pres., Bd. of Managers
RICHARD V. BRAY
Chariman, Ex. Committee
ROBERT D. NOBLE
Executive Director

•

KANUGA CONFERENCES, INC.
ANNUAL REPORT FOR 1976

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

In its 48th year as an Episcopal conference and camping center, Kanuga has expanded its facilities, program and host activities. Based on statistics through October and projections, 74 groups came for Kanuga's 1976 programs or used Kanuga for their program site.

The total number of guests, including guest period visitors, is expected to be approximately 26,000. Revenue for 1976 is expected to exceed $600,000.

Kanuga had 11,813 cottage guests in 1976 as opposed to 9,437 in 1975. Inn occupancy measured 13,922 guests and the combined Inn-cottage total was 25,735 this year against 24,275 in 1975.

Camp Kanuga for Boys and Girls was greatly strengthened by earning full accreditation from the American Camping Association (ACA). The ACA is the world's largest camping organization and less than a third of the nation's camps have met its high standards of program, facilities and personnel.

This year also brought the first winter conference for young people and several planned spin-off conferences that evolved from the popular Christian Education Conference at Kanuga. Other new conferences are planned for 1977.

A new waste-water treatment plant and two new tennis courts were among the year's physical improvements. St. Paul's Church in Winston-Salem has contributed $100,000 toward a new recreation facility and Kanuga's city-by-city Episcopal Program Fund campaign was successfully launched this year.

Kanuga continues to emphasize providing a program for Episcopalians that is aimed at personal growth and Christian nurture. In addition, the use of Kanuga by outside non-profit groups makes it possible for us to retain our moderate rate structure and reach our potential as a year-round operation.

Respectfully submitted,
EDGAR HARTLEY, JR.
Executive Director

•

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

At the April 1976 meeting of the Trustees, the Vice-Chancellor, Dr. J. Jefferson Bennett, reported on the financial condition of the University in the

following way:

> "Sewanee, like every private and church-related university in America, is continuously faced with increasing problems of financial stability. Many, often good ones, face financial disaster. At present, Sewanee does not. It does not for several reasons. First, its operations are supported by a relatively large, well-managed endowment. Second, it has not suffered from declining enrollments and subsequent reductions in tuition income. Third, it has been blessed with substantial voluntary unrestricted support of its operating budget year in and year out. Fourth, the administration, faculty and staff have joined hands in utilizing financial resources in the strictest sense of stewardship and good business management practices.
>
> "Nevertheless, finances remain the major problem facing this institution. In spite of the very rapid increases in tuition and fee changes, our students pay only about one-half the cost of their education. The rest comes from endowment earnings and annual gifts supporting the operating budget. About ten per cent of that budget is supported by gifts from individuals, corporations, foundations, and Churches. Sewanee's budget depends on voluntary support in excess of one million dollars every year, if it is to be balanced."

The present inflationary situation of our economy intensifies the ever-recurring need to close the steadily widening gap between actual cost and actual income. Special funds for scholarships, professorships, endowments and capital are always needed, but the greatest single need is for unrestricted funds.

For the second successive year, under the leadership of Robert M. Ayres, Jr., of San Antonio, Texas, Sewanee's Million Dollar Program exceeded its goal for unrestricted funds.

There are two Church-related programs for the annual investment of Episcopalians in their University. Sewanee-in-the-Budget is a program of general support of the entire University which encourages parishes and Dioceses to build their annual budget grants at the rate of one dollar per communicant. The Theological Education Sunday Offering is a notionwide annual offering from communicants specifically in support of the seminaries.

Church support, from the 24 Dioceses and more than 1800 congregations that share the ownership of the University, increased from $222,683 in the 1974-75 fiscal year to $243,128 in 1975-76. In all, eighteen Dioceses and five hundred and thirty-two parishes participated during the fiscal year 1975-76 in support of the University.

The continuing need of our University is to establish a program of systematic giving of financial support; not a campaign of annual giving for special needs, but a program of systematic giving, year after year. We have reached that point where an on-going educational endeavor such as this Church University ought to draw the on-going, year-to-year support of these Dioceses and our congregations.

In a time when many colleges established on a religious basis have cut their formal denominational ties, turned control over to others, eliminated chapel services and mandatory religious courses, and have otherwise sought to play down their religious identity, the University of the South continues to affirm its identity as a Church University committed to excellence in education.

In paying attention to religious and humane values, strengthening its chaplaincy and bolstering the chapel program, as well as the recent appointment of the Rev. Clyde L. Ireland as Director of Church Relations, there is further evidence that the Trustees are taking more seriously what it means to be a Church-related University.

We are not asking for your increased support just because it is Church-owned. Support Sewanee because it is committed to the same mission as the Church; indeed, it is a part of that mission.

•

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

St. Mary's College is an exciting place these days as she begins a new era in her one-hundred thirty-five year history.

A new President, John Rice, is on campus with his charming wife, Grace, and their four children. Students and faculty alike are happy. His Inauguration will take place on Sunday, April 17, 1977 and everyone is invited.

A new Chaplain is on campus, the Rev. Stark Dillard, and his attractive wife and three girls.

There is a new Director of Development, Mr. Henry Read.

The College has a full enrollment of young women who are filled with enthusiasm.

The $750,000 goal for the 1976 campaign to raise funds was successful. These funds are being applied to a building debt. The drive was headed by Thad Eure, Jr. of Raleigh and successfully cultivated gifts and pledges from foundations, alumnae, parents, friends, and Churches.

A full enrollment at St. Mary's, increased tuition and fees, and a balanced operating budget enable the college to accommodate the long-term indebtedness from annual operating income. Each year the trustees review tuition and fees carefully to substantiate future increases since there is a limit on how much tuition can be raised without pricing St. Mary's out of the market.

To provide for St. Mary's current financial needs, the Church, alumnae, parents, and friends who believe in the educational program and the special community that St. Mary's is must strengthen the college's position with support.

St. Mary's appreciates the support she is receiving from Parish budget allocation, and from "St. Mary's Sundays", and from St. Mary's friends in the Diocese. Support from the Episcopal Church has increased gradually in the past four years and currently represents one per cent of educational and general expenses. This increased support has been largely from Parish budget allocations and "St. Mary's Sundays." The help which you give to St. Mary's can help provide a pay scale for the faculty that will not only attract the best faculty possible, but keep the best faculty possible. Your support can provide a scholarship program. St. Mary's will be able to accept superior students who could not otherwise afford to come, but who would add greatly to the school. Each year tuition and fees provide 77 per cent of educational and general expenses while the balance of 23 per cent is provided from gifts and other income. Your support provides a sound financial base for St. Mary's which bridges the gap between tuition income and necessary operating expenses.

There are many ways you as individuals can help St. Mary's. You can help by telling the admissions office of potential students and by telling potential students about St. Mary's. You might be in a position to help obtain funds from a foundation. You might be in a position to give a memorial to St. Mary's in memory of someone you love. You can put St. Mary's College in your will.

The recently established Thomas Wolfe Collection of the Sarah Graham Kenan Library is now the fourth largest collection in the United States. It was given by Dr. and Mrs. John Fulenwider, Jr., and dedicated in October 1976. St. Mary's valuable collection of oil paintings is being restored through the efforts of many of the Alumnae Clubs. Smedes and Pittman Auditorium have been newly painted. One alumna has redecorated and painted the President's offices. The grounds have had new trees planted. Several friends have given two tennis courts to St. Mary's. A tennis school will be held again this summer with Lou Jones directing and teaching.

The Council for the Advancement and Support of Education (CASE) presented St. Mary's College with an Exceptional Achievement Award in July for the 1975 alumnae financial support program. $95,000 was raised from 40 per cent of the 6220 alumnae contacted. St. Mary's was one of four institutions in the United States to receive an Exceptional Achievement Award. St. Mary's College

and Duke University were the only North Carolina institutions of higher learning to be recognized with Exceptional Achievement Awards.

Three years ago, St. Mary's had a $300,000 deficit in the plant operating fund. The College began the year 1977 with a $187,000 surplus. The beginning of the year finds St. Mary's in a sound academic and operational posture. Help has come from many sources. There is still much to be done, but goals are being accomplished. Those who continue to make St. Mary's thrive as an academic community have been dedicated and hard working and generous. There is a challenge ahead in this new era.

Respectfully submitted,
HELEN A. BARNES
Trustee of St. Mary's College
Diocese of East Carolina

•

HISTORIOGRAPHER'S REPORT

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Biographical information was furnished to *The Episcopalian,* Philadelphia, Pennsylvania for their article on Diocesan Historiographers and to the Rev. Professor J. Carleton Hayden of Howard University, Washington, D.C., concerning Black Clergymen in the Diocese.

Through the courtesy of Dr. Nell Bellamy, Archivist of the Episcopal Church, I secured a xerox copy of Bishop Levi Silliman Ives' letter of resignation.

In June I traveled to Princeton University in New Jersey to attend the Annual Episcopal Historiographers Conference and to revisit after forty-five years the campus I knew as a graduate student. On the way home I stopped off at Williamsburg, Virginia for reminders of undergraduate days at the College of William and Mary and Bruton Parish Church.

It was my privilege to be present at three impressive parish special services during the year. These were the Community Bicentennial Celebration at Old St. David's Church, Creswell, on May 30; the Dedication of Renovations at Emmanuel Church, Farmville, on October 3; and , on October 10, the Bicentennial Service at historic St. John's Church, Williamsboro, in which I participated as the representative of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, and, with Bishop Elebash, of other colonial and postcolonial East Carolina parishes not having representatives present.

I am happy to note that an organized effort is under way by people of Hamilton and Martin County to preserve St. Martin's Church.

I record the passing, in March, of my predecessor, the Rev. George Frank Hill, who marked out the groundwork of the job, and whose ministry in the Diocese touched the lives of those he served.

Respectfully submitted,
LAWRENCE F. BREWSTER

•

THE DEPARTMENT OF COLLEGE WORK

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Our Department reports that we continue to support a full college ministry at East Carolina University under our chaplain, the Rev. William J. Hadden, Jr.'s leadership. In October Bill was elected to serve on a six-person City Council of

Greenville. This has not in any way taken time away from our program at ECU, but has greatly increased the effectiveness of our work with the student body and the cooperation of the administration.

The Department of College Work participates with the Wilmington Churches in contributing to the budget of the unified college ministry at UNC-Wilmington.

In addition to the support of a college ministry at ECU, UNC-Wilmington and Chowan College, we feel that the need for a college ministry should be pursued for the other institutions within our Diocese. With this in mind, we are asking all of the parishes to evaluate such needs for the colleges and institutions within their communities.

Respectfully submitted,
L. SIDNEY CHRISTIAN
Chairman

•

DEPARTMENT of MISSION

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The members of the Department of Mission were appointed by the Bishop immediately after the 1976 Convention, and the membership of twenty-one persons is essentially the same personnel which formed the Mission Study Task Force. There was no organization of a Department of Mission during the one-year life of the special task force.

The Department of Mission met several times during the past year, and it has kept abreast of the developing ministry and program of Coalition 16 which began in the summer of 1976 under the able leadership of Archdeacon Webster L. Simons, Jr. In addition to the Archdeacon, the two remaining members of the full time clerical team for the Coalition have been employed and are now on the job. They are the Reverend Wendy Raynor and the Reverend Charles P. Shulhafer. It is hoped that Mr. Simons will have an opportunity to appear before this Convention and introduce the clerical team.

A special interest of the Department during the past year has been the Cumberland County Area and the Mission congregations in that situation of rapid change and population growth. The members of the Department spent one day visiting these congregations: Good Shepherd, St. Mark's, and St. Paul's-in-the-Pines in Fayetteville and Christ Church in Hope Mills. A small task force has been appointed to represent the Department in work with the Cumberland Development Committee in planning and the development of strategy for mission in the area.

The Department of Mission will offer to this Convention a resolution that a special committee be appointed by the Bishop to study total ministry in the Diocese with special reference to financial support, deployment, and the roles of both ordained ministry and the ministry of the laity. The Department also recommends that the findings of this study shall be referred to Executive Council with a specific recommendation for salary scale (including travel) for 1978.

Respectfully submitted,
C. EDWARD SHARP
Chairman
Department of Mission

•

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

To the Bishop and Ninety-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

This completes the third and final year of service of the present Chairman of the Department of Christian Education. No report no matter how detailed can adequately express the ministry of the people in this Department. The fruits of its labor have been visible throughout the year. What has not been visible are the long hours of study, planning and support by the members that make the following report possible.

At last year's Convention there was a resource table, puppet show, an experience called "Journey Into Freedom," and The Revolutionary Road Company. If you saw any of these, you saw this Department at work. If you were not there, you probably heard about the opportunities presented. Delegates and guests were also invited to share in the Christian Community of Fellowship as we "Broke Bread With Christian Ed."

Many of the same delegates as well as new delegates attended the Diocesan Special Convention in June. At this Convention the Department put together a display of liturgical impedimenta, such as chasubles, stoles, needle point kneeling cushions, and Books of Common Prayer pre-dating the 1924 Prayer Book through the "Blue Book." Also available was a wide range of books for browsing, purchasing or ordering for personal use. All of this was directed toward showing some continuity from our past to the present and opening new avenues in connection with our worship and the study of our liturgy.

After both Conventions the Department continued its mission of outreach. Everyone in the Diocese was invited to attend continuing education activities through MATC and Kanuga. People also attended workshops and seminars with the help of scholarships through the Department.

Did any one in your parish attend a conference at Camp Leach? Send a child to Camp Leach or Oceanside? Did any of your parish youth attend a conference or rally in the Diocese? Members of the Department were working in all these areas.

This past Fall, all Churches were visited by a member of the Diocesan Stewardship Committee or Executive Council. During each presentation you heard about the hope of a van filled with Christian education materials that could visit your Church. At the same time all persons were invited to attend a Christian Ed Workshop in Ahoskie or Clinton to see actual examples of what can be done when materials are carefully selected and placed on a van and taken to your Church. This concept of a "Movable Feast" or resource van continues to be one of our biggest dreams. For those who attended these Workshops the opportunities of such a dream were experienced and observed.

With ever-flowing energy and commitment, this group has planned to meet in January at Camp Leach and add some special touches to the Conference Center.

One need not be an observer of the ministry of the Department—join it. The policy of open membership continues and several new members have been added this year.

I did not attempt to include the names of all people who make the Department of Christian Education an active ministry in the Diocese of East Carolina. There are some members whom I wish to risk naming because I want to thank them in this public way: Ed Jeffress, Carol Hammond, Danny Daniel, Jess Gaither, Linda Gaither, Millie Voorhees, Ed Voorhees, Wendy Raynor, Joe Cooper, Ruth Woodley, Bates Toone, Ed Toone, Bill Hutcheson, Octavia Kelly, John Moulton, Bill Privette, and Marty Gartman.

Respectfully submitted,

TED GARTMAN
Chairman

CAMPS, CONFERENCES AND YOUTH MINISTRY

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As I begin my fourth year of ministry on the Diocesan Staff, I would like to recognize the work and witness of two who have worked closely with me in this endeavor: The Rev. Mrs. Wendy Raynor has worked for four years with me and for the Diocese in ways that went far beyond her half-time, half-salaried position. Her solid administrative talents as Registrar and Treasurer are only overshadowed by her gifts as teacher, group facilitator and creative friend of all whom she comes in contact with. I will miss her help more than I can say. Coalition 16 will be enriched by her ministry. I look forward to her Ordination to the Priesthood with great joy. The Rev. Tom Midyette, Chairman of the Camps and Conferences Committee, has given of his energy an hundred fold. His support and friendship have enabled both the continuation of our work with our own children and the growing outreach of our program into the community. As we move into a period of long range planning for growth and change in the Diocesan Camping Program, I know he will continue to be a source of creative ideas, forceful leadership and the hard work that is necessary to bring them to fruition. For many, Tom embodies the best of what we are trying to do in this important area, and we are extremely grateful to him for his loving care in this common mission.

My whole report might well consist in continued thanks, for we are richly blessed in our leadership. I do thank all of you who have in any way worked or given of yourselves and solicit your continued support.

Our Camp Program has continued basically the same as it has for several years. The new Committee at Camp Oceanside worked very hard and had a most gratifying season under the direction of Mr. Neal Stitt, who worked closely with Mrs. Caronell Chestnut, Committee Chairperson. Over 70 campers received a solid experience of Christian community there last Summer. At Camp Leach over 300 campers took part in five sessions throughout last Summer. Almost every weekend throughout the rest of the year the Conference Center was in use by over thirty different groups. In my judgment our facilities there have been brought up to a standard of safety and useableness which should now be maintained. We still have much to do to rebuild and renew this cherished place, and I urge continued support for its important program.

Continued giving to Camp Leach—over $9,000 in gifts for scholarships and maintenance—attests to the level of support and involvement throughout the Diocese. This must continue if we are to spread our program to all who need it, regardless of ability to pay. I would hope that every child who wants the Camp Leach experience will be able to enjoy it. We can spread this word as we continue to plan for more constant, dependable financing of our program there.

This Diocese is rich in property for recreation and renewal. With the work of the Property Committee well underway, I hope we can make more coordinated attempts at long range planning and development. We must reexamine our program and priorities. In the New Year the Bishop will appoint a group of interested Diocesan lay and Clergy to aid in this.

An example of our attempt to minister beyond our own family was the involvement of 25 Autistic Children at Camp Leach this past Summer. Working with their own staff and program, but sharing our common meals and other activities, these children enriched our understanding of the ministry of Christ to all, whatever their strengths or weaknesses. Work with the North Carolina Society for Autistic Children will continue this Summer for two weeks, and we hope to make this valuable time even richer for these children and our own campers.

My work with teenagers continues on many levels: Diocesan Conferences with special leadership, rally days, visits with local EYC groups, counseling, and sharing life together all over the Diocese. In the early months of 1977 I intend to spend time with the Clergy to hear their ideas and learn together what our ministry is and should be for this important part of Christ's Church. I was particularly enriched by my time spent as part of the Youth Leadership Team at

our General Convention in Minneapolis, and I am also serving on a Committee for Youth Program at Kanuga, our Provincial Conference Center. I seek to be available to you all for help in this Youth Ministry. Please do not hesitate to call on me.

Finally, let me say how glad I am that Linda Gaither, my wife, will be working even more closely with me in this work. Her new duties as Registrar and Treasurer for Camp Leach and the Camps and Conferences Committee will bring her into contact with the whole Diocese. We look forward to continuing to share with you all.

Respectfully submitted,
THE REV. JESSE GAITHER

•

DEPARTMENT OF STEWARDSHIP — 1976

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Department of Stewardship has two basic responsibilities: the promotion of the Bishop Thomas H. Wright Fund for Capital Improvement and the facilitation of the annual stewardship programs within the congregations and Diocese.

A. The Bishop Thomas H. Wright Fund for Capital Improvement
During the year two requests were sent to those enrolled in the fund. At the suggestion of the Department each of those requests included a report on what had been done with funds previously donated. The funds raised for capital use in the Diocese and their disposition is reported in the financial section of the convention report.

B. Diocesan Stewardship Program
The Department undertook its most extensive program ever in an attempt to educate the man in the pew as to the program and needs of the Diocese. Visual aids and a basic script for presentation to the congregations were developed. With the aid of members of the Executive Council and the Consulting Committee every congregation in the Diocese was asked to permit a representative of the Diocese to visit them at a Sunday service and tell the Diocesan story. To our knowledge all but 2 or 3 of the 72 congregations actually heard the presentation. Most reactions received were very positive though there was some disappointment that the main thrust was educational rather than inspirational. This major visitation was made possible by dedicated help from many people, but I would particularly like to thank the Rev. Ed Jeffress, Messrs. Bill Bratton, Lewis Bryan, Bill Darnell, Tom Harwell, Clarence Leary, Jr., Jim Lupo, Leonard Oettinger, Jr., and Mrs. Marianne Bradshaw.

Respectfully submitted,
CHARLES F. DUVALL
Chairman
Department of Stewardship

•

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA—PLEDGES

PARISHES	1975	1976	1977
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	$ 2,208.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 3,000.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	8,400.00	9,000.00	10,000.00
Belhaven-Yeatesville, St. James'	400.00	600.00	750.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	3,900.00	2,000.00	4,000.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	9,130.00	9,200.00	10,000.00
Elizabeth City, Christ	5,300.00	6,000.00	6,000.00
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	16,500.00	17,500.00	18,000.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	22,000.00	24,000.00	25,500.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	900.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Goldsboro, St. Francis	2,040.00	2,500.00	2,750.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	18,250.00	18,500.00	20,000.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	19,000.00	19,000.00	20,000.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	500.00	700.00	750.00
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	6,000.00	6,600.00	6,600.00
Kinston, Holy Innocents	900.00	900.00	400.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	18,400.00	18,396.00	21,000.00
Lumberton, Trinity	4,000.00	4,400.00	4,000.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	8,400.00	9,600.00	10,560.00
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	1,900.00	2,750.00	4,500.00
New Bern, Christ	24,000.00	25,200.00	26,200.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	700.00	700.00	700.00
Plymouth, Grace	3,000.00	1,500.00	1,650.00
Washington, St. Peter's	18,000.00	20,000.00	22,000.00
Whiteville, Grace	600.00	600.00	600.00
Williamston, Advent	2,500.00	3,000.00	3,600.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Wilmington, St. James	30,000.00	33,000.00	27,000.00
Wilmington, St. John's	23,000.00	24,000.00	25,000.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,200.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,200.00	750.00	1,000.00
Windsor, St. Thomas	2,300.00	2,300.00	2,300.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1,007.00	2,075.00	1,122.00
	$256,635.00	$270,671.00	$282,582.00
AIDED PARISHES			
Aurora, Holy Cross	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	500.00	250.00	300.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	432.00	432.00	648.00
Fayetteville, St. Mark's	600.00	2,200.00	2,400.00
Grifton, St. Mark's-St. John's	400.00	400.00	600.00
Havelock, St. Christopher's	1,920.00	2,040.00	2,100.00
Southport, St. Philip's	1,100.00	1,100.00	1,200.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	400.00	400.00	400.00
Washington, Zion	600.00	600.00	600.00
Wilmington, Church of Servant	350.00	400.00	400.00
	$ 7,502.00	$ 9,022.00	$ 9,848.00
MISSIONS			
Bath, St. Thomas	------	100.00	125.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's	------	------	------
Burgaw, St. Mary's	300.00	300.00	300.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	350.00	350.00	500.00
Creswell, Christ Church	400.00	400.00	400.00
Edenton, St. John's	600.00	650.00	650.00
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	200.00	215.00	250.00

Fayetteville, St. Paul's	300.00	600.00	850.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	500.00	500.00	500.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	400.00	400.00	500.00
Haddocks Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	150.00	150.00	150.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	50.00	100.00	50.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	550.00	600.00	750.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	580.00	580.00	500.00
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	80.00	80.00	100.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	200.00	------	200.00
Northwest, All Souls	105.00	105.00	110.00
Roper, St. Anne's	100.00	100.00	100.00
Roper, St. Luke's	550.00	550.00	600.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	700.00	700.00	700.00
Shallotte, St. James	550.00	550.00	550.00
Sladesville, St. John's	------	------	60.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	200.00	200.00	200.00
Swanquarter, Calvary	175.00	175.00	175.00
Swansboro, St. Peter's	250.00	100.00	150.00
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	300.00	300.00	150.00
Trenton, Grace	375.00	375.00	375.00
Washington, St. Paul's	250.00	250.00	250.00
Woodville, Grace	1,800.00	1,900.00	2,000.00
	$ 10,015.00	$ 10,330.00	$ 11,245.00

Parishes	$282,582.00
Aided Parishes	9,848.00
Missions	11,245.00
	$303,675.00

BISHOP THOMAS H. WRIGHT FUND FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT

Balance on deposit January 1, 1976		$ 201.34
RECEIPTS:		
Deposited 3-11-76	$ 30.00	
Deposited 3-26-76	1,415.00	
Deposited 4-5-76	1,845.00	
Deposited 4-14-76	1,410.00	
Deposited 4-23-76	552.00	
Deposited 5-7-76	465.00	
Deposited 5-19-76	165.00	
Deposited 5-27-76	105.00	
Deposited 6-11-76	135.00	
Deposited 7-13-76	1,510.00	
Deposited 7-20-76	1,590.00	
Deposited 7-29-76	555.00	
Deposited 8-6-76	285.00	
Deposited 8-12-76	225.00	
Deposited 8-17-76	135.00	
Deposited 8-30-76	150.00	
Deposited 9-17-76	180.00	
Deposited 10-14-76	30.00	
Deposited 10-20-76	15.00	
Deposited 11-17-76	90.00	
Deposited 12-10-76	60.00	
Deposited 12-23-76	30.00	
Deposited 12-31-76	65.00	11,042.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS:		$ 11,243.34

DISBURSEMENTS:

4-09-76	Check deposited 4-05-76 returned for lack of signature	$ 15.00	
5-14-76	Camp Leach	1,000.00	
6-9-76	Warren & Fogler, audit of 1975 Account	80.00	
6-28-76	Camp Oceanside	700.00	
8-4-76	St. Peter's, Swansboro	1,700.00	
10-11-76	St. Peter's, Swansboro	1,000.00	
10-27-76	St. Paul's, Fayetteville	2,400.00	
11-22-76	Intangibles Tax	4.30	
12-31-76	St. Philip's, Southport	3,000.00	
12-31-76	Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C. (tithe)	980.00	10,879.30
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT 12-31-76			364.04

•

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Department of Christian Ministries met twice in 1976 and prepared the ground work for the dissemination of information on social issues, and for greater participation on the parish level dealing with the subject of hunger.

We are supporting a Sunday when people are asked to study and pray about the question of capital punishment.

We are planning a Clergy Conference at which information will be given on a number of problems which are a concern to us such as child abuse, the matter of marriage and divorce, problems of the aged, etc.

Finally, we have urged every congregation to provide funds that will be readily available for the needy who do not meet the requirements for assistance from other channels.

Respectfully submitted,
PETER C. ROBINSON
Chairman

•

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

To the Bishop and Ninety-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Each year the Church Pension Fund provides a report of the men, women and children in the Diocese of East Carolina who are currently receiving benefits from the Fund along with a summary of CPF benefit totals on a Church-wide basis:

	Number of Beneficiaries	Amount of Annual Benefit
Retired Clergy	1,748	$ 6,928,260
Disabled Clergy	275	1,015,068
Widows	1,704	3,620,628
Children	361	232,692
	4,088	$11,796,648

The benefit total shown above, which is 10.6% higher than the comparable total one year ago, represents annual benefits being paid by the Fund as of October 31, 1976.

Grants in force as of November 24, 1976, in the Diocese of East Carolina are reported as follows:

Categories	Number of Persons	Financial Totals
Age	19	$73,777.20
Early Retirement	3	$ 9,721.20
Widows	6	$12,390.00
TOTALS	28	$95,888.40

The past fiscal year was a good one for the Fund, with an increase in assets of approximately $34 million. In addition, the Fund's expense ratio of 0.39% remained stable.

Some highlights of the Fund's operation during the past year are:

1. Monthly benefits to those receiving pensions were increased up to 7% on January 1, 1976.
2. For active clergy, formula benefits were increased from 1.2% to 1.25%.
3. Three rule changes became effective July 1, 1976, that provide benefit rights to certain deposed clergy, active clergy who are over age 72, and to certain incapacitated children over the age of 22.

On its Board of Trustees and its internal staff, the Fund experienced several changes. New to the Board are the following members: Mrs. Margaret Truman Daniel, L.H.D., The Right Reverend James W. Montgomery, S.T.D., The Very Reverend David B. Collins, D.D., The Right Reverend Alexander D. Stewart, D.D., The Very Reverend Almus Morse Thorp, D.D., and The Reverend George L. Werner.

The Church Hymnal Corporation, an affiliate of the Fund, began work on the publication of *The Proposed Book of Common Prayer*, authorized for use by the 1976 General Convention, and continued preparation of the *1977 Episcopal Clerical Directory.*

Two of the Fund's other affiliates—Church Life Insurance Corporation and The Church Insurance Company—continued to provide high quality insurance protection to the Church at economical rates, and both companies again paid dividends to the Fund.

The Fund states that it welcomes questions and requests for further information.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN JAMES ORMOND
Chairman

•

1977 PROPOSED BUDGET

INCOME

	1976 Receipts	1977 Budget
Pledges: Gross	$	$302,675.00
Net	283,852.30	296,525.00
From Investments	1,038.98	1,000.00
Episcopal Foundation	83,225.45	90,000.00
Pledges Prior Years	5,750.00	3,645.05
Miscellaneous	5,231.00	2,386.91
Escrow Designated for Missions		7,200.00
*Flagler Interest $47,520.00**		34,570.00
*Kenan Interest 1976		7,397.19
*Kenan Interest 1977		3,900.00
*Coalition 16 1977		10,964.50
	$379,097.73	$457,588.65
Balance on Hand (1-1-76)	2,881.27	***4,851.22
	$381,979.00	$462,439.87

*Non-Recurring Items
**$12,950.00 Recommended for Land Purchase
***Balance on Hand (1-1-77)

EXPENDITURES

Outside the Diocese

	1976 Disbursements	1977 Askings	1977 Proposed
General Convention Budget	$ 4,256.00	$ 5,231.00	$ 5,231.00
General Church Program	81,387.00	86,973.00	86,973.00
Partners in Mission (MRI)	500.00	15,000.00	4,000.00
Synod Quota	585.00	964.00	964.00
Grants to Institutions			
Kanuga	500.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Thompson Orphanage	1,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
St. Mary's College	500.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
St. Augustine's College	750.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Univ. of South (Sewanee)	500.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
North Carolina Council of Churches	850.00	1,850.00	1,350.00
Parish of the Air	150.00	200.00	200.00
Ecumenical Relations	100.00	500.00	500.00
	$ 91,078.00	$117,218.00	$105,718.00

Inside the Diocese

BISHOP:			
Salary	$ 19,415.78	$	$ 20,774.90
Pension Premium	3,843.56		4,674.35
Travel	4,950.00		5,296.50
Housing	4,853.95		5,193.73
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:			
Salary	14,216.88		16,500.00
Pension Premium	3,198.80		3,712.50
Travel	3,960.00		4,237.20
Housing	3,554.22		4,125.00

	1976 Disbursements	1977 Askings	1977 Proposed
DIOCESAN OFFICE:			
Secretaries	19,786.36		21,085.21
Diocesan House—			
Maintenance & Program	5,728.01	7,500.00	6,500.00
Postage & Printing	3,082.74	3,500.00	3,500.00
Telephone	3,665.74	3,800.00	2,500.00
General Office Expense	3,763.19	4,000.00	4,000.00
Payroll Taxes	1,734.19	1,900.00	1,900.00
Audit Expense	690.00	800.00	800.00
ARCHDEACON:			
Salary			15,622.00
Pension Premium			3,514.95
Travel			4,237.20
Housing			3,905.50
Operational Expense		3,600.00	3,600.00
YOUTH DIRECTOR:			
Salary	10,314.65		11,036.68
Pension Predium	2,320.80		2,483.25
Travel	3,090.00		3,306.30
Housing	2,578.60		2,759.17
Telephone		750.00	750.00
PENSION SUPPLEMENT	1,350.00	1,620.00	1,620.00
LAY PENSION PREMIUM	2,614.53	2,800.00	2,800.00
DIOCESAN CONVENTION	5,026.14	5,000.00	4,500.00
GENERAL CONVENTION DEPUTIES	200.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS:			
Coalition 16		18,800.00	18,800.00
Clergy Salaries	24,473.23		
Pension Premiums	7,288.12		
Travel	7,067.92		
Housing	7,095.72		
Grants to Churches	26,190.90	67,655.50	67,655.50
Moving	3,063.86	1,000.00	1,000.00
Department Meetings	44.50	100.00	100.00
DEPT. OF CHRISTIAN ED.:			
Dept. Work	3,600.00	3,600.00	3,600.00
Youth	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00
Camps & Conferences			
A. Camp Leach			
Maintenance		3,500.00	2,500.00
Caretaker	6,400.00*	3,900.00	3,900.00
Supervisor			
Salary	3,337.07	3,000.00	3,000.00
Travel	1,108.26		
B. Camp Oceanside			
Operating Expense	1,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
Supervisor	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Capital Improvements		4,000.00	3,000.00
C. Hoffman Center	----- ----	----- ----	----- ----
D. Duck Point	----- ----	----- ----	----- ----

*$2,500.00 is for Capital Improvement

	1976 Disbursements	1977 Askings	1977 Proposed
DEPT. OF COMMUNICATIONS:			
Editor's Salary	2,500.00	2,700.00	2,700.00
Assoc. Editors' Salaries	1,625.00	2,200.00	2,200.00
Editors' Social Security	193.16	300.00	300.00
Dept. Expense & Photos	753.19	750.00	750.00
Publications	9,637.60	9,000.00	9,000.00
Other Program & Promotion	38.01	250.00	150.00
General Convention	376.84		
DEPT. OF STEWARDSHIP	1,249.18	1,500.00	1,200.00
THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION:			
Grants to Seminarians	9,313.72**	6,500.00	5,500.00
Mid-Atlantic Parish Training Program		1,000.00	1,000.00
Theological Ed. by Extension		2,200.00	1,500.00
Conferences & Visits to Students		1,500.00	1,000.00
DEPT. OF COLLEGE WORK:			
Chaplain—E.C.U.			
Salary	10,314.65		11,036.68
Pension Premium	2,320.80		2,483.25
Travel	825.00		882.75
Housing	2,578.60		2,759.17
Office & Program	2,100.00	2,800.00	2,800.00
U.N.C.-Wilmington	600.00	3,000.00	1,200.00
Dept. Expense		100.00	100.00
DEPT. OF CHRISTIAN MINIS.	315.00	500.00	500.00
LITURGICAL COMMISSION	700.00	2,300.00	1,200.00
DIOCESAN INSURANCE	5,389.00	5,500.00	5,500.00
MAJOR MEDICAL INSURANCE	13,912.16	21,970.08	21,970.08
GRAHAM CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	3,680.35	3,500.00	3,500.00
MINISTER: Life & Work	1,000.00	1,500.00	1,000.00
CLERGY CONFERENCES	186.15	1,000.00	500.00
DEPT. OF EVANGELISM		1,500.00	1,000.00
Total Inside Diocese	$286,216.13		$356,721.87
Total Outside Diocese	91,078.00		105,718.00
	$377,294.13		$462,439.87

**$2,002.75 for Theo. Ed. by Extension

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATIONS

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The primary responsibility of the Department of Communications this year has been the publication of *Cross Current.* Under the able hand of the Editor, Nancy Duvall, and her staff, nine regular issues of this Diocesan Newspaper were published. In addition, a special two page issue was published in June, to inform the Diocese about the adjourned meeting of the Diocesan Convention. We take great pride in *Cross Current.* It has become one of the outstanding Diocesan Papers in the Southeast.

This Department was especially interested in making full information about General Convention available in this Diocese. Mrs. Duvall attended the first week of General Convention and prepared a special report on that experience. The concluding summary issue of the *General Convention Daily* was also sent out as part of the General Convention issue of *Cross Current.*

The Department is also concerned with communication within the Diocese of East Carolina. In response to several requests, we prepared and distributed a Diocesan Calendar, listing major Diocesan meetings and other events for 1976 and 1977. We hope to bring this calendar up to date after the first of the year.

We also hope to be able to help congregations with their communicating. We will prepare a display of Church bulletins and newsletters for the Diocesan Convention. We are discovering how many congregations have found effective means of communicating with their members, and we want to share this material with the entire Diocesan Family.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT L. LADEHOFF
Chairman

•

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES AND ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

REPORT FROM DIOCESAN ECUMENICAL OFFICER:

This report has to do with plans for 1977 and a brief review of 1976.

Plans for 1977: Roman Catholic Episcopal Conference: March 14,15,16, 1977. Diocesan Clergy will receive invitations (if they have not already done so) to this Conference at Sacred Heart College, Belmont, North Carolina, which will explore Roman Catholic and Anglican relations, presented by a Roman Catholic priest and an Episcopal priest. Documents on the Eucharist, ministry, marriage, congregational covenant relationship; agreements between congregations will be some of the highlights of this important Ecumenical Conference. Minimal cost. There is a covenant relationship in Boone, N.C. between St. Luke's Episcopal Church and the Roman Catholic Church there.

North Carolina Council of Churches Annual Meeting April 19, 1977 (place to be decided). Our Diocese has been well represented at these Annual meetings, and will be represented this year. Prison reform, Improved Race Relations, Ministry to Migrant Farm Workers in the State, are only a few of the significant concerns of this ongoing organization of Christians with whom it is the privilege of our Diocese to cooperate in matters that are of the greatest importance. The Diocesan Committee for the North Carolina Council of Churches: Mr. Chester Bright, Washington; Mrs. Caronell Chestnut, Wilmington; The Rev. Robert Holt, Jacksonville; Mr. Ed Voorhees, Morehead

City; Mrs. Ann Wade, Greenville.

The "Pastors' Conference", May 2-3, 1977 at Myers Park Baptist Church, Charlotte.

February 14-17 National Workshop on Christian Unity, Pittsburgh, Pa., William Penn Hotel: The theme is Mutuality and Integrity in Christian Unity. All Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers and other assistants are especially requested to be present at this meeting, where grassroots and local Episcopal Ecumenical advances will be underscored. Roman Catholics; with the nine Churches in the Consultation on Church Union with Lutherans.

Expectations for 1977 Bishop Elebash and your Chairman are expanding the Committee to deal with further advances that are taking place in our own state with Roman Catholics. The meeting March 14, 15, 16, 1977 with the Roman Catholics at Sacred Heart College, Belmont, North Carolina will highlight certain advances in our State with the Roman Catholics. There is an Interim Eucharistic Fellowship among Consultation on Church Union Churches in Washington, North Carolina. This fellowship (IEF) meets periodically and has had one such worship service in St. Peter's. Plans are for Eucharistic worship in 1977 at the First Presbyterian Church, at the First United Methodist Church, at the First Christian Church, and with others during 1977.

Conclusion: Exciting grassroots enterprises are taking place in our Diocese, in our State and in the nation. Please report to me what your interesting grassroots ecumenical activities are; and if you have interest in this area and want to work in Diocesan Relationships.

Respectfully submitted,
IRWIN HULBERT, JR.
Chairman

•

REPORT ON THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Our Bishop begins with reference to the Seal of the Diocese suggesting two moments in history filled with dangers and risk of the unknown along with the potential for rewards and greatness which later far exceeded expectations.

This seems to suggest his theme. There was the grief over leaving a homeland, there was also the potential of a new world.

Major decisions have been made in our Church. We all in varying degrees feel a deep loss as we leave the security of a more ordered life. However, new opportunities for expressing our love of God and neighbor are being offered.

We no longer dwell on our loss, but rather make the effort to find the benefits in the new.

Our Bishop draws on scriptures to chart the way, "Your sins are forgiven." Each of us can see moments and situations in which he put his own feelings first — out of pride he maintained a position. We all can repent. But again it is with the knowledge that forgiveness not only erases the past — forgiveness gives power to live the present and the future.

"Come . . . you who labor and are overburdened." Bishop Elebash recognizes the hardships but he also points out that some of it is self imposed — with a network of superficialities, false starts, etc.

First, however, he had emphasized the harvest — the potential.

We have debated the Prayer Book for ten years. The process of making a final decision is well underway.

Now is not the time for debate, but for response. It can be negative — it can be passive — it can be positive. The same is true in many areas of the life of our Church.

Our Bishop urges us with love for the Lord and each other to move forward. The greater the problems, the greater the potential.

We are gratefull to our Bishop for his leadership as we move forward. We move that his address be accepted with an expression of our full support.

ALLAN T. STRANGE
MRS. S. M. HUTAFF
GEORGE R. LITTLE, JR.
CLIFTON DANIEL, JR.
PETER C. ROBINSON
Chairman

•

MINUTES EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
APRIL 2, 1976

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met on April 2, 1976, at St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at 10:30 A.M.

The following persons were present: the Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, the Rev Robert D. Cook, the Rev. Charles F. Duvall, the Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr., Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Mr. Walker Taylor, Mrs. Sam Woodley, the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, the Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Mr. Waverly Broadwell, Dr. Allen Hornthal, Mrs. Sam Hutaff, Mr. Allan T. Strange, the Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, the Rev. Stanley W. Easty, Jr., the Rev. Robert T. Holt, Mr. William J. Darnell, Mr. J. Clarence Leary, Jr., Mrs. Henry Modlin, Mr. Nelson W. Taylor. Members of the Consulting Committee present were: the Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Dr. William C. Powell, the Rev. William T. Deneke, the Rev. Herbert L. Aman. Also: the Rev. Jesse Gaither, Mrs. Wendy Raynor, Mrs. Nancy Duvall.

The meeting was opened with the reading of scripture and prayers led by Bishop Elebash.

The Secretary called the roll.

The minutes which had been previously mailed were not read.

An agenda was presented and accepted.

New members on the Council were introduced.

Department and Committee Chairmen were announced. These will appear in the Journal.

The Rev. Mr. Midyette suggested that the Chairman of the Commission on Ministry be asked by the Bishop to be a member of the Consulting Committee.

Mr. Nelson Taylor informed the Council that the option on the Alice Hoffman property given to Carteret County has been extended from July 1, 1976 to July 1, 1977. An additional amount has been paid for the extended option bringing the total to $2,000.00. No other changes have been made in the arrangements with Carteret County.

Dr. Allen Hornthal, Chairman of the Budget and Finance Department, asked the Chancellor, Mr. Wallace Murchison, to report on the 1975 and 1976 gifts from the Sarah Graham Kenan Foundation, Incorporated. Mr. Murchison's written report is on file with the Secretary.

1. Be It Resolved that the Trustees and the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese be asked to establish The Sarah Graham Kenan Fund (in the same way as other unrestricted Trustee and Foundation accounts). The income from The Sarah Graham Kenan Fund shall be unrestricted and its expenditure shall be determined through the usual budgetary procedure.

2. Be It Resolved that the Executive Council recommend to the Trustees of the Diocese that they retain the $550,000.00 Flagler System Note, that when payments are received, the payments should be divided into principal and income, that the principal should be transferred by the Trustees to the Foundation's Sarah Graham Kenan Fund, with the agreement by the Foundation that all or part of the principal be returned to the Trustees upon their demand, and that the income should be paid to the Treasurer to be allocated as designated by the Convention or Executive Council under the normal budgetary procedure.
3. Be It Resolved that the Executive Council recommend to the Trustees of the Diocese that they retain the Atlantic Land and Improvement Company note, that when payments are received, the payment should be divided into principal and income, that the principal should be transferred by the Trustees to the Foundation's Sarah Graham Kenan Fund, with the agreement by the Foundation that all or part of the principal be returned to the Trustees upon their demand, and that the income should be paid to the Treasurer to be allocated as designated by the Convention or the Executive Council under the normal budgetary procedure.
4. Be It Resolved that the Executive Council requests the Trustees to transfer the principal ($23,086.92) recently received on the Atlantic Land and Improvement Company note (and other future principal payments thereafter received) to the Foundation for the Sarah Graham Kenan Fund, with the agreement by the Foundation that all or part of the principal be returned to the Trustees upon their demand.
5. Be It Resolved that disposition of the $4,614.42 interest already received (and other interest to be received in 1976) on the Atlantic Land and Improvement Company note shall be referred to the Finance Department for future recommendation to the Executive Council.
6. Be It Resolved that the remaining $18,750.00 of the 1975 Kenan Foundation cash gift, and the $2,250.00 cash gift in 1976 shall be used for Coalition 16 (one-half to be used during 1976 and one-half during 1977).
7. Be It Resolved that the Executive Council recommend to the Trustees that the Chancellor be asked to have the Assignment of the Florida Mortgage recorded in Palm Beach County, Florida.

Following his report a series of resolutions were presented. These were discussed in detail and changes made. The Rev. Robert Ladehoff moved that the resolutions be adopted as amended. The Rev. Stanley Easty seconded the motion and it passed. A copy of the resolutions as amended is attached.

Mr. Jeffress reported that the March 31st Financial Statement has not yet been prepared. There are sufficient funds on hand to take care of current obligations.

Mr. Jeffress read a list of pledges which had been made to "Coalition 16." Follow up pledges to the "Coalition" was referred to the Department of Stewardship.

Bishop Elebash stated that a job description of the Archdeacon and of the operation of "Coalition 16" has been sent to all of the Churches assigned to the "Coalition."

After referring to Canon 20 regarding the appointment of an Archdeacon Bishop Elebash placed in nomination the Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr., to be Archdeacon. The Rev. Robert Holt moved, and the Rev. C. Edward Sharp seconded, the motion that the appointment be approved. The motion was passed.

Bishop Elebash suggested that the salary of the Archdeacon and the salary of the Executive Secretary be the same as follows: Salary—$14,600, Pension—$3,285, Housing—$3,650, Travel—$3,960 plus Major Medical and Insurance. Mr. Easty moved, and Dr. Hornthal seconded, the motion as follows: "We support the Bishop in his appointment and authorize the salary as suggested, and that the increase in the salary of the Executive Secretary come from interest income from the Kenan Gift." The motion passed. Bishop Elebash said that he would put in writing a call to Mr. Simons. Mr. Simons indicated that he would reply after Easter.

It was announced that Archbishop N. K. Parker of the Province of Melanesia will visit East Carolina June 23-29.

Mrs. Hutaff stated that the Annual Meeting of the Churchwomen will be held on April 28th, at St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro. Dr. Marion Kelleran will be the speaker.

The Provincial Synod will be at Kanuga June 9-11. The program will deal with matters to come before General Convention.

The Rev. Robert Cook reporting for the Diocesan Convention Committee, stated that the Convention will meet on June 18-19, and will begin at 2:00 P.M., Friday, and should conclude by 2:00 P.M. on Saturday. The sessions will be at St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

Mr. Walker Taylor raised questions regarding the Convention and especially regarding the preparation of Delegates. He emphasized the importance of careful preparation. Mr. Wallace Murchison suggested that there be ample opportunity for discussion and an orderly handling of any resolutions. It was suggested that a tentative agenda for the Convention be sent to members of the Council before the next Council meeting. Mr. Cook indicated that a full report to the members would be made.

Dr. Hornthal moved that the effective date of the raise of the Executive Secretary's salary be the date of employment of the Archdeacon. He also moved that the travel allowance to the Rev. Jesse Gaither be increased from $2,600 to $3,200 to be effective as of April 1st. The motion passed.

The Rev. Jesse Gaither spoke about plans for theological education extension courses. These courses prepared and supervised by the University of the South will be offered in four locations: Fayetteville, Wilmington, Greenville, and Edenton.

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp stated that the Department of Missions will meet on May 4th at St. Paul's Church, Fayetteville, and will begin a study of the Churches in Cumberland County.

Mr. W. T. Gartman asked that the Department of Christian Education be allowed to administer funds allocated for the Minister, His Life and Work Committee until such time as that Committee is ready to function. Mr. Gartman's motion was seconded by Mr. Ladehoff and passed.

The Diocesan Convention's resolution on hunger was referred to Department of Christian Ministries.

The Rev. Jesse Gaither reported on the Camps. After Mr. Gaither's presentation of Camp needs, Mr. Waverly Broadwell made the point that maintenance money is needed and should be included in the budget to avoid the necessity of the Camps always having to seek funds over and above that included in the budget.

Mr. Duvall announced that the Department of Stewardship will meet on April 7th and begin plans for the coming year. The Rev. Stanley Easty commended the Department on their last year's theme and work.

The Rev. Robert Ladehoff asked that names be sent to him of persons who have special interest in communication. The Department needs additional members at this time. The Department will seek to prepare a report on the Special Convention. Mr. Ladehoff indicated that his Department would like to provide a Diocesan Calendar so that people in the Diocese would be informed regarding events. Material for the calendar should be sent to the Rev. Robert Ladehoff.

The Rev. William Deneke, Chairman of the new Department on Evangelism, stated that he needed suggestions for membership of the Department. Mr. Robinson stated that this is also a need of the Department of Christian Ministries and urged that persons, who have special interest, should have their names sent to various Department Chairmen.

The next meeting of the Executive Council is scheduled for 10:30 A.M., Friday, May 28th. The meeting will be at Camp Leach. As a part of that meeting the new Elliott building will be dedicated.

Mr. Clarence Leary expressed thanks to Bishop Elebash for the overnight meeting with Dr. John Coburn.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.
Secretary

•

MINUTES EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
MAY 28, 1976

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met at Camp Leach on Friday, May 28, 1976. The following persons were present: The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Mr. William S. Page, Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, the Rev. Robert D. Cook, the Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr., Dr. L. Sidney Christian, Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Mr. Walker Taylor, Mrs. Sam Woodley, the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, the Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, Mrs. Sam Hutaff, the Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, Mr. J. Clarence Leary, Jr., Dr. William C. Powell, the Rev. William T. Deneke, the Rev. Herbert L. Aman, the Rev. Jesse Gaither, Mrs. Wendy Raynor, Mrs. Nancy Duvall. In addition the following persons were present: Mrs. Caronell Chestnut, Mrs. Lucille Gibson, Mr. Don Pollock, the Rev. Jack Wilson, the Rev. John A. Moulton.

Following devotions and roll call, the minutes were approved.

The Rev. Jack Wilson was introduced and spoke concerning a Program of Theological Education by Extension. This program has been developed by and is under the direction of the School of Theology of the University of the South. The Diocese of East Carolina will enter this program with four or five study groups forming in various areas of the Diocese. The cost to the Diocese will be approximately $2,000. The details can be secured from the Rev. Jesse Gaither.

Mrs. Caronell Chestnut spoke to the Council concerning repairs and capital needs at Camp Oceanside. She requested the Council to appropriate $3,000 for this. The Rev. Tom Midyette, Mr. Don Pollock and Mrs. Lucille Gibson also spoke concerning Camp Oceanside. Mr. Midyette moved that the Council appropriate $3,000 from Kenan fund interest, not yet committed, to Camp Oceanside. The Rev. Webster Simons seconded the motion and it passed.

The Rev. Robert Cook presented a proposed agenda for the Second Session of the 93rd Annual Convention. He moved that the Council endorse the proposed agenda and that copies of the three page document concerning the Convention be mailed to Convention delegates and ex-officio members of the Convention. The motion passed.

The Secretary was asked to write a letter to delegates asking them to send resolutions in advance if possible, and reminding them that delegates and visitors should send in their fees to St. Paul's Church.

Mr. Clarence Leary, reporting for the Department of Stewardship, stated that the Department will emphasize the needs of the Diocese in its Stewardship Campaign this year. The Department plans a Diocesan meeting with Clergy, Senior Wardens and all persons involved in stewardship activities. This is scheduled for Saturday, June 5th at St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

The Department of Stewardship is planning a slide presentation and a visit to every vestry by Executive Council members or Stewardship members.

Departments were urged to present their needs for 1977 to the Department of Stewardship by July 1st. Actual budget askings should be submitted to the Department of Finance as early in the Fall as possible.

The Rev. William Deneke reported for the Department of Evangelism. The Department met on May 25th with eighteen persons present. In conjunction with St. Peter's Church, Washington, Archbishop Norman Palmer will speak at 5:00 P.M., Saturday, June 26th at St. Peter's. The next meeting of the Department is scheduled for September 10th.

Bishop Elebash announced that he will ordain to the Diaconate Wendy Raynor, Keith Lewis, and Verdery Kerr, on Saturday, June 26th, at 11:00 A.M., at St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

Mr. Jeffress asked permission to change the Call Letter issued to the Rev. Webster L. Simons, Jr. to specify that $1,000 of the salary be designated for utilities. Mr. Cook moved that this be done. Mr. Leary seconded the motion and it passed.

Mr. Ted Gartman stated that the Department of Christian Education desires the names of books which might be on hand for the Diocesan Convention. He stated that there will be a display of materials related to the Liturgy.

The Rev. Robert Ladehoff announced that there would be a special issue of *Cross Current* in early July dealing with the Convention.

The Rev. Danny Daniel reported that the Duck Point program, which was planned to be carried out in conjunction with Camp Dolphin, has not been funded. The property is now back under the Executive Council. A request has been made by the Carteret Deputy Sheriff and the Girl Scouts that these two groups be allowed to use the Duck Point property. Mr. Midyette moved that an arrangement be worked out with these two groups after consultation with the Chancellor. Mr. Daniel seconded the motion and it passed.

The Rev. Jesse Gaither stated that due to many changes in the Camp property and programs, Bishop Elebash is appointing a committee to look at the long range plans of the Camps including finances, property and program.

At the conclusion of the Council meeting, the Bishop celebrated the Eucharist, and dedicated the Elliott Building.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.
Secretary

•

MINUTES EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
OCTOBER 8, 1976

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met on October 8, 1976 at the Diocesan House in Wilmington.

Bishop Elebash opened the meeting with the reading of Scripture and Prayers.

The roll was called and the following persons were present: The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, the Rev. Robert D. Cook, the Rev. Charles F. Duvall, the Ven. Webster L. Simons, Jr., Mr. Walker Taylor, the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, the Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Mr. Waverly Broadwell, Mrs. Sam Hutaff, Mr. Allan T. Strange, the Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, the Rev. Stanley W. Easty, Jr., Mr. William J. Darnell, Mrs. Henry Modlin, the Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Dr. William C. Powell, Miss Octavia Kelly, the Rev. William Deneke, the Rev. Jesse Gaither, the Rev. Wendy Raynor. In addition the Rev. J. William Brown and a delegation from St. Mark's Church, Fayetteville were present.

The minutes were accepted.

Bishop Elebash presented the agenda and asked for additional items.

The Rev. J. William Brown and a delegation from St. Mark's Church, Fayetteville presented a statistical report regarding the congregation of St.

Mark's and their needs for additional space. Mr. Brown requested that the Diocese borrow $50,000 from the National Church at 3% with repayment to be made over a ten year period. St. Mark's Church would sign a note to the Diocese for the same amount. The Rev. C. Edward Sharp stated that the Department of Missions has studied the situation in Fayetteville, and in their recent meeting endorsed the request of St. Mark's Church and commended it to the Executive Council. Mr. Allan Strange moved that the Bishop sign a note for the proposed loan. Mr. William Darnell seconded the motion. The Rev. Charles Duvall spoke in behalf of the request. The motion was passed.

Council members who were Deputies to the General Convention reported as follows: Mr. Walker Taylor and the Rev. C. Edward Sharp spoke concerning the Proposed Book of Common Prayer. Dr. William Powell and the Rev. Robert Cook spoke on the Ministry and action of the Convention to allow for the Ordination of Women. Mrs. Sam Hutaff reported on the Womens' Triennial meeting. The Rev. E. B. Jeffress spoke on the proposal passed by the Convention to proceed with a captial funds campaign entitled Venture in Mission.

The Rev. Robert Cook gave special recognition to Mr. Walker Taylor. Mr. Taylor was nominated for Vice-President of the House of Deputies and received strong support though not enough for election. Mr. Taylor later in the Convention seconded the nomination of the Vice-President to become President of the House. The delegation from East Carolina expressed their pride and appreciation to Mr. Taylor.

The Rev. Charles Duvall, Chairman of the Department of Stewardship, stated that visitations to congregations are in progress. The purpose of the visitations is to present to as many people as possible the program of the Diocese. Mr. Darnell expressed his appreciation to the Council for their cooperation in making the visitations. Mr. Ladehoff expressed appreciation for the excellent visitation program and the work the Department of Stewardship has done in preparing for the visits and the presentations made.

Following lunch at the home of Bishop and Mrs. Elebash, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp reported for the Department of Missions. The request from St. Mark's Church, Fayetteville was endorsed. A Task Force was appointed to collect data and project plans for the Fayetteville area. Mission congregations will be put under a Grant System whereby the Diocese no longer pays directly salaries, etc. to Clergy, but will make a grant to the congregation. The Department recommended and requests that Clergy salaries be increased by 8%. Aid to seven congregations to help with their building needs was considered. Coalition 16 is off to a good start and there is real excitement about the work being done in that area.

The Rev. William Deneke reported for the Department of Evangelism. Mr. Deneke attended a recent meeting in Atlanta on evangelism. The Department plans in March 1977 a Diocesan Renewal Conference. The conference will be held at St. Mary's Church, Kinston. The Rev. Robert Hall will make arrangements regarding program and speakers. A contact person is needed in each congregation. Names of interested persons should be sent to Mr. Deneke. The Department of Evangelism will have a budget request for 1977.

Mr. Wallace Murchison proposed a By-Law of Executive Council Relating To Executive Sessions. It reads as follows:

BY-LAW OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
RELATING TO EXECUTIVE SESSIONS

(Adopted Pursuant to Canon 8, Section 6)

1. At any meeting of the Executive Council the Bishop as Chairman or any voting member of Council may suggest consideration of an executive session. Upon motion duly passed the Council shall go into executive session. The purpose of the executive session may, but need not, be included in the motion.
2. During an executive session only members of the Council shall be present, provided that upon motion before or during such session the Council may request other persons to attend for purposes of information or advice.

3. Following an executive session the minutes reflecting any action taken or decision made by the Council during the session shall be read and incorporated in the minutes of the Council.
4. Personnel matters, including the employment, duties, compensation, retirement or discharge of members of the Diocesan staff, shall be considered as among topics appropriate for discussion at executive sessions. When the compensation of the Bishop is considered he may excuse himself and turn the meeting over to the Vice-Chairman.
5. All discussions during executive sessions of the Council, except as reflected in the minutes, shall be considered confidential.

---

1. Under Canon 8, Section 3 the following are members of the Executive Council: the Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor and Bishop Suffragan (if there be such), 9 clergy and 12 lay persons elected by the Convention and the following ex-officio members (without vote): the President of the Standing Committee, the Secretary, the Treasurer and the Chancellor.

It was moved that the By-Law be accepted. The motion passed.

The Canons provide for a Vice-Chairman of the Executive Council. The Bishop appointed a committee to consider this canonical provision to define the function of the Vice-Chairman, and to make recommendations regarding the procedure for a Vice-Chairman's selection. The committee was appointed as follows: the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, the Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, Mr. Walker Taylor, Mr. William S. Page, Mr. Wallace C. Murchison.

In the absence of the Chairman of the Department of Budget and Finance, Mr. Jeffress presented a Financial Statement dated September 30, 1976.

The Department of Christian Education plans Workshops to be held in Ahoskie on October 12 and in Clinton on October 21.

The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette reported it had been a good season both at Camp Leach and at Camp Oceanside. He stated that a new tractor was needed at Camp Leach, and asked that the $1,500 received by the Diocese for option on Bogue Banks property be allocated toward the purchase of a tractor. Mr. Walker Taylor moved that $1,500 be authorized by the Council from funds to be designated by the Bishop and the Executive Secretary. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Jesse Gaither reported that Canon Walter Dennis will have a weekend conference for young people in Kinston.

The Rev. Peter C. Robinson stated that the Department of Christian Ministries will meet on Wednesday, October 13 at St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.

A report was distributed describing the work of the Rev. William J. Hadden, Jr., Chaplain at East Carolina University.

The Department of Communications has distributed a Diocesan Calendar and hopes to add to this from time to time.

The Rt. Rev. Ralph Dean will be in Wilmington for a series of services and meetings November 7, 8, & 9.

Dr. William Powell spoke concerning an insurance program endorsed by the Episcopal Foundation and commended it to the Council members.

The Rev. Robert D. Cook expressed appreciation of the Council to Bishop and Mrs. Elebash for the excellent lunch.

The next meeting of the Executive Council is scheduled for Wednesday, December 1 at St. Paul's Church, Greenville at 10:30 A.M.

Following the benediction by the Bishop the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.
Secretary

MINUTES EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

December 1, 1976

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met on December 1, 1976, at St. Paul's Church, Greenville.

The meeting was called to order at 11:00 A.M.

The following persons were present: The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Mr. William S. Page, Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, the Rev. Robert D. Cook, the Rev. Charles F. Duvall, the Ven. Webster L. Simons, Jr., Dr. L. Sidney Christian, Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Mrs. Sam Woodley, the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Mr. Waverly Broadwell, Dr. Allen Hornthal, Mr. Allan T. Strange, the Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, the Rev. Stanley W. Easty, Jr., the Rev. Robert T. Holt, Mr. J. Clarence Leary, Jr., Mrs. Henry Modlin, Mr. Nelson W. Taylor, the Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Miss Octavia Kelly, the Rev. William T. Deneke, the Rev. Jesse Gaither, Mrs. Nancy Duvall, Mr. Chester Bright.

Following the reading of Scripture and Prayers by Bishop Elebash the Secretary called the roll and the minutes of the previous meeting were accepted.

Bishop Elebash stated that the Rev. Irwin Hulbert has had heart surgery and seems to be getting along fine. The Rev. John Winslow is still in serious condition following a heart attack.

Since Provincial responsibilities require Bishop Elebash's presence on the date previously set for the Executive Council meeting, the date was changed. The Executive Council's next meeting will be on Wednesday, January 19, the place to be announced.

Mr. William Page addressed the Council concerning the program entitled Partners in Mission. This was described as an extension of the M.R.I. concept. On April 18 representatives from the Province will get together with representatives from over-seas jurisdictions to discuss mission work which they have done and ways the Episcopal Church can participate more fully in the world-wide mission of the Church.

The Presiding Bishop has requested the Council to meet with representatives from the National Church sometime during the coming year regarding the General Convention's fund raising project entitled Venture in Mission.

The Ven. Webster Simons reported with enthusiasm concerning Coalition 16. The Rev. Wendy Raynor will join the Coalition on December 1, and the Rev. Charles Shulhafer will join the Coalition immediately after the first of the year. Additional office space and equipment is needed. Mr. Simons explained the process by which his two assistants were chosen. Mr. Simons placed the names of the associates before the Advisory Council. The Advisory Council acts for the Coalition in the same way that a vestry would act for a parish. The Council interviewed the persons nominated, reviewed their qualifications, and elected them. Mrs. Raynor will provide special expertise in the field of education. Mr. Shulhafer has had a wide variety of experience in this country, and in Guatemala and Costa Rica. His age (63) and experience were thought to be advantageous at this particular time. Mr. Simons reported excellent response from the various congregations and real enthusiasm.

Bishop Elebash announced the appointment of the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston as Chairman of the Convention Nomination Committee. Dr. Sidney Christian and the Rev. Carl Jones have been asked to serve with him.

The Rev. Robert Cook presented a proposed agenda for the Diocesan Convention and asked for suggestions. Mrs. Modlin requested that Convention resolutions be sent to the Secretary early so that they might be included in the Convention Workbook. Mr. Sharp suggested that the Committee on the Bishop's Address be appointed prior to the Convention. Dr. Hornthal suggested that nominations be sent in early so that the Committee will have an opportunity to do its work.

Bishop Elebash reported that approximately five acres of property is available in Fayetteville. The property located on Highway 401 North is offered

to the Diocese at a cost of $25,000. The Bishop suggested that the property be purchased, but that a new congregation not be started at this time. The matter was referred to the Department of Missions and to the Cumberland County Episcopal Coordination Committee. The matter will be presented at the January meeting of the Council for action at that time.

Mr. Waverly Broadwell reported for the Diocesan Property Committee. The Property Committee has met and is reviewing a number of pieces of property and buildings owned by the Diocese.

Mr. Nelson Taylor stated that Carteret County defeated a proposed Bond Issue, and that therefore the proposed Convention Center on our Bogue Banks property is no longer feasible. Mr. Taylor will ask the County to release us from the option which was to run to the Summer of 1977.

The Rev. Peter Robinson, Mr. Wallace Murchison, and the Rev. Robert Holt all spoke on the need for an over-all review of the Camp and Conference program of the Diocese. Mr. Holt moved that the Camp and Conference Committee be charged with the responsibility of drawing up long range plans for the Camp and Conference program of the Diocese. This motion was passed.

The Property Committee will report to the Executive Council and the Trustees when they have finished their task.

Following lunch the Rev. C. Edward Sharp reported that the Committee appointed at the last meeting to consider the matter of a Vice Chairman of the Executive Council recommends: (1) that the Vice Chairman be elected by the Council from the voting members of the Council, (2) that the Vice Chairman be nominated by the Bishop, (3) that the term of office will be until the end of the Vice Chairman's term on the Council, (4) that the Vice Chairman will preside at meetings of the Council in the absence of the Bishop. Mr. Allan Strange moved that the report of the Committee be accepted, Mr. Ladehoff seconded, and the motion passed.

Dr. Allen Hornthal stated that it was too early to get the November financial report. He indicated that the finances seemed to be in good order at this time.

The Rev. Charles Duvall thanked the Council members for their great assistance and time making stewardship visits to the congregations of the Diocese.

Mr. W. T. Gartman, Chairman of the Department of Christian Education, reminded the Council of a resolution on hunger that was presented at the last Convention. In response to this resolution no reports have come in so far. The Department is working with the Department of Christian Ministries on the matter of hunger.

The Department of Christian Education is asking each congregation to send, or Delegates to bring, handcrafted gifts to the Convention at Nags Head. These will be offered for sale. The funds received will be given to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for Hunger.

The Rev. Jesse Gaither stated that the Theological Education Program by Extension is going well, and that a new group is being formed in the Northeast under the Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr.

Mr. Gaither is receiving applications for jobs at Camp Leach. The camp is in need of two major items, a tractor and an automobile.

The Diocesan Youth Conference recently held in Kinston was discussed. Some parents have objected to the inclusion of Junior Highs, for they felt that the subjects dealt with were too advanced for them. It was suggested that the expectations of future programs might be spelled out in a better way.

The Rev. Stan Easty requested that the Department of Communications be asked to make recordings of addresses given by outstanding speakers when they visit the Diocese.

The Rev. Peter Robinson, Chairman of the Department of Christian Ministries, stated that his Department wishes to encourage programs which will deal with the problem of hunger. He suggested that short term needs not now touched by government programs might be met by local congregations.

During April a Clergy Conference is being planned to deal with major social concerns.

Dr. Sidney Christian, Chairman of the College Department, spoke of his concern for the college work throughout the Diocese. The present budget reflects we are "On Hold." What should our program be on the various college campuses? We have a Chaplain at East Carolina. What else should we be doing? Perhaps some expert help in planning or projection of program is called for.

Mr. Robert Ladehoff, Chairman of the Department of Communications, spoke concerning four items: (1) a Newsletter addressed to the Clergy Families is being sent out by the Rev. Ed Jeffress, (2) there will be a display at the Convention of parish Newsletters, (3) news coverage of the Convention will be provided, (4) tape recordings of speeches, addresses, etc., will be arranged.

The Rev. William Deneke spoke with enthusiasm concerning the Department of Evangelism's Renewal Conference scheduled for St. Mary's, Kinston, March 25-27.

The Liturgical Commission plans a Diocesan-wide Workshop. The date tentatively chosen is March 4th and 5th.

Bishop Elebash placed in nomination the Rev. C. Edward Sharp as Vice Chairman of the Executive Council. His term will expire following the Convention 1978. Mr. Nelson Taylor moved that the nomination be approved and that Mr. Sharp be elected. This motion passed.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.
Secretary

•

MINUTES EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
JANUARY 19, 1977

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met on Wednesday, January 19, 1977 at Christ Church, New Bern.

The meeting was called to order at 11:00 A.M.

The following persons were present: The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Mr. William S. Page, the Rev. Robert D. Cook, the Rev. Charles F. Duvall, Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Mr. Walker Taylor, Mrs. Sam Woodley, the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, the Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Mr. Waverly Broadwell, Dr. Allen Hornthal, the Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, the Rev. Stanley W. Easty, Jr., the Rev. Robert T. Holt, Mr. William J. Darnell, Mr. J. Clarence Leary, Jr., Mr. Nelson W. Taylor, the Rev. Jesse Gaither, Mrs. Charles F. Duvall.

Bishop Elebash opened the meeting with the reading of scripture and prayer.

After the roll call the minutes were approved.

Bishop Elebash presented the agenda and several items were added.

Bishop Elebash announced that Mr. William Page and Mr. Jeffress would join him in attending a Provincial meeting concerning Partners in Mission which is to be held in Monteagle, Tennessee on April 19.

The Presiding Bishop has written Bishop Elebash asking an opportunity for representatives of the National Church to meet with the Executive Council to present a program entitled Ventures in Mission. Bishop Elebash asked Mr. Sharp and Mr. Jeffress to arrange with him for an overnight meeting of the Council for the Ventures in Mission presentation.

Mr. Gaither reported that a liturgical workshop would be held in Greenville on March 4-5. Leaders of the workshop are Mr. Thomas Tally, Mr. Alec Wyton, Mr. Warren Turner.

Mr. William Page spoke for the Renewal Conference to be held at St. Mary's Church, Kinston, March 25-27.

The annual meeting of the Diocesan Churchwomen is to be held at St. Peter's Church, Washington on April 19 with Bishop John E. Hines as speaker.

Bishop Elebash reported that he plans to ordain the Rev. Leland Smith, Priest, on March 12 at Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville; the Rev. David Lovelace on March 19 at St. James', Belhaven, and the Rev. Wendy Raynor on April 2 in one of the Churches of Coalition 16.

Dr. Allen Hornthal, Chairman of the Budget and Finance Committee, was called on for his report. He began by reviewing the offer made to the Diocese of property in Fayetteville. Mr. Sharp stated that the Department of Mission recommended purchase of the property. Mr. Duvall stated that the Cumberland County Episcopal Development Committee also recommended the purchase, with the understanding that a new congregation would not be organized until the Cumberland County Episcopal Development Committee is consulted, and feels that it is the right time for such a new Mission. Dr. Hornthal stated that the Diocese has been given an option to buy the property for $22,950. He proposed that $12,950 of the Flagler interest be used toward this purchase. He then read a letter from the Trustees stating their willingness to lend toward the purchase of the property, the amount of $10,000 at six per cent interest with principal and interest coming due on March 1, 1978. Mr. Holt inquired as to where the $10,000 would come from to repay the Trustees. Dr. Hornthal stated that perhaps it would come from several sources: from additional Flagler interest if it becomes available, from the Thomas H. Wright Fund for Capital Improvement, and other sources. Mr. William Darnell moved that the Executive Council be authorized to purchase the Fayetteville property under the arrangements as outlined above. Mr. Easty seconded the motion. Mr. Walker Taylor stated that he felt that action on this motion should come after consideration of the proposed budget, and moved that action in this matter be acted upon along with action on the budget. Mr. Cook seconded the motion. It failed to pass. The original motion was then called for and passed, with all voting in favor except Mr. Broadwell, who abstained.

The Rev. Charles Duvall, Chairman of the Department of Stewardship, reported pledges for the coming year in the amount of $302,675.00. He thanked the members of the Department and Council for visits which they made. Mr. Midyette moved that Mr. Duvall be given a vote of thanks for the work which he has done. This motion passed. Mr. Holt suggested that visits by the Executive Council to the Churches of the Diocese should be made at a time other than when requests are being made for money.

Dr. Hornthal presented the budget as proposed by the Department of Finance. The following changes were made in the proposed budget: the Executive Secretary's salary was set at $16,500, Housing at $4,125, and Pension at $3,712.50, and the income items of the budget were adjusted to take care of this increase. Mid Atlantic Parish Training Program was granted $1,000, and a line item — Grants to Seminarians - was reduced by $1,000. The item for the Department of Evangelism was increased from $500.00 to $1,000, with the $500.00 coming from the Diocesan Convention Expense item. Mr. Nelson Taylor moved that the budget be adopted as amended. This motion passed. NOTE: Bishop Elebash, Mr. Jeffress, and Mr. Gaither were excused from the meeting during the consideration of salary items. During that time the Vice President of the Council, Mr. Sharp, presided.

Mr. Ladehoff moved that the 1977 Executive Council be asked to appoint a committee to study the entire Diocesan Program and the personnel needed for such a program. This motion passed.

Mr. Cook reported on the Diocesan Convention. There will be a "Break Bread With Christian Ed" get-together on Saturday, at 5:30 P.M.

Mr. Ladehoff stated for the Department of Communciations, that the Diocesan Calendar will be updated.

Mr. Gartman stated that there has been a "clean up" and a "fix up" at the Conference Center by the Department of Christian Education. He reminded the Council of the planned sale of craft items at the Convention for the benefit of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for Hunger.

The Treasurer's Report, dated 12/31/76, was received with thanks.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.
Secretary

•

1977 Directory of Churches

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CLERK
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	The Rev. Clifton Daniel, III P. O. Box 263 Ahoskie, N. C. 27910	R. N. Hoggard 621 N. Hayes St. Ahoskie	Carl Taylor 817 W. Main St. Ahoskie	H. B. Copeland 404 S. Colony Ave. Ahoskie	Mrs. N. Burgess Rt. 2, Box 17 T Ahoskie
Aurora, Holy Cross	The Rev. Wm. Hadden, III P. O. Box 417 Aurora, N. C. 27806	F. G. Lewis P. O. Box 177 Aurora	S. J. McWilliams P. O. Box 146 Aurora	W. A. Magee, Jr. P. O. Box 56 Aurora	Mrs. Ann Cayton RFD Aurora
Bath, St. Thomas	Coalition P. O. Box 748 Edenton, N. C. 27932	J. J. Anderson Bath 27808			Mrs. Jean Harvey Bath
Beaufort, St. Paul's	The Rev. C. T. Midyette, III P. O. Box 207 Beaufort, N. C. 28516	Neil Gilchrist Rt. 2, Box 129 Beaufort	Donnie Dudley Shell Landing Beaufort	Bernard Harless P. O. Box 504 Beaufort	Charles Owens 109 Sherwood Blvd. Beaufort
Belhaven, St. James	The Rev. David W. Lovelace 407 E. Main Street Belhaven, N. C. 27810	W. P. O'Neal 805 E. Main St. Belhaven	Cecil O. Smith Smith's Shores Belhaven	B. Thomas Allen Rt. 1, Box 6 Pantego 27860	Mrs. Bobby Paul Route 1 Belhaven
Belhaven, St. Mary's	Coalition P. O. Box 748 Edenton, N. C. 27932	David Henderson Old County Road Belhaven 27810		Mrs. W. Martin Old County Road Belhaven	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	The Rev. Edward T. Small 1943 Honeysuckle Street Wilmington, N. C. 28401	Col. Anthony Caputo 302 S. Cowan St. Burgaw	Mrs. R. W. Cantwell, Jr. 610 E. Wilmington Burgaw	John Russ Russ Ins. Agcy. Burgaw	Mrs. Wyatt Blake McNeil Street Burgaw
Chocowinity, Trinity	The Rev. Wm. Hadden, III P. O. Box 417 Aurora, N. C. 27806	John D. Bell Rt. 1, Box 118 Grimesland 27837	Russell Guthrie, Jr. RFD Chocowinity 27817	Mrs. J. Rowe Chocowinity	Mrs. J. Dixon Chocowinity
Clinton, St. Paul's	The Rev. H. Fred Gough P. O. Box 755 Clinton, N. C. 28328	C. B. Taylor P. O. Box 106 Clinton	Frank Butler 105 Eastover Ave. Clinton	Mrs. N. Lockerman 706 Peterson Clinton	Mrs. J. White 900 Cutchin Clinton
Columbia, St. Andrew's	Coalition P. O. Box 748 Edenton, N. C. 27932	James Laughinghouse Columbia 27925		Mrs. S. Alexander P. O. Box 197 Columbia	Mrs. J. Walker Columbia
Creswell, Christ	Coalition P. O. Box 748 Edenton, N. C. 27932	Noah Spruill Creswell 27928		William Peal Creswell	Mrs. Ray Spruill Creswell
Creswell, Galilee Mission Lake Phelps	Coalition P. O. Box 748 Edenton, N. C. 27932	Robert Spear Rt. 1, Box 339 Creswell 27928		Mrs. B. Ambrose Rt. 1, Box 334 Creswell	Mrs. C. Swain Rt. 1, Box 388 Creswell
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	Coalition P. O. Box 748 Edenton, N. C. 27932	Dr. J. H. Horton Paradise Road Edenton	Clarence Jernigan Paradise Road Edenton	Mrs. S. Fayton 313 N. Oakum St. Edenton	Mrs. R. Jernigan Paradise Road Edenton

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CLERK
Edenton, St. Paul's	The Rev. Raymond Storie P. O. Box 548 Edenton, N. C. 27932	Dr. R. E. Lane 304 S. Granville Edenton	Roland Vaughan, Jr. Box 785 Edenton	Mrs. H. C. Jackson Rt. 2, Box 500 Edenton	Hood Ellis Mulberry Hill Edenton
Elizabeth City, Christ	The Rev. Wm. B. L. Hutcheson 1207 Riverside Avenue Elizabeth City, N. C. 27909	G. R. Little, Jr. 201 Harney St. Eliz. City	John Foreman 311 W. Church St. Eliz. City	P. R. Little 200 Selden St. Eliz. City	C. G. Austin 1211 Fairfax Ave. Eliz. City
Farmville, Emmanuel		Joe Kue P. O. Box 48 Farmville 27828	Glen Price 402 S. Pitt St. Farmville	Louis Williams 108 S. Pitt St. Farmville	Mrs. L. McArthur 403 N. Waverly St. Farmville
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	The Rev. J. D. Gilliam 2602 Fordham Drive Fayetteville, N. C. 28304	Walter R. Sports 5325 Hampton Rd. Fayetteville 28301	Wm. F. Hemingway Rt. 3, Box 451 A Fayetteville 28306	Wm. F. Hemingway Rt. 3, Box 451 A Fayetteville	Mrs. L. DeWillers 251 Bullard St. Hope Mills 28348
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	The Rev. Charles Duvall 1601 Raeford Road Fayetteville, N. C. 28305	Ray C. Vallery 2407 Mirror Lk. Dr. Fayetteville 28303	Walter C. Moorman 1609 Pugh St. Fayetteville 28305	Mrs. W. C. Broadwell P. O. Box 3587 Fayetteville	Linda D. Gordan 454 Waterbury Dr. Fayetteville 28301
Fayetteville, St. John's	The Rev. Robert Ladehoff P. O. Box 722 Fayetteville, N. C. 28302	Hal W. Broadfoot 214 DeVane St. Fayetteville 28305	Richard Player, Jr. 1127 Longleaf Dr. Fayetteville	John M. Monaghan 1015 Brook St. Fayetteville	Richard Alligood 3316 Pinewood Dr. Fayetteville 28303
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	The Rev. A. T. J. Heath 509 Ramsey Street Fayetteville, N. C. 28301	Hubert McDonald 1605 Troy Dr. Fayetteville	Sgt. John Hannah Chadwick Rd. Fayetteville	A. J. Pindle, Sr. 3105 Mars Pl. Fayetteville	Mrs. M. W. Mitchell 1911 Seabrook Rd. Fayetteville
Fayetteville, St. Mark's	The Rev. J. Wm. Brown 6201 Milford Road Fayetteville, N. C. 28303	Maj. Arthur Yando 433 Hallmark Fayetteville	Glenn Reid 5310 Brookfld. Rd. Fayetteville	John Koenig 5536 Hedrick Fayetteville	Maj. Ted Bridges 5515 Lk. Valley Dr. Fayetteville
Fayetteville, St. Paul's	The Rev. J. W. Cooper P. O. Box 3502 Fayetteville, N. C. 28305	Richard Fleming 4707 Friar Ave. Fayetteville 28304	Daniel J. Ford 4302 Atlantic Ave. Fayetteville	Mrs. L. MacFadden 3522 Village Dr. Fayetteville	Mrs. Helene Huskey 4615 Coventry Rd. Fayetteville
Gatesville, St. Mary's	Coalition P. O. Box 748 Edenton, N. C. 27932	Elton Winslow E. Maple St. Gatesville 27938		H. V. Parker, Jr. P. O. Box 6 Gatesville	
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	The Rev. Joseph Banks 1303 E. Caswell Street Kinston, N. C. 28501	Russell Frederick 308 S. Virginia St. Goldsboro 27530	Wm. P. Siler 505 Hamilton Dr. Goldsboro	Neal A. Stitt 400 Bunch Dr. Goldsboro	Miss Octavia Kelly 900 A Olivia Ln. Goldsboro
Goldsboro, St. Francis	The Rev. John J. Ormond P. O. Box 591 Goldsboro, N. C. 27530	Alton N. Wyatt 103 Wren Pl. Goldsboro	Harry B. Jones 104 Holly Pt. Rd. Goldsboro	A. Hazel Zealy, III 703 E. Beech St. Goldsboro	Mrs. C. H. Stroud 1015 Evergreen Ave. Goldsboro
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	The Rev. Peter Robinson P. O. Box 984 Goldsboro, N. C. 27530	Bryan Sutton 608 Prince Ave. Goldsboro	Albert Parrott 1904 E. Walnut St. Goldsboro	A. T. Griffin, Jr. 306 Linwood Ave. Goldsboro	Dr. W. L. Thompson 216 S. Hillcrest Dr. Goldsboro
Greenville, St. Paul's	The Rev. L. P. Houston, Jr. P. O. Box 1924 Greenville, N. C. 27834	Julian Vainright 129 King George Rd. Greenville	Bruce Thigpen Rt. 1, Box 256 Greenville	Miles Frost 601 Club Pines Dr. Greenville	Mrs. M. Biggs 206 Hampton Cir. Greenville

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CLERK
Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	The Rev. K. R. Townsend P. O. Box 466 Vanceboro, N. C. 28586	Joseph Price RFD 2 Grifton 28530	Eugene P. Fleming Country Club Hills Grifton	H. Oakley Reynolds 620 McCrae Grifton	Frank B. Hines Rt. 2, Box 43 Grifton
Haddocks Cross Rds. St. Stephen's	The Rev. Joseph Banks 1303 E. Caswell Street Kinston, N. C. 28501	W. H. Anderson Rt. 1, Box 451 Winterville 28590		R. P. Smith 1233 Battle St. Greenville 27834	
Havelock, St. Christopher's	The Rev. H. H. Witten, Jr. P. O. Box 626 Havelock, N. C. 28532	Kendall Bearnes 110 Vine St. Havelock	Robert Stockman 212 Speight St. Havelock	Dever W. Smith, Jr. 110 Stratford Rd. Havelock	Mrs. Robert Stockman 212 Speight St. Havelock
Hertford, Holy Trinity	The Rev. W. I. Wolverton 206 W. Market Street Hertford, N. C. 27944	J. H. Towe, Jr. Route 2 Hertford	W. E. Griffin, Jr. 105 S. Front St. Hertford	Mrs. L. Horton 314 N. Church St. Hertford	Raymond Winslow, Jr. Edenton Road Hertford
Hope Mills, Christ		D. A. Zimmerman 5741 Crenshaw Dr. Hope Mills	R. H. Bickford 3222 Trogdan Dr. Fayetteville 28306	Mrs. Judith Bickford 3222 Trogdan Dr. Fayetteville	Joan H. Dees 3714 Hillcrest Dr. Hope Mills 28348
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	The Rev. Robert T. Holt P. O. Box 7001 Jacksonville, N. C. 28540	W. Alex Willis 1010 Country Club Dr. Jacksonville	Ray Hemby 904 Schall Place Jacksonville	Charles L. Garrett 407 Carmen Ave. Jacksonville	Mrs. Jack Koonce 400 Country Club Dr. Jacksonville
Kinston, Holy Innocents		Benny Rhodes Rt. 4, Box 32 Kinston 28501	Howard Hardy Rt. 4, Box 379 Kinston	Miss Ruth Howell Rt. 4, Box 408 Kinston	Miss Marietta Whitfield Route 4 Kinston
Kinston, St. Augustine's	The Rev. Joseph Banks 1303 E. Caswell Street Kinston, N. C. 28501	W. N. Payton, Jr. P. O. Box 3144 Kinston	H. E. Beech P. O. Box 3334 Kinston	Mrs. K. L. McCray P. O. Box 3354 Kinston	Mrs. K. L. McCray P. O. Box 3354 Kinston
Kinston, St. Mary's	The Rev. Carl Jones P. O. Box 1318 Kinston, N. C. 28501	T. Pittman Davis 1202 Sutton Dr. Kinston	John W. Lucas 1211 Sutton Dr. Kinston	Mrs. Jo Smith 901 N. College St. Kinston	H. R. Burns, Jr. 2110 Hardee Rd. Kinston
Lake Landing, St. George's	Coalition P. O. Box 748 Edenton, N. C. 27932	E. Royden Clarke, Jr. Engelhard 27824		Mrs. R. Wilson Rt. 1, Box 2 H Engelhard	Alan Trousdell Engelhard
Lumberton, Trinity	The Rev. J. G. Teasley P. O. Box 1638 Lumberton, N. C. 28358	Eugene Hackney Rt. 8, Box 35 Lumberton	Dr. Thad Wester 205 W. 30th St. Lumberton	Bonnor Hudson 601 W. 31st St. Lumberton	Dr. R. Pisano 2405 Shaw Ave. Lumberton
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	The Rev. C. King Cole P. O. Box 631 Morehead City, N. C. 28557	L. P. Mason P. O. Box 31 Morehead City	E. H. Swann P. O. Box 716 Morehead City	Mrs. Betty Geiges Rt. 4, Box 278 Newport 28570	E. G. Baker Pine Knoll Shores Morehead City
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	Coalition P. O. Box 748 Edenton, N. C. 27932	James Shotwell 604 Spring Ave. Murfreesboro 27855		James Massey Murfreesboro	Mrs. D. Eubank Rt. 1 Como 27818
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	The Rev. S. W. Easty, Jr. P. O. Box 445 Nags Head, N. C. 27959	Mrs. Vera Evans Box 381 Manteo 27954	Warren Turner Box 385 Nags Head 27959	Mrs. B. Perry Box 691 Kill Devil Hls. 27948	Mrs. Fran Ries 43 Cypress Ln. Kitty Hawk 27949
New Bern, Christ	The Rev. C. Edward Sharp P. O. Box 1246 New Bern, N. C. 28560	David L. Ward, Jr. 3601 Country Club Rd. New Bern	Robert L. Clement 3401 Wedgewood Dr. New Bern	Mark S. Dunn Drawer J New Bern	Bern Budd 1609 Lucerne Way New Bern

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CLERK
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	The Rev. L. W. Hewett 1713 High Street New Bern, N. C. 28560	Jasper G. Hayes 918 Elm Street New Bern	Charles A. Miller 1019 F Street New Bern	O. T. Faison, Sr. 913 Bern St. New Bern	W. W. Ryder 611 Queen St. New Bern
Northwest, All Souls	The Rev. Wm. T. Deneke P. O. Box 476 Southport, N. C. 28461	Ike Williams Rt. 2, Box 30 Riegelwood 28456	Donald L. Medlin Route 2 Riegelwood	Ronnie Medlin Rt. 2, Box 34 Riegelwood	
Plymouth, Grace	The Rev. J. Fred Fordham P. O. Box 548 Plymouth, N. C. 27962	William Booth P. O. Box 133 Plymouth	Jack Brown 121 Pamela, Liverman Hgts., Plymouth 27962	Mrs. Mary Hampton 110 Madison Plymouth 27962	Mrs. Evelyn Jordan 305 E. Main St. Plymouth
Roper, St. Anne's	Coalition P. O. Box 748 Edenton, N. C. 27932	Herbert Downing Roper 27970		Ms. Doris Downing Rt. 2, Box 113 Roper	
Roper, St. Luke's	Coalition P. O. Box 748 Edenton, N. C. 27932	D. Merlin Chesson Rt. 1, Box 89 A Roper 27970		M. Wallace P. O. Box 85 Roper	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	Coalition P. O. Box 748 Edenton, N. C. 27932	John E. Tyler Box 36 Roxobel 27872	Alex Gunnells P. O. Box 14 Roxobel	T. F. Norfleet Roxobel	J. C. P. Tyler Box 61 Roxobel
Shallotte, St. James	The Rev. Reginald Bliss Rt. 1, Box 310 Ash, N. C. 28420	C. E. Saddington Holden Beach Supply 28462	Dr. J. T. R. DeVore Box 671 Shallotte 28459	Mrs. Isabel Taylor Rt. 1, Box 396 Shallotte	Mrs. D. Wilson Box 145 A Supply 28462
Sladesville, St. John's	Coalition P. O. Box 748 Edenton, N. C. 27932	Forest Sears, Jr. RFD Sladesville Scranton 27875		Mrs. E. T. Whitley, Jr. RFD Rose Bay Scranton	
Southport, St. Philip's	The Rev. Wm. T. Deneke P. O. Box 476 Southport, N. C. 28461	Wm. H. Crowe 101 N. Atlantic Ave. Southport	L. Vaughn Wagoner 426 Trott St. Southport	Mrs. Dorothy Thompson 311 Sherrill St., Southport	Mrs. L. W. Bowlin 2601 Yacht Dr. Southport
Sunbury, St. Peter's	Coalition P. O. Box 748 Edenton, N. C. 27932	Frank L. Nixon Sunbury		Frank L. Nixon Sunbury	Frank L. Nixon Sunbury
Swanquarter, Calvary	Coalition P. O. Box 748 Edenton, N. C. 27932	Hal Swindell New Holland 27885		Mrs. Jos. C. Williams Swanquarter 27885	
Swansboro, St. Peter's	The Rev. John S. Armfield P. O. Box 337 Swansboro, N. C. 28584	Col. H. R. Elliott Box 73 Stella 28582	Cpt. M. Lainhart Rt. 1, Box 514 O Swansboro 28584	Mrs. James Cotton P. O. Box 831 Swansboro	Mrs. M. Lainhart Rt. 1, Box 514 O Swansboro
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	The Rev. Elmer Keiser 13 Shore Drive Swansboro, N. C. 28584	M. D. Davis, Jr. Rt. 1, Box 275 D Holly Ridge 28445		Guy Everett Route 1 Holly Ridge	Adrian C. Parker Route 1 Holly Ridge
Trenton, Grace		Marvin J. Wilson P. O. Box 294 Trenton 28585	Charles C. Jones, Jr. Trenton	Peggy C. Duval Rt. 1, Box 258 Pollocksville 28573	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	The Rev. K. R. Townsend P. O. Box 466 Vanceboro, N. C. 28586	Wm. E. Cleve, Jr. Box 8 Vanceboro	Wm. A. Jenkins P. O. Box 114 New Bern 28560	Mrs. K. R. Jones Box 551 Vanceboro 28586	Mrs. R. S. Carawon Box 97 Vanceboro

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CLERK
Washington, St. Paul's	The Rev. Robert South Rt. 2, Box 532 Washington, N. C. 27889	Zeno King Rt. 5, Box 325 Washington	Herman Eason 808 Respess Washington	Frank Randolph 202 7th St. Washington	Mrs. E. Payne 1101 Cooper Washington
Washington, St. Peter's	The Rev. Irwin Hulbert, Jr. P. O. Box 87 Washington, N. C. 27889	G. Hobart Brown 1214 Summitt Ave. Washington	Ralph Baker 235 E. Main St. Washington	Mrs. Barbara Liles Box 733 Washington	Mrs. Sue McLean P. O. Box 722 Washington
Washington, Zion	The Rev. Robert South Rt. 2, Box 532 Washington, N. C. 27889	Julian Cutler Rt. 1, Box 263 H Pinetown 27865	Jack Smiley Rt. 4, Box 234 A Washington 27889	Bonnie Sasnett Rt. 2, Box 312 Washington	Dick Dunlap Rt. 2, Box 450A Washington
Whiteville, Grace	The Rev. Charles Walton 104 S. Madison Whiteville, N. C. 28472	Howard R. Straughan E. Oliver St. Whiteville 28472		Anthony Gaeta, Jr. Woodfield Road Whiteville	Jean Fincannon 302 N. James Whiteville
Williamston, Church of the Advent	The Rev. James Horton P. O. Box 463 Williamston, N. C. 27892	Dr. James S. Rhodes, Jr. 407 Smithwick St. Williamston	Vernon Whitley 112 Weaver Dr. Williamston	John Boykin, Jr. Roanoke Apt. #49 Williamston	Ms. C. Reddick Simmons Street Williamston
Wilmington, Church of the Servant	The Rev. C. H. Jordan, Jr. 4925 Oriole Drive Wilmington, N. C. 28401	Mrs. R. Knopf 3619 Stratford Blvd. Wilmington	Richard Evers 240 Long Lf. Acres Wilmington	Mrs. E. Wyche 342 Toulon Dr. Wilmington	Mrs. J. Bauerlein 4610 Riplee Dr. Wilmington
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	The Rev. Wm. M. Gilfillin P. O. Box 3002 Wilmington, N. C. 28401	E. L. Nunn 612 S. Lorraine Cir. Wilmington	Steve Phillips 405 Strata Wilmington	Charles Smith 4916 Wrightsville Ave., Wilmington	Nat Bost 5410 Rollin Rd. Wilmington
Wilmington, St. James	The Rev. Robert D. Cook 25 S. Third Street Wilmington, N. C. 28401	Herbert P. McKim 123 Pine Cone Rd. Wilmington	Lenox Cooper, Jr. 3839 Sweetbriar Rd. Wilmington	Mrs. R. Trask, Jr. 6262 Teal St. Wilmington	Paul S. Grimsley 240 Olde Pt. Hampstead 28443
Wilmington, St. John's	The Rev. G. LaRue Downing 1219 Forest Hills Drive Wilmington, N. C. 28401	Lewis T. Nunnelee 2901 Hydrangea Pl. Wilmington	LCMDR. John Blair 2609 Park Ave. Wilmington	Robert Swindell, Jr. 803 Seabury Ct. Wilmington	Mrs. R. Goslee 2812 Cambridge Dr. Wilmington
Wilmington, St. Mark's		Lewis F. Williams 509 N. 8th St. Wilmington 28401	Lawrence King 710 Ann St. Wilmington	John Chisolm, Jr. 133 Avant Dr. Wilmington	Reginald Telfair 707 Ann St. Wilmington
Wilmington, St. Paul's	The Rev. John A. Moulton 16 N. 16th Street Wilmington, N. C. 28401	Clifton Dixon 462 Biscayne Dr. Wilmington	Dale Todd 219 Keaton Ave. Wilmington	W. Clark James P. O. Box 65 Wilmington	Mrs. Nancy Beeler 1419 Market St. Wilmington
Windsor, St. Thomas	The Rev. M. L. Wootten, III Drawer M Windsor, N. C. 27983	Tom Gillam 210 E. Gray St. Windsor	Bill Pittman 406 S. Queen St. Windsor	Murray Ward 706 Gatling St. Windsor	Norman Clyde 203 Crescent Dr. Windsor
Woodville, Grace	Coalition P. O. Box 748 Edenton, N. C. 27932	T. W. Griffin Lewiston 27849	Jos. G. Whitehead Lewiston	C. B. Griffin, Jr. P. O. Box 407 Lewiston	C. B. Griffin, Jr. P. O. Box 407 Lewiston
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	The Rev. Herbert Aman P. O. Box 166 Wrightsville Bch. 28480	E. C. Chewning Rt. 3, Box 344 E Wilmington 28401	Edward Wootten 3 Point Pl. Wrightsvl. Bch.	Mrs. S. L. Alexander 241 Bradley Dr. Wilmington 28401	Mrs. A. M. Twisdale 72 Pelican Dr. Wrightsville Beach

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

CONGREGATION	Type of Congregation	CONGREGATION: Families	Individuals	Baptized Members	COMMUNICANTS: Last Reported	Confirmed	Received	Transferred In	From Inactive	Total	Deaths	Transferred Out	To Inactive	Total Losses	Number in Good Standing	Confirmed Persons Unlisted	Unassigned
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	1	43	29	168	122	8	....	6	....	136	1	4	2	7	129	21	14
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	2	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
3. Bath, St. Thomas	3	11	8	34	51	....	....	....	....	51	....	....	18	18	33	....	....
4. Beaufort, St. Paul's	1	170	42	445	319	9	....	8	....	336	10	1	....	11	325	3	10
5. Belhaven, Yeatesville	1	30	21	133	81	....	....	7	....	88	3	1	....	4	84	2	8
6. Belhaven, St. Mary's	3	9	3	23	14	....	....	....	....	14	....	....	....	....	14	....	....
7. Burgaw, St. Mary's	3	17	8	51	49	....	....	....	....	49	....	....	....	....	49	1	....
8. Chocowinity, Trinity	2	27	4	125	64	3	....	....	1	68	1	....	....	1	67	....	15
9. Clinton, St. Paul's	1	53	33	204	135	1	....	2	2	140	1	3	....	4	136	....	3
10. Columbia, St. Andrew's	3	7	15	20	20	....	....	....	....	20	....	....	....	....	20	....	....
11. Creswell, Christ	3	9	8	38	27	....	....	..	....	27	1	....	4	5	22	1	2
12. Creswell, Galilee	3	3	3	7	7	....	....	....	....	7	....	....	1	1	6	....	....
13. Edenton, St. John's	3	16	32	66	39	....	....	....	....	39	1	....	....	1	38	....	16
14. Edenton, St. Paul's	1	98	35	271	215	32	....	9	....	256	5	7	9	21	235	....	....
15. Elizabeth City, Christ	1	175	50	455	290	12	....	10	22	334	3	10	10	23	311	45	25
16. Farmville, Emmanuel	2	17	11	59	49	....	....	....	....	49	1	....	....	1	48	....	7
17. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	3	39	8	91	79	....	....	....	....	79	3	....	1	4	75	....	....
18. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1	222	26	738	506	26	1	26	22	581	5	35	73	113	468	42	....
19. Fayetteville, St. John's	1	181	85	714	527	14	2	16	6	565	6	6	22	34	531	6	....
20. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1	48	27	167	148	3	....	2	....	153	6	....	2	8	145	6	15
21. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	2	132	....	47	85	27	5	40	....	157	....	2	....	2	155	....	....
22. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	3	72	32	238	162	9	4	14	2	191	....	4	3	7	184	12	82
23. Gatesville, St. Mary's	3	11	10	45	45	....	....	....	....	45	....	....	....	....	45	....	....
24. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	3	12	11	68	58	....	....	....	1	59	....	....	....	....	59	....	....
25. Goldsboro, St. Francis	1	69	17	267	152	9	....	8	....	169	2	2	....	4	165	10	10
26. Goldsboro, St. Stephens	1	148	58	594	461	17	1	10	3	492	4	10	30	44	448	20	....
27. Greenville, St. Paul's	1	196	147	738	622	31	....	29	....	682	10	18	....	28	654	32	7
28. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	2	28	19	137	62	....	....	3	....	65	1	....	....	1	64	52	....
29. Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephens	3	9	3	27	20	....	....	....	....	20	....	....	....	....	20	....	....
30. Havelock, St. Christopher's	2	76	18	242	183	7	2	2	....	194	....	11	....	11	183	2	....

31.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1	29	27	108	60	7	....	1	3	71	1	....	....	1	70	3	....
32.	Hope Mills, Christ	3	10	7	42	35	....	....	10	....	45	3	....	....	3	42	....	....
33.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1	170	40	740	240	11	2	12	....	265	4	15	....	19	246	43	....
34.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	3	25	27	159	116	2	....	....	1	119	2	....	....	2	117	....	....
35.	Kinston, Holy Innocents	1	74	39	239	82	2	....	....	....	84	1	....	....	1	83	25	10
36.	Kinston, St. Mary's	1	247	114	930	546	17	....	23	42	628	6	21	3	30	598	36	260
37.	Lake Landing, St. George's	3	13	5	51	24	....	....	....	....	24	....	....	....	....	24	....	5
38.	Lumberton, Trinity	1	84	16	344	227	17	....	9	3	256	1	6	11	18	238	6	12
39.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1	103	42	301	233	....	....	12	....	245	2	....	5	7	238	4	2
40.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	3	6	3	20	16	1	....	1	....	18	....	....	3	3	15	....	1
41.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's	1	63	46	308	157	9	....	6	....	172	2	3	10	15	157	100	900
42.	New Bern, Christ	1	233	121	957	800	25	1	12	3	841	6	36	....	42	799	26	....
43.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1	41	39	176	154	5	....	....	....	159	3	....	....	3	156	....	....
44.	Northwest, All Souls	3	13	2	47	46	2	....	....	....	48	....	1	....	1	47	....	....
45.	Plymouth, Grace	1	48	26	226	209	13	....	....	....	222	2	1	2	5	217	....	....
46.	Roper, St. Anne's	3	4	....	10	10	....	....	....	....	10	....	2	....	2	8	....	....
47.	Roper, St. Luke's	3	12	4	36	22	....	....	....	....	22	1	....	....	1	21	....	2
48.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	3	6	7	22	20	....	....	....	....	20	....	....	....	....	20	....	2
49.	Shallotte, St. James	3	18	8	52	34	3	....	....	....	37	1	....	....	1	36	5	....
50.	Sladesville, St. John's	3	14	2	27	20	....	....	....	....	20	1	....	7	8	12	11	1
51.	Southport, St. Philip's	2	32	39	144	93	8	2	10	1	114	....	2	4	6	108	7	2
52.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	3	3	2	5	6	....	....	....	....	6	....	....	....	....	6	1	5
53.	Swanquarter, Calvary	3	10	....	20	20	....	....	....	....	20	....	....	....	....	20	....	....
54.	Swansboro, St. Peter's	3	31	9	107	74	9	....	3	....	86	1	2	2	5	81	....	....
55.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	3	16	3	65	40	3	....	3	....	46	....	....	....	....	46	....	1
56.	Trenton, Grace	3	10	9	36	30	....	....	....	....	30	1	....	....	1	29	....	....
57.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	2	25	....	125	59	....	....	...	2	61	....	....	....	....	61	28	....
58.	Washington, St. Paul's	3	22	21	69	64	10	....	....	....	74	....	....	....	....	74	....	....
59.	Washington, St. Peter's	1	281	158	1,129	821	18	....	24	....	863	16	17	....	33	830	126	18
60.	Washington, Zion	2	38	20	174	98	1	....	....	....	99	1	....	....	1	98	....	....
61.	Whiteville, Grace	1	50	5	128	118	3	....	6	....	127	....	....	....	....	127	....	....
62.	Williamston, Advent	1	42	45	199	160	....	....	4	5	169	5	6	....	11	158	7	103
63.	Wilmington, Church of Servant	2	66	12	200	128	19	....	10	....	157	....	3	12	15	142	8	....
64.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1	38	40	148	237	8	....	4	....	249	4	4	....	8	241	....	4
65.	Wilmington, St. James	1	227	174	1,389	741	29	....	31	5	806	13	21	5	39	767	32	75
66.	Wilmington, St. John's	1	292	82	1,018	760	26	....	11	10	807	8	33	5	46	761	36	51
67.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1	62	71	314	278	7	....	....	....	285	4	....	....	4	281	....	2
68.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1	88	33	274	161	11	1	25	49	247	4	7	10	21	226	10	12
69.	Windsor, St. Thomas	1	74	19	239	154	9	....	6	....	169	2	4	7	13	156	....	12
70.	Woodville, Grace	3	7	6	41	30	1	....	....	....	31	....	....	....	....	31	5	....
71.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1	98	60	385	260	18	1	18	3	300	2	14	....	16	284	10	....
	TOTALS		**4,653**	**2,146**	**17,216**	**11,975**	**502**	**22**	**433**	**186**	**13,118**	**161**	**312**	**261**	**734**	**12,384**	**784**	**1,693**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	HOLY COMMUNION				OTHER SACRAMENTS & SERVICES				BAPTISMS	
	Sundays	Weekdays	Private Services	Total	Morning and Evening Prayer	Marriages	Burials	Total	Children	Adults
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	60	23	2	85	116	2	3	121	1	....
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
3. Bath, St. Thomas	12	1	2	15	39	....	....	39	....	....
4. Beaufort, St. Paul's	73	68	22	163	168	9	10	187	9	2
5. Belhaven, Yeatesville	19	3	4	26	80	....	4	84	1	....
6. Belhaven, St. Mary's	12	....	....	12	12	....	....	12	....	....
7. Burgaw, St. Mary's	12	....	....	12	40	....	....	40	....	....
8. Chocowinity, Trinity	19	3	....	22	34	....	1	35	....	....
9. Clinton, St. Paul's	77	88	6	171	41	2	2	45	6	....
10. Columbia, St. Andrew's	17	1	....	18	17	....	....	17	....	....
11. Creswell, Christ	6	....	6	12	10	2	1	13	1	....
12. Creswell, Galilee	6	....	....	6	9	....	....	9	....	....
13. Edenton, St. John's	12	1	....	13	6	....	1	7	....	....
14. Edenton, St. Paul's	70	56	17	143	72	6	5	83	7	....
15. Elizabeth City, Christ	66	59	51	176	54	4	8	66	5	3
16. Farmville, Emmanuel	23	....	....	23	31	....	1	32	1	....
17. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	14	2	1	17	52	3	3	58	1	1
18. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	76	43	4	123	76	10	6	92	34	1
19. Fayetteville, St. John's	69	89	27	185	64	9	8	81	10	....
20. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	94	37	63	194	358	2	2	362	2	5
21. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	128	42	16	186	41	2	....	43	24	....
22. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	49	16	12	77	5	5	1	11	18	2
23. Gatesville, St. Mary's	25	2	....	27	27	....	....	27	2	....
24. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	23	5	10	38	7	....	....	7	....	....
25. Goldsboro, St. Francis	54	41	10	105	4	2	2	8	3	....
26. Goldsboro, St. Stephens	89	47	23	159	6	4	4	14	11	2
27. Greenville, St. Paul's	124	212	22	358	11	7	12	30	6	4
28. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	30	33	6	69	23	....	2	25	1	....
29. Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephens	12	....	....	12	....	....	....	....	....	....
30. Havelock, St. Christopher's	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	1	12	2

31.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	62	34	5	101	33	....	4	37	1	....
32.	Hope Mills, Christ	11	2	....	13	54	1	1	56	1	....
33.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	74	71	6	151	27	5	4	36	16	1
34.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	39	5	10	54	16	....	2	18	1	....
35.	Kinston, Holy Innocents	21	6	1	28	36	....	1	37	4	....
36.	Kinston, St. Mary's	86	118	13	217	66	15	9	90	5	....
37.	Lake Landing, St. George's	7	....	1	8	11	1	....	12	....	....
38.	Lumberton, Trinity	80	25	2	107	139	2	1	142	8	....
39.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	78	73	7	158	34	2	2	38	4	1
40.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	24	1	....	25	27	....	....	27	....	....
41.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's	81	55	14	150	77	5	4	86	8	1
42.	New Bern, Christ	63	64	9	136	84	4	13	101	25	1
43.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	92	10	64	166	68	3	3	74	4	1
44.	Northwest, All Souls	25	1	....	26	25	....	....	25	....	....
45.	Plymouth, Grace	68	52	36	156	70	2	2	74	5	....
46.	Roper, St. Anne's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
47.	Roper, St. Luke's	12	2	1	15	27	1	1	29	....	....
48.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	10	....	2	12	10	1	....	11	....	....
49.	Shallotte, St. James	21	2	....	23	25	1	1	27	....	....
50.	Sladesville, St. John's	8	....	....	8	23	....	1	24	2	....
51.	Southport, St. Philip's	33	8	10	51	45	2	1	48	5	....
52.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	11	....	....	11	11	....	....	11	....	....
53.	Swanquarter, Calvary	6	....	....	6	15	....	....	15	....	....
54.	Swansboro, St. Peter's	91	17	1	109	29	1	1	31	3	....
55.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	15	2	....	17	53	....	....	53	1	....
56.	Trenton, Grace	9	....	....	9	10	....	1	11	....	....
57.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	26	2	21	49	36	....	....	36	....	....
58.	Washington, St. Paul's	12	1	1	14	52	....	....	52	2	....
59.	Washington, St. Peter's	60	93	38	191	266	7	16	289	16	....
60.	Washington, Zion	12	2	13	27	2	....	1	3	2	....
61.	Whiteville, Grace	61	10	....	71	46	....	....	46	....	....
62.	Williamston, Advent	31	70	13	114	149	2	7	158	5	....
63.	Wilmington, Church of Servant	14	5	2	21	76	5	....	81	8	2
64.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	66	4	2	72	43	1	4	48	2	....
65.	Wilmington, St. James	67	71	7	145	44	12	14	70	13	1
66.	Wilmington, St. John's	78	79	10	167	101	9	15	125	12	1
67.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	66	19	55	140	56	1	4	61	1	....
68.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	75	90	22	187	242	3	11	256	3	1
69.	Windsor, St. Thomas	80	61	4	145	35	1	1	37	10	3
70.	Woodville, Grace	12	2	1	15	13	....	1	14	....	....
71.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	79	14	12	105	55	12	2	69	10	2
	TOTALS	**3,037**	**1,943**	**687**	**5,667**	**3,634**	**169**	**204**	**4,007**	**332**	**37**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

	CONGREGATION	CHURCH SCHOOLS				PARISH DAY SCHOOLS		SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT Total Attendance			
		Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total	Total Students	Staff	First Sunday in Lent	Easter Sunday	Trinity Sunday	First Sunday in Advent
1.	Ahoskie, St. Thomas	6	38	15	53	....	....	114	124	87	115
2.	Aurora, Holy Cross	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
3.	Bath, St. Thomas	....	....	....	....	....	....	16	13	22	18
4.	Beaufort, St. Paul's	12	63	58	121	....	....	254	504	257	247
5.	Belhaven, Yeatesville	7	36	14	50	....	....	59	105	59	103
6.	Belhaven, St. Mary's	....	....	....	....	....	....	12	21	....	....
7.	Burgaw, St. Mary's	....	....	....	....	....	....	30	47	19	21
8.	Chocowinity, Trinity	4	20	12	32	....	....	21	56	33	35
9.	Clinton, St. Paul's	5	20	20	40	....	....	61	105	85	49
10.	Columbia, St. Andrew's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	22
11.	Creswell, Christ	4	3	5	8	....	....	18	75	18	18
12.	Creswell, Galilee	7	4	6	10	....	....	....	....	....	....
13.	Edenton, St. John's	....	....	....	....	....	....	38	56	27	22
14.	Edenton, St. Paul's	14	62	23	85	....	....	143	256	127	157
15.	Elizabeth City, Christ	17	64	35	99	....	....	109	282	80	95
16.	Farmville, Emmanuel	3	15	4	19	....	....	35	40	30	35
17.	Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	4	12	14	26	....	....	34	66	61	37
18.	Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	24	123	65	188	16	2	384	497	244	344
19.	Fayetteville, St. John's	46	107	82	189	12	2	243	364	189	205
20.	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	9	40	23	63	....	....	87	121	92	73
21.	Fayetteville, St. Mark's	13	158	29	187	....	....	180	210	146	162
22.	Fayetteville, St. Paul's	17	61	33	94	....	....	115	267	116	135
23.	Gatesville, St. Mary's	3	....	12	12	....	....	....	....	....	....
24.	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	6	14	6	20	....	....	10	30	20	25
25.	Goldsboro, St. Francis	7	75	30	105	....	....	72	150	79	75
26.	Goldsboro, St. Stephens	17	125	50	175	....	....	290	548	153	264
27.	Greenville, St. Paul's	51	217	65	282	44	2	526	498	213	288
28.	Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	5	29	18	47	....	....	74	72	55	54
29.	Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephens	....	....	....	....	....	....	15	....	....	....
30.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	12	55	15	70	....	....	....	....	42	114

31.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	3	13	....	13	....	....	43	52	21	35
32.	Hope Mills, Christ	3	3	4	7	....	....	8	7	8	18
33.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	40	202	....	202	85	8	267	500	148	260
34.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	4	33	....	33	30	4	36	82	24	49
35.	Kinston, Holy Innocents	13	40	86	126	27	2	110	153	114	136
36.	Kinston, St. Mary's	21	133	60	193	....	....	528	703	355	378
37.	Lake Landing, St. George's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	12
38.	Lumberton, Trinity	20	67	20	87	....	....	175	234	68	142
39.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	15	81	68	149	....	....	294	345	261	242
40.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	....	....	....	....	....	....	4	....	....	....
41.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's	8	31	....	31	....	....	109	805	193	73
42.	New Bern, Christ	26	124	....	124	31	2	255	604	135	241
43.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	9	22	16	38	....	....	98	189	112	109
44.	Northwest, All Souls	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
45.	Plymouth, Grace	8	43	10	53	....	....	130	263	115	144
46.	Roper, St. Anne's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
47.	Roper, St. Luke's	3	3	11	14	....	....	17	23	19	16
48.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	....	....	....	....	....	....	14	....	....	....
49.	Shallotte, St. James	1	6	....	6	....	....	24	96	21	25
50.	Sladesville, St. John's	....	....	....	....	....	....	29	52	....	....
51.	Southport, St. Philip's	12	43	10	53	....	....	96	169	96	104
52.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	....	....	....	....	....	....	9	....	....	....
53.	Swanquarter, Calvary	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
54.	Swansboro, St. Peter's	7	24	....	24	....	....	36	107	44	52
55.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	4	24	13	37	....	....	40	52	32	21
56.	Trenton, Grace	3	6	11	17	....	....	22	25	18	16
57.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	5	20	10	30	....	....	23	63	24	30
58.	Washington, St. Paul's	3	18	....	18	....	....	35	42	30	32
59.	Washington, St. Peter's	23	158	65	223	36	3	410	603	324	348
60.	Washington, Zion	4	7	12	19	....	....	45	50	40	42
61.	Whiteville, Grace	7	29	30	59	....	....	50	84	29	35
62.	Williamston, Advent	6	48	19	67	....	....	73	142	47	61
63.	Wilmington, Church of Servant	18	70	75	145	....	....	101	175	83	119
64.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	5	22	....	22	....	....	105	164	82	129
65.	Wilmington, St. James	29	152	50	202	43	5	379	721	349	361
66.	Wilmington, St. John's	20	92	85	177	....	....	457	565	176	379
67.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	4	44	....	44	....	....	116	230	87	24
68.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	12	38	40	78	....	....	141	237	131	165
69.	Windsor, St. Thomas	8	32	25	57	....	....	125	103	46	82
70.	Woodville, Grace	5	5	10	15	....	....	23	45	13	15
71.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	12	98	....	98	....	....	180	434	166	163
	TOTALS	**654**	**3,072**	**1,364**	**4,436**	**324**	**30**	.....	.....	.....	.....

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

	CONGREGATION	RECEIPTS GENERAL							Total For Special Purposes	Sale of Property Investments Etc.	Gross Receipts	Balance On Hand Jan. 1, 1978	Total
		Plate	Pledge	From Organizations	From Diocese	Investment & Endowment Income	Other	Total					
1.	Ahoskie, St. Thomas	704	23,527	.....	.....	.....	504	24,735	757	.....	25,492	7,888	33,380
2.	Aurora, Holy Cross	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3.	Bath, St. Thomas	680	2,395	125	.....	.....	1,112	4,312	.....	127	4,439	4,458	8,897
4.	Beaufort, St. Paul's	3,124	42,733	.....	.....	.....	2,296	48,153	.....	.....	48,153	5,444	53,597
5.	Belhaven. Yeatesville	1,143	13,068	.....	.....	3,462	.....	17,673	5,740	500	23,913	1,381	25,294
6.	Belhaven, St. Mary's	14	898	.....	.....	.....	.....	912	.....	.....	912	113	1,025
7.	Burgaw, St. Mary's	445	4,292	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,737	.....	.....	4,737	3,934	8,671
8.	Chocowinity, Trinity	630	6,763	50	.....	1,500	577	9,520	.....	1,576	11,096	417	11,513
9.	Clinton, St. Paul's	1,261	25,772	650	.....	1,131	336	29,150	.....	2,500	31,650	3,024	34,674
10.	Columbia, St. Andrew's	160	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,413	3,573	.....	.....	3,573	484	4,057
11.	Creswell, Christ	330	1,325	.....	.....	.....	292	1,947	2,583	.....	4,530	2,552	7,082
12.	Creswell, Galilee	388	.....	275	.....	.....	25	688	.....	.....	688	87	775
13.	Edenton, St. John's	266	3,313	.....	.....	38	1,224	4,841	610	.....	5,451	2,562	8,013
14.	Edenton, St. Paul's	2,397	56,073	.....	.....	1,000	695	60,165	4,705	2,041	66,911	3,833	70,744
15.	Elizabeth City, Christ	509	46,504	.....	.....	1,154	1,010	49,177	577	.....	49,754	1,364	51,118
16.	Farmville, Emmanuel	696	8,631	.....	500	.....	469	10,296	23,106	.....	33,402	2,409	35,811
17.	Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	261	8,153	400	.....	.....	230	9,044	977	.....	10,021	4,804	14,825
18.	Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1,941	88,836	.....	.....	.....	4,465	95,242	4,694	18,315	118,251	5,173	123,424
19.	Fayetteville, St. John's	3,201	93,032	.....	.....	19,973	1,426	117,632	42,813	.....	160,445	27,607	188,052
20.	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	441	11,125	.....	.....	.....	2,931	14,497	1,917	15,991	32,405	121	32,526
21.	Fayetteville, St. Mark's	2,224	22,359	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,583	5,700	.....	30,283	560	30,843
22.	Fayetteville, St. Paul's	1,033	13,528	.....	.....	.....	3,801	18,362	274	1,800	20,436	1,828	22,264
23.	Gatesville, St. Mary's	761	4,669	.....	4,841	.....	504	10,775	1,675	275	12,725	2,026	14,751
24.	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	185	4,800	200	500	.....	50	5,735	5,257	1,800	12,792	2,527	15,319
25.	Goldsboro, St. Francis	794	31,521	.....	.....	294	223	32,832	8,902	3,490	45,224	7,454	52,678
26.	Goldsboro, St. Stephens	4,463	89,262	.....	.....	766	1,730	96,221	20,132	.....	116,353	5,641	121,994
27.	Greenville, St. Paul's	2,928	104,391	.....	.....	1,004	1,880	110,203	13,534	29,840	153,577	3,868	157,445
28.	Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	360	10,602	.....	.....	.....	23	10,985	1,240	2,171	14,396	842	15,238
29.	Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephens	61	170	.....	.....	.....	.....	231	.....	.....	231	.....	231
30.	Havelock, St. Christopher's	1,245	14,204	2,000	4,333	62	566	22,410	27	.....	22,437	4,502	26,939

31.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,084	13,058	.....	.....	4,447	.....	18,589	3,141	.....	21,730	4,404	26,134
32.	Hope Mills, Christ	1,845	.....	250	100	.....	417	2,612	.....	.....	2,612	152	2,764
33.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	2,114	47,546	122	.....	.....	4,095	53,877	10,211	6,716	70,804	316	71,120
34.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	.....	4,881	.....	.....	.....	1,231	6,112	1,932	756	8,800	658	9,458
35.	Kinston, Holy Innocents	722	21,474	.....	.....	.....	5,017	27,213	.....	7,300	34,513	1,566	36,079
36.	Kinston, St. Mary's	3,614	93,005	500	.....	1,600	6,105	104,824	28,409	41,537	174,770	42,153	216,923
37.	Lake Landing, St. George's	163	2,060	.....	.....	2,492	.....	4,715	.....	1,705	6,420	605	7,025
38.	Lumberton, Trinity	1,127	32,933	.....	.....	.....	3,594	37,654	4,169	.....	41,823	24,172	65,995
39.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	6,800	45,000	5,800	.....	600	22,400	80,600	16,500	31,000	128,100	900	129,000
40.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	252	2,949	.....	433	450	69	4,153	.....	125	4,278	658	4,936
41.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's	7,902	25,158	.....	.....	1,005	1,584	35,649	6,881	1,512	44,042	8,360	52,402
42.	New Bern, Christ	2,265	111,089	.....	.....	5,579	1,292	120,225	5,016	2,700	127,941	3,188	131,129
43.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	150	8,957	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,107	2,038	.....	11,145	797	11,942
44.	Northwest, All Souls	829	1,221	.....	200	.....	.....	2,250	2,385	.....	4,635	178	4,813
45.	Plymouth, Grace	665	20,991	.....	.....	2,055	520	24,231	3,011	2,818	30,060	1,469	31,529
46.	Roper, St. Anne's	922	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	947	.....	.....	947	200	1,147
47.	Roper, St. Luke's	637	2,597	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,234	5,009	.....	8,243	1,223	9,466
48.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	241	2,572	.....	.....	131	73	3,017	130	.....	3,147	134	3,281
49.	Shallotte, St. James	1,929	2,952	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,881	1,610	.....	6,491	3,692	10,183
50.	Sladesville, St. John's	1,016	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,016	.....	.....	1,016	419	1,435
51.	Southport, St. Philip's	957	14,057	522	6,816	.....	868	23,220	1,574	187	24,981	1,274	26,255
52.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	96	750	.....	.....	.....	.....	846	.....	.....	846	197	1,043
53.	Swanquarter, Calvary	26	1,390	160	.....	.....	58	1,634	19	.....	1,653	414	2,067
54.	Swansboro, St. Peter's	947	5,551	482	3,575	438	546	11,539	94	.....	11,633	600	12,233
55.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	1,883	.....	532	.....	.....	.....	2,415	1,571	327	4,313	1,357	5,670
56.	Trenton, Grace	153	2,085	.....	.....	.....	11	2,249	498	.....	2,747	1,906	4,653
57.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	373	8,799	1,431	.....	.....	.....	10,603	275	2,000	12,878	814	13,692
58.	Washington, St. Paul's	114	2,737	.....	.....	.....	810	3,661	448	.....	4,109	381	4,490
59.	Washington, St. Peter's	1,085	97,393	.....	.....	1,000	462	99,940	2,254	8,022	110,216	16,827	127,043
60.	Washington, Zion	1,624	6,866	1,200	4,900	.....	.....	14,590	.....	.....	14,590	1,319	15,909
61.	Whiteville, Grace	439	16,244	.....	.....	.....	1,281	17,964	2,830	.....	20,794	850	21,644
62.	Williamston, Advent	1,418	31,769	.....	.....	.....	218	33,405	2,401	859	36,665	2,946	39,611
63.	Wilmington, Church of Servant	1,122	18,469	.....	7,475	.....	4,810	31,876	5,467	4,526	41,869	1,750	43,619
64.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	614	14,439	1,913	.....	.....	1,512	18,478	868	2,735	22,081	1,098	23,179
65.	Wilmington, St. James	3,476	128,582	.....	.....	20,146	16,643	168,847	686	.....	169,533	5,652	175,185
66.	Wilmington, St. John's	3,422	104,996	.....	.....	.....	575	108,993	35,554	.....	144,547	5,729	150,276
67.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	339	11,547	.....	.....	.....	6,553	18,439	1,073	3,465	22,977	1,558	24,535
68.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,358	18,583	1,105	.....	138	3,029	24,213	17,837	1,478	43,528	1,706	45,234
69.	Windsor, St. Thomas	1,229	21,861	1,144	.....	.....	1,248	25,482	2,108	5,071	32,661	3,176	35,837
70.	Woodville, Grace	189	4,143	.....	.....	.....	389	4,721	667	.....	5,388	3,546	8,934
71.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	2,288	30,389	994	.....	150	3,339	37,160	725	683	38,568	561	39,129
	TOTALS	**90,074**	**1,711,039**	**19,855**	**33,673**	**70,615**	**118,556**	**2,043,812**	**312,611**	**205,948**	**2,562,371**	**255,808**	**2,818,179**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	DISBURSEMENTS FOR CHURCH PROGRAM—OUTSIDE				PARISH PURPOSES									
	To Diocese and General Church	Special Offerings	Other Outside	Total	Operating	Major Improvements and Additions	Purchase Land Bldg.	Additions to Trust and Endowment	Total	Total Disbursements	Non Expense Investments	Gross Disbursements	Balance On Hand Dec. 31, 1976	Total
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	2,500	457	507	3,464	22,983	.....	.....	.....	22,983	26,447	1,655	28,102	5,278	33,380
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3. Bath, St. Thomas	100	.....	.....	100	3,362	.....	.....	.....	3,362	3,462	.....	3,462	5,435	8,897
4. Beaufort, St. Paul's	9,000	100	2,600	11,700	32,776	1,268	.....	.....	34,044	45,744	.....	45,744	7,853	53,597
5. Belhaven, Yeatesville	600	201	275	1,076	16,738	5,570	.....	.....	22,308	23,384	.....	23,384	1,910	25,294
6. Belhaven, St. Mary's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	828	828	197	1,025
7. Burgaw, St. Mary's	300	.....	.....	300	2,418	.....	.....	.....	2,418	2,718	4,500	7,218	1,453	8,671
8. Chocowinity, Trinity	250	66	30	346	6,934	1,407	.....	.....	8,341	8,687	703	9,390	2,123	11,513
9. Clinton, St. Paul's	3,000	.....	16	3,016	26,313	.....	.....	.....	26,313	29,329	.....	29,329	5,345	34,674
10. Columbia, St. Andrew's	1,350	.....	.....	1,350	1,152	.....	.....	.....	1,152	2,502	.....	2,502	1,555	4,057
11. Creswell, Christ	400	.....	.....	400	1,674	750	.....	.....	2,424	2,824	2,639	5,463	1,619	7,082
12. Creswell, Galilee	80	.....	100	180	200	.....	.....	.....	200	380	.....	380	395	775
13. Edenton, St. John's	650	18	.....	668	3,078	.....	.....	.....	3,078	3,746	.....	3,746	4,267	8,013
14. Edenton, St. Paul's	9,200	2,955	5,422	17,577	44,637	.....	.....	.....	44,637	62,214	3,543	65,757	4,987	70,744
15. Elizabeth City, Christ	7,016	.....	.....	7,016	43,982	.....	.....	.....	43,982	50,998	.....	50,998	120	51,118
16. Farmville, Emmanuel	540	36	.....	576	8,656	24,644	.....	.....	33,300	33,876	.....	33,876	1,935	35,811
17. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	215	239	72	526	8,102	650	.....	266	9,018	9,544	.....	9,544	5,281	14,825
18. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	17,500	1,456	4,404	23,360	70,581	11,277	.....	.....	81,858	105,218	15,715	120,933	2,491	123,424
19. Fayetteville, St. John's	24,000	1,836	33,307	59,143	94,815	.....	.....	16,709	111,524	170,667	.....	170,667	17,385	188,052
20. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1,000	25	.....	1,025	18,831	10,305	.....	.....	29,136	30,161	.....	30,161	2,365	32,526
21. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	2,200	.....	.....	2,200	22,732	.....	.....	.....	22,732	24,932	2,500	27,432	3,410	30,843
22. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	600	37	.....	637	13,210	277	.....	.....	13,487	14,124	4,500	18,624	3,640	22,264
23. Gatesville, St. Mary's	1,400	.....	1,409	2,809	7,398	1,397	.....	.....	8,795	11,604	1,684	13,288	1,463	14,751
24. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	400	.....	60	460	3,164	5,350	.....	2,004	10,518	10,978	3,237	14,215	1,104	15,319
25. Goldsboro, St. Francis	2,500	3,081	.....	5,581	28,950	3,500	.....	.....	32,450	38,031	11,750	49,781	2,897	52,678
26. Goldsboro, St. Stephens	18,500	2,498	2,870	23,868	73,568	226	.....	.....	73,794	97,662	17,634	115,296	6,698	121,994
27. Greenville, St. Paul's	24,000	4,261	1,829	30,090	101,308	10,750	.....	4,145	116,203	146,293	6,365	152,658	4,787	157,445
28. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	400	.....	37	437	10,054	910	.....	.....	10,964	11,401	2,127	13,528	1,710	15,238
29. Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephens	150	.....	.....	150	48	.....	.....	.....	48	198	.....	198	33	231
30. Havelock, St. Christopher's	2,040	86	14	2,140	14,549	1,531	2,526	.....	18,606	20,746	2,028	22,774	4,165	26,939

31.	Hertford, Holy Trinity	3,175	348	12	3,535	17,927	.....	.....	.....	17,927	21,462	.....	21,462	4,672	26,134
32.	Hope Mills, Christ	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,953	37	.....	.....	1,990	1,990	.....	1,990	774	2,764
33.	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	3,300	167	.....	3,467	61,001	1,214	.....	.....	62,215	65,682	3,095	68,777	2,343	71,120
34.	Kinston, St. Augustine's	600	.....	89	689	7,287	.....	.....	.....	7,287	7,976	912	8,888	570	9,458
35.	Kinston, Holy Innocents	300	127	1,893	2,320	21,592	2,046	.....	.....	23,638	25,958	6,210	32,168	3,911	36,079
36.	Kinston, St. Mary's	17,146	993	3,525	21,664	76,360	89,879	.....	5,881	172,120	193,784	22,681	216,465	459	216,923
37.	Lake Landing, St. George's	1,039	.....	.....	1,038	2,596	1,515	.....	900	5,011	6,049	.....	6,049	976	7,025
38.	Lumberton, Trinity	4,400	186	.....	4,586	42,571	.....	.....	.....	42,571	47,157	5,538	52,695	13,300	65,995
39.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	10,000	300	5,500	15,800	42,700	12,000	.....	.....	54,700	70,500	55,100	125,600	3,400	129,000
40.	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	200	.....	.....	200	2,559	.....	.....	.....	2,559	2,759	433	3,192	1,744	4,936
41.	Nags Head, St. Andrew's	2,750	271	2,612	5,633	30,558	4,324	.....	.....	34,882	40,515	990	41,505	10,897	52,402
42.	New Bern, Christ	25,200	3,724	2,855	31,779	85,510	.....	.....	.....	85,510	117,289	9,791	127,080	4,049	131,129
43.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	700	.....	.....	700	9,945	.....	.....	.....	9,945	10,645	.....	10,645	1,297	11,942
44.	Northwest, All Souls	105	.....	.....	105	1,061	2,092	.....	.....	3,153	3,258	1,000	4,258	555	4,813
45.	Plymouth, Grace	1,500	306	342	2,148	19,154	3,396	.....	.....	22,550	24,698	5,064	29,762	1,767	31,529
46.	Roper, St. Anne's	.....	.....	.....	.....	947	.....	.....	.....	947	947	.....	947	200	1,147
47.	Roper, St. Luke's	550	183	.....	733	2,747	2,050	.....	.....	4,797	5,530	1,703	7,233	2,233	9,466
48.	Roxobel, St. Mark's	700	.....	.....	700	2,164	.....	.....	.....	2,164	2,864	131	2,995	286	3,281
49.	Shallotte, St. James	550	368	.....	918	3,394	3,272	.....	1,000	7,666	8,584	1,000	9,584	599	10,183
50.	Sladesville, St. John's	50	.....	.....	50	416	664	.....	.....	1,080	1,130	.....	1,130	305	1,435
51.	Southport, St. Philip's	1,100	316	200	1,616	22,047	1,720	.....	.....	23,767	25,383	.....	25,383	872	26,255
52.	Sunbury, St. Peter's	200	.....	.....	200	615	.....	.....	.....	615	815	.....	815	228	1,043
53.	Swanquarter, Calvary	350	50	.....	400	716	50	151	.....	917	1,317	.....	1,317	750	2,067
54.	Swansboro, St. Peter's	149	.....	.....	149	11,992	.....	.....	.....	11,992	12,141	.....	12,141	92	12,233
55.	Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	300	36	25	361	1,710	.....	.....	.....	1,710	2,071	3,415	5,486	184	5,670
56.	Trenton, Grace	.....	498	.....	498	2,423	.....	.....	.....	2,423	2,921	.....	2,921	1,732	4,653
57.	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,084	2,235	.....	.....	11,319	11,319	1,463	12,782	908	13,692
58.	Washington, St. Paul's	250	.....	.....	250	4,225	.....	.....	.....	4,225	4,475	.....	4,475	15	4,490
59.	Washington, St. Peter's	20,000	2,254	1,050	23,304	75,475	.....	.....	.....	75,475	98,779	12,302	111,081	15,962	127,043
60.	Washington, Zion	600	.....	.....	600	14,460	.....	.....	.....	14,460	15,060	.....	15,060	849	15,909
61.	Whiteville, Grace	600	18	.....	618	16,649	.....	.....	.....	16,649	17,267	.....	17,267	4,377	21,644
52.	Williamston, Advent	3,000	2,002	320	5,322	29,289	.....	409	.....	29,698	35,020	2,049	37,069	2,542	39,611
63.	Wilmington, Church of Servant	400	.....	.....	400	33,464	3,241	.....	.....	36,705	37,105	4,526	41,631	1,988	43,619
64.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,200	.....	.....	1,200	17,348	.....	.....	.....	17,348	18,548	3,291	21,839	1,340	23,179
65.	Wilmington, St. James	33,000	686	8,000	41,686	120,733	9,086	.....	.....	129,819	171,505	.....	171,505	3,680	175,185
66.	Wilmington, St. John's	24,000	906	2,100	27,006	62,885	14,613	.....	.....	77,498	104,504	34,312	138,816	11,460	150,276
67.	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1,000	.....	1,155	2,155	21,662	.....	.....	.....	21,662	23,817	.....	23,817	718	24,535
68.	Wilmington, St. Paul's	750	169	1,786	2,705	29,298	4,385	.....	8,835	42,518	45,223	.....	45,223	11	45,234
69.	Windsor, St. Thomas	2,500	272	.....	2,772	23,407	.....	.....	.....	23,407	26,179	8,856	35,035	802	35,837
70.	Woodville, Grace	2,010	32	641	2,683	3,167	.....	.....	.....	3,167	5,850	.....	5,850	3,084	8,934
71.	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1,884	725	900	3,509	33,302	683	.....	.....	33,985	37,494	1,465	38,959	170	39,129
	TOTALS	**295,448**	**32,289**	**85,957**	**413,694**	**1,648,606**	**238,314**	**3,086**	**39,740**	**1,929,746**	**2,343,440**	**266,735**	**2,610,175**	**208,004**	**2,818,179**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	LAND	REAL ESTATE PROPERTY: (Exclusive of Land)						
		Buildings		Contents of Bldgs.		Total Property		
	Cost or Appraised Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Total Property & Land
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	10,000	190,000	200,000	.....	.....	190,000	200,000	210,000
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3. Bath, St. Thomas	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4. Beaufort, St. Paul's	7,000	268,810	247,000	42,000	67,000	310,810	314,000	321,000
5. Belhaven, Yeatesville	.....	100,000	.....	21,000	.....	121,000	.....	.....
6. Belhaven, St. Mary's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7. Burgaw, St. Mary's	5,000	35,000	35,000	5,000	5,000	40,000	40,000	45,000
8. Chocowinity, Trinity	.....	32,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	32,000
9. Clinton, St. Paul's	.....	288,900	.....	.....	.....	288,900	.....	.....
10. Columbia, St. Andrew's	.....	21,000	.....	6,000	.....	27,000	.....	27,000
11. Creswell, Christ	.....	25,000	.....	.....	.....	25,000	.....	.....
12. Creswell, Galilee	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13. Edenton, St. John's	.....	12,000	.....	.....	.....	12,000	.....	.....
14. Edenton, St. Paul's	25,000	719,100	799,000	22,800	25,334	741,900	824,334	849,334
15. Elizabeth City, Christ	20,000	288,850	325,000	20,000	20,000	308,850	345,000	365,000
16. Farmville, Emmanuel	8,000	70,000	125,000	15,000	20,000	85,000	145,000	153,000
17. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	1,000	37,500	37,500	1,000	1,000	38,500	38,500	39,500
18. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	51,500	317,000	416,810	25,000	31,900	342,000	448,710	500,210
19. Fayetteville, St. John's	170,000	450,000	500,000	36,000	40,000	486,000	540,000	710,000
20. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	500,000	127,000	165,000	50,000	.....	127,000	215,000	715,000
21. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	250,000	65,000	65,000	10,000	10,000	75,000	75,000	325,000
22. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	18,000	170,000	170,000	60,000	60,000	230,000	230,000	248,000
23. Gatesville, St. Mary's	6,000	40,000	44,000	10,000	10,000	50,000	54,000	60,000
24. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	5,000	18,000	20,000	5,000	6,000	23,000	26,000	31,000
25. Goldsboro, St. Francis	75,000	187,500	200,000	10,000	20,000	197,500	220,000	295,000
26. Goldsboro, St. Stephens	60,000	727,300	802,000	104,208	118,699	831,508	920,699	980,699
27. Greenville, St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	302,700
28. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	6,000	77,100	77,100	21,000	21,000	98,100	98,100	104,100
29. Haddock's Cross Rds., St. Stephens	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
30. Havelock, St. Christopher's	10,000	166,000	250,000	10,000	.....	176,000	.....	186,000

31. Hertford, Holy Trinity	4,440	50,000	145,000	10,000	25,000	60,000	170,000	174,440
32. Hope Mills, Christ	10,000	54,000	150,000	8,000	8,000	62,000	158,000	168,000
33. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	33,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	498,060	498,060	531,060
34. Kinston, St. Augustine's	6,000	65,000	95,000	10,000	15,000	75,000	110,000	116,000
35. Kinston, Holy Innocents	.....	210,000	300,000	27,500	50,000	237,500	350,000	350,000
36. Kinston, St. Mary's	38,500	1,180,000	1,200.000	232,225	232,225	1,412,225	1,432,225	1,470,725
37. Lake Landing, St. George's	.....	87,500	89,000	.....	12,500	87,500	101,500	152,500
38. Lumberton, Trinity	18,700	114,000	130,000	15,500	15,500	129,500	145,500	164,200
39. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	40,000	300,000	334,000	150,000	167,000	450,000	501,000	541,000
40. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	12,000	50,000	50,000	9,000	10,000	59,000	60,000	72,000
41. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	150,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	175,000	175,000	325,000
42. New Bern, Christ	300,000	900,000	1,000,000	171,340	.....	1,071,340	1,000,000	1,300,000
43. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	25,000	219,700	275,000	13,000	25,000	232,700	30,000	325,000
44. Northwest, All Souls	1,900	6,000	30,000	.....	8,000	6,000	38,000	39,900
45. Plymouth, Grace	100,000	145,000	204,000	13,000	20,000	158,000	224,000	324,000
46. Roper, St. Anne's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
47. Roper, St. Luke's	7,000	27,000	29,000	.....	.....	27,000	29,000	36,000
48. Roxobel, St. Mark's	1,500	35,000	40,000	.....	.....	35,000	40,000	41,500
49. Shallotte, St. James	.....	30,000	29,280	5,000	5,000	35,000	34,280	.....
50. Sladesville, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
51. Southport, St. Philip's	15,000	125,000	145,000	.....	25,000	125,000	170,000	185,000
52. Sunbury, St. Peter's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
53. Swanquarter, Calvary	1,200	16,200	30,000	12,000	.....	28,200	.....	29,400
54. Swansboro, St. Peter's	9,000	115,000	115,000	.....	.....	115,000	115,000	124,000
55. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	5,000	13,000	40,000	2,500	3,000	1 5,500	43,000	48,000
56. Trenton, Grace	3,500	60,000	.....	.....	.....	60,000	.....	63,500
57. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	45,000	37,400	75,000	15,000	25,000	52,400	100,000	145,000
58. Washington, St. Paul's	10,000	85,000	103,000	.....	.....	85,000	103,000	198,000
59. Washington, St. Peter's	.....	615,000	.....	250,000	.....	865,000	.....	.....
60. Washington, Zion	5,000	121,500	200,000	.....	.....	121,500	200,000	205,000
61. Whiteville, Grace	10,000	95,000	125,000	7,600	8,000	102,600	133,000	143,000
62. Williamston, Advent	25,000	439,470	488,300	36,325	38,125	475,795	526,425	551,425
63. Wilmington, Church of Servant	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
64. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	4,000	65,000	100,000	.....	.....	65,000	100,000	104,000
65. Wilmington, St. James	750,000	1,314,000	1,314,000	121,801	121,801	1,435,801	1,435,801	2,185,801
66. Wilmington, St. John's	48,000	842,700	790,000	40,000	40,250	882,700	830,250	878,250
67. Wilmington, St. Mark's	30,000	.....	252,500	.....	54,550	.....	307,050	337,050
68. Wilmington, St. Paul's	40,000	575,000	600,000	.....	.....	575,000	600,000	640,000
69. Windsor, St. Thomas	16,000	150,500	166,000	.....	.....	150,500	166,000	182,000
70. Woodville, Grace	2,000	.....	100,000	.....	20,000	.....	120,000	122,000
71. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	20,000	215,000	265,000	45,000	55,000	260,000	320,000	340,000
TOTALS								

Diocese of East Carolina

CONSTITUTION, CANONS
AND RULES OF ORDER
OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
AND
CHARTER AND BY-LAWS
OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION
OF THE
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

1977

CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE I

Territorial Limits

This Diocese as established by the Sixty-seventh Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, in May, 1883, at Charlotte, embracing all that portion of the territory of the State of North Carolina, which includes the counties of Hertford, Bertie, Martin, Pitt, Greene, Wayne, Sampson, Cumberland, Hoke and Robeson, and all the counties lying between these counties and the Atlantic Ocean, shall be known as the Diocese of East Carolina.

ARTICLE II

Accession to Constitution of Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America

The Church in this Diocese accedes to the Constitution and Canons of that branch of the Holy Catholic Church known as the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and recognizes the authority of the General Convention thereof.

ARTICLE III

Time and Place of Meeting of Annual Convention

Section 1. There shall be an Annual Convention to meet within the Diocese at such time and place as may be determined by the next preceding Convention, or in the event of no such determination, at such time and place as may be agreed upon by the Bishop and Standing Committee, or appointed by the Standing Committee, in case of the disability of the Bishop, or a vacancy in his office.

Section 2. But the time or place of such meeting may be changed or Special Conventions may be called by the Bishop and Standing Committee or by the Standing Committee in case of disability or vacancy as provided in the preceding section, subject nevertheless to such Canonical provisions as may hereafter be made; provided that no Special Convention shall be called without at least thirty days notice, which notice shall be mailed by the Secretary of the Convention at least twenty days before the meeting of such Special Convention to each Clergyman entitled to a seat in the Convention, and to each Clerk of such Parish as has no Rector in charge, and to the Clerk of each Mission that has no missionary in charge, and shall specify the business and purpose for which said Special Convention is to be held; and no other business shall be proposed or acted upon except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of both orders present, voting by orders.

Section 3. Elections shall be held by the several Vestries, or at the option of each Vestry, by the congregation, for delegates to special Conventions; but in the event of the failure to elect such delegates, those who were elected to the preceding Annual Convention—subject to the provisions of Article IV, Sections 3 and 4 of this Constitution—shall hold over.

ARTICLE IV

Personnel of Convention

Section 1. The Convention shall be composed of the two Orders—Clerical and Lay. The Bishop of the Diocese, or in his absence, the Bishop in charge as representing the Episcopal Authority shall, if present, preside at all meetings of the Convention.

The Bishop Coadjutor and the Bishop-Suffragan, if there be such, shall be entitled to seats and votes in the Convention, and if there be none such present, the Convention shall elect its presiding officer.

Section 2. Every Clergyman of the Church having been Canonically connected with and resident within the Diocese for three months next preceding any meeting of the Convention, including such portion of the time as he may have been a candidate for Orders, shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the Convention except in the election of a Bishop, in which case such connection and residence must have been for six months to entitle him to a vote; provided, that the restriction as above in regards to residence shall not apply to professors, tutors or students in any institution of learning maintained in whole or in part by this Church, or to the clerical officers or agents of the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church or to Chaplains in the Armed Forces: provided further that any Clergyman who has been Canonically connected with the Diocese for at least three years and who has not been in attendance at one of the last three annual Conventions shall have seat and voice, but no vote, at any meeting of the Convention.

Section 3. Each Church with full Parish status within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by four lay delegates chosen by the Vestry, or at the option of the Vestry, by election by the congregation, from the communicants of the Church, and each aided Parish shall be entitled to be represented by two lay delegates chosen by the Vestry, or at the option of the Vestry, by election by the congregation, from the communicants of the Church.

Section 4. Each regularly organized Mission within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by one Lay Delegate chosen by the congregation from the communicants of the Mission, and such Lay Delegates shall be admitted to a seat, and to participation in its deliberations, with the right of voting.

Section 5. (a) It shall be lawful for the Convention to exclude or suspend from Lay representation any Parish or Mission neglecting or refusing to appoint delegates to the Convention for two successive years, or neglecting or refusing to comply with any lawful requirement of the Convention; providing, that a vote of a majority of all the Clergy present in the Convention, and two-thirds of the Parishes represented shall be required for such exclusion or suspension.

(b) Any Parish or Mission which fails to keep or cause the keeping of the records or to file or cause the fi ing of the reports required by the canonical provisions shall be denied any representation at the next annual Convention and each one thereafter until such records are brought current and such reports are filed. However, if good cause is shown in the opinion of the Convention delegates, the Parish or Mission may be relieved of the penalty prescribed by this paragraph by a vote in favor of such relief by two-thirds of the delegates voting on the question. If a vote by orders is called for, relief of the penalty must carry by two-thirds of the votes cast in each order.

Section 6. If any Parish or Mission shall neglect or decline to appoint Lay Delegates, or shall have been excluded or suspended from the right of doing so by the Convention, or if any or all those appointed shall not be present, such Parish or Mission shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of the Convention.

Section 7. In a vote by Orders and Parishes in any session of the Convention, no delegation from any Parish shall have a vote if such Parish has not been represented in at least one of the last three, consecutive, regular annual meetings of the Convention.

ARTICLE V

Powers of Convention

Section 1. The Convention shall be sole judge of the election and qualification of its own members. It shall have power to adopt Rules of Order for its own government, elect officers and raise funds; and shall have such other legislative powers as may be necessary and proper for the well-being of the Diocese.

Section 2. The Convention shall have no power to pass any Canon infringing the Episcopal Authority, but may adopt resolutions of advice or inquiry or institute any proceedings deemed necessary for the purpose of impeachment of the Bishop.

ARTICLE VI

Quorum

To constitute a quorum for the purpose of ordinary business the presence of a majority of all the Clergy entitled to a seat and vote (exclusive of non parochial clergy) and of delegates from a majority of the parishes entitled to representation in the Convention shall be necessary. Any less number shall be competent to receive reports and to adjourn.

ARTICLE VII

When to Vote by Orders

When to Vote by Orders and Parishes

When to Vote by Delegates

Section 1. Upon any question before the Convention when it may be required by any one Clerical or lay member, the two Orders shall vote separately. If a vote by Orders is required, each clerical member shall be entitled to one vote and each lay member to one vote and concurrence of majorities of both Orders shall be necessary to a decision. If a vote by Orders and Parishes is required, each Clerical member shall be entitled to one vote; the delegation from each Parish with full Parish status shall be entitled to one vote, the delegation from each aided Parish shall be entitled to one-half vote, the delegation from each mission shall be entitled to one-fourth vote; and a concurrence of majorities of both Orders shall be necessary to a decision.

When no such division is called for, each member of the Convention shall be entitled to one vote.

Section 2. All elections shall be by ballot unless otherwise unanimously ordered.

ARTICLE VIII

Officers of Convention

Section 1. The Convention shall annually elect a Secretary, a Treasurer, a Chancellor and a Historiographer.

Section 2. Should there at any time be no such election, then the officers last before elected shall hold over until such election shall be had.

Section 3. Should the office of Secretary, Treasurer, Chancellor or Historiographer become vacant at any time preceding the annual election, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall have power to fill the vacancy till such time as election shall be held.

ARTICLE IX

Standing Committee

Section 1. The Standing Committee shall consist of three clergymen of the Diocese and three lay persons, communicants and residents of the Diocese. The members of the Standing Committee shall be elected by the Convention for three year terms, with one clergyman and one lay person elected annually; provided that the number elected and the terms may be varied initially to produce such staggered terms. No member who has served on the Committee shall be eligible for re-election, or appointment to fill a vacancy, until one year after the expiration of his term. The Committee shall elect its President and Secretary annually and shall have power to fill, until the next Annual Convention, any vacancy that may occur on the Committee.

Section 2. In case of the absence or inability of the Bishop, the duties assigned to him by this Constitution shall be performed by the Bishop-Coadjutor (if there be one), in so far as it is not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

Section 3. When there is no Bishop the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, and, as such, may invite the temporary services of other Bishops, and, for due cause, may change the time or place of the annual meetings of the Convention, and they may also summon special Conventions, and shall do so upon the call of one-third of the Clergy of the Diocese, or of one-third of the Parishes in union with the Convention, as appearing upon the lists of the Journal last before published. And although there be a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall have power to call Special Conventions for the purpose of proceedings relative to his impeachment, and shall do so upon a similar requisition by the Clergy or Laity.

ARTICLE X

Organization of Missionary Congregations

Section 1. Any ten or more communicants of and above the age of 21 years may organize themselves into a Mission, and be received into union with the Convention, by taking such steps as may be provided for by Canon.

Section 2. The Bishop of the Diocese may, with the written consent of the Rector of any Parish (a copy of which shall be filed with the Historiographer of the Diocese), establish, within the limits of such Parish, Missionary Congregations, whose Ministers shall be independent of the Rector and responsible to the Ecclesiastical Authority only; provided, that with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the Bishop shall have power to establish such independent Missionary Congregations without the consent of the Rector.

ARTICLE XI

Authority of Rectors

Section 1. Any Presbyter regularly called to the charge of a Parish and entering thereupon shall, during the time of such charge, be held to be the Rector of said Parish.

Section 2. The Rector is recognized as having, by virtue of his office, the exclusive regulation, under his Canonical superiors, of all spiritual concerns of the Parish; as being entitled at all times to have access to the Church building and to open the same for services or instruction of this Church as he may deem proper; to call meetings of the Vestry or congregation, when present to preside at the same, and in case of a tie to give the deciding vote.

ARTICLE XII

Canons for Trial of Clergymen

The Convention shall pass Canons for the trial of Clergymen.

ARTICLE XIII

Rules of Voting for Election of a Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor, or Bishop Suffragan

In the election of a Bishop, or a Bishop Coadjutor, or a Bishop Suffragan, the Convention shall vote by ballot and by Orders and Parishes with full parish status and aided parishes and missions, and the concurrence of a majority of all the Clergy entitled to seats in the Convention and a majority of the lay delegates voting by parishes, aided parishes and missions shall be necessary to an election. The delegation from each parish with full parish status shall be entitled to one vote, the delegation from each aided parish shall be entitled to one-half vote, and the delegation from each mission shall be entitled to one-quarter vote.

All Clergymen who have been retired on account of age or disability and all non parochial clergy are entitled to a seat and a vote in the Diocesan Convention, but their absence at any Convention shall not be counted in determining a constitutional majority.

ARTICLE XIV

Rules of Voting in Parochial and Mission Elections

In all Parochial and Missions Elections, those entitled to vote therein shall meet the following qualifications:

1. Be confirmed.

2. Be sixteen (16) years of age or older.
3. Be a communicant in good standing of the Parish or Mission.
4. Shall have subscribed the following declaration, to wit:

   We the undersigned, do hereby consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in the General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese.

ARTICLE XV

Method of Amending Canons

No new Canon shall be passed, nor shall any existing Canon be amended, upon the day upon which said new Canon or amendment may be proposed, without unanimous consent. Nor, without a similar consent shall the question upon the passage of such Canon or amendment be finally put without previous reference to a committee.

ARTICLE XVI

Method of Amending the Constitution

Any proposition to alter this Constitution shall be made in writing, and if approved by a majority of the Convention, shall be submitted to the next Convention; and if then approved by a majority of each of the two Orders present, it shall become a part of this Constitution; provided a majority of the lay delegates present voting by parishes with full parish status, aided parishes and missions vote favorably.

ARTICLE XVII

When Amendments Become Effective

All Constitutional amendments shall take effect from and after the adjournment of the Convention at which they shall have been ratified, unless it shall be otherwise ordered by a vote by Orders.

CANONS

CANON 1

List of Members of the Convention and Committees

Section 1. Clergy. It shall be the duty of the Secretary, before the opening of the Annual Convention, to apply to the Ecclesiastical Authority for a correct list of the Clergy entitled to seats. Such lists shall be prima facie evidence of said title, and from it the Secretary shall prepare the roll for the purpose of organization.

Section 2. Laity. The Clerk of the Vestry of each Parish or aided Parish and the Clerk of each Mission electing Lay Delegates to the Convention shall furnish three certificates of said election, whereof one shall be handed to the Delegates elect, one shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Convention, and one to the Minister of the Parish where the Convention is to be held, the latter two to be mailed at least two weeks before the time appointed for the opening session. From these certificates the Secretary shall prepare a list of Lay delegates to ascertain the presence of a quorum, and shall insert no name upon the list without the evidence of one of said certificates, unless specially directed by the Convention. Defective or doubtful certificates shall be laid aside to be acted upon after the Convention shall have been organized.

Section 3. Ex-Officio Members. The Trustees of the Diocese, the members of the Standing Committee, the members of the Executive Council, the Directors of the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the members of committees and commissions elected by the Convention, the Secretary, Treasurer, Chancellor, and Historiographer shall be ex-officio members of the Convention, but without the right to vote.

Section 4. In addition to other committees of the Convention, there shall be a Committee on Canons and a Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention. The Committee on Canons shall consist of three clergymen and three lay persons, appointed by the Bishop at the annual Convention. The Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention shall consist of the elected clerical and lay deputies to the General Convention and such other persons, not exceeding four, as may be appointed by the Bishop at the annual Convention; the clerical deputy elected by the largest number of votes shall be the chairman of the committee.

CANON 2

Services

On the first morning of any annual or special meeting of the Convention the Holy Communion shall be administered.

CANON 3

Rules of Order

The Convention shall adopt Rules of Order, which shall continue in force until altered.

CANON 4

Secretary

Section 1. The Secretary shall issue notices of all meetings of the Convention under direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority. He shall prepare the Canonical list of the Clergy and Lay Delegates entitled to seats therein. In the absence of both the Bishop and the President of the Standing Committee, he shall call the Convention to order for the purpose of organization. He shall keep a record of its proceedings, under its direction, in a suitable book to be kept for that purpose. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

Section 2. He shall prepare and issue the Journals as may from time to time be directed by the Convention, and shall preserve thirty copies of the same for the use of the members of the next succeeding Convention, together with such other papers in his keeping as he may think likely to be required for reference. He shall also prepare a complete list of the Parishes entitled to representation, publishing such list in the Journal; also a list of Aided Parishes and Missions which shall follow the Parish list in the Journal.

Section 3. He is hereby authorized upon voucher approved by the Chairman, or other designated member of the Department of Finance to draw upon the Treasurer for the amount of expenses necessarily incurred from time to time, in discharging the duties prescribed by this Canon.

Section 4. The Secretary of each Parish, Aided Parish and Mission is directed to transmit to the Secretary of the Diocese, as soon as practical after the election of delegates to each annual Convention of the Diocese, a list showing the names of the delegates and alternates to said Convention from his Parish, Aided Parish or Mission.

CANON 5

Treasurer

The Treasurer shall have custody of all funds, monies and securities belonging to the Diocese, except trust funds vested in the Trustees of the Diocese and trust funds held by The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated. For purposes of the preceding sentence trust funds vested in the Trustees of the Diocese shall include funds, monies and securities (and reinvestments thereof) given or bequeathed to the Diocese or the Trustees, or transferred to the Trustees, (a) in trust on specific terms stated in an agreement or will, or (b) with restrictions or designations as to use of principal or income and under conditions which require holding the funds, monies and securities for longer than twelve months. The Treasurer under the direction of the Convention, or of the Executive Council between meetings of the Convention, shall receive, manage, invest, disburse and transfer the funds, monies and securities in his custody, and shall keep and return an account thereof to the Executive Council for incorporation in its report to the Convention, a reasonable time prior to each annual meeting of the Convention. Said report shall include a complete list of all securities belonging to the Diocese (other than securities vested in the Trustees of the Diocese). He shall give bond for the faithful discharge of his duties in such sum as the Executive Council shall from time to time designate,

such bond to be approved by and deposited with the Trustees of the Diocese. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

The Treasurer is authorized, with the approval of the Executive Council, to transfer funds and monies belonging to the Diocese to The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, to be held temporarily or for a specified or indefinite time, to be managed and invested by the Foundation and to be returned to the Treasurer in accordance with his instructions.

CANON 6

Chancellor

The Chancellor, who shall be a member of the legal profession, and a communicant of the Church in this Diocese, shall be elected upon nomination by the Bishop. He shall be the legal adviser of the Bishop, of the Standing Committee, of the Executive Council and of the Trustees of the Diocese and counsel in all suits of law that may arise in the administration of the affairs of the Diocese. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

CANON 7

Historiographer

Section 1. The duty of the Historiographer shall be to receive and safely keep all books, documents and manuscripts belonging to the Diocese not required to be kept by any other person or officer. He shall also collect and preserve such materials as can be obtained relative to the history of the Diocese and of particular Parishes, and shall catalogue and classify all books, documents and papers, so as to make their contents accessible for reference.

Section 2. He shall annually report in writing to the Convention, showing with such detail as may be expedient, the condition of the materials in his hands, and the additions made to them from time to time, with such suggestions as he may deem proper concerning them. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention, and to participate in its deliberations without the right of voting.

CANON 8

The Executive Council

Section 1. The Executive Council, as hereinafter constituted, shall administer and carry on the Missionary, Educational and Social Work of the Church in this Diocese, of which work the Bishop shall be the executive head.

Section 2. The Executive Council shall exercise all the powers of the Diocesan Convention, between the meetings thereof, in connection with the unification, development and prosecution of the work of Missions, Church Extension, Religious Education, Christian Social Service and the Church Pension Fund and all Diocesan Institutions; for the performance of such work as may be committed to it by the Diocesan Convention, and for the initiation and development of such new work

between said meetings as it may deem necessary, subject however, to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons, and other directions of the Diocesan Convention.

Section 3. The Executive Council shall be composed of the Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor and Bishop Suffragan (if there be such) and twenty-one members elected by the Convention, of whom nine shall be clergymen of the Diocese and twelve shall be lay persons, communicants in good standing, sixteen (16) years of age or older and residents of the Diocese. The President of the Standing Committee, the Secretary, the Treasurer, and the Chancellor shall be ex-officio members of the Executive Council, without the right of voting. Except with respect to the President of the Standing Committee, as above provided, no member of the Standing Committee shall be eligible to serve at the same time as a member of the Executive Council.

Section 4. The members of the Executive Council shall be elected for three year terms. Three clergymen and four lay persons shall be elected at each annual Convention; provided, however, at the 1975 annual Convention, three clergymen shall be elected for terms of three years, four lay persons shall be elected for terms of three years, one lay person for a term of two years and one lay person for a term of one year. A member who has served on the Council for as much as one full year shall not be eligible for re-election, or appointment to fill a vacancy, until one year after the expiration of his term. The Executive Council shall have power to fill any vacancy in the Council that may occur through death or resignation of any member. Appointments to fill any such vacancy shall be for a period expiring at the close of the next annual Convention. Any person appointed to fill a vacancy who is eligible for election but is not elected to the Executive Council at the next annual Convention may not be appointed to fill any vacancy for a period of one year following such Convention.

Section 5. The Bishop shall be the Chairman of the Council. The Council may elect one of its own members, whether clerical or lay, as Vice-Chairman and prescribe his duties. The Secretary of the Convention shall be the secretary of the Executive Council.

Section 6. The Executive Council shall provide for a Department of Finance or Finance Committee and shall have power, from time to time, to organize such other departments and committees as it may deem necessary or advisable to carry out its responsibilities, and it shall determine the scope of the work of all departments and committees. The Bishop shall appoint the chairman and members of each department or committee. Each department or committee shall make a report, at least annually, to the Bishop and the Executive Council. The Executive Council may enact all necessary by-laws for its own government, and for the government of each department and committee, subject to the provisions of the Canons of the Diocese and any resolutions adopted by the Convention of the Diocese.

Section 7. The Executive Council shall submit to each annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention a report of the work done under its supervision for the preceding year, which report shall include the annual report of the Treasurer. The Executive Council shall also at each annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention, submit for its approval and adoption a budget for all the work committed to the Council, including the general work of the Church in the Diocese, and such other work as it

has undertaken, or proposed to undertake for the ensuing year. The following, among other items, shall be included in budgeted income: pledges of Parishes and Missions for the support of the Diocese, including pledges from prior years, any budget surplus from the preceding year, and unrestricted income from trust funds, investments, permanent or unappropriated funds and reserves and from The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated. Provision may be made in said budget for the necessary and reasonable expenses of the officers and members of the Executive Council. Such budget and estimate shall be considered by the Diocesan Convention and appropriate action taken. The Executive Council shall have power to expend all sums of money provided for in said budget as adopted by the Diocesan Convention. The Executive Council shall have power to make, or delegate to others the making of all decisions with regard to the acceptance, receipt, use, management, investment, disbursement and transfer of unbudgeted receipts and gifts or bequests of money, securities or property received by the Diocese or any officials or agencies thereof (except gifts or bequests to the Bishop's Discretionary Fund and to the Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated), subject, however, to the provisions of any will, agreement, restriction or designation governing such gifts or bequests and subject to action of the Diocesan Convention.

Section 8. The Executive Council shall meet with the Bishop at such stated times as it, with his concurrence shall appoint, at least twice a year, and at such other times as he shall convene it. Eleven voting members of the Executive Council, including at least four in the Clerical Order and six in the Lay Order, with the Bishop or Vice-Chairman, shall constitute a quorum; the Vice-Chairman, if a voting member, shall be counted as a member in determining a quorum. A meeting shall be called by the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop in the Diocese, by the Vice-Chairman, at any time upon written request of at least five members of the Executive Council. Ten days notice of such meeting shall be given by the Secretary.

Section 9. All salaries, other than that of the Bishop, and those fixed by the Diocesan Convention, shall be fixed by the Executive Council.

Section 10. With the exceptions hereinafter noted, all departments, committees, commissions and boards of the Diocese shall be responsible to and shall report at least annually to the Bishop and Executive Council. The exceptions are: the Standing Committee; the Committee on Canons; the Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention; the Trustees of the Diocese; the Committee on Parishes and Missions; the Church Pension Fund Committee; any committee appointed by the Bishop which is directed to be responsible and to report only to him; and committee appointed or elected by the Convention or under its authority which is directed to be responsible and to report only to the Convention or to report in a manner inconsistent with this Section 10. The Executive Council shall be the sole custodians of all existing committee records and reports.

Section 11. The Bishop may appoint clergymen and lay persons of the Diocese, not exceeding eighteen in number, as members of a Consulting Committee. Members of the committee shall serve for one year. They may attend meetings of the Executive Council at the invitation of the Bishop and may participate in its deliberations but shall have no right of voting.

CANON 9

The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated

The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, herein called the Foundation, is a diocesan corporation created under the law of North Carolina for the purpose of holding, managing and investing property of the Diocese of East Carolina, either temporarily, for a specified or indefinite time, or permanently, and for the purpose of providing (1) funds, the income from which is to be used for the promotion of new work in the Diocese of East Carolina and for the development of the religious, educational and charitable work of The Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina, (2) funds to be used for making loans to parishes, missions, diocesan institutions and church organizations for capital improvements, (3) funds for capital grants to parishes, missions, diocesan institutions and church organizations for capital improvements, and (4) unrestricted funds for use at the discretion of the Board of Directors of the Foundation.

The Foundation is authorized to receive gifts, devises and bequests of real and personal property from individuals, contributions or donations from churches, corporations and organizations, transfers of funds from the Treasurer of the Diocese pursuant to Canon 5, and transfers of property from the Trustees of the Diocese pursuant to Canon 12, Section 2. Money or property given by donors to the Foundation without restrictions on disposition or use may be placed in an income fund, a loan fund, a capital grant fund, or an unrestricted fund in the discretion of the Board of Directors of the Foundation. Gifts will be accepted subject to restrictions by donors that only income from the gifts may be spent, that the principal may be used only for revolving loans or for capital grants, or that the gifts or the income therefrom may be used only for designated purposes in or for the benefit of the Diocese of East Carolina; provided, however, that the Foundation may decline to accept any gift, bequest or, devise the purpose of which does not conform to the purposes set out in this Canon and the charter of the Foundation or which would be burdensome or impractical to administer.

The operation of the Foundation shall be under the control of its Board of Directors, who shall be selected by the Diocesan Convention as set out in the by-laws of the Foundation. Foundation income available for expenditure for diocesan purposes, after payment of operating expenses of the Foundation, and funds available for loans and grants to churches or other recipients thereof shall be paid to the Treasurer of the Diocese for disbursement by him.

The Board of Directors of the Foundation shall annually make a report to the Diocesan Convention showing the names of the several funds, trusts or endowments held by it, the sources, dates and amounts thereof, the terms governing use of principal and income, the manner in which the funds are invested, the disbursements or payments made during the year and the purposes for which said disbursements have been made. The Board of Directors of the Foundation shall make a similar report to the Executive Council as often as required by the Executive Council and not less frequently than each six months.

CANON 10

A. Deputies to the General Convention

Section 1. At each Annual Convention held in the year preceding the year in which a regular session of the General Convention is held, there shall be elected four clerical Deputies, who are Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and four Lay Deputies to the General Convention, who shall be communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese. There shall also be elected four alternate Clerical and four alternate Lay Deputies, subject to the same provisions as the original Deputies above mentioned. Such election may, if the Convention so decrees by a majority vote, be made upon a majority of the votes cast, or upon a plurality, whereby the four persons receiving the four highest number of votes shall be elected as Deputies, and the four next highest shall be elected as Alternates.

Section 2. The members of the deputation who are elected shall be recorded in the order of their election as indicated by the number of votes cast for each and in the case of the same number of votes having been cast for two or more in either Order, precedence shall be given to the Clerical alternates in the order of official, and to the Lay alternates in the order of personal seniority; and the Secretary shall insert the names of the alternates in this order upon the Journal.

Section 3. Deputies elected to the General Convention, finding themselves unable to attend, shall, four weeks at least before the time of meeting, give notice to the Diocesan Secretary, who shall at once notify the proper alternate.

B. Delegates to the Provincial Synod

Section 4. The Executive Council shall elect such number of clergy and lay delegates as it deems advisable to attend the Provincial Synod. Such election shall take place at such time as shall be convenient to give timely notice to the Synod of such election.

CANON 11

Trustees of the University of the South

Section 1. There shall be elected by the Convention at such intervals as are, or may be required by the Constitution or Statutes of the University of the South, one Presbyter and two Laymen, as members of the Board of Trustees of that institution on the part of the Diocese.

Section 2. The said members shall annually report to the Convention the condition and progress of the University, with such particulars in regard to the various departments as they may deem necessary to inform the people of the Diocese as to the literary, moral, and spiritual value of the work of that institution and its claims upon them for patronage and support.

Section 3. In case of the death, resignation or disability of any of the Trustees elected on the part of this Diocese, the vacancy may be filled by the Ecclesiastical Authority until an election for that purpose shall be made by a succeeding Convention.

CANON 12

Trustees of The Diocese

Section 1. The Bishop, or when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, together with two (2) lay persons to be elected by the Convention, shall constitute the Board of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese. The Trustees under the direction of the Convention, or of the Executive Council between meetings of the Convention, shall receive, hold, manage, invest, disburse and transfer trust funds vested in the Trustees, which trust funds shall include funds, monies, and securities (and reinvestments thereof) given or bequeathed to the Diocese or the Trustees, or transferred to the Trustees, (a) in trust on specific terms stated in an agreement or will, or (b) with restrictions or designations as to use of principal or income and under conditions which require holding the funds, monies and securities for longer than twelve months. The Trustees shall hold title to real estate vested in them as provided in this Canon. The provisions of any will or agreement controlling investment, management, use or disbursement of funds and property vested in the Trustees shall be complied with in each instance. The Trustees shall keep the Diocesan House in repair and the grounds in good order or provide an allowance for these purposes.

Section 2. The two (2) lay members of the Board of Trustees shall serve a term of two (2) years but may not serve more than two (2) consecutive two-year terms. The terms of these two (2) lay persons shall be staggered so that one will be elected at each annual Convention. In 1974, the person receiving the highest number of votes shall serve a one year term. Thereafter, persons elected to the Board of Trustees shall serve for two (2) years or until their successors are elected.

Persons eligible for election shall be eighteen (18) years of age or older, communicants in good standing and residents within the Diocese.

Section 3. The Trustees of the Diocese are authorized with the approval of the Executive Council, to transfer trust funds and other investment property of the Diocese, vested in or held by the Trustees, to The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, to be held, managed, invested and used for the benefit of the Diocese, subject in every case to the provisions of any will or agreement controlling investment, management, use or disbursement of said funds and property, and subject to applicable federal and state laws and the constitution and canons of this Diocese and The Protestant Episcopal Church. At any time, on reasonable notice, the Trustees with the approval of the Executive Council may require The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated to return and transfer back to the Trustees any trust funds or other investment property transferred to the Foundation pursuant to this section.

Section 4. Whenever the title to real property in any Parish is vested in the Trustees of the Diocese for the benefit of the Parish, the said Trustees shall have the power to convey said property upon the written request of the Vestry of such Parish, if in the opinion of said Trustees it is advisable so to do; but if, in their opinion, it is not advisable to make such conveyance, they shall report the facts to the next Convention.

Whenever title to real property is vested in the Trustees for the benefit of any Mission or organization of the Diocese, other than a Parish, the said Trustees shall have the power to convey said property upon written request and approval of the Bishop, or the Ecclesiastical Authority, and

upon like request shall have power to convey the property and reinvest the proceeds in other property, such reinvestment to be held in trust for the benefit of such Mission or organization.

The title to all real estate belonging to this Diocese in its own right is hereby declared to be vested in the Trustees of the Diocese, and the Trustees of the Diocese are hereby authorized to convey said property in fee simple, whenever in their judgment such action is for the best interest of the Diocese, but no such action shall be taken except by unanimous consent of all of the Trustees of the Diocese.

Section 5. Any vacancy occurring in this Board by death or otherwise may be filled by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON 13

Diocesan Commission on Ministry

Section 1. There shall be a Diocesan Commission on Ministry, consisting of eight clergymen of the Diocese and four lay persons, communicants and residents of the Diocese. The members of the Commission shall be elected by the Convention, on nomination by the Bishop, for four year terms, with two clergymen and one lay person elected at each annual convention; provided, that the number elected and the terms may be varied initially to produce such staggered terms. No member who has served on the Commission shall be eligible for re-election, or appointment to fill a vacancy, until one year after the expiration of his term. The Standing Committee shall elect clergymen or lay persons, on nomination by the Bishop, to fill any vacancy that may occur on the Commission between the annual meetings of the Convention. The chairman of the Commission shall be a clerical member designated annually by the Bishop.

Section 2. The Commission shall perform the duties and functions prescribed in Title III, Canon 1 of the General Church Canons, shall conduct and evaluate the examinations of persons for Holy Orders and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned to it by the Bishop.

CANON 14

Organization of Parishes and Missions

Section 1. A new Parish may, upon application, be admitted into union with the Convention, if duly organized according to the requirements set forth in the following section of this Canon, and if, in the judgment of the Convention (upon favorable report of a committee appointed for the purpose of inquiry into the case), the Parish gives promise of such sufficient strength as will enable it to permanently maintain its organization.

Section 2. The requirements for the organization of a new Parish shall be:

First: To obtain the written consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Second: If within the limits of some already existing Parish or Parishes, to obtain the written consent of the Rector or Rectors of said Parishes.

Third: To assume a suitable name and elect a Vestry, as prescribed in Canon 15 "Of the Vestry."

Fourth: To provide a book with a caption for the signature of all the voters in the Parish consenting to be governed by the Constitution and

Canons of the General Convention and of this Diocese, as directed in Article X, Section 3, of the Constitution of this Diocese.

And every new Parish applying for admission into union with the Convention shall present satisfactory evidence that all of the above requirements have been duly complied with.

Section 3. Any Missionary Station outside the limits of any Parish, may at his discretion, be organized by the Bishop as a Mission, and the Bishop may at any time dissolve such organization. Upon the organization of the Mission the Bishop shall appoint a Church Warden, a Clerk and Treasurer (if he deems it expedient, combining any two of these offices in one person) who with the Minister-in-charge shall constitute a Board of Trustees. These officers shall serve for one year or until the successors are appointed or elected.

Annually thereafter the Bishop shall appoint the Church Warden and after due public notice the qualified voters of the Mission shall in the Advent Season elect from their number not more than four nor less than two other Trustees, who shall serve for one year or until their successors are elected. The trustees and the officers shall, as far as possible, discharge the duties belonging to the members of a Vestry of a Parish, except the power to elect and call a minister. The Ecclesiastical Authority shall appoint the Minister-in-charge, who, when present, shall preside at the meetings of the Trustees, and, in case of a tie, shall have a casting vote.

Section 4. The congregation of any duly organized Mission either without or within the limits of any already existing Parish may elect from their number a delegate and one alternate delegate to the Convention, who shall be admitted to a seat and to participate in its deliberations, with the right of voting as provided in the Canons except in a vote by Orders and Parishes.

Section 5. "The churches in the Diocese are hereby divided into three groups, classified and defined as follows, viz:

1. A CHURCH WITH FULL PARISH STATUS: This classification of Churches shall be applicable to those Churches which meet the following criteria:

(a) Provide the entire financial support of the church without Diocesan support;

(b) Furnish an adequate Rectory for the Rector through ownership or lease, or furnish a rental allowance of not less than twenty-five (25%) percent of the Rector's salary;

(c) Make and pay an annual pledge for the support of the Diocese and for the Mission work of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; and,

(d) Pay to the Rector from its own resources or in conjunction with any other Church, the entire salary and allowances of its Rector, in an amount not less than the minimums required by the Diocese to be paid to Mission Clergy. If two Churches join in making such payments, the Church which assumes the burden of assuring the minimum payments shall be designated as enjoying full Parish status, and the other Church shall be designated as a Mission or Aided Parish, as the case may be. All monies used for paying salary and allowances of the Rector must come from Church sources and not from any secular source, and the Rector's full time

must be spent in working for the Parish or, in applicable cases, for the Parish and Mission or Aided Parish, as the case may be.

2. AIDED PARISH: One which provides all of those items under 1 above with financial help of the Diocese or another Church and which does not assure the minimum payments called for in 1 (d), provided such help does not exceed fifty (50%) percent in the case of Diocesan aid or sixty-six and two-thirds (66 2/3%) percent in case of aid from one or more other Churches. The Minister in charge must spend his full time working for the Aided Parish and the associated Churches.

3. MISSION: A Church not embraced in the definitions set out in 1 and 2 above."

Section 6. There shall be a regular committee of the Diocesan Convention denominated the Committee on Parishes and Missions. This committee shall be composed of two Clergymen and three Laymen, all of whom shall be selected by the Bishop at each Annual Convention. This committee shall meet annually, at least thirty days before the date of the Annual Convention, and at such additional times as called by the Bishop, designating the time and place of meeting. It is the duty of this committee to review the affairs of each Parish and Mission in the Diocese in connection with their relations to the Diocese and to make suggestions to the Parishes and Missions and to the Bishop, and the Annual Convention, as to such changes, if any, as will promote a closer union between the individual Parishes and Missions and the Diocese, and for the effective carrying out of the work of the Church; and this committee shall also perform the duties of the committee provided for in Section 1 of this Canon.

CANON 15

Of the Vestry

Section 1. In every Parish there shall be an annual Election upon the Monday after the first Sunday in Advent, or on such day thereafter as the Rector and Vestry may appoint, of a Vestry consisting of not less than three and not more than twelve members, who shall be communicants, of 16 years of age or older and in good standing. An Aided Parish is entitled to a vestry to the same extent as a Church with full Parish status. The members of the Vestry thus elected shall continue in office until their successors are chosen. Provided, however, that any Parish may, with the approval of the congregation, elect not more than one-third of the members of the Vestry to serve for a period of two years and not more than one-third of such members to serve for the term indicated and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any such Parish may provide that no retiring member of its Vestry shall be eligible for reelection until there shall have elapsed a period of one year.

Section 2. Each Vestry shall annually elect a Senior and a Junior Warden from among their own number, the former upon nomination of the Rector. If there be no Rector the election shall proceed without such nomination. It shall be the duty of the Wardens especially to provide the Elements for the Lord's Supper, to keep and disburse the alms in case the Parish is destitute of a Minister; also, in such case, to provide for the celebration of Public Worship and the instruction of the congregation by occasional Clerical services or by Lay Reading as circumstances may admit. In the absence of the Rector or Minister-in-charge, or if there be

none, the Wardens shall preside in all meetings of the Vestry or Congregation in order of their official seniority.

Section 3. The Vestry shall elect a Clerk, whose duty it shall be to take and record the minutes of their proceedings, attest the public acts of the Vestry, preserve all records and papers belonging to the Parish, perform all such other duties as shall be legally assigned to him, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor all books and documents that may be in his possession belonging to the Parish.

Section 4. The Vestry shall elect a Treasurer whose duty it shall be to receive and disburse all monies collected under the authority of the Vestry, the collection and disbursement of which is not otherwise provided for. He shall keep an accurate account of all monies that come into his hands, and submit an exhibit of the same semi-annually, and whenever called upon to do so.

Section 5. The Vestry shall be Trustees of the Parish, and shall take charge of the Property of the Church, regulate its temporal concerns, elect and call a minister and provide for his maintenance; keep order in the Church; and in general act as helpers to the minister in whatever is appropriate to Laymen for the furtherance of the Gospel.

Section 6. (a) The Rector of every Parish shall, ex-officio, preside at meetings of the Vestry or the Congregation, and shall be entitled to a casting vote in case of a tie, in all questions except those in which he may be personally concerned.

(b) The Rector shall have the power to call Vestry meetings, other than regular, at any time, giving reasonable notice, specifying the business for which the meeting is called, and it shall be his duty to do so whenever it may be requested by three members of the Vestry. Should the Rector refuse to call a meeting of the Vestry, it shall be competent to the Wardens, or any three of the Vestry, as above provided, to call one; provided, that the Rector shall have due notice of the same.

(c) In the Rector's absence, or if the Parish is without one, the Senior Warden, or any two members of the Vestry, shall have power to call special Vestry meetings, subject to the above provisions.

Section 7. Regular meetings of the Vestry shall be held as they may determine, but there shall be not less than four such meetings in each year.

Section 8. Vacancies in the Vestry, caused by death, resignation or otherwise, may be filled by the remaining members for the unexpired portion of said term.

Section 9. Every person chosen Vestryman shall qualify by subscribing to the following declaration and promise: "I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do yield my hearty assent and approbation to the doctrines, worship and discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church in these United States; and I promise that I will faithfully execute the office of Vestryman of _____ parish (or Church) in _____ County (or City), according to my best knowledge and skill." No person shall act or vote as Vestryman until he has subscribed to this declaration and promise.

CANON 16

Call of a Minister

Section 1. When there is no Rector the Vestry shall have power to call a Minister in accordance with Episcopal Church and Diocesan Constitutions and Canons. The Vestry of a parish or aided parish calling a Minister shall offer him a salary and allowances not less than the then existing minimums for mission clergymen set by the Diocesan Convention. The Rector shall not have power to appoint a permanent assistant without the consent of the Vestry.

Section 2. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant the Church Wardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine Services therein.

Section 3. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry therein.

Section 4. Written notice of the election, signed by the Church Wardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

Section 5. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of this Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.

CANON 17

Dissolution and Suspension of Parishes

Section 1. When, in the judgment of the Bishop of the Diocese, a Parish does not "give promise of such sufficient strength as will enable it to maintain its organization," whether from the lack of communicants, or from any other cause, this judgment shall be reported to the Convention, which will thereupon take such action as may seem good.

Section 2. In case of the dissolution of any Parish or Mission, the real property belonging to the same shall vest in the Trustees of the Diocese, in trust for the interests of the church in said late Parish or Mission and shall upon the bonafide reorganization of the same be reconveyed to it. In case of such dissolution, the personal property of the Parish or Mission shall vest in the Trustees of the Diocese and said property, or its proceeds, shall be held on the same terms as real property as above described. If the Parish or Mission shall not be reorganized within five years after its dissolution, the property being held in trust for it by the Trustees of the Diocese shall be freed of the trust and thereafter shall be held, administered and disposed of by the Trustees as property of the Diocese in its own right as provided by Canon 12.

Section 3. Whenever the penalty of exclusion or suspension from Lay representation in the Convention shall be inflicted on a Parish, as provided in Section 5 of Article IV of the Constitution, the sentence shall specify on what terms or at what time said penalty shall cease.

CANON 18

Convocations and Districts

With the consent of the Bishop the Executive Council may divide the Diocese into Convocations, or into Districts, or into both Convocations and Districts, and shall prescribe their boundaries and functions.

CANON 19

Development Commissions

Section 1. An Episcopal Development Commission may be created by the Episcopal churches in any community or area within the Diocese in which there is more than one Episcopal church. The written approval of the Bishop shall be required for the creation of each such Commission, and he shall define the boundaries of the community or area in which the Commission shall operate. Such boundaries may be amended by the Commission with the approval of the Bishop.

Section 2. Each Commission shall be designated as "The Episcopal Development Commission of _____" (the city, county, community or area covered).

Section 3. The Commission shall consist of all priests (other than retired priests) residing within or connected with Episcopal churches located within the Commission's area, and lay persons selected by the vestries of such churches. The number of lay persons shall be one (1) for each two hundred (200) (or major fraction thereof) baptized persons in each such church, but each parish or mission within the Commission's area shall have at least one lay representative. The lay representatives shall be selected for terms of one year but they shall be eligible for reelection.

Section 4. Each Commission shall elect for one-year terms a chairman, a secretary and such other officers as it may deem advisable. Each Commission shall meet at least quarterly and shall make written reports of its proceedings to the Bishop and to each Episcopal church within its area, at least annually.

Section 5. The purposes and functions of the Episcopal Development Commission shall include the following:

a. Stimulate and encourage the Episcopal churches in the area to work together on common tasks and problems.
b. Study and plan for the future development of the Episcopal Church within the area.
c. Advise the Bishop, Executive Council and Diocesan Departments on problems and opportunities within the area.
d. Improve communication and understanding of Diocesan programs and projects among churches and people of the area.
e. Encourage participation in ecumenical studies and projects.

CANON 20

Archdeacons

Section 1. The Bishop shall have power, with the consent of the Convention, to appoint one or more Archdeacons, who shall be Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and who shall, if practicable, be detached from any Parochial Cure.

Section 2. The authority and the duties of an Archdeacon shall be such as are committed to him in writing by the Bishop. He shall be amenable to the Bishop in all his acts and appointments, and shall make such reports as the Bishop may require.

CANON 21

The Election of a Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor or Bishop Suffragan

Section 1. The vote shall be taken by ballot and by Orders and Parishes, in accordance with Article XIII of the Constitution.

Section 2. Nominations shall be made in open Convention in joint session of Clerical and Lay Delegates, and may be made by any person entitled to a vote in the Convention.

Section 3. When the nominations have been closed, the Secretary shall call the roll of the Clergy, and as each Clergyman's name is called he shall deposit his ballot with the Tellers. The roll of the Parishes, Aided Parishes and Missions, shall then be called by the Secretary, and as each is called it shall deposit its ballot with the Tellers. The Tellers shall count the vote of each Order separately and report the result to the Chairman who shall announce the same. If the same person shall receive the necessary vote of both Orders, he shall be declared duly elected. If no person is elected they may continue to vote as above ordered until an election is made.

Section 4. By consent of the Convention, Clergy and Laity may separate for deliberation, to re-assemble in joint session at a specified time, and by like consent may proceed jointly to further nominations; after which the balloting shall be resumed in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.

CANON 22

Meeting of the Congregation

The Rector or Minister-in-charge, or in his absence the Wardens, shall call a meeting of the Congregation at such time after the adjournment of the Convention as shall seem best to him or them, at which meeting reports shall be made by the Rector, the Superintendent of the Sunday School, a representative of the Episcopal Churchwomen, and of any other Parish organization. After these reports the meeting may be opened for discussion of matters of interest to the Congregation.

CANON 23

Of the Duties of Members of the Church

The members of this Church shall conform to its teachings and to the

Creed upon which it is founded, and shall as far as in them lies, live in the exercise of those Christian principles and duties prescribed in the Holy Scriptures and illustrated in the Book of Common Prayer, and shall further instruct their families and those dependent on them in like duties and principles both by example and precept. They shall use all sober and godly conversation, shall daily exercise family worship, be charitable in act and works, and shall celebrate and keep holy the Lord's Day, giving all due attention to the Services of the Church and to Public Worship.

CANON 24

Registration, Reports, etc.

Section 1. Private and Parish Registers. Each Clergyman of this Diocese shall keep a register of all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Funerals within his Parish, or Cure, specifying the names of the persons in each instance, the parentage and date of birth of those baptized, with the names of their sponsors or witnesses and the time when each rite is performed, which register shall be transcribed at least once each month into a book to be provided for the purpose by the Vestry of the Parish.

Section 2. List of Communicants, etc. It shall be also the duty of each Clergyman to keep a list of the communicants within his Cure, and so far as practicable, of the families and adult persons within the same, to remain for the use of his successor.

Section 3. Parochial Reports. Each Clergyman shall report to the Bishop, through the Secretary, not later than February 1st, all of his official acts from the closing of his last report to and including December 31st preceding the Annual Convention, and all information concerning the state of his Parish, or Cure, according to the form prescribed by the Executive Council. He shall specify his official acts outside of his Cure.

Section 4. Reports by Wardens. In the case of a Parish without a Rector, it shall be the duty of the Wardens to make the Parochial Report required by this Canon.

Section 5. Communicants to be reported. In making the above reports all communicants shall be included, except those who have been repelled by the proper authority.

Section 6. Failure to keep the records or to file the reports required by this Canon or by General Church Canons shall result in the imposition of those penalties set forth in Article IV of the Constitution of the Diocese.

CANON 25

Salaries, Compensation, etc.

Section 1. The salary of the Bishop of the Diocese for each calendar year shall be recommended by the Executive Council and included in the budget submitted by it to the Annual Convention; and the salary as fixed in the budget adopted by the Convention shall be paid to the Bishop for the calendar year for which the budget is adopted. The salary as above determined includes all income received from the Bishop Watson Fund for the support of the Episcopate. The salary shall be paid in 12 equal

monthly installments, the first installment to be paid on January 31st of said calendar year and a like amount on the last day of each month in said calender year.

Section 2. Each Deputy to the General Convention, actually attending the same, shall be entitled to have the necessary expenses incurred by such attendance paid out of the funds of the Diocese; provided, the amount shall not exceed such limit as may from time to time be fixed by the Executive Council.

CANON 26

Of the Church Pension Fund

Section 1. In conformity with the legislation adopted by the General Convention of 1913, pursuant to which The Church Pension Fund was duly incorporated, and in conformity with the Canon of the General Convention, "Of The Church Pension Fund," as heretofore amended and as it may hereafter be amended, the Diocese of East Carolina hereby accepts and acknowledges The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of 1914 of the State of New York as subsequently amended, as the authorized and approved pension system for the clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and for their dependents, and declares its intention of supporting said Fund in accordance with its Rules.

Section 2. The Bishop of this Diocese shall appoint annually during the opening of the Convention a Church Pension Fund Committee to consist of three presbyters and two laymen, for a term of one year and until their successors shall have been appointed or qualified, and the Bishop may from time to time fill by appointment any vacancies in said Committee caused by resignation, death or inability to act.

Section 3. The duties of said Committee shall be as follows:

(a) To be informed of, and to inform the Clergy and laity of this Diocese of the pension system created by the General Convention and committed by it to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, in order that the ordained clergy of the Church may be assured of pension protection for themselves in the event of old age or total and permanent disability and for their widows and minor orphan children in the event of death.

(b) To receive reports from The Church Pension Fund from time to time on the status of the pension assessments payable to said Fund, under its Rules and as required by Canon Law, by this Diocese and by Parishes, Missions and other ecclesiastical organizations within the Diocese.

(c) To make an annual report to the Convention of this Diocese on such matters relating to the Church Pension Fund as may be of interest to the said Convention.

(d) To cooperate with the Church Pension Fund in doing all things necessary or advisable in the premises to the end that the Clergy of this Diocese may be assured of the fullest pension protection by said Fund under its established Rules.

Section 4. It shall be the duty of this Diocese and of the Parishes, Aided Parishes, Missions and other ecclesiastical organizations therein, each through its Treasurer or other proper official, to inform The Church Pension Fund of salaries and other compensation paid to

clergymen by said Diocese, Parishes, Aided Parishes, Missions and other ecclesiastical organizations for services rendered, currently or in the past, prior to their becoming beneficiaries of said Fund, and changes in such salaries and other compensation as they occur; and to pay promptly to The Church Pension Fund the pension assessments required thereon under the Canon of the General Convention and in accordance with the Rules of said Fund.

Section 5. It shall be the duty of every clergyman canonically resident in or serving in this Diocese to inform The Church Pension Fund promptly of such facts, as dates of birth, or ordination or reception or marriage, births of children, deaths, and changes in cures or salaries, as may be necessary for its proper administration and to cooperate with said Fund in such other ways as may be necessary in order that said Fund may discharge its obligations in accordance with the intention of the General Convention in respect thereto.

Section 6. It shall be the duty of this Diocese and of the Parishes, Aided Parishes, Missions and other ecclesiastical institutions and organizations therein, to participate in all medical care, hospitalization, health, accident and life insurance plans for clergy which are made mandatory on a nation-wide basis for clergy of the Episcopal Church by action of the General Convention, or under its authority, and to pay promptly to The Church Pension Fund the premiums or assessments required to maintain such coverage in accordance with the Rules of said Fund. The Diocesan Convention, or when it is not sitting the Executive Council, shall make all decisions and take all action necessary to carry out the provisions of this Canon.

CANON 27

Clergy Liable to Missionary Duty

All Clergymen of the Diocese receiving aid from its missionary funds or from the General Missionary funds, shall perform such missionary duties within the Diocese as may be prescribed by the Bishop, and the amount of compensation therefor shall be fixed from time to time by the Executive Council.

CANON 28

Trial of Clergymen

Section 1. The Presentment. Any Clergyman shall be liable to presentment and trial for false doctrine, immorality, disorderly conduct, violation of the rubrics of the Constitution or Canons of the Church in the United States, or of the Constitution or Canons of the Church in the Diocese.

Such presentment shall be made by the Vestry of the Parish in which said Clergyman has charge or in which he resides or by at least three male communicants of the Diocese, of full age, or by two or more Presbyters who shall have been canonically resident therein for one year.

No presentment shall be made in any case of any offense alleged to have been committed more than three years before the date of the presentment; provided, that if the accused be convicted of the alleged offense in a civil court, presentment may still be made within one year after said conviction.

Said presentment shall be made to the Bishop in writing, with the names of the presenters prescribed, and shall distinctly declare, with all reasonable specifications of time and circumstances, the nature of the offense or offenses with which said Clergyman may be charged.

Section 2. Public Rumor. Although no such presentment is made, if public rumor charges any Clergyman with the commission of any of the offenses above enumerated, the Bishop may appoint two or more Presbyters to investigate the truth of such rumor, and if such investigation proves adverse to the Clergyman so charged, said Presbyters shall make presentment as above, according to the forms and regulations there provided.

The presenters shall, in all cases, assume the responsibility of conducting the prosecution.

Section 3. Service of Presentment—Constitution of Court. Should the Bishop be of the opinion, from the nature of the charge or charges made, that the presentment contains sufficient grounds for proceeding to trial, he shall cause a copy thereof to be forthwith sent to the accused. He shall then give notice to the Standing Committee, who thereupon shall elect seven Presbyters, actually and canonically resident in the Diocese, from whom the President of the Standing Committee shall, in writing, call upon the accused to elect three. In case the accused refuses or neglects to make such election within ten days after the notice as aforesaid, the Standing Committee shall make the election.

The three Presbyters so elected shall constitute a court for the trial of the accused, and shall have all powers necessary for the due conducting of said trial.

Section 4. Lay Assessors. The Bishop shall appoint a member of the legal profession, who shall also be a communicant of the Church, as Assessor to the Court, to advise the Court, if requested, upon all questions of law which may arise during the trial.

Section 5. Time and Place of Trial and Notice Thereof. The Bishop shall appoint a time and place of trial, and shall give notice thereof to the members of the Court, the Assessor, the Presenters, and the Accused, at which time and place the witnesses also shall be notified to attend.

Section 6. Assembling of Court and Record of Proceedings. The Court shall assemble at the time and place appointed, and shall proceed to examine fully the charges, and shall keep an accurate record of all their proceedings and of the evidence.

Section 7. Nature of Evidence and How Given. No charge shall be considered as established unless proved by two witnesses, or by one witness and corroborating circumstances.

Testimony may be given orally before the Court or in writing, upon interrogatories and cross interrogatories, to be previously filed with the Secretary or Registrar of the Court. Any one or more of the witnesses may be examined on oath or affirmation on the requisition of either party.

Section 8. Decision of the Court and the Sentence. A unanimous vote of the members of the Court, on one or more of the charges shall be necessary to the conviction of the accused, and if their decision is adverse to the accused, they shall proceed to determine the kind and degree of punishment commensurate, in their opinion, with the offense or offenses committed. They shall transmit to the Bishop, under their hand, a record of their proceedings. The judgment of the Bishop on such decisions shall

be final; except that he shall have no power to increase the punishment recommended by the Court.

Section 9. Suspension, or any heavier sentence, shall ipso facto sever the connection of the Clergyman with the Parish.

Section 10. The Record to be Filed. The record provided for in the sixth section of this canon, together with the Bishop's sentence endorsed, shall be preserved among the papers of the Diocese.

Section 11. Notices. For the purpose of any notice provided for by this Canon, it shall be sufficient to serve it either personally or by leaving a copy at the last place of residence of the accused.

Section 12. Confession of an Offense. When a Clergyman shall make confession to the Bishop of the commission of any of the offenses enumerated in the first section of this Canon, the Bishop shall proceed to inflict such ecclesiastical censure or punishment upon the Clergyman so confessing as he (the Bishop) shall think right.

Section 13. Renunciation of False Doctrine. In the case of any accusation of false doctrine, a renunciation of the same, to the satisfaction of the Bishop, shall stay all further proceedings.

CANON 29

The Duties of a Rector or Minister in Charge

Section 1. It shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister of every Parish or Congregation, learning of the removal of a communicant of his Parish or Congregation to another Cure, without having secured a letter of transfer as provided for by General Church Canons Title I, Canon 16, Section 5, paragraph (a), with the consent of said communicant, to transfer him to the Cure to which he has removed.

Section 2. It shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister in charge of a Parish or Congregation to submit to the Bishop for his examination at the time of his annual visitation the Parish Register that he may determine that all entries are properly made, all members accounted for and that the register is properly indexed.

CANON 30

Amendment of the Canons

Amendments to the Canons shall be made in accordance with Article XIV of the Constitution, and shall take effect upon their passage, unless otherwise ordered by the Convention.

CANON 31

Official Copies

There shall be provided by the Secretary of the Convention three official copies of the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order as they now exist, each certified by said Secretary that it is a correct copy. One shall be delivered to the Bishop of the Diocese, one kept by the Secretary of the Diocese and one delivered to the Chancellor of the Diocese; and as changes are made from time to time certified copies of said changes shall be furnished by the Secretary to each of said officials to the end that there shall always be preserved for the use of the officials of the Diocese three sets of these documents.

EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

TITLE I, CANON 6
Of Business Methods in Church Affairs

Section 1. In every Diocese, Parish, Mission, and Institution, connected with this Church, the following standard business methods shall be oberved:

1. Trust and permanent funds and all securities of whatsoever kind shall be deposited with a Federal or State Bank, or a Diocesan Corporation, or with some other agency approved in writing by the Finance Committee or the Department of Finance of the Diocese, under either a deed of trust or an agency agreement, providing for at least two signatures on any order of withdrawal of such funds or securities.

   But this paragraph shall not apply to funds and securities refused by the depositories named as being too small for acceptance. Such small funds and securities shall be under the care of the persons or corporations properly responsible for them.
2. Records shall be made and kept of all trust and permanent funds showing at least the following:
   (a) Source and date.
   (b) Terms governing the use of principal and income.
   (c) To whom and how often reports of condition are to be made.
   (d) How the funds are invested.
3. Treasurers and custodians, other than banking institutions, shall be adequately bonded; except treasurers of funds that do not exceed five hundred dollars at any one time during the fiscal year.
4. Books of account shall be so kept as to provide the basis for satisfactory accounting.
5. All accounts shall be audited annually by a Certified or Independent Public Accountant, or by such an accounting agency as shall be permitted by the Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese.

   A certificate of audit shall be forwarded to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority not later than July 1 of each year, covering the financial reports of the previous calendar year.
6. All buildings and their contents shall be kept adequately insured.
7. The Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese may require copies of any or all accounts described in this Section to be filed with it and shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese upon its administration of this Canon.
8. The Fiscal year shall begin January 1.

Section 2. The several Dioceses shall give effect to the foregoing standard business methods by the enactment of Canons appropriate thereto, which Canons shall invariably provide for a Finance Committee or a Department of Finance of the Diocese.

Section 3. No Vestry, Trustee, or other Body, authorized by Civil or Canon law to hold, manage, or administer real property for any Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution, shall encumber or alienate the same or any part thereof without the written consent of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese of which the Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution is a part, except under such regulations as may be prescribed by Canon of the Diocese.

TITLE I, CANON 16

Of Regulations Respecting the Laity

Section 1. All persons who have received the Sacrament of Holy Baptism with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, and whose baptism has been duly recorded in this Church, are members thereof.

Section 2. All baptized persons who shall for one year next preceeding have fulfilled the requirements of the Canon "Of the Due Celebration of Sundays," unless for good cause prevented, are members of this Church in good standing.

Section 3. All such members in good standing who have been confirmed by a Bishop of this Church or a Bishop of a Church in communion with this Church or have been received into this Church by a Bishop of this Church, and who shall, unless for good cause prevented, have received Holy Communion at least thrice during the next preceding year, are communicants in good standing.

Section 4. Every communicant or baptized member of this Church shall be entitled to equal rights and status in any Parish or Mission thereof. He shall not be excluded from the worship or Sacraments of the Church, nor from parochial membership because of race, color, or ethnic origin.

Section 5. (a) A communicant or baptized member in good standing, removing from one Parish or Congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last enrollment, or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate addressed to the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation to which removal is desired, stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant or baptized members in the Parish or Congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant or baptized member when such certificate is presented, or on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant or baptized member, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant or baptized member, sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member shall have removed shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant or baptized member is removed.

(b) Any communicant of any church in communion with this Church shall be entitled to the benefit of this Section so far as the same can be made applicable.

(c) It shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister of every Parish or Congregation, learning of the removal of any member of his Parish or Congregation to another Cure without having secured a letter of transfer, as herein provided, to transmit to the Minister of such Cure a letter of advice informing him thereof.

Section 6. when a person to whom the Sacraments of the Church have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the Rubrics, or who desires a judgment as to his status in the

Church, shall lodge a complaint or application with the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority. It shall be the duty of the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority, unless he or it seems fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute such an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese, and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall proceed according to such principals of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision; but no Minister of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled, without the written direction of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

TITLE II, CANON 1

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

Rules of Order

I. On the first day of the Convention at the time appointed, the Holy Communion shall be administered.

Promptly thereafter, the delegates shall assemble for the organization of the Convention and the transaction of business. The presiding officer shall call the Convention to order and ascertain if there is a quorum present, and upon it appearing that there is a quorum present as required by Article IX of the Constitution, the Convention shall be organized by the election of a Secretary and shall then proceed with the transaction of the business of the Convention as set out in the Canons and Rules of Order.

II. The Standing Committee and other committees shall be elected or appointed as soon as practicable after the organization of the Convention, except that the appointment of the Committee on Canons and other committees, in the discretion of the Bishop, may be delayed for the receipt of reports from committees of the previous year.

III. All Committees shall be appointed by the Bishop unless otherwise ordered.

IV. Officers shall be elected as provided in the Constitution and Canons.

V. The order of business proposed by the Bishop and adopted by the Convention shall be the regular order of business, subject to change by the Presiding Officer as Provided in Rule XXI or by the Convention by majority vote.

VI. After the Bishop has taken the chair, no member shall continue standing, except to address the chair.

VII. Speakers shall address the chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate.

VIII. No motion shall be considered unless seconded, and if required, reduced to writing. All resolutions, except resolutions presented in conjunction with Department, Committee and Commission reports and resolutions of appreciation to the host church, shall be introduced on the first day of the annual Convention and voted upon the second day.

IX. When the Bishop is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

X. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay on the table, to postpone to a certain time, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to amend, or to divide; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay on the table and to adjourn shall always be in order, and shall be decided without debate; and of these the motion to adjourn shall take precedence.

XI. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be inadvisable.

XII. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved.

When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a substitute to the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject different from the one under consideration shall be received under cover of a substitute.

XIII. In voting by Orders, the name of each Parish shall be called and it shall vote either "Aye" or "No" except in case of a divided vote. The majority of the votes of the Delegates from a Parish shall determine the vote of such Parish, but should the vote be equally divided, one-half of such vote shall be recorded as "Aye" and one-half as "No," and it shall be the duty of the Secretary to record the names of the Parishes and the votes which they respectively give.

XIV. A motion to reconsider any vote shall not be in order, except on the same day on which the vote is taken: Provided, always that a vote or question may be reconsidered at any time by the consent of two-thirds of the Convention; provided further, that no motion to reconsider shall be made on the last day of the Convention, except on a vote or question taken on that day.

XV. The reports of all committees shall be in writing and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Convention shall be accompanied by a corresponding resolution.

XVI. All questions of order shall be decided by the chair without debate, but any member may appeal from such decision. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once without leave.

XVII. No member shall be absent from the session of the Convention without leave, unless he is unable to attend.

XVIII. When the Convention is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the Bishop leaves the chair.

XIX. On motion duly put and carried, the Convention may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, with or without closed doors, for the purpose of discussing such subjects as may be approved by the Convention.

The Bishop may select and announce subjects for discussion: **Provided**, that if the motion to go into a Committee of the Whole has specified the subject to be discussed, that subject shall be disposed of.

XX. The rules of order or any one of them may be suspended by a majority vote of the Convention whenever the Presiding Officer decides that an urgent matter should come before that Convention for prompt action.

XXI. The Presiding Officer may in his discretion, to expedite the business of the Convention, transpose the regular order of business.

XXII. Where a question arises which is not controlled by any of the existing rules of order, the Diocesan Convention shall follow the rules of the General Church pertaining to said question, and if it has no rules applicable thereto, then the Diocesan Convention shall be governed by the current edition of Robert's Rules of Order.

The Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated

Charter and By-Laws

(AS AMENDED)

THE CHARTER OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

(As Amended)

1st. The name of this Corporation is The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated.

2nd. The location of the principal office of the corporation in this State is at Wilmington, in the County of New Hanover, but it may have one or more branch offices and places of business in the Diocese of East Carolina.

3rd. This Corporation is formed by the Diocese of East Carolina of the Protestant Episcopal Church exclusively for religious, educational and charitable purposes, including the purpose of holding, managing and investing property of the Diocese of East Carolina, either temporarily, for a specified or indefinite time, or permanently, and the purpose of providing (1) funds, the income from which is to be used for the promotion of new work in the Diocese of East Carolina and for the development of the religious, educational and charitable work of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina, (2) funds to be used for making loans to parishes, missions, diocesan institutions and church organizations for capital improvements, (3) funds for capital grants to parishes, missions, diocesan institutions and church organizations for capital improvements, and (4) unrestricted funds for use at the discretion of the Board of Directors of the Foundation.

4th. And for the purposes herein specified, the Corporation shall have the right to receive by Will, Deed, gift or otherwise: to hold, own, sell and dispose of real, personal and mixed property of every kind and description, and the Corporation shall also have the authority to be named as a beneficiary in policies of life insurance and act as such beneficiary.

5th. The Corporation shall have authority in its corporate name to buy, sell, convey and lease real and personal property; and invest or otherwise dispose of any and all property belonging to the Corporation when authority therefor has been duly given as provided by the By-Laws of the Corporation, and shall have such other powers, privileges and authority as are given by the laws of the State of North Carolina now enacted or which may be hereafter enacted.

6th. The Corporation shall not have members or capital stock and no stock or shares shall be issued. No incorporator, director or officer shall at any time be considered to be the owner of any of the assets, property or income of the Corporation, nor shall he, by distribution, liquidation, dissolution or in any other manner, be entitled to or receive any of said assets, property or income, all of which shall be devoted exclusively and forever to the purposes of the Corporation or disposed of as hereinafter provided. The Corporation is not organized and shall not operate for profit, and no part of its net earnings shall inure or may lawfully inure to the benefit of any private shareholder, incorporator, director, officer or individual. The above provisions, however, shall not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to any person, organization, firm or corporation of services rendered to this Corporation. No substantial

part of the activities of the Corporation shall consist of carrying on propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation. The Corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distributing of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office. The Corporation shall not lend any part of its assets, property or income to any incorporator, director or officer of, or any substantial contributor to, the Corporation, to any member of the family of any such person, or to any corporation controlled by any such person; nor shall the Corporation pay any compensation in excess of a reasonable allowance for salaries or other compensation for personal services actually rendered, to any such persons or corporations; nor shall the Corporation make any part of its services available on a preferential basis to any such persons or corporations; nor shall the Corporation make any substantial purchase of securities or other property from or sell any substantial part of its securities or other property to any such persons or corporations for other than an adequate consideration in money or money's worth; nor shall the Corporation engage in any other transaction which results in a substantial diversion of its assets, property or income to any such persons or corporations. The Corporation shall not (i) accumulate its income if any such accumulations are unreasonable in amount or duration in order to carry out the religious, educational and charitable purposes for which it is organized or (ii) use any such accumulated income for purposes or functions other than the religious, educational and charitable purposes for which it is organized or (iii) invest any such accumulated income in such a manner as to jeopardize the carrying out of the religious, educational and charitable purposes for which it is organized. The Corporation shall distribute its income for each taxable year at such time and in such manner as not to become subject to the tax on undistributed income imposed by Section 4942 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws. The Corporation shall not engage in any act of self-dealing as defined in Section 4941 (d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws. The Corporation shall not retain any excess business holdings as defined in Section 4943 (c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws. The Corporation shall not make any investments in such manner as to subject it to tax under Section 4944 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws. The Corporation shall not make any taxable expenditures as defined in Section 4945 (d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal laws. It is intended that the Corporation shall qualify as an organization (i) which is exempt from income taxes under the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1954 and corresponding provisions of subsequent federal tax laws and under any applicable laws of the State of North Carolina from time to time in effect and (ii) contributions to which are deductible for income, gift and estate tax purposes under said Internal Revenue Code of 1954 and corresponding provisions of subsequent federal tax laws and under any applicable laws of the State of North Carolina from time to time in effect. In the event the Corporation is liquidated or dissolved, voluntarily or involuntarily, the assets and property of the Corporation, after payment or arrangement for payment of its debts and obligations, shall be transferred, conveyed and delivered to the Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina; provided,

that any funds or property held by the Corporation upon any condition requiring the return, transfer or conveyance of said funds or property, or the unused portion thereof, upon liquidation or dissolution of the Corporation shall be returned, transferred or conveyed in accordance with said condition.

7th. The Trustees heretofore elected and now serving shall hereafter be known and designated as Directors and shall continue to serve in their respective offices until their successors have been duly elected and qualified, and said Directors shall be vested with all the same rights and subject to the same responsibilities as when designated as Trustees.

8th. Subject to the approval of the Diocesan Conventions, the Directors shall have full power and authority to promulgate, alter and amend such By-Laws, rules and regulations as in their discretion will best promote the interests and purposes for which this corporation is created.

9th. The period of existence of this Corporation is unlimited.

The original Charter was revised and rewritten by Certificate of Amendment filed March 26, 1957, in the Office of Secretary of State.

An amendment rewriting the 3rd and 6th articles was adopted by the Directors and approved by the Diocesan Convention January 29, 1971. Articles of Amendments were filed June 17, 1971 in the Office of Secretary of State.

BY-LAWS OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

(As Amended)

ARTICLE I: The officers of the Corporation shall be a Chairman; a Vice Chairman; a President; a Vice President; a Secretary; and a Treasurer; and such other officers as the Directors from time to time deem advisable. The office of Secretary and the office of Treasurer may be held by the same individual.

ARTICLE II: The seal of the Corporation shall be in the following form, to wit—the word "Seal" surrounded by two concentric circles with the words "The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated" in the margin between circumference of the two said circles.

ARTICLE III: The affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by a Board of Directors of not less than seven (7) persons and not more than thirty (30) persons to be nominated by the Bishop of the Diocese and elected by the Diocesan Convention. The Trustees of the Diocese shall at all times be members of the Board of Directors, nominated and elected as described, and they shall be included in determining the number of directors within the above limits. Such management shall be in accordance with the By-Laws of the Corporation; provided however that the Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina shall be at all times Chairman of the Board of Directors and the Chancellor of the Diocese Vice Chairman of the Board; provided also that the Bishop Coadjutor shall be a member of the Board of Directors. The members of the Board of Directors shall be elected for a term of four years, unless otherwise specified at the time of election, by the Diocesan Convention in session at the time of the expiration of the term of their predecessors in office, and such retiring Directors shall hold office until their successors are elected and qualified.

ARTICLE IV: The exact number of the Board of Directors, within the above limits, may be increased or decreased from time to time, as the affairs of the Corporation may render proper, by the annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, upon nomination by the Bishop. Upon nomination by the Bishop, associate Directors not exceeding five (5) in number, may be appointed by the Directors of the Corporation from time to time to serve from the date of their appointment until the adjournment of the next annual Diocesan Convention. All Directors, other than the Bishops of the Diocese, shall be lay persons who are interested in the work of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina. The removal of any Director from the Diocese of East Carolina or the severance of his membership in the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina shall automatically work a cancellation of his position as a Director in this Corporation. And all vacancies occurring on said Board of Directors shall be filled by the Board and such persons elected to fill such vacancies shall hold office for the unexpired portion of the terms of their respective predecessors.

ARTICLE V: The annual meeting of the Directors of the Corporation shall be held on the day prior to the assembling of the annual Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, at the place where

said Convention is to be held. If for any cause the meeting is not held on the day preceding the assembling of said Convention, it shall be held during the time of the Convention or as soon thereafter as is convenient. If for any reason the said annual meeting is not held at one of the times above provided, it shall be held at a time and place to be fixed by the Bishop after conference with the President and Secretary.

ARTICLE VI: General or special meetings of the Directors of the Corporation may be called by the President or any three members of the Board of Directors at such time and place as shall be indicated in such call after at least three days notice by mail to all of the members of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE VII: There shall be an Executive Committee consisting of the Bishop and the President of the Corporation, who are Ex-Officio members of said Executive Committee, and five Directors who shall be elected annually by the Board of Directors from its membership. The Secretary of the Executive Committee shall be appointed by the President of the Corporation but the Secretary need not be a Director of the Corporation. The Bishop or the President of the Corporation, together with three of the other members of the Executive Committee, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business and shall by majority vote possess and exercise all the powers and duties of the Board of Directors with reference to all matters, but only when the Board of Directors is not in session. The Executive Committee shall keep a record of all of its proceedings which shall be certified by the Secretary of the Executive Committee under his hand and which record shall be read at the next meeting of the Board of Directors. The Secretary of the Executive Committee shall call meetings of the Executive Committee upon the request of the Bishop or of the President or upon request of any three members of the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE VIII: All conveyances of real property by the Corporation shall be executed in the name of the Corporation by the President or the Vice President and attested by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Corporation and the corporate seal attached thereto. No conveyances of real estate or bills of sale or transfers of securities, or stocks or other personal property shall be made except by authority of a resolution duly passed by majority vote at a duly constituted meeting of the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE IX: The duties of the secretary and the duties of the treasurer shall be prescribed by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

ARTICLE X: A majority of the total number of Directors shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for a valid meeting of the Board of Directors for the transaction of business and performance of duties imposed on the Board of Directors by the Charter of this Corporation or by the By-Laws thereof.

ARTICLE XI: The Directors shall designate a depository for the funds of the Foundation, which depository shall also be Custodian of all securities of the Foundation; and the Directors in their discretion may authorize the depository and Custodian to also act as Fiscal Agent for the Foundation, subject to the provisions of Article XII of the By-Laws.

Such depository and Custodian, so designated, shall be a financial institution whose home office is located within the State of North

Carolina, with a branch office located within the Diocese of East Carolina, and shall have a paid-in Capital and Surplus of not less than one million dollars. All checks and drafts, and/or orders upon the funds of the Foundation shall be signed by the Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer and countersigned by the President, Vice President or Chairman of the Board.

ARTICLE XII: The Board of Directors shall at its first meeting or as soon thereafter as practical, select a committee of three from its membership to be designated as the Investment Committee; it shall be the duty of the said Investment Committee to investigate all real estate, stocks, bonds, notes, mortgages and all other properties which come into the possession of the Foundation and determine whether or not said properties should be retained as investments or sold and the proceeds therefrom reinvested. Said Investment Committee shall review the written recommendations of the Fiscal Agent for the investment and reinvestment of the properties owned by the Foundation. The Investment Committee shall then approve or disapprove the recommendations of the Fiscal Agent in writing and the approval of at least a majority of the Committee of any such recommendation of the Fiscal Agent shall be necessary before the Fiscal Agent is authorized to make an investment or reinvestment. The Investment Committee shall act promptly to approve or disapprove recommendations of the Fiscal Agent for investment or reinvestment; the action of the Investment Committee shall be after consultation with the Fiscal Agent and of the members with each other but need not be in a meeting duly assembled. The Investment Committee shall make a written report to the Executive Committee at least once a year, which report shall show the investments held by the Fiscal Agent for the Foundation and new investments or reinvestments made since the last previous report and said report shall also show the cost and the then present value of said investments. The Executive Committee shall consider said report and its approval or disapproval of the investments shall be included in the minutes of the meeting and the reports themselves filed with the records of the Executive Committee. Should the Executive Committee disapprove of any investments then the Investment Committee shall cause the Fiscal Agent to change said investments to a reinvestment approved by the Investment Committee. The Executive Committee shall meet each six months and more often if its business requires such meetings.

ARTICLE XIII: At the annual Diocesan Convention at which Directors of the Corporation are to be elected as hereinbefore provided, the number of Directors for the ensuing term of four years shall be fixed by the convention and the convention shall then elect the number of Directors so specified who shall hold office for three years from the adjournment of the convention at which they are elected until their successors are elected and qualified.

ARTICLE XIV: The Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina shall Ex-Officio be a member of all of the Committees of the Board of Directors. The Chancellor of the Diocese of East Carolina shall Ex-Officio be a member of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE XV: These By-Laws may be altered, amended or repealed at any meeting of the Board of Directors. Such change in By-Laws shall be reported to the next annual Diocesan Convention for its consideration and approval.

ARTICLE XVI: The Charter of the Foundation may be altered or amended by the Board of Directors. Such alteration or amendment shall not be legally implemented under the laws of North Carolina until the same shall have been reported to the next annual Diocesan Convention for its consideration and be approved by the Convention.

SUGGESTED FORMS FOR BEQUESTS TO THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION

"I give, devise and bequeath to The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum

of $..... (or the following property:

.....) for its corporate purposes."

"I give, devise and bequeath to The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum

of $..... (or the following property:

.....) to be invested and reinvested and the income only used for its corporate purposes."

•

The Chancellor of the Diocese will be glad to confer with you or your attorney concerning any gift or bequest you may wish to make to the Episcopal Foundation.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Journal of the Diocese of East Carolina

NINETY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION
Bordeaux Conference Center
Fayetteville, N. C.
February 10, 11, and 12, 1978

CONSTITUTION, CANONS and RULES OF ORDER
of the Diocese of East Carolina
and
CHARTER AND BY-LAWS OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION
of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated

1978

Interdiocesan Institutions

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH
SEWANEE, TENN.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N. C.

EPISCOPAL CHILD CARE SERVICES
(THOMPSON ORPHANAGE)
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N. C.

KANUGA CONFERENCES, INC.
HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

JOURNAL

of the

NINETY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

of the

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

in the

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BORDEAUX CENTER
Fayetteville, N. C.

FEBRUARY 10, 11, and 12, 1978

In Loving Memory of

The Rev. James Daniel Gilliam
1915 - 1977

and

The Rev. Charles Edward Williams
1890 - 1977

We Give Thanks for These Servants of the Lord Who Ministered Faithfully in the Diocese of East Carolina.

"May They go from Strength to Strength in the Life of Perfect Service in God's Heavenly Kingdom."

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Directory 5

Committees 8

Roll Call—
- Clergy 10-17
- Seminarians 17
- Convention Delegates and Alternates 18-24

Journal of Proceedings—
- Ninety-Fifth Annual Convention 25-36

The Bishop's Address 37-41

The Bishop's Diary 42-44

Reports—Ninety-Fifth Annual Convention
- Auditor's Report—Diocese 46-51
- Bishop Thomas H. Wright Fund for Capital Improvements 52
- Report of Trustees 53
- Auditor's Report—Trustees 54-58
- The Episcopal Foundation 59-62
- Department of Stewardship 63-64
- Department of Finance 65-67
- The Standing Committee 67-68
- Commission on Ministry 68-69
- Historiographer's Report 69
- The Church Pension Fund 70
- Episcopal Child Care Services 71
- Kanuga Conferences, Inc. 71-72
- University of the South 72-73
- St. Augustine's College 73-74
- St. Mary's College 74-75
- Department of Communications 76-77
- Department of College Work 77
- Department of Christian Ministries 78
- Department of Evangelism 78-79
- Department of Camps and Conferences 79
- Committee for Youth Ministry 79-80
- Department of Missions 80-81
- Coalition 16 81
- Department of Christian Education 82-83
- Liturgical Commission 83-84
- Episcopal Churchwomen 84-85
- Proposed Minimum Salary 86
- Minutes of Executive Council 86-98

1978 Directory of Churches 99-103

Statistics 105-117

Constitution and Canons 119-153

The Episcopal Foundation—Charter and By-Laws 155-163

1979 ANNUAL CONVENTION
EPISCOPAL CHURCHES OF NEW HANOVER COUNTY
Wilmington, N. C.

February 8, 9, and 10, 1979

The Directory

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D.
P.O. Box 2178, Wilmington, 28402

RETIRED BISHOP OF EAST CAROLINA

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
Rt. 1, Box 593, Wilmington, 28405

CHANCELLOR

Mr. Wallace C. Murchison
16 North Fifth Avenue, Wilmington, 28401

TREASURER

Mr. William S. Page
P.O. Box 871, Kinston, 28501

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Dr. Lawrence F. Brewster
1205 Oakview Drive, Greenville, 27834

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. John J. Ormond, President, Goldsboro, to 1979
Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Vice President, Greenville, to 1980
Mr. Louis J. Poisson, Secretary, Wilmington, to 1981
Mrs. Edwin H. Voorhees, Morehead City, to 1979
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Goldsboro, to 1980
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, Fayetteville, to 1981

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D., Chairman
The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Vice Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
The Rev. John J. Ormond
Mr. Wallace C. Murchison
Mr. William S. Page

To 1979:

The Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, Ahoskie
The Rev. Stanley W. Easty, Jr., Nags Head
The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Jacksonville
Mr. William J. Darnell, Morehead City
Mr. J. Clarence Leary, Jr., Edenton
Mrs. Henry V. Modlin, Jr., Goldsboro
Mr. Nelson W. Taylor, III, Morehead City

To 1980:

The Rev. C. King Cole, Morehead City
The Rev. James R. Horton, Williamston
The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Greenville
Mrs. William T. Bradshaw, Wilmington
Mr. Thomas W. Harwell, Greenville
Mr. Edwin L. Toone, Wrightsville Beach
Mrs. Julian E. Winslow, Jr., Hertford

To 1981:

The Rev. Carl E. Jones, Kinston
The Rev. John A. Moulton, Wilmington
The Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr., Hertford
Mr. Hal Broadfoot, Fayetteville
Col. Anthony Caputo, Burgaw
Dr. J. H. Horton, Edenton
Mr. Edwin H. Voorhees, Morehead City

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D.

Mr. C. A. Mann, to 1979
Mr. Horace E. Stacy, to 1980

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INC.

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, Chairman
Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Vice-Chairman
Dr. William C. Powell, President
Mr. Horace E. Stacy, Vice President
Mr. William S. Page, Secretary-Treasurer
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Assistant Secretary
Mr. C. A. Mann, Diocesan Trustee
Mr. Horace E. Stacy, Diocesan Trustee

To 1979:

Mr. Jack P. Fairley
Mr. Charles S. Norwood, Jr.
Mr. Horace E. Stacy
Dr. Dale T. Millns
Dr. William C. Powell

To 1980:

Mrs. Caronell C. Chestnut
Dr. Charles J. Sawyer, III
Dr. John L. Wooten
Mr. Donald D. Pollock
Mr. Walker Taylor

To 1981:

Mr. Edwin Borden
Mr. Charles B. Griffin, Jr.
Mr. William H. Joyner, Jr.
Mr. Hal W. Broadfoot
Dr. Allen Hornthal
Mr. Warren Turner

To 1982:

Mr. John Wood Foreman
Mr. John R. Murchison, II
Mr. Claud Wheatly, Jr.
Mr. Robert T. MacMillan
Mrs. Marius Emmet Robinson
Mr. Melvin Whitfield

COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

The Rev. LaRue Downing, Chairman

To 1979:

The Rev. John A. Moulton
The Rev. LaRue Downing
Mrs. Ralph Flynn

To 1980:

The Rev. C. King Cole
The Rev. J. Garland Teasley
Mr. Lewis T. Nunnelee

To 1981:

The Rev. Carl E. Jones
The Rev. William H. Privette
Mr. Bryan Sutton

To 1982:

The Rev. Stephen G. Alexander
The Rev. J. Fred Fordham
Mr. Richard L. Player, Jr.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
EPISCOPAL CHILD CARE SERVICES
(Thompson Orphanage)

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D., Ex-Officio
The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, III, to 1980
Mr. E. Lewis Bryan, to 1980
The Rev. J. Garland Teasley, to 1982
Mr. James K. Lupo, to 1982

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S COLLEGE

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin

BOARD OF MANAGERS KANUGA CONFERENCES

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D.
The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, III, to 1980
Mr. William D. Bratton, to 1980
Mrs. Catherine E. Boswell, to 1980

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, Chairman
The Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr.
Mr. Edward L. Toone

MISSIONS

Mr. Allan T. Strange, Chairman
Dr. John H. Horton
Col. Anthony Caputo

FINANCE

Mr. J. Clarence Leary, Jr., Chairman

CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES

The Rev. Middleton L. Wootten, III, Chairman
Mr. Nelson W. Taylor, III
Mr. Edwin H. Voorhees

STEWARDSHIP

Mr. William J. Darnell, Chairman
The Rev. Carl E. Jones
The Rev. Stanley W. Easty, Jr.

COMMUNICATION

The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Chairman
Mrs. Julian E. Winslow, Jr.

COLLEGE COMMISSION

Mrs. Henry V. Modlin, Jr., Chairman

EVANGELISM

The Rev. Charles F. Walton, Chairman

Committees

(Appointed by the Bishop)

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Greenville, Chairman
The Rev. David W. Lovelace, Belhaven
Mrs. Bates Toone, Wrightsville Beach

CANONS

Mr. Hal W. Broadfoot, Fayetteville, Chairman
Mr. Nelson W. Taylor, III, Morehead City
Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Wilmington
The Rev. Herbert L. Aman, Wrightsville Beach
The Rev. Raymond W. Storie, Edenton
The Rev. J. Garland Teasley, Lumberton

COURTESY COMMITTEE

Mr. Jack P. Fairley, Southport, Chairman
Mrs. Mary B. Thornburgh, Washington
Col. Virgil F. Shaw, Clinton

COMMITTEE ON PARISHES AND MISSIONS AND CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Jacksonville, Chairman
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Wilmington, Ex Officio
Mr. Harry Douglas, Aurora
Mr. Lewis T. Nunnelee, Wilmington
Mrs. Sam Woodley, Columbia
The Rev. Stephen G. Alexander, Fayetteville

CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Wilmington, Chairman
The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Jacksonville
Mr. Allan T. Strange, Wilmington

COMMITTEE ON BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Mr. Claud Wheatly, Jr., Beaufort, Chairman
The Rev. J. Fred Fordham, Plymouth
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Goldsboro
Mr. Roy Parker, Jr., Fayetteville
Mrs. Henrietta Koonce, Jacksonville

LITURGICAL COMMISSION

The Rev. John A. Moulton, Wilmington, Chairman

CONVENTION COMMITTEE

The Rev. Robert D. Cook, Wilmington, Chairman
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Goldsboro
The Rev. David W. Lovelace, Belhaven
Mr. J. R. Andrew, Wilmington
Mr. Horace E. Stacy, Lumberton
Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Greenville
Mrs. Henrietta Koonce, Jacksonville
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Wilmington, Ex-Officio
The Rev. John A. Moulton, Wilmington, Ex-Officio

ECUMENICAL COMMISSION

The Rev. William Hadden, Jr., Chairman

PROPERTY COMMITTEE

Mr. Waverly Broadwell, Fayetteville, Chairman

CAMPS AND CONFERENCES

The Rev. C. King Cole, Morehead City, Chairman

YOUTH

The Rev. John R. Price, Greenville, Chairman

PRESIDENT OF EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

Mrs. William T. Bradshaw, Wilmington

CLERGY SALARY STUDY COMMITTEE

The Rev. James R. Horton, Williamston, Chairman
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Wilmington, Ex-Officio
The Rev. David W. Lovelace, Belhaven
Mr. Howard Straughan, Whiteville
Mr. T. C. Smith, Seven Springs
Mr. Tage Beck, Southport

PERSONNEL COMMITTEE

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, Chairman
The Rev. John J. Ormond
The Rev. Clifton Daniel, III
Mrs. Sam M. Hutaff
The Rev. C. King Cole
Col. Anthony Caputo
Mrs. Caronell Chestnut

ROLL CALL

(Those marked * were present as indicated by the Register)
(All Area Codes are 919)

Elebash, The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee, D.D., Bishop
P.O. Box 2178 (Mailing Address)
305 South Third Street
Wilmington, N.C. 28402

PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Alexander, The Rev. Stephen G.* 1601 Raeford Road Fayetteville, N.C. 28305 Phone: 484-2134 Office 485-2233 Home	Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
Aman, The Rev. Herbert L.* P.O. Box 166 Wrightsville Beach, N.C. 28480 Phone: 256-3034 Home	St. Andrew's on the Sound Wrightsville
Armfield, The Rev. John S.* P.O. Box 337 Swansboro, N.C. 28584 Phone: 326-4757	St. Peter's By The Sea Swansboro
Banks, The Rev. Joseph H.* 1303 E. Caswell Street Kinston, N.C. 28501 Phone: 523-5949	St. Augustine's, Kinston St. Andrew's, Goldsboro St. Stephen's, Haddocks Crossrd.
Brown, The Rev. J. William* 6201 Milford Road Fayetteville, N.C. 28303 Phone: 864-2121 Office 868-6661 Home	Priest in Charge St. Mark's Episcopal Church Fayetteville
Cole, The Rev. C. King* P.O. Box 631 Morehead City, N.C. 28557 Phone: 726-3481 Office 726-4200 Home	St. Andrew's, Morehead City
Cook, The Rev. Robert D.* 25 South Third Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401 Phone: 763-1628 Office 762-6745 Home	St. James, Wilmington
Cooper, The Rev. Joseph W.* P.O. Box 3502 Fayetteville, N.C. 28305 Phone: 485-7098 Office 484-6374 Home	St. Paul's In-The-Pines Fayetteville
Daniel, The Rev. Clifton, III* P.O. Box 263 Ahoskie, N.C. 27910 Phone: 332-3263 Office 332-2846 Home	St. Thomas, Ahoskie

Downing, The Rev. LaRue* 1219 Forest Hills Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28403 Phone: 762-5273 Office 791-9757 Home	St. John's, Wilmington
Dunlap, The Rev. G. Edward* P.O. Box 476 Southport, N.C. 28461 Phone: 457-5643 Office 457-5726 Home	St. Philip's, Southport
Dunlap, The Rev. Joseph L.* Route 4, Box 313 Kinston, N.C. 28501 Phone: 569-3011 Office 569-2041 Home	Holy Innocents, Kinston
Easty, The Rev. Stanley W., Jr.* P.O. Box 445 Nags Head, N.C. 27959 Phone: 441-5382 Office 473-3571 Home	St. Andrew's By-the-Sea Nags Head
Fordham, The Rev. J. Fred* 108 Madison Street Plymouth, N.C. 27962 Phone: 793-3295 Office	Grace Church, Plymouth
Gilfillin, The Rev. William M.* P.O. Box 3002 Wilmington, N.C. 28406 Phone: 763-6080 Office 762-1598 Home	Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington
Gough, The Rev. H. Frederick, Jr.* P.O. Box 755 Clinton, N.C. 28328 Phone: 592-3220 Office 592-4477 Home	St. Paul's, Clinton
Griffin, The Rev. Calvin R.* 600 Grace Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401 Phone: 763-3210 Office 762-5137 Home	St. Mark's, Wilmington
Hadden, The Rev. William J., III* P.O. Box 417 Aurora, N.C. 27806 Phone: 322-4771	Holy Cross, Aurora Trinity, Chocowinity
Heath, The Rev. Albert T. J.* 509 Ramsey Street Fayetteville, N.C. 28301 Phone: 323-0161 Office 323-0673 Home	St. Joseph's Fayetteville
Holt, The Rev. Robert T.* Box 7001, Northwoods Station Jacksonville, N.C. 28540 Phone: 347-3774 Office 346-6928 Home	St. Anne's, Jacksonville

Horton, The Rev. James R.* P.O. Box 463 Williamston, N.C. 27892 Phone: 792-2244 Office 792-1493 Home	Advent, Williamston
Houston, The Rev. Lawrence P., Jr.* P.O. Box 1924 Greenville, N.C. 27834 Phone: 752-3482 Office 758-4358 Home	St. Paul's, Greenville
Hutcheson, The Rev. Wm. B. L.* Christ Episcopal Church Elizabeth City, N.C. 27909 Phone: 335-5653 Office 335-1262 Home	Christ Church, Elizabeth City
Jones, The Rev. Carl E.* P.O. Box 1318 Kinston, N.C. 28501 Phone: 523-4998 Office 527-0633 Home	St. Mary's, Kinston
Jordan, The Rev. Clement H., Jr.* 4925 Oriole Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28403 Phone: 799-8925 Office 762-3726 Home	Church of the Servant, Wilmington
Ladehoff, The Rev. Robert L.* P.O. Box 722 Fayetteville, N.C. 28302 Phone: 483-7405 Office 485-7576 Home	St. John's, Fayetteville
Lovelace, The Rev. David W.* 407 E. Main Street Belhaven, N.C. 27810 Phone: 943-2529 Office	St. James', Belhaven St. Matthew's, Yeatesville
Matthews, The Rev. F. Clayton* P.O. Box 1246 New Bern, N.C. 28560 Phone: 633-2109 Office 633-0243 Home	Assistant Rector Christ Church, New Bern
Midyette, The Rev. C. Thomas* P.O. Box 207 Beaufort, N.C. 28516 Phone: 728-3324 Office 728-2018 Home	St. Paul's, Beaufort
Moulton, The Rev. John A.* 16 North 16th Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401 Phone: 762-4578 Office 762-0555 Home	St. Paul's, Wilmington
Ormond, The Rev. John J.* P.O. Box 591 Goldsboro, N.C. 27530 Phone: 735-9845 Office 735-0674 Home	St. Francis, Goldsboro

Prescott, The Rev. Clarke* Rt. 2, Box 532 Washington, N.C. 27889	Zion, Washington
Price, The Rev. John* P.O. Box 1924 Greenville, N.C. 27834 Phone: 752-3482 Office 752-1989 Home	Assistant Rector St. Paul's, Greenville
Privette, The Rev. William H.* P.O. Box 722 Fayetteville, N.C. 28302 Phone: 483-7405 Office 484-7417 Home	Assistant Rector St. John's Fayetteville
Raynor, The Rev. Wendy* P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932 Phone: 482-8973 Office 927-3106 Home (Pinetown, N.C.)	Coalition 16
Robinson, The Rev. Peter C.* P.O. Box 984 Goldsboro, N.C. 27530 Phone: 734-4263 Office 734-8274 Home	Saint Stephen's, Goldsboro
Sharp, The Rev. C. Edward* P.O. Box 1246 New Bern, N.C. 28560 Phone: 633-2109 Office 637-2725 Home	Christ Church, New Bern
Shulhafer, The Rev. Charles* P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932 Phone: 482-8973 Office 482-8566 Home	Coalition 16
Simons, The Ven. Webster L., Jr.* P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932 Phone: 482-8973 Office 482-8947 Home	Archdeacon Coalition 16
Smith, The Rev. Leland* P.O. Box 1318 Kinston, N.C. 28501 Phone: 523-4998 Office 523-9206	Assistant Rector St. Mary's, Kinston
Storie, The Rev. Raymond W.* P.O. Box 548 Edenton, N.C. 27932 Phone: 482-3522 Office 482-3237 Home	St. Paul's, Edenton
Teasley, The Rev. J. Garland* P.O. Box 1638 Lumberton, N.C. 28358 Phone: 739-3717 Office 738-6566 Home	Trinity Church, Lumberton

Townsend, The Rev. Kenneth R.* — St. Paul's, Vanceboro; St. John's-St. Mark's, Grifton
P.O. Box 466
Vanceboro, N.C. 28586
Phone: 524-5860 Office (Grifton)
244-1445 Home (Vanceboro)

Trache, The Rev. Robert G.* — Assistant Rector, St. John's, Wilmington
1219 Forest Hills Drive
Wilmington, N.C. 28403
Phone: 762-5273 Office
763-2850 Home

von Rosenberg, The Rev. Charles* — Assistant Rector, St. James, Wilmington
25 South Third Street
Wilmington, N.C. 28401
Phone: 763-1628 Office
763-4375 Home

Walton, The Rev. Charles* — Grace Church, Whiteville
104 S. Madison Street
Whiteville, N.C. 28472
Phone: 642-4784 Office
642-8885 Rectory

Witten, The Rev. Henry H., Jr.* — Jr.St. Christopher's, Havelock
P.O. Box 626
Havelock, N.C. 28532
Phone: 447-3912 Office
447-3386 Home

Wolverton, The Rev. Wallace I., Jr.* — Holy Trinity, Hertford
206 W. Market Street
Hertford, N.C. 27944
Phone: 426-7665 Home

Wootten, The Rev. Middleton L., III* — St. Thomas, Windsor
Drawer M
Windsor, N.C. 27983
Phone: 794-3420 Office
794-4378 Home

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Abele, The Rev. George
P.O. Box 5144
Viewmont Station
Hickory, N.C. 28601

Hadden, The Rev. William J., Jr.* — Episcopal Chaplain, East Carolina University
503 East Fifth Street
Greenville, N.C. 27834
Phone: 752-2030 Office
752-7246 Home

Hewett, The Rev. Leslie Wilsdon — Rector, St. Cyprian's, New Bern
1713 High Street
New Bern, N.C. 28560
Phone: 633-3816 Church
637-6561 Home

Hodgkins, The Rev. Nelson*
Suite 1414 Wachovia Building
Greensboro, N.C. 27401

Holmes, The Rev. George B.
P.O. Box 415
Asheboro, N.C. 27203

Hulbert, The Rev. E. Irwin, Jr.*
616 College Avenue
Washington, N.C. 27889
Phone: 946-9934 Home

Jeffress, The Rev. E. B., Jr.*
P.O. Box 2178
Wilmington, N.C. 28402
Phone: 762-8579 Office
762-3758 Home

Executive Secretary
Diocesan House
305 South Third Street
Wilmington, N.C. 28401

Livingston, The Rev. Cherry*
4919 Morton Road
New Bern, N.C. 28560
Phone: 633-4171 Office
638-5130 Home

Mears, The Rev. Paul
114 East Park Street
Cary, N.C. 27511

Murchison, The Rev. J. Williams
320 E. 57th Street, #14 F
New York, N.Y. 10022

Noe, The Rev. William S.
210 Randolph Circle
Ashland, Virginia 23005

Taylor, The Rev. W. S.
600 Fairmont Street
Greensboro, N.C. 27401

Wood, The Rev. William Reed, Jr.
Anchor I
P.O. Box 707
Martinsville, Virginia 24112
Phone: (703) 638-8326

Wright, The Rev. Milton K.

CHAPLAINS

Chaplain John K. Dempsey
Base Chapel, 4 CSG HC
Seymour Johnson Air Force Base,
N.C. 27531

Chaplain M. Johnson Hagood
Office of the Post Chaplain
Fort Lee, Virginia 23801

LICENSED TO SERVE IN THE DIOCESE NOT CANONICALLY RESIDENT

Bliss, The Rev. Reginald* Route 1, Box 310 Ash, N.C. 28420 Phone: 287-6674	St. James, Shallotte
Fonvielle, The Rev. Lloyd 111 Live Oak Drive Wrightsville Beach, N.C. 28480 Phone: 256-4965	
Russell, The Rev. John T., PhD.* 1006 Walnut Street Lumberton, N.C. 28358	

RETIRED CLERGY

Allen, The Rev. Daniel W.	2224 Camellia Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28403
Beckwith, The Rev. John Q.*	Box 335 Oriental, N.C. 28571
Drane, The Rev. Frederick B.	Box 395 Edenton, N.C. 27932
Gaither, The Rev. B. Wood	Route 1, Box 17 Union Mills, N.C. 28167
Glover, The Rev. Mortimer	1705 Fairway Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28403
Griffith, The Rev. S. N.	Edenton, N.C. 27932
Harris, The Rev. George H.	1306 Airlee Avenue Kinston, N.C. 28501
Hauser, The Rev. Roscoe C.*	2601 Westchester Drive Fayetteville, N.C. 28303
Jenkins, The Rev. Stanleigh	Route 1, Box 458 Aulander, N.C. 27805
Johnston, The Rev. Henry	212 Fuller Street Fayetteville, N.C. 28305
Keiser, The Rev. Elmer A.	P.O. Box 356 Swansboro, N.C. 28584
Kirton, The Rev. Edwin E., S.T.D.	Route 1, Box 668 A Wilmington, N.C. 28405
Mackie, The Rev. Arthur J.	107 East Carroll Street Windsor, N.C. 27983
Miller, The Rev. Alexander	1919 Market Street Wilmington, N.C. 28403
Moseley, The Rev. Edwin F.	402 Holly Lane Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514
Noe, The Rev. A. C. D.	Bath, N.C. 27808

Small, The Rev. Edward T.*	1943 Honeysuckle Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401
Snell, The Rev. Robert J.	906 Boyd Avenue Waynesville, N.C. 28786
South, The Rev. Robert W.	Route 2, Box 85 B Belhaven, N.C. 27810
Thompson, The Rev. C. O'Ferrall	P.O. Box 903 Whiteville, N.C. 28472
Whitney, The Rev. Kenneth L.	Route 1, Box 1258 Manteo, N.C. 27954
Wright, The Rt. Rev. Thomas II., D.D.	Route 1, Box 593 Wilmington, N.C. 28405

SEMINARY STUDENTS

Alexander Freeman Comfort*
Joseph Eastman*
Morris Joseph Lent, Jr.*
Dana Pecheles

CHANCELLOR

Mr. Wallace Murchison*

STANDING COMMITTEE

Mr. W. S. Page*
Mrs. Edwin H. Voorhees*

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Nelson W. Taylor*
Edward L. Toone*

GUEST

The Rt. Rev. William Gillette Weinhauer
Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina

CONVENTION DELEGATES AND ALTERNATES

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
AHOSKIE, ST. THOMAS	
Dr. Stanleigh Jenkins*	Mr. David Joyner*
Miss Anne Miller*	Mrs. Stanleigh Jenkins*
Mr. Bill Burgess*	Mrs. Nelle Burgess*
Mr. R. N. Hoggard	Mrs. R. N. Hoggard
AURORA, HOLY CROSS	
Mrs. Sal Bonner	Mrs. Harry Douglas*
Mr. Harry Douglas*	Mrs. Helen Brainard
BATH, ST. THOMAS	
BEAUFORT, ST. PAUL'S	
Mr. Richard Williams*	Mr. Robert Thompson*
Mr. Claud Wheatly, Jr.*	Mr. Gerald Troyer*
Mr. Donnie Dudley*	Ms. Sara Windley*
Mr. Neil Gilchrist*	Mrs. Bitsy Dudley*
BELHAVEN, ST. JAMES-ST. MATTHEW'S	
Mr. W. P. O'Neal	Mrs. W. P. O'Neal
Mr. Cecil Smith*	Mrs. W. T. Ralph*
Mrs. Opal Smith*	Mr. John Tooly
Mr. Hugh Alexander*	Mrs. Jane Alexander*
BELHAVEN, ST. MARY'S	
BURGAW, ST. MARY'S	
Col. Anthony Caputo*	Mrs. Gladys Thomas*
CHOCOWINITY, TRINITY	
Mr. Calvin C. Pittman*	Mrs. Lilly Pittman*
Mr. Russell Guthrie, Jr.*	Mrs. Mary Jo Guthrie*
CLINTON, ST. PAUL'S	
Col. Virgil F. Shaw*	Mrs. Virgil F. Shaw*
Mr. Lewis H. Rose	Mr. C. B. Taylor
Dr. Caroline H. Callison*	Mrs. Algernon Butler*
Mr. Frank F. Butler*	Mrs. Frank F. Butler
COLUMBIA, ST. ANDREW'S	
Mrs. Sam S. Woodley*	

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES

CRESWELL, CHRIST

CRESWELL, GALILEE, (LAKE PHELPS)

Mrs. Callie Swain*

EDENTON, ST. JOHN'S

EDENTON, ST. PAUL'S

Dr. A. L. Hornthal*	Mrs. Lindsay Hornthal*
Mr. J. Clarence Leary, Jr.*	Mrs. Anne Ellis*
Mr. Hood Ellis*	Mr. Roland Vaughan, Jr.*
Mr. William Whichard*	Mrs. J. Clarence Leary, Jr.*

ELIZABETH CITY, CHRIST

Mr. Henry C. Cuningham*	Mr. Earl R. Martin
Mr. Greg S. Chapman*	Mrs. Greg S. Chapman*
Mrs. Jessie S. Gaither*	Mrs. Henry Cuningham*
Mr. Stephen B. Weeks*	Mrs. Stephen B. Weeks*

ALL SAINTS, FAIRFIELD

FARMVILLE, EMMANUEL

Mr. Glenn Price*
Mrs. Edna Price*

FAYETTEVILLE, GOOD SHEPHERD

Mr. Yancy F. Phipps*	Mr. William F. Hemingway*

FAYETTEVILLE, HOLY TRINITY

Mr. Joseph Hollinshed*	Mr. Sean Alvarez
Mrs. Nancy Broadwell*	Mr. William D. Bratton
Mr. Ray C. Vallery*	Mrs. Alexa Haar
Mr. Roy Parker, Jr.*	Mr. Eugene Casey

FAYETTEVILLE, ST. JOHN'S

Mr. John M. Monaghan*	Mr. John F. Clark
Mr. Richard L. Player, Jr.*	Mr. Hal W. Broadfoot*
Mr. Charles H. vonRosenberg*	Mr. Thurman Williams, Jr.*
Mr. Brownie D. Schaefer*	Mr. Gilbert M. Thomason*

FAYETTEVILLE, ST. JOSEPH'S

Mrs. Wilma Martin*	Mrs. Mary W. Mitchell*
Mrs. Mae Butler*	Mr. Calvin LaHuffman*
Mr. Hubert McDonald*	Mr. Robert Elliott*
Dr. Luther McManus, Jr.*	Mr. John Hannah*

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
FAYETTEVILLE, ST. MARK'S	
Col. Cader C. Terrell*	Lt. Col. Cecil Best*
Mr. Glenn Reid*	Mrs. Stephen Myers
FAYETTEVILLE, ST. PAUL'S	
Ms. Monica Neill*	Mr. Richard G. Jones
Mr. James Lupo*	Ms. Helene Huskey
GATESVILLE, ST. MARY'S	
Mr. Elton Winslow*	Mr. H. V. Parker, Jr.
GOLDSBORO, ST. ANDREW'S	
Mrs. Bertha Case*	Mrs. Fannie K. Nelson*
GOLDSBORO, ST. FRANCIS	
Mr. Alton N. Wyatt*	Dr. E. Charles Powell*
Mrs. Roy Utley*	Mrs. E. Charles Powell*
Mrs. Charles H. Stroud*	Mrs. Alton N. Wyatt*
Mr. Clifton Daniel, Jr.*	Mr. E. Lewis Bryan*
GOLDSBORO, ST. STEPHEN'S	
Mr. Breedlove Shaw*	Mrs. Henry V. Modlin, Jr.*
Mr. Bryan Sutton*	Mr. George R. Dixon
Mr. James Taylor*	Mr. J. Thomas Brown, Jr.
Mr. Thomas W. Whitehead*	Mrs. James N. Smith
GREENVILLE, ST. PAUL'S	
Mrs. Marion Biggs	Mr. Bill Sneed
Mr. Dallas McPherson*	Mr. Thomas W. Harwell*
Mr. Charles Horne*	Dr. Lawrence Brewster*
Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr.*	Dr. John L. Wooten*
GREENVILLE, ST. TIMOTHY'S	
Mrs. D. C. Wade*	Dr. Richard Taft*
GRIFTON, ST. JOHN'S-ST. MARK'S	
Mr. Russell Houston*	Mr. E. F. Albritton
Mrs. Russell Houston*	Mrs. E. F. Albritton
HADDOCKS CROSS ROADS, ST. STEPHEN'S	
Mr. Raymond P. Smith*	Mr. William H. Anderson
HAVELOCK, ST. CHRISTOPHER'S	
Mr. Ron Van Houtan*	Mrs. Lindy Van Houtan*
Mr. John Gillespie*	Mrs. Henry Witten*

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
HERTFORD, HOLY TRINITY	
Mrs. Julian E. Winslow, Jr.*	Mrs. Joe Towe, Jr.
Mr. Julian E. Winslow, Jr.*	Mr. Joe Towe, Jr.
Mrs. W. I. Wolverton, Jr.*	Mrs. W. Ed Griffin, Jr.
Mr. Walter Edwards, Jr.*	Mr. W. Ed Griffin
HOPE MILLS, CHRIST	
Mr. David A. Zimmerman*	Mr. Richard Bickford*
JACKSONVILLE, ST. ANNE'S	
Mrs. Henrietta Koonce*	Mr. James W. Owens
Mrs. Edith Lawrence*	Mr. Stephen A. Bamberger
Mrs. Margo Tuma*	Dr. John W. Shoaff*
Dr. Charles L. Garrett*	Mr. King McGlaughon*
KINSTON, HOLY INNOCENTS	
Mr. Larry D. Elmore*	Mr. Ronald S. Richards*
Mr. Bobby Davis*	
Mrs. Marguerite Whitfield*	
Mr. T. C. Smith*	
KINSTON, ST. AUGUSTINE'S	
Mr. Eddie Shackleford, Jr.*	Mr. Calvin Dixon
KINSTON, ST. MARY'S	
Mr. Harcourt R. Burns, Jr.*	Mrs. Jack P. Carey
Mr. John K. Hoyt*	Mr. Joe Exum
Mr. S. William Smith*	Mr. John W. Lucas
Mrs. Keais Hoyt*	Mr. Ernest Brame*
LAKE LANDING, ST. GEORGE'S	
LUMBERTON, TRINITY	
Mr. Horace Stacy*	Mrs. Frank Averitt
Mr. Gene Hackney*	Mrs. Rod Page
Mr. Tom Stroupe*	Mrs. Joy Oswald*
Mr. Dick Page*	Mrs. Neecie Bullock
MOREHEAD CITY, ST. ANDREW'S	
Mr. William J. Darnell*	Mrs. C. Jane Flynn*
Mr. Robert H. Long*	Mrs. Robert H. Long*
Mrs. Doris Boulton	Col. Ralph M. Flynn*
Mr. Walter D. Phillips*	Mr. Robert N. Geiges
MURFREESBORO, ST. BARNABAS	
Mr. Acheson Harden*	

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES

NAGS HEAD, ST. ANDREW'S

Mr. Warren Turner*	Mr. Howard Cliborne
Mrs. Cathy Boswell*	Col. Kern Pitts
Mrs. Bernice Mulford*	Mrs. Karen Sawin*
Mr. Steve Sawin*	Mr. Richard Graim

NEW BERN, CHRIST

Mrs. C. E. Hancock, Jr.*	Mr. Robert J. Divoky*
Mr. John G. Dunn, Jr.*	Mrs. Robert M. Fanning*
Mr..A. R. Willis, Jr.*	Miss Susan Adams*
Mr. Dale T. Millns*	Dr. William B. Hunt, Jr.*

NEW BERN, ST. CYPRIAN'S

Mrs. Mary Boley*	Mrs. Hattie Cobb
Mr. Johnnie Robinson	Mrs. Ruth Miller
Mr. Jasper Hayes*	Mrs. Annie Mae Thompson

NORTHWEST, ALL SOULS

ORIENTAL, ST. THOMAS

Mr. John G. Martin*	Mrs. Charles F. Lindley*

PLYMOUTH, GRACE

Mrs. J. Fred Fordham*	Mrs. Barbara Hutchins*
Mrs. Katherine Gurkin	Mr. Wendel Hutchins*
Mrs. Winona Read	
Mr. Bill Brown*	

ROPER, ST. ANNE'S

Mr. Herbert Downing

ROPER, ST. LUKE'S

Mr. Muril B. Wallace*	Mrs. Kathryn L. Wallace*

ROXOBEL, ST. MARK'S

Mr. John C. P. Tyler*	Mr. Alex Gunnells

SHALLOTTE, ST. JAMES

Mr. L. Bert Nye*	The Rev. Reginald T. Bliss*

SLADESVILLE, ST. JOHN'S

Mr. N. Forest Sears, Jr.*	Mrs. N. Forest Sears, Jr.

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
SOUTHPORT, ST. PHILIP'S	
Mr. Jack P. Fairley	Mr. Tage Beck*
Mrs. Dorothy W. Thompson*	Mrs. Tage Beck*
SUNBURY, ST. PETER'S	
Mr. William P. Hudgins*	Mrs. Blanche E. Hudgins
SWANQUARTER, CALVARY	
SWANSBORO, ST. PETER'S	
Capt. Walter Lessmann*	Col. H. R. Elliott
THOMAS LANDING, ST. PHILIP'S	
TRENTON, GRACE	
VANCEBORO, ST. PAUL'S	
Mr. William Jenkins*	Mr. Fountain Simpkins
Mr. William E. Cleve, Jr.*	Mr. Abe Cleve
WASHINGTON, ST. PAUL'S	
WASHINGTON, ST. PETER'S	
Mr. Alex C. Bonner*	Mr. M. B. Lynch, Jr.
Mr. Dewey Walker*	Mr. Sam Grimes
Mrs. Mary B. Thornburgh*	Mrs. C. A. Mann*
Mr. N. Henry Moore, Jr.*	Mrs. C. S. Graves, Jr.*
WASHINGTON, ZION	
Miss Frances Douglas*	Mr. Travis Sullivan*
Mr. Vernon Howell*	Mrs. Helen Meekins*
WHITEVILLE, GRACE	
Mr. Johnny B. Glass*	Ms. Sue Glass*
Mr. Howard Straughan*	
Mrs. Jean Fincannon*	
Mrs. Shari Gardner*	
WILLIAMSTON, ADVENT	
Mrs. Mabel Arnold	Mr. Jack Runion
Mrs. Mary Charles Coppage*	Mr. William G. Arnold
Mr. Vernon R. Whitley*	Mrs. Jane Lindsley
Mrs. Lurene Bridgen	Mrs. Joan Runion

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
WILMINGTON, CHURCH OF SERVANT	
Mrs. Owen S. Eckhardt*	Mrs. Betty Shelton*
Mrs. Ernie Wyche*	Mr. Ernie Wyche*
WILMINGTON, GOOD SHEPHERD	
Mr. E. L. Nunn	Mrs. Doris Melton
Mrs. Wes Magee*	Mrs. Mary Jones
Mr. Wes Magee*	Mrs. Dianne Phillips
Miss Alynne Nesslein*	
WILMINGTON, ST. JAMES	
Mr. Herbert P. McKim*	Mr. Paul S. Grimsley
Mr. John R. Murchison, II*	Mrs. D. R. Murchison, Jr.
Mr. Allan T. Strange*	Mrs. Hugh MacRae, II
Mr. Walker Taylor*	Mr. Glenn W. Potter
WILMINGTON, ST. JOHN'S	
Mr. Robert A. Little*	Mrs. Alton Lennon*
Mr. Donald Hickman*	Mr. Lewis T. Nunnelee*
Mr. John R. Andrew*	Mr. Louis J. Poisson*
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson	Mr. William B. Etters
WILMINGTON, ST. MARK'S	
Mr. Matthew Foreman*	Mr. Lewis Williams
Mr. Reginald Telfair*	Mr. John Chisolm
Mr. Edgar Artis*	
Mr. Lawrence King*	
WILMINGTON, ST. PAUL'S	
Mr. Thomas Philbeck*	Mrs. Susan Drainville
Mrs. Julia Dixon*	Mr. James R. Beeler
Mrs. Louise Reynolds*	Mr. Gerald Watkins
Mr. William B. Farris*	Mr. Clifton Dixon
WINDSOR, ST. THOMAS'	
Mr. Ab Braddy*	Mr. Joe Rhea
Mr. Charles Fulk*	Mr. George Capeheart*
Mr. Tom Gillam*	Mr. Jack Cooper*
Miss Mary Perry*	Mrs. Linda Cooper
WOODVILLE, GRACE	
Mr. Charles B. Griffin, Jr.*	Mr. T. W. Griffin
WRIGHTSVILLE, ST. ANDREW'S	
Mr. Edward Chewning*	Mrs. Porter Chewning*
Mrs. Nancy Benedict*	Mrs. George Benedict*
Mrs. Margaret Grant*	Mrs. Joyce Binkley*
Mrs. S. A. Alexander*	

Journal of Proceedings

NINETY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

FRIDAY EVENING, FEBRUARY 10, 1978

The Ninety-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina was opened with a Service of Holy Communion (Holy Eucharist, Rite II) with the Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, Bishop of East Carolina, as the Celebrant. This service was held at Saint John's Episcopal Church, Fayetteville, North Carolina, beginning at 8:30 p.m.

The Rt. Rev. William Gillette Weinhauer, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, preached the Sermon.

SATURDAY MORNING, FEBRUARY 11, 1978

7:30 a.m.—St. Paul's-in-the-Pines—Eucharist

At 9 A.M. Saturday morning Bishop Elebash called the Convention to order and opened with prayer. The meeting was held in the Bordeaux Motor Inn in Fayetteville. The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. reported for the Committee on Credentials, stating that a quorum was present in both orders. He then recognized two new congregations and the reorganization of All Saints, Fairfield. Bishop Elebash welcomed the new congregations and asked representative of St. Thomas, Oriental, to come forward with the Rev. C. Edward Sharp and the Rev. John Q. Beckwith. Their Senior Warden is Mr. David Evans. Bishop Elebash invited representatives of St. Timothy's, Greenville, to come forward with the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston and the Rev. John R. Price, who is Priest in Charge. Mrs. D. C. Wade, Jr. is Senior Warden. The Clergy of Coalition 16 represented All Saints, Fairfield.

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. was nominated to be Secretary of the Convention by the Rev. Tom Midyette and Mr. Jeffress was unanimously elected. Bishop Elebash nominated Mr. Wallace C. Murchison as Chancellor of the Diocese and he was unanimously elected. The Bishop appointed Mr. Horace Stacy as Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

Bishop Elebash announced the members of the Nominating Committee: Mr. W. T. Gartman, Chairman, the Rev. David Lovelace and Mrs. Bates Toone.

Mr. Hal Broadfoot was appointed Chairman of the Canons Committee. Other members appointed by the Bishop were: Mr. Nelson W. Taylor, Mr. Wallace Murchison, the Rev. Herbert L. Aman, the Rev. Raymond W. Storie and the Rev. Garland Teasley.

Bishop Elebash appointed the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. Chairman of the Credentials Committee and the other two

members appointed were the Rev. Robert T. Holt and Mr. Allan T. Strange.

The Courtesy Committee was appointed by the Bishop as follows: Mr. Jack Fairley, Chairman, Mrs. Mary B. Thornburgh and Col. Virgil Shaw.

The Rev. Robert T. Holt was appointed by the Bishop to be Chairman of the Committee on Parishes and Missions and the Church Pension Fund. Those on his Committee are: The Rev. Stephen Alexander, Mr. Harry Douglas, Mr. Lewis Nunnelee, Mrs. Sam Woodley, and the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Ex Officio.

Bishop Elebash appointed Mr. Claud Wheatly, Jr. as Chairman of the Committee on the Bishop's Address. The other members of the Committee are the Rev. Fred Fordham, Mrs. Henrietta Koonce, Mr. Roy Parker, Jr. and the Rev. Peter C. Robinson.

Bishop Elebash gave his sixth annual address. (See Page 37).

The Rev. Robert D. Cook, Chairman of the Convention Task Force, moved the adoption of the proposed Agenda. This motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Robert T. Holt was recognized. He stated that in 1976 St. Anne's, Jacksonville, was unable to pay their complete pledge, but would like to do so now. Dr. Charles L. Garrett, Junior Warden, presented the Diocese a check for $3,300.00. It was suggested that this be used in the 1978 budget so that the Convention could make some additions and changes in the Budget if desired.

Dr. Allen Hornthal presented the proposed 1978 Budget as printed in the workbook. He also called attention to the Minimum salary statement which was sent out separately. He announced that the Budget would be discussed at the opening hearings in the afternoon and would be acted on on Sunday morning. He called on Mr. William Darnell, Chairman of Stewardship. His report is found on page 63. He noted that the pledges for 1978 had increased $25,483.00. He thanked the congregations for their increases and thanked the people who had visited in the congregations.

The Rev. Carl E. Jones commended the use of the Alabama Plan of Stewardship which was used in St. Mary's, Kinston, St. Peter's, Washington and St. John's, Wilmington, this year. Each church increased their pledges at least 30%. He noted that the plan calls for proportionate giving from the first fruits working towards becoming a tither. He said the Diocese has a great team available to go to any church to work on this program. He also announced an increase of $1,000.00 in St. Mary's, Kinston, pledge to the Diocese. Mrs. Wade announced that St. Timothy's, Greenville, wanted to make a pledge of $1,200.00 to the Diocese.

Mr. Walker Taylor commented on the fact that the Episcopal Church Building Fund has given many congregations in the Diocese loans at very low interest to help with building or capital improvement. Mr. Taylor presented a motion to appropriate $1,000.00 from the 1978 Budget for the Episcopal Church

Building Fund. This was referred to the Finance Department.

The Rev. James Horton made a motion to increase Diocesan Personnel salaries up to at least 7.5% over last year. This was referred to the Finance Department.

The Rev. William J. Hadden, III moved that the additional pledges which the Diocese has received since the proposed budget was drawn up be allocated on the same percentage of inside-outside giving. This was referred to the Finance Department.

Bishop Elebash introduced Clergy who have come to the Diocese since the last Convention as follows: The Rev. Charles Walton, Grace, Whiteville; the Rev. Stephen Alexander, Holy Trinity, Fayetteville; the Rev. Robert Trache, Assistant Rector, St. John's, Wilmington; and the Rev. Charles von Rosenberg, Assistant Rector, St. James, Wilmington.

Letters Dimissory have been sent for the following Clergymen who have left the Diocese: The Rev. Patrick Emmett Mullen, the Rev. Charles F. Duvall, the Rev. Robert P. Royall and the Rev. William Thomas Deneke.

The following Deacons were introduced: The Rev. Joe Dunlap, Holy Innocents, Kinston and the Rev. Calvin Griffin, St. Mark's, Wilmington, and the Rev. Everett Thomas, Fayetteville.

Seminarians introduced were Mr. Alex Comfort, Mr. Joseph Eastman and Mr. Morris Lent.

Bishop Elebash announced that Mrs. Dan Gilliam would like to give the late Mr. Gilliam's books to Seminarians or clergy and she could be contacted at the Registration Desk.

The Rev. Charles Walton presented a resolution on Evangelism to be considered on Sunday.

A resolution was submitted by the Rev. Stephen Alexander requesting the scheduling for next year's Convention on Thursday, Friday and Saturday.

The Ven. Webster L. Simons, Jr. presented a resolution asking that the Convention Task Force or Executive Council consider less lengthy and more economical Conventions. Both of these resolutions were referred to the Convention Task Force Committee.

The Rev. John J. Ormond presented a resolution from the Standing Committee giving thanks and love for Bishop Elebash's ten years as a Bishop in this Diocese.

The Rev. Fred Fordham introduced the Rev. Clark Prescott who is presently teaching in Plymouth and who has been helping with services in the area.

Mr. W. T. Gartman, Chairman of Nominating Committee, explained the early nominations sent in and asked for additional written nominations before 11 A.M.

The Rev. Tom Midyette presented plans for a Capital Funds Drive for East Carolina, which he called Venture in East Carolina. He was authorized to make this presentation by the Executive Council of East Carolina. The drive will be in conjunction with the National Church's Venture in Mission.

Various people presented aspects of the program:

The Rev. J. William Brown spoke on New Congregations for Fayetteville, Greenville and Wilmington. The goal for this is $200,000.00.

Mr. Allan T. Strange spoke on the needs of the Mission Churches. The goal for this is $143,000.00.

The Ven. Webster L. Simons, Jr. spoke on the needs of Coalition 16. The goal is $32,000.00.

The Rev. C. King Cole spoke on the needs of Camp Leach, Camp Oceanside and the Alice Hoffman Center. The goal for this is $205,000.00.

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. spoke concerning the needs for repairs and refurbishing the Diocesan House. The goal for this is $20,000.00.

Bishop Elebash introduced the Rev. Thomas Carson, Christ Church, Greenville, South Carolina, who spoke concerning the National Church's Venture in Mission Program. The goal for this is $200,000.00. Mr. Carson explained that each Diocese could select its project and that no money could come into a Diocese unless approved by the Bishop or governing body. The total goal for the campaign in East Carolina is $800,000.00. During 1978 presentation and organization would take place. Pledges would be made over a three-year period for 1979, 1980 and 1981. The program will be discussed in the afternoon hearings and a resolution authorizing the Executive Council to proceed with the campaign will be made on Sunday morning.

The Rev. Joseph H. Banks led the Convention in Noonday Prayers.

The Rt. Rev. William Gillette Weinhauer spoke to the Convention.

The Convention recessed until after lunch.

SATURDAY AFTERNOON, FEBRUARY 11th

Mr. W. T. Gartman announced that Mr. William S. Page was the only nomination for Treasurer. He was elected by acclamation.

Dr. Lawrence Brewster was elected Historiographer by acclamation.

Mr. Gartman moved that all elections other than the Executive Council and Deputies to General Convention be by plurality. This was seconded and passed. Mr. Midyette made a motion that vote for Executive Council and Deputies to General Convention be simple majority of votes case. This was seconded and passed. Mr. Warren Turner made a motion that Mr. Gartman and his committee bring in a special rule regarding the election. This passed.

Mr. Jeffress listed the resolutions previously presented and the committees to which they were referred. He also announced that the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff would later present a resolution

honoring Mr. Robert Noble. St. Joseph's Episcopal Church, Fayetteville, submitted a resolution dealing with the question of the Wilmington 10 and this will be referred to the Committee on Christian Ministeries and Bishop Elebash added some more people to the Committee.

Mr. Hannah of St. Joseph's read the resolution.

The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Chairman of the Committee on Parishes and Missions, stated that St. Paul's-in-the-Pines, Fayetteville, having met the provisions of Canon 14, Section 5, have applied to be raised to the status of an Aided Parish. Mr. Holt made a motion to this effect and it was seconded and passed.

The President of the Standing Committee, Mr. Ormond, presented his report by title. (See Pages 67-68).

Mrs. William T. Bradshaw, President of the Diocesan Churchwomen gave her report on the Churchwomen. (See Pages 84-85).

Mr. Allan T. Strange presented the report of the Trustees by title. (See Page 53).

Mr. Ormond, President of the Standing Committee, presented the following resolution:

"The Standing Committee notes that 1978 marks the tenth year of the Consecration of the Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash as a bishop. He was consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of East Carolina, October 2, 1968, and became our Diocesan in 1973.

"WHEREAS, the clergy and lay people of the Diocese of East Carolina and many beyond its borders have looked to the Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash to display, to enable and to involve the Church in acts representing its catholic and apostolic character, and,

"WHEREAS, he as a man of theology seeks to teach the clergy and to help them in their perplexity; and as a man of prayer he strives to help all persons to see their vocation in prayer and to practice it; and as a reconciler he seeks to unite persons and groups and conflicting tendencies in the common service of Christ, and,

"WHEREAS, he as a man of liturgy fulfills his role not only in the Eucharist but in his distinctive office of the laying-on of hands both in ordination and in confirmation; and displays to all and sundry his role of guiding the Church in its mission towards the world, in its preaching of the gospel, and in its service of those who suffer, and in its voice on behalf of righteousness in the world, and,

"WHEREAS, he expresses himself among us and wheresoever he may be as pastor, teacher, missionary, sacramental minister and administrator and in his own and unique role as servant of all,

"THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. "That we give thanks to Almighty God for his servant HUNLEY AGEE and for his apostolic feeding and tending of the flock of Christ by gladly supporting his ministry with our own;

2. "That we rejoice heartily in the years that have been and in the years that are to be in our Bishop's ministry of reconciliation, in his declaring of pardon in God's Name and in his offering of the holy gifts and in his wise oversight of the life and work of the Church;

"That, finally, we exhibit our love for our Bishop in response to his love for us remembering that all such love comes from Christ our Lord and thus give thanks for our Bishop's presentation before God and us of a pure, gentle and holy life."

This was adopted by the Convention.

Mr. Claud Wheatly, Jr., Chairman of the Committee on the Bishop's Address, presented the following resolution from that Committee:

"BE IT RESOLVED,

"That every Episcopalian within this Diocese and those without with whom we come in contact, be urged to realize that unity of our Church is a paramount and vital requirement that far exceeds in importance any divisive issue that has or may arise.

That all Episcopalians shall rededicate themselves to those basic Christian principles that have so eloquently been set forth in the address of our Bishop."

This resolution was adopted by the Convention.

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, Chairman, reported for the Communications Committee by Title (See Pages 76-77). He commended Mrs. Janis Wootten, Editor, and the Associated Editors of the CROSS CURRENT.

The report of the Commission on the Ministry was submitted by title by the Rev. G. LaRue Downing, Chairman. (See Pages 68-69).

Mr. Jeffress submitted the report of the Church Pension Fund by title. (See Page 70).

The Chairman of the Committee on Canons read three proposed changes in the Canons. These will be voted on Sunday morning.

The Rev. John Moulton reported for the Liturgical Commission by title. (See Page 83-84).

The following results in the Election of the Standing Committee were announced: Clergy: The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff and Lay: Mr. Louis J. Poisson.

Mr. Horace Stacy was elected as a Trustee of the Diocese of East Carolina by acclamation.

After announcements concerning the evening schedule, the Convention was recessed until Sunday morning.

SUNDAY MORNING, FEBRUARY 12, 1978

Holy Communion was celebrated at 9 A.M. on Sunday morning. The Convention legislative session opened with the Bishop's announcement of the officers for the Standing Committee. They are the Rev. John J. Ormond, President; Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Vice-President, and Mr. Louis J. Poisson, Secretary.

The Chancellor, Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, presented a motion relating to the procedure to be used in the election of the members of the Executive Council and Deputies to General Convention. This was seconded and adopted as follows:

"Motion, that in the election of members of Executive Council and Deputies to General Convention, in each order, the persons receiving a majority of the votes cast shall be elected, and the procedure shall be as follows: the total votes cast (not persons voting) for all positions shall be divided by the number of positions to be filled. All nominees receiving more than one-half of the resulting number are elected. On the next

ballot all nominees below twice the number of positions remaining to be filled shall be eliminated.

"In the election of Deputies to General Convention, the nominees receiving the four highest number of votes who are not elected shall be the alternates."

The results of the elections were as follows:

Executive Council:

Clergy	*Lay*
The Rev. Carl E. Jones	Mr. Hal Broadfoot, Fayetteville
The Rev. John A. Moulton	Col. Anthony Caputo, Burgaw
The Rev. W. I. Wolverton, Jr.	Dr. John H. Horton, Edenton
	Mr. Edwin Voorhees, Morehead City

Deputies of General Convention

Clergy

Deputies	*Alternates*
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.	The Ven. Webster L. Simons, Jr.
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff	The Rev. C. Edward Sharp
The Rev. John J. Ormond	The Rev. Clifton Daniel, III
The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette	The Rev. James R. Horton

Lay Deputies	*Alternates*
Mrs. Marianne Bradshaw	Mr. Horace Stacy
Dr. Stanleigh Jenkins, Jr.	Mr. Clarence Leary, Jr.
Mr. William S. Page	Mrs. Bates Toone
Mr. Walker Taylor	Mr. Waverly Broadwell

Board of Managers, Episcopal Child Care Services

Clergy	*Lay*
The Rev. Garland Teasley	Mr. James K. Lupo

Dr. Allen Hornthal Chairman of the Department of Finance, brought before the Convention the minimum salary which was approved by the Executive Council and mailed out to all the delegates. (See Pages 65-67). This calls for the minimum salary for clergy effective 1/1/78 to be $10,500.00. After much discussion, this was approved by voice vote.

Dr. Hornthal moved the adoption of the proposed 1978 Budget. The Rev. King Cole moved to amend the budget so that Camp Leach would receive $6,500.00 for maintenance instead of the $5,000.00 listed in the Budget. The extra $1,500.00 would come from the money St. Anne's, Jacksonville, had presented earlier in the Convention and other pledge raises which total $5,500.00.

The Finance Committee reported favorably on Mr. Taylor's motion which was as follows:

"RESOLVED, that $1,000.00 be appropriated in the 1978 Budget for The Episcopal Church Building Fund; and that this $1,000.00 come from the proposed appropriation for Partners in Mission, or another source to be determined by the Finance Committee."

The Finance Committee reported favorably on the motion of the Rev. William J. Hadden, III:

"WHEREAS the importance of Diocesan Stewardship outside the Diocese has been commended to previous Conventions by the Executive Council and other interested parties

"BE IT RESOLVED that the additional pledges which the Diocese has received since the proposed budget was drawn up be allocated on the same percentage of inside-outside giving."

The Finance Committee reported favorably on the motion made by the Rev. James Horton "to increase Diocesan personnel salaries up to at least 7.5% over last year."

Dr. Hornthal recommended that the income section of the Budget be increased to reflect the additional $5,500.00 available and that expenditures be changed to give Camp Leach maintenance an additional $1,500.00, Church Building Fund $1,000.00 and salaries of Diocesan personnel be adjusted to reflect the new minimum salary of $10,500.00, and that an increase of at least 7.5% for all Diocesan personnel be granted. This would require approximately $2,500.00.

The Rev. King Cole withdrew his motion and Dr. Hornthal's motion that the Budget as amended be adopted was passed.

Bishop Elebash commended Dr. Hornthal's splendid work as Chairman of the Finance Committee for three years. Dr. Hornthal thanked the Committee and especially the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff presented a resolution of appreciation and gratitude to Mr. Noble as follows:

"WHEREAS Robert D. Noble has served with distinction as Executive Director of Episcopal Child Care Services of North Carolina, and

"WHEREAS the program of this agency has, under his leadership, become recognized as one of the most creative and forward-looking in the Southeast, and

"WHEREAS the Convention of this Diocese rejoices in the ministry of this agency to East Carolina;

"THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention thanks Mr. Noble for his dedicated work, and wishes him well in his new undertaking."

This resolution was voted on and approved.

The following resolution was presented by the Rev. Charles Walton from the Department of Evangelism:

"WHEREAS our Lord's Commission to make disciples of all nations calls the Church to go and to grow in His Name;

"AND WHEREAS the experience of the early Church confirms that faithful sharing of the Gospel through witness and work, as the Holy Spirit directs, does result in the numerical growth of the Church, with the Lord adding new disciples daily;

"AND WHEREAS the recent history of the Episcopal Diocese of East Carolina reveals a growth rate above the current norm for our part of the Body of Christ, but still below the rate of population growth for many of the counties in our area;

"AND WHEREAS God has blessed this Diocese with many men and women and children of deep faith who genuinely desire to discover and use their gifts for the advancement of God's Kingdom, and who are

ready to seek the Holy Spirit's direction as they lead their congregations to plan for growth;

"THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the 95th Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of East Carolina designate the next twelve months as a year for developing Church growth consciousness in every Episcopalian and congregation in the Diocese through:

a) through presentation of Church growth, evangelism principles to parish and mission clergy;

b) the sponsorship, by the Division of Evangelism, of seminars on Church growth for lay persons in strategic areas of the Diocese;

"AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Church growth development be continued in the Diocese through:

a) training and equipping of at least one person to serve as Diocesan Church Growth Consultant within the next 18 months;

b) publishing regular reports of Church Growth and Evangelism in each issue of Cross-Current;

c) encouraging regular prayer for Church growth in the Diocese at all services for at least the next twelve months using the following prayer:

"O Blessed Spirit, who at Pentecost did enable your Church to speak clearly of the mighty acts of God, and did so move the hearts of those who heard that thousands believed and were baptized; visit, we pray you, this Diocese of your Church with the same contageous faith and clarity of witness; renew the complacent in your fold; restore the lapsed to active fellowship; and so open the hearts of those in this Diocese who do not know Jesus Christ as Savior and Lord, that your Church may, with gladness, bring in the harvest which you have prepared, and grow in Grace and in number of disciples, as you add daily those who are being saved; through Jesus Christ our Lord, whom with you and the Father we worship, one God, now and forever. Amen."

This motion passed.

The suggestion was made by Mr. William F. Hemingway, Good Shepherd, Fayetteville, and representatives of Christ Church, New Bern, that the Journal of this Convention be dedicated to the late Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam and the late Rev. Charles E. Williams. This suggestion was accepted and Bishop Elebash announced it would be done.

The Rev. Tom Midyette moved the adoption of his resolution on Venture in East Carolina. It was seconded and unanimously approved as follows:

"RESOLVED: That the Ninety-fifth Diocesan Convention adopt the 'Venture in East Carolina' Program as presented to the Convention, setting $800,000.00 as the goal to be achieved with distribution of funds received to be as presented to Convention.

"RESOLVED FURTHER that Executive Council undertake the planning to implement this program so that it may be presented to the Diocese in January 1979 for the purpose of starting the campaign to raise the funds anticipated by the program, and so that the program may be fully funded during 1981."

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. notifed the Convention of two proposed changes in the Constitution of the Episcopal Church that will be acted upon at the General Convention.

Mr. Hal Broadfoot presented two canonical changes and both were approved by vote. They are as follows:

"Add a new Section 3 to Canon 25, reading as follows:

"Section 3. Each clerical and lay delegate to an annual or special Diocesan Convention, actually attending the same, shall be entitled to

have the reasonable and necessary expenses incurred by such attendance paid by the parish or mission which he or she represents, provided that the amount in each case shall not exceed such limit as may be fixed by the vestry of such parish or mission."

Proposed Amendment:

Re-write Section 4, Canon 1 to read as follows:

"Section A. The following committees shall be included in the committees of the Convention:

(a) The Committee on Canons shall consist of three clergymen and three lay persons, appointed by the Bishop at the annual Convention.

(b) The Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention shall consist of the elected clerical and lay deputies to the General Convention and such other persons, not exceeding four, as may be appointed by the Bishop at the annual Convention; the clerical deputy elected by the largest number of votes shall be chairman of the committee."

(c) The Diocesan Convention Committee shall consist of three Clergymen and four lay persons, appointed by the Bishop. The Secretary of the Convention and the Chairman of the Liturgical Commission shall be ex-officio members of the committee. The committee shall make recommendations with regard to the dates and places of annual and special conventions, shall make proper arrangements for each meeting, shall set registration fees and other charges, shall prepare and submit annually to the Finance Department a budget for expenses of the Convention and for publication of the Diocesan Journal, shall keep records of receipts, disbursements and proceedings, and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Convention or by the Bishop.

(d) The Committee on the Bishop's Address shall consist of two clergymen and three lay persons, appointed by the Bishop. The committee shall consider the Bishop's Annual Address and shall report to the Convention as the committee deems appropriate.

The Committee on Canons took no action on the amendment to the Constitution of the Diocese presented by Mr. Walker Taylor of St. James Church, Wilmington, and the Rev. Robert Cook, Rector of St. James Church, Wilmington. Mr. Taylor stated that this was presented for information only at this time and that two Conventions would have to vote on it. The amendment was as follows:

"Amendment To The Constitution

ARTICLE XI

Authority of Rectors

"PRESENT Article XI, Section 2:

"The Rector is recognized as having, by virtue of his office, the exclusive regulation, under his Canonical superiors, of all spiritual concerns of the Parish; as being entitled at all times to have access to the Church building and to open the same for services or instruction of this Church as he may deem proper; to call meetings of the Vestry or congregation, when present to preside at the same, and in case of a tie to give the deciding vote.

"PROPOSED Article XI, Section 2:

"The Rector is recognized as having, by virtue of his office, the regulation of all spiritual concerns of the Parish, under his Canonical superiors and in consultation with members of his congregation; the requirement for such consultation shall not contravene Section 1 (a) Canon 20 (Title III) of the National Canons which states that 'The control of the worship and the spiritual jurisdiction of the Parish, are

vested in the Rector, subject to the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, and Canons of the Church, and the godly counsel of the Bishop.' "

"EXPLANATION:

"1. This change would eliminate the word 'exclusive' in front of 'regulation' and add the new words 'in consultation with members of his congregation.'

"2. This change simply recognizes present practice. Rectors obviously consult with members of their congregation. 'Members' means two or more.

"3. 'Consultation' means talking with. It does not mean needing approval, or require a vote of any sort, or give a veto to the congregation.

"4. The change is not in conflict with National Canons. Canon 20 (Title III) says that 'The Control of the worship and the spiritual jurisdiction of the Parish are vested in the Rector.' Such control and jurisdiction are retained in the proposed change.

"5. What the change would do is to recognize the validity of the Laity's part in the worship of the Church."

Mr. Broadfoot stated that the proposed Canon 25 A on business methods in Church affairs had been considered by his Committee which had decided it was unnecessary as churches of the Diocese are covered by the Canons of The Episcopal Church which deal with this subject.

The Rev. Middleton Wootten III, Chairman of Christian Ministries, reported that the resolution concerning the Wilmington 10 had been withdrawn by the St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, delegation before any action was taken by his committee. His enlarged committee presented a resolution. The committee's resolution was tabled.

The Chairman of the Convention Task Force, The Rev. Robert Cook stated that the purpose of a convention was to meet four goals: Educational, Legislative, Worship & Liturgy and Fellowship. His Committee reported favorably on the resolution the Ven. Webster L. Simons had submitted earlier. Mr. Cook moved its adoption and it was voted on and passed. It was as follows:

"WHEREAS the Convention of a diocese is to be representative of all congregations in the diocese;

"AND WHEREAS the recent location and length of our Conventions have required financing which inhibits participation by many of our smaller congregations and less affluent members of all congregations;

"AND WHEREAS the timing of Conventions to include Sunday removed the possibility of Holy Communion from the majority of our congregations;

"AND WHEREAS this is particularly regrettable during the season of Lent;

"BE IT RESOLVED that the Convention Task Force or the Executive Council be requested to seriously consider that future Convention plans be less lengthy and more economical and that any necessary Canonical changes be included in their recommendations."

The Rev. Stephen Alexander withdrew his resolution concerning the Convention in favor of Mr. Simons' resolution.

Bishop Elebash nominated the following as Directors of the Episcopal Foundation:

Mrs. Marius Emmet Robinson, Goldsboro
Mr. John Wood Foreman, Elizabeth City
Mr. Melvin Whitfield, Kinston
Mr. Robert McMillan, Fayetteville
Mr. Claud Wheatly, Jr., Beaufort
Mr. John R. Murchison, II, Wilmington

They were elected unanimously.

Bishop Elebash appointed the Rev. LaRue Downing, Chairman of the Commission on the Ministry, and nominated the following new members: The Rev. Stephen Alexander and the Rev. Fred Fordham and Mr. Richard Player, Jr. They were unanimously elected.

Col. Virgil Shaw reported for the Courtesy Committee and gave the following resolution:

"BE IT RESOLVED: That the Lay and Clerical Delegates to the 95th Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina go on record expressing our gratitude and love to the seven churches composing The Cumberland County Episcopal Coordinating Committee and its Chairman, the Rev. Joseph W. Cooper and to its Convention Committee and its Chairman, Mr. Thurman Williams, Jr., for making this Convention delightful, enlightening and inspirational. We extend our sincere thanks to them for the planning and execution of a relaxed, fast-moving convention which provided for the expediting of our business, the joy and faith of our worship, and provision for all our physical, emotional and spiritual needs.

"The Right Reverend William Weinhauer, Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, graciously accepted our invitation to assist us in the Sermon and Service of Holy Communion at St. John's Episcopal Church and to present a very enlightening and inspirational address to the convention. We extend to him our deep and heartfelt gratitude for the grace-filled expositions to us.

"We are very grateful to our beloved Bishop Hunley Elebash who guided us with firm leadership and enriched us with the meanings of Christian Community and graciousness.

"We extend to all, clergy, delegates, guests and friends, our appreciation for your participation in this Convention and wish you a comfortable and safe journey home."

This resolution was seconded and approved by acclamation.

Bishop Elebash welcomed representatives of St. Mary's College, Kanuga, Thompson Orphanage, and the Trustees of Sewanee and apologized for not having time for individual presentations from each of them. He also thanked Miss Helen Barnes for her service on the Board of St. Mary's College.

The Convention was adjourned with prayer by Bishop Elebash.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.
Secretary

The Bishop's Address

February 11, 1978
Fayetteville, North Carolina

My Brothers and Sisters in Christ:

I greet you and we greet one another in this the Ninety-fifth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina. Our continuing welcome to one another is so vital in our world today. We are indeed grateful to the Churches of Fayetteville and Cumberland County for their wonderful hospitality and cooperation. The Episcopal Church in this county has contributed greatly to our Diocesan life. While isolated or private Anglican services may have been held prior, it appears "The public services of the Episcopal Church were first held in the town of Fayetteville, North Carolina in the month of January, 1817, by the Reverend Bethel Judd."[1] History records that later that year the Diocese was formed in New Bern with the Reverend Mr. Judd as President of the Standing Committee and Mr. John Winslow of this city as one of the delegates. At this time we are appreciative of seven congregations in this County with land for an additional one at some future time. Recent published statistics have indicated this metropolitan area is now second largest in population in the State of North Carolina and the largest in our Diocese.

The Canons of our Church require that at every Annual Convention or Convocation the Bishop shall make a statement of the affairs of the Diocese. This is entitled the Bishop's Address and we are about that endeavor at this time. In today's world we make evaluations of institutions with fear and trembling lest in the hour that follows, events shall prove us wrong. Honesty compels me to say there are conflicting signs and evidence about the Church's life. However, contrary to the ideas and opinions of some, I find the health of our Diocese generally good. I am constantly supported by the commitment of our clergy and laity as I travel from place to place. And the good example of our clergy and people make a significant contribution to my life and I am grateful for them. I am especially happy to note, that in the beginning minutes of this Convention, we welcomed two new congregations (Saint Timothy's, Greenville, and Saint Thomas, Oriental) and the reorganization of a third (All Saints, Fairfield). I also note that the financial indicators tell us the 1978 budget is the largest by far in the history of our Diocese and the pledges from the Churches are the largest in history. We would also note one further financial accomplishment—for the year 1977 the congregations paid in full their 1977 pledges (with the exception of one congregation in the amount of $125.00). To my knowledge

1. Page 4 *A History of the Parish of St. John's Episcopal Church*, Joseph Caldwell Huske

this is a first in the history of the Diocese. While all reports are not in, I believe our attendance, Baptisms and Confirmations are steady or up.

However, there are many areas where we could improve our ministry and life and I want to speak of some of them. I believe our general morale is good but we have far greater potentiality than we are now utilizing.

The Need to Strengthen and Grow in our Faith

I am never quite sure how to interpret and understand all the conflict and turmoil of our day. Some of it, I am sure, is simply because we are human beings. This is part of being human and a theological and sociological fact. No doubt large measures of it arise out of the normal differences of opinion. Conflict is increased if there be a disintegration or disruption of institutions or traditions. But I see so much hostility that arises out of the fact that contemporary society seems to breed many who will not fit into any corporate structure—family, church, or community. All of us have some measure of this. As I think of this in reference to our Church and our times, I have come to believe one clear fact (clear—at least to me). Nominal Christian and Church membership is anxiety producing to the Corporate Church and the individual Christian. You can plan on it. In today's Church and turmoil, some Church groups and many nominal Christians are experiencing this phenomena. But I believe it does not have to be that way. God does not have a superficial or nominal claim on our lives and He has not given us superficial or nominal grace. We have a desperate need to strengthen and grow in our Faith. Let me be practical. Each year some 500 to 600 persons in this Diocese stand and kneel before me as Bishop to promise their allegiance to Jesus Christ and be confirmed in this Promise and Gift of the Spirit. The Clergy of the Diocese are responsible for their preparation and presentation. My Brothers and Sisters, I appeal to you. This Church and your Bishop always enjoys welcoming large numbers of new members. But my appeal to you is to assist these persons in their preparation in strength and depth—nominal commitment is not enough. Weak preparation and nominal commitment will only make them miserable and uncertain and floundering in today's chaotic world and Church.

Let me express another practical need and an appeal to the other 17,000 of us who call ourselves Episcopalians in this Diocese. You and I cannot face the demands of our time (or really any time) without a depth of Christian faith and experience. I appeal to you. When is the last time you have attended a study class in your congregation? When have you read a sound book on some phase of the Church's Gospel or Faith? When is the last time you have read carefully and reverently the Bible? To some it might seem too simplistic—but to me—I see evidence that those who mark and inwardly digest the Word are not badly injured by the chaos of our time. We must read the Bible and become immersed in it not because such reading "will afford easy

answers or impregnable positions, but because in such immersion one discovers and becomes attuned to the motion of the Holy Spirit in history."[2]

The Need to Act on Our Faith

Later today, our Diocesan Executive Council (through one of its committees) will present a plan to the Diocese to help with some of the extraordinary opportunities of the Church in our day. The plan arose out of several General Conventions of the Episcopal Church. In most areas it has the name of **Venture in Mission.** Its essence is simple. Churchmen gather together in an extraordinary endeavor to increase our capacity for ministry and service. It calls on us to give our labor and talent and money to help with legitimate, recognizable, and necessary Christian tasks within and without our Diocese. We hope it will be the mark of our obedience to Christ in thanksgiving. As Bishop I favor our participation and I commit myself personally. In this meeting it is our expectation that the details and substance may be explored and clarified allowing us to make a proper decision.

When one discusses the possibilities for the raising of funds, there are always voices saying it can't be done, the time is not right, the Church is too divided, the plan was somebody else's idea, you don't really know the needs, or you can't trust the Church. I have heard these voices on this subject and many others—I don't believe them. I do believe we have the potential leadership, talent, and resources to conduct a capital campaign which will challenge our people with the needs before us. I believe we need to join with others in the Episcopal Church in this national and international program. I believe this endeavor will add significance and fulfillment in our fellowship at home. This endeavor is not a "cure all" for the Church or for you and me. But to us here it may be more symbolic than we think. Pray that we shall not hide from our responsibility and opportunity.

This undertaking is only a small part of our experience and life. But added to the ethical and moral imperatives of our time, it will afford us ample challenge. Hunger, violence, loneliness, pollution and injustice are still before us and we are commanded by the King to help and heal.

The Need to Sharpen the Expectations and Hopes of our Faith

Many of you will note that in this address I have not dealt by name with the so-called present crisis in our Church. This is my sixth address as Diocesan Bishop of this Diocese. Recently I reviewed what I had said in those previous addresses. There was a crisis every year. No doubt there will be a crisis next year and the year to follow. When one truly hopes in Jesus Christ, it does

2. Page 26 *Today's Church and Today's World*, Lambeth Conference 1978

not cause one to escape crisis, it produces crisis. When we talk about our expectations and hopes of the future and the Church, this often determines or influences what the future Church will be. Set your expectations and hopes open and high. It is not inevitable that the future should be gloomy, petty, or depressed.

Set your expectations and hopes **open** because the future is unknown to you and me. God has much in store for us and the divine surprises will confuse the best planning of General Motors or the biggest computers of IBM. Many things are badly ordered in our earthly City and you and I must be open to God for whatever portion of the righting task is assigned to you and me. Panic is not appropriate. Set your expectations open. We must be sure we do not imprison ourselves in isolation or in revolt. We happily belong in the traditional wing of Christianity. We have interpreted this phenomena in different ways—one understanding has been we have given the past a vote in our present and future. With the population explosion, we must be open to the understanding there are now more people alive and about to be born than were ever in the past. We are not called to walk backward or blindly into the future.

Set your expectations and hopes **high**. We must not cheapen the Gospel and the Church. The Church of God is great. The biggest barrier is still our unbelief. We are our own stumbling block. "The Church does not have to be just a problem, a place of analysis and discussion, but sometimes a dream, a family, a worldwide community."[3] Sometimes there's nothing left but to reach out to a larger destiny. Bring your hostility to the Church for cleansing and forgiveness—not for pollution and projection into the future. The Episcopal Church has been truly blessed with her concern for stability and continuity. Pray God this shall continue. But pray that it shall be a sign and means for God's transforming purpose and power. Part of the Christian's expectations and hope is found in those words of our Lord, "Whoever loses his life for my sake will gain it."[4] Prestige and pedestal were not our Lord's expectations and hope. They must not be ours. Our struggle with expectations and hopes are not in isolation. Our struggle was His, "The Gospel is not some story or set of stories about God. It is Emmanuel. God with us as a power, a presence and an energy to overcome whatever separates us from one another and from Him."[5] It is so important that our expectations and hopes are accurate and sharp. Christ is our expectation and hope. He is with us now. When you go about your life and work this week, He will be there. He has promised to be in our expectations and hopes.

---

3. Trui van Gimmeken, *Letter from Taize'*, February 1978

4. Matthew 10:39, Good News Bible

5. David E. Jenkins, *Today's Church and Today's World*, Page 118

Conclusion

My Brothers and Sisters, the Need to strengthen our Faith, the Need to act on our Faith, the Need to sharpen our Expectations and Hopes of our Faith, these are compelling challenges before us. We must be friends, pastors, and ministers to one another. We are of the same dust. We eat the same food. We take the same risks. We dream some of the same dreams. We hear the same Gospel. Surely we must have the same Hope—the shared bread and wine, the joy of fellowship in God's Presence and Love.

The Catechism says it so well. "The Christian Hope is to live with confidence in newness and fullness of life, and to await the coming of Christ in glory, and the completion of God's purpose for the world . . . We mean a new existence, in which we are united with all the people of God, in the joy of fully knowing and Loving God and each other . . . our assurance as Christians is that nothing, not even death, shall separate us from the love of God which is in Christ Jesus our Lord. Amen"[6]

6. Page 861 and 862 Proposed Prayer Book

The Bishop's Diary
1977

JANUARY	2	Good Shepherd, Wilmington
	6	Provincial Committee on Recruitment, Atlanta, Georgia
	9	Advent, Williamston
	12	Diocesan Budget Committee, New Bern
	16	Saint Francis, Goldsboro
	19	Diocesan Executive Council
	20-21	Institution of Bishop Sanders, Memphis, Tennessee
	23	Saint John's-St. Mark's, Grifton
		Holy Cross, Aurora
	30	Good Shepherd, Fayetteville
FEBRUARY	2	Foundation Investment Committee, Fayetteville
	6	Saint Mark's, Wilmington
	10-13	Diocesan Convention, Nags Head
	16	Search Committee, Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
	19	Bishop Vache', Petersburg
	20	Saint Peter's, Washington
	23	Ash Wednesday Service, Saint John's, Wilmington
	27	Saint Mary's, Kinston
	28	College of Preachers, Washington, D.C.
MARCH	1-4	College of Preachers, Washington, D.C.
	6	Saint Thomas, Windsor
	7-9	Funeral, New Smyrna Beach, Florida
	12	Ordination—Leland Smith, Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
	13	Saint Paul's, Greenville
		Emmanuel, Farmville
MARCH	14-16	Provincial Presidents, New York City
	17-18	Diocesan Executive Council, Goldsboro
	19	Ordination David Lovelace, Belhaven, N.C.
	20	Saint Paul's, Beaufort
		Saint Christopher's, Havelock
	24-26	Renewal Conference, Saint Mary's, Kinston
	27	Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
		Saint Paul's, Fayetteville
	28	Commission on the Ministry
APRIL	1	Call Committee, Saint Peter's, Washington
	2	Ordination, Wendy Raynor, Edenton
	3	Saint James, Wilmington
EASTER	10	Saint Cyprian's, New Bern
	13	Institution, Charles Walton, Whiteville
	14	Saint Andrew's on the Sound, Wrightsville Beach
	17	Saint Andrew's, Morehead City
	18-19	Diocesan Churchwomen, Greenville
	20-23	Partners in Mission, Monteagle, Tenn.
	24	Christ Church, New Bern
	27-28	Clergy Conference, Camp Leach
MAY	4	Property Committee, Saint Andrew's, Morehead City
	8	Trinity, Lumberton
	9	Personnel Committee, Kinston
	10-11	Trinity Cathedral, Columbia, South Carolina
	13	Funeral—Thomas James

MAY	15	Saint Anne's, Jacksonville
		All Soul's, Northwest
	16	Convention Committee—Saint John's, Fayetteville
	19	Ascension Service—Saint John's, Fayetteville
	20	Catherine Kennedy—Holy Communion
	22	Saint Andrew's, Wrightsville
		Saint James, Shallotte
	23	Commission on the Ministry—Camp Leach
	27	Wedding, Holy Trinity, Hertford
	28	Coalition Visitation
	29	Saint John's, Wilmington
		Cape Fear Academy
JUNE	3	Executive Council, Saint Christopher's, Havelock
	5	Saint Stephen's, Goldsboro
	7-9	Bishops and Wives Conference, Charleston, South Carolina
	12	Saint Andrew's, Nags Head
	14-16	Stewardship, Kinston, N.C.
	17	Funeral—John Grainger
	18	Ordination—Trinity, Lumberton
	19	Saint Mark's, Fayetteville
	23	Camp Leach
	26	Grace Church, Whiteville
	30	Executive Council, Christ Church, New Bern
JULY	1-7	Vacation
	8	Funeral—Dan Gilliam, Fayetteville
	9-11	Vacation
	12	Funeral—Bishop West, Jacksonville, Florida
	13-31	Vacation
AUGUST	6	Camp Leach
	7	Holy Innocents, Kinston
	13	Wedding—Anne McMillan, Wilmington
	14	Saint Mary's, Burgaw
	17	Saint Paul's, Greenville
	21	Christ Church, Hope Mills
	27-28	Coalition 16
	30	Vestry—Saint Peter's, Washington
SEPTEMBER	6-8	Provincial Bishops, Atlanta
	11	Saint Andrew's, Goldsboro
	14	Institution, Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
	16	Executive Council, Church of Servant, Wilmington
	17	Camps and Conferences, Christ Church, New Bern
	18	Saint James—St. Matthew's, Belhaven
	19-20	Clergy Conference—Camp Leach
	21	Funeral—Owen Eckhart, Wilmington
	23-28	Vacation
	29	House of Bishops, Port St. Lucie, Florida
OCTOBER	1-7	House of Bishops, Port St. Lucie, Florida
	8	Funeral—Mrs. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington
	11	Convention Task Force, Fayetteville
	15-16	Coalition 16
		Saint Thomas, Ahoskie
	18	Ordination, Calvin Griffin, Saint Mark's, Wilmington
	21	Executive Council, Saint Mary's, Kinston
	23	Saint Andrew's, Morehead City
	23-25	Clergy and Wives Conference, Islander Motel
	27-29	Kanuga Board of Trustees
	30	Saint Paul's, Fayetteville

NOVEMBER	1	Funeral—Charles Williams, Christ Church, New Bern
	6	Saint John's-St. Mark's, Grifton
		Saint Paul's, Vanceboro
	9-11	Provincial Presidents, New York City
	13	Saint Joseph's, Fayetteville
	16	Commission on Ministry, Wilmington
	20	Saint Paul's, Clinton
	23	Diocesan Staff
	24	Saint John's, Wilmington
	27	Saint Paul's, Wilmington
	28-29	Venture in Mission, Chicago, Illinois
	30	Saint Mary's, Kinston
DECEMBER	2	Executive Council, Saint Andrew's, Morehead City
	4	Grace Church, Plymouth
		Christ Church, New Bern
	7	Saint Mary's College, Raleigh
	11	Christ Church, Elizabeth City
		Holy Trinity, Hertford
	18	Saint John's, Fayetteville
		Saint Mark's, Fayetteville
	22	Funeral—Ann Lucas, Kinston
CHRISTMAS		Saint Mark's, Wilmington

RECEIVED LETTERS OF DIMISSORY

The Rev. Charles P. Shulhafer 1-1-77
Diocese of West Texas
The Rev. Clayton F. Matthews 1-17-77
Diocese of Atlanta
The Rev. John Q. Beckwith 2-7-77
Diocese of Virginia
The Rev. Charles F. Walton, Jr. 3-1-77
Diocese of South Carolina
The Rev. Stephen G. Alexander 9-1-77
Diocese of Upper S. Carolina
The Rev. Robert G. Trache 9-1-77
Diocese of Virginia
The Rev. Charles G. vonRosenberg 11-2-77
Diocese of Atlanta

SENT LETTERS OF DIMISSORY

The Rev. Patrick Emmett Mullen 1-15-77
Diocese of Southern Virginia
The Rev. Charles F. Duvall 3-24-77
Diocese of Upper S. Carolina
The Rev. Robert P. Royall 5-2-77
Diocese of California
The Rev. William T. Deneke 9-15-77
Diocese of Virginia

ORDAINED—DIACONATE

The Rev. Joseph C. L. Dunlap 6-18-77
The Rev. Charles W. Washam, Jr. 6-18-77
The Rev. Calvin R. Griffin 10-18-77

ORDAINED—PRIESTHOOD

The Rev. Leland F. Smith 3-12-77
The Rev. David W. Lovelace 3-19-77
The Rev. Wendy S. Raynor 4-2-77

DEATHS

The Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam 7-4-77
The Rev. Charles E. Williams 10-30-77

AUDITOR'S REPORT—DIOCESE

The Annual Convention
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

We have examined the balance sheet of the Diocese of East Carolina, as of December 31, 1977, and the related statements of receipts, disbursements and changes in fund balance for the year then ended.

Our examination consisted of tracing receipts, as recorded in the books, to the depositories. Income, as shown by the books, was accepted without direct confirmation at source. Disbursements were made by vouchers drawn on the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and same were accepted as correct without further verification.

All funds on deposit were reconciled with records of the depositories. Securities are kept in a safe deposit box at the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina and were inspected by us on January 6, 1977.

Real estate is presented at appraised value as determined by Diocesan officials. The property and values presented have been increased $22,950.00 from the prior year statement as a result of the purchase of property located on Raleigh Road, Fayetteville, North Carolina.

Inasmuch as real estate constitutes the major portion of total assets and it was not practicable to satisfy ourselves as to real property holdings, cost, or acquisition appraisal values, we are unable to express an opinion on the fairness of the aforementioned financial statements.

WARREN & FOGLER

Certified Public Accountants

January 16, 1978

EXHIBIT A

BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1977

ASSETS

CASH		
On hand	$ 117.92	
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company		
Checking account	8,793.56	
Savings accounts		
General Convention Delegates Account	1,500.82	
Department of Evangelism Account	201.42	$ 10,613.72
INVESTMENTS, at cost		
Louisville & Nashville Railroad Company		
4-7/8% Bonds - 1987 - Face $6,000.00	6,171.53	
U. S. Treasury		
3% Bonds - 1995 - Face $6,000.00	5,317.83	
3-1/4% Bonds - 1978-83 - Face $4,000.00	3,773.02	
Niagara Mohawk Power Company		
352 shares C/S - Market $5,588.00	3,969.44	19,231.82
REAL ESTATE, at appraised value		
305 South Third Street, Wilmington	75,000.00	
Camp Oceanside, Topsail	30,000.00	
Camp Leach, Pamlico River	257,000.00	
Alice Hoffman Center, Bogue Banks	250,000.00	
Duck Point, Carteret County	25,000.00	
Raleigh Road, Fayetteville (at cost)	22,950.00	659,950.00
OTHER ASSETS		
Cash value of life insurance policy		1,230.00
		$691,025.54

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

LIABILITIES		
Payroll taxes withheld		$ 1,288.77
Loan payable - Trustees of Diocese of East Carolina		5,000.00
Total liabilities		6,288.77
FUND BALANCE		
Available to subsequent budget	$ 7,622.71	
Restricted	677,114.06	
Total (Exhibit A-1)		684,736.77
		$691,025.54

EXHIBIT A-1

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
Year Ended December 31, 1977

FUND BALANCE - December 31, 1976		$683,019.83
Add:		
Real estate purchased	$ 22,950.00	
Cash value of life insurance policy	1,230.00	24,180.00
		707,199.83
Less:		
Excess of disbursements over receipts - Exhibit B	17,353.31	
Increase in payroll tax liability - Exhibit B	109.75	
Loan from Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina	5,000.00	22,463.06
FUND BALANCE - December 31, 1977		$684,736.77

EXHIBIT B

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ended December 31, 1977

RECEIPTS:		
Budgeted receipts - Exhibit C		$465,499.07
Non-budgeted receipts		
Clearing items received - Schedule 1		154,553.23
Flagler Resorts - for purchase of real estate		12,950.00
Bishop Wright Capital Improvement Fund - for purchase of real estate		5,000.00
Loan from Trustees - for purchase of real estate		5,000.00
Budgeted General Convention Delegates - to savings account		1,500.00
Episcopal Churchwomen - Dept. of Evangelism - to savings account		200.00
Payroll taxes - deductions unremitted		1,288.77
Interest earned		
Kenan Foundation Account	$ 132.90	
Theological Education Account	41.20	
Christian Education Account	25.28	
Operating Budget Account	1,037.07	
Coalition 16 Account	378.12	
Camp Leach Account	74.01	
General Convention Delegates Account	.82	
Department of Evangelism Account	1.42	1,690.82
Total receipts		647,681.89
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Budgeted disbursements - Exhibit D	$464,234.28	
Non-budgeted disbursements		
Clearing items disbursed - Schedule 1	154,553.23	
Coalition 16	255.51	
Theological Education	800.00	
Christian Education	127.46	
Camp Leach	2,574.01	
Purchase of real estate	22,950.00	
Payroll taxes - prior year deduction	1,179.02	
Prior year non-budgeted receipts transferred to current budget (Contra)		
Kenan interest	7,397.19	
Coalition 16	10,964.50	
Total disbursements		665,035.20
EXCESS OF DISBURSEMENTS OVER RECEIPTS		(17,353.31)
CASH BALANCE - December 31, 1976		27,967.03
CASH BALANCE - December 31, 1977 (Exhibit A)		$ 10,613.72

EXHIBIT C

RECEIPTS - BUDGETED AND ACTUAL
Year Ended December 31, 1977

	Budget	Actual Receipts	Over (Under) Budget
Pledges	$296,525.00	$299,958.51	$ 63,433.51
From investments	1,000.00	1,065.38	65.38
Foundation	90,000.00	96,814.69	6,814.69
Pledges - prior years	3,645.05	2,174.00	(1,471.05)
Escrow designated for missions	7,200.00	3,296.18	(3,903.82)
Flagler interest	34,570.00	34,570.00	
Kenan interest	3,900.00	3,911.28	11.28
Miscellaneous	2,386.91	1,355.00	

	Budget	Actual Receipts	Over (Under) Budget
Outland bequest - Theological education		1,238.94	
Lucille Marvin Foundation		1,395.00	
Cross Current		1,358.40	2,960.43
Sub-total	439,226.96	447,137.38	7,910.42
Prior year non-budgeted receipts transferred to current budget (Contra)			
Kenan interest	7,397.19	7,397.19	
Coalition 16	10,964.50	10,964.50	
	457,588.65	465,499.07	7,910.42
Balance on hand (1-1-77).....	4,851.22		(4,851.22)
Total budgeted and actual receipts	$462,439.87	$465,499.07	$ 3,059.20

EXHIBIT D

DISBURSEMENTS - BUDGETED AND ACTUAL
Year Ended December 31, 1977

INSIDE THE DIOCESE

	Budget	Actual Disbursements	Over (Under) Budget
BISHOP:			
Salary	$20,774.90	$20,774.90	$
Pension Premium	4,674.35	4,149.36	(524.99)
Travel	5,296.50	5,296.56	.06
Housing.....	5,193.73	5,193.72	(.01)
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:			
Salary	16,500.00	16,500.00	
Pension Premium	3,712.50	3,712.52	.02
Travel	4,237.20	4,237.20	
Housing.....	4,125.00	4,125.00	
DIOCESAN OFFICE:			
Secretaries.....	21,085.21	20,831.81	(253.40)
Diocesan House Maintenance & Program	6,500.00	7,316.32	816.32
Postage & Printing	3,500.00	3,546.56	46.56
Telephone & Telegraph	2,500.00	2,590.04	90.04
General Office Expense.....	4,000.00	4,233.64	233.64
Payroll Taxes	1,900.00	1,770.08	(129.92)
Audit Expense	800.00	760.00	(40.00)
ARCHDEACON:			
Salary	15,622.00	15,622.00	
Pension Premiums	3,514.95	3,739.96	225.01
Travel	4,237.20	4,237.20	
Housing.....	3,905.50	3,905.52	.02
Operational Expense	3,600.00	3,600.00	
YOUTH DIRECTOR:			
Salary	11,036.68	11,036.68	
Pension Premium	2,483.25	2,483.24	(.01)
Travel	3,306.30	3,306.36	.06
Housing.....	2,759.17	2,759.16	(.01)
Telephone.....	750.00	750.00	
PENSION SUPPLEMENTS:.....	1,620.00	1,620.00	
LAY PENSION PREMIUM:	2,800.00	2,301.10	(498.90)
DIOCESAN CONVENTION EXPENSE:	4,500.00	5,118.02	618.02
GENERAL CONVENTION DEPUTIES:	1,500.00	1,500.00	
DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS:			
Coalition 16	18,800.00	18,866.01	66.01

	Budget	Actual Disbursements	Over (Under) Budget
Grants to Churches	67,655.50	61,698.39	(5,957.11)
Moving	1,000.00	869.99	(130.01)
Departmental Meetings	100.00	85.80	(14.20)
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:			
Department Work	3,600.00	3,571.83	(28.17)
Youth	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Camps and Conferences			
Camp Leach			
Maintenance	2,500.00	5,000.00	2,500.00
Caretaker	3,900.00	3,900.00	
Supervisor Salary	3,000.00	3,000.00	
Camp Oceanside			
Operating Expense	3,000.00	3,000.00	
Supervisor Salary	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Capital Improvements	3,000.00	3,000.00	
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATIONS:			
Editor's Salary	2,700.00	2,660.00	(40.00)
Associate Editors' Salaries	2,200.00	1,963.26	(236.74)
Editor's Social Security	300.00	266.72	(33.28)
Dept. Expense & Photos	750.00	1,422.97	672.97
Publications	9,000.00	9,253.35	253.35
Other Programs and Promotions	150.00	16.14	(133.86)
DEPARTMENT OF STEWARDSHIP:	1,200.00	2,299.48	1,099.48
THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION:			
Grants to Seminarians	5,500.00	7,480.14	1,980.14
Mid-Atlantic Parish Training Program	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Theological Education by Extension	1,500.00	1,200.00	(300.00)
Conferences & Visits to Students	1,000.00	1,097.48	97.48
DEPARTMENT OF COLLEGE WORK:			
Chaplain - East Carolina University			
Salary	11,036.68	11,036.68	
Pension Premium	2,483.25	2,483.25	
Travel	882.75	882.72	(.03)
Housing	2,759.17	2,759.16	(.01)
Office & Program	2,800.00	2,800.00	
U.N.C. - Wilmington	1,200.00	1,200.00	
Department Expense	100.00		(100.00)
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES:	500.00	435.04	(64.96)
LITURGICAL COMMISSION:	1,200.00	1,126.90	(73.10)
DIOCESAN INSURANCE:	5,500.00	5,626.00	126.00
MAJOR MEDICAL INSURANCE:	21,970.08	23,556.28	1,586.20
GRAHAM CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS:	3,500.00	3,441.74	(58.26)
MINISTER: Life & Work	1,000.00	1,000.00	
CLERGY CONFERENCES:	500.00	500.00	
DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM:	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Total - Inside the Diocese	356,721.87	358,516.28	1,794.41

OUTSIDE THE DIOCESE

GENERAL CONVENTION BUDGET:	$ 5,231.00	$ 5,231.00	$
GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM:	86,973.00	86,973.00	
PARTNERS IN MISSION (MRI):	4,000.00	4,000.00	

	Budget	Actual Disbursements	Over (Under) Budget
SYNOD QUOTA:	964.00	964.00	
GRANTS TO INSTITUTIONS:			
Kanuga	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Thompson Orphanage	2,000.00	2,000.00	
St. Mary's College	1,000.00	1,000.00	
St. Augustine's College	1,500.00	1,500.00	
University of South (Sewanee)	1,000.00	1,000.00	
NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES:	1,350.00	1,350.00	
PARISH OF THE AIR:	200.00	200.00	
ECUMENICAL RELATIONS:	500.00	500.00	
Total - Outside the Diocese	105,718.00	105,718.00	
TOTAL BUDGETED AND ACTUAL DISBURSEMENTS:	$462,439.87	$464,234.28	$1,794.41

SCHEDULE 1

CLEARING ITEMS RECEIVED AND DISBURSED

Year Ended December 31, 1977

RECEIVED FROM—DESIGNATED PURPOSE	AMOUNT
Various—Renewal Conference Registration Fees	$ 4,588.33
Various Churches—Coalition 16	3,466.61
Individuals—Life Insurance Premium - Episcopal Foundation	2,941.50
Various—Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief	705.59
Various—Rev. Jeffress' Discretionary Fund	306.00
Various—M & T Travel	1,423.00
Various—Camp Oceanside	1,020.31
Various—Camp Leach	1,135.00
Grace Church, Woodville—Seminar - Sewanee	40.00
Episcopal Churchwomen—Bishop Alufurai	500.00
Various—Mite Box Collections	1,442.00
Various—Good Friday & Easter Offerings	185.91
Individual—Life Insurance Premiums	147.50
Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society—Grant - Opportunities Unlimited	3,500.00
Various—Mary N. Smith Memorial Fund	470.00
Various Churches—Missionary Work - Melanesia	138.76
Various—Episcopal Foundation	178.64
Individual—Bishop Elebash's Discretionary Fund	100.00
Various—MRI - Archbishop Palmer	758.24
Various—Cross Currents	358.40
Various—Offering - Renewal Conference	581.14
Kenan Foundation—Episcopal Foundation	50,080.44
Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society—Building - St. Mark's, Fayetteville	50,000.00
Sale of Property - Chocowinity—Episcopal Foundation	9,451.38
Bequest—Trustees of Diocese	6,034,48
Church Building Fund—St. Mary's, Burgaw - Loan	15,000.00
	$154,553.23

BISHOP THOMAS H. WRIGHT FUND FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT

Balance on deposit January 1, 1977		$ 364.04
RECEIPTS:		
Deposited 3-21-77	$1,395.00	
Deposited 3-29-77	1,190.00	
Deposited 3-31-77	435.00	
Deposited 4-14-77	1,090.00	
Deposited 4-23-77	405.00	
Deposited 5-10-77	270.00	
Deposited 6-14-77	368.17	
Deposited 7-7-77	1,170.00	
Deposited 7-22-77	2,198.00	
Deposited 7-29-77	255.00	
Deposited 8-10-77	255.00	
Deposited 8-29-77	120.00	
Deposited 9-16-77	135.00	
Deposited 11-17-77	225.00	
Deposited 12-11-77	1,000.00	
Deposited 12-21-77	30.00	
Deposited 12-28-77	60.00	
Deposited 12-30-77	115.00	10,716.17
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$11,080.21

DISBURSEMENTS:			
6-29-77	Church of Servant, Wilmington	500.00	
8-1-77	Camp Leach	600.00	
8-3-77	Audit, Warren & Fogler, CPA	80.00	
11-8-77	Trustees of Diocese (Land - Fayetteville) Repay Loan and Interest	5,225.00	
11-8-77	Trustees of Diocese (Land - Fayetteville) Interest on Loan	225.00	
12-28-77	Saint Christopher's, Havelock	3,000.00	
12-28-77	Saint Mary's College, Raleigh (Tithe)	963.00	10,593.00
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT 12/31/77			$ 487.21

Hunley Agee Elebash
Gibbs Willard

•

REPORT OF TRUSTEES
1977

January 17, 1977

Agreed to lend Diocese $10,000.00 for Fayetteville Property (Raleigh Road).

February 2, 1977

Executed Deed for St. Clement's Church, Beaufort, to St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, under agreement reached in December 1976.

February 24, 1977

Executed Note and Deed of Trust in the amount $8,000.00 to enable St. Philip's, Southport, to purchase house across the street from the Church for use in Christian Education.

April 12, 1977

Agreed to transfer all funds of the St. Philip's, Southport, Trust and the Ida Swain Memorial Trust to St. Philip's, Southport.

May 1, 1977

Signed Deed for Rectory, St. George's, Lake Landing.

May 5, 1977

Signed Deed in favor of Wilmington Redevelopment Commission.

July 5, 1977

Signed Agreement with Camp Realty Company, Lumberton, to sell St. Stephen's, Red Springs.

August 1, 1977

Signed easement for St. Jude's, Aurora.

September 22, 1977

Signed deed for highway right of way, Bogue Banks (Received $21,250.00).

September 30, 1977

Sold St. John's, Bonnerton, to Julian F. Jones and Vicki L. Jones (Net received $2,477.00).

•

The financial report of the Trustees for the year 1976 is printed in the Journal of 1977. The finances for the year 1977 have been balanced in the accustomed manner by the Diocesan Staff. We believe receipts and disbursements have been made according to the terms of the various trusts. The C.P.A. Audit for the year 1977 will be contained in the 1978 Journal to be published in the next several months.

TRUSTEES

Hunley Elebash
A. C. Mann
Allan T. Strange

•

AUDITOR'S REPORT—TRUSTEES

The Board of Directors
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

We have examined the books of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1977, and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following exhibits and schedules:

Recapitulation of Fund Balance—Principal ..... Exhibit A
Recapitulation of Fund Balances—Income ..... Exhibit B
Principal and Income Cash—Accountability ..... Schedule 1
Invested Funds—Principal and Income ..... Schedule 2

Our examination embraced tracing receipts, as shown by the books, to the depository. All disbursements were made from the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and supported by cancelled vouchers. Income from invested funds was verified. Other receipts as reflected by the books were accepted as correct. Disbursements were accepted as correct. Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depository. Stocks and bonds, held for safekeeping in a safe deposit box at Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, were inspected by us on January 6, 1978. All securities were accounted for and all balances in Savings and Loan Associations and other depositories were verified.

In our opinion, subject to the comments above, the accompanying financial statements present fairly the financial position of the funds held by Trustees as exhibited herewith at December 31, 1977, and changes therein for the year then ended.

WARREN & FOGLER

Certified Public Accountants

March 2, 1978

RECAPITULATION—FUND BALANCES—PRINCIPAL

EXHIBIT A

	PRINCIPAL CASH				INVESTED FUNDS				
	Balance Jan. 1, 1977	Receipts and Transfers	Disbursements and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1977	Balance Jan. 1, 1977	Additions	Reductions	Balance Dec. 31, 1977	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1977
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$	$	$	$ 811.08	$	$	$ 811.08	$ 811.08
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	230.37			230.37	3,518.19			3,518.19	3,748.56
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial					1,000.00			1,000.00	1,000.00
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial					315.42			315.42	315.42
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth					4,413.00			4,413.00	4,413.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	80.00			80.00	2,473.13			2,473.13	2,553.13
John Harvey	71.25			71.25	2,156.14			2,156.14	2,227.39
Winslow Merrick Trust					19,740.63			19,740.63	19,740.63
Miscellaneous	3.96			3.96	1,700.00			1,700.00	1,703.96
Roper-Weeks Trust					2,070.00			2,070.00	2,070.00
St. Philips Church, Southport		1,534.40	1,534.40		1,802.40		1,802.40		
Mary Ida Swain Memorial		300.00	300.00		300.00		300.00		
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	11.71			11.71	1,731.40			1,731.40	1,743.11
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	11.71			11.71	1,731.40			1,731.40	1,743.11
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial					1,081.44			1,081.44	1,081.44
TOTALS	$ 409.00	$1,834.40	$1,834.40	$ 409.00	$44,844.23	$	$ 2,102,40	$42,741.83	$43,150.83
				See Schedule 1				See Schedule 2	

	INCOME CASH				INVESTED INCOME				
	Balance Jan. 1, 1977	Income and Transfers	Disbursements and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1977	Balance Jan. 1, 1977	Additions	Reductions	Balance Dec. 31, 1977	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1977
Carolyn M. Barber	$ 105.84	$ 54.00	$	$ 159.84	$	$	$	$	$ 159.84
Frances L. Battle	474.36	12,462.49	12,936.85		7,070.78	5,391.71	12,462.49		
Bogue Banks (Alice Hoffman Center)		21,250.00	21,250.00			21,401.89		21,401.89	21,401.89
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	345.67	180.75	25.00	501.42					501.42
Camp Leach—Outland Bequest		2,500.00		2,500.00					2,500.00
Carriage House		1,000.00		1,000.00					1,000.00
Christ Church, Hope Mills		10,000.00	10,000.00			10,133.74		10,133.74	10,133.74
Church of the Servant	664.50	6,476.17	7,140.67		6,282.67	193.50	6,476.17		
Discretionary Fund—					17,500.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	17,500.00	17,899.48
Bishop of the Diocese	139.59	5,986.96	5,727.07	399.48					
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial	105.40	52.50	25.00	132.90					132.90
Episcopal Residence Fund	96.08	69.23		165.31	1,250.00			1,250.00	1,415.31
Allie M. Fechtig		6,034.48		6,034.48					6,034.48
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	133.42	21.00		154.42					154.42
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth	213.76	793.50	25.00	982.26	337.00			337.00	1,319.26
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	438.98	168.50	25.00	582.48	2,783.05	90.42		2,873.47	3,455.95
John Harvey	535.93	121.53	90.00	567.46					567.46
Joseph Huske	218.75	48.75	25.00	242.50	1,000.00			1,000.00	1,242.50
Winslow Merrick Trust		1,700.00	1,700.00						
Miscellaneous	1,322.76	2,548.26	2,030.75	1,840.27	2,302.83		1,950.00	352.83	2,193.10
Murfreesboro Rectory Fund		3,000.00	3,000.00		5,376.10	177.04	3,000.00	2,553.14	2,553.14
Roper-Weeks Trust	601.63	106.50	617.25	90.88					90.88
St. Johns, Bonnerton		2,477.00	2,477.00			2,511.16		2,511.16	2,511.16
St. Philips Church, Southport	970.03	17.60	987.63						
Mary Ida Swain Memorial	898.15	5.95	904.10						
Theological Education—									2,761.06
Outland Bequest		4,000.00	1,238.94	2,761.06					
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	158.45	187.54	25.00	320.99	2,368.53	95.51		2,464.04	2,785.03
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	290.92	187.54	25.00	453.46	2,368.52	95.52		2,464.04	2,917.50
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial	188.12	72.00	25.00	235.12					235.12
Wright Trust	96.64	75.08	164.16	7.56	1,473.24			1,473.24	1,480.80
TOTALS	$ 7,998.98	$81,597.33	$70,464.42	$19,131.89	$50,112.72	$45,090.49	$28,888.66	$66,314.55	$85,446.44
				See Schedule 1					See Schedule 2

SCHEDULE 1

PRINCIPAL AND INCOME CASH
December 31, 1977

ON DEPOSIT—CHECKING ACCOUNT		
Reconciled balance		
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company		
Wilmington, N. C.		$ 19,460.89
COUPONS ON HAND		
SCL 1980 Bonds		
(deposited January 6, 1978)		80.00
		$ 19,540.89
DISTRIBUTION		
Principal Cash—Exhibit A	$ 409.00	
Income Cash—Exhibit B	19,131.89	$ 19,540.89

SCHEDULE 2

INVESTED FUNDS
December 31, 1977

	Total	Principal	Income
Carolyn M. Barber:			
Wellington Fund—72 shares	$ 811.08	$ 811.08	$
Bogue Banks (Alice Hoffman Center):			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company			
Passbook Savings Account	$21,401.89		21,401.89
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship:			
Bonds—L & N Ry. 4-7/8%—1987 (3)	3,000.00	3,000.00	
Wellington Fund—46 shares	518.19	518.19	
	3,518.19	3,518.19	
Christ Church, Hope Mills:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company			
Passbook Savings Account	10,133.74		10,133.74
Discretionary Fund—Bishop of the Diocese:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company			
Certificates of Deposit	12,500.00		12,500.00
Note Receivable—			
Diocese of East Carolina	5,000.00		5,000.00
	17,500.00		17,500.00
Elizabeth Strange McNeill Elliott Memorial:			
Wellington Fund—70 shares	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Episcopal Residence Fund:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company			
Certificate of Deposit	1,250.00		1,250.00
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial:			
Wellington Fund—28 shares	315.42	315.42	
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth:			
Bonds—L & N Ry. 4-7/8%—1987 (2)	2,000.00	1,663.00	337.00
American Brands, Inc.—200 shares	1,250.00	1,250.00	
Carolina Power & Light Company			
20 shares—$5.00 Pfd.	1,500.00	1,500.00	
	4,750.00	4,413.00	337.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial:			
Bonds—S.C.L. Gen. Un. 4%—1980 (2)	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Wellington Fund—118 shares	1,570.35	473.13	1,097.22
Cooperative Savings & Loan Association			
On deposit	1,776.25		1,776.25
	5,346.60	2,473.13	2,873.47

	Total	Principal	Income
John Harvey:			
Bond—L & N Ry. 4-7/8%—1987 (1)	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Wellington Fund—76 shares	856.14	856.14	
Peoples Savings & Loan Association			
On deposit	300.00	300.00	
	2,156.14	2,156.14	
Joseph Huske:			
Bond—L & N Ry. 4-7/8% - 1987 (1)	1,000.00		1,000.00
Winslow Merrick Trust:			
General Motors Corporation—250 shares	19,740.63	19,740.63	
Miscellaneous:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company			
Certificate of Deposit	2,052.83	1,700.00	352.83
Murfreesboro Rectory Fund:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company			
Passbook Savings Account	2,553.14		2,553.14
Roper-Weeks Trust:			
Wellington Fund—142 shares	2,070.00	2,070.00	
St. John's, Bonnerton:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company			
Passbook Savings Account	2,511.16		2,511.16
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial:			
Mass. Investors Trust—448.6495 shares.	4,195.44	1,731.40	2,464.04
Sally Wolfenden Memorial			
Mass. Investors Trust—448.6495 shares.	4,195.44	1,731.40	2,464.04
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial:			
Wellington Fund—96 shares	1,081.44	1,081.44	
Wright Trust:			
Washington Mutual Investors Fund			
108 shares	473.24		473.24
Bus. Dev. Corp. of N. C.—100 shares ...	1,000.00		1,000.00
	1,473.24		1,473.24
TOTALS.....	$109,056.38	$42,741.83	$66,314.55
		Exhibit A	Exhibit B

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fifth Annual Convention of The Diocese of East Carolina:

It is my pleasure to report to you on last year's operation of the Episcopal Foundation. For 1977, the Diocese received from Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., the fiscal agent for the Foundation, $97,611.53. This was an increase of 9.3% over the previous year. The total value of the Foundation account decreased 1.2%. The equities in the account were down 6.5% and the fixed income was up 4.2%. For comparison purposes on the returns on equities the Standard and Poor 500 was down 7.4% and the Dow Jones Industrial Average was down 12.8% for the twelve months period ending December 31, 1977.

During the year $50,080.44 was added to the Sarah Graham Kenan Fund and the sale of the property in the Lastinger estate was completed and the sum of $49,051.09 was placed in the Leon and Neva Wells Lastinger Memorial Fund. The income from the Lastinger Fund is used for the benefit of Trinity Church, Chocowinity.

The objectives of The Foundation continue to be: (1) Preservation and Security of our assets; (2) To obtain the highest yield possible that a diverse portfolio will permit; and (3) Growth of the fund after the provisions of (1) and (2) are met.

The officers and directors of the Foundation encourage each of you to remember the Foundation in your wills and to consider the possibility of a life insurance policy payable to the Foundation. As you know, all of the funds in the Foundation which are such a big help to the Diocese are the result of someone remembering the Foundation and returning to God a portion of their material possessions.

WILLIAM C. POWELL, M.D.
President
The Episcopal Foundation of
the Diocese of East Carolina, Inc.

•

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

Description of Funds
1977

General Fund:

Gifts of various donors. Income is unrestricted and principal may be invaded or used.

Value when Received	$48,777.94
Current Value	44,353.47
Net Income	2,620.14

Louis W. Alston Fund:

Bequest of Dr. Louis W. Alston (1960) to the Trustees of the Diocese. Income to be used for theological education, religious work among college students and to supplement the salaries of lower paid clergy.

Value when Received	$ 793,001.74
Current Value	1,152,420.51
Net Income	68,078.23

Curtis & Murchison Fund:

Bequest of Fanny Murchison Curtis (1967) and Bequest of Jennie Atkinson Murchison (1973) to the Foundation in loving memory of their sister, Lucy

Murchison Mallett. Income is unrestricted and principal may be invaded or used.

Value when Received	$49,827.54
Current Value	53,960.46
Net Income	3,187.67

Edward M. Forbes Fund:

Bequest of the Rev. Edward M. Forbes (1893) to the Trustees of the Diocese. Annual Income is divided as follows: $250 plus 1/4 of excess over $575 to Bishop for missionaries within the Diocese;
150 plus 1/4 of excess over $575 to St. Augustine College for Scholarship Fund (preferring students for Episcopal ministry); $25 plus 1/4 of excess over $575 to Christ Church, New Bern, for Poor Episcopalians in New Bern; and $150 plus 1/4 of excess over $575 to Bishop for loans (with advice of standing committee) to men studying for Episcopal ministry.

Value when Received	$54,446.38
Current Value	67,809.43
Net Income	4,005.78

Anne Shepard Graham Building Fund:

Bequest of Mrs. Anne Shepard Graham (1969) to the Foundation. Income is for capital improvements at missions, camps, conference centers, schools or other properties owned and operated by the Diocese. Twenty percent of the income is to be added to principal through 1980.

Value when Received (including additions)	$80,216.62
Current Value	79,266.95
Net Income	4,636.66

Sarah Graham Kenan Fund:

Gift of the Sarah Graham Kenan Foundation (1976) to the Trustees of the Diocese. Income is unrestricted and principal may be invaded or used. Principal is subject to return to Trustees of Diocese on demand.

Value when Received	$110,727.69
Current Value	107,061.91
Net Income	4,141.06

Lucile M. Marvin Fund:

Gift of Mrs. Lucile M. Marvin (1962) to the Diocese. Two-thirds of the income is for St. Andrews, Wrightsville Sound, and one-third for the Bishop's Discretionary Fund.

Value when Received	$14,199.50
Current Value	8,188.46
Net Income	483.73

Marvin-Giles-Murchison Fund:

Gift of Mrs. Lucile Murchison Marvin (1965) and Bequest of Mrs. Marvin (1968) to the Trustees of the Diocese in memory of her mother, Lucy Wright Giles, and her father, David Reid Murchison. Income is for the repair and maintenance of Diocesan House, Wilmington. Principal may be invaded or used after December 5, 1983.

Value when Received	$75,030.00
Current Value	51,763.87
Net Income	3,057.90

Walter R. Marvin Fund:

Bequest of Mrs. Lucile Murchison Marvin (1968) to the Trustees of the Diocese in memory of her husband, Walter R. Marvin. Income is for program and activities at Diocesan House, Wilmington. Principal may be invaded or used after December 5, 1983.

Value when Received	$25,000.00
Current Value	20,097.35
Net Income	1,187.24

Price-Noe Memorial Fund:

Bequest in the Joint Will of Thomas P. Noe (1958) and Susan Ann Price Noe (1958) to the Foundation in memory of the Price-Noe Family and named relatives and friends of the Testators. Income is for building or rebuilding

church buildings in the Diocese, especially in locations where new church work is being carried on, and for training men and women for Christian work. The Testators recommended that 10% of the income be added to principal each year.

Value when Received (including additions)	$ 96,584.66
Current Value	173,942.78
Net Income	10,232.18

Mary Nelson Smith Fund:

Gift of the family of Mrs. Mary Nelson Smith (1939) in her memory to the Diocese. Income is for theological education.

Value when Received	$11,112.85
Current Value	11,356.41
Net Income	643.11

Bishop Strange Fund:

Gifts from many communicants to the Diocese in memory of the Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, Bishop of East Carolina, who died in 1914. Income is for missionary work in the Diocese.

Value when Received	$4,969.99
Current Value	5,047.56
Net Income	298.18

Charlotte I. Thompson Fund:

Gift of Mrs. Charlotte I. Thompson (1967) to the Foundation. Income is to be accumulated during life of Mrs. Thompson, thereafter used for expenses of St. Gabriel's, Faison. If St. Gabriel's is closed or no longer operated as a mission or church, the income becomes unrestricted.

Value when Received (including additions)	$9,630.71
Current Value	9,949.74
Net Income	564.31

Bishop Watson Fund:

Gift from many communicants to the Diocese in memory of the Rt. Rev. Alfred Augustin Watson, Bishop of East Carolina, who died in 1905. Income is for the support of the Episcopate.

Value when Received	$19.992.21
Current Value	11,113.03
Net Income	656.49

Robert Archer Williams Fund:

Bequest of Mrs. Bessie Sasser Williams (1974) to the Diocese as a memorial for Robert Archer Williams. Income is for the education of Episcopal ministers and principal may be invaded or used for the same purpose.

Value when Received	$23,336.82
Current Value	26,336.82
Net Income	1,555.82

Leono and Neva Wells Lastinger Memorial Fund:

Bequest of Amanda Buck Harding Lastinger (1969) to the Foundation in memory of Leono and Neva Wells Lastinger. Income to be used for benefit of Trinity Church, Chocowinity; if this is impractical, income to be used for other mission churches in the Diocese with preference being given to Mission in Beaufort County.

Value when Received	$49,051.09
Current Value	48,011.61
Net Income	755.14

•

EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INC.
SUMMARY OF FUNDS
December 31, 1977

	December 31, 1976			December 31, 1977				
	Initial Value	Market Value	Additions/ (Withdrawals)	Initial Value	Market Value	Net Income	Distributed	To Be Reinvested
General Fund	48,777.94	47,553.49		48,777.94	44,353.47	2,620.14	2,620.14	
Louis W. Alston Fd.	793,001.74	1,235,565.44		793,001.74	1,152,420.51	68,078.23	68,078.23	
Curtis-Murchison Fd.	49,827.54	57,853.60		49,827.54	53,960.46	3,187.67	3,187.67	
Edward Forbes Fd.	54,446.38	72,701.75		54,446.38	67,809.43	4,005.78	4,005.78	
Graham Bldg. Fd.	79,212.93	83,927.99	1,003.69	80,216.62	79,266.95	4,636.66	3,709.33	927.33
Sarah G. Kenan Fd.	60,647.25	62,150.24	50,080.44	110,727.69	107,061.91	4,141.06	4,141.06	
Marvin-Giles-Murchison Fd.	75,030.00	55,498.53		75,030.00	51,763.87	3,057.90	3,057.90	
Lucile M. Marvin Fd.	14,199.50	8,779.24		14,199.50	8,188.46	483.73	483.73	
Walter R. Marvin Fd.	25,000.00	21,547.34		25,000.00	20,097.35	1,187.24	1,187.24	
Price-Noe Mem. Fd.	95,601.17	185,458.13	983.49	96,584.66	173,942.78	10,232.18	9,208.96	1,023.22
Mary N. Smith Fd.	10,642.85	11,671.84	470.00	11,112.85	11,356.41	643.11	643.11	
Bishop Strange Fd.	4,969.99	5,411.73		4,969.99	5,047.56	298.18	298.18	
Charlotte Thompson Fd.	9,100.00	10,109.36	530.71	9,630.71	9,949.74	564.31	—0—	564.31
Bishop Watson Fd.	19,992.21	11,914.82		19,992.21	11,113.03	656.49	656.49	
R. A. Williams Fd.	23,048.00	28,236.97		23,048.00	26,336.82	1,555.82	1,555.82	
L. & N. W. Lastinger Mem. Fd.	—0—	—0—	49,051.09	49,051.09	48,011.61	755.14	755.14	
TOTALS	$1,363,497.50	$1,898,380.47	$102,119.42	$1,465,616.92	$1,870,680.36	$106,103.64	$103,588.78	$2,514.86

DEPARTMENT OF STEWARDSHIP

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The responsibility of the Department of Stewardship is to aid the annual stewardship programs within the Congregations and of the Diocese.

The Department decided to continue the every Congregation visitation by a member of the Executive Council and/or a member of the Stewardship Committee. This was accomplished to the best of my knowledge with the exception of four (4) Congregations.

On June 14, 15 and 16, a workshop concentrating on the Alabama Plan was conducted at St. Mary's in Kinston. This meeting being hosted by the Rev. Carl Jones and conducted by the Rev. Bill Caradine, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Birmingham, Alabama and the Rev. James L. Sanders, Rector, Selma, Alabama. The following persons were trained as consultants to work with possible Parish Stewardship programs: Mr. G. Hobart Brown, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, the Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, Mr. Warren Lane, the Rev. Carl Jones, the Rev. James R. Horton, Mr. Bill Holt, the Rev. LaRue Downing and the Rev. C. King Cole. Three pilot stewardship programs were conducted in the following Parishes: St. Peter's, Washington, St. Mary's, Kinston, St. John's, Wilmington with excellent results.

Any Parish in the Diocese interested in using this plan for their Stewardship Program is urged to contact the Department of Stewardship.

The operation of the Department was made possible by the untiring efforts of many persons including our Bishop and Executive Secretary and members of the Executive Council and especially the unselfish donations of time and talents of the Rev. James Horton, the Rev. Jess Gaither, Ms. Mamre Wilson, Mr. Jerry Boulton, Mr. Bill Bratton, Mr. Lewis Bryan and Mr. Wallace Murchison.

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. DARNELL
Chairman
Department of Stewardship

•

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA - PLEDGES

PARISHES	1976	1977	1978
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	$ 2,500.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,300.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	9,000.00	10,000.00	11,500.00
Belhaven-Yeatesville			
St. James	600.00	750.00	1,000.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	2,000.00	4,000.00	3,500.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	9,200.00	10,000.00	12,000.00
Elizabeth City, Christ	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,500.00
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	17,500.00	18,000.00	19,800.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	24,000.00	25,500.00	26,520.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Goldsboro, St. Francis	2,500.00	2,750.00	3,300.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	18,500.00	20,000.00	18,000.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	19,000.00	20,000.00	15,000.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	700.00	750.00	900.00
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	6,600.00	6,600.00	6,600.00
Kinston, Holy Innocents	900.00	400.00	600.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	18,396.00	21,000.00	24,000.00
Lumberton, Trinity	4,400.00	4,000.00	4,000.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	9,600.00	10,560.00	12,720.00
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	2,750.00	4,500.00	4,500.00
New Bern, Christ	25,200.00	26,200.00	28,820.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	700.00	700.00	1,000.00

Plymouth, Grace	1,500.00	1,650.00	1,800.00
Washington, St. Peter's	20,000.00	22,000.00	24,000.00
Whiteville, Grace	600.00	600.00	1,000.00
Williamston, Advent	3,000.00	3,600.00	5,000.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,600.00
Wilmington, St. James	33,000.00	28,560.00	34,600.00
Wilmington, St. John's	24,000.00	25,000.00	28,240.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	1,000.00	1,200.00	2,010.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	750.00	1,000.00	1,320.00
Windsor, St. Thomas	2,300.00	2,300.00	3,000.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	2,075.00	1,122.00	1,408.00
	$270,671.00	$284,142.00	$308,738.00
AIDED PARISHES			
Aurora, Holy Cross	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	250.00	300.00	300.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	432.00	648.00	658.00
Fayetteville, St. Mark's	2,200.00	2,400.00	2,600.00
Grifton, St. Mark's - St. John's	400.00	600.00	600.00
Havelock, St. Christopher's	2,040.00	2,100.00	2,600.00
Southport, St. Philip's	1,100.00	1,200.00	1,300.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	400.00	400.00	500.00
Washington, Zion	600.00	600.00	600.00
Wilmington, Church of Servant	400.00	400.00	500.00
	$9,022.00	$9,848.00	$10,858.00
MISSIONS			
Bath, St. Thomas	100.00	125.00	200.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's			
Burgaw, St. Mary's	300.00	300.00	350.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	350.00	500.00	600.00
Creswell, Christ	400.00	400.00	400.00
Edenton, St. John's	650.00	650.00	650.00
Fairfield, All Saints			150.00
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	215.00	250.00	300.00
Fayetteville, St. Paul's	600.00	850.00	1,010.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	500.00	500.00	500.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	400.00	500.00	550.00
Greenville, St. Timothy's			1,200.00
Haddocks Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	150.00	150.00	150.00
Hope Mills, Christ	100.00	50.00	120.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	600.00	750.00	862.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	580.00	500.00	500.00
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	80.00	100.00	100.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas		200.00	200.00
Northwest, All Souls	105.00	110.00	125.00
Roper, St. Anne's	100.00	100.00	100.00
Roper, St. Luke's	550.00	600.00	625.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	700.00	700.00	700.00
Shallotte, St. James	550.00	550.00	600.00
Sladesville, St. John's		60.00	60.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	200.00	200.00	200.00
Swanquarter, Calvary	175.00	175.00	175.00
Swansboro, St. Peter's	100.00	150.00	200.00
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	300.00	150.00	50.00
Trenton, Grace	375.00	375.00	375.00
Washington, St. Paul's	250.00	250.00	250.00
Woodville, Grace	1,900.00	2,000.00	2,100.00
	$10,330.00	$11,245.00	$13,402.00
COALITION			
Parishes	$270,671.00	$284,142.00	$308,738.00
Aided Parishes	9,022.00	9,858.00	10,858,00
Missions	10,330.00	11,245.00	13,402.00
	$290,023.00	$305,245.00	$332,998.00

1978 BUDGET
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
INCOME

		1977 Receipts	1978 Budget
Pledges:	Gross		$332,998.00
	Net	$299,958.51	322,199.47
From Investments		947.46	950.00
Episcopal Foundation		96,814.69	108,000.00
Pledges Prior Years		2,174.00	9,617.01
Miscellaneous		5,097.34	1,973.21
Escrow Designated for Mission		3,296.18	—0—
S. G. Kenan (Flagler Interest)		34,570.00	42,520.00
Kenan Interest (1976)		7,463.64	—0—
S. G. Kenan (Atlantic Land) & Imp. Co.)		3,911.28	650.00
Coalition 16 (1977)		11,153.56	—0—
		$465,386.66	
Balance on Hand (1-1-77)		4,851.22	
Balance on Hand (1-1-78)			8,793.56
		$470,237.88	$494,703.25

EXPENDITURES
Outside the Diocese

	1978 Askings	1978 Budget
General Convention Budget	$ 5,299.00	$ 5,299.00
General Church Program	87,040.00	87,040.00
Lambeth Conference	651.00	651.00
Partners in Mission (M.R.I.)	8,000.00	8,000.00
Synod Quota	964.00	964.00
Grants to Institutions		
Kanuga	1,000.00	1,000.00
Thompson Orphanage	2,000.00	2,000.00
St. Mary's College	1,000.00	1,000.00
St. Augustine's College	1,500.00	1,500.00
University of South - Sewanee	1,000.00	1,693.81
Episcopal Church Bldg. Fund		1,000.00
N. C. Council of Churches	2,043.81	1,350.00
Parish of the Air	200.00	200.00
Ecumenical Relations	500.00	500.00
	$111,197.81	$112,197.81

EXPENDITURES
Inside the Diocese

	1978 Askings	1978 Budget
BISHOP:		
Salary	23,000.00	23,000.00
Pension Premium	5,175.00	5,175.00
Travel	5,614.26	5,693.74
Housing	5,750.00	5,750.00
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:		
Salary	18,000.00	18,000.00
Pension Premium	4,050.00	4,050.00
Travel	4,491.42	4,554.99
Housing	4,500.00	4,500.00
DIOCESAN OFFICE:		
Secretaries	21,623.85	21,929.83
Diocesan House Maintenance & Program	6,500.00	6,500.00

	1978 Askings	1978 Budget
Postage & Printing	3,600.00	3,600.00
Telephone	2,600.00	2,600.00
General Office Expense	4,000.00	4,000.00
Payroll Taxes	2,000.00	2,000.00
Audit Expense	900.00	900.00
ARCHDEACON:		
Salary	16,559.32	16,793.65
Pension Premium	3,725.85	3,778.57
Travel	4,491.42	4,554.99
Housing	4,139.80	4,198.41
YOUTH DIRECTOR:		
Salary	11,698.90	11,864.43
Pension Premium	2,632.23	2,669.50
Travel	3,504.66	3,554.27
Housing	2,924.71	2,966.10
Telephone	750.00	750.00
PENSION SUPPLEMENT	1,700.00	1,700.00
LAY PENSION PREMIUM	2,800.00	2,800.00
DIOCESAN CONVENTION	5,000.00	5,000.00
GENERAL CONVENTION DEPUTIES	1,500.00	1,500.00
DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS:		
Coalition 16	20,000.00	20,000.00
Edenton Office	3,600.00	3,600.00
Grants to Churches	72,200.00	69,155.50
Moving	1,000.00	1,000.00
Department Meetings	100.00	100.00
Clergy Supply	300.00	300.00
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:		
Department Work	4,550.00	3,600.00
Youth	1,200.00	1,200.00
Camps & Conferences		
A. Camp Leach		
Maintenance	6,500.00	6,500.00
Caretaker	4,150.00	4,192.50
Bus. Mgr. - Supervisor-Salary	3,180.00	3,225.00
Capital Expenditures	15,400.00	—0—
B. Camp Oceanside		
Operating Expense	3,000.00	3,000.00
Supervisor	1,500.00	1,500.00
Capital Improvements	2,825.00	2,825.00
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATIONS:		
Editor's Salary	2,900.00	2,902.50
Assoc. Editors' Salaries	2,400.00	2,400.00
Editor's Social Security	325.00	325.00
Expenses & Photos	1,600.00	1,600.00
Publication	12,750.00	8,500.00
Other Department Programs	100.00	100.00
DEPARTMENT OF STEWARDSHIP:	2,200.00	1,200.00
THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION:		
Grants to Seminarians	5,500.00	4,000.00
Mid-Atlantic Parish Training Program	1,000.00	1,000.00
Theological Education by Extension	1,500.00	1,500.00
Conferences & Visits to Students	1,800.00	1,000.00
Continuing Education - Clergy	2,000.00	1,000.00
DEPARTMENT OF COLLEGE WORK:		
Chaplain - East Carolina University		
Salary	11,698.90	11,864.43
Pension Premium	2,632.23	2,669.50
Travel	935.73	948.95
Housing	2,924.71	2,966.10

	1978 Askings	1978 Budget
Office & Program	3,070.00	3,070.00
U.N.C. - Wilmington	3,000.00	1,500.00
Department Expense	100.00	100.00
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES	500.00	500.00
LITURGICAL COMMISSION	1,600.00	1,200.00
DIOCESAN INSURANCE	6,325.00	6,325.00
MAJOR MEDICAL & LIFE INSURANCE	25,752.48	25,752.48
GRAHAM CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	3,500.00	3,500.00
CLERGY CONFERENCES	1,000.00	500.00
DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM	2,100.00	1,500.00
Total Inside Diocese	$409,754.78	$382,505.44
Total Outside Diocese	111,197.81	112,197.81
TOTAL	$520,952.59	$494,703.25

•

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Ninety-fourth Convention of the Diocese elected the Rev. Peter C. Robinson and Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr. to three-year terms on the Standing Committee. The continuing members were Mrs. C. E. Hancock, Jr., the Rev. William J. Hadden, Jr., Mrs. Edwin Voorhees and the Rev. John James Ormond.

The Rev. John James Ormond was elected President, the Rev. William J. Hadden, Jr., vice president, and Mrs. C. E. Hancock, Jr., secretary of the newly constituted Standing Committee on February 13, 1977.

The Standing Committee duly convened on five occasions during 1977, the following data is a record of its official business and decisions:

I. Consent was given to the request of:
Diocese of Atlanta to elect a Suffragan Bishop;
Diocese of North Carolina to elect a Bishop Coadjutor;
Diocese of Northern California to elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

II. Consent was given for the consecration of Priests who were elected Bishop: the Rev. Gerald Nicholas McAllister to be Bishop of the Diocese of Oklahoma; the Very Rev. Manuel Capuyan Lumpias to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of the Central Philippines; the Rev. Edward Witker Jones to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Indianapolis; the Rev. Bobby Gordon Jones to be Bishop of the Diocese of Wyoming; the Rev. Charles L. Burgreen to be Bishop Suffragan for the Armed Forces; the Very Rev. Robert Marshall Anderson, D.D. to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Minnesota; and the Rev. Canon Charles Judson Child, Jr., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Atlanta.

III. Approved the applications of the following persons to become Candidates for Holy Orders:
Alexander Freeman Comfort, William Joseph Eastman and Morris Joseph Lent, Jr.

IV. Approved the applications of the following Candidates for Holy Orders to be ordained Deacon:
Joseph Cloyd Lacy Dunlap, Charles Wilford Washam, Jr.

V. Approved the applications of the following Deacons to be ordained to the Priesthood:
The Rev. Robert G. Trache, the Rev. Charles Wilford Washam, Jr.

VI. Concurred with the Bishop of this Diocese on April 2, 1977, that the following persons are acceptable as "Ministers of this Church," subject to the fulfillment of Title III, Canon 12:
Calvin Russell Griffin and Leonard Everett Thomas.

VII. Approved the applications of the following persons for ordination to the Diaconate and for the Priesthood under Title III, Canon 12: Calvin Russell Griffin and Leonard Everett Thomas.

VIII. Concurred with the Bishop of this Diocese in setting February 10, 11, and 12, 1978, as dates of the 95th Annual Convention with the City of Fayetteville as the site and with the further stipulation that the Bishop and the Convention Task Force could, in their discretion, adjourn the Convention earlier than the 12th day of February, 1978.

IX. Approved the request from the Vestry of Grace Church, Whiteville to borrow an amount not to exceed $15,000.00, for rectory renovations. The loan would be secured by a deed of trust on the rectory.

X. Approved the request from the Vestry of Trinity Church, Lumberton, to borrow an amount not to exceed $125,000.00, for the building of a new parish house from the First Union National Bank to be repaid in quarterly increments of approximately $4,000.00.

XI. Approved the request from the Priest-in-charge of Saint Mary's Church, Burgaw, for the sale of Saint Mary's Church building and lot. The congregation received an acre of land on McNeil Street, as a gift and anticipates the designing and construction of a new Church building.

XII. Approved the request from the Vestry of Saint Andrew's Church, Morehead City, to borrow $29,500.00, to be secured by a deed of trust on "Lot 1, Block 35," in order to purchase an adjoining lot and house immediately adjacent to Church property.

XIII. Approved the request from the Vestry of Saint Paul's Church, Beaufort, for the Sale of "Lot Number One," on the plan of the Town of Beaufort.

XIV. Received notice from the Bishop of this Diocese of his intended absence from the Diocese to attend The Lambeth Conference to be held in Canterbury, England, during part of July and August, 1978, and unanimously encouraged him in his desire to visit the "Holy Land" either before or after The Lambeth Conference and to include a portion of his annual vacation in his overall travel plans with Mrs. Elebash.

The Standing Committee requests vestries and trustees of congregations in the Diocese to review canonical requirements regarding encumbrance and sale of Church property before action is taken in these matters. Requests for consent of the Standing Committee to an encumbrance or sale should be made by the vestry or trustees of the congregation.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN JAMES ORMOND
Chairman

•

COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

In order to fulfill its canonical responsibilities, this Commission met four times during 1977, including one overnight meeting held at Camp Leach. A summary of the action taken by the Commission follows.

The Commission interviewed two clergymen ordained in other denominations, and recommended their pursuit of Episcopal Orders and subsequently recommended their ordination to the Diaconate and Priesthood as prescribed under Title III, Canon 12: the Rev. Calvin R. Griffin and the Rev. Everett L. Thomas. We also interviewed Mr. James Edward White and recommended that he pursue a broader exposure to the Episcopal Church, combined with private studies before considering seminary.

On May 22-24 the Commission met at Camp Leach for a Conference on Ministry. Present in addition to members of the Commission were Messrs. Charles Washam, Joseph Dunlap, Alex Comfort, Joseph Eastman, Morris Lent, Sam Walker, Dana Pecheles, Eugene Casey, the Rev. Everett Thomas and the Rev. Calvin Griffin. This was the first time the Commission was able to meet with all of our candidates in the ordination process. It was a tremendously beneficial time for the Commission and the candidates as well. Two graduating seniors, Mr. Washam and Mr. Dunlap, presented papers and discussion as a means for their final examination. Mr. Washam was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate and Priesthood; Mr. Dunlap was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate. Messrs. Eastman, Lent and Comfort were recommended for Candidacy for Holy Orders. The Rev. Robert G. Trache was favorably recommended for ordination to the Priesthood. The Commission was informed that Mr. Sam Walker withdrew from his studies at Virginia Seminary.

This has been a tremendously valuable year for the Commission and the responsible and creative work has been accomplished by a group of very dedicated people. It has been an extreme personal pleasure to have worked and learned from these people. We have taken seriously and with sensitivity the task and opportunity to provide the Church with qualified and capable leadership.

Faithfully submitted,

G. LaRUE DOWNING
Chairman
Commission on Ministry

•

HISTORIOGRAPHER'S REPORT

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

During the past year I have talked with the Rev. Robert G. Trache about his interest in undertaking a history of St. John's Parish, Wilmington; and with Tom Stroud about working up the story of Camp Leach.

I supplied data to the Rev. Edward T. Small concerning the history of St. Mary's, Burgaw; to Mr. James W. Thomas of Gallatin, Tennessee concerning various churches in the Diocese; and to the Rev. Jasper Pennington, Historiographer of the Diocese of Rochester, for a survey being conducted by the American Theological Libraries Association.

My support for the Endowment Fund for the Preservation and Maintenance of Old St. David's, Creswell, continues and I welcome the interest of Archdeacon Simons and others.

In June I attended the Episcopal Historiographers Conference at Springfield, Illinois, hosted by the Dioceses of Springfield, Quincy and Chicago and including, in addition to the professional sessions, tours to Jubilee College, Lincoln's New Salem Village and other historic sites.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE F. BREWSTER

•

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

To the Bishop and Ninety-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Annually the Church Pension Fund provides a report of the men, women and children in the Diocese of East Carolina who are receiving benefits from the Fund along with a summary of CPF benefit totals on a Church-wide basis. A report follows of the annual benefits paid by the Fund as of October 31, 1977:

	Number of Beneficiaries	Amount of Annual Benefit
Retired Clergy	1,848	$ 7,385,376
Disabled Clergy	280	1,031,220
Widows	1,711	3,656,328
Children	369	240,300
	4,208	$12,313,224

Compared to last year's total, the above benefit amount represents an increase of 3.0%. Besides an increase in benefits being paid out, the fiscal year ended June 30, 1977, was a good one for the Fund in other areas, with an increase in assets of approximately $15 million.

Grants in force in the Diocese of East Carolina as of December 1, 1977, are reported as follows:

Categories	Number of Persons	Financial Totals
Age	17	$65,138.40
Early Retirement	4	10,650.00
Widows	7	15,745.20
TOTALS	28	$91,533.60

The CPF passed the $1 million-per-month mark in benefits paid out—a milestone in the Fund's history. Within the next twelve months total benefits paid out by the Fund since its founding will exceed $200 million—another milestone in its history.

The Fund's Board membership remains unchanged since their last report. The Rt. Rev. J. Milton Richardson, LL.D., a Trustee since 1951, was elected Chairman of the Board. On the Internal Staff, two new Vice Presidents were elected. Walter F. Donnelly, the Fund's Comptroller and Assistant Treasurer, was elected a Vice President, as was the Rev. Craig W. Casey, who also serves as Assistant to the President. In addition, Mr. Charles E. G. Lloyd joined the group of special advisors as resident counsel and consultant in estate planning.

Louise Guiraud Short and her husband, Harold A. Short, named the CPF as the recipient of nearly a half million dollars in their wills. These bequests will be received shortly and will increase the Fund's pool of resources from which benefits are derived.

The Fund's three affiliated companies—Church Life Insurance Corporation, The Church Insurance Company, and The Church Hymnal Corporation—all enjoyed excellent years, with the two insurance companies paying substantially increased dividends to the Fund.

The Church Hymnal Corporation had a particularly good year as the result of the publication and sale of nearly 1 million copies of **THE PROPOSED BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.**

The Fund states that it welcomes questions and requests for further information.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN JAMES ORMOND
Chairman
The Church Pension Fund

EPISCOPAL CHILD CARE SERVICES

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Episcopal Child Care Services has good news to share! Each of the five areas helping families and children has been busy.

Thompson Children's Home, licensed by the State Department of Mental Health as a residential treatment center, has served a total of sixty-six children during the past year. When children return home and families are reunited, follow-up services are offered to insure that gains made are not lost.

In addition, Community Group Homes cared for twenty-nine different children who were able to function in the community. Children with less severe problems were helped by these homes located in Greensboro, Goldsboro, and Lowesville.

As Foster Homes meeting special needs have grown, work has begun to double this network of service. By early 1978 there will be space for a minimum of fourteen children.

Also, counseling services to families in their own homes increased, serving eight different families.

In an effort to "get there before the real trouble does," a preventive program has been developed. Communication Seminars have been held in local churches to explore the potential of family relationships.

Yes, there is good news to share about our ministry to children and families; but we also have some sad news to report. After sixteen years, Bob Noble has resigned to enter private business.

Tom Bradbury, a member of St. Martin's in Charlotte and co-editor of *The Charlotte News* wrote the following in a recent editorial:

> ". . . the job has been done, in no small part because of Bob Noble's vision and skills. He has had a gift for recruiting quality staff. And a gift as well for drawing on precisely the right kind of outside advice required, whether the question is the future direction, or the role of religion in a church-related professional treatment agency. Because of that, the agency he leaves behind is strong, well-staffed and very much believed in. Long after he's gone, the State and its children will still be benefiting from his work and his vision."

We shall miss Bob Noble!

JAMES O. MOORE
V. Pres., Bd. of Managers
THE REV. FRANK H. VEST
Chairman, Ex. Committee
ROBERT D. NOBLE
Executive Director

•

KANUGA CONFERENCES, INC.

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Kanuga conducted an experiment in 1977.

The result was the religious enrichment of parishes and individuals in 48 of the 93 Episcopal Dioceses in the United States.

The experiment was to conduct simultaneous summer conferences. Kanuga had done this in seasons other than summer. Now the scale was larger than ever, with more conferences offered than ever before in Kanuga's history as an Episcopal center.

In a five-week period, 10 different week-long events were sponsored. There were very few problems, and evaluations made by staff and participants were

over-whelmingly favorable. The programs remained distinct, except when the groups chose to work or worship together.

Over 1,400 persons came for Kanuga's 11 summer conferences. Most of these participants, staff and children were from the Carolina Dioceses and the rest of the South, but persons came to Kanuga from 48 Dioceses.

In the six weeks of Kanuga's 49th annual Guest Period, another 1,030 persons came for relaxation and inspiration.

It is significant that Kanuga meets the needs of many families; almost 350 children and young people were here with their parents during Guest Period, and 200 children and young people came in the conference weeks.

Throughout the summer, Camp Kanuga for Boys and Girls inspired many youngsters in grades 3-9. New accomplishments and new confidence were added to their lives. Campers learned that, in time, they can "graduate" into the Counselor in Training program for older youth.

Last winter and spring, conferences were increased substantially in number and diversity. The largest session held from January-May, 1977 brought over 200 participants to a four-day event. In the fall and winter of 1977-78 Kanuga's program will include a conference on "the middle years," WINTER LIGHT II for young people's after-Christmas school break and a special clergy retreat in preparation for Holy Week and Easter.

Of course, Kanuga's program committees are already working on an exciting conference schedule for next summer and beyond. The year 1978 brings Kanuga's 50th anniversary as an Episcopal Center. It promises to be a most eventful year in this half-century.

Kanuga's national reputation continues to grow and its program is being praised and emulated in states outside the Carolinas. Kanuga is grateful for Diocesan support that has made this possible.

Respectfully submitted,
EDGAR HARTLEY, JR.
Executive Director

•

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

In a time when higher education in America is moving toward career development, large institutions and some secularization, the University of the South at Sewanee is committed to the growth of the total person through a liberal arts education in a small community in which Anglicanism is noticeably present. It is comprised of the preparatory school, a co-ed boarding and day school with 175 students, grades 9-12; the College of Arts and Sciences, one of the nation's most highly respected, providing its 1,000 co-ed students with a liberal education of excellence; and the School of Theology, dedicated to providing mature and competent parish priests from its enrollment of 80.

On June 30, Dr. J. Jefferson Bennett ended six years as Vice-Chancellor and President of the University. Mr. Robert M. Ayres, Jr., a man well known throughout the Church for his dedication and generosity, was named acting Vice-Chancellor. A search committee under the leadership of the Rt. Rev. Girault M. Jones, retired Bishop of Louisiana and former Chancellor of the University, is seeking a new Vice-Chancellor and have now narrowed the field from 119 to 12 nominees. The Sewanee Academy has a new headmaster, the Rev. D. Roderick Welles, Jr., who succeeded Mr. Henry Hutson. Mr. Welles comes from New York where he was director of the Upper School of Portledge School, Locust Valley.

A study just completed at the Higher Education Center of the University of Arizona demonstrates that many young people today seek a higher education that

combines a quality academic progra.n with a genuine religious experience. These findings refute a common assumption that piety and intellectual ability and interests necessarily conflict. This is also reflected in the students at the University of the South. Enrollment, generally declining in the nation, continues at capacity at Sewanee. While attendance at religious services and events is not required, there has been a significant increase in participation and response. The Rev. Charles E. Kiblinger, the University Chaplain, with the support of three other Chaplains, the rector of Otey Parish, and seminarians, strive to provide a Christian ministry that offers variety in liturgical worship, personal and group study, community involvement, and pastoral counseling. The result is that the Episcopal Church through the University of the South is offering an educational environment that is an honest alternative to secular education.

In addition to education for students on campus, the University continues to be responsive to the Episcopal Church's need for a better trained leadership. Theological Education by Extension makes a full seminary education available to the adult laity at the local parish level. Bairnwick, the Continuing Education Center of the School of Theology, provides facilities for seminars, retreats and vestry conferences. The Sewanee community continues to strive to serve the Episcopal Church beyond its mission of higher education.

The over-riding concern about higher education today is financial support. The financial condition of all higher education is difficult, but it is especially difficult for privately owned colleges and universities which are necessarily dependent on large amounts of private, charitable giving. Sewanee is such a university. Since tuition and fees pay for only about half of the cost of the education offered at the University of the South, the gap must be filled by gifts, endowment income, foundation grants, and parishes of the Episcopal Church. The major souce of financial contributions from Episcopalians is Sewanee-in-the-budget, a program of general support of the entire University which encourages parishes and Dioceses to include in their annual budget grants at the rate of one dollar per communicant, but only 337 parishes out of the 1,790 in the owning Dioceses contributed through Sewanee-in-the-budget during the fiscal year 1976-77, while another 203 contributed their Theological Education Sunday offerings and other gifts.

Despite the difficulties brought on by spiralling inflation, which widens the gap between actual cost and actual income, and despite the need to adapt management practices to changing conditions, and the change of executive leadership, Sewanee is in good condition. However, if Sewanee is to remain a strong and independent Church University, it must have more support from the Episcopal Church.

•

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE REPORT

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fifth Annual Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

One of my happier tasks during the course of the year is to share with our Diocese a brief resume of some of the important occurrences at St. Augustine's. This is an exciting and important "happening" for me because I am thoroughly convinced of the important role that our College has played in the lives of so many people down through the years, and of the impact which it has had on our Diocese and on the State of North Carolina. When Alex Hailey wrote his book, "Roots," a whole new appreciation of ancestry, heritage, origins, "roots" emerged. And I imagine that institutions, like individuals, must come to discover and re-discover their "roots" in order to see from whence they came and as a means of re-defining their destiny. St. Augustine's roots are inextricably interwoven in the history of our Diocese and of our State. The College, the Diocese, and the State might well remind themselves of this fact in order that these three entities might go forward together.

St. Augustine's College began its 111th year with an enrollment of 1,175 students, representing 23 states and foreign countries. This is an increase in enrollment of 134 students over the previous academic year 1976-'77. Of the seven (7) colleges in the continental United States connected with or supported by the Episcopal Church (Bard, Hobart & William Smith, Kenyon, Sewanee, St. Augustine's, St. Paul's, and Voorhees), St. Augustine's has the second largest student enrollment.

To accommodate the increased number of students requiring college housing, the College purchased 12 duplex apartments in close proximity to the campus for their living quarters. This was done in lieu of building a more expensive dormitory facility and in keeping with administration policy that the College has about reached its optimum enrollment.

In spite of the enrollment of St. Augustine's, the College has been without adequate on-campus medical facility. Students and other college personnel requiring minimum medical attention have had to use a rather old building, formerly a faculty dormitory. This situation will shortly be improved with the construction of a new Infirmary. The facility will be equipped with examination rooms, and hospital-type sick rooms for students not requiring hospitalization. We hope to start construction on this facility January 1978.

Another piece of good news which I would like to share with our Diocese, is the increased dedication and generosity of our alumni. One of the indices to measure the effectiveness and impact of a college on its graduates, is the degree of support forthcoming from the alumni after graduation. We are very happy with the response of our Alumni Association, both in terms of their recruitment efforts in sending us good students, and in their financial support. Alumni giving has gone from $9,965.00 for the 1971-'72 academic year to $48,015.00 for the 1976-'77 academic year.

We are all proud of the fact that St. Augustine's has been selected by the Bush Foundation to participate in the Bush Foundation Alumni Challenge Grant Program. Based upon a proposal submitted to the Foundation, St. Augustine's alumni must raise $73,000.00 for 1977-'78 and increase new donors by 8%. The Alumni Association has accepted this challenge. During the year, alumni officials, volunteers and College administrators will be meeting with organized alumni groups, individuals, church organizations and visiting in areas where there are clusters of alumni to "sell" the Challenge Grant. It is imperative that unrestricted gifts be increased for us to succeed.

It is my considered judgment that the brighter days for St. Augustine's College are still ahead. Born in the dark hours following the Civil War, and plagued with the absence of plenty during its long history, the College has, nevertheless, not only survived but gone forward. We believe firmly that we shall continue to go forward, providing our students with the requisite equipment to take their places side by side with all Americans to improve the common good.

The opportunity is at hand. We must act decisively from a position of strength to continue our thrusts forward.

Respectfully submitted,
PREZELL R. ROBINSON
President
St. Augustine's College

•

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

It is my pleasure to report the following concerning St. Mary's College as your Diocesan representative.

Since opening her doors in 1842, St. Mary's College in Raleigh has educated thousands of young women from throughout the Southeast. Today, the four-year

intermediate College has a capacity enrollment of 515, and the faculty, administration and students are enthusiastic and optimistic as the spring semester gets underway.

St. Mary's success through the years can be attributed to her willingness to move with the times to provide an education which prepares young women for their ever-increasing importance in today's society. Dedicated faculty and staff members take a personal interest in the academic, spiritual, social and emotional growth of their students. Because of the small student body, warm associations and friendships grow among all age groups, resulting in a loving, trusting "family" atmosphere which makes St. Mary's a very special place.

St. Mary's is one of the few four-year, intermediate colleges in the United States, offering a curriculum ranging from the junior year of high school through the sophomore level of college. Academic work leading to the high school diploma or the Associate in Arts degree is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools and the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction. More than 98 per cent of St. Mary's graduates continue their education toward Bachelors degrees at other institutions.

With a student-faculty ratio of 13 to 1, St. Mary's is able to provide close, personal attention while fully utilizing the abilities of her instructors. Ninety-four per cent of the faculty hold advanced degrees, (29% hold the Ph.D.) and the average length of service at St. Mary's is 8.5 years.

St. Mary's financial situation has improved markedly in the past five years. The College has reduced its capital indebtedness from over $2 million to less than $1 million. A 1973 operating deficit of $300,000 has been eliminated and the school now operates on a balanced budget.

St. Mary's connections with the Episcopal Church go back to its beginnings. Although privately owned, the College was founded by an Episcopal clergyman and built on the site of the Episcopal School of North Carolina, a boys' school which failed in the 1830s. St. Mary's became formally affiliated with what are now the five Episcopal Dioceses of North and South Carolina in 1897. Each of the Dioceses is now represented on the College's Board of Trustees.

Christian education is emphasized at St. Mary's with courses in religion required on both the high school and college levels. The Rev. Starke Dillard, resident chaplain at St. Mary's since January, 1977, conducts four services a week, two of which are required of all students. The importance of these services is attested to by the results of a recent survey in which more than 60 per cent of the students favored required chapel. Nearly half of the young women at St. Mary's are Episcopalians, with all major denominations represented in the student body.

At the college it is noted that we continue an increase in church participation and response due to Christian ministry that offers variety and liturgical worship, community involvement and pastoral counseling.

In a time when many colleges and universities established on a religious basis have cut their formal denominational ties, turned control over to others, eliminated chapel services and religious courses, and have otherwise sought to play down their religious identity, and when higher education in America is moving toward large institutions and secularization, St. Mary's is committed to the growth of the total person through a liberal arts education in a small community in which anglicanism is noticeably present.

St. Mary's most critical need at present is for additional general operating funds from which student services, scholarships and faculty salaries are administered. No gift will be too small to be of help.

St. Mary's continues to affirm its character as a church college committed to excellence in education, a college I am proud to serve and you are proud to be a part owner.

Respectfully submitted,

HELEN A. BARNES
Trustee to St. Mary's College
Diocese of East Carolina

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATIONS

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Department of Communications worked to provide extensive press coverage for the Presiding Bishop's visit to the 1977 Diocesan Convention. This Department, working with the Convention Committee of Saint Andrew's-by-the-Sea Church, Nags Head, sent out press releases to all major North Carolina newspapers, and to several in Virginia, prior to the Convention. Several reporters attended the Convention, and a lengthy story was carried by the *Virginian-Pilot.* We prepared a report on Bishop Allin's sermon which was carried by several newspapers, and circulated by the wire services.

A recording was made of the Presiding Bishop's sermon at the opening service, and of his question and answer session the following morning. A printed version of the sermon, and of part of the question and answer session, was distributed to Convention delegates. A recording of Bishop Allin's sermon was also made available.

We also prepared a display of effective communication within a parish, and exhibited it during the Nags Head Convention.

Twice each year, this Department prepares a calendar of major diocesan events and distributes it to clergy, Senior Wardens, officers of the Churchwomen, and other diocesan leaders.

This Department is also responsible for the publication of *Cross Current.* Our Diocesan newspaper lost a very capable and dedicated editor when Mrs. Nancy Duvall left the Diocese. We feel very fortunate that Mrs. Janis Wootten has accepted this important post. She has improved the format of *Cross Current,* and added some highly skilled persons to the editorial staff. Under her guidance, *Cross Current* continues to be one of the finest diocesan papers in this part of the country. The Department of Communications feels this Diocese is most fortunate to have a person of Mrs. Wootten's ability in this key position.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT L. LADEHOFF
Chairman

•

CALENDAR
Diocese of East Carolina
1978

February	10-12	95th Diocesan Convention: Fayetteville
	23	Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Calvin Griffin: Wilmington
	25	Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Joseph Dunlap: Kinston
	28	College Work Committee: Greenville
March	2-3	Clergy Conference: Camp Leach
	3-5	Lenten Retreat for Youth: Camp Leach
	10-11	Executive Council
	10-12	Lenten Retreat for Youth: Camp Leach
	18	Camps and Conferences Committee: Morehead City
	26	Easter Day
April	2-4	Commission on Ministry: Camp Leach
	10	Churchwomen's Executive Board Meeting: New Bern
	11	Churchwomen's Annual Meeting: New Bern Speaker: Verna Dozier

	18	North Carolina Council of Churches: Pastors' Conference
	24-26	Second Annual Episcopal-Roman Catholic Clergy Conference: Raleigh
May	5-6	Diocesan Youth Overnight and Volleyball Tournament: Wilmington
	26	Clergy Conference: Havelock
June	1	Executive Council: Hertford
	7-9	Provincial Synod: Kanuga
July		
August		
September	22	Executive Council
	28-29	Clergy Conference: Camp Leach
October		
November	12-14	Clergy and Wives Conference
December	1	Executive Council

•

Camp Leach Schedule

June 11-16 ..... Christian Ed. or Family Conference
June 18-25 ..... Junior High Conference
June 29-July 9 ..... Discoverers I
July 13-23 ..... Junior Camp
July 27-August 6 ..... Discoverers II

Camp Oceanside Schedule

June 18-30 ..... Camp Session I
July 2-14 ..... Camp Session II

•

DEPARTMENT OF COLLEGE WORK

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Our Department has attempted to do two things this year: 1) to understand what opportunities are available to us through the college chaplaincy; 2) to better communicate this information to anyone who was interested. We would like the opportunity to share this information with all the Churches throughout the Diocese.

The Rev. William J. Hadden, Jr., is our full-time chaplain at East Carolina University. We have a supportive lay committee composed of Mrs. Murray Lynch, Jr., Mrs. Richard Meelheim, Mr. J. Herb Carlton, Dr. Erwin Hester with the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., as consultant.

The Rev. Vivan H. Martindale continues his work as an ecumenical chaplain at the University of North Carolina-Wilmington. We now share more fully in this work due to a responsive committee of Wilmington Episcopalians on the Campus Ministry Board. They are Dr. J. Rush Beeler, Mrs. Carl Lundeen, the Rev. Robert Trache, Mr. Glenn Potter with Mr. Jeffress as consultant.

After a brief survey we have not added to the program already in progress due to a lack of funds and because no definite need or opportunity was presented.

Respectfully submitted,

SALLIE SETTLE MODLIN
Chairman

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Department of Christian Ministries, led by Peter Robinson, sponsored a clergy conference in the spring which focused on prisons and the death penalty, aging, and family relations.

In the fall, the Department decided to concentrate its efforts on two areas of concern: migrant farm workers families and family violence.

The Department is working toward a model of matching migrant farm workers families with church families, as suggested by Bill Geimer. Fred Gough volunteered St. Paul's, Clinton, to work with migrant families in Sampson County as a pilot for the model. Our goal is to develop mutual understanding and trust between migrant families and church families.

The Department is also placing emphasis on family violence, especially child abuse and wife beating. Caroline Whitehead is gathering resource material, so that we can alert the Diocese to family violence, along with information on helpful referral agencies. The church may become a more effective preventative agent of family violence as we grow in our understanding of the dynamics involved.

Although Christian Ministries is concentrating specifically on migrant families and family violence, we are not limited to these concerns. The Department keeps in touch with many issues through the North Carolina Council of Churches. Further, the Department encourages local congregations to choose a particular focus for their own Christian ministries, knowing that they can count on the full support of the Department.

Submitted in Christ's Name,

MIDDLETON L. WOOTTEN
Chairman

•

DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Department of Evangelism had a three-fold emphasis during this past year.

The primary and first emphasis was to work towards helping people to a relationship to God through Jesus Christ. This is to be accomplished through self-growth and prayer and by programs sponsored by the Department of Evangelism within the Diocese of East Carolina.

One such program was the Renewal Conference held in Kinston, North Carolina, at St. Mary's Episcopal Church. Many persons' faith was strengthened and enriched and some persons found a faith they had never experienced before.

A second emphasis was in learning about the concept of Church Growth. Toward this end a pilot parish, St. Thomas Church, Windsor, North Carolina was selected. Representatives from St. Thomas and other Churches in East Carolina attended a four day conference on Church Growth held at Kanuga, North Carolina.

The learnings from this conference on Church Growth will be shared throughout the Diocese of East Carolina by having a Clergy Conference on Church Growth as well as several teams available to make presentations at the parish level.

The third emphasis was on the implementation of ideas about Evangelism into actual program at the Diocesan and Parochial levels. In far too many instances, what is good at a conference never is translated into practical working program. The Department hopes to see people learn the "How to" of bringing the

Good News of Jesus Christ. A priority must be given to Evangelism and Evangelism must be viewed as something that needs attention in training and preparation the same as any area of work.

The Episcopal Church has a mission to witness and evangelize about the good news of Jesus Christ. The Department of Evangelism wishes to aid that effort at personal, Parochial and Diocesan levels. It is to that objective that we met, prayed and worked in 1977 and in that effort we look forward to continual service in 1978.

•

DEPARTMENT OF CAMPS AND CONFERENCES

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

For the Camps and Conferences Committee it has been an interesting and high energy year. We have worked in several areas: First, as a committee we have continued to work together to build an open and responsive relationship that will coordinate and enrich our camping and conferencing program in the Diocese of East Carolina.

Secondly, we have reflected and evaluated our present structures and programs with a commitment to maintain what seems to have life and purpose and move in new directions where necessary. We feel that both Camp Oceanside and Camp Leach must become an integral part of the life of the Diocese as well as a high priority in the budget of the Diocese. The Committee has struggled to be realistic and positive in its immediate and long range goals for Oceanside and Leach.

Thirdly, we labored with budgets to try and make them an honest reflection of program needs and maintenance needs. This has necessitated some large line items but we feel that until the Diocese is fully aware of the "bricks and mortar" needs we will never be able to provide as adequate programs. We affirmed our desire to begin some family Conferences and Camping experiences.

Finally, we have done some dreaming. Our dream has the ingredients of a place, a program, a facility that can become for the Diocese of East Carolina and for YOU a center for growing, playing, worshiping and being. We invite you to share this dream with us.

Respectfully submitted,

C. KING COLE
Chairman

•

COMMITTEE FOR YOUTH MINISTRY

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Youth Ministry Committee of the Commission for Camps, Conferences and Youth Ministry is taking a new tack this year. In trying to invite a stronger Diocesan-wide participation by youth and identification with the Church beyond parochial borders, we are scheduling the following types of experiences:

1) Diocesan-wide overnights in local parishes
2) Participation in events outside of the Diocese
3) Week-end conferences at Camp Leach

Under the first category we have had an overnight conference at St. Paul's, Greenville, in October in which we brought together approximately seventy-five Junior and Senior Highs from across the Diocese for a common experience of community and growth. The theme was relationships: to self, others and to Christ.

The event, led by the Rev. Jess Gaither and the Rev. John Price, proved valuable both programmatically and as a learning experience for those involved in the design. Towards the end of the conference the Youth Committee ran an evaluation and based on the results we have returned to the more familiar model of separate programming for these two age groups for most occasions. Two more overnights are scheduled in the parish setting for the spring of 1978. Christ Church, Elizabeth City, is planning a youth renewal conference under the enthusiastic leadership of Mr. Earl Martin and the youth of the parish. Later in the spring St. John's, Wilmington hopes to host an overnight which will be highlighted by an inter-parish volleyball competition organized by the Rev. Bob Trache.

"Winter Light," the mid-winter youth event at Kanuga was chosen as the focus for the second category. The Rev. Clay Matthews worked diligently to organize a Diocesan-wide participation in the exciting conference.

Of the two Diocesan Youth Conferences scheduled for Camp Leach this past fall, the Junior High Conference was the only one held and was led by the Rev. Bill Privette and the Rev. Joe Cooper. A very limited registration was the cause of the cancellation of the Senior High event. Also scheduled are two Lenten retreats for youth at Camp Leach, one for Junior Highs and one for Senior Highs.

An overall impression is that the youth of this Diocese are hungry for substantial experiences of the joy, love and hope to be found in our community of faith, and that they also have much to offer the larger community of which they are so vital a part. The Youth Committee's response to this conviction is two-fold: 1) to help youth discover and honor their deepest needs; 2) to also help them to discover their own unique gifts and ministries so that they may be exercised to the building up of the whole Body of Christ.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN RANDOLPH PRICE, Chairman
Youth Ministry Committee

•

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

During the past year five workshops have been held for Mission Churches in the Diocese. These workshops have dealt with such subjects as program, the schedule of services, capital and maintenance needs, insurance, the preparation of budgets, the keeping of records, financial reports, parochial reports, and other matters. These workshops have been well attended by clergy, wardens and treasurers of Holy Cross, Aurora, Trinity Church, Chocowinity, Good Shepherd, Fayetteville, St. Mark's, Fayetteville, St. Paul's, Fayetteville, St. Andrew's, Goldsboro, St. John's-St. Mark's, Grifton, St. Christopher's, Havelock, Christ Church, Hope Mills, St. Augustine's, Kinston, All Souls, Northwest, St. James', Shallotte, St. Philip's, Southport, St. Peter's, Swansboro, St. Paul's, Vanceboro, Zion, Washington, Grace, Whiteville, Church of Servant, Wilmington, St. Mark's, Wilmington. We feel that a real service has been provided to the Mission Congregations and hope that such workshops can be continued as the interest and concerns of the Missions emerge.

There have been a few changes in the clerical leadership of the Missions—The Rev. Robert South retired as Priest-in-Charge of Zion Church, Washington and St. Paul's Church, Washington. A successor has not been secured. The Rev. William Deneke moved to the Diocese of Virginia from St. Philip's Church, Southport and All Souls, Northwest. These two congregations are going through the selection process and hope to have someone shortly.

We were saddened by the death of the Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam who served for many years as Priest-in-Charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Fayetteville. It is our hope that the 1978 Budget will provide sufficient funds for a priest to be secured for Christ Church, Hope Mills in combination with the Church of the Good Shepherd, Fayetteville.

St. Paul's Parish, Greenville proposes to establish a Mission Church in Greenville. This Church will be known as St. Timothy's and should get underway under the leadership of the Rev. John Price shortly after the first of the year.

The Churches in the Northeast generally referred to as Coalition 16 continue to develop under the direction of the Archdeacon, the Ven. Webster L. Simons, Jr. All Saints, Fairfield has been reopened and joined the Coalition. We continue to be grateful for the services of a number of retired clergymen and the strong support of lay persons who serve on the Coalition Council and those who hold Sunday services for Churches in the area.

The furnishings and organ belonging to St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs have been given to St. Mark's Church, Fayetteville. St. Stephen's property is for sale.

St. Mary's Church, Burgaw laid the cornerstone for a new building in the Fall. They expect to have their building completed before Easter. They have worked hard—we wish them well.

Respectfully submitted,

ALLAN T. STRANGE
Chairman

•

COALITION 16

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

This first full year of our small church project known as Coalition 16 has been a year of growth.

We have known growth in numbers through Baptisms and Confirmations—however, many of these have accumulated from years of relative inactivity.

We have known growth in the re-organizing of All Saints' Church, Fairfield, making us now the Seventeen Churches of Coalition 16.

We have known growth in commitment through increased worship services and educational programs conducted in most of our congregations.

We have known growth in joy as we have oriented our lives together more around understanding and celebrating our purpose in each community and less around the problems of maintenance.

We have known growth in our sense of oneness as it has become clearer in our work together that we are not isolated little units, but members one of another and of the larger Family of Christ.

We have known growth in our own image as children of God as we have received His love through lay readers, musicians, Altar Guild members, individuals and churches from all over the Diocese and as we have given through Ordination, Quiet Day, contributions and the sharing of our life together.

Only in a few congregations have all of the above taken place. In some few instances there is still hesitancy to dare to share. There are difficulties still to be worked out—especially that of overcoming the problems of pastoral care with a centralized ministry over such a large area. However, understanding the possibilities of clergy and laity sharing this and all facets of our ministry has contributed to our sense of oneness.

We look forward with hope to the life we have started together and to the fuller call to Christ's Service among ourselves and be our example to His whole Church.

For the staff, retired clergy, lay readers, and members of the Seventeen Churches of Coalition 16.

Faithfully,

THE VEN. WEBSTER L. SIMONS., JR.

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"I thank my God whenever I think of you . . . Remembering how you have helped spread the Good News from the day you first heard it right up to the present." (Philippians 1:3-5)

It is in this spirit of thanksgiving that I present the report of the Department of Christian Education for 1977 to the Bishop and Convention: thanksgiving for the good ministry of the Department and its members to our Diocese this past year.

Having in mind the commitment and dedication to the Good News that is the foundation on which any good work is built, I especially give thanks for the following items that represent individually and corporately our work as your Department of Christian Education this past year:

—The "Hunger Bazaar" at the 1977 Diocesan Convention that raised over $1,600 for the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. This $1,600, raised from the sale of hand-crafted items donated by individuals and parishes from all over the Diocese, helped us make a meaningful statement as a Diocese concerning our commitment to the alleviation of hunger in our world.

—"Come Break Bread With Christian Ed." Once again, the Department of Christian Education offered an opportunity at our Diocesan Convention for everyone at the Convention to come together and celebrate and rejoice in our life together as persons committed to the life and work of our Diocese.

—Another successful summer of camping for our children at Camp Oceanside and Camp Leach. The work of many members of the Department of Christian Education on program staffs during the summer gave children from all over and outside of our Diocese an opportunity to have an excellent camping experience in the context of Christian community and with a good program of Christian Education.

—The scholarship money made available to congregations throughout our Diocese that enabled persons to attend Christian Education and Adult Conferences at Kanuga and other places. This represents an investment on the part of the Diocese in the enrichment of on-going programs of Christian Education in many of the parishes in our Diocese.

—A grant to Coalition 16 for audio-visual equipment to help the work of the Coalition in the area of Christian Education go forward.

—Theological Education by Extension. This is a new and exciting program of adult education from St. Luke's Seminary at the University of the South for significant theological education and growth for interested persons throughout our Diocese.

Co-ordinated by the Rev. Jess Gaither, there are now approximately six groups and sixty persons engaged in this remarkable three year course, and more groups are being planned. Members of the Department of Christian Education are involved as both mentors and students.

—The work of individual members of the Department of Christian Education with individual parishes and groups throughout our Diocese in a variety of ways: planning parish weekends at Camp Leach, conferences for Young Churchmen, consultation with clergy and parish groups in the area of Christian Education. (Aid of this sort is available at any time to any parish without charge. Please contact the Chairman).

—The work of Mamre Wilson, a member of the Department of Christian Education, for preparing the posters used in the Diocesan Stewardship presentation in parishes throughout the Diocese this past fall.

—"Aunt Matilda's Calico Conference" last January at Camp Leach.

During this week end, members of the Department made large pillows for the floor of the meeting area at the Conference Center, put up permanent posters throughout the building, did needed repair and remodeling work, and gave the Conference Center a good general cleaning.

—Our participation in the work of the Mid-Atlantic Training Committee.

Through this aspect of our work as a Department, interested persons through the Diocese attended personal and organizational growth conferences throughout the year. (Interested persons may contact the Rev. Wendy Raynor for more information).

—The Fourth Province meeting of Diocesan Christian Education leaders this past November in Atlanta at which our Department of Christian Education was asked to present our Diocesan Department of Christian Education structure as an effective model of Christian Education on a Diocesan level.

—The Rev. Ed Jeffress and the Rev. Jess Gaither for their help in and support of the work of the Department as members of the Diocesan staff.

—For the resolution of the Executive Council that ". . . education be the number one emphasis in the Diocese for the next three years . . .". At this point, a joint Task Force of members of the Executive Council and Department of Christian Education are in the process of planning a joint meeting of the two groups at which specific ways of carrying out this directive of the Executive Council can be implemented."

I give thanks for all these things that represent the work of our Department of Christian Education.

We are fortunate in the Diocese of East Carolina to have such a group of caring and dedicated people who give so generously of themselves and their time and talents to the work of the Department of Christian Education. All they have done has gone far towards making this year a fruitful and growing one for the Department and our work. And this is a cause for great thanksgiving on my part for them and their ministry to our Diocese.

I cannot close this report without giving special thanks for our Bishop and the support and caring he has given to us all both as individuals and as a Department.

As always, membership in the Department of Christian Education is open to everyone who would like to come and become a part of this exciting group of people and our work. The door is open! Come and join us!

Respectfully submitted,

CLIFTON DANIEL, III
Chairman
Department of Christian Education

•

LITURGICAL COMMISSION

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

This is the year wherein Trial Use became concrete usage of the Proposed Book of Common Prayer. A number of our parishes and missions, large or small, began using this New Prayer Book when it became available in February. By year end 1977 90% of our congregations, after careful and prayerful preparation, were using the PBCP regularly.

Inauguration of this book into our parishes has not been easy. Obtaining the books meant extra costs, study groups had to be organized and carried out, bulletins and music had to be altered, and we all had to pay attention to various parts of our worship where we were unfamiliar with the form or content. Music for Rite I as well as Rite II has been and still is a problem for many of us. Old music quite often does not fit new texts.

Last March at St. Paul's, Greenville, the Commission held a conference on Liturgy and Music with the help of the Rev. Thomas Tally of General Seminary and Dr. Alec Wyton, of the Standing Music Commission. We explored the role of music in the Proposed Book, were exposed to new music available from The Church Hymnal Corporation, and experienced worship which grew out of our

study. This year as new music for canticles, chanting, and hymns comes available, the Commission plans to offer another workshop for all interested persons.

Layreaders and clergy who have active leadership roles in our worship had to adapt to the new rites. We offered workshops for layreaders in Fayetteville and Wilmington and plan this year to offer these in other parts of the diocese where they are desired. The clergy received a new Manual of Ceremonial on the New Prayer Book as an aid to their planning when using new rites for the first time.

Various members of the Commission have made themselves available to others in the Diocese on a consultation basis for liturgical matters, old or new. Periodic letters to clergy with liturgical suggestions or news have been sent and the Diocesan newspaper, *CROSS CURRENT*, has been helpful in publishing articles that encourage exposure to the Proposed Book of Common Prayer. And the Commission has taken an active part in helping the Bishop to plan and execute Diocesan services such as the Convention and ordination services. These various activities we expect to continue this coming year.

A continuing interest which we expect to explore is the expanded role of the Bishop, the deacon and lay people in our worship and ministry. With other commissions and departments of the Diocese, we hope these roles will be studied and enlarged upon throughout the Diocese in the coming year.

We should all be thankful to the members of the Liturgical Commission for their contributions this year:

The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash
The Rev. Joseph H. Banks
LTC Dick Barrett
Mrs. Nancy Beeler
The Rev. Joseph W. Cooper
Mr. Bo Etters
The Rev. Jess Gaither
Mr. Skip Irwin
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
The Rev. Robert Ladehoff
The Rev. John J. Ormond
The Rev. John Price
The Rev. Raymond W. Storie
The Rev. Kenneth Townsend
Mr. Warren Turner
Mrs. Katherine Whaley

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN A. MOULTON
Chairman
Diocesan Liturgical Commission

•

EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

To the Bishop and the Ninety-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

On a Christmas card that I received this year was the following:

WHERE THERE IS FAITH,
THERE IS LOVE,
WHERE THERE IS LOVE,
THERE IS PEACE,
WHERE THERE IS PEACE,
THERE IS GOD.
WHERE THERE IS GOD
THERE IS NO NEED.

My attention was attracted to these words and my thoughts turned immediately to the Episcopal Churchwomen of East Carolina. For it has been through their love that they have been taking action to alleviate all sorts of "NEED" in their local parishes, communities, the nation and the world.

Over the past few years, you have heard other reports dealing with "structure" or "non-structure" of churchwomen and how they seemed to accomplish much in spite of, or because of, it. You heard last year that the Diocesan ECW was functioning, in accordance with the Bishop's will, under suspended constitution and by-laws. In the spring of this year, it was decided that the "loose" structure with which they were experimenting for several years was a satisfactory tool for our Diocesan Organization and the old strict, and restricting, constitution and by-laws were officially discarded and a new freer structure was adopted. Under this new structure, the words of the Churchwomen's prayer "to pray fervently, labor diligently and give liberally to make Him (Jesus Christ) known . . ." can and have become a personal challenge.

Churchwomen have discovered one of the best ways to respond to this challenge comes through offering themselves and their talents to their local parish and/or community organizations. They have found that through these groups there are offered opportunities for Christian fellowship, spiritual enlightenment and service to the needs of the parish, community, nation and the world.

Reaching out to help and/or alleviate the needs of others is always exciting and fulfilling. Churchwomen find each new project stirs their imagination and heightens their enthusiasm. We have found that the parish is not the only level on which we can share love and service. We have reached out into the community in hospitals, through the Red Cross, with the aged, the under-privileged, and mentally retarded children. We have found with each effort that we are all needed out there—there is someone who needs each of us.

There are times when we might not feel ready for the next challenge and one might say "WHO? ME? I'm not ready for that" or "I'm not capable of doing that"—BUT then we realize that God is calling and who can say no to God's call—not the Episcopal Churchwomen of East Carolina.

We have served on the Diocesan level and this has broadened us and enabled Churchwomen to learn more of the larger Church, its needs and concerns; we have met new people, loved new people and experienced their love. We have reached out into the world to ease pain and need through our United Thank Offering which totaled over $16,000.00. At the last Triennial held in Minneapolis, resolutions were passed on barriers to the elderly, ministry to the aging, ecumenism and re-examination of penal codes and the women of this Diocese are involved in all of these areas. Through exposure to the larger Church, we have met more loving people who are experiencing the same need to respond to that challenge found in the ECW Prayer.

Today the Churchwomen of East Carolina are:

PRAYING FERVENTLY—about not only their own needs but the needs of all those around them and the world

WORKING DILIGENTLY—for Jesus Christ in every area of life in which they find themselves

and last but not least

GIVING LIBERALLY—not only of what monies they control, but giving of themselves wherever there is a need.

To me, seeing this prayer in action through our Diocesan Churchwomen reaching out and touching others, is a revelation of love—Our Lord's Love for us and our Love for Him—and this is in keeping with the ECW theme for this year "And they will know we are Christians by our Love."

MRS. WILLIAM T. BRADSHAW
President
Episcopal Churchwomen

•

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Proposed Annual Minimum Salary beginning 1/1/78:

Salary: $10,500.00
Housing: 2,625.00—or use of suitable Rectory
Pension: 2,362.50

Major Medical for Clergyman and dependents and $10,000.00 term life insurance on life of Clergyman ($1,411.08 per family).

Automobile Expense: $1,200.00
Four weeks annual vacation
At least one day off each week

Items to be considered for 1979:

Utilities
Social Security
Continuing Education

•

MINUTES EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
January 19, 1977

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met on Wednesday, January 19, 1977 at Christ Church, New Bern.

The meeting was called to order at 11:00 A.M.

The following persons were present: The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Mr. William S. Page, the Rev. Robert D. Cook, the Rev. Charles F. Duvall, Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Mr. Walker Taylor, Mrs. Sam Woodley, the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, the Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Mr. Waverly Broadwell, Dr. Allen Hornthal, the Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, the Rev. Stanley W. Easty, Jr., the Rev. Robert T. Holt, Mr. William J. Darnell, Mr. J. Clarence Leary, Jr., Mr. Nelson W. Taylor, the Rev. Jesse Gaither, Mrs. Charles F. Duvall.

Bishop Elebash opened the meeting with the reading of scripture and prayer.

After the roll call the minutes were approved.

Bishop Elebash presented the agenda and several items were added.

Bishop Elebash announced that Mr. William Page and Mr. Jeffress would join him in attending a Provincial meeting concerning Partners in Mission which is to be held in Monteagle, Tennessee on April 19.

The Presiding Bishop has written Bishop Elebash asking an opportunity for representatives of the National Church to meet with the Executive Council to present a program entitled Ventures in Mission. Bishop Elebash asked Mr. Sharp and Mr. Jeffress to arrange with him for an overnight meeting of the Council for the Ventures in Mission presentation.

Mr. Gaither reported that a liturgical workshop would be held in Greenville on March 4-5. Leaders of the workshop are Mr. Thomas Tally, Mr. Alec Wyton, Mr. Warren Turner.

Mr. William Page spoke for the Renewal Conference to be held at St. Mary's Church, Kinston, March 25-27.

The annual meeting of the Diocesan Churchwomen is to be held at St. Peter's Church, Washington on April 19 with Bishop John E. Hines as speaker.

Bishop Elebash reported that he plans to ordain the Rev. Leland Smith, Priest, on March 12 at Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville; the Rev. David Lovelace on March 19 at St. James', Belhaven, and the Rev. Wendy Raynor on April 2 in one of the Churches of Coalition 16.

Dr. Allen Hornthal, Chairman of the Budget and Finance Committee, was called on for his report. He began by reviewing the offer made to the Diocese of property in Fayetteville. Mr. Sharp stated that the Department of Mission recommended purchase of the property. Mr. Duvall stated that the Cumberland County Episcopal Development Committee also recommended the purchase, with the understanding that a new congregation would not be organized until the Cumberland County Episcopal Development Committee is consulted, and feels that it is the right time for such a new Mission. Dr. Hornthal stated that the Diocese has been given an option to buy the property for $22,950. He proposed that $12,950 of the Flagler interest be used toward this purchase. He then read a letter from the Trustees stating their willingness to lend toward the purchase of the property, the amount of $10,000 at six per cent interest with principal and interest coming due on March 1, 1978. Mr. Holt inquired as to where the $10,000 would come from to repay the Trustees. Dr. Hornthal stated that perhaps it would come from several sources: from additional Flagler interest if it becomes available, from the Thomas H. Wright Fund for Capital Improvement, and other sources. Mr. William Darnell moved that the Executive Council be authorized to purchase the Fayetteville property under the arrangements as outlined above. Mr. Easty seconded the motion. Mr. Walker Taylor stated that he felt that action on this motion should come after consideration of the proposed budget, and moved that action in this matter be acted upon along with action on the budget. Mr. Cook seconded the motion. It failed to pass. The original motion was then called for and passed, with all voting in favor except Mr. Broadwell, who abstained.

The Rev. Charles Duvall, Chairman of the Department of Stewardship, reported pledges for the coming year in the amount of $302,675.00. He thanked the members of the Department and Council for visits which they made. Mr. Midyette moved that Mr. Duvall be given a vote of thanks for the work which he has done. This motion passed. Mr. Holt suggested that visits by the Executive Council to the Churches of the Diocese should be made at a time other than when requests are being made for money.

Dr. Hornthal presented the budget as proposed by the Department of Finance. The following changes were made in the proposed budget: the Executive Secretary's salary was set at $16,500, Housing at $4,125, and Pension at $3,712.50, and the income items of the budget were adjusted to take care of this increase. Mid Atlantic Parish Training Program was granted $1,000, and a line item—Grants to Seminarians—was reduced by $1,000. The item for the Department of Evangelism was increased from $500.00 to $1,000, with the $500.00 coming from the Diocesan Convention Expense item. Mr. Nelson Taylor moved that the budget be adopted as amended. This motion passed. NOTE: Bishop Elebash, Mr. Jeffress, and Mr. Gaither were excused from the meeting during the consideration of salary items. During that time the Vice President of the Council, Mr. Sharp, presided.

Mr. Ladehoff moved that the 1977 Executive Council be asked to appoint a committee to study the entire Diocesan Program and the personnel need for such a program. This motion passed.

Mr. Cook reported on the Diocesan Convention. There will be a "Break Bread With Christian Ed" get-together on Saturday, at 5:30 P.M.

Mr. Ladehoff stated for the Department of Communications, that the Diocesan Calendar will be updated.

Mr. Gartman stated that there has been a "clean up" and a "fix-up" at the Conference Center by the Department of Christian Education. He reminded the Council of the planned sale of craft items at the Convention for the benefit of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for Hunger.

The Treasurer's Report, dated 12/31/76, was received with thanks.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.
Secretary

MINUTES EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
March 17, 1977

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met on Thursday, March 17, 1977, at the home of Mrs. Henry Modlin, 1805 East Walnut Street, Goldsboro, North Carolina. The following persons were present: The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, the Rev. James R. Horton, Mr. Edwin L. Toone, the Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, Mrs. Henry Modlin, the Rev. Jesse Gaither, the Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, Mrs. Julian E. Winslow, Jr., the Rev. Stanley W. Easty, Jr., Mrs. William T. Bradshaw, Mr. Tom Harwell, Mr. Allan T. Strange, Mr. Waverly Broadwell, the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, the Rev. C. King Cole, the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Mrs. Sam Hutaff, Mr. William J. Darnell and Mr. Wallace C. Murchison.

Bishop Elebash opened the meeting at 7:30 p.m. with reading of scripture and prayer. The minutes of the January 19, 1977, meeting of the Council were approved.

The Bishop extended a special welcome to the new members of the Council, elected at the recent Diocesan Convention. He circulated lists of the membership of the Executive Council and the departmental, committee and commission chairmen for 1977.

The financial report of the Diocese as of February 28, 1977, had been mailed out to members of the Council prior to the meeting. There were no questions about the financial report.

Under old business the Bishop referred to the motion adopted by the last Council meeting, for the appointment of a committee to study the entire Diocesan program and the personnel needs for the program. It was stated that the job descriptions of Mr. Jeffress as Executive Secretary and Mr. Gaither as Director of Youth and Camps and Conferences were presented to and approved by the Executive Council in 1973 and the job description of Mr. Simons as Archdeacon in Coalition 16 was approved by the Council in May, 1976. No job description for Mr. Hadden, Episcopal Chaplain at East Carolina University, was available but this was being prepared. The Bishop appointed the Rev. Mr. Ladehoff, the Rev. Mr. Daniel and Mrs. Hutaff as members of the committee on Diocesan program and personnel, with Mr. Ladehoff as chairman. The committee was asked to report to the June meeting of the Council, and all members of the Council having comments and suggestions were invited to pass them on to the committee.

Also under old business the resolution adopted by the Diocesan Convention calling for a study of the mission and ministry of the Diocese with particular attention to personnel and salaries was referred to the Department of Missions, headed by Mr. Strange.

The first issue of *Cross Current* following the Convention was the product of Mrs. Janis Wootten of Windsor, as Acting Editor. She agreed to serve in this capacity and if she is able to accept the position her name will be presented to the Council for designation as Editor in June.

Mr. Ladhoff reported on press coverage of the Convention and mentioned that the Presiding Bishop's sermon and his comments in answer to the first question the following day had been mimeographed and distributed to the Clergy and members of the Executive Council.

The first meeting of the Department of Christian Education will be on May 10 in Greenville and all interested persons in the Diocese are invited to join in the work of the department. Brief reports and comments were made on other departments and committees and attention was called to the March meeting of the Liturgical Commission, the April Clergy Conference and the April 19 meeting of the Churchwomen with Bishop Hines as preacher. It was announced that Mr. Thurman Williams would be chairman of the Fayetteville committee on the 1978 convention. There was a discussion of the past and future conventions. Upon motion the Executive Council extended its thanks and appreciation to the Rev. Stanley Easty, Mr. Warren Turner and other members of the Nags Head Convention Committee for their splendid organization and hospitality.

For the property committee Mr. Broadwell stated that the Duck Point

property was being appraised and the vacant lot in Fayetteville was being acquired.

Mr. Gaither reported for Camps, Conferences, and Youth Ministry and mentioned the Senior High Lenten Retreat and the April 30 Rally Day.

The Bisohp commented that the March 25-27 Renewal Conference at St. Mary's, Kinston would be well attended with over 400 persons registering. He called attention to the Church Growth Conference at Kanuga in May at which this Diocese would be represented by the Rev. William Deneke and others.

It was announced that Mrs. Eva C. Walker, secretary to the Bishop, was retiring at the end of March after 11 years with the Diocese. Motion by the Rev. Robert Ladehoff was adopted expressing the sincere gratitude and appreciation of the Diocese to Mrs. Walker for her many years of loyal and outstanding service. She will receive some benefit from the lay pension plan. Mrs. Willard and Mrs. Crowley will both be full time employees and a third person will be obtained as part time bookkeeper.

The Rev. Tom Midyette made a motion that the bylaw adopted by the Executive Council in October, 1976, relating to executive sessions, be repealed. This was seconded by Mr. Daniel. After lengthy discussion, most of which centered on the events of the January 19, 1977, Council meeting, the motion was adopted by a vote of 8 to 5.

The meeting recessed and reconvened the next morning at 9 a.m. at St. Francis Church. A presentation on the National Church's program called Venture in Mission was made by the Rt. Rev. Christopher Keller, Jr., Mr. John C. Goodbody and Mr. Charles Crump. No action of the Council was requested or taken at this meeting on this subject.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

WALLACE C. MURCHISON
Acting Secretary

•

MINUTES EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
June 3, 1977

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met June 3, 1977 at St. Christopher's Church, Havelock. The following persons were present: The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, the Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Mr. Waverly Broadwell, Dr. Allen Hornthal, Mrs. Sam Hutaff, Mr. Allan T. Strange, the Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, the Rev. Stanley W. Easty, Jr., the Rev. Robert T. Holt, Mr. William J. Darnell, Mr. J. Clarence Leary, Jr., Mrs. Henry Modlin, Mr. Nelson W. Taylor, the Rev. C. King Cole, the Rev. James R. Horton, the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Mrs. William T. Bradshaw, Mr. Thomas Harwell, Mr. Edwin L. Toone, Mrs. Julian E. Winslow, Jr., the Ven. Webster L. Simons, Jr., Mrs. Middleton L. Wootten, III.

Bishop Elebash opened the meeting with the reading of scripture and prayers.

Following the roll call the minutes of the previous meeting and the financial statement dated April 30 were accepted.

Bishop Elebash presented the agenda.

Mr. William J. Darnell, Chairman of the Department of Stewardship, presented a two phase program planned by his department. A long range program will begin on June 14, 15 and 16. At this time the Rev. William Caradine and the Rev. James Sanders will train approximately 15 people in the stewardship program devised recently in the Diocese of Alabama. St. Mary's Church, Kinston and St. Peter's Church, Washington will be pilot parishes for

this program. In order to finance this phase of the program Mr. Darnell presented the following resolution:

> RESOLVED, that up to $2,500 in addition to the present budget allocation be made available to the Department of Stewardship. This money will be used to help finance a Stewardship Workshop planned for June 14-16. The money for this allocation would come from additional pledges which have been made to the budget in the amount of $1,500 and anticipated overage in the amount budgeted from The Episcopal Foundation in the amount of $1,000.

Mr. Midyette seconded the resolution. Following a discussion of the stewardship plan the resolution was approved.

The second phase of the Department of Stewardship's undertaking will take the form of visitations to Churches. These visitations will be made in the Fall.

The Rev. Jim Horton presented a proposed presentation. Mr. Wallace Murchison, who was not able to be present, raised questions regarding some statements in the presentation. Mr. Murchison's questions and those of other members of the Council were discussed in detail. In the discussion it was pointed out that though some specific figures were given regarding increases, these were not considered to be quotas, but rather suggested goals. Mr. Darnell felt that the Convention adopted policy of 50-50 giving was unrealistic. Mr. Strange stated that people need to know what they need to give. Mr. Houston commented that the people of the Diocese were doing better in their giving, but that vestries need to do better by the Diocese. A statement adopted at the last Convention was read:

> "BE IT RESOLVED that the Executive Council establish a percentage of outside giving in advance of the preparation of a proposed 1978 Diocesan Budget and future budgets for the guidance of the Department of Finance and Budget Committee."

Mr. Ladehoff called attention to a statement on page 4 of the Stewardship Presentation. The statement reads as follows: "I want to delineate briefly some of those opportunities available to our Diocesan family." He stated that his committee had something to say about this: "As the elected representatives of the Diocesan Convention, we feel that the Council should take the primary responsibility for initiating diocesan program. We recognize, of course, that program is often initiated by individuals or groups within the Diocese, but we feel that the Council should take the leadership in looking at the overall needs of the Diocese and undertaking programs that will respond to those needs."

Mrs. Hutaff and Mrs. Modlin spoke concurring that Council should set priorities for the work carried out of various departments. Ed Toone moved the following motion: "To move toward 50-50 giving; the percentage of outside giving be increased by at least five per cent for 1978." Mr. Harwell seconded the motion. Before discussion of this motion, a special order of business was presented.

The Rev. Henry Witten presented Mr. Robert Stockman, who spoke on the capital needs of St. Christopher's Church, Havelock. A flat roof on St. Christopher's buildings leaks. This roof has been repaired a number of times. The vestry of St. Christopher's now proposes to put an A Frame on the building. If this is done, changing the electrical system will be necessary. Mr. Stockman also proposed changes in the heating and air conditioning system, and the installation of storm windows. The total cost will be $23,259. This request was referred to the Department of Missions.

Following lunch the Rev. Carl Jones spoke of the stewardship plan begun at St. Mary's Church, Kinston. The Kinston undertaking last year was their first step toward the implementation of the Alabama Plan.

Returning to the motion previously made by Mr. Toone, Mr. Ladehoff stated that he had some problem with the five percent figure, and moved that the motion be amended to change the minimum of five per cent to one per cent. Mrs. Hutaff seconded the motion and by a vote of 12 to 5 the amendment passed. Mr. Harwell then introduced a substitute motion that the percentage of outside giving be set at a minimum of 25%. Mr. Toone seconded this substitute motion and it passed by a vote of 10 to 9. The effect of this motion is that the Executive Council has now set a minimum of 25% for outside giving for 1978.

Mr. Darnell stated that the Department of Stewardship's plans call for visits to Churches following the 1978 Convention. The purpose of these visits will be to present the action of the Convention and other plans for the coming year. Mr. Harwell moved that presentation of the Department of Stewardship as amended be approved as to content. This motion passed.

The Rev. Robert Ladehoff reported for the Department of Communications. He asked that dates of events for the coming year be sent to him so that he could include them in the Diocesan Calendar.

Bishop Elebash nominated Mrs. Janis Wootten for the position as Editor of *Cross Current.* Mr. Nelson Taylor moved that this nomination be approved. This motion was passed.

Mr. Allan Strange reported for the Department of Missions. He stated that the Bishop and the Department are flooded with requests for help to meet maintenance and capital needs. Mr. Strange stated that meetings with Mission Churches are now being arranged. At these meetings the Churches are asked to present material regarding their program, their buildings and grounds, and their insurance. At a later meeting the Churches will be asked to present their 1978 budget and their requests for Department Grants. Mr. Jeffress presented a list of maintenance needs which have come to him from various Churches. In meeting these needs Mr. Broadwell suggested that the first question ought to be: "What can you do to help yourself?" This should be ascertained before requests are made to the Diocese.

Bishop Elebash presented a request from St. Mary's Church, Burgaw. The present Church at Burgaw is now unsafe for use. The congregation has a lot in a suitable location. They have $23,000 cash and $10,000 in pledges. In order to build a new Church they wish to borrow up to $30,000. Mr. Ladehoff moved that the Diocese seek to borrow $30,000 from the National Church at three per cent interest to be repaid over a ten year period, and that St. Mary's Church, Burgaw sign a note to the Diocese for this amount. Mr. Leary seconded the motion and it passed.

Mr. Waverly Broadwell reported for the Property Committee. The report asked that the Trustees be informed of the Council's approval of the sale of St. Jude's Church, Aurora, St. John's Church, Bonnerton, and two lots at Bonnerton. Also to be sold is St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs. Mr. Horton moved that the Trustees be advised of the Council's approval. This motion passed.

The Rev. King Cole had been given 60 days by the Property Committee to present a use for the Duck Point property. Mr. Cole stated that a plan is underway for the establishment of a residential care center for children of Carteret County. This center will be run under the supervision of the Neuse Mental Health Center.

The Rev. Robert Ladehoff reported for the Special Committee on Program and Personnel. Following his presentation he moved the adoption of the following points:

1. The Council's first meeting each year be an overnight meeting, with time set aside for looking at Diocesan needs.
2. This meeting would be a time for establishing the special emphasis of Diocesan Program for the year.
3. The Diocesan Staff should attend Council meetings.
4. Departments and committees should meet, if possible, the night before each regular Council meeting.

Mr. Midyette seconded the motion and the motion passed. Mr. Ladehoff stated that this committee was recommending no substantial change in the staff responsibilities. He then moved the adoption of the following 5 items:

1. The following members of the Diocesan Staff be nominated by the Bishop and elected by the Council, and that they be accountable to the Bishop: The Executive Secretary, the Assistant for Camps, Conferences, and Youth Ministry, the Archdeacon, the Editor of *Cross Current*, and all full-time college Chaplains.
2. Mr. Gaither's title be: Assistant to the Bishop for Camps, Conferences, and Youth Ministry.

3. The guidelines for the operation of Coalition 16 be amended to provide for the election of a Convener for the Coalition Council.
4. The Assistant to the Bishop for Camps, Conferences, and Youth Ministry become the resource person to the Department of Christian Education.
5. The work of the above-mentioned members of the Diocesan Staff be evaluated every three years, the means to be determined by the Bishop.

Mr. Nelson Taylor suggested that evaluation should be more often than every three years and proposed that Item 5 be changed to read "annually." This change in the wording was approved.

Mr. Holt asked "How do we get into an evaluation of program?" In response to this question Mr. Ladehoff was requested to continue as Chairman of the Committee on Program and Personnel. The committee may be enlarged, and will "Take a look at program."

Mr. Nelson Taylor made the following motion:

RESOLVED, that each Diocesan commission, agency, committee, department, or other Diocesan entity making any request for funds from the Diocesan Budget submit to the Department of Finance, in such form as it shall direct, a list of such requesting organizations planned programs with the funds estimated to be required for each program and assigning to each program its priority relative to all such planned programs of the requesting organization, assigning first priorities to those programs directed by Executive Council or Convention.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that such assignments of priorities shall not be changed once approved by the Diocesan Executive Council and if funds sufficient to fund all programs are not forthcoming, those programs with the lower priorities must be eliminated until those remaining with higher priorities are fully funded.

Dr. Allen Hornthal seconded the motion. Danny Daniel moved that the motion be tabled. Mr. Harwell seconded this motion. The motion to table was defeated. The motion was put to a vote and passed.

Since the Council had not completed its agenda, and the meeting had been extended beyond its usual time, Dr. Hornthal moved that Council meet on June 30 at a place to be arranged by Mr. Jeffress. The motion passed. The Council adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.
Secretary

•

MINUTES EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
June 30, 1977

The Executive Council met on Friday, June 30, Christ Church, New Bern.

The following persons were present: The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., the Rev. John J. Ormond, Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, the Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Mr. Waverly Broadwell, the Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, the Rev. Robert T. Holt, Mr. William J. Darnell, Mrs. Henry Modlin, the Rev. C. King Cole, the Rev. James R. Horton, Mrs. William T. Bradshaw, Mr. Thomas Harwell, Mr. Edwin Toone, the Rev. E. Jesse Gaither, Mrs. Middleton L. Wootten, III.

Following opening prayers by Bishop Elebash the roll was called and the minutes of the previous meeting were approved.

Mr. William Darnell reported for the Department of Stewardship. He stated that on June 14, 15, and 16 a training session, conducted by the Rev. Bill C.

Caradine and the Rev. James Sanders of the Diocese of Alabama, was held at St. Mary's Church, Kinston. These sessions were excellent and the Diocese now has a group of well qualified persons to consult with parishes in the Diocese relative to their stewardship endeavors. As of June 30 three parishes have entered into contracts with consultants. It is expected that four additional parishes will enter into the program.

Mr. Darnell stated that budget requests for 1978 are needed from the Departments immediately.

The Department of Stewardship plans to meet on July 14 at 10:00 A.M. at Christ Church, New Bern. To compile its program of presentation to the various Churches the Council needs to set its program priorities for 1978.

In Dr. Hornthal's absence Mr. Jeffress presented Guidelines for all Departments making budget requests. A copy is attached. Mr. Horton thought that the guidelines were not new, they they simply were a procedure and did not help in the setting of Diocesan priorities by the Executive Council. Mr. Toone felt that the Council at this time was not prepared to be initiators of program. He objected to the labelling of all new programs as Priority 3. He felt that this would make it very difficult for any new program to be funded. Mrs. Modlin felt that the guidelines would be a help to her in drawing up a budget for the Department of College work. Mr. Holt moved that the description of Priority Rankings be deleted. This motion was seconded.

Mr. Murchison moved that Mr. Holt's motion be amended to state that all Departments must assign as High Priority those programs directed by the Executive Council or the Convention. The motion as amended was passed. The Guidelines were accepted.

The Council discussed in detail the income items for the 1977 budget and clarified the nature of each item and especially the prospects of interest and principal coming to the Diocese from gifts made by the Kenan Foundation.

In order to get at the matter of setting program priorities for 1978, Council members listed programs which they felt should be considered by the Council. 44 things were listed.

Following the list of program suggestions, Mr. Darnell moved that the Council go on record that no Flagler money be allocated or spent until said monies have been received. Mr. Broadwell seconded the motion and it passed by a vote of seven to five.

Following lunch Mr. Wallace Murchison suggested a procedure for dealing with the items listed. Each item was discussed in detail and the following items were designated for present consideration with High Priority: 1) 25% for Outside Giving, 2) Funding at the present level of Coalition 16, 3) The Stewardship Program, and 4) An Educational Program for All Age Levels. Mr. Holt observed that most all of the programs are needed to strengthen the work in the local congregations.

Mr. Darnell moved that the Council adopt as a High Priority at least a cost of living raise for Diocesan employees. This motion passed.

Mr. Toone moved that the number one emphasis in the Diocese for the next three years be in the area of education, and that goals for each year be set. Mr. Cole seconded the motion and it passed.

Bishop Elebash expressed the thanks of the Council to Mr. Darnell for the work which he and his Department have done.

Bishop Elebash asked Mr. Toone and Mr. Daniel to develop some guidelines for a discussion by the Council of the program ideas presented. This discussion is to take place at the next meeting.

Mr. Murchison reported that the State Highway Department plans to widen the road on Bogue Banks and has submitted an offer for the right of way through the Alice Hoffman Center property. As soon as he has had an opportunity to study the legal questions involved, he will submit a statement to the Council.

At the last meeting the Council approved the borrowing of funds in the behalf of St. Mary's Church, Burgaw at a 3% interest rate. It now appears that a higher rate of interest will be necessary. It was moved that the authorization provide for 7% interest. This motion passed.

The Church of the Servant, Wilmington requested the Diocese to borrow in their behalf $20,000 at 3% interest from The National Church. This money would be used to provide additional classroom space. As is usual in such loans the Church of the Servant would sign a note for $20,000 to the Diocese. Mr. Darnell moved that this action be taken, Mrs. Modlin seconded the motion. The motion passed.

Mr. Horton moved that funds be provided for smoke detectors in the cabins at Camp Leach and Camp Oceanside. Representatives from the Camp Committee indicated that this could be done, and that they would take care of it.

At the request of the Rev. King Cole the deadline for an arrangement for the use of Duck Point was extended until the next meeting of the Council.

The Council will meet on September 16 at the Church of the Servant, Wilmington.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.

•

MINUTES EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
September 16, 1977

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met on Friday, September 16, 1977 at the Church of the Servant, Wilmington. Bishop Elebash opened the meeting with scripture and prayer. Mr. Jeffress called the roll. The following persons were present: The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., the Rev. John J. Ormond, Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, the Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, III, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Mr. Waverly Broadwell, Dr. Allen Hornthal, Mrs. Sam Hutaff, Mr. Allan T. Strange, the Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, the Rev. Robert T. Holt, Mr. William J. Darnell, Mr. J. Clarence Leary, Jr., Mrs. Henry Modlin, the Rev. C. King Cole, the Rev. James R. Horton, the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Mrs. W. T. Bradshaw, Mr. Edwin L. Toone, the Ven. Webster L. Simons, Jr., the Rev. E. Jesse Gaither, Mrs. Middleton L. Wootten, III.

The minutes of the last meeting were approved as mailed.

The Rev. Clement Jordan, Priest-in-Charge, of the Church of the Servant was introduced, along with Mrs. Virginia Lundeen and Mrs. Anne Knopf. Mrs. Knopf, Senior Warden, spoke briefly about the Church of the Servant, and welcomed the Council.

Mr. William J. Darnell, Chairman of the Department of Stewardship, reported for his department. The Rev. Jim Horton discussed the presentation to be made by Council members when they visit Churches in the coming weeks. He answered questions relative to the presentation.

The Rev. Robert Holt asked that assignments of this nature be made earlier next year.

Mr. Ed Toone presented recommendations relative to a discussion of Program Ideas. The report of Mr. Toone and Mr. Daniel is attached. A resolution was presented by Mr. Toone. This resolution was discussed in detail and amendments accepted. Mr. Allan Strange moved that the Council adopt the resolution as amended and proceed with its implementation. Dr. Hornthal seconded the motion. The resolution reads as follows:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Executive Council that:

1. The objective and goals for three years as presented in the memorandum be adopted by the Council:

   Our goal as a Diocese for the next three years is to proclaim that Jesus is Lord by our words and actions and to bring people to the point of decision for Him, and to take their decision seriously; and to

seek to educate ourselves and respond to the implications of this for our lives and actions as individuals, congregations, and as a Diocese.

Year I: A Year of Discovery
Year II: A Year of Decision
Year III: A Year of Doing

2. The Bishop appoint four members of the Executive Council and four members of the Department of Christian Education to be a Joint Task Force to set an early date for, design and carry out a joint conference of the two groups to begin to plan ways in which the objective and goals for the next three years could be implemented.

The resolution passed.

Bishop Elebash reported that the National Church wanted to have two representatives meet with the Executive Council regarding Venture in Mission. They requested a meeting on October 21. The meeting would be scheduled from 1:00 to 5:00 P.M. The purpose of the meeting is to bring the Council up to date on this project, to indicate decisions it is now taking, and to ascertain where the Diocese of East Carolina stands in regard to this program. Mr. Holt moved that the Council meet with the national representatives on October 21, and that we not make a commitment on that date regarding East Carolina participation. The motion was seconded and passed. Mr. Jeffress was requested to arrange for the meeting.

Mr. Wallace Murchison wrote an opinion regarding a Right of Way requested by the State of North Carolina through property owned by the Diocese on Bogue Banks. The Trustees will respond to the request for the Right of Way. Any funds forthcoming will be allocated at the direction of the Executive Council.

The Rev. Charles Walton has accepted the chairmanship of the Department of Evangelism.

The Department of Finance appointments were made as follows: Dr. Allen Hornthal, Chairman, Mr. William J. Darnell, Mr. Waverly Broadwell, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Mr. William S. Page, Mrs. W. T. Bradshaw (Marianne), Mr. J. Clarence Leary, Jr., the Rev. Robert D. Cook. Ex-Officio Members: The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Mr. Ralph Hodges, Jr.

Mrs. Marianne Bradshaw announced the publication of a Handbook of the Diocesan Episcopal Churchwomen. The Churchwomen of Coalition 16 are sponsoring two Quiet Days. These will be held on November 1st at St. John's, Edenton and at St. George's, Engelhard. The annual meeting of the Episcopal Churchwomen will be held on April 11th at Christ Church, New Bern. The speaker will be Mrs. Verna Dozier. A U.T.O. grant of $3,500 has been made to St. Paul's Church, Clinton. This grant is for a program for handicapped people in Sampson County.

Mr. Allan Strange stated that he had completed a booklet giving a resume of the Mission Churches in East Carolina exclusive of Churches in Coalition 16. Funds for maintenance and capital are still needed. The most pressing need is that of St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.

Following lunch at the Bishop's residence, the meeting proceeded with Mr. Holt's suggestion that a Venture in Mission program within the Diocese is probably needed. The Rev. Tom Midyette asked what Mission area should have top priority. Mr. Strange replied Christ Church, Hope Mills and Good Shepherd, Fayetteville should have top priority. Also he stated that the Mission Churches needed help in conducting their Every Member Canvass, and suggested that the representatives of the Mission congregations ought to get together again for the exchange of ideas and support.

The Rev. King Cole requested that the Council delay until January 25th their recommendation to the Trustees regarding the use of the Duck Point property. Mr. Cole stated that changes in the program are needed at Camp Leach, and that his committee on Camps and Conferences would consider alternatives to the present program.

Mr. Jeffress reported that he had offers to purchase St. John's, Bonnerton property and the remaining property in Chocowinity. The Red Springs property is on the market. The St. Jude's, Aurora property is for sale.

Bishop Elebash spoke of the loss to the Diocese through the death of the Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam, and Mr. Willis Taylor of Gatesville.

Bishop Elebash reported that the Rev. William Deneke has accepted a call to All Saints, Sharon Chapel, Alexandria, Virginia, the Rev. Robert South has retired as Priest-in-Charge of Zion Church and St. Paul's Church, Washington, the Rev. Irwin Hulbert has resigned as Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington, as of September 15th, 1977, the Rev. Calvin Griffin has accepted a call to St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, the Rev. Stephen Alexander has accepted and become Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville, and the Rev. Joseph Dunlap is Deacon-in-Charge of Holy Innocents Church, Kinston.

Trinity Church, Lumberton and St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City have completed parish house buildings. A new congregation is under consideration in Greenville.

The Bishop and Mrs. Elebash were thanked for a delicious lunch.

The Council was invited to meet at St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City on Friday, December 2. The meeting there will begin at 10:30 A.M. on that day.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.
Secretary

•

MINUTES EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
October 21, 1977

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met on Friday, October 21, 1977 at 1:00 P.M. at St. Mary's Church, Kinston. The following persons were present: The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., the Rev. John J. Ormond, the Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, the Rev. Stanley W. Easty, Jr., the Rev. Robert T. Holt, the Rev. C. King Cole, the Rev. James R. Horton, Mrs. William T. Bradshaw, and Mrs. Janis Wootten.

Following opening prayers Bishop Elebash introduced representatives of the National Church's Venture in Mission Program. The leaders were the Rev. Hunsdon Cary, Palm Beach, Florida, and Mr. Edgar Hartley, Jr. of Western North Carolina.

Mr. Cary gave a history of the Venture in Mission Program, and Mr. Hartley reviewed in brief fashion an earlier meeting which was held in East Carolina.

The Venture in Mission campaign will begin with solicitation of challenge gifts from individuals and foundations. Solicitation within the Dioceses should take place the first six months of 1977. Three year pledges are to be sought. Mr. Hartley pointed out that in advance of any campaign in the Diocese the Diocese should state an amount which they hope to raise and how funds raised will be shared. The Diocese should state its own objective, may pledge to the general Venture in Mission Program, or may select one or more projects on the National Venture in Mission. If East Carolina participates, a campaign manager will be needed. Professional help will be available free of charge from the National Church.

Several questions were raised: 1) Will the Diocese have a chance to veto money coming into the Diocese from V.I.M.? 2) When the criteria states "Each project must benefit a significant number of people" what constitutes a significant number?

No commitment was made by the Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina.

Bishop Elebash indicated to Mr. Cary and Mr. Hartley that the Venture in Mission Program will be on the agenda of a future Executive Council meeting and the Diocesan Convention.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.
Secretary

•

MINUTES EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
December 2, 1977

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met at St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City on Friday, December 2, 1977. The following persons were present: The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Mr. Wallace Murchison, the Rev. Robert Ladehoff, the Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Mr. Waverly Broadwell, Dr. Allen Hornthal, Mrs. Sam Hutaff, Mr. Allan T. Strange, the Rev. Clifton Daniel, the Rev. Robert T. Holt, Mr. William J. Darnell, Mr. J. Clarence Leary, Jr., the Rev. C. King Cole, the Rev. James R. Horton, the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Mrs. W. T. Bradshaw (Marianne), Mr. Thomas W. Harwell, Mr. Edwin L. Toone, Mrs. Julian E. Winslow, Jr., the Ven. Webster L. Simons, Jr., the Rev. E. Jesse Gaither, Mrs. Middleton L. Wootten (Janis).

Bishop Elebash opened the meeting with the reading of scripture and prayer.

Following the roll call the minutes of the meetings held on September 16 and October 21 were approved with one correction—the date of the solicitation of the Venture in Mission campaign within the Dioceses scheduled the first six months of 1979—(the minutes read 1977).

The agenda was presented and several items added.

Bishop Elebash reported on a Venture in Mission meeting held in Chicago the first of the week. He reminded the Council of the two meetings which the Council has had with National Council representatives of the Venture in Mission Program. Bishop Elebash stated that he felt that the Council should come up with a recommendation to the Diocesan Convention regarding the Venture in Mission Program. Considerable discussion followed with the following motion being made by Mr. Midyette and passed unanimously by the Council.

> RESOLVED, that the Council recommend to the 1978 Diocesan Convention that the Diocese develop a campaign to meet the capital needs of the Diocese, in association with the Episcopal Church's Venture in Mission Program.
>
> RESOLVED, further, that the specific terms of the entire program shall be worked out by the Executive Council and submitted to the 1979 Diocesan Convention for approval.
>
> RESOLVED, further, that a committee of the Council shall be appointed immediately to begin study of the program.

Mr. William Darnell reported for the Department of Stewardship. He said it was still early for a detailed report but felt encouraged by the early returns. Mr. Darnell suggested that in future visits by Council members clergy not be asked to make visits. Mr. Ladehoff moved that the Council express its deep gratitude for the work Mr. Darnell has done and that his recommendation be endorsed. An amendment was accepted that, "the clergy be asked to make not more than one visit." The amended motion passed.

Mr. Horton suggested that the Rev. Carl Jones be given time at the Diocesan Convention to explain the Alabama Plan. Bishop Elebash said he would put this on the Convention Agenda.

The Rev. King Cole stated that Carteret County will not use the Duck Point property and that the Council is relieved from further consideration of its use by the County. Mr. Waverly Broadwell stated that the Property Committee had recommended the sale of the Duck Point property in case Carteret County did not use it. The Council at a previous meeting approved the Property Committee's recommendation so no further action by the Council was necessary. The matter is left with the Property Committee.

A proposed annual minimum salary was referred to the Department of Finance. Also referred to the Department of Finance was the proceeds from the sale of St. John's, Bonnerton, the Right of Way to the State through the Alice Hoffman Center on Bogue Banks, a legacy from the will of Miss Allie Fechtig, and interest income from the Sarah G. Kenan Fund (Flagler). The Department of Finance will make recommendations regarding these items to the Executive Council.

The Rev. Pat Houston announced that a new congregation is in the process of being formed in Greenville. It has chosen the name St. Timothy's. For the present time services will be held at the Seventh-Day Adventist Church. The congregation has made an offer of six and one-half acres in the Southeastern part of Greenville. A canvass for funds is in the process and it appears that there will be approximately 40 pledging units. The congregation's first service is planned for January 8th. Mrs. Ann Wade is the chairman of the committee forming this new congregation.

The Rev. Ed Sharp reported that efforts are being made to start a Church in Oriental. The Ven. Web Simons reported that All Saints, Fairfield which was closed in 1968 wishes to be re-opened and become a part of the Coalition. A service is planned for Sunday, December 4th.

The Rev. King Cole spoke regarding the expectations concerning the attending of meetings of the Council.

Bishop Elebash appointed a joint task force of the Council and the Department of Christian Education. The task force is to deal with planning for the next three years. The committee is as follows: The Rev. Danny Daniel, Chairman, Mr. Ed Toone, Mrs. Marianne Bradshaw, the Rev. Pat Houston, Mr. Edwin Voorhees, the Rev. Joe Cooper, Mr. Ted Gartman, the Rev. Jack Ormond, and the Rev. Ed Jeffress, Ex-Officio.

The Bishop appointed the following persons to serve on the Capital Funds Campaign Committee: The Rev. Tom Midyette, Chairman, Mr. Wallace Murchison, Dr. Allen Hornthal, Mr. Clarence Leary, the Rev. Bob Holt, Mr. Bill Darnell, Mr. Allan Strange, Mr. Waverly Broadwell, and the Rev. Ed Jeffress, Ex-Officio.

Mr. Allan Strange, Chairman of the Department of Missions, reported that he had met with The Cumberland County Episcopal Development Committee regarding Christ Church, Hope Mills and The Church of the Good Shepherd, Fayetteville. He also stated a workshop is planned for Wednesday, December 7th for clergy and Church treasurers.

Mr. William Darnell expressed appreciation for the work done by Mr. Strange and asked, "Why is it necessary for Mr. Strange not to be Chairman of the Department next year even though he rotates from membership on the Council?" Bishop Elebash replied, "That under the canons that a chairman of a department does not have to be a member of the Council."

The invitation of St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville for the Council to meet there on Wednesday, January 25th at 10:30 A.M. was accepted.

The Rev. Jesse Gaither suggested that the next Council be opened with Celebration of the Eucharist.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.

•

1978 Directory of Churches

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CLERK
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	The Rev. Clifton Daniel, III P.O. Box 263 Ahoskie, N.C. 27910	R. N. Hoggard 621 N. Hayes St. Ahoskie	Dr. Julian Taylor E. Memorial Dr. Ahoskie	H. B. Copeland 404 S. Colony Ave. Ahoskie	Mrs. T. M. Urquhart 421 N. Colony Ave. Ahoskie
Aurora, Holy Cross	The Rev. Wm. J. Hadden, III P.O. Box 417 Aurora, N.C. 27806	S. Jack McWilliams P.O. Box 146 Aurora	Joe Williams Aurora	Mrs. M. Galloway Aurora	Mrs. Harriette Paul Aurora
Bath, St. Thomas	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	J. J. Anderson Bath 27808			Mrs. Jean Harvey Bath
Beaufort, St. Paul's	The Rev. C. T. Midyette, III P.O. Box 207 Beaufort, N.C. 28516	Donnie Dudley Shell Landing Beaufort	George Eastman, Jr. 104 Holly Lane Beaufort	Bernard Harless P.O. Box 504 Beaufort	Mrs. Sara Windley 508 Marsh St. Beaufort
Belhaven, St. James'	The Rev. David Lovelace 407 E. Main Street Belhaven, N.C. 27810	W. Prentiss O'Neal 805 E. Main St. Belhaven	Cecil Smith Route 2 Belhaven	B. Thomas Allen Rt. 1, Box 6 Pantego 27860	Bobby Paul Route 1 Belhaven
Belhaven, St. Mary's	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	David Henderson Old County Road Belhaven 27810		Mrs. W. Martin Old County Road Belhaven	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	The Rev. Edward T. Small 1943 Honeysuckle Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401	Col. Anthony Caputo P.O. Box 486 Burgaw, N.C. 28425	Mrs. R. Cantwell, Jr. Burgaw	John E. Russ Burgaw	Mrs. Wyatt Blake Burgaw
Chocowinity, Trinity,	The Rev. Wm. Hadden, III P.O. Box 417 Aurora, N.C. 27806	John D. Bell Rt. 1, Box 118 Grimesland 27837	Russell Guthrie RFD Chocowinity 27817	Mrs. J. Rowe P.O. Box 332 Chocowinity	Mrs. J. Dixon Chocowinity
Clinton, St. Paul's	The Rev. H. Fred Gough P.O. Box 755 Clinton, N.C. 28328	Alfred G. Kohler 402 Herring St. Clinton	Richard L. Kerr 211 Edgewood Ave. Clinton	Mrs. N. Lockerman 706 Peterson St. Clinton	Mrs. J. W. White 900 Cutchin St. Clinton
Columbia, St. Andrew's	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	James Laughinghouse Columbia 27925		Mrs. S. Alexander P.O. Box 197 Columbia	Mrs. Janet Walker Box 171 Columbia
Creswell, Christ	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	Noah Spruill Creswell		William Peal Creswell	Mrs. Ray Spruill Creswell
Creswell, Galilee Mission Lake Phelps	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	Robert J. Spear Rt. 1, Box 339 Creswell 27927		Mrs. B. Ambrose Rt. 1, Box 334 Creswell	Mrs. Callie Swain Rt. 1, Box 338 Creswell
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	Dr. J. H. Horton Paradise Road Edenton	Clarence Jernigan Paradise Road Edenton	Mrs. S. Fayton 313 N. Oakum St. Edenton	Mrs. R. Jernigan Paradise Road Edenton
Edenton, St. Paul's	The Rev. Raymond Storie P.O. Box 548 Edenton, N.C. 27932	Roland Vaughan, Jr. P.O. Box 785 Edenton	Joe Conger, Jr. 109 W. Gale St. Edenton	Mrs. H. C. Jackson Rt. 3, Box 582 Edenton	Warner Perry Albania St. Edenton

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CLERK
Elizabeth City, Christ	The Rev. W.B.L. Hutcheson McMorrine Street Elizabeth City, N.C. 27909	Henry C. Cuningham 1605 Edgewood Dr. Eliz. City	C. R. Hopkins, Jr. P.O. Box 1006 Eliz. City	John Wood Foreman 311 W. Church St. Eliz. City	C. Glenn Austin 1211 Fairfax Ave. Eliz. City
Fairfield, All Saints	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932				
Farmville, Emmanuel		J. I. Morgan, III 202 W. Church St. Farmville 27828	Glenn Price 402 S. Pitt St. Farmville	Louis Williams 108 S. Pitt St. Farmville	Venetia Kue Circle Dr. Farmville
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd		Yancy F. Phipps Rt. 1, Box 215 H Wade 28395	Wm. E. Mozingo 1906 Blake St. Fayetteville	Mrs. W. F. Hemingway Rt. 3, Box 451 A Fayetteville	Mrs. R. Izquierdo 468 Morningside Dr. Fayetteville
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	The Rev. Stephen Alexander 1601 Raeford Road Fayetteville, N.C. 28305	Ray C. Vallery 2407 Mirror Lk. Dr. Fayetteville	Joe Hollinshed 3208 Glasgow Dr. Fayetteville	Mrs. Nancy Broadwell P.O. Box 3587 Fayetteville	Mrs. Linda Gordon 454 Waterbury Dr. Fayetteville
Fayetteville, St. John's	The Rev. Robert Ladehoff P.O. Box 722 Fayetteville, N.C. 28302	Hal W. Broadfoot P.O. Box 474 Fayetteville	Richard Player, Jr. P.O. Drawer 27 Fayetteville	John M. Monaghan 1015 Brook St. Fayetteville	Thomas E. Brown 416 Legion Rd. Hope Mills 28348
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	The Rev. A. T. J. Heath 509 Ramsey Street Fayetteville, N.C. 28301	Hubert McDonald 1605 Troy Dr. Fayetteville	Sgt. John Hannah Chadwick Rd. Fayetteville	A. J. Pindle, Sr. 3105 Mars Pl. Fayetteville	Mrs. M. W. Mitchell 1911 Seabrook Rd. Fayetteville
Fayetteville, St. Mark's	The Rev. J. Wm. Brown 6201 Milford Road Fayetteville, N.C. 28303	Col. Cader Terrell 430 Dunmore Rd. Fayetteville	Glenn Reid 5310 Brookfield Rd. Fayetteville	T. A. Hyde, III 424 Hallmark Fayetteville	Mrs. James Arthur 427 Hallmark Fayetteville
Fayetteville, St. Paul's	The Rev. Jos. W. Cooper P.O. Box 3502 Fayetteville, N.C. 28305	Mrs. Helene Huskey 4615 Coventry Rd. Fayetteville	Norbert Kopanski 5651 Dodge Dr. Fayetteville	Robert Donaldson 7214 Ainsley St. Fayetteville	Ms. Mariel O'Grady 5610 Weatherford Fayetteville
Gatesville, St. Mary's	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	Elton Winslow E. Maple St. Gatesville 29738		H. V. Parker, Jr. P.O. Box 6 Gatesville	
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	The Rev. Joseph H. Banks 1303 E. Caswell Street Kinston, N.C. 28501	Russell Frederick 308 S. Virginia St. Goldsboro 27530	William Siler 505 Hamilton Dr. Goldsboro	Neal A. Stitt 400 Bunch Dr. Goldsboro	Miss Octavia Kelly 900 A, Olivia Ln. Goldsboro
Goldsboro, St. Francis	The Rev. John J. Ormond P.O. Box 591 Goldsboro, N.C. 27530	Henry R. Jones 104 Holly Pt. Goldsboro	Mrs. Roy Utley Box 4 Goldsboro	A. Hazel Zealy, III 703 E. Beech St. Goldsboro	Mrs. C. H. Stroud 1015 Evergreen Ave. Goldsboro
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	The Rev. Peter C. Robinson P.O. Box 984 Goldsboro, N.C. 27530	Albert Parrott 1904 E. Walnut St. Goldsboro	D. C. Rouse 710 E. Beech St. Goldsboro	A. T. Griffin 306 Linwood Ave. Goldsboro	Dr. Winfield Thompson 216 S. Hillcrest Dr. Goldsboro
Greenville, St. Paul's	The Rev. L. P. Houston, Jr. P.O. Box 1924 Greenville, N.C. 27834	Charles Horne 1813 Circle Dr. Greenville	W. T. Gartman, Jr. 2106 Charles St. Greenville	Dallas McPherson 107 Azalea Dr. Greenville	Ms. Edith Holmes 501 E. 11th St. Greenville
Greenville, St. Timothy's	The Rev. John R. Price P.O. Box 1924 Greenville, N.C. 27834	Mrs. D. C. Wade 1103 Rock Spr. Dr. Greenville	Dr. Richard Tatt 303 Kenilworth Dr. Greenville	Thomas T. Tucker, Jr. 202 Harmony St. Greenville	Wayne C. Williams 219 Kendall Ct. Greenville

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CLERK
Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	The Rev. K. R. Townsend P.O. Box 466 Vanceboro, N.C. 28588	Russell Houston 119 E. Queen St. Grifton 28530	Luke McLawhorn RFD 2 Grifton	H. Oakley Reynolds 620 W. McRae St. Grifton	Mrs. Steve Nobles 701 6th St., W. Ayden 28515
Haddocks Cross Rds. St. Stephen's	The Rev. Joseph H. Banks 1303 E. Caswell Street Kinston, N.C. 28501	W. H. Anderson Rt. 1, Box 451 Winterville 28590		R. P. Smith 1233 Battle St. Greenville 27834	
Havelock, St. Christopher's	The Rev. H. H. Witten, Jr. P.O. Box 628 Havelock, N.C. 28532	Ron Van Houton 123 Donnell Ave. Havelock	Floyd Stowe 212 Stratford Rd. Havelock	John Gillespie 404 Chadwick Dr. Havelock	Mrs. Roy Crawford 143 Woodland Dr. Havelock
Hertford, Holy Trinity	The Rev. W. I. Wolverton, Jr. 206 W. Market Street Hertford, N.C. 27944	Jos. H. Towe, Jr. Route 2 Hertford	W. Ed. Griffin, Jr. 105 S. Front St. Hertford	Mrs. J. L. Horton 314 N. Church St. Hertford	Mrs. D. Heatherington 200 W. Market St. Hertford
Hope Mills, Christ		David A. Zimmerman 5741 Crenshaw Dr. Hope Mills	R. H. Bickford 3222 Trogdan Dr. Fayetteville 28306	Mrs. J. Bickford 3222 Trogdan Dr. Fayetteville	Joan H. Dees 3714 Hillcrest Dr. Hope Mills 28348
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	The Rev. Robert T. Holt P.O. Box 7001 Jacksonville, N.C. 28540	Mrs. Henrietta Koonce 400 Country Club Dr. Jacksonville	Dr. C. L. Garrett 407 Carmen Ave. Jacksonville	Mrs. Margo Tuma 2206 Colony Plaza Jacksonville	Mrs. Ruth Childers 406 Doris Ave. E. Jacksonville
Kinston, Holy Innocents	The Rev. Jos. L. Dunlap Rt. 4, Box 313 Kinston, N.C.	Larry D. Elmore Route 2 Deep Run 28525	Mrs. Anne B. Rhodes Route 4 Kinston	Mrs. Julia D. Halso Rt. 4, Box 399 Kinston	Mrs. Gail H. Cottle Route 4 Kinston
Kinston, St. Augustine's	The Rev. Joseph H. Banks 1303 E. Caswell Street Kinston, N.C. 28501	W. N. Payton, Jr. P.O. Box 3144 Kinston	H. E. Beech P.O. Box 3334 Kinston	Mrs. K. L. McCray P.O. Box 3354 Kinston	Mrs. K. L. McCray P.O. Box 3354 Kinston
Kinston, St. Mary's	The Rev. Carl E. Jones P.O. Box 1318 Kinston, N.C. 28501	T. Pittman Davis 1202 Sutton Dr. Kinston	John W. Lucas 1211 Sutton Dr. Kinston	Mrs. Jack Smith 901 N. College St. Kinston	Harcourt R. Burns, Jr. 2110 Hardee Rd. Kinston
Lake Landing, St. George's	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	E. Royden Clarke, Jr. Engelhard 27824		Mrs. R. Wilson Rt. 1, Box 2 H Engelhard	Alan Trousdell Engelhard
Lumberton, Trinity	The Rev. J. G. Teasley P.O. Box 1638 Lumberton, N.C. 28358	Tommy Stroupe 203 W. 30th St. Lumberton	John McKee Rt. 8, Box 111 A Lumberton	Bonnor Hudson 801 W. 31st St. Lumberton	Mrs. C. E. Bullock 3130 Wellington Rd. Lumberton
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	The Rev. C. King Cole P.O. Box 631 Morehead City, N.C. 28557	Ed H. Swann P.O. Box 716 Morehead City	Robert H. Long 1912 Shepard St. Morehead City	Mrs. Betty Geiges Rt. 4, Box 278 Newport 28570	Edward G. Baker Rt. 1 Pine Knoll Shores Morehead City
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	J. F. Shotwell 604 Spring Ave. Murfreesboro 27855	Acheson Harden 308 Sewell St. Murfreesboro	Jeff Massey 505 E. High St. Murfreesboro	Ms. Mollie Eubank RFD 1 Como 27818
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	The Rev. S. W. Easty, Jr. P.O. Box 445 Nags Head, N.C. 27959	Warren Turner Box 385 Nags Head	Mrs. Karen Sawin Box 14 Kill Devil Hills 27948	Mrs. Jo Perry Box 239 Kill Devil Hills	Mrs. Bernice Mulford Box 235 J Kitty Hawk 27949
New Bern, Christ	The Rev. C. Edward Sharp P.O. Box 1246 New Bern, N.C. 28560	David L. Ward, Jr. P.O. Box 867 New Bern	Robert L. Clement 3401 Wedgewood Dr. New Bern	Mark S. Dunn Drawer J New Bern	Bern Budd 1609 Lucerne Way New Bern

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CLERK
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	The Rev. L. W. Hewett 1713 High Street New Bern, N.C. 28560	John H. Robinson 1020 Broad St. New Bern	Willie R. Moore 413 George St. New Bern	O. T. Falson 913 Bern St. New Bern	W. W. Ryder 611 Queen St. New Bern
Northwest, All Souls	The Rev. G. Edward Dunlap P.O. Box 476 Southport, N.C. 28461	Ike Williams Rt. 2, Box 30 Riegelwood 28456	Donald L. Medlin Route 2 Riegelwood	Ronnie Medlin Rt. 2, Box 34 Riegelwood	
Oriental, St. Thomas	The Rev. J. Q. Beckwith Box 335 Oriental, N.C. 28571	John S. Evans Oriental			
Plymouth, Grace	The Rev. J. Fred Fordham P.O. Box 548 Plymouth, N.C. 27962	Jack Brown Pamela St. Plymouth	Jerry Polk Jackson Hgts. Plymouth	Mrs. W. R. Hampton 110 Madison St. Plymouth	Mrs. Hugh Jordan 305 E. Main St. Plymouth
Roper, St. Anne's	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	Herbert Downing Roper 27970		Ms. Doris Downing Roper	
Roper, St. Luke's	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	D. Merlin Chesson Rt. 1, Box 89 A Roper 27970		Muril Wallace P.O. Box 85 Roper	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	John E. Tyler Box 36 Roxobel 27872	Alex Gunnells P.O. Box 14 Roxobel	T F Norfleet Roxobel	J. C. P. Tyler Box 61 Roxobel
Shallotte, St. James	The Rev. Reginald Bliss Rt. 1, Box 310 Ash, N.C. 28420	C. E. Saddington Holden Beach Supply 28462	L. Bert Nye Rt. 1, Box 303 A Shallotte 28459	Mrs. Isabel Taylor Rt. 1, Box 396 Shallotte	E. R. Thomas III Shallotte
Sladesville, St. John's	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	James D. Sears Route 1 Scranton 27875	N. F. Sears Jr. Rt. 1, Box 163 Scranton	Mrs. Myra Whitley Rt. 1, Box 205 Scranton	
Southport, St. Philip's	The Rev. G. Edward Dunlap P.O. Box 476 Southport, N.C. 28461	Thomas J. Harrelson P.O. Box 128 Southport	Tage Beck 36 Oak Island Dr. Southport	Mrs. D. W. Thompson 311 Sherrill St. Southport	Robert L. Colmore 40 Oak Island Dr. Southport
Sunbury, St. Peter's	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932				
Swanquarter Calvary	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	Hal Swindell New Holland 27885		Mrs. Jos. C. Williams Swanquarter 27885	
Swansboro, St. Peter's	The Rev. John S. Armfield P.O. Box 337 Swansboro, N.C. 28584	Col. H. R. Elliott P.O. Box 73 Stella 28582	Cpt. M. Lainhart Rt. 1, Box 514 O Swansboro 28584	Col. J. T. Cotton P.O. Box 831 Swansboro	Mrs. M. Lainhart Rt. 1, Box 514 O Swansboro
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	The Rev. Elmer Keiser 13 Shore Drive Swansboro, N.C. 28584	M. D. Davis, Jr. Rt. 1, Box 257 D Holly Ridge 28445	C. Robert Bush, Jr. RFD Holly Ridge	Guy L. Everett Route 1 Holly Ridge	Adrian C. Parker Route 1 Holly Ridge
Trenton, Grace	The Rev. Cherry Livingston 4919 Morton Road New Bern, N.C. 28560	Marvin J. Wilson P.O. Box 294 Trenton 28585	Charles C. Jones, Jr. Trenton	Mrs. Peggy Duval Rt. 1, Box 258 Pollocksville	Mrs. Peggy Duval Rt. 1, Box 258 Pollocksville 28573

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CLERK
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	The Rev. K. R. Townsend P.O. Box 466 Vanceboro, N.C. 28586	Wm. E. Cleve, Jr. P.O. Box 8 Vanceboro	Wm. A. Jenkins P.O. Box 114 New Bern 28560	Mrs. Sarah Jones P.O. Box 551 Vanceboro	Mrs. Kathleen Carawan P.O. Box 97 Vanceboro
Washington, St. Paul's	The Rev. Robert W. South Rt. 2, Box 85 B Belhaven, N.C. 27810	Zeno King Rt. 5, Box 325 Washington 27889	Herman Eason 808 Respess St. Washington	Frank Randolph 202 N. 7th St. Washington	Mrs. Emma Payne 1104 Cooper St. Washington
Washington St. Peter's	The Rev. Warner A. Stringer P.O. Box 87 Washington, N.C. 27889	B. Dewey Walker 113 Isabella Ave. Washington 27889	Alex C. Bonner Rt. 5, Box 116 Washington	Mrs. Barbara Liles P.O. Box 733 Washington	Mrs. Sue McLean P.O. Box 722 Washington
Washington, Zion	The Rev. Clarke Prescott Rt. 2, Box 532 Washington, N.C. 27889	Julian S. Cutler RFD 1, Box 263 H Pinetown 27865	Vernon Howell Jr. Rt. 4, Douglas Crs. Rds. Washington 27889	Linwood E. Woolard P.O. Box 1152 Washington	Ms. Frances Douglas Rt. 4, Box 234 Washington
Whiteville, Grace	The Rev. Charles F. Walton 104 S. Madison Street Whiteville, N.C. 28472	Ms. Sue Glass Woodfield Rd. Whiteville	John Gardner Barbcrest Apt. 2 B Whiteville	Anthony Gaeta Woodfield Rd. Whiteville	Mrs. Elsie Campbell 217 Woodland Dr. Whiteville
Williamston, Advent	The Rev. James R. Horton P.O. Box 463 Williamston, N.C. 27892	Tom Skinner 319 Church St. Williamston	William G. Arnold 101 Weaver Dr. Williamston	John T. Boykin, Jr. Main St. Robersonville 27871	Mrs. Wm. F. Coppage 702 School Dr. Williamston
Wilmington, Church of the Servant	The Rev. C. H. Jordan, Jr. 4925 Oriole Drive Wilmington, N.C_ 28403	Mrs. Betty Shelton P.O. Box 801 Wilmington	John Humphreys 922 Hood Dr. Wilmington	Mrs. Peg Wyche 342 Toulon Dr. Wilmington	Mrs. Emily Barnard P.O. Box 601 Wilmington
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	The Rev. Wm. M. Gilfillin P.O. Box 3002 Wilmington, N.C. 28406	Ms. Doris Melton 2121 Shirley Rd. Wilmington 28405	Wes Magee 37 B Cypress Grv. Wilmington 28403	W. R. Sibbett 508 Shuney St. Wilmington	Ms. Dorcus Craig 145 Sound View Wilmington 28405
Wilmington, St. James	The Rev. Robert D. Cook 25 S. Third Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401	Herbert P. McKim 123 Pine Cone Rd. Wilmington 28403	John R. Murchison, II 1809 Azalea Dr. Wilmington	Mrs. Frances Trask 6262 Teal St. Wilmington	Paul S. Grimsley 240 Olde Point Hampstead 28443
Wilmington, St. John's	The Rev. G. LaRue Downing 1219 Forest Hills Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28403	Robert A. Little 401 Colonial Dr. Wilmington	John R. Andrew 422 Brook Forest Dr. Wilmington	Robert Swindell 803 Seabury Ct. Wilmington	Mrs. Perry Hill 1819 Market St. Wilmington
Wilmington, St. Mark's	The Rev. Calvin R. Griffin 600 Grace Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401	Lewis Williams 509 N. 8th St. Wilmington	Lawrence King 710 Ann St. Wilmington	John C. Chisolm, Jr. 133 Avant Dr. Wilmington 28405	Reginald Telfair 707 S. 14th St. Wilmington 28401
Wilmington, St. Paul's	The Rev. John A. Moulton 16 North 16th Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401	Clifton Dixon 462 Biscayne Dr. Wilmington 28405	Tom Philbeck 31 Brunswick Pl. Leland 28481	W. Clark James P.O. Box 65 Wilmington 28402	Mrs. Aleen Bagget 2521 Wrightsville Ave. Wilmington 28403
Windsor, St. Thomas'	The Rev. M. L. Wootten, III Drawer M Windsor, N.C. 27983	Tom Gillam 210 E. Gray St. Windsor	Bill Pittman 406 S. Queen St. Windsor	Murray Ward 706 Gatling St. Windsor	William Ritchett Charles St. Windsor
Woodville, Grace	The Rev. Kenneth Whitney P.O. Box 1258 Manteo, N.C. 27954	T. W. Griffin Lewiston 27849	Jos. G. Whitehead Lewiston	C. B. Griffin, Jr. Lewiston	C. B. Griffin, Jr. Lewiston
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	The Rev. Herbert Aman P.O. Box 166 Wrightsville Bch., N.C. 28480	Edward C. Chewning Rt. 3, Box 344 E Wilmington 28403	Sandy T. Glover, Jr. 919 Holmlock Terrace Wilmington	Mrs. S. L. Alexander 241 Bradley Dr. Wilmington	Mrs. Paul Grant Rt. 1, Box 635 Wilmington 28405

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

CONGREGATION	Type of Congregation	CONGREGATION			COMMUNICANTS											Confirmed Persons Unlisted
		Families	Individuals	Baptized Members	Last Reported	Confirmed	Received	Transferred In	From Inactive	Total	Deaths	Transferred Out	To Inactive	Total Losses	Number In Good Standing	
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	1	45	33	177	129	5	1	1	....	136	1	1	2	4	132	33
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	2	55	1	103	91	1	1	....	....	93	1	....	....	1	92	2
3. Bath, St. Thomas	3	13	4	43	33	6	....	5	4	48	....	1	6	7	41	1
4. Beaufort, St. Paul's	1	170	45	442	325	14	....	10	....	349	11	....	....	11	338	3
5. Belhaven, St. James	1	32	22	138	84	3	....	2	....	89	2	....	....	2	87	....
6. Belhaven, St. Mary's	3	9	3	19	19	....	....	....	....	19	1	....	....	1	18	....
7. Burgaw, St. Mary's	3	17	10	58	49	6	....	....	....	55	1	....	2	3	52	....
8. Chocowinity, Trinity	2	27	4	125	67	4	....	....	....	71	1	....	....	1	70	....
9. Clinton, St. Paul's	1	43	30	211	136	8	....	1	2	147	1	2	4	7	140	4
10. Columbia, St. Andrew's	3	6	10	26	24	2	....	....	....	26	....	....	....	....	26	....
11. Creswell, Christ	3	9	8	38	22	....	....	....	....	22	....	....	....	....	22	1
12. Creswell, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps	3	2	2	6	6	....	....	....	....	6	....	....	....	....	6	....
13. Edenton, St. John's-the-Evangelist	3	17	35	73	39	5	1	....	....	45	....	....	....	....	45	....
14. Edenton, St. Paul's	1	92	38	272	235	1	....	4	....	240	3	10	....	13	227	....
15. Elizabeth City, Christ	1	160	55	460	311	8	....	9	3	331	6	9	....	15	316	15
16. Fairfield, All Saints	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
17. Farmville, Emmanuel	2	16	8	67	64	6	6	....	....	76	....	....	....	....	76	....
18. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	3	25	30	90	78	4	....	....	....	82	1	....	....	1	81	....
19. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1	194	24	714	468	27	....	14	32	541	1	35	20	56	485	....
20. Fayetteville, St. John's	1	179	88	706	531	19	....	27	....	577	4	11	8	23	554	10
21. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1	48	32	176	148	6	....	....	....	154	3	....	....	3	151	6
22. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	2	142	....	233	155	22	2	6	....	185	....	12	5	17	168	....
23. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	2	62	33	220	184	18	2	12	2	218	....	6	5	11	207	11
24. Gatesville, St. Mary's	3	10	8	42	43	....	....	....	....	43	1	....	2	3	40	....
25. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	3	12	11	69	58	1	....	....	....	59	1	....	....	1	58	....
26. Goldsboro, St. Francis	1	65	20	208	152	6	1	6	2	167	3	3	4	10	157	50
27. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1	148	49	622	461	21	....	20	1	503	11	24	12	47	456	....
28. Greenville, St. Paul's	1	195	135	742	654	26	....	14	....	694	11	29	....	40	654	35
29. Greenville, St. Timothy's	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
30. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	2	35	22	138	64	2	....	....	16	82	1	....	2	3	79	36
31. Haddocks Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	3	9	3	27	20	....	....	....	....	20	....	....	....	....	20	....
32. Havelock, St. Christopher's	2	79	23	251	179	11	1	6	....	197	1	18	2	21	176	2

33. Hertford, Holy Trinity	1	31	27	115	70	4	....	2	....	76	....	....	....	....	76	....
34. Hope Mills, Christ Church	3	5	10	22	45	....	1	1	....	47	....	....	25	25	22	....
35. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1	165	35	738	246	26	....	4	....	276	4	24	16	44	232	44
36. Kinston, Holy Innocents	1	58	61	257	83	2	....	2	43	130	3	....	....	3	127	....
37. Kinston, St. Augustine's	3	28	27	160	117	2	....	....	....	119	1	....	1	2	117	....
38. Kinston, St. Mary's	1	237	150	975	546	36	....	28	15	625	13	10	4	27	598	41
39. Lake Landing, St. George's	3	12	5	47	24	3	....	....	....	27	....	....	2	2	25	....
40. Lumberton, Trinity	1	82	16	348	227	12	....	10	3	252	....	14	3	17	235	40
41. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1	93	41	290	238	11	1	22	2	274	2	6	19	27	247	3
42. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	3	7	3	26	15	....	....	....	....	15	....	....	....	....	15	1
43. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	1	73	71	365	157	9	....	12	4	182	3	5	....	8	174	135
44. New Bern, Christ Church	1	207	135	993	799	17	1	15	....	832	8	8	....	16	816	11
45. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1	42	39	176	154	3	....	2	....	159	3	....	....	3	156	....
46. Northwest, All Souls	3	14	2	47	47	1	....	4	....	52	....	....	....	....	52	....
47. Oriental, St. Thomas	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
48. Plymouth, Grace	1	52	26	230	222	8	....	2	....	232	2	6	....	8	224	....
49. Roper, St. Anne's	3	4	....	8	8	....	....	....	....	8	....	....	....	....	8	....
50. Roper, St. Luke's	3	8	4	22	21	1	....	....	....	22	....	....	....	....	22	....
51. Roxobel, St. Mark's	3	8	7	22	20	....	....	....	....	20	2	....	....	2	18	....
52. Shallotte, St. James	3	20	5	57	36	3	....	8	2	49	....	....	1	1	48	....
53. Sladesville, St. John's	3	14	2	29	12	....	....	....	....	12	....	1	....	1	11	....
54. Southport, St. Philip's	2	22	36	111	108	....	....	5	....	113	....	9	23	32	81	4
55. Sunbury, St. Peter's	3	5	3	18	6	4	....	1	2	13	2	....	....	2	11	1
56. Swanquarter, Calvary	3	6	5	27	20	....	....	1	2	23	2	....	8	10	13	1
57. Swansboro, St. Peter's	3	33	9	102	81	1	....	1	....	83	....	7	2	9	74	....
58. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	3	14	4	62	46	....	....	....	....	46	....	....	....	....	46	....
59. Trenton, Grace	3	10	8	35	19	....	....	....	....	19	....	....	....	....	19	....
60. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	2	25	....	125	61	2	....	....	5	68	....	....	2	2	66	23
61. Washington, St. Paul's	3	22	21	74	74	....	....	....	....	74	....	....	....	....	74	....
62. Washington, St. Peter's	1	213	244	1,030	926	13	2	20	....	961	19	19	6	44	917	24
63. Washington, Zion	2	38	20	174	98	....	....	....	....	98	....	....	....	....	98	....
64. Whiteville, Grace	1	56	3	180	127	6	....	13	1	147	....	5	24	29	118	....
65. Williamston, Advent	1	47	43	193	158	8	2	....	3	171	2	6	....	8	163	2
66. Wilmington, Church of Servant	2	68	19	217	142	16	....	4	....	162	1	....	18	19	143	3
67. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1	43	49	162	126	1	....	7	2	136	3	....	6	9	127	10
68. Wilmington, St. James	1	238	187	1,402	767	23	....	13	....	803	8	17	....	25	778	38
69. Wilmington, St. John's	1	302	96	1,080	807	20	....	26	....	853	3	14	....	17	836	4
70. Wilmington, St. Mark's	1	62	72	316	281	2	....	1	....	284	4	1	....	5	279	....
71. Wilmington, St. Paul's	1	90	40	280	226	12	....	24	27	289	2	28	29	59	230	21
72. Windsor, St. Thomas	1	75	17	242	156	13	1	....	....	170	4	5	3	12	158	....
73. Woodville, Grace	3	7	6	41	31	....	....	....	....	31	....	....	....	....	31	4
74. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1	89	67	375	284	12	....	11	5	312	1	12	....	13	299	18
TOTALS		**4,541**	**2,402**	**17,669**	**12,460**	**503**	**23**	**376**	**178**	**13,540**	**158**	**358**	**266**	**782**	**12,758**	**637**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	HOLY COMMUNION				OTHER SACRAMENTS & SERVICES				BAPTISMS	
	Sundays	Weekdays	Private Services	Total	Morning and Evening Prayer	Marriages	Burials	Total	Children	Adults
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	73	14	10	97	42	4	3	49	3	2
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	28	41	1	70	29	1	2	32	....	....
3. Bath, St. Thomas	24	3	3	30	53	....	1	54	1	....
4. Beaufort, St. Paul's	74	63	25	162	158	8	11	177	13	1
5. Belhaven, St. James	31	6	6	43	91	3	4	98	2	....
6. Belhaven, St. Mary's	14	....	....	14	12	....	1	13	1	....
7. Burgaw, St. Mary's	17	8	....	25	40	....	3	43	1	....
8. Chocowinity, Trinity	27	4	2	33	63	....	1	64	....	....
9. Clinton, St. Paul's	74	99	2	175	32	4	1	37	....	1
10. Columbia, St. Andrew's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
11. Creswell, Christ	14	2	2	18	15	2	1	18	....	....
12. Creswell, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps	11	1	....	12	11	....	....	11	....	....
13. Edenton, St. John's	52	2	7	61	62	....	....	62	9	....
14. Edenton, St. Paul's	73	64	14	151	71	3	3	77	3	....
15. Elizabeth City, Christ	60	66	55	181	46	11	10	67	11	....
16. Fairfield, All Saints	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
17. Farmville, Emmanuel	22	4	....	26	12	....	....	12	2	....
18. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	14	....	....	14	60	1	4	65	....	4
19. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	79	43	....	122	196	6	2	204	7	....
20. Fayetteville, St. John's	68	82	21	171	53	12	8	73	11	....
21. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	74	52	56	182	83	1	3	87	4	8
22. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	109	40	12	161	44	1	2	47	10	....
23. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	57	12	20	89	20	6	3	29	13	6
24. Gatesville, St. Mary's	27	....	1	28	....	....	2	2	2	....
25. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	24	6	10	40	7	....	3	10	1	....
26. Goldsboro, St. Francis	33	51	11	95	24	5	3	32	3	....
27. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	70	41	20	131	89	4	14	107	5	....
28. Greenville, St. Paul's	110	238	19	367	39	7	11	57	14	1
29. Greenville, St. Timothy's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
30. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	34	47	10	91	20	1	5	26	1	....
31. Haddocks Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	12	....	....	12	....	....	....	....	....	....
32. Havelock, St. Christopher's	79	35	3	117	151	3	1	155	6	1

33. Hertford, Holy Trinity	65	32	5	102	132	1	2	135	1	1
34. Hope Mills, Christ	11	1	....	12	53	....	....	53	1	....
35. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	76	59	18	153	30	6	4	40	16	....
36. Kinston, Holy Innocents	17	4	15	36	33	3	3	39	....	....
37. Kinston, St. Augustine's	36	4	....	40	17	5	1	23	....	2
38. Kinston, St. Mary's	88	76	9	173	100	11	21	132	11	1
39. Lake Landing, St. George's	14	2	....	16	11	1	1	13	....	....
40. Lumberton, Trinity	79	32	....	111	31	3	....	34	2	1
41. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	84	77	4	165	27	10	2	39	11	2
42. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	24	2	2	28	27	....	....	27	3	....
43. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	83	54	39	176	76	6	5	87	4	....
44. New Bern, Christ	68	62	3	133	94	5	11	110	19	....
45. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	90	7	42	139	56	3	3	62	3	....
46. Northwest, All Souls	25	....	....	25	27	....	....	27	....	....
47. Oriental, St. Thomas	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
48. Plymouth, Grace	75	52	28	155	75	8	2	85	5	1
49. Roper, St. Anne's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
50. Roper, St. Luke's	16	2	....	18	38	....	1	39	....	1
51. Roxobel, St. Mark's	13	....	....	13	10	....	2	12	1	....
52. Shallotte, St. James	33	1	....	34	23	2	....	25	1	....
53. Sladesville, St. John's	11	1	....	12	14	....	....	14	2	....
54. Southport, St. Philip's	25	5	1	31	68	1	....	69	6	....
55. Sunbury, St. Peter's	21	1	....	22	27	....	1	28	4	....
56. Swanquarter, Calvary	13	2	2	17	13	1	3	17	2	3
57. Swansboro, St. Peter's	96	20	4	120	33	2	2	37	2	....
58. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	26	3	....	29	31	....	....	31	1	2
59. Trenton, Grace	11	....	....	11	....	1	....	1	....	....
60. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	40	4	16	60	23	1	2	26	....	....
61. Washington, St. Paul's	12	1	1	14	52	....	....	52	....	....
62. Washington, St. Peter's	67	105	47	219	331	5	23	359	19	....
63. Washington, Zion	12	2	....	14	2	....	....	2	....	....
64. Whiteville, Grace	69	49	8	126	166	3	....	169	11	2
65. Williamston, Advent	30	62	2	94	36	2	2	40	5	....
66. Wilmington, Church of Servant	16	6	2	24	74	5	1	80	4	3
67. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	68	37	7	112	38	....	3	41	....	1
68. Wilmington, St. James	65	71	16	152	63	9	14	86	16	1
69. Wilmington, St. John's	106	64	14	184	227	11	4	242	12	....
70. Wilmington, St. Mark's	17	2	7	26	42	1	4	47	3	....
71. Wilmington, St. Paul's	82	121	23	226	332	2	5	339	8	2
72. Windsor, St. Thomas	76	20	5	101	6	3	4	13	1	....
73. Woodville, Grace	12	1	....	13	33	....	2	35	....	....
74. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	86	25	6	117	70	15	6	91	12	....
TOTALS	**3,242**	**2,093**	**636**	**5,971**	**4,064**	**209**	**236**	**4,509**	**309**	**47**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	CHURCH SCHOOLS				PARISH DAY SCHOOLS		SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT			
							Total Attendance			
	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total	Staff	Total Students	First Sunday in Lent	Easter Sunday	Trinity Sunday	First Sunday in Advent
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	9	31	15	46	....	....	97	164	76	113
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	5	31	....	31	....	....	45	75	43	42
3. Bath, St. Thomas	1	3	....	3	....	....	15	65	135	15
4. Beaufort, St. Paul's	12	65	57	122	....	....	255	582	232	293
5. Belhaven, St. James	13	33	15	48	....	....	81	110	76	83
6. Belhaven, St. Mary's	....	....	....	....	....	....	8	23	....	....
7. Burgaw, St. Mary's	2	10	6	16	....	....	26	50	20	19
8. Chocowinity, Trinity	....	....	....	....	....	....	26	50	12	29
9. Clinton, St. Paul's	5	23	20	43	....	....	51	115	57	57
10. Columbia, St. Andrew's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
11. Creswell, Christ	4	4	5	9	....	....	....	17	....	....
12. Creswell, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps	1	1	4	5	....	....	14	....	....	10
13. Edenton, St. John's	....	....	....	....	....	....	28	30	27	13
14. Edenton, St. Paul's	14	56	16	72	....	....	154	247	136	167
15. Elizabeth City, Christ	14	67	30	97	2	24	120	232	107	166
16. Fairfield, All Saints	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
17. Farmville, Emmanuel	4	14	....	14	....	....	52	45	24	17
18. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	4	11	16	27	....	....	39	44	29	28
19. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	15	121	88	209	2	16	332	400	290	244
20. Fayetteville, St. John's	15	68	35	103	....	....	314	376	161	319
21. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	7	....	16	16	....	....	67	128	87	86
22. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	10	102	35	137	2	18	192	240	158	160
23. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	16	55	38	93	....	....	120	226	126	97
24. Gatesville, St. Mary's	....	....	....	....	....	....	28	52	21	20
25. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	6	12	8	20	....	....	30	32	10	30
26. Goldsboro, St. Francis	6	42	20	62	....	....	68	161	68	120
27. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	15	100	41	141	....	....	189	354	184	205
28. Greenville, St. Paul's	30	104	75	179	4	74	351	478	148	258
29. Greenville, St. Timothy's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
30. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	5	5	18	23	....	....	45	75	29	47
31. Haddocks Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	....	....	....	....	....	....	15	....	....	....
32. Havelock, St. Christopher's	12	66	21	87	....	....	64	198	75	81

33. Hertford, Holy Trinity	2	13	....	13	....	....	40	40	30	42
34. Hope Mills, Christ	....	....	....	....	....	....	12	35	17	15
35. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	28	164	....	164	7	78	281	489	126	262
36. Kinston, Holy Innocents	7	40	40	80	2	17	110	136	168	133
37. Kinston, St. Augustine's	4	29	....	29	3	26	33	33	40	25
38. Kinston, St. Mary's	22	112	80	192	2	14	548	560	255	467
39. Lake Landing, St. George's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
40. Lumberton, Trinity	16	54	35	89	....	....	165	234	88	191
41. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	17	88	73	161	....	....	307	324	277	240
42. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	7	7	....	7	....	....	10	7	12	5
43. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	7	35	....	35	....	....	94	682	183	109
44. New Bern, Christ	48	153	56	209	2	25	227	516	315	207
45. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	9	27	16	43	....	....	88	162	79	77
46. Northwest, All Souls	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
47. Oriental, St. Thomas	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
48. Plymouth, Grace	8	43	10	53	....	....	110	275	98	75
49. Roper, St. Anne's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
50. Roper, St. Luke's	3	3	11	14	....	....	17	36	18	22
51. Roxobel, St. Mark's	....	....	....	....	....	....	12	40	10	11
52. Shallotte, St. James	1	8	....	8	....	....	33	71	35	25
53. Sladesville, St. John's	1	7	....	7	....	....	24	35	15	21
54. Southport, St. Philip's	7	26	....	26	....	....	90	125	70	55
55. Sunbury, St. Peter's	....	....	....	....	....	....	8	11	13	10
56. Swanquarter, Calvary	....	....	....	....	....	....	8	12	16	7
57. Swansboro, St. Peter's	4	19	....	19	....	....	93	102	49	82
58. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	4	22	11	33	....	....	20	62	29	24
59. Trenton, Grace	2	3	12	15	....	....	24	32	16	20
60. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	4	18	22	40	....	....	29	58	21	37
61. Washington, St. Paul's	3	18	....	18	....	....	35	42	30	32
62. Washington, St. Peter's	12	165	75	240	4	47	211	475	231	215
63. Washington, Zion	4	7	12	19	....	....	45	50	40	42
64. Whiteville, Grace	6	52	50	102	....	....	88	166	129	124
65. Williamston, Advent	7	41	21	62	....	....	52	125	53	61
66. Wilmington, Church of Servant	20	71	65	136	....	....	92	200	74	115
67. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	7	27	35	62	....	....	119	140	74	114
68. Wilmington, St. James	29	165	50	215	3	29	420	793	350	350
69. Wilmington, St. John's	28	220	125	345	....	....	314	577	418	283
70. Wilmington, St. Mark's	4	44	....	44	....	....	91	148	55	105
71. Wilmington, St. Paul's	18	42	41	83	....	....	137	240	151	175
72. Windsor, St. Thomas	8	35	20	55	....	....	73	102	50	70
73. Woodville, Grace	3	1	11	12	....	....	7	8	21	11
74. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	14	58	30	88	....	....	158	558	114	155
TOTALS	**589**	**2,841**	**1,480**	**4,321**	**33**	**368**	**7,051**	**12,270**	**6,101**	**6,733**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS--(Continued)

CONGREGATION	RECEIPTS GENERAL											
	Plate	Pledge	From Organizations	From Diocese	Investment & Endowment Income	Other	Total	Total For Special Purposes	Sale of Property Investments Etc.	Gross Receipts	Balance On Hand Jan. 1, 1977	Total
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	1,088	28,723	.....	.....	365	1,254	31,430	840	.....	32,270	5,278	37,548
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	431	9,370	165	8,000	.....	150	18,116	85	1,000	19,201	2,799	22,000
3. Bath, St. Thomas	815	4,814	19	.....	1,782	1,059	8,489	529	.....	9,018	5,430	14,448
4. Beaufort, St. Paul's	2,859	48,934	.....	.....	3,994	.....	55,787	.....	.....	55,787	7,853	63,640
5. Belhaven, St. James	881	14,574	.....	.....	4,691	5,200	25,346	17,818	.....	43,164	1,910	45,074
6. Belhaven, St. Mary's	108	1,186	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,294	.....	.....	1,294	123	1,417
7. Burgaw, St. Mary's	565	4,022	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,587	.....	.....	4,587	1,453	6,040
8. Chocowinity, Trinity	807	6,953	.....	.....	2,972	1,100	11,832	.....	.....	11,832	2,122	13,954
9. Clinton, St. Paul's	2,584	24,848	.....	.....	1,246	673	29,351	.....	3,574	32,925	5,345	38,270
10. Columbia, St. Andrew's	238	2,952	.....	.....	.....	154	3,344	.....	.....	3,344	1,556	4,900
11. Creswell, Christ	356	1,957	.....	.....	712	1,324	4,349	.....	3,750	8,099	1,666	9,765
12. Creswell, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps	695	.....	105	.....	.....	256	1,056	.....	.....	1,056	395	1,451
13. Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist	346	3,441	100	.....	39	585	4,511	1,205	.....	5,716	2,562	8,278
14. Edenton, St. Paul's	1,757	60,460	196	.....	2,000	1,009	65,422	7,362	11,354	84,138	4,987	89,125
15. Elizabeth City, Christ	689	51,725	.....	.....	293	1,234	53,941	11,569	.....	65,510	242	65,752
16. Fairfield, All Saints	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
17. Farmville, Emmanuel	558	9,050	.....	.....	.....	465	10,073	725	50	10,848	1,935	12,783
18. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	245	7,172	.....	4,928	.....	247	12,592	1,439	.....	14,031	5,280	19,311
19. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1,621	89,679	.....	.....	.....	1,912	93,212	7,071	8,460	108,743	2,491	111,234
20. Fayetteville, St. John's	4,108	99,762	.....	.....	22,269	1,840	127,979	47,258	.....	175,237	17,463	192,700
21. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	592	10,646	.....	.....	909	7,908	20,055	.....	.....	20,055	2,365	22,420
22. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	1,400	25,006	.....	9,440	.....	2,500	38,346	11,800	50,000	100,146	410	100,556
23. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	1,071	11,083	621	9,050	486	4,558	26,869	4,037	9,500	40,406	9,280	49,686
24. Gatesville, St. Mary's	651	4,107	.....	.....	44	1,200	6,002	645	.....	6,647	1,463	8,110
25. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	208	4,495	225	.....	.....	.....	4,928	.....	.....	4,928	1,104	6,032
26. Goldsboro, St. Francis	2,060	36,968	.....	.....	469	773	40,270	7,692	8,000	55,962	2,897	58,859
27. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	3,533	104,304	500	.....	548	10,078	118,963	.....	.....	118,963	6,698	125,661
28. Greenville, St. Paul's	2,626	101,934	.....	.....	.....	4,299	108,859	5,193	1,243	115,295	4,787	120,082
29. Greenville, St. Timothy's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
30. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	398	11,354	.....	.....	.....	1	11,753	1,336	3,263	16,352	1,710	18,062
31. Haddocks Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
32. Havelock, St. Christopher's	1,231	14,920	.....	8,000	482	3,951	28,584	2,000	.....	30,584	4,184	34,768

33. Hertford, Holy Trinity	625	13,282	.....	.....	.....	612	14,519	3,964	.....	18,483	4,522	23,005
34. Hope Mills, Christ	2,790	.....	100	500	.....	1,372	4,762	.....	.....	4,762	774	5,536
35. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	2,866	48,668	143	.....	.....	3,578	55,255	11,386	4,943	71,584	2,343	73,927
36. Kinston, Holy Innocents	753	25,862	.....	.....	.....	2,233	28,848	.....	.....	28,848	3,911	32,759
37. Kinston, St. Augustine's	.....	4,945	.....	11,550	.....	1,866	18,361	1,833	1,996	22,190	570	22,760
38. Kinston, St. Mary's	3,301	111,435	.....	.....	2,742	10,234	127,712	442,828	9,878	580,418	9,657	590,075
39. Lake Landing, St. George's	165	4,223	.....	.....	2,272	.....	6,660	.....	15,098	21,758	6,693	28,451
40. Lumberton, Trinity	1,240	36,148	.....	.....	.....	1,638	39,026	4,254	.....	43,280	13,300	56,580
41. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	10,800	53,000	6,200	.....	1,900	4,200	76,100	21,400	230,800	328,300	26,000	354,300
42. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	385	2,658	.....	.....	570	32	3,645	10	.....	3,655	1,744	5,399
43. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	9,771	24,808	.....	.....	.....	3,806	38,385	14,195	.....	52,580	5,396	57,976
44. New Bern, Christ	3,229	120,688	.....	.....	3,817	2,242	129,976	5,203	59,386	194,565	4,049	198,614
45. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	100	8,414	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,514	2,130	.....	10,644	1,297	11,941
46. Northwest, All Souls	898	3,374	2,000	.....	.....	500	6,772	500	7,000	14,272	554	14,826
47. Oriental, St. Thomas	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
48. Plymouth, Grace	608	20,513	.....	.....	113	2,474	23,708	2,314	638	26,660	1,766	28,426
49. Roper, St. Anne's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50. Roper, St. Luke's	370	3,364	1,801	.....	.....	906	6,441	728	.....	7,169	399	7,568
51. Roxobel, St. Mark's	171	2,620	.....	.....	182	120	3,093	152	.....	3,245	286	3,531
52. Shallotte, St. James	1,865	4,265	.....	.....	.....	25	6,155	83	.....	6,238	599	6,837
53. Sladesville, St. John's	1,157	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,157	.....	.....	1,157	305	1,462
54. Southport, St. Philip's	972	16,865	550	4,291	.....	800	23,478	11,468	12,442	47,388	872	48,260
55. Sunbury, St. Peter's	644	750	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,394	2,272	.....	3,666	228	3,894
56. Swanquarter, Calvary	1,867	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,867	965	.....	2,832	750	3,582
57. Swansboro, St. Peter's	1,204	8,057	.....	8,350	74	.....	17,685	587	951	19,223	91	19,314
58. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	1,907	300	1,896	.....	.....	.....	4,103	.....	.....	4,103	183	4,286
59. Trenton, Grace	116	1,845	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,961	200	.....	2,161	1,732	3,893
60. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	367	8,590	500	.....	.....	.....	9,457	1,353	.....	10,810	909	11,719
61. Washington, St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
62. Washington, St. Peter's	1,469	101,511	1,000	.....	.....	467	104,447	6,805	3,500	114,752	15,962	130,714
63. Washington, Zion	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
64. Whiteville, Grace	1,285	20,924	.....	.....	.....	1,600	23,809	6,230	9,000	39,039	4,454	43,493
65. Williamston, Advent	931	35,154	.....	.....	71	482	36,638	10,488	165	47,291	2,542	49,833
66. Wilmington, Church of Servant	495	20,867	.....	10,041	.....	5,867	37,270	2,600	.....	39,870	.....	39,870
67. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	507	17,446	2,361	.....	.....	1,716	22,032	2,824	10,721	35,577	1,340	36,917
68. Wilmington, St. James	3,231	123,609	.....	.....	20,469	16,180	163,489	531	.....	164,020	3,680	167,700
69. Wilmington, St. John's	2,127	105,429	.....	.....	.....	3,557	111,113	4,362	.....	115,475	11,460	126,935
70. Wilmington, St. Mark's	353	16,228	.....	.....	530	1,579	18,690	1,700	.....	20,390	720	21,110
71. Wilmington, St. Paul's	2,201	27,690	1,062	.....	138	2,601	33,692	18,942	.....	52,634	11	52,645
72. Windsor, St. Thomas	679	23,840	651	.....	.....	1,728	26,898	180	27,586	54,664	802	55,466
73. Woodville, Grace	207	5,218	.....	.....	.....	386	5,811	.....	.....	5,811	3,084	8,895
74. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1,589	32,132	.....	.....	.....	2,552	36,273	2,153	1,700	40,126	170	40,296
TOTALS	**97,766**	**1,849,163**	**20,195**	**74,150**	**76,179**	**129,083**	**2,246,536**	**713,244**	**495,998**	**3,455,778**	**238,943**	**3,694,721**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	DISBURSEMENTS FOR CHURCH PROGRAM—OUTSIDE				PARISH PURPOSES									
	To Diocese and General Church	Special Offerings	Other Outside	Total	Operating	Major Improvements and Additions	Purchase Land Bldg.	Additions to Trust and Endowment	Total	Total Disbursements	Non Expense Investments	Gross Disbursements	Balance On Hand Dec. 31, 1977	Total
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	3,000	457	.....	3,457	26,643	1,143	.....	.....	27,786	31,243	2,537	33,780	3,768	37,548
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	1,200	85	6	1,291	19,758	.....	.....	.....	19,758	21,049	.....	21,049	951	22,000
3. Bath, St. Thomas	125	59	.....	184	2,572	4,368	.....	.....	6,940	7,124	4,782	11,906	2,542	14,448
4. Beaufort, St. Paul's	10,000	100	2,600	12,700	36,024	2,133	.....	.....	38,157	50,857	.....	50,857	12,783	63,640
5. Belhaven, St. James	700	451	689	1,840	17,605	5,247	.....	17,648	40,500	42,340	.....	42,340	2,734	45,074
6. Belhaven, St. Mary's	.....	.....	.....	.....	334	32	.....	.....	366	366	828	1,194	223	1,417
7. Burgaw, St. Mary's	300	.....	.....	300	3,399	.....	.....	.....	3,399	3,699	.....	3,699	2,341	6,040
8. Chocowinity, Trinity	300	26	40	366	9,189	1,412	.....	.....	10,601	10,967	.....	10,967	2,987	13,954
9. Clinton, St. Paul's	4,000	.....	.....	4,000	25,140	4,288	.....	.....	29,428	33,428	.....	33,428	4,842	38,270
10. Columbia, St. Andrew's	500	100	.....	600	2,578	230	.....	.....	2,808	3,408	207	3,615	1,285	4,900
11. Creswell, Christ	400	.....	105	505	2,372	5,221	.....	.....	7,593	8,098	800	8,898	867	9,765
12. Creswell, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps	200	.....	.....	200	1,003	.....	.....	.....	1,003	1,203	.....	1,203	248	1,451
13. Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist	650	22	1,660	2,332	2,023	.....	.....	.....	2,023	4,355	.....	4,355	3,923	8,278
14. Edenton, St. Paul's	10,000	2,662	5,256	17,918	54,427	.....	.....	.....	54,427	72,345	12,202	84,547	4,578	89,125
15. Elizabeth City, Christ	6,000	459	225	6,684	57,586	.....	.....	.....	57,586	64,270	.....	64,270	1,482	65,752
16. Fairfield, All Saints	.....	.....	.....	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
17. Farmville, Emmanuel	683	.....	.....	683	7,227	2,286	.....	.....	9,513	10,196	.....	10,196	2,587	12,783
18. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	250	116	452	818	9,658	2,556	.....	542	12,756	13,574	.....	13,574	5,737	19,311
19. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	18,000	1,672	5,826	25,498	60,301	3,590	.....	.....	63,891	89,389	15,899	105,288	5,946	111,234
20. Fayetteville, St. John's	25,500	3,621	34,858	63,979	96,232	.....	.....	15,879	112,111	176,090	2,678	178,768	13,932	192,700
21. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1,200	.....	.....	1,200	20,741	.....	.....	.....	20,741	21,941	.....	21,941	479	22,420
22. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	2,400	.....	.....	2,400	27,018	63,723	.....	.....	90,741	93,141	7,035	100,176	380	100,556
23. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	850	425	140	1,415	29,035	8,049	625	.....	37,709	39,124	.....	39,124	10,562	49,686
24. Gatesville, St. Mary's	4,100	.....	.....	4,100	2,066	.....	.....	.....	2,066	6,166	.....	6,166	1,944	8,110
25. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	500	35	.....	535	4,708	.....	.....	.....	4,708	5,243	.....	5,243	789	6,032
26. Goldsboro, St. Francis	2,750	2,545	2,018	7,313	33,537	.....	.....	.....	33,537	40,850	15,013	55,863	2,996	58,859
27. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	20,000	2,159	2,991	25,150	79,113	10,297	.....	.....	89,410	114,560	5,685	120,245	5,416	125,661
28. Greenville, St. Paul's	18,700	939	1,365	21,004	88,027	743	.....	2,559	91,329	112,333	7,706	120,039	43	120,082
29. Greenville, St. Timothy's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
30. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	600	.....	56	656	14,721	364	.....	.....	15,085	15,741	1,758	17,499	563	18,062
31. Haddocks Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
32. Havelock, St. Christopher's	2,100	46	.....	2,146	25,528	1,431	.....	.....	26,959	29,105	4,517	33,622	1,146	34,768

33. Hertford, Holy Trinity	750	279	.....	1,029	20,016	.....	.....	.....	20,016	21,045	.....	21,045	1,960	23,005
34. Hope Mills, Christ	177	.....	.....	177	3,512	412	.....	.....	3,924	4,101	.....	4,101	1,435	5,536
35. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	6,600	103	.....	6,703	61,842	1,820	.....	.....	63,662	70,365	1,500	71,865	2,062	73,927
36. Kinston, Holy Innocents	400	270	.....	670	20,509	8,113	.....	.....	28,622	29,292	.....	29,292	3,467	32,759
37. Kinston, St. Augustine's	950	.....	305	1,255	19,856	.....	.....	.....	19,856	21,111	1,216	22,327	433	22,760
38. Kinston, St. Mary's	21,000	3,293	8,624	32,917	100,042	4,593	.....	.....	104,635	137,552	439,650	577,202	128,73	590,075
39. Lake Landing, St. George's	500	.....	.....	500	6,451	.....	.....	.....	6,451	6,951	.....	6,951	21,500	28,451
40. Lumberton, Trinity	4,000	100	.....	4,100	39,907	.....	.....	.....	39,907	44,007	5,282	49,289	7,291	56,580
41. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	10,600	900	3,900	15,400	49,000	160,500	29,500	.....	239,000	254,400	91,500	345,900	8,400	354,300
42. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	200	.....	.....	200	2,720	.....	.....	.....	2,720	2,920	.....	2,920	2,479	5,399
43. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	4,500	989	7,776	13,265	32,818	.....	.....	.....	32,818	46,083	6,949	53,032	4,944	57,976
44. New Bern, Christ	26,200	2,503	1,836	30,539	108,148	53,155	.....	.....	161,303	191,842	.....	191,842	6,772	198,614
45. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	700	.....	.....	700	10,877	.....	.....	.....	10,877	11,577	.....	11,577	364	11,941
46. Northwest, All Souls	110	16	.....	126	1,300	9,600	.....	25	10,925	11,051	3,100	14,151	675	14,826
47. Oriental, St. Thomas	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
48. Plymouth, Grace	1,650	367	78	2,095	22,002	346	.....	1,819	24,167	26,262	1,592	27,854	572	28,426
49. Roper, St. Anne's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50. Roper, St. Luke's	600	336	.....	936	3,913	870	.....	392	5,175	6,111	1,151	7,262	306	7,568
51. Roxobel, St. Mark's	700	42	.....	742	2,068	.....	.....	182	2,250	2,992	.....	2,992	539	3,531
52. Shallotte, St. James	550	82	745	1,377	3,643	.....	.....	.....	3,643	5,020	.....	5,020	1,817	6,837
53. Sladesville, St. John's	60	8	.....	68	734	260	.....	.....	994	1,062	.....	1,062	400	1,462
54. Southport, St. Philip's	1,200	155	138	1,493	18,642	10,191	8,000	.....	36,833	38,326	4,635	42,961	5,299	48,260
55. Sunbury, St. Peter's	400	21	.....	421	852	2,281	.....	.....	3,133	3,554	.....	3,554	340	3,894
56. Swanquarter, Calvary	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,603	1,138	.....	.....	2,741	2,741	.....	2,741	843	3,584
57. Swansboro, St. Peter's	150	.....	63	213	16,065	.....	.....	.....	16,065	16,278	2,949	19,227	87	19,314
58. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	150	245	.....	395	1,418	.....	.....	.....	1,418	1,813	2,014	3,827	459	4,286
59. Trenton, Grace	.....	200	.....	200	1,919	.....	.....	.....	1,919	2,119	.....	2,119	1,774	3,893
60. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	400	100	.....	500	10,270	.....	.....	.....	10,270	10,770	.....	10,770	949	11,719
61. Washington, St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
62. Washington, St. Peter's	22,000	8,688	.....	30,688	75,630	2,771	.....	.....	78,401	109,089	16,772	125,861	4,853	130,714
63. Washington, Zion	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
64. Whiteville, Grace	600	134	.....	734	25,752	16,092	.....	.....	41,844	42,578	.....	42,578	915	43,493
65. Williamston, Advent	3,600	2,146	.....	5,746	29,207	.....	510	.....	29,717	35,463	9,698	45,161	4,672	49,833
66. Wilmington, Church of Servant	400	.....	.....	400	35,097	.....	.....	.....	35,097	35,497	2,600	38,097	1,773	39,870
67. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,200	18	75	1,293	18,834	10,233	.....	.....	29,067	30,360	5,000	35,360	1,557	36,917
68. Wilmington, St. James	28,560	531	2,500	31,591	100,772	12,031	.....	.....	112,803	144,394	.....	144,394	23,306	167,700
69. Wilmington, St. John's	25,000	3,305	2,050	30,355	81,558	.....	.....	.....	81,558	111,913	13,728	125,641	1,294	126,935
70. Wilmington, St. Mark's	1,200	.....	250	1,450	16,319	.....	.....	.....	16,319	17,769	.....	17,769	3,341	21,110
71. Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,050	343	2,868	4,261	29,657	10,929	.....	6,300	46,886	51,147	.....	51,147	1,498	52,645
72. Windsor, St. Thomas	2,300	180	117	2,597	25,014	14,910	.....	.....	39,924	42,521	12,458	54,979	487	55,466
73. Woodville, Grace	2,000	.....	967	2,967	2,628	.....	.....	.....	2,628	5,595	.....	5,595	3,300	8,895
74. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1,183	683	1,000	2,866	35,206	.....	.....	.....	35,206	38,072	1,922	39,994	302	40,296
TOTALS	**306,648**	**42,016**	**91,579**	**440,243**	**1,794,366**	**437,358**	**38,635**	**45,346**	**2,315,705**	**2,755,948**	**705,363**	**3,461,311**	**233,412**	**3,694,723**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	LAND	REAL ESTATE						
		PROPERTY: (Exclusive of Land)						
		Buildings		Contents of Bldgs.		Total Property		
	Cost or Appraised Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Total Property & Land
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	10,000	220,914	220,000	.....	.....	220,914	220,000	230,000
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	6,000	.....	124,000	.....	.....	87,000	124,000	130,000
3. Bath, St. Thomas	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4. Beaufort, St. Paul's	7,700	380,500	361,000	89,472	98,472	469,972	459,472	467,172
5. Belhaven, St. James	.....	121,000	.....	1,000	.....	122,000	.....	.....
6. Belhaven, St. Mary's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7. Burgaw, St. Mary's	5,000	35,000	35,000	5,000	5,000	40,000	40,000	45,000
8. Chocowinity, Trinity	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
9. Clinton, St. Paul's	.....	433,687	.....	.....	.....	433,687	.....	.....
10. Columbia, St. Andrew's	.....	21,000	21,000	6,000	6,000	27,000	27,000	27,000
11. Creswell, Christ	.....	25,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
12. Creswell, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13. Edenton, St. John's	.....	65,000	.....	.....	.....	65,000	.....	.....
14. Edenton, St. Paul's	25,000	719,100	799,000	22,800	25,334	741,900	824,334	849,334
15. Elizabeth City, Christ	20,000	288,850	325,000	20,000	20,000	308,850	345,000	365,000
16. Fairfield, All Saints	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
17. Farmville, Emmanuel	125,000	72,000	125,000	10,000	15,000	82,000	140,000	265,000
18. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	1,000	37,500	37,500	1,000	1,000	38,500	38,500	39,500
19. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	51,500	317,000	477,795	25,000	33,000	342,000	510,795	562,295
20. Fayetteville, St. John's	170,000	450,000	500,000	36,000	40,000	486,000	540,000	710,000
21. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	.....	127,000	.....	.....	.....	127,000	.....	.....
22. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	250,000	.....	150,000	.....	125,000	250,000	275,000	525,000
23. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	25,000	.....	100,645	.....	70,000	.....	170,645	195,645
24. Gatesville, St. Mary's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
25. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	5,000	18,000	20,000	5,000	6,000	23,000	26,000	31,000
26. Goldsboro, St. Francis	85,000	187,500	200,000	10,000	20,000	197,500	220,000	305,000
27. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	60,000	727,300	877,022	104,208	121,202	831,508	998,224	1,058,224
28. Greenville, St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	819,396	.....	.....
29. Greenville, St. Timothy's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
30. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	6,000	87,784	87,784	24,000	24,000	111,784	111,784	117,784
31. Haddocks Cross Rds., St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
32. Havelock, St. Christopher's	33,600	.....	255,000	.....	15,000	.....	270,000	303,600

33. Hertford, Holy Trinity	4,440	50,000	145,000	10,000	25,000	60,000	170,000	174,440
34. Hope Mills, Christ	10,000	54,000	270,000	8,000	50,000	62,000	320,000	330,000
35. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	33,000	.....	543,383	.....	.....	543,383	543,383	576.383
36. Kinston, Holy Innocents	10,000	210,000	300,000	27,500	50,000	237,500	350,000	360,000
37. Kinston, St. Augustine's	6,000	75,000	95,000	20,000	15,000	95,000	110,000	116,000
38. Kinston, St. Mary's	40,500	1,180,000	1,200,000	232,225	232,225	1,412,225	1,432,225	1,472,725
39. Lake Landing, St. George's	55,000	97,500	100,000	15,000	15,000	112,500	115,000	170,000
40. Lumberton, Trinity	20,000	270,000	300,000	20,000	20,000	290,000	320,000	340,000
41. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	50,000	442,800	492,000	69,342	72,042	512,142	564,042	614,042
42. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	12,000	50,000	50,000	9,000	10,000	59,000	60,000	72,000
43. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	150,000	175,000	.....	.....	175,000	175,000	175,000	325,000
44. New Bern, Christ	350,000	1,357,500	1,330,000	67,500	67,000	1,425,000	1,397,000	1,747,000
45. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	25,000	219,700	300,000	13,000	25,000	223,700	325,000	350,000
46. Northwest, All Souls	2,000	10,000	35,000	.....	13,000	10,000	48,000	50,000
47. Oriental, St. Thomas	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
48. Plymouth, Grace	100,000	280,000	204,000	48,000	20,000	328,000	224,000	324,000
49. Roper, St. Anne's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50. Roper, St. Luke's	7,000	27,500	30,000	.....	.....	27,500	30,000	37,000
51. Roxobel, St. Mark's	1,500	40,000	45,000	.....	.....	40,000	45,000	46,500
52. Shallotte, St. James	5,000	30,000	29,280	5,000	5,000	35,000	34,280	39,280
53. Sladesville, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
54. Southport, St. Philip's	18,000	188,466	141,532	.....	27,500	188,466	169,032	187,032
55. Sunbury, St. Peter's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
56. Swanquarter, Calvary	1,200	16,200	30,000	12,000	.....	28,200	30,000	31,200
57. Swansboro, St. Peter's	9,000	115,000	115,000	.....	1,500	115,000	116,500	125,500
58. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	3,000	27,900	31,390	3,490	.....	31,390	31,390	34,390
59. Trenton, Grace	3,500	60,000	60,000	.....	.....	60,000	60,000	63,500
60. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	45,000	45,000	85,000	20,000	30,000	65,000	115,000	160,000
61. Washington, St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
62. Washington, St. Peter's	.....	800,000	1,000,000	250,000	.....	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
63. Washington, Zion	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
64. Whiteville, Grace	20,000	115,000	145,000	16,000	16,000	131,000	161,000	181,000
65. Williamston, Advent	25,000	560,125	620,125	22,500	25,000	582,625	645,125	670,125
66. Wilmington, Church of Servant	25,000	90,000	92,000	2,000	.....	92,000	92,000	117,000
67. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	4,000	65,000	100,000	.....	.....	65,000	100,000	104,000
68. Wilmington, St. James	750,000	1,314,000	1,314,000	121,801	121,801	1,435,801	1,435,801	2,185,801
69. Wilmington, St. John's	54,000	800,000	875,000	40,000	42,000	840,000	917,000	971,000
70. Wilmington, St. Mark's	31,800	165,000	267,650	.....	57,823	155,000	325,473	357,273
71. Wilmington, St. Paul's	40,000	600,000	650,000	.....	30,000	600,000	680,000	720,000
72. Windsor, St. Thomas	16,000	150,500	166,000	26,840	30,000	177,340	196,000	212,000
73. Woodville, Grace	2,000	62,000	100,000	12,000	20,000	74,000	120,000	122,000
74. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	20,000	215,000	265,000	45,000	55,000	260,000	320,000	340,000
TOTALS	**2,834,740**	**14,292,326**	**16,242,106**	**1,475,678**	**1,875,899**	**30,198,783**	**18,118,005**	**20,952,745**

Diocese of East Carolina

CONSTITUTION, CANONS
AND RULES OF ORDER
OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
AND
CHARTER AND BY-LAWS
OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION
OF THE
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

1978

ARTICLE I

Territorial Limits

This Diocese as established by the Sixty-seventh Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, in May, 1883, at Charlotte, embracing all that portion of the territory of the State of North Carolina, which includes the counties of Hertford, Bertie, Martin, Pitt, Greene, Wayne, Sampson, Cumberland, Hoke and Robeson, and all the counties lying between these counties and the Atlantic Ocean, shall be known as the Diocese of East Carolina.

ARTICLE II

Accession to Constitution of Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America

The Church in this Diocese accedes to the Constitution and Canons of that branch of the Holy Catholic Church known as the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and recognizes the authority of the General Convention thereof.

ARTICLE III

Time and Place of Meeting of Annual Convention

Section 1. There shall be an Annual Convention to meet within the Diocese at such time and place as may be determined by the next preceding Convention, or in the event of no such determination, at such time and place as may be agreed upon by the Bishop and Standing Committee, or appointed by the Standing Committee, in case of the disability of the Bishop, or a vacancy in his office.

Section 2. But the time or place of such meeting may be changed or Special Conventions may be called by the Bishop and Standing Committee or by the Standing Committee in case of disability or vacancy as provided in the preceding section, subject nevertheless to such Canonical provisions as may hereafter be made; provided that no Special Convention shall be called without at least thirty days notice, which notice shall be mailed by the Secretary of the Convention at least twenty days before the meeting of such Special Convention to each Clergyman entitled to a seat in the Convention, and to each Clerk of such Parish as has no Rector in charge, and to the Clerk of each Mission that has no missionary in charge, and shall specify the business and purpose for which said Special Convention is to be held; and no other business shall be proposed or acted upon except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of both orders present, voting by orders.

Section 3. Elections shall be held by the several Vestries, or at the option of each Vestry, by the congregation, for delegates to special Conventions; but in the event of the failure to elect such delegates, those who were elected to the preceding Annual Convention—subject to the provisions of Article IV, Sections 3 and 4 of this Constitution—shall hold over.

ARTICLE IV

Personnel of Convention

Section 1. The Convention shall be composed of the two Orders—Clerical and Lay. The Bishop of the Diocese, or in his absence, the Bishop in charge as representing the Episcopal Authority shall, if present, preside at all meetings of the Convention.

The Bishop Coadjutor and the Bishop-Suffragan, if there be such, shall be entitled to seats and votes in the Convention, and if there be none such present, the Convention shall elect its presiding officer.

Section 2. Every Clergyman of the Church having been Canonically connected with and resident within the Diocese for three months next preceding any meeting of the Convention, including such portion of the time as he may have been a candidate for Orders, shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the Convention except in the election of a Bishop, in which case such connection and residence must have been for six months to entitle him to a vote; provided, that the restriction as above in regards to residence shall not apply to professors, tutors or students in any institution of learning maintained in whole or in part by this Church, or to the clerical officers or agents of the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church or to Chaplains in the Armed Forces: provided further that any Clergyman who has been Canonically connected with the Diocese for at least three years and who has not been in attendance at one of the last three annual Conventions shall have seat and voice, but no vote, at any meeting of the Convention.

Section 3. Each Church with full Parish status within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by four lay delegates chosen by the Vestry, or at the option of the Vestry, by election by the congregation, from the communicants of the Church, and each aided Parish shall be entitled to be represented by two lay delegates chosen by the Vestry, or at the option of the Vestry, by election by the congregation, from the communicants of the Church.

Section 4. Each regularly organized Mission within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by one Lay Delegate chosen by the congregation from the communicants of the Mission, and such Lay Delegates shall be admitted to a seat, and to participation in its deliberations, with the right of voting.

Section 5. (a) It shall be lawful for the Convention to exclude or suspend from Lay representation any Parish or Mission neglecting or refusing to appoint delegates to the Convention for two successive years, or neglecting or refusing to comply with any lawful requirement of the Convention; providing, that a vote of a majority of all the Clergy present in the Convention, and two-thirds of the Parishes represented shall be required for such exclusion or suspension.

(b) Any Parish or Mission which fails to keep or cause the keeping of the records or to file or cause the filing of the reports required by the canonical provisions shall be denied any representation at the next annual Convention and each one thereafter until such records are brought current and such reports are filed. However, if good cause is shown in the opinion of the Convention delegates, the Parish or Mission may be relieved of the penalty prescribed by this paragraph by a vote in favor of such relief by two-thirds of the delegates voting on the question. If a vote by orders is called for, relief of the penalty must carry by two-thirds of the votes cast in each order.

Section 6. If any Parish or Mission shall neglect or decline to appoint Lay Delegates, or shall have been excluded or suspended from the right of doing so by the Convention, or if any or all those appointed shall not be present, such Parish or Mission shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of the Convention.

Section 7. In a vote by Orders and Parishes in any session of the Convention, no delegation from any Parish shall have a vote if such Parish has not been represented in at least one of the last three, consecutive, regular annual meetings of the Convention.

ARTICLE V

Powers of Convention

Section 1. The Convention shall be sole judge of the election and qualification of its own members. It shall have power to adopt Rules of Order for its own government, elect officers and raise funds; and shall have such other legislative powers as may be necessary and proper for the well-being of the Diocese.

Section 2. The Convention shall have no power to pass any Canon infringing the Episcopal Authority, but may adopt resolutions of advice or inquiry or institute any proceedings deemed necessary for the purpose of impeachment of the Bishop.

ARTICLE VI

Quorum

To constitute a quorum for the purpose of ordinary business the presence of a majority of all the Clergy entitled to a seat and vote (exclusive of non parochial clergy) and of delegates from a majority of the parishes entitled to representation in the Convention shall be necessary. Any less number shall be competent to receive reports and to adjourn.

ARTICLE VII

When to Vote by Orders

When to Vote by Orders and Parishes

When to Vote by Delegates

Section 1. Upon any question before the Convention when it may be required by any one Clerical or lay member, the two Orders shall vote separately. If a vote by Orders is required, each clerical member shall be entitled to one vote and each lay member to one vote and concurrence of majorities of both Orders shall be necessary to a decision. If a vote by Orders and Parishes is required, each Clerical member shall be entitled to one vote; the delegation from each Parish with full Parish status shall be entitled to one vote, the delegation from each aided Parish shall be entitled to one-half vote, the delegation from each mission shall be entitled to one-fourth vote; and a concurrence of majorities of both Orders shall be necessary to a decision.

When no such division is called for, each member of the Convention shall be entitled to one vote.

Section 2. All elections shall be by ballot unless otherwise unanimously ordered.

ARTICLE VIII

Officers of Convention

Section 1. The Convention shall annually elect a Secretary, a Treasurer, a Chancellor and a Historiographer.

Section 2. Should there at any time be no such election, then the officers last before elected shall hold over until such election shall be had.

Section 3. Should the office of Secretary, Treasurer, Chancellor or Historiographer become vacant at any time preceding the annual election, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall have power to fill the vacancy till such time as election shall be held.

ARTICLE IX

Standing Committee

Section 1. The Standing Committee shall consist of three clergymen of the Diocese and three lay persons, communicants and residents of the Diocese. The members of the Standing Committee shall be elected by the Convention for three year terms, with one clergyman and one lay person elected annually; provided that the number elected and the terms may be varied initially to produce such staggered terms. No member who has served on the Committee shall be eligible for re-election, or appointment to fill a vacancy, until one year after the expiration of his term. The Committee shall elect its President and Secretary annually and shall have power to fill, until the next Annual Convention, any vacancy that may occur on the Committee.

Section 2. In case of the absence or inability of the Bishop, the duties assigned to him by this Constitution shall be performed by the Bishop-Coadjutor (if there be one), in so far as it is not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

Section 3. When there is no Bishop the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, and, as such, may invite the temporary services of other Bishops, and, for due cause, may change the time or place of the annual meetings of the Convention, and they may also summon special Conventions, and shall do so upon the call of one-third of the Clergy of the Diocese, or of one-third of the Parishes in union with the Convention, as appearing upon the lists of the Journal last before published. And although there be a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall have power to call Special Conventions for the purpose of proceedings relative to his impeachment, and shall do so upon a similar requisition by the Clergy or Laity.

ARTICLE X

Organization of Missionary Congregations

Section 1. Any ten or more communicants of and above the age of 21 years may organize themselves into a Mission, and be received into union with the Convention, by taking such steps as may be provided for by Canon.

Section 2. The Bishop of the Diocese may, with the written consent of the Rector of any Parish (a copy of which shall be filed with the Historiographer of the Diocese), establish, within the limits of such Parish, Missionary Congregations, whose Ministers shall be independent of the Rector and responsible to the Ecclesiastical Authority only; provided, that with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the Bishop shall have power to establish such independent Missionary Congregations without the consent of the Rector.

ARTICLE XI

Authority of Rectors

Section 1. Any Presbyter regularly called to the charge of a Parish and entering thereupon shall, during the time of such charge, be held to be the Rector of said Parish.

Section 2. The Rector is recognized as having, by virtue of his office, the exclusive regulation, under his Canonical superiors, of all spiritual concerns of the Parish; as being entitled at all times to have access to the Church building and to open the same for services or instruction of this Church as he may deem proper; to call meetings of the Vestry or congregation, when present to preside at the same, and in case of a tie to give the deciding vote.

ARTICLE XII

Canons for Trial of Clergymen

The Convention shall pass Canons for the trial of Clergymen.

ARTICLE XIII

Rules of Voting for Election of a Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor, or Bishop Suffragan

In the election of a Bishop, or a Bishop Coadjutor, or a Bishop Suffragan, the Convention shall vote by ballot and by Orders and Parishes with full parish status and aided parishes and missions, and the concurrence of a majority of all the Clergy entitled to seats in the Convention and a majority of the lay delegates voting by parishes, aided parishes and missions shall be necessary to an election. The delegation from each parish with full parish status shall be entitled to one vote, the delegation from each aided parish shall be entitled to one-half vote, and the delegation from each mission shall be entitled to one-quarter vote.

All Clergymen who have been retired on account of age or disability and all non parochial clergy are entitled to a seat and a vote in the Diocesan Convention, but their absence at any Convention shall not be counted in determining a constitutional majority.

ARTICLE XIV

Rules of Voting in Parochial and Mission Elections

In all Parochial and Missions Elections, those entitled to vote therein shall meet the following qualifications:

1. Be confirmed.

2. Be sixteen (16) years of age or older.
3. Be a communicant in good standing of the Parish or Mission.
4. Shall have subscribed the following declaration, to wit:

   We the undersigned, do hereby consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in the General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese.

ARTICLE XV

Method of Amending Canons

No new Canon shall be passed, nor shall any existing Canon be amended, upon the day upon which said new Canon or amendment may be proposed, without unanimous consent. Nor, without a similar consent shall the question upon the passage of such Canon or amendment be finally put without previous reference to a committee.

ARTICLE XVI

Method of Amending the Constitution

Any proposition to alter this Constitution shall be made in writing, and if approved by a majority of the Convention, shall be submitted to the next Convention; and if then approved by a majority of each of the two Orders present, it shall become a part of this Constitution; provided a majority of the lay delegates present voting by parishes with full parish status, aided parishes and missions vote favorably.

ARTICLE XVII

When Amendments Become Effective

All Constitutional amendments shall take effect from and after the adjournment of the Convention at which they shall have been ratified, unless it shall be otherwise ordered by a vote by Orders.

CANONS

CANON 1

List of Members of the Convention and Committees

Section 1. Clergy. It shall be the duty of the Secretary, before the opening of the Annual Convention, to apply to the Ecclesiastical Authority for a correct list of the Clergy entitled to seats. Such lists shall be prima facie evidence of said title, and from it the Secretary shall prepare the roll for the purpose of organization.

Section 2. Laity. The Clerk of the Vestry of each Parish or aided Parish and the Clerk of each Mission electing Lay Delegates to the Convention shall furnish three certificates of said election, whereof one shall be handed to the Delegates elect, one shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Convention, and one to the Minister of the Parish where the Convention is to be held, the latter two to be mailed at least two weeks before the time appointed for the opening session. From these certificates the Secretary shall prepare a list of Lay delegates to ascertain the presence of a quorum, and shall insert no name upon the list without the evidence of one of said certificates, unless specially directed by the Convention. Defective or doubtful certificates shall be laid aside to be acted upon after the Convention shall have been organized.

Section 3. Ex-Officio Members. The Trustees of the Diocese, the members of the Standing Committee, the members of the Executive Council, the Directors of the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the members of committees and commissions elected by the Convention, the Secretary, Treasurer, Chancellor, and Historiographer shall be ex-officio members of the Convention, but without the right to vote.

Section 4. The following committees shall be included in the committees of the Convention:

(a) The Committee on Canons shall consist of three clergymen and three lay persons, appointed by the Bishop at the annual Convention.

(b) The Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention shall consist of the elected clerical and lay deputies to the General Convention and such other persons, not exceeding four, as may be appointed by the Bishop at the annual Convention; the clerical deputy elected by the largest number of votes shall be chairman of the committee.

(c) The Diocesan Convention Committee shall consist of three clergymen and four lay persons, appointed by the Bishop. The Secretary of the Convention and the Chairman of the Liturgical Commission shall be ex-officio members of the committee. The committee shall make recommendations with regard to the dates and places of annual and special Conventions, shall make proper arrangements for each meeting, shall set registration fees and other charges, shall prepare and submit annually to the Finance Department a budget for expenses of the Convention and for publication of the Diocesan Journal, shall keep records of receipts, disbursements and proceedings, and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Convention or by the Bishop.

(d) The Committee on the Bishop's Address shall consist of two

clergymen and three lay persons, appointed by the Bishop. The committee shall consider the Bishop's Annual Address and shall report to the Convention as the committee deems appropriate.

CANON 2

Services

On the first morning of any annual or special meeting of the Convention the Holy Communion shall be administered.

CANON 3

Rules of Order

The Convention shall adopt Rules of Order, which shall continue in force until altered.

CANON 4

Secretary

Section 1. The Secretary shall issue notices of all meetings of the Convention under direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority. He shall prepare the Canonical list of the Clergy and Lay Delegates entitled to seats therein. In the absence of both the Bishop and the President of the Standing Committee, he shall call the Convention to order for the purpose of organization. He shall keep a record of its proceedings, under its direction, in a suitable book to be kept for that purpose. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

Section 2. He shall prepare and issue the Journals as may from time to time be directed by the Convention, and shall preserve thirty copies of the same for the use of the members of the next succeeding Convention, together with such other papers in his keeping as he may think likely to be required for reference. He shall also prepare a complete list of the Parishes entitled to representation, publishing such list in the Journal; also a list of Aided Parishes and Missions which shall follow the Parish list in the Journal.

Section 3. He is hereby authorized upon voucher approved by the Chairman, or other designated member of the Department of Finance to draw upon the Treasurer for the amount of expenses necessarily incurred from time to time, in discharging the duties prescribed by this Canon.

Section 4. The Secretary of each Parish, Aided Parish and Mission is directed to transmit to the Secretary of the Diocese, as soon as practical after the election of delegates to each annual Convention of the Diocese, a list showing the names of the delegates and alternates to said Convention from his Parish, Aided Parish or Mission.

CANON 5

Treasurer

The Treasurer shall have custody of all funds, monies and securities belonging to the Diocese, except trust funds vested in the Trustees of the Diocese and trust funds held by The Episcopal Foundation of The

Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated. For purposes of the preceding sentence trust funds vested in the Trustees of the Diocese shall include funds, monies and securities (and reinvestments thereof) given or bequeathed to the Diocese or the Trustees, or transferred to the Trustees, (a) in trust or specific terms stated in an agreement or will, or (b) with restrictions or designations as to use of principal or income and under conditions which require holding the funds, monies and securities for longer than twelve months. The Treasurer under the direction of the Convention, or of the Executive Council between meetings of the Convention, shall receive, manage, invest, disburse and transfer the funds, monies and securities in his custody, and shall keep and return an account thereof to the Executive Council for incorporation in its report to the Convention, a reasonable time prior to each annual meeting of the Convention. Said report shall include a complete list of all securities belonging to the Diocese (other than securities vested in the Trustees of the Diocese). He shall give bond for the faithful discharge of his duties in such sum as the Executive Council shall from time to time designate, such bond to be approved by and deposited with the Trustees of the Diocese. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

The Treasurer is authorized, with the approval of the Executive Council, to transfer funds and monies belonging to the Diocese to The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, to be held temporarily or for a specified or indefinite time, to be managed and invested by the Foundation and to be returned to the Treasurer in accordance with his instructions.

CANON 6

Chancellor

The Chancellor, who shall be a member of the legal profession, and a communicant of the Church in this Diocese, shall be elected upon nomination by the Bishop. He shall be the legal adviser of the Bishop, of the Standing Committee, of the Executive Council and of the Trustees of the Diocese and counsel in all suits of law that may arise in the administration of the affairs of the Diocese. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

CANON 7

Historiographer

Section 1. The duty of the Historiographer shall be to receive and safely keep all books, documents and manuscripts belonging to the Diocese not required to be kept by any other person or officer. He shall also collect and preserve such materials as can be obtained relative to the history of the Diocese and of particular Parishes, and shall catalogue and classify all books, documents and papers, so as to make their contents accessible for reference.

Section 2. He shall annually report in writing to the Convention, showing with such detail as may be expedient, the condition of the materials in his hands, and the additions made to them from time to time, with such suggestions as he may deem proper concerning them. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention, and to participate in its

deliberations without the right of voting.

CANON 8

The Executive Council

Section 1. The Executive Council, as hereinafter constituted, shall administer and carry on the Missionary, Educational and Social Work of the Church in this Diocese, of which work the Bishop shall be the executive head.

Section 2. The Executive Council shall exercise all the powers of the Diocesan Convention, between the meetings thereof, in connection with the unification, development and prosecution of the work of Missions, Church Extension, Religious Education, Christian Social Service and the Church Pension Fund and all Diocesan Institutions; for the performance of such work as may be committed to it by the Diocesan Convention, and for the initiation and development of such new work between said meetings as it may deem necessary, subject however, to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons, and other directions of the Diocesan Convention.

Section 3. The Executive Council shall be composed of the Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor and Bishop Suffragan (if there be such) and twenty-one members elected by the Convention, of whom nine shall be clergymen of the Diocese and twelve shall be lay persons, communicants in good standing, sixteen (16) years of age or older and residents of the Diocese. The President of the Standing Committee, the Secretary, the Treasurer, and the Chancellor shall be ex-officio members of the Executive Council, without the right of voting. Except with respect to the President of the Standing Committee, as above provided, no member of the Standing Committee shall be eligible to serve at the same time as a member of the Executive Council.

Section 4. The members of the Executive Council shall be elected for three year terms. Three clergymen and four lay persons shall be elected at each annual Convention; provided, however, at the 1975 annual Convention, three clergymen shall be elected for terms of three years, four lay persons shall be elected for terms of three years, one lay person for a term of two years and one lay person for a term of one year. A member who has served on the Council for as much as one full year shall not be eligible for re-election, or appointment to fill a vacancy, until one year after the expiration of his term. The Executive Council shall have power to fill any vacancy in the Council that may occur through death or resignation of any member. Appointments to fill any such vacancy shall be for a period expiring at the close of the next annual Convention. Any person appointed to fill a vacancy who is eligible for election but is not elected to the Executive Council at the next annual Convention may not be appointed to fill any vacancy for a period of one year following such Convention.

Section 5. The Bishop shall be the Chairman of the Council. The Council may elect one of its own members, whether clerical or lay, as Vice-Chairman and prescribe his duties. The Secretary of the Convention shall be the secretary of the Executive Council.

Section 6. The Executive Council shall provide for a Department of Finance or Finance Committee and shall have power, from time to time, to organize such other departments and committees as it may deem necessary or advisable to carry out its responsibilities, and it shall

determine the scope of the work of all departments and committees. The Bishop shall appoint the chairman and members of each department or committee. Each department or committee shall make a report, at least annually, to the Bishop and the Executive Council. The Executive Council may enact all necessary by-laws for its own government, and for the government of each department and committee, subject to the provisions of the Canons of the Diocese and any resolutions adopted by the Convention of the Diocese.

Section 7. The Executive Council shall submit to each annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention a report of the work done under its supervision for the preceding year, which report shall include the annual report of the Treasurer. The Executive Council shall also at each annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention, submit for its approval and adoption a budget for all the work committed to the Council, including the general work of the Church in the Diocese, and such other work as it has undertaken, or proposed to undertake for the ensuing year. The following, among other items, shall be included in budgeted income: pledges of Parishes and Missions for the support of the Diocese, including pledges from prior years, any budget surplus from the preceding year, and unrestricted income from trust funds, investments, permanent or unappropriated funds and reserves and from The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated. Provision may be made in said budget for the necessary and reasonable expenses of the officers and members of the Executive Council. Such budget and estimate shall be considered by the Diocesan Convention and appropriate action taken. The Executive Council shall have power to expend all sums of money provided for in said budget as adopted by the Diocesan Convention. The Executive Council shall have power to make, or delegate to others the making of all decisions with regard to the acceptance, receipt, use, management, investment, disbursement and transfer of unbudgeted receipts and gifts or bequests of money, securities or property received by the Diocese or any officials or agencies thereof (except gifts or bequests to the Bishop's Discretionary Fund and to the Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated), subject, however, to the provisions of any will, agreement, restriction or designation governing such gifts or bequests and subject to action of the Diocesan Convention.

Section 8. The Executive Council shall meet with the Bishop at such stated times as it, with his concurrence shall appoint, at least twice a year, and at such other times as he shall convene it. Eleven voting members of the Executive Council, including at least four in the Clerical Order and six in the Lay Order, with the Bishop or Vice-Chairman, shall constitute a quorum; the Vice-Chairman, if a voting member, shall be counted as a member in determining a quorum. A meeting shall be called by the Bishop, or if there is no Bishop in the Diocese, by the Vice-Chairman, at any time upon written request of at least five members of the Executive Council. Ten days notice of such meeting shall be given by the Secretary.

Section 9. All salaries, other than that of the Bishop, and those fixed by the Diocesan Convention, shall be fixed by the Executive Council.

Section 10. With the exceptions hereinafter noted, all departments, committees, commissions and boards of the Diocese shall be responsible to and shall report at least annually to the Bishop and Executive Council. The exceptions are: the Standing Committee; the Committee on Canons;

the Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention; the Trustees of the Diocese; the Committee on Parishes and Missions; the Church Pension Fund Committee; any committee appointed by the Bishop which is directed to be responsible and to report only to him; and committee appointed or elected by the Convention or under its authority which is directed to be responsible and to report only to the Convention or to report in a manner inconsistent with this Section 10. The Executive Council shall be the sole custodians of all existing committee records and reports.

Section 11. The Bishop may appoint clergymen and lay persons of the Diocese, not exceeding eighteen in number, as members of a Consulting Committee. Members of the committee shall serve for one year. They may attend meetings of the Executive Council at the invitation of the Bishop and may participate in its deliberations but shall have no right of voting.

CANON 9

The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated

The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, herein called the Foundation, is a diocesan corporation created under the law of North Carolina for the purpose of holding, managing and investing property of the Diocese of East Carolina, either temporarily, for a specified or indefinite time, or permanently, and for the purpose of providing (1) funds, the income from which is to be used for the promotion of new work in the Diocese of East Carolina and for the development of the religious, educational and charitable work of The Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina, (2) funds to be used for making loans to parishes, missions, diocesan institutions and church organizations for capital improvements, (3) funds for capital grants to parishes, missions, diocesan institutions and church organizations for capital improvements, and (4) unrestricted funds for use at the discretion of the Board of Directors of the Foundation.

The Foundation is authorized to receive gifts, devises and bequests of real and personal property from individuals, contributions or donations from churches, corporations and organizations, transfers of funds from the Treasurer of the Diocese pursuant to Canon 5, and transfers of property from the Trustees of the Diocese pursuant to Canon 12, Section 2. Money or property given by donors to the Foundation without restrictions on disposition or use may be placed in an income fund, a loan fund, a capital grant fund, or an unrestricted fund in the discretion of the Board of Directors of the Foundation. Gifts will be accepted subject to restrictions by donors that only income from the gifts may be spent, that the principal may be used only for revolving loans or for capital grants, or that the gifts or the income therefrom may be used only for designated purposes in or for the benefit of the Diocese of East Carolina; provided, however, that the Foundation may decline to accept any gift, bequest or devise the purpose of which does not conform to the purposes set out in this Canon and the charter of the Foundation or which would be burdensome or impractical to administer.

The operation of the Foundation shall be under the control of its Board of Directors, who shall be selected by the Diocesan Convention as set out in the by-laws of the Foundation. Foundation income available for expenditure for diocesan purposes, after payment of operating expenses

of the Foundation, and funds available for loans and grants to churches or other recipients thereof shall be paid to the Treasurer of the Diocese for disbursement by him.

The Board of Directors of the Foundation shall annually make a report to the Diocesan Convention showing the names of the several funds, trusts or endowments held by it, the sources, dates and amounts thereof, the terms governing use of principal and income, the manner in which the funds are invested, the disbursements or payments made during the year and the purposes for which said disbursements have been made. The Board of Directors of the Foundation shall make a similar report to the Executive Council as often as required by the Executive Council and not less frequently than each six months.

CANON 10

A. Deputies to the General Convention

Section 1. At each Annual Convention held in the year preceding the year in which a regular session of the General Convention is held, there shall be elected four clerical Deputies, who are Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and four Lay Deputies to the General Convention, who shall be communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese. There shall also be elected four alternate Clerical and four alternate Lay Deputies, subject to the same provisions as the original Deputies above mentioned. Such election may, if the Convention so decrees by a majority vote, be made upon a majority of the votes cast, or upon a plurality, whereby the four persons receiving the four highest number of votes shall be elected as Deputies, and the four next highest shall be elected as Alternates.

Section 2. The members of the deputation who are elected shall be recorded in the order of their election as indicated by the number of votes cast for each and in the case of the same number of votes having been cast for two or more in either Order, precedence shall be given to the Clerical alternates in the order of official, and to the Lay alternates in the order of personal seniority; and the Secretary shall insert the names of the alternates in this order upon the Journal.

Section 3. Deputies elected to the General Convention, finding themselves unable to attend, shall, four weeks at least before the time of meeting, give notice to the Diocesan Secretary, who shall at once notify the proper alternate.

B. Delegates to the Provincial Synod

Section 4. The Executive Council shall elect such number of clergy and lay delegates as it deems advisable to attend the Provincial Synod. Such election shall take place at such time as shall be convenient to give timely notice to the Synod of such election.

CANON 11

Trustees of the University of the South

Section 1. There shall be elected by the Convention at such intervals as are, or may be required by the Constitution or Statutes of the University of the South, one Presbyter and two Laymen, as members of the Board of Trustees of that institution on the part of the Diocese.

Section 2. The said members shall annually report to the Convention the condition and progress of the University, with such particulars in regard to the various departments as they may deem necessary to inform the people of the Diocese as to the literary, moral, and spiritual value of the work of that institution and its claims upon them for patronage and support.

Section 3. In case of the death, resignation or disability of any of the Trustees elected on the part of this Diocese, the vacancy may be filled by the Ecclesiastical Authority until an election for that purpose shall be made by a succeeding Convention.

CANON 12

Trustees of The Diocese

Section 1. The Bishop, or when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, together with two (2) lay persons to be elected by the Convention, shall constitute the Board of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese. The Trustees under the direction of the Convention, or of the Executive Council between meetings of the Convention, shall receive, hold, manage, invest, disburse and transfer trust funds vested in the Trustees, which trust funds shall include funds, monies, and securities (and reinvestments thereof) given or bequeathed to the Diocese or the Trustees, or transferred to the Trustees, (a) in trust on specific terms stated in an agreement or will, or (b) with restrictions or designations as to use of principal or income and under conditions which require holding the funds, monies and securities for longer than twelve months. The Trustees shall hold title to real estate vested in them as provided in this Canon. The provisions of any will or agreement controlling investment, management, use or disbursement of funds and property vested in the Trustees shall be complied with in each instance. The Trustees shall keep the Diocesan House in repair and the grounds in good order to provide an allowance for these purposes.

Section 2. The two (2) lay members of the Board of Trustees shall serve a term of two (2) years but may not serve more than two (2) consecutive two-year terms. The terms of these two (2) lay persons shall be staggered so that one will be elected at each annual Convention. In 1974, the person receiving the highest number of votes shall serve a one year term. Thereafter, persons elected to the Board of Trustees shall serve for two (2) years or until their successors are elected.

Persons eligible for election shall be eighteen (18) years of age or older, communicants in good standing and residents within the Diocese.

Section 3. The Trustees of the Diocese are authorized with the approval of the Executive Council, to transfer trust funds and other investment property of the Diocese, vested in or held by the Trustees, to The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, to be held, managed, invested and used for the benefit of the Diocese, subject in every case to the provisions of any will or agreement controlling investment, management, use or disbursement of said funds and property, and subject to applicable federal and state laws and the constitution and canons of this Diocese and The Protestant Episcopal Church. At any time, on reasonable notice, the Trustees with the approval of the Executive Council may require The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated to return and transfer back to the Trustees any trust funds or other investment

property transferred to the Foundation pursuant to this section.

Section 4. Whenever the title to real property in any Parish is vested in the Trustees of the Diocese for the benefit of the Parish, the said Trustees shall have the power to convey said property upon the written request of the Vestry of such Parish, if in the opinion of said Trustees it is advisable so to do; but if, in their opinion, it is not advisable to make such conveyance, they shall report the facts to the next Convention.

Whenever title to real property is vested in the Trustees for the benefit of any Mission or organization of the Diocese, other than a Parish, the said Trustees shall have the power to convey said property upon written request and approval of the Bishop, or the Ecclesiastical Authority, and upon like request shall have power to convey the property and reinvest the proceeds in other property, such reinvestment to be held in trust for the benefit of such Mission or organization.

The title to all real estate belonging to this Diocese in its own right is hereby declared to be vested in the Trustees of the Diocese, and the Trustees of the Diocese are hereby authorized to convey said property in fee simple, whenever in their judgment such action is for the best interest of the Diocese, but no such action shall be taken except by unanimous consent of all of the Trustees of the Diocese.

Section 5. Any vacancy occurring in this Board by death or otherwise may be filled by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON 13

Diocesan Commission on Ministry

Section 1. There shall be a Diocesan Commission on Ministry, consisting of eight clergymen of the Diocese and four lay persons, communicants and residents of the Diocese. The members of the Commission shall be elected by the Convention, on nomination by the Bishop, for three year terms, with two clergymen and one lay person elected at each annual convention; provided, that the number elected and the terms may be varied initially to produce such staggered terms. No member who has served on the Commission shall be eligible for re-election, or appointment to fill a vacancy, until one year after the expiration of his term. The Standing Committee shall elect clergymen or lay persons, on nomination by the Bishop, to fill any vacancy that may occur on the Commission between the annual meetings of the Convention. The chairman of the Commission shall be a clerical member designated annually by the Bishop.

Section 2. The Commission shall perform the duties and functions prescribed in Title III, Canon 1 of the General Church Canons, shall conduct and evaluate the examinations of persons for Holy Orders and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned to it by the Bishop.

CANON 14

Organization of Parishes and Missions

Section 1. A new Parish may, upon application, be admitted into union with the Convention, if duly organized according to the requirements set forth in the following section of this Canon, and if, in the judgment of the Convention (upon favorable report of a committee appointed for the purpose of inquiry into the case), the Parish gives

promise of such sufficient strength as will enable it to permanently maintain its organization.

Section 2. The requirements for the organization of a new Parish shall be:

First: To obtain the written consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Second: If within the limits of some already existing Parish or Parishes, to obtain the written consent of the Rector or Rectors of said Parishes.

Third: To assume a suitable name and elect a Vestry, as prescribed in Canon 15 "Of the Vestry."

Fourth: To provide a book with a caption for the signature of all the voters in the Parish consenting to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention and of this Diocese, as directed in Article X, Section 3, of the Constitution of this Diocese.

And every new Parish applying for admission into union with the Convention shall present satisfactory evidence that all of the above requirements have been duly complied with.

Section 3. Any Missionary Station outside the limits of any Parish, may at his discretion, be organized by the Bishop as a Mission, and the Bishop may at any time dissolve such organization. Upon the organization of the Mission the Bishop shall appoint a Church Warden, a Clerk and Treasurer (if he deems it expedient, combining any two of these offices in one person) who with the Minister-in-charge shall constitute a Board of Trustees. These officers shall serve for one year or until the successors are appointed or elected.

Annually thereafter the Bishop shall appoint the Church Warden and after due public notice the qualified voters of the Mission shall in the Advent Season elect from their number not more than four nor less than two other Trustees, who shall serve for one year or until their successors are elected. The trustees and the officers shall, as far as possible, discharge the duties belonging to the members of a Vestry of a Parish, except the power to elect and call a minister. The Ecclesiastical Authority shall appoint the Minister-in-charge, who, when present, shall preside at the meetings of the Trustees, and, in case of a tie, shall have a casting vote.

Section 4. The congregation of any duly organized Mission either without or within the limits of any already existing Parish may elect from their number a delegate and one alternate delegate to the Convention, who shall be admitted to a seat and to participate in its deliberations, with the right of voting as provided in the Canons except in a vote by Orders and Parishes.

Section 5. The churches in the Diocese are hereby divided into three groups; classified and defined as follows, viz:

1. A CHURCH WITH FULL PARISH STATUS: This classification of Churches shall be applicable to those Churches which meet the following criteria:

(a) Provide the entire financial support of the church without Diocesan support;
(b) Furnish an adequate Rectory for the Rector through ownership or lease, or furnish a rental allowance of not less than twenty-five (25%) percent of the Rector's salary;
(c) Make and pay an annual pledge for the support of the Diocese and for the Mission work of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; and,

(d) Pay to the Rector from its own resources or in conjunction with any other Church, the entire salary and allowances of its Rector, in an amount not less than the minimums required by the Diocese to be paid to Mission Clergy. If two Churches join in making such payments, the Church which assumes the burden of assuring the minimum payments shall be designated as enjoying full Parish status, and the other Church shall be designated as a Mission or Aided Parish, as the case may be. All monies used for paying salary and allowances of the Rector must come from Church sources and not from any secular source, and the Rector's full time must be spent in working for the Parish or, in applicable cases, for the Parish and Mission or Aided Parish, as the case may be.

2. AIDED PARISH: One which provides all of those items under 1 above with financial help of the Diocese or another Church and which does not assure the minimum payments called for in 1 (d), provided such help does not exceed fifty (50%) percent in the case of Diocesan aid or sixty-six and two-thirds (66-2/3%) percent in case of aid from one or more other Churches. The Minister in charge must spend his full time working for the Aided Parish and the associated Churches.

3. MISSION: A Church not embraced in the definitions set out in 1 and 2 above.

Section 6. There shall be a regular committee of the Diocesan Convention denominated the Committee on Parishes and Missions. This committee shall be composed of two Clergymen and three Laymen, all of whom shall be selected by the Bishop at each Annual Convention. This committee shall meet annually, at least thirty days before the date of the Annual Convention, and at such additional times as called by the Bishop, designating the time and place of meeting. It is the duty of this committee to review the affairs of each Parish and Mission in the Diocese in connection with their relations to the Diocese and to make suggestions to the Parishes and Missions and to the Bishop, and the Annual Convention, as to such changes, if any, as will promote a closer union between the individual Parishes and Missions and the Diocese, and for the effective carrying out of the work of the Church; and this committee shall also perform the duties of the committee provided for in Section 1 of this Canon.

CANON 15

Of the Vestry

Section 1. In every Parish there shall be an annual Election upon the Monday after the first Sunday in Advent, or on such day thereafter as the Rector and Vestry may appoint, of a Vestry consisting of not less than three and not more than twelve members, who shall be communicants, of 16 years of age or older and in good standing. An Aided Parish is entitled to a vestry to the same extent as a Church with full Varish status. The members of the Vestry thus elected shall continue in office until their successors are chosen. Provided, however, that any Parish may, with the approval of the congregation, elect not more than one-third of the members of the Vestry to serve for a period of two years and not more than one-third of such members to serve for the term indicated and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any such Parish may provide that no retiring member of its Vestry shall be eligible for reelection until there shall have elapsed a period of one year.

Section 2. Each Vestry shall annually elect a Senior and a Junior Warden from among their own number, the former upon nomination of the Rector. If there be no Rector the election shall proceed without such nomination. It shall be the duty of the Wardens especially to provide the Elements for the Lord's Supper, to keep and disburse the alms in case the Parish is destitute of a Minister; also, in such case, to provide for the celebration of Public Worship and the instruction of the congregation by occasional Clerical services or by Lay Reading as circumstances may admit. In the absence of the Rector or Minister-in-charge, or if there be none, the Wardens shall preside in all meetings of the Vestry or Congregation in order of their official seniority.

Section 3. The Vestry shall elect a Clerk, whose duty it shall be to take and record the minutes of their proceedings, attest the public acts of the Vestry, preserve all records and papers belonging to the Parish, perform all such other duties as shall be legally assigned to him, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor all books and documents that may be in his possession belonging to the Parish.

Section 4. The Vestry shall elect a Treasurer whose duty it shall be to receive and disburse all monies collected under the authority of the Vestry, the collection and disbursement of which is not otherwise provided for. He shall keep an accurate account of all monies that come into his hands, and submit an exhibit of the same semi-annually, and whenever called upon to do so.

Section 5. The Vestry shall be Trustees of the Parish, and shall take charge of the Property of the Church, regulate its temporal concerns, elect and call a minister and provide for his maintenance; keep order in the Church; and in general act as helpers to the minister in whatever is appropriate to Laymen for the furtherance of the Gospel.

Section 6. (a) The Rector of every Parish shall, ex-officio, preside at meetings of the Vestry or the Congregation, and shall be entitled to a casting vote in case of a tie, in all questions except those in which he may be personally concerned.

(b) The Rector shall have the power to call Vestry meetings, other than regular, at any time, giving reasonable notice, specifying the business for which the meeting is called, and it shall be his duty to do so whenever it may be requested by three members of the Vestry. Should the Rector refuse to call a meeting of the Vestry, it shall be competent to the Wardens, or any three of the Vestry, as above provided, to call one; provided, that the Rector shall have due notice of the same.

(c) In the Rector's absence, or if the Parish is without one, the Senior Warden, or any two members of the Vestry, shall have power to call special Vestry meetings, subject to the above provisions.

Section 7. Regular meetings of the Vestry shall be held as they may determine, but there shall be not less than four such meetings in each year.

Section 8. Vacancies in the Vestry, caused by death, resignation or otherwise, may be filled by the remaining members for the unexpired portion of said term.

Section 9. Every person chosen Vestryman shall qualify by subscribing to the following declaration and promise: "I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do yield my hearty assent and approbation to the doctrines, worship and discipline of the

Protestant Episcopal Church in these United States; and I promise that I will faithfully execute the office of Vestryman of _____ parish (or Church) in _____ County (or City), according to my best knowledge and skill." No person shall act or vote as Vestryman until he has subscribed to this declaration and promise.

CANON 16

Call of a Minister

Section 1. When there is no Rector the Vestry shall have power to call a Minister in accordance with Episcopal Church and Diocesan Constitutions and Canons. The Vestry of a parish or aided parish calling a Minister shall offer him a salary and allowances not less than the then existing minimums for mission clergymen set by the Diocesan Convention. The Rector shall not have power to appoint a permanent assistant without the consent of the Vestry.

Section 2. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant the Church Wardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine Services therein.

Section 3. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry therein.

Section 4. Written notice of the election, signed by the Church Wardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

Section 5. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of this Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.

CANON 17

Dissolution and Suspension of Parishes

Section 1. When, in the judgment of the Bishop of the Diocese, a Parish does not "give promise of such sufficient strength as will enable it to maintain its organization," whether from the lack of communicants, or from any other cause, this judgment shall be reported to the Convention, which will thereupon take such action as may seem good.

Section 2. In case of the dissolution of any Parish or Mission, the real property belonging to the same shall vest in the Trustees of the Diocese, in trust for the interests of the church in said late Parish or Mission and shall upon the bonafide reorganization of the same be reconveyed to it. In case of such dissolution, the personal property of the Parish or Mission shall vest in the Trustees of the Diocese and said property, or its

proceeds, shall be held on the same terms as real property as above described. If the Parish or Mission shall not be reorganized within five years after its dissolution, the property being held in trust for it by the Trustees of the Diocese shall be freed of the trust and thereafter shall be held, administered and disposed of by the Trustees as property of the Diocese in its own right as provided by Canon 12.

Section 3. Whenever the penalty of exclusion or suspension from Lay representation in the Convention shall be inflicted on a Parish, as provided in Section 5 of Article IV of the Constitution, the sentence shall specify on what terms or at what time said penalty shall cease.

CANON 18

Convocations and Districts

With the consent of the Bishop the Executive Council may divide the Diocese into Convocations, or into Districts, or into both Convocations and Districts, and shall prescribe their boundaries and functions.

CANON 19

Development Commissions

Section 1. An Episcopal Development Commission may be created by the Episcopal churches in any community or area within the Diocese in which there is more than one Episcopal church. The written approval of the Bishop shall be required for the creation of each such Commission, and he shall define the boundaries of the community or area in which the Commission shall operate. Such boundaries may be amended by the Commission with the approval of the Bishop.

Section 2. Each Commission shall be designated as "The Episcopal Development Commission of _____" (the city, county, community or area covered).

Section 3. The Commission shall consist of all priests (other than retired priests) residing within or connected with Episcopal churches located within the Commission's area, and lay persons selected by the vestries of such churches. The number of lay persons shall be one (1) for each two hundred (200) (or major fraction thereof) baptized persons in each such church, but each parish or mission within the Commission's area shall have at least one lay representative. The lay representatives shall be selected for terms of one year but they shall be eligible for reelection.

Section 4. Each Commission shall elect for one-year terms a chairman, a secretary and such other officers as it may deem advisable. Each Commission shall meet at least quarterly and shall make written reports of its proceedings to the Bishop and to each Episcopal church within its area, at least annually.

Section 5. The purposes and functions of the Episcopal Development Commission shall include the following:

a. Stimulate and encourage the Episcopal churches in the area to work together on common tasks and problems.
b. Study and plan for the future development of the Episcopal Church within the area.
c. Advise the Bishop, Executive Council and Diocesan Departments on problems and opportunities within the area.

d. Improve communication and understanding of Diocesan programs and projects among churches and people of the area.

e. Encourage participation in ecumenical studies and projects.

CANON 20

Archdeacons

Section 1. The Bishop shall have power, with the consent of the Convention, to appoint one or more Archdeacons, who shall be Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and who shall, if practicable, be detached from any Parochial Cure.

Section 2. The authority and the duties of an Archdeacon shall be such as are committed to him in writing by the Bishop. He shall be amenable to the Bishop in all his acts and appointments, and shall make such reports as the Bishop may require.

CANON 21

The Election of a Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor or Bishop Suffragan

Section 1. The vote shall be taken by ballot and by Orders and Parishes, in accordance with Article XIII of the Constitution.

Section 2. Nominations shall be made in open Convention in joint session of Clerical and Lay Delegates, and may be made by any person entitled to a vote in the Convention.

Section 3. When the nominations have been closed, the Secretary shall call the roll of the Clergy, and as each Clergyman's name is called he shall deposit his ballot with the Tellers. The roll of the Parishes, Aided Parishes and Missions, shall then be called by the Secretary, and as each is called it shall deposit its ballot with the Tellers. The Tellers shall count the vote of each Order separately and report the result to the Chairman who shall announce the same. If the same person shall receive the necessary vote of both Orders, he shall be declared duly elected. If no person is elected they may continue to vote as above ordered until an election is made.

Section 4. By consent of the Convention, Clergy and Laity may separate for deliberation, to re-assemble in joint session at a specified time, and by like consent may proceed jointly to further nominations; after which the balloting shall be resumed in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.

CANON 22

Meeting of the Congregation

The Rector or Minister-in-charge, or in his absence the Wardens, shall call a meeting of the Congregation at such time after the adjournment of the Convention as shall seem best to him or them, at which meeting reports shall be made by the Rector, the Superintendent of the Sunday School, a representative of the Episcopal Churchwomen, and of any other Parish organization. After these reports the meeting may be opened for discussion of matters of interest to the Congregation.

CANON 23

Of the Duties of Members of the Church

The members of this Church shall conform to its teachings and to the Creed upon which it is founded, and shall as far as in them lies, live in the exercise of those Christian principles and duties prescribed in the Holy Scriptures and illustrated in the Book of Common Prayer, and shall further instruct their families and those dependent on them in like duties and principles both by example and precept. They shall use all sober and godly conversation, shall daily exercise family worship, be charitable in act and works, and shall celebrate and keep holy the Lord's Day, giving all due attention to the Services of the Church and to Public Worship.

CANON 24

Registration, Reports, etc.

Section 1. Private and Parish Registers. Each Clergyman of this Diocese shall keep a register of all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Funerals within his Parish, or Cure, specifying the names of the persons in each instance, the parentage and date of birth of those baptized, with the names of their sponsors or witnesses and the time when each rite is performed, which register shall be transcribed at least once each month into a book to be provided for the purpose by the Vestry of the Parish.

Section 2. List of Communicants, etc. It shall be also the duty of each Clergyman to keep a list of the communicants within his Cure, and so far as practicable, of the families and adult persons within the same, to remain for the use of his successor.

Section 3. Parochial Reports. Each Clergyman shall report to the Bishop, through the Secretary, not later than February 1st, all of his official acts from the closing of his last report to and including December 31st preceding the Annual Convention, and all information concerning the state of his Parish, or Cure, according to the form prescribed by the Executive Council. He shall specify his official acts outside of his Cure.

Section 4. Reports by Wardens. In the case of a Parish without a Rector, it shall be the duty of the Wardens to make the Parochial Report required by this Canon.

Section 5. Communicants to be reported. In making the above reports all communicants shall be included, except those who have been repelled by the proper authority.

Section 6. Failure to keep the records or to file the reports required by this Canon or by General Church Canons shall result in the imposition of those penalties set forth in Article IV of the Constitution of the Diocese.

CANON 25

Salaries, Compensation, etc.

Section 1. The salary of the Bishop of the Diocese for each calendar year shall be recommended by the Executive Council and included in the budget submitted by it to the Annual Convention; and the salary as fixed in the budget adopted by the Convention shall be paid to the Bishop for

the calendar year for which the budget is adopted. The salary as above determined includes all income received from the Bishop Watson Fund for the support of the Episcopate. The salary shall be paid in 12 equal monthly installments, the first installment to be paid on January 31st of said calendar year and a like amount on the last day of each month in said calendar year.

Section 2. Each Deputy to the General Convention, actually attending the same, shall be entitled to have the necessary expenses incurred by such attendance paid out of the funds of the Diocese; provided, the amount shall not exceed such limit as may from time to time be fixed by the Executive Council.

Section 3. Each clerical and lay delegate to an annual or special Diocesan Convention, actually attending the same, shall be entitled to have the reasonable and necessary expenses incurred by such attendance paid by the parish or mission which he or she represents, provided that the amount in each case shall not exceed such limit as may be fixed by the vestry of such parish or mission.

CANON 26

Of the Church Pension Fund

Section 1. In conformity with the legislation adopted by the General Convention of 1913, pursuant to which The Church Pension Fund was duly incorporated, and in conformity with the Canon of the General Convention, "Of The Church Pension Fund," as heretofore amended and as it may hereafter be amended, the Diocese of East Carolina hereby accepts and acknowledges The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of 1914 of the State of New York as subsequently amended, as the authorized and approved pension system for the clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and for their dependents, and declares its intention of supporting said Fund in accordance with its Rules.

Section 2. The Bishop of this Diocese shall appoint annually during the opening of the Convention a Church Pension Fund Committee to consist of three presbyters and two laymen, for a term of one year and until their successors shall have been appointed or qualified, and the Bishop may from time to time fill by appointment any vacancies in said Committee caused by resignation, death or inability to act.

Section 3. The duties of said Committee shall be as follows:

(a) To be informed of, and to inform the Clergy and laity of this Diocese of the pension system created by the General Convention and committed by it to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, in order that the ordained clergy of the Church may be assured of pension protection for themselves in the event of old age or total and permanent disability and for their widows and minor orphan children in the event of death.

(b) To receive reports from The Church Pension Fund from time to time on the status of the pension assessments payable to said Fund, under its Rules and as required by Canon Law, by this Diocese and by Parishes, Missions and other ecclesiastical organizations within the Diocese.

(c) To make an annual report to the Convention of this Diocese on such matters relating to the Church Pension Fund as may be of interest to the said Convention.

(d) To cooperate with the Church Pension Fund in doing all things necessary or advisable in the premises to the end that the Clergy of this Diocese may be assured of the fullest pension protection by said Fund under its established Rules.

Section 4. It shall be the duty of this Diocese and of the Parishes, Aided Parishes, Missions and other ecclesiastical organizations therein, each through its Treasurer or other proper official, to inform The Church Pension Fund of salaries and other compensation paid to clergymen by said Diocese, Parishes, Aided Parishes, Missions and other ecclesiastical organizations for services rendered, currently or in the past, prior to their becoming beneficiaries of said Fund, and changes in such salaries and other compensation as they occur; and to pay promptly to The Church Pension Fund the pension assessments required thereon under the Canon of the General Convention and in accordance with the Rules of said Fund.

Section 5. It shall be the duty of every clergyman canonically resident in or serving in this Diocese to inform The Church Pension Fund promptly of such facts, as dates of birth, or ordination or reception or marriage, births of children, deaths, and changes in cures or salaries, as may be necessary for its proper administration and to cooperate with said Fund in such other ways as may be necessary in order that said Fund may discharge its obligations in accordance with the intention of the General Convention in respect thereto.

Section 6. It shall be the duty of this Diocese and of the Parishes, Aided Parishes, Missions and other ecclesiastical institutions and organizations therein, to participate in all medical care, hospitalization, health, accident and life insurance plans for clergy which are made mandatory on a nation-wide basis for clergy of the Episcopal Church by action of the General Convention, or under its authority, and to pay promptly to The Church Pension Fund the premiums or assessments required to maintain such coverage in accordance with the Rules of said Fund. The Diocesan Convention, or when it is not sitting the Executive Council, shall make all decisions and take all action necessary to carry out the provisions of this Canon.

CANON 27

Clergy Liable to Missionary Duty

All Clergymen of the Diocese receiving aid from its missionary funds or from the General Missionary funds, shall perform such missionary duties within the Diocese as may be prescribed by the Bishop, and the amount of compensation therefor shall be fixed from time to time by the Executive Council.

CANON 28

Trial of Clergymen

Section 1. The Presentment. Any Clergyman shall be liable to presentment and trial for false doctrine, immorality, disorderly conduct, violation of the rubrics of the Constitution or Canons of the Church in the United States, or of the Constitution or Canons of the Church in the Diocese.

Such presentment shall be made by the Vestry of the Parish in which said Clergyman has charge or in which he resides or by at least three

male communicants of the Diocese, of full age, or by two or more Presbyters who shall have been canonically resident therein for one year.

No presentment shall be made in any case of any offense alleged to have been committed more than three years before the date of the presentment; provided, that if the accused be convicted of the alleged offense in a civil court, presentment may still be made within one year after said conviction.

Said presentment shall be made to the Bishop in writing, with the names of the presenters prescribed, and shall distinctly declare, with all reasonable specifications of time and circumstances, the nature of the offense or offenses with which said Clergyman may be charged.

Section 2. Public Rumor. Although no such presentment is made, if public rumor charges any Clergyman with the commission of any of the offenses above enumerated, the Bishop may appoint two or more Presbyters to investigate the truth of such rumor, and if such investigation proves adverse to the Clergyman so charged, said Presbyters shall make presentment as above, according to the forms and regulations there provided.

The presenters shall, in all cases, assume the responsibility of conducting the prosecution.

Section 3. Service of Presentment—Constitution of Court. Should the Bishop be of the opinion, from the nature of the charge or charges made, that the presentment contains sufficient grounds for proceeding to trial, he shall cause a copy thereof to be forthwith sent to the accused. He shall then give notice to the Standing Committee, who thereupon shall elect seven Presbyters, actually and canonically resident in the Diocese, from whom the President of the Standing Committee shall, in writing, call upon the accused to elect three. In case the accused refuses or neglects to make such election within ten days after the notice as aforesaid, the Standing Committee shall make the election.

The three Presbyters so elected shall constitute a court for the trial of the accused, and shall have all powers necessary for the due conducting of said trial.

Section 4. Lay Assessors. The Bishop shall appoint a member of the legal profession, who shall also be a communicant of the Church, as Assessor to the Court, to advise the Court, if requested, upon all questions of law which may arise during the trial.

Section 5. Time and Place of Trial and Notice Thereof. The Bishop shall appoint a time and place of trial, and shall give notice thereof to the members of the Court, the Assessor, the Presenters, and the Accused, at which time and place the witnesses also shall be notified to attend.

Section 6. Assembling of Court and Record of Proceedings. The Court shall assemble at the time and place appointed, and shall proceed to examine fully the charges, and shall keep an accurate record of all their proceedings and of the evidence.

Section 7. Nature of Evidence and How Given. No charge shall be considered as established unless proved by two witnesses, or by one witness and corroborating circumstances.

Testimony may be given orally before the Court or in writing, upon interrogatories and cross interrogatories, to be previously filed with the Secretary or Registrar of the Court. Any one or more of the witnesses may be examined on oath or affirmation on the requisition of either party.

Section 8. Decision of the Court and the Sentence. A unanimous vote of the members of the Court, on one or more of the charges shall be necessary to the conviction of the accused, and if their decision is adverse to the accused, they shall proceed to determine the kind and degree of punishment commensurate, in their opinion, with the offense or offenses committed. They shall transmit to the Bishop, under their hand, a record of their proceedings. The judgment of the Bishop on such decisions shall be final; except that he shall have no power to increase the punishment recommended by the Court.

Section 9. Suspension, or any heavier sentence, shall ipso facto sever the connection of the Clergyman with the Parish.

Section 10. The Record to be Filed. The record provided for in the sixth section of this canon, together with the Bishop's sentence endorsed, shall be preserved among the papers of the Diocese.

Section 11. Notices. For the purpose of any notice provided for by this Canon, it shall be sufficient to serve it either personally or by leaving a copy at the last place of residence of the accused.

Section 12. Confession of an Offense. When a Clergyman shall make confession to the Bishop of the commission of any of the offenses enumerated in the first section of this Canon, the Bishop shall proceed to inflict such ecclesiastical censure or punishment upon the Clergyman so confessing as he (the Bishop) shall think right.

Section 13. Renunciation of False Doctrine. In the case of any accusation of false doctrine, a renunciation of the same, to the satisfaction of the Bishop, shall stay all further proceedings.

CANON 29

The Duties of a Rector or Minister in Charge

Section 1. It shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister of every Parish or Congregation, learning of the removal of a communicant of his Parish or Congregation to another Cure, without having secured a letter of transfer as provided for by General Church Canons Title I, Canon 16, Section 5, paragraph (a), with the consent of said communicant, to transfer him to the Cure to which he has removed.

Section 2. It shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister in charge of a Parish or Congregation to submit to the Bishop for his examination at the time of his annual visitation the Parish Register that he may determine that all entries are properly made, all members accounted for and that the register is properly indexed.

CANON 30

Ammendment to the Canons

Amendments to the Canons shall be made in accordance with Article XIV of the Constitution, and shall take effect upon their passage, unless otherwise ordered by the Convention.

CANON 31

Official Copies

There shall be provided by the Secretary of the Convention three official copies of the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order as they now exist, each certified by said Secretary that it is a correct copy. One shall be delivered to the Bishop of the Diocese, one kept by the Secretary of the Diocese and one delivered to the Chancellor of the Diocese; and as changes are made from time to time certified copies of said changes shall be furnished by the Secretary to each of said officials to the end that there shall always be preserved for the use of the officials of the Diocese three sets of these documents.

EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

TITLE I, CANON 6
Of Business Methods in Church Affairs

Section 1. In every Diocese, Parish, Mission, and Institution, connected with this Church, the following standard business methods shall be oberved:

1. Trust and permanent funds and all securities of whatsoever kind shall be deposited with a Federal or State Bank, or a Diocesan Corporation, or with some other agency approved in writing by the Finance Committee or the Department of Finance of the Diocese, under either a deed of trust or an agency agreement, providing for at least two signatures on any order of withdrawal of such funds or securities.

   But this paragraph shall not apply to funds and securities refused by the depositories named as being too small for acceptance. Such small funds and securities shall be under the care of the persons or corporations properly responsible for them.
2. Records shall be made and kept of all trust and permanent funds showing at least the following:
   (a) Source and date.
   (b) Terms governing the use of principal and income.
   (c) To whom and how often reports of condition are to be made.
   (d) How the funds are invested.
3. Treasurers and custodians, other than banking institutions, shall be adequately bonded; except treasurers of funds that do not exceed five hundred dollars at any one time during the fiscal year.
4. Books of account shall be so kept as to provide the basis for satisfactory accounting.
5. All accounts shall be audited annually by a Certified or Independent Public Accountant, or by such an accounting agency as shall be permitted by the Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese.

   A certificate of audit shall be forwarded to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority not later than July 1 of each year, covering the financial reports of the previous calendar year.
6. All buildings and their contents shall be kept adequately insured.
7. The Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese may require copies of any or all accounts described in this Section to be filed with it and shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese upon its administration of this Canon.
8. The Fiscal year shall begin January 1.

Section 2. The several Dioceses shall give effect to the foregoing standard business methods by the enactment of Canons appropriate thereto, which Canons shall invariably provide for a Finance Committee or a Department of Finance of the Diocese.

Section 3. No Vestry, Trustee, or other Body, authorized by Civil or Canon law to hold, manage, or administer real property for any Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution, shall encumber or alienate the same or any part thereof without the written consent of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese of which the Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution is a part, except under such regulations as may be prescribed by Canon of the Diocese.

TITLE I, CANON 16

Of Regulations Respecting the Laity

Section 1. All persons who have received the Sacrament of Holy Baptism with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, and whose baptism has been duly recorded in this Church, are members thereof.

Section 2. All baptized persons who shall for one year next preceeding have fulfilled the requirements of the Canon "Of the Due Celebration of Sundays," unless for good cause prevented, are members of this Church in good standing.

Section 3. All such members in good standing who have been confirmed by a Bishop of this Church or a Bishop of a Church in communion with this Church or have been received into this Church by a Bishop of this Church, and who shall, unless for good cause prevented, have received Holy Communion at least thrice during the next preceding year, are communicants in good standing.

Section 4. Every communicant or baptized member of this Church shall be entitled to equal rights and status in any Parish or Mission thereof. He shall not be excluded from the worship or Sacraments of the Church, nor from parochial membership because of race, color, or ethnic origin.

Section 5. (a) A communicant or baptized member in good standing, removing from one Parish or Congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last enrollment, or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate addressed to the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation to which removal is desired, stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant or baptized members in the Parish or Congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant or baptized member when such certificate is presented, or on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant or baptized member, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant or baptized member, sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member shall have removed shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant or baptized member is removed.

(b) Any communicant of any church in communion with this Church shall be entitled to the benefit of this Section so far as the same can be made applicable.

(c) It shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister of every Parish or Congregation, learning of the removal of any member of his Parish or Congregation to another Cure without having secured a letter of transfer, as herein provided, to transmit to the Minister of such Cure a letter of advice informing him thereof.

Section 6. when a person to whom the Sacraments of the Church have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the Rubrics, or who desires a judgment as to his status in the

Church, shall lodge a complaint or application with the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority. It shall be the duty of the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority, unless he or it seems fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute such an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese, and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall proceed according to such principals of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision; but no Minister of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled, without the written direction of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

TITLE II, CANON 1

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

I. On the first day of the Convention at the time appointed, the Holy Communion shall be administered.

Promptly thereafter, the delegates shall assemble for the organization of the Convention and the transaction of business. The presiding officer shall call the Convention to order and ascertain if there is a quorum present, and upon it appearing that there is a quorum present as required by Article IX of the Constitution, the Convention shall be organized by the election of a Secretary and shall then proceed with the transaction of the business of the Convention as set out in the Canons and Rules of Order.

II. The Standing Committee and other committees shall be elected or appointed as soon as practicable after the organization of the Convention, except that the appointment of the Committee on Canons and other committees, in the discretion of the Bishop, may be delayed for the receipt of reports from committees of the previous year.

III. All Committees shall be appointed by the Bishop unless otherwise ordered.

IV. Officers shall be elected as provided in the Constitution and Canons.

V. The order of business proposed by the Bishop and adopted by the Convention shall be the regular order of business, subject to change by the Presiding Officer as Provided in Rule XXI or by the Convention by majority vote.

VI. After the Bishop has taken the chair, no member shall continue standing, except to address the chair.

VII. Speakers shall address the chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate.

VIII. No motion shall be considered unless seconded, and if required, reduced to writing. All resolutions, except resolutions presented in conjunction with Department, Committee and Commission reports and resolutions of appreciation to the host church, shall be introduced on the first day of the annual Convention and voted upon the second day.

IX. When the Bishop is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

X. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay on the table, to postpone to a certain time, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to amend, or to divide; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay on the table and to adjourn shall always be in order, and shall be decided without debate; and of these the motion to adjourn shall take precedence.

XI. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be inadvisable.

XII. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved.

When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a substitute to the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject different from the one under consideration shall be received under cover of a substitute.

XIII. In voting by Orders, the name of each Parish shall be called and it shall vote either "Aye" or "No" except in case of a divided vote. The majority of the votes of the Delegates from a Parish shall determine the vote of such Parish, but should the vote be equally divided, one-half of such vote shall be recorded as "Aye" and one-half as "No," and it shall be the duty of the Secretary to record the names of the Parishes and the votes which they respectively give.

XIV. A motion to reconsider any vote shall not be in order, except on the same day on which the vote is taken: Provided, always that a vote or question may be reconsidered at any time by the consent of two-thirds of the Convention; provided further, that no motion to reconsider shall be made on the last day of the Convention, except on a vote or question taken on that day.

XV. The reports of all committees shall be in writing and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Convention shall be accompanied by a corresponding resolution.

XVI. All questions of order shall be decided by the chair without debate, but any member may appeal from such decision. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once without leave.

XVII. No member shall be absent from the session of the Convention without leave, unless he is unable to attend.

XVIII. When the Convention is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the Bishop leaves the chair.

XIX. On motion duly put and carried, the Convention may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, with or without closed doors, for the purpose of discussing such subjects as may be approved by the Convention.

The Bishop may select and announce subjects for discussion: **Provided**, that if the motion to go into a Committee of the Whole has specified the subject to be discussed, that subject shall be disposed of.

XX. The rules of order or any one of them may be suspended by a majority vote of the Convention whenever the Presiding Officer decides that an urgent matter should come before that Convention for prompt action.

XXI. The Presiding Officer may in his discretion, to expedite the business of the Convention, transpose the regular order of business.

XXII. Where a question arises which is not controlled by any of the existing rules of order, the Diocesan Convention shall follow the rules of the General Church pertaining to said question, and if it has no rules applicable thereto, then the Diocesan Convention shall be governed by the current edition of Robert's Rules of Order.

The Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated

Charter and By-Laws

(AS AMENDED)

THE CHARTER OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

(As Amended)

1st. The name of this Corporation is The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated.

2nd. The location of the principal office of the corporation in this State is at Wilmington, in the County of New Hanover, but it may have one or more branch offices and places of business in the Diocese of East Carolina.

3rd. This Corporation is formed by the Diocese of East Carolina of the Protestant Episcopal Church exclusively for religious, educational and charitable purposes, including the purpose of holding, managing and investing property of the Diocese of East Carolina, either temporarily, for a specified or indefinite time, or permanently, and the purpose of providing (1) funds, the income from which is to be used for the promotion of new work in the Diocese of East Carolina and for the development of the religious, educational and charitable work of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina, (2) funds to be used for making loans to parishes, missions, diocesan institutions and church organizations for capital improvements, (3) funds for capital grants to parishes, missions, diocesan institutions and church organizations for capital improvements, and (4) unrestricted funds for use at the discretion of the Board of Directors of the Foundation.

4th. And for the purposes herein specified, the Corporation shall have the right to receive by Will, Deed, gift or otherwise: to hold, own, sell and dispose of real, personal and mixed property of every kind and description, and the Corporation shall also have the authority to be named as a beneficiary in policies of life insurance and act as such beneficiary.

5th. The Corporation shall have authority in its corporate name to buy, sell, convey and lease real and personal property; and invest or otherwise dispose of any and all property belonging to the Corporation when authority therefor has been duly given as provided by the By-Laws of the Corporation, and shall have such other powers, privileges and authority as are given by the laws of the State of North Carolina now enacted or which may be hereafter enacted.

6th. The Corporation shall not have members or capital stock and no stock or shares shall be issued. No incorporator, director or officer shall at any time be considered to be the owner of any of the assets, property or income of the Corporation, nor shall he, by distribution, liquidation, dissolution or in any other manner, be entitled to or receive any of said assets, property or income, all of which shall be devoted exclusively and forever to the purposes of the Corporation or disposed of as hereinafter provided. The Corporation is not organized and shall not operate for profit, and no part of its net earnings shall inure or may lawfully inure to the benefit of any private shareholder, incorporator, director, officer or individual. The above provisions, however, shall not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to any person, organization, firm or corporation of services rendered to this Corporation. No substantial

part of the activities of the Corporation shall consist of carrying on propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation. The Corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distributing of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office. The Corporation shall not lend any part of its assets, property or income to any incorporator, director or officer of, or any substantial contributor to, the Corporation, to any member of the family of any such person, or to any corporation controlled by any such person; nor shall the Corporation pay any compensation in excess of a reasonable allowance for salaries or other compensation for personal services actually rendered, to any such persons or corporations; nor shall the Corporation make any part of its services available on a preferential basis to any such persons or corporations; nor shall the Corporation make any substantial purchase of securities or other property from or sell any substantial part of its securities or other property to any such persons or corporations for other than an adequate consideration in money or money's worth; nor shall the Corporation engage in any other transaction which results in a substantial diversion of its assets, property or income to any such persons or corporations. The Corporation shall not (i) accumulate its income if any such accumulations are unreasonable in amount or duration in order to carry out the religious, educational and charitable purposes for which it is organized or (ii) use any such accumulated income for purposes or functions other than the religious, educational and charitable purposes for which it is organized or (iii) invest any such accumulated income in such a manner as to jeopardize the carrying out of the religious, educational and charitable purposes for which it is organized. The Corporation shall distribute its income for each taxable year at such time and in such manner as not to become subject to the tax on undistributed income imposed by Section 4942 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws. The Corporation shall not engage in any act of self-dealing as defined in Section 4941 (d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws. The Corporation shall not retain any excess business holdings as defined in Section 4943 (c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws. The Corporation shall not make any investments in such manner as to subject it to tax under Section 4944 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws. The Corporation shall not make any taxable expenditures as defined in Section 4945 (d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal laws. It is intended that the Corporation shall qualify as an organization (i) which is exempt from income taxes under the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1954 and corresponding provisions of subsequent federal tax laws and under any applicable laws of the State of North Carolina from time to time in effect and (ii) contributions to which are deductible for income, gift and estate tax purposes under said Internal Revenue Code of 1954 and corresponding provisions of subsequent federal tax laws and under any applicable laws of the State of North Carolina from time to time in effect. In the event the Corporation is liquidated or dissolved, voluntarily or involuntarily, the assets and property of the Corporation, after payment or arrangement for payment of its debts and obligations, shall be transferred, conveyed and delivered to the Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina; provided,

that any funds or property held by the Corporation upon any condition requiring the return, transfer or conveyance of said funds or property, or the unused portion thereof, upon liquidation or dissolution of the Corporation shall be returned, transferred or conveyed in accordance with said condition.

7th. The Trustees heretofore elected and now serving shall hereafter be known and designated as Directors and shall continue to serve in their respective offices until their successors have been duly elected and qualified, and said Directors shall be vested with all the same rights and subject to the same responsibilities as when designated as Trustees.

8th. Subject to the approval of the Diocesan Conventions, the Directors shall have full power and authority to promulgate, alter and amend such By-Laws, rules and regulations as in their discretion will best promote the interests and purposes for which this corporation is created.

9th. The period of existence of this Corporation is unlimited.

The original Charter was revised and rewritten by Certificate of Amendment filed March 26, 1957, in the Office of Secretary of State.

An amendment rewriting the 3rd and 6th articles was adopted by the Directors and approved by the Diocesan Convention January 29, 1971. Articles of Amendments were filed June 17, 1971 in the Office of Secretary of State.

BY-LAWS OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

(As Amended)

ARTICLE I: The officers of the Corporation shall be a Chairman; a Vice Chairman; a President; a Vice President; a Secretary; and a Treasurer; and such other officers as the Directors from time to time deem advisable. The office of Secretary and the office of Treasurer may be held by the same individual.

ARTICLE II: The seal of the Corporation shall be in the following form, to wit—the word "Seal" surrounded by two concentric circles with the words "The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated" in the margin between circumference of the two said circles.

ARTICLE III: The affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by a Board of Directors of not less than seven (7) persons and not more than thirty (30) persons to be nominated by the Bishop of the Diocese and elected by the Diocesan Convention. The Trustees of the Diocese shall at all times be members of the Board of Directors, nominated and elected as described, and they shall be included in determining the number of directors within the above limits. Such management shall be in accordance with the By-Laws of the Corporation; provided however that the Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina shall be at all times Chairman of the Board of Directors and the Chancellor of the Diocese Vice Chairman of the Board; provided also that the Bishop Coadjutor shall be a member of the Board of Directors. The members of the Board of Directors shall be elected for a term of four years, unless otherwise specified at the time of election, by the Diocesan Convention in session at the time of the expiration of the term of their predecessors in office, and such retiring Directors shall hold office until their successors are elected and qualified.

ARTICLE IV: The exact number of the Board of Directors, within the above limits, may be increased or decreased from time to time, as the affairs of the Corporation may render proper, by the annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, upon nomination by the Bishop. Upon nomination by the Bishop, associate Directors not exceeding five (5) in number, may be appointed by the Directors of the Corporation from time to time to serve from the date of their appointment until the adjournment of the next annual Diocesan Convention. All Directors, other than the Bishops of the Diocese, shall be lay persons who are interested in the work of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina. The removal of any Director from the Diocese of East Carolina or the severance of his membership in the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina shall automatically work a cancellation of his position as a Director in this Corporation. And all vacancies occurring on said Board of Directors shall be filled by the Board and such persons elected to fill such vacancies shall hold office for the unexpired portion of the terms of their respective predecessors.

ARTICLE V: The annual meeting of the Directors of the Corporation shall be held on the day prior to the assembling of the annual Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, at the place where

said Convention is to be held. If for any cause the meeting is not held on the day preceding the assembling of said Convention, it shall be held during the time of the Convention or as soon thereafter as is convenient. If for any reason the said annual meeting is not held at one of the times above provided, it shall be held at a time and place to be fixed by the Bishop after conference with the President and Secretary.

ARTICLE VI: General or special meetings of the Directors of the Corporation may be called by the President or any three members of the Board of Directors at such time and place as shall be indicated in such call after at least three days notice by mail to all of the members of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE VII: There shall be an Executive Committee consisting of the Bishop and the President of the Corporation, who are Ex-Officio members of said Executive Committee, and five Directors who shall be elected annually by the Board of Directors from its membership. The Secretary of the Executive Committee shall be appointed by the President of the Corporation but the Secretary need not be a Director of the Corporation. The Bishop or the President of the Corporation, together with three of the other members of the Executive Committee, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business and shall by majority vote possess and exercise all the powers and duties of the Board of Directors with reference to all matters, but only when the Board of Directors is not in session. The Executive Committee shall keep a record of all of its proceedings which shall be certified by the Secretary of the Executive Committee under his hand and which record shall be read at the next meeting of the Board of Directors. The Secretary of the Executive Committee shall call meetings of the Executive Committee upon the request of the Bishop or of the President or upon request of any three members of the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE VIII: All conveyances of real property by the Corporation shall be executed in the name of the Corporation by the President or the Vice President and attested by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Corporation and the corporate seal attached thereto. No conveyances of real estate or bills of sale or transfers of securities, or stocks or other personal property shall be made except by authority of a resolution duly passed by majority vote at a duly constituted meeting of the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE IX: The duties of the secretary and the duties of the treasurer shall be prescribed by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

ARTICLE X: A majority of the total number of Directors shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for a valid meeting of the Board of Directors for the transaction of business and performance of duties imposed on the Board of Directors by the Charter of this Corporation or by the By-Laws thereof.

ARTICLE XI: The Directors shall designate a depository for the funds of the Foundation, which depository shall also be Custodian of all securities of the Foundation; and the Directors in their discretion may authorize the depository and Custodian to also act as Fiscal Agent for the Foundation, subject to the provisions of Article XII of the By-Laws.

Such depository and Custodian, so designated, shall be a financial institution whose home office is located within the State of North

Carolina, with a branch office located within the Diocese of East Carolina, and shall have a paid-in Capital and Surplus of not less than one million dollars. All checks and drafts, and/or orders upon the funds of the Foundation shall be signed by the Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer and countersigned by the President, Vice President or Chairman of the Board.

ARTICLE XII: The Board of Directors shall at its first meeting or as soon thereafter as practical, select a committee of three from its membership to be designated as the Investment Committee; it shall be the duty of the said Investment Committee to investigate all real estate, stocks, bonds, notes, mortgages and all other properties which come into the possession of the Foundation and determine whether or not said properties should be retained as investments or sold and the proceeds therefrom reinvested. Said Investment Committee shall review the written recommendations of the Fiscal Agent for the investment and reinvestment of the properties owned by the Foundation. The Investment Committee shall then approve or disapprove the recommendations of the Fiscal Agent in writing and the approval of at least a majority of the Committee of any such recommendation of the Fiscal Agent shall be necessary before the Fiscal Agent is authorized to make an investment or reinvestment. The Investment Committee shall act promptly to approve or disapprove recommendations of the Fiscal Agent for investment or reinvestment; the action of the Investment Committee shall be after consultation with the Fiscal Agent and of the members with each other but need not be in a meeting duly assembled. The Investment Committee shall make a written report to the Executive Committee at least once a year, which report shall show the investments held by the Fiscal Agent for the Foundation and new investments or reinvestments made since the last previous report and said report shall also show the cost and the then present value of said investments. The Executive Committee shall consider said report and its approval or disapproval of the investments shall be included in the minutes of the meeting and the reports themselves filed with the records of the Executive Committee. Should the Executive Committee disapprove of any investments then the Investment Committee shall cause the Fiscal Agent to change said investments to a reinvestment approved by the Investment Committee. The Executive Committee shall meet each six months and more often if its business requires such meetings.

ARTICLE XIII: At the annual Diocesan Convention at which Directors of the Corporation are to be elected as hereinbefore provided, the number of Directors for the ensuing term of four years shall be fixed by the convention and the convention shall then elect the number of Directors so specified who shall hold office for three years from the adjournment of the convention at which they are elected until their successors are elected and qualified.

ARTICLE XIV: The Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina shall Ex-Officio be a member of all of the Committees of the Board of Directors. The Chancellor of the Diocese of East Carolina shall Ex-Officio be a member of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE XV: These By-Laws may be altered, amended or repealed at any meeting of the Board of Directors. Such change in By-Laws shall be reported to the next annual Diocesan Convention for its consideration and approval.

ARTICLE XVI: The Charter of the Foundation may be altered or amended by the Board of Directors. Such alteration or amendment shall not be legally implemented under the laws of North Carolina until the same shall have been reported to the next annual Diocesan Convention for its consideration and be approved by the Convention.

A RESOLUTION
FROM THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The Standing Committee notes that 1978, marks the tenth year of the Consecration of the Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash as a bishop. He was consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of East Carolina, October 2, 1968, and became our Diocesan in 1973.

WHEREAS the clergy and lay people of the Diocese of East Carolina and many beyond its borders have looked to The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash to display, to enable and to involve the Church in acts representing its catholic and apostolic character, and,

WHEREAS he as a man of theology seeks to teach the clergy and to help them in their perplexity; and as a man of prayer he strives to help all persons to see their vocation in prayer and to practice it; and as a reconciler he seeks to unite persons and groups and conflicting tendencies in the common service of Christ, and,

WHEREAS he as a man of liturgy fulfills his role not only in the Eucharist but in his distinctive office of the laying-on of hands both in ordination and in confirmation; and displays to all and sundry his role of guiding the Church in its mission towards the world, in its preaching of the gospel, and in its service of those who suffer, and in its voice on behalf of righteousness in the world, and,

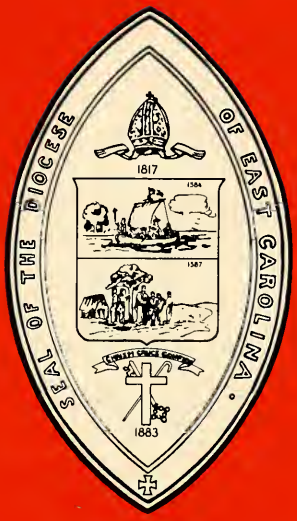
WHEREAS he expresses himself among us and wheresoever he may be as pastor, teacher, missionary, sacramental minister and administrator and in his own and unique role as servant of all,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That we give thanks to Almighty God for his servant HUNLEY AGEE and for his apostolic feeding and tending of the flock of Christ by gladly supporting his ministry with our own;
2. That we rejoice heartily in the years that have been and in the years that are to be in our Bishop's ministry of reconciliation, in his declaring of pardon in God's Name and in his offering of the holy gifts and in his wise oversight of the life and work of the Church;
3. That finally, we exhibit our love for our Bishop in response to his love for us remembering that all such love comes from Christ our Lord and thus give thanks for our Bishop's presentation before God and us of a pure, gentle and holy life.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

C283
E13



Journal of the Diocese of East Carolina

NINETY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION
Wilmington Hilton
Wilmington, N.C.
February 8, 9, and 10, 1979

CONSTITUTION, CANONS AND RULES OF ORDER
of the Diocese of East Carolina
and
CHARTER AND BY-LAWS OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION
of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated

1979

Interdiocesan Institutions

UNIVERSITY of the SOUTH
Sewanee, Tennessee

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE
Raleigh, North Carolina

EPISCOPAL CHILD CARE SERVICES
Charlotte, North Carolina

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE
Raleigh, North Carolina

KANUGA CONFERENCES, INC.
Hendersonville, North Carolina

JOURNAL

of the

NINETY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

of the

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

in the

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

WILMINGTON HILTON
Wilmington, N.C.

FEBRUARY 8, 9, and 10, 1979

In Loving Memory of

The Rev. Arthur J. Mackie
1896 - 1978

The Rev. Alexander Miller
1889 - 1978

The Rev. Alexander C. D. Noe
1881 - 1978

WE GIVE THANKS for THESE SERVANTS of the LORD WHO MINISTERED FAITHFULLY in the DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

"MAY THEY go from STRENGTH to STRENGTH in the LIFE of PERFECT SERVICE in GOD'S HEAVENLY KINGDOM."

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
The Directory	5
Committees	8
Roll Call—	
Clergy	10-17
Seminarians	17
Convention Delegates and Alternates	18-24
Journal of Proceedings—	
Ninety-Sixth Annual Convention	25-37
The Bishop's Address	38
The Bishop's Diary	41-42
Reports—Ninety-Sixth Annual Convention	
Auditor's Report—Diocese	43-48
Bishop Thomas H. Wright Fund for Capital Improvements	49
Report of Trustees	50
Auditor's Report—Trustees	51-55
The Episcopal Foundation	56-63
Department of Stewardship	64-65
Department of Finance	66-68
The Standing Committee	68-70
Commission on Ministry	70
Historiographer's Report	71
The Church Pension Fund	72
Episcopal Child Care Services	72
Kanuga Conferences, Inc.	73
University of the South	74
St. Augustine's College	75
St. Mary's College	76
Department of College Work	77
Department of Christian Ministries	77
Department of Camps and Conferences	78
Coalition 16	79
Department of Communications	79
Committee for Youth Ministry	80
Department of Missions	80
Ecumenical Relations	81
Department of Christian Education	82
Liturgical Commission	83
Department of Evangelism	83
Episcopal Churchwomen	84
Salary Study Committee	85-89
Personnel Committee	89-90
Minutes of Executive Council	91-103
1979 Directory of Churches	105-109
Statistics	111-123
Constitution and Canons	125-153
Extracts from Canons of the General Convention	155-157
Rules of Order	158-159
The Episcopal Foundation—Charter and By-Laws	163-169

The Directory

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D,D.
P.O. Box 2178, Wilmington, 28402

RETIRED BISHOP OF EAST CAROLINA

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
Rt. 1, Box 593, Wilmington, 28405

CHANCELLOR

Mr. Wallace C. Murchison
16 North Fifth Avenue, Wilmington, 28401

TREASURER

Mr. William S. Page
P.O. Box 871, Kinston, 28501

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Dr. Lawrence F. Brewster

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Peter C. Robinson, President, Goldsboro, to 1980
Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Vice President, Greenville, to 1980
Mr. Louis J. Poisson, Secretary, Wilmington, to 1981
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, Fayetteville, to 1981
Dr. Allen Hornthal, Edenton, to 1982
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, New Bern, to 1982

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D., Chairman
The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Vice Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson
Mr. Wallace C. Murchison
Mr. William S. Page

To 1980:

The Rev. C. King Cole, Morehead City
The Rev. James R. Horton, Williamston
The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Greenville
Mrs. William T. Bradshaw, Wilmington
Mr. Thomas W. Harwell, Greenville
Mr. Edwin L. Toone, Wilmington
Mrs. Julian E. Winslow, Jr., Hertford

To 1981:

The Rev. Carl E. Jones, Kinston
The Rev. John A. Moulton, Wilmington
The Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr., Hertford
Mr. Hal W. Broadfoot, Fayetteville
Colonel Anthony Caputo, Burgaw
Dr. J. H. Horton, Edenton
Mr. Edwin H. Voorhees, Morehead City

To 1982:

The Rev. Joseph W. Cooper, Fayetteville
The Rev. G. LaRue Downing, Wilmington
The Rev. Middleton L. Wootten, Windsor
Dr. Charles L. Garrett, Jacksonville
Mr. Allan T. Strange, Wilmington
Mr. Howard Straughan, Whiteville
Mrs. Sam Woodley, Columbia

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D.
Dr. William C. Powell, to 1981
Mr. Horace E. Stacy, to 1980

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INC.

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, Chairman
Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Vice-Chairman
Mr. Hal W. Broadfoot, President
Mr. Claud Wheatly, Jr., Vice President
Mr. William S. Page, Secretary-Treasurer
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Assistant Secretary
Mr. Horace E. Stacy, Diocesan Trustee
Dr. William C. Powell, Diocesan Trustee

To 1980:

Mr. Donald D. Pollock
Mr. Walker Taylor
Dr. Charles J. Sawyer, III
Dr. John L. Wooten

To 1981:

Mr. Edwin Borden
Mr. Charles B. Griffin, Jr.
Mr. William H. Joyner, Jr.
Mr. Hal W. Broadfoot
Dr. Allen Hornthal
Mr. Warren Turner

To 1982:

Mr. John Wood Foreman
Mr. John R. Murchison, II
Mr. Claud Wheatly, Jr.
Mr. Robert T. MacMillan
Mrs. Charles S. Norwood, Sr.
Mr. Melvin Whitfield

To 1983:

Mr. Waverly Broadwell
Mr. William J. Darnell
Mr. John Stackhouse
Mr. George Capehart
Mr. L. P. Hornthal
Mr. Thurman Williams, Jr.

COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

The Rev. J. Garland Teasley, Chairman

To 1980:

The Rev. C. King Cole
The Rev. J. Garland Teasley
Mr. Lewis T. Nunnelee

To 1981:

The Rev. Carl E. Jones
The Rev. William H. Privette
Mr. Bryan Sutton

To 1982:

The Rev. Fred Fordham
The Rev. Stephen G. Alexander
Mr. Richard Player

To 1983:

The Rev. Robert D. Cook
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp
Mrs. Waverly Broadwell

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
EPISCOPAL CHILD CARE SERVICES
(Thompson Children's Home)

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D., Ex-Officio

The Rev. Henry H. Witten, Jr., to 1980
Mr. E. Lewis Bryan, to 1980
The Rev. J. Garland Teasley, to 1982
Mr. James K. Lupo, to 1982

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S COLLEGE

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin

BOARD OF MANAGERS KANUGA CONFERENCES

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D.
The Rev. Stephen G. Alexander, to 1980
Mr. William D. Bratton, to 1980
Mrs. Catherine E. Boswell, to 1980

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, Chairman

MISSIONS

Colonel Anthony Caputo, Chairman

FINANCE

Mr. Howard Straughan, Chairman

CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES

The Rev. Middleton L. Wootten, III, Chairman

STEWARDSHIP

Dr. Charles L. Garrett, Chairman

COMMUNICATION

The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Chairman

COLLEGE COMMISSION

Mr. Edwin H. Voorhees, Chairman

EVANGELISM

The Rev. Charles G. vonRosenberg, Chairman

Committees

(Appointed by the Bishop)

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Chairman
Mrs. Bates Toone

CANONS

Mr. Hal W. Broadfoot, Fayetteville, Chairman
Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Wilmington
Mr. Horace E. Stacy, Lumberton
The Rev. Raymond W. Storie, Edenton
The Rev. W. A. Stringer, Washington
The Rev. J. Garland Teasley, Lumberton

COURTESY COMMITTEE

Mr. E. Lewis Bryan, Chairman
Mrs. Horton Rountree
Mr. Robert H. Long

COMMITTEE ON PARISHES AND MISSIONS AND CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Chairman
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress. Jr., Wilmington, Ex-Officio
Mr. Harry Douglas, Aurora
Mr. Lewis T. Nunnelee, Wilmington
Mrs. Sam Woodley, Columbia
The Rev. Stephen G. Alexander, Fayetteville

CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Wilmington, Chairman
The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Jacksonville
Mr. Allan T. Strange, Wilmington

COMMITTEE ON BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Greenville
Mr. Louis Poisson, Wilmington
Mr. Edwin H. Voorhees, Morehead City
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Goldsboro

LITURGICAL COMMISSION

The Rev. John A. Moulton, Wilmington, Chairman

ECUMENICAL COMMISSION

The Rev. William J. Hadden, Jr., Chairman

CAMPS AND CONFERENCES

The Rev. C. King Cole, Chairman

YOUTH

The Rev. John R. Price, Chairman

PRESIDENT OF EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

Mrs. William T. Bradshaw, Wilmington

PRESIDENT-ELECT OF EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

Mrs. Sam Woodley, Columbia

CLERGY SALARY STUDY COMMITTEE

The Rev. James R. Horton, Williamston, Chairman
The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Wilmington, Ex-Officio
The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Jacksonville
Mr. Howard Straughan, Whiteville
Mr. T. C. Smith, Seven Springs
Mr. Tage Beck, Southport
The Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, Ahoskie
Mr. John Tandy, Shallotte
Mrs. D. T. Reynolds, Wilmington

PERSONNEL COMMITTEE

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, Chairman
The Rev. John J. Ormond
The Rev. Clifton Daniel, III
Mrs. Sam M. Hutaff
The Rev. C. King Cole
Colonel Anthony Caputo

ROLL CALL

(Those marked * were present as indicated by the Register)
(All Area Codes are 919)
Elebash, The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee, D.D., Bishop
P.O. Box 2178 (Mailing Address)
305 South Third Street
Wilmington, N.C. 28402

PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Alexander, The Rev. Stephen G.* 1601 Raeford Road Fayetteville, N.C. 28305 Phone: 484-2134 Office 485-2233 Home	Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
Armfield, The Rev. John S.* P.O. Box 337 Swansboro, N.C. 28584 Phone: 326-4757	St. Peter's By The Sea Swansboro
Brown, The Rev. J. William* 6201 Milford Road Fayetteville, N.C. 28303 Phone: 864-2121 Office 868-6661 Home	Priest in Charge St. Mark's Fayetteville
Cole, The Rev. C. King* P.O. Box 631 Morehead City, N.C. 28557 Phone: 726-3481 Office 726-4200 Home	St. Andrew's, Morehead City
Cook, The Rev. Robert D.* 25 South Third Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401 Phone: 763-1628 Office 762-6745 Home	St. James, Wilmington
Cooper, The Rev. Joseph W.* P.O. Box 3502 Fayetteville, N.C. 28305 Phone: 485-7098 Office 484-6374 Home	St. Paul's-In-The-Pines Fayetteville
Daniel, The Rev. Clifton, III* P.O. Box 263 Ahoskie, N.C. 27910 Phone: 332-3263 Office 332-2846 Home	St. Thomas, Ahoskie
Downing, The Rev. G. LaRue* 1219 Forest Hills Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28403 Phone: 762-5273 Office 791-9757 Home	St. John's, Wilmington
Dunlap, The Rev. G. Edward* P.O. Box 476 Southport, N.C. 28461 Phone: 457-5643 Office 457-5726 Home	St. Philip's, Southport

Eastman, The Rev. W. Joseph* P.O. Box 87 Washington, N.C. 27889 Phone: 946-8151 Office 946-5263 Home	Assistant St. Peter's, Washington
Easty, The Rev. Stanley W., Jr.* P. O. Box 445 Nags Head, N.C. 27959 Phone: 441-5382 Office 473-3571 Home	St. Andrew's-By-the-Sea, Nags Head
Fordham, The Rev. J. Fred* P.O. Box 548 Plymouth, N.C. 27962 Phone: 793-3295 Office	Grace Church, Plymouth
Gilfillin, The Rev. William M.* P.O. Box 3002 Wilmington, N.C. 28406 Phone: 763-6080 Office 762-1598 Home	Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington
Gough, The Rev. H. Frederick, Jr. P.O. Box 755 Clinton, N.C. 28328 Phone: 592-3220 Office 592-4477 Home	St. Paul's, Clinton
Griffin, The Rev. Calvin R.* 600 Grace Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401 Phone: 763-3210 Office 762-5137 Home	St. Mark's, Wilmington
Hadden, The Rev. William J., III* P.O. Box 417 Aurora, N.C. 27806 Phone: 322-4771 Home (Aurora) 946-9958 Office (Chocowinity)	Holy Cross, Aurora Trinity, Chocowinity
Heath, The Rev. Albert T. J.* 509 Ramsey Street Fayetteville, N.C. 28301 Phone: 323-0161 Office 323-0673 Home	St. Joseph's, Fayetteville
Holt, The Rev. Robert T.* Box 7001, Northwoods Station Jacksonville, N.C. 28540 Phone: 347-3774 Office 346-6928 Home	St. Anne's, Jacksonville
Horton, The Rev. James R.* P.O. Box 463 Williamston, N.C. 27892 Phone: 792-2244 Office 792-1493 Home	Church of the Advent, Williamston
Houston, The Rev. Lawrence P., Jr.* P.O. Box 1924 Greenville, N.C. 27834 Phone: 752-3482 Office 758-4358 Home	St. Paul's, Greenville

Hutcheson, The Rev. Wm. B. L.* Christ Episcopal Church Elizabeth City, N.C. 27909 Phone: 335-5653 Office 335-1262 Home	Christ Church, Elizabeth City
Jones, The Rev. Carl E.* P.O. Box 1318 Kinston, N.C. 28501 Phone: 523-4998 Office 527-0633 Home	St. Mary's, Kinston
Jordan, The Rev. Clement H., Jr.* 4925 Oriole Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28403 Phone: 799:8925 Office 762-3726 Home	Church of the Servant, Wilmington
Ladehoff, The Rev. Robert L.* P.O. Box 722 Fayetteville, N.C. 28302 Phone: 483-7405 Office 485-7576 Home	St. John's, Fayetteville
Lovelace, The Rev. David W. 407 E. Main Street Belhaven, N.C. 27810 Phone: 943-2529 Office	St. James', Belhaven St. Matthew's, Yeatesville
Matthews, The Rev. F. Clayton* P.O. Box 1246 New Bern, N.C. 28560 Phone: 633-2109 Office 633-0243 Home	Assistant Rector Christ Church, New Bern
Moulton, The Rev. John A.* 16 North 16th Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401 Phone: 762-4578 Office 762-0555 Home	St. Paul's, Wilmington
Ormond, The Rev. John J.* P.O. Box 591 Goldsboro, N.C. 27530 Phone: 735-9845 Office 735-0674 Home	St. Francis, Goldsboro
Price, The Rev. John R.* P.O. Box 1924 Greenville, N.C. 27834 Phone: 752-3482 Office 752-1989 Home	Assistant Rector St. Paul's, Greenville Priest-in-Charge, St. Timothy's, Greenville
Privette, The Rev. William H.* 205 Sutton Street Fayetteville, N.C. 28305 Phone: 424-0060 Office (Hope Mills) 484-7417 Home (Fayetteville)	Christ Church, Hope Mills Good Shepherd, Fayetteville
Raynor, The Rev. Wendy* P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932 Phone: 482-8973 Office 927-3106 Home (Pinetown, N.C.)	Coalition 16

Robinson, The Rev. Peter C.* P.O. Box 984 Goldsboro, N.C. 27530 Phone: 734-4263 Office 734-8274 Home	St. Stephen's, Goldsboro
Sharp, The Rev. C. Edward* P.O. Box 1246 New Bern, N.C. 28560 Phone: 633-2109 Office 637-2725 Home	Christ Church, New Bern
Shulhafer, The Rev. Charles* P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932 Phone: 482-8973 Office 482-8566 Home	Coalition 16
Simons, The Ven. Webster L., Jr.* P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932 Phone: 482-8973 Office 482-8947 Home	Archdeacon Coalition 16
Smith, The Rev. Leland* P.O. Box 1318 Kinston, N.C. 28501 Phone: 523-4998 Office 523-9206 Home	Assistant Rector St. Mary's, Kinston
Stoney, The Rev. James M., Jr.* Route 4, Box 313 Kinston, N.C. 28501 Phone: 569-3011 Office	Holy Innocents, Kinston
Storie, The Rev. Raymond W.* P.O. Box 548 Edenton, N.C. 27932 Phone: 482-3522 Office 482-3237 Home	St. Paul's, Edenton
Stringer, The Rev. Warner A.* P.O. Box 87 Washington, N.C. 27889 Phone: 946-8151 Office 946-4462 Home	St. Peter's, Washington
Teasley, The Rev. J. Garland* P.O. Box 1638 Lumberton, N.C. 28358 Phone: 739-3717 Office 738-6566 Home	Trinity Church, Lumberton
Townsend, The Rev. Kenneth R.* P.O. Box 466 Vanceboro, N.C. 28586 Phone: 524-5860 Office (Grifton) 244-1445 Home (Vanceboro)	St. Paul's, Vanceboro St. John's-St. Mark's, Grifton
Trache, The Rev. Robert G.* 1219 Forest Hills Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28403 Phone: 762-5273 Office 763-2850 Home	Assistant Rector St. John's, Wilmington

von Rosenberg, The Rev. Charles G.* — Assistant Rector, St. James, Wilmington
25 South Third Street
Wilmington, N.C. 28401
Phone: 763-1628 Office
763-4375 Home

Walton, The Rev. Charles F., Jr.* — Grace Church, Whiteville
104 S. Madison Street
Whiteville, N.C. 28472
Phone: 642-4784 Office
642-8885 Rectory

Witten, The Rev. Henry H., Jr.* — St. Christopher's, Havelock
P.O. Box 626
Havelock, N.C. 28532
Phone: 447-3912 Office
447-3386 Home

Wolverton, The Rev. Wallace I., Jr.* — Holy Trinity, Hertford
206 W. Market Street
Hertford, N.C. 27944
Phone: 426-7665 Home

Wootten, The Rev. Middleton L., III* — St. Thomas, Windsor
Drawer M
Windsor, N.C. 27983
Phone: 794-3420 Office
794-4378 Home

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Abele, The Rev. George
P.O. Box 5144
Viewmont Station
Hickory, N.C. 28601

Aman, The Rev. Herbert L.
P.O. Box 166
Wrightsville Beach, N.C. 28480
Phone: 256-3034 Home

Dunlap, The Rev. Joseph L.
N.C. Department of Corrections
Raleigh, N.C.

Hadden, The Rev. William J., Jr.* — Episcopal Chaplain, East Carolina University
503 East Fifth Street
Box 423
Greenville, N.C. 27834
Phone: 752-2030 Office
752-7246 Home

Hewett, The Rev. Leslie Wilsdon — Rector, St. Cyprian's, New Bern
1713 High Street
New Bern, N.C. 28560
Phone: 633-3816 Church
637-6561 Home

Hodgkins, The Rev. Nelson
Suite 1414, Wachovia Building
Greensboro, N.C. 27401

Holmes, The Rev. George B.
P.O. Box 415
Asheboro, N.C. 27203

Jeffress, The Rev. E. B., Jr.*
P.O. Box 2178
Wilmington, N.C. 28402
Phone: 762-8579 Office
762-3758 Home

Executive Secretary
Diocesan House
305 South Third Street
Wilmington, N.C. 28401

Livingston, The Rev. Cherry*
4919 Morton Road
New Bern, N.C. 28560
Phone: 633-4171 Office
638-5130 Home

Mears, The Rev. Paul
114 East Park Street
Cary, N.C. 27511

McInerney, The Rev. J. Lee
Box 344
Boulder Creek, Cal. 95006

Murchison, The Rev. J. Williams
320 E. 57th Street, #14 F
New York, N.Y. 10022

Noe, The Rev. William S.
210 Randolph Circle
Ashland, Virginia 23005

Prescott, The Rev. Clarke*
Rt. 2, Box 532
Washington, N.C. 27889
Phone: 946-5559 Home

Zion Church, Washington

Taylor, The Rev. W. S.
600 Fairmont Street
Greensboro, N.C. 27401

Thomas, The Rev. L. Everett*
5753 McDougal Drive
Fayetteville, N.C. 28304
Phone: 484-0176

St. John's, Fayetteville
Fayetteville Family Life Center

Wood, The Rev. William Reed, Jr.
Anchor I
Box 3868
Martinsville, Virginia 24112
Phone: (703) 638-8326

Wright, The Rev. Milton K.

LICENSED TO SERVE IN THE DIOCESE
NOT CANONICALLY RESIDENT

Bliss, The Rev. Reginald*
Route l, Box 310
Ash, N.C. 28420
Phone: 287-6674

St. James, Shallotte

Fonvielle, The Rev. Lloyd
111 Live Oak Drive
Wrightsville Beach, N.C. 28480
Phone: 799-3550 Office
256-4965 Home

Hardy, The Rev. Lawrence*
206 South 51st Street
Wilmington, N.C. 28403
Phone: 791-2471 Home

Russell, The Rev. John T., PhD.
1006 Walnut Street
Lumberton, N.C. 28358

Welsh, The Rev. Walter N.*
413 Sellers Street
Southport, N.C. 28461
Phone: 278-9881

CHAPLAINS

Chaplain M. Johnson Hagood
Office of the Post Chaplain
Fort Lee, Virginia 23801

RETIRED CLERGY

Allen, The Rev. Daniel W.*	2224 Camellia Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28403
Banks, The Rev. Joseph H.*	1303 E. Caswell Street Kinston, N.C. 28501
Beckwith, The Rev. John Q.*	Box 335 Oriental, N.C. 28571
Drane, The Rev. Frederick B.	Box 395 Edenton, N.C. 27932
Gaither, The Rev. B. Wood	
Glover, The Rev. Mortimer*	1705 Fairway Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28403
Griffith, The Rev. S. N.	Edenton, N.C. 27932
Harris, The Rev. George H.	1306 Airlee Avenue Kinston, N.C. 28501
Hauser, The Rev. Roscoe C.	2601 Westchester Drive Fayetteville, N.C. 28303
Hulbert, The Rev. E. Irwin, Jr.	616 College Ave. Washington, N.C. 27889
Jenkins, The Rev. Stanleigh*	Route 1, Box 458 Aulander, N.C. 27805
Johnston, The Rev. Henry	212 Fuller Street Fayetteville, N.C. 28305
Keiser, The Rev. Elmer A.	P.O. Box 356 Swansboro, N.C. 28584
Kirton, The Rev. Edwin E., S.T.D.*	Route 1, Box 668 A Wilmington, N.C. 28405
Miller, The Rev. Alexander	1919 Market Street Wilmington, N.C. 28403
Moseley, The Rev. Edwin F.	402 Holly Lane Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514
Noe, The Rev. A. C. D.	Bath, N.C. 27808
Small, The Rev. Edward T.*	1943 Honeysuckle Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401

Snell, The Rev. Robert J.	906 Boyd Ave. Waynesville, N.C. 28786
South, The Rev. Robert W.	Route 2, Box 85B Belhaven, N.C. 27810
Thompson, The Rev. C. O'Ferrall	P.O. Box 903 Whiteville, N.C. 28472
Whitney, The Rev. Kenneth L.*	Route 1, Box 1258 Manteo, N.C. 27954
Wright, The Rt. Rev. Thomas H., D.D.*	Route 1, Box 593 Wilmington, N.C. 28405

SEMINARY STUDENTS

Timm Engh
Dana Pecheles*
Glenn Potter

CHANCELLOR

Mr. Wallace C. Murchison*

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Nelson W. Taylor, III*
Edwin L. Toone*

GUEST

The Rt. Rev. C. Judson Child*
Bishop Coadjutor, Atlanta

32 Parishes

CONVENTION DELEGATES AND ALTERNATES

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. THOMAS, AHOSKIE	
T. T. Tucker*	Mrs. Ruth Pettrey
Jack Pettrey*	Mrs. Nelle Burgess
William Burgess	Mrs. Tomma Jenkins
Dr. Stanleigh Jenkins, Jr.*	Mrs. Anne Tucker*
ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT	
Edmond T. Nelson*	Richard K. Williams*
Claud R. Wheatly, Jr.*	Mrs. Evelyn S. Sewell*
Mrs. Donnie Dudley*	Charles R. Hassell
David P. Clawson, Jr.*	Gerald V. Troyer, Jr.*
ST. JAMES, BELHAVEN-ST. MATTHEW'S, YEATESVILLE	
Hugh Alexander*	Mrs. W. T. Ralph*
R. H. Allen, Jr.*	Mrs. R. H. Allen, Jr.*
Bobby Paul*	Mrs. Bobby Paul*
Cecil Smith*	Mrs. Cecil Smith*
ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON	
Col. Virgil F. Shaw*	Charles D. Tart
Dr. Caroline H. Callison*	Miss Laurie Bizzel*
Mrs. Clarence Kirven, Jr.	J. Wayne Pearson
Mrs. Algernon Butler*	Charles H. DuBose, Jr.
ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON	
John C. Morehead*	Mrs. A. L. Hornthal*
Dr. A. L. Hornthal*	Mrs. J. Clarence Leary, Jr.*
Clarence Leary, Jr.*	Mrs. Roland Vaughan, Jr.*
Roland Vaughan, Jr.*	
CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY	
L. P. Hornthal, Jr.*	William L. Tadlock
Mrs. L. P. Hornthal, Jr.*	Mrs. William L. Tadlock
Nelson P. Watkins*	Mrs. Jessie Gaither
Mrs. Nelson P. Watkins*	
HOLY TRINITY, FAYETTEVILLE	
Mrs. Flint Harding*	Calvert Ray
Joe Hollinshed*	Dr. F. S. Gardner, Jr.
Robert MacMillan*	Mrs. Robert King
Roy Parker*	EYC Representative
ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE	
Hal W. Broadfoot*	Mrs. Sam M. Hutaff*
Dr. William C. Powell*	John M. Monaghan
Charles H. vonRosenberg*	Brownie D. Schaefer
Thurman Williams, Jr.*	C. Richard Alligood

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. JOSEPH'S, FAYETTEVILLE	
Miss Theresa Payne*	Mrs. Wilma Martin
Mrs. Mae B. Butler*	Mrs. Mary W. Mitchell*
Mrs. Allison de Kanel*	Donald W. La Huffman
Hubert McDonald*	John Hannah
ST. FRANCIS, GOLDSBORO	
Clifton Daniel, Jr.*	A. N. Wyatt*
Mrs. Roy W. Utley	Mrs. Elizabeth M. Stroud*
Mrs. A. N. Wyatt*	Frank Boseman*
E. Lewis Bryant*	Mrs. Frank Boseman*
ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO	
Al Brame*	Bryan Sutton
Craig Kennedy*	Mrs. Julia Peacock
Mrs. Sallie Modlin*	George R. Dixon
Mrs. Mary Riter	Mrs. Wilmer Borden*
ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE	
W. T. Gartman, Jr.*	Dallas McPherson
Mrs. Marty Gartman*	Mrs. Dallas McPherson
Thomas W. Harwell*	Mrs. Thomas W. Harwell*
Bill Sneed*	Mrs. Bill Sneed*
HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD	
Mrs. W. I. Wolverton, Jr.*	Dr. John Crawford
Walter Edwards, Jr.*	Mrs. John Crawford
Julian E. Winslow, Jr.*	William Nixon
Mrs. Julian E. Winslow, Jr.*	Mrs. William Nixon
ST. ANNE'S, JACKSONVILLE	
Dr. Charles L. Garrett*	Mrs. Maxine Henderson*
Gen. H. Lloyd Wilkerson*	King McGlaughon
Mrs. Margo Tuma*	George Willard
Dr. Wayne Anderson*	Mrs. Edith Lawrence*
HOLY INNOCENTS, KINSTON	
Mrs. Melvin Whitfield*	Melvin Whitfield*
Larry Elmore*	T. C. Smith
Howard Hardy*	Miss Ruth Howell
Robert H. Whitfield*	Mrs. Carl Ball
ST. MARY'S, KINSTON	
Albert W. Cowper*	Rodney M. Chapman
Mrs. Albert W. Cowper*	Peter W. Darst
S. William Smith*	Joe Exum
K. Carter Worthington*	Dr. Simmons I. Patrick
TRINITY CHURCH, LUMBERTON	
Horace E. Stacy*	Mrs. John Townsend, III
Tommy Stroupe*	Dr. Robert Young
Eugene Hackney	Jack Glover
Mrs. Joe Oswald*	Mrs. John Rozier*

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. ANDREW'S, MOREHEAD CITY	
Robert H. Long*	Mrs. Robert H. Long*
Walter D. Phillips*	Patrick S. O'Hara*
Mrs. Emily K. O'Hara*	William A. Townes*
William J. Darnell*	Mrs. William J. Darnell*
St. ANDREW'S, NAGS HEAD	
Warren Turner*	Mrs. Vera Evans*
Richard Graim	George McIntosh*
Mrs. Cathy Boswell*	Al Rollins
Mrs. Beatrice Mulford	Mrs. Ellen Booker
CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN	
A. Rexford Willis, Jr.*	Robert J. Divoky*
Robert L. Clement*	James E. White, III
C. Edward Hancock, Jr.	Oscar A. Kafer, III
Mrs. David W. Novak*	Mrs. John T. Taylor, Jr.
ST. CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN	
Mrs. Mary S. Boley	Jasper G. Hayes
Mrs. Naomi Ryder*	W. W. Ryder*
C. C. Stewart, Sr.*	Mrs. Alice Saunders
GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH	
Bill Booth*	Claye Frank, Jr.*
Mrs. M. E. Gilliam*	
Mrs. Hugh Jordan*	
Mrs. Sabrie Reid	
ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON	
Alex C. Bonner*	Frank Jacocks*
Mrs. Swanson Graves, Jr.*	Mrs. Frank Jacocks*
Sam C. Grimes*	Joe McCotter, Jr.*
Mrs. Murray B. Lynch, Jr.*	Mrs. Joe McCotter, Jr.*
GRACE CHURCH, WHITEVILLE	
Howard Straughan*	John B. Glass
Thom Billington*	John Gardner
Mrs. Sue Glass*	
Mrs. Anne Walton*	
ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON	
Mrs. William F. Coppage*	Charles Coppage*
Mrs. William J. Bridgen*	Jack Runion
William J. Bridgen*	Thomas W. Skinner
Mrs. William G. Arnold*	Milton James
GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON	
Wes Magee*	
Ms. Alynne Nesslein*	
Ms. Isabel Gibson*	
Ms. Gladys Taylor*	

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. JAMES, WILMINGTON	
Robert B. Godley*	Dr. Lockert B. Mason
Allan T. Strange*	John R. Murchison, II
Walker Taylor*	Fred Rippy, III
Frederick Willetts, Jr.*	Mrs. James B. Sloan
ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON	
Mrs. Alton Lennon, Jr.*	Mrs. William T. Bradshaw*
John R. Andrew*	John King*
Jack Schlinke*	Robert Little*
Louis J. Poisson*	Mrs. Richard Craft*
ST. MARK'S, WILMINGTON	
Mrs. Mercedes Newsome*	Lawrence King
Reginald Telfair*	Kenneth White
Willie McRae, Jr.*	Mrs. Anna Burnett
Mrs. Elizabeth Holmes*	Mrs. Caronell Chestnut*
ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON	
Mrs. J. Rush Beeler*	Dr. Desmond Beall*
Mrs. Judy Dixon*	Mrs. Susan Drainville
Gerald Watkins*	Mrs. D. T. Reynolds*
P. J. Woodall*	Mrs. L. F. Walker*
ST. THOMAS, WINDSOR	
Ab Braddy*	George Capehart*
Charles Fulk	Mrs. Lois Braddy*
Tom Gillam	Mrs. Mary Lou Fulk
Murray Ward	Mrs. Janis Wootten*
ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE	
Miss Mary Ellis*	Mrs. George R. Thompson
George R. Thompson	Warren Sanders*
John C. Drewry, III*	Miss Maxine Dizor*
William A. Young	Luther Carl Mitchell

11 Aided Parishes

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
HOLY CROSS, AURORA	
Harry Douglas*	Mrs. Dodd Bonner
Mrs. Winnie Douglas*	Mrs. Mortimer Bonner
TRINITY, CHOCOWINITY	
Russell Guthrie, Sr.*	Mrs. Russell Guthrie, Sr.*
Mrs. Mildred Fuller*	Mrs. Calvin Pittman
EMMANUEL, FARMVILLE	
	J. I. Morgan, III
ST. MARK'S, FAYETTEVILLE	
Dr. Luther McManus*	William Griffin
Ms. Constance Neill*	Mrs. William Griffin
ST. PAUL'S, FAYETTEVILLE	
Ms. Monica Neill*	Ms. Carol Myers
John O'Grady*	Richard Jones
ST. JOHN'S-ST. MARK'S, GRIFTON	
Joseph Price	Russell Houston
Ms. Sylvia Warren*	Mrs. Russell Houston
ST. CHRISTOPHER'S, HAVELOCK	
Stephen Miller*	Paul Davenport*
Russell Johnson*	Rod Ewing
	Mrs. Ann Johnson*
ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT	
Tage Beck*	Mrs. Tage Beck*
Jack P. Fairley*	Robert L. Colmore
ST. PAUL'S, VANCEBORO	
William Jenkins	Mrs. Kenneth Townsend*
Kenneth Jones*	Mrs. William Jenkins
ZION, WASHINGTON	
Julian Cutler*	Mrs. Helen Meekins*
Miss Frances Douglas*	Mrs. Connie Latham*
CHURCH OF THE SERVANT, WILMINGTON	
Edwin L. Toone*	Mrs. Clement H. Jordan, Jr.*
Mrs. Robert Barnard*	Mrs. Albert Shew*

30 Missions

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. THOMAS, BATH	
Ira M. Hardy, II*	Mrs. Ira M. Hardy, II
ST. MARY'S, BELHAVEN	
ST. MARY'S, BURGAW	
Colonel Anthony Caputo*	Mrs. Wyatt Blake
ST. ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA	
Mrs. Sam Woodley*	
CHRIST CHURCH, CRESWELL	
ST. JOHN-THE-EVANGELIST, EDENTON	
ALL SAINTS, FAIRFIELD	
Mrs. Amanda Schmidt*	Mrs. Mary Armstrong
GOOD SHEPHERD, FAYETTEVILLE	
Larry Ferguson*	Mrs. Larry Ferguson*
ST. MARY'S, GATESVILLE	
H. V. Parker, Jr.	William N. Cowper*
ST. ANDREW'S, GOLDSBORO	
Mrs. Frances Tyler*	Mrs. Fannie Nelson*
ST. TIMOTHY'S, GREENVILLE	
Mrs. H. Horton Rountree*	Tommy Tucker*
CHRIST CHURCH, HOPE MILLS	
Richard H. Bickford*	David Zimmerman*
ST. AUGUSTINE'S, KINSTON	
Mrs. Geraldine Lane	Mrs. Lucille S. Gibson* Mrs. Helen H. Lee*
ST. GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING	
Mrs. June L. Liverman*	Mrs. Jane G. Cox* Jimme W. Spencer Mrs. Clair M. Spencer
GALILEE MISSION, LAKE PHELPS	
ST. BARNABAS, MURFREESBORO	
A. A. Harden*	James F. Shotwell
ALL SOULS, NORTHWEST	
I. F. Williams*	Mrs. Horace Reaves*

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. THOMAS, ORIENTAL	
Mrs. M. G. Murray*	Mrs. John G. Martin*
ST. ANNE'S, ROPER	
ST. LUKE'S, ROPER	
Mrs. Sarah L. Chesson*	Mrs. Kathryn L. Wallace*
ST. MARK'S, ROXOBEL	
Ms. Marie Hopper*	Alex Gunnels
ST. JAMES, SHALLOTTE	
John H. Tandy*	L. Bertram Nye*
ST. JOHN'S, SLADESVILLE	
Ms. Florence Williams*	N. Forest Sears, Jr.*
ST. PETER'S, SUNBURY	
CALVARY, SWANQUARTER	
ST. PETER'S-BY-THE SEA, SWANSBORO	
Capt. Walter Lessman*	Col. H. R. Elliott
ST. PHILIP'S, THOMAS LANDING	
Guy Lee Everett	Mrs. Gail E. Snodgrass*
GRACE CHURCH, TRENTON	
ST. PAUL'S, WASHINGTON	
Chester L. Bright*	Zeno W. King
GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE	
Charles B. Griffin, Jr.*	T. W. Griffin

Journal of Proceedings

NINETY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

THURSDAY EVENING, FEBRUARY 8, 1979

The Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina was opened with a Service of Holy Communion (Holy Eucharist, Rite II) with the Rev. John James Ormond, Chairman of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, as the Celebrant. The Service was held at Saint John's Episcopal Church, Wilmington, North Carolina, beginning at 8 p.m.

The Rt. Rev. Charles Judson Child, Bishop Suffragan of Atlanta, preached the Sermon.

FRIDAY MORNING, FEBRUARY 9, 1979

7:30 a.m.—Wilmington Hilton—Eucharist

At 9 a.m. Friday morning the Rev. John Ormond, Chairman of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, called the Convention to order. The meeting was held in the Wilmington Hilton. Mr. Ormond welcomed all in attendance and thanked Mr. Rod Andrew and the Committee for all the Convention arrangements. Mr. Ormond expressed thanksgiving to God for Bishop Elebash's recovery from open-heart surgery. In Bishop Elebash's absence he sent messages from the Convention of: "We love you, we miss you, we thank God for you and wait for your return." Mr. Ormond then led in prayers.

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, reported a quorum was present in both the clerical and lay order.

Mr. Ormond opened the meeting for nominations for a Presiding Officer in the absence of the Bishop. The Rev. L. P. Houston, Jr., Vice Chairman of the Executive Council, stated that the Executive Council would like to place the name of Mr. Wallace C. Murchison in nomination. Mr. Thurman Williams moved that nominations be closed and Mr. Murchison was elected by acclamation.

Mr. Murchison asked for nominations for Secretary of the Convention. Mr. Houston nominated the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. Mr. Witten moved nominations be closed and Mr. Jeffress was elected by acclamation.

Mr. Jeffress announced that Bishop Elebash had nominated Mr. Wallace Murchison as Chancellor of the Diocese. Mr. Murchison was unanimously approved. Mr. Murchison stated that Mr. Horace Stacy had been appointed by the Bishop as Chairman of Dispatch of Business and Mr. Murchison asked him to serve also as Parliamentarian.

Mr. Jeffress read the Committees appointed by Bishop

Elebash: Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr. was appointed Chairman of the Committee on Nominations and Mrs. Bates Toone will serve on that committee.

Mr. Hal W. Broadfoot was appointed Chairman of the Committee on Canons and the members are Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Mr. Horace Stacy, the Rev. Raymond W. Storie, the Rev. J. Garland Teasley, and the Rev. W. A. Stringer.

The Courtesy Committee appointments were: Mr. E. Lewis Bryan, Chairman, Mrs. Helen Rountree and Mr. Robert H. Long.

The Rev. Robert T. Holt was appointed Chairman of the Committee on Parishes and Missions and the Church Pension Fund with the same committee as last year.

Mr. Ormond was appointed to be Chairman of the Committee on the Bishop's Address and members are Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Mr. Louis Poisson, Mrs. Ed Voorhees, and the Rev. Peter C. Robinson.

Mr. Jeffress will serve as Chairman of the Credentials Committee. The Rev. John A. Moulton will be Chairman of the Liturgical Commission, and the Rev. William J. Hadden, Jr. was appointed Chairman of the Ecumenical Commission. The Rev. C. King Cole was appointed Chairman of Camps and Conferences, and the Rev. John R. Price was appointed Chairman of the Youth Committee. The Rev. James R. Horton will continue as Chairman of the Salary Study Committee with the same committee, and the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff will continue to serve as Chairman of the Personnel Committee with the same committee members. The Bishop nominated to the Commission on the Ministry: The Rev. Robert D. Cook, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp and Mrs. Nancy Broadwell. The nominations were approved. The Rev. J. Garland Teasley was appointed Chairman.

Mr. Wallace Murchison read the Bishop's Address (See Page 38). A motion was made and seconded that the Address and the requests contained therein be referred to the Standing Committee and the Chancellor and then brought back to the Convention for discussion. This motion was seconded and it passed.

The Rev. Robert D. Cook, Chairman of the Convention Committee, announced that pictures were being taken of all those nominated for offices. He also called attention to the displays and exhibits arranged by various committees. He moved the adoption of the proposed agenda with the following changes: The afternoon hearings would be conducted as a panel in one place and "the location of the office of the Bishop Coadjutor" would be added to the list of subjects for discussion. This motion was seconded and it passed unanimously.

Mr. Gartman, Chairman of the Nominations Committee, explained that all additional nominations must be made in writing by 11 a.m.

Mr. Murchison stated that all resolutions, with certain exceptions, must be presented in writing to the Secretary on the first day of the Convention. For clarification on the point of which

day is the first day, it was declared that resolutions must be presented by 12 Noon on Friday.

A resolution concerning the scheduling of Conventions on two week days, proposed by Mr. Clifton Daniel, Jr., was referred to the Committee on the Convention.

A proposed amendment to the Constitution concerning the Authority of Rectors was referred to the Committee on Canons.

A resolution from the Vestry of St. James, Wilmington, petitioning the Diocesan Convention to ask the General Convention not to prohibit use of the 1928 Prayer Book, was referred to the General Convention Delegation.

The Rev. John Price submitted a resolution concerning the Youth of the Diocese. This was referred to the Christian Education Committee.

Mr. William J. Darnell reported for the Department of Stewardship (See Page 64-65). He stated that pledges amounted to a 9% increase over 1978 and that two Missions had raised their pledge 100%. He thanked everyone who had participated in the program and announced that eleven congregations had used the Alabama Plan with great success. He also stated that the Rev. Carl Jones, Kinston, will be glad to help any congregation learn more about the Alabama plan. Mrs. Marianne Bradshaw thanked Mr. Darnell for his great work and proposed a standing vote of thanks which was given.

Mr. Clarence Leary, Jr., Chairman of the Department of Finance, recognized the Rev. Clarke Prescott of Zion Church, Washington. Mr. Prescott said that Bishop Elebash gave Zion Church a grant of $2,000.00 last year. Zion Church would now like to return that amount to be used as Seed Money for the work of the Church and the work of the Kingdom. This was accepted with thanks.

Mr. Leary presented the Proposed Budget by title (See Page 66-68) and moved its adoption. This will be brought up for adoption on Saturday after study and discussion.

The report of the Committee on Clergy Salary (See Page 85-89) was explained by the Rev. James R. Horton and submitted by title. Mr. Horton moved that the Convention adopt as Diocesean minimum compensation in 1979 for Mission Clergy Level A:

$10,500.00	Salary
500.00	Utilities
1,200.00	Travel
2,750.00	Housing
1,411.00	Major Medical
2,475.00	Pension
$18,836.00	

This motion was seconded and approved by vote.

The Rev. Kenneth Townsend asked if this would also cover Aided Parishes. Mr Horton answered that this would apply to all parochial clergy. The Rev. Clarke Prescott raised the point that our Canons do not provide for the category of non-stipendiary clergy and wondered how the Diocesan minimum would affect

the status of a Parish or Aided Parish. Mr. Murchison referred this to the Chairman of the Committee on Canons for future study. Mr. Leary said that the Budget allowed a 7% increase for Mission Clergy and this should be divided up to take care of the $500.00 Utilities item. The Committee sees the other levels as guidelines for helping congregations in the shared ministry of God. Mr. Murchison commended the Committee for its good work.

The Rev. John A. Moulton proposed a resolution about accommodations at the Hilton this year and at the Bordeaux Center last year. This was referred to the Convention Committee.

The Hunger Bazaar with items for sale from many congregations will give its earnings to the Presiding Bishop's Fund and the Migrant Ministry Work.

Mr. Ira Hardy of St. Thomas, Bath, said that the Glebe House at Bath is now empty and the congregation would like to have a retired clergy family live there and asked for help in locating such a family.

The Ven. Webster L. Simons proposed a resolution concerning the location, length and expense of future conventions. This resolution was referred to the Convention Committee.

The Rev. John R. Price offered a resolution proposing that a gift be made to Bishop Elebash to help defray expenses of his surgery not covered by Comprehensive Medical Insurance and that the funds come from the 1978 Budget balance. This was referred to the Finance Department.

A resolution concerning Alice Hoffman Center or "Surf and Sand," proposed by Steve Miller and others from Havelock, was referred to the Committee on Camps and Conferences.

Mr. Gartman made a motion that nominations be closed at 11:20 a.m. This was seconded and approved. Mr. Gartman moved that Mr. William S. Page be elected Treasurer by acclamation. This was seconded and passed.

Dr. Lawrence F. Brewster was elected Historiographer by acclamation upon motion of Mr. Gartman.

Bishop Elebash has appointed the Rev. Stephen Alexander to serve a one year term as Trustee to the University of the South to complete the term of the Rev. C. Thomas Midyette. Upon motion the Convention voted its approval of this appointment.

The Rev. E. B. Jeffres, Jr. read the Canonical Changes in the Clergy since last Convention and introduced the new Clergy:

The Rev. G. Edward Dunlap, St. Philip's, Southport
The Rev. Warner A. Stringer, St. Peter's, Washington
The Rev. James M. Stoney, Holy Innocents, Kinston
The Rev. Clarke Prescott, Zion, Washington
The Rev. W. Joseph Eastman, Asst., St. Peter's, Washington

Letters Dimissory have been sent for the following:

The Rev. Ernest Jesse Gaither
The Rev. Charles Thomas Midyette
The Rev. Thomas A. Gregg
The Rev. Charles Washam, Jr.

Mr. Dana Pecheles, a seminarian, was introduced and welcomed.

Three retired Clergymen died during the year:

The Rev. Arthur J. Mackie 11-2-78
The Rev. Alexander A. Miller 11-27-78
The Rev. Alexander C. D. Noe 12-7-78

Mr. Moulton moved that the 1979 Journal memorialize the three priests who died during 1978. This was approved.

Mr. Horace Stacy presented the report of the Trustees by title (See Page 50).

The President of the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese, Dr. William C. Powell, reported on the Foundation (See Page 56-63).

The Rev. L. P. Houston presented the report of the Department of Communications by title (See Page 79). He thanked Mrs. Janis Wootten and her staff for their work on CROSS CURRENT.

The Rev. Clarke Prescott presented a resolution requesting that the Committee on Canons and the Bishop study an alternative to Canon 14 which would more equitably reflect the organization of Parishes and Missions in East Carolina. This was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Robert T. Holt reported for the Committee on the Status of Parishes and Missions that there had been no requests for changes in status. He reported on the Church Pension Fund by title (See Page 72).

Mr. Jeffress announced that the following members of the Episcopal Foundation had served for three years and would now rotate off the Board of Directors: Mr. Jack Fairley, Mr. Charles Norwood, Jr., Dr. Dale Millns and Dr. William C. Powell. Bishop Elebash has nominated the following as members of the Board: Mr. Thurman Williams, Jr., Mr. John Stackhouse, Mr. George Capehart, Mr. Waverly Broadwell and Mr. William J. Darnell. These nominations were seconded and approved.

The Rev. Middleton Wootten as Chairman of Christian Ministries announced that a Family Life Workshop will be held in Fayetteville and led by the Rev. Everett Thomas on February 23rd.

Mr. Rod Andrew, Chairman of Arrangements, welcomed everyone to Wilmington and introduced and thanked his committee.

The Noon Day Prayers were led by the Rev. C. Edward Sharp of Christ Church, New Bern.

Mr. Murchison introduced the guest speaker, the Rt. Rev. Charles Judson Child, who talked about the meaning of the Ministry of the Laity and the Ministry of a Bishop. He asked that everyone pray constantly for the Bishops.

The Convention recessed until after lunch.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON, FEBRUARY 9, 1979

Mrs. Marianne Bradshaw, President of the Diocesan

Episcopal Churchwomen, gave her report (See Page).

The Camps and Conferences report was given by the Rev. C. King Cole, Chairman (See Page 78). Mr. Cole announced that Camp Oceanside would start a new outreach program this summer with a tutoring program. Camp Oceanside has now winterized one of its buildings for small meetings and conferences. Camp Leach is used as a conference center year around.

The Archdeacon of Coalition 16, the Ven. Webster L. Simons, Jr. presented his report by title (See Page 79). He said all 17 Churches were doing well and the Coalition was serving as an inspiration or beacon for some Churches in the South.

Mrs. Thomas Sloan spoke on behalf of the National Cathedral in Washington. She is Diocesan Representative. She stated she was available to show slides and talk about the Cathedral and she thanked the churches of the Diocese for their support.

Mrs. Catherine Boswell, Trustee of the University of the South, said her report would appear in the Journal (See Page 74). She serves as Student Life Chairman.

The Rev. John J. Ormond submitted the report of the Standing Committee by title (See Page 68-70). Mr. Ormond is completing his second year as President of the Standing Committee and his third year as a member. He thanked the members of the Committee for their help and support.

He then presented the response of the Standing Committee to the Bishop's Address and request for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor. The report is as follows:

"The Committee concurs heartily with the Bishop's commendation of the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. and all the other devoted servants of the Church in this Diocese—and

"We rejoice in our Bishop's Confidence in renewed health.

"We look forward to joining with him in all the 'miles to go..' and 'promises to keep' in the opening of our hearts and minds to the Spirit of God.

"And we offer to this Convention the following resolution:

"WHEREAS, The Bishop of The Diocese of East Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D., has requested the 96th Annual Convention of the Diocese to give consent and approval for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor, for the Diocese by reason of permanent cause of infirmity and because of extent of Diocesan work; and

WHEREAS, The Bishop will assign to the Bishop Coadjutor a shared responsibility in the general leadership and pastoral oversight of the Diocese, and whereas, the Bishop Coadjutor would also take Visitations in parishes and missions and assume leadership in areas of program and other future responsibilities,

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That this 96th Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina approve the Bishop's request for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese.

2. That Consents to such election be, and the same hereby are requested from the Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States of America, and from the several Standing Committees, and that all further requirements set forth in the Canons be complied with to effect the purpose and intents of this resolution;

3. That the Bishop and the Standing Committee be, and are hereby, requested to set the time and place of a Special Convention with provision for thirty days notice and statement of the business and purpose of the Special Convention for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor. And—

4. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED:

That a Committe to Receive Nominations be appointed by the Bishop and authorized to establish procedures to receive nominations to within four weeks of the Convention for distribution to the Diocese three weeks before the Convention convenes, and from the floor in open Convention.

5. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED:

That this Convention recommends that the Special Convention be held on a Saturday."

The above resolution was seconded and passed as amended by the addition of article 5 calling for a Saturday Convention. The amendment was proposed by the Rev. Clarke Prescott, seconded, and passed by a standing vote. The main motion passed unanimously.

Mr. Murchison thanked Mr. Ormond and Mrs. Millie Voorhees who were rotating off the Standing Committee.

Mr. Hal Broadfoot, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, stated that the members of the Committee unanimously recommend and move the adoption of the resolution submitted by the Rev. Clarke Prescott of Zion Church, Washington. The following resolution was approved by vote:

"WHEREAS, Canon 14 does not correctly reflect the existing situation concerning the Organization of Parishes and Missions in the Diocese of East Carolina, and

"WHEREAS, further additions to Canon 14 would cloud rather than clarify the situation,

"THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Committee on Canons in consultation with the Bishop study an alternative to Canon 14 which would be more equitable;

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Committee on Canons present their findings to the 97th Diocesan Convention."

Mr. Broadfoot presented a proposed amendment to Article XIII of the Constitution.

Purpose of Amendment: To eliminate an apparent inconsistency or conflict between two articles of the constitution on when retired and non-parochial clergy are entitled to vote. The second paragraph of Article XIII states that all cergymen who have been retired and all non-parochial clergy are entitled to a seat and vote in the Diocesan Convention. Article IV, Section 2 states that any clergyman who has been canonically connected with the Diocese for at least three years and who has not been in **attendance at one of the last three annual Conventions** shall have seat and voice, but no vote, at any meeting of the Convention.

Present language: The second paragraph of Article XIII reads as follows:

"All Clergymen who have been retired on account of age or disability and all non parochial clergy are entitled to a seat and a vote in the Diocesan Convention, but their absence at any Convention shall not be counted in determining a constitutional majority."

Proposed Amendment: Change the second paragraph of Article XIII to read as follows:

"All Clergymen who have been retired on account of age or disability

and all non parochial clergy are entitled to a seat and, if otherwise entitled thereto, to a vote in the Diocesan Convention, but their absence at any Convention shall not be counted in determining a constitutional majority."

The above proposed amendment was passed on this its first reading at a Diocesan Convention.

The Committee on Canons unanimously recommended the proposed amendment to the Constitution and moved its approval on this the first reading.

ARTICLE XI
AUTHORITY OF RECTORS

"**PRESENT** ARTICLE XI, SECTION 2

"The Rector is recognized as having, by virtue of his office, the exclusive regulation, under his Canonical superiors, of all spiritual concerns of the Parish; as being entitled at all times to have access to the Church building and to open the same for services or instruction of this Church as he may deem proper; to call meetings of the Vestry or congregation, when present to preside at the same, and in case of a tie to give the deciding vote.

"**PROPOSED** ARTICLE XI, SECTION 2

"The Rector is recognized as having, by virtue of his office, the exclusive regulation, under his Canonical superiors **and in consultation with members of his congregation,** of all spiritual concerns of the Parish; as being entitled at all times to have access to the Church building and to open the same for services or instruction of this Church as he may deem proper; to call meetings of the Vestry or congregation, when present to preside at the same, and in case of a tie to give the deciding vote."

EXPLANATION

"1. The purpose of this change is to recognize the laity's part in the spiritual concerns of the Parish. There is no recognition of this in the present Constitution or Canons.

"2. This change adds the new words '**and in consultation with members of his congregation.**' Nothing else is changed.

"3. This change simply recognizes present practice. Rectors obviously consult with members of their congregations. '**Members**' means two or more.

"4. "**Consultation**" means talking with. It does not mean needing approval, or require a vote of any sort, or give a veto to the congregation."

There was much discussion of this proposed change in the "Authority of Rectors." The motion was defeated by voice vote.

Mr. Broadfoot reminded the Convention that Canonical amendments have to be presented on one day and voted on the next. Mr. Broadfoot stated that the Committee on Canons unanimously recommends the adoption of a proposed addition to Canon 6 dealing with a successor to the Chancellor in event of death, disability, et cetera. There is no present provision. The proposed addition is as follows:

ADDITION TO CANON 6:

"If the Chancellor dies, resigns or becomes incapacitated, his successor shall be appointed by the Bishop to serve until the next Annual Convention."

A proposed amendment to Canon 15, Section 1, was distributed. Mr. Broadfoot stated the Canons Committee had

approved and unanimously recommended the adoption of this Canonical change. The amendment would add the following sentence to Section 1 of Canon 15:

PROPOSED ADDITION TO CANON 15, Section 1:

"Those qualified to hold the office of Vestry Person shall be as follows: Any Communicant of the Parish in good standing, and who is not less than 16 years of age, a regular participant in the public worship of the Church, in the year preceding election, and known by the Treasurer to have made and maintained a stated financial commitment for Church support in the year preceding election."

SATURDAY MORNING, FEBRUARY 10, 1979

Holy Communion was celebrated at 9 a.m. on Saturday morning with the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Celebrant. The Convention legislative session opened with a short talk by Mr. John Y. Powell, Executive Director of Episcopal Child Care Services. His report is found on (Page 72).

The Rev. Charles Walton of Whiteville introduced a delegation from St. Christopher's, Elizabethtown, which started as a Parochial Mission five weeks ago. He stated that it was initiated by lay people. He introduced Mr. Robert O'Briant, Senior Warden. Mr. Walton moved that the 96th Convention grant seat and voice to St. Christopher's, Elizabethtown, for the remainder of the Convention. This was seconded and approved.

The Chairman of Nominations, Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., announced that Dr. William C. Powell was elected a Trustee of the Diocese. The result of the election of the Executive Council was as follows:

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Clergy	Lay
The Rev. Joseph W. Cooper	Dr. Charles Garrett
The Rev. G. LaRue Downing	Mr. Allan Strange
The Rev. Middleton L. Wootten, III	Mr. Howard Straughan
	Mrs. Ruth Woodley

Mr. Gartman announced that the Rev. C. Edward Sharp and Dr. Allen Hornthal were elected on Friday as the new members of the Standing Committee. The new committee met and elected the following officers:

The Rev. Peter C. Robinson, President
Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Vice President
Mr. Louis J. Poisson, Secretary

Mr. Clarence Leary, Chairman of Department of Finance, moved the adoption of the Proposed 1979 Budget. This motion was seconded and it passed.

The Rev. L. P. Houston, Vice Chairman of the Executive Council, reported that the Executive Council at its meeting February 9th recommended that the office of the Bishop Coadjutor be located in Williamston, North Carolina. He moved that the Convention approve the Executive Council's recommen-

dation that the office of the Bishop Coadjutor be located in the Northeastern part of the Diocese and that Williamston be the location. This motion was seconded.

After discussion, the Rev. John R. Price offered the following substitute motion:

> "That the Convention vote between two cities offered to the Diocese for the location of the office of the Bishop Coadjutor, Williamston and Greenville, and that the choice be made by majority vote."

The vote on this motion was by ballot and delegates wrote either Greenville or Williamston on their ballot. The vote was Williamston—153 and Greenville—66.

Mr. Murchison stated that the Diocese accepts the offer of the Church of the Advent of Williamston and thanks the Churches of Greenville for their offer.

The Rev. William Gilfillin made a motion that a Credentials Committee be formed and that it compile a Profile of the Diocese.

The Rev LaRue Downing made a substitute motion as follows:

> "That the Standing Committee in consultation with the Bishop and the Executive Council establish a committee constituted equally of clergy and lay persons, not to be less than six people, to develop a means by which to receive nominations for the office of Bishop Coadjutor; and further to provide biographical, theological and ecclesiastical information that will assist and enable the delegates of the Special Convention to make a more thorough and informed selection.
>
> "That in addition this same committee develop a statement of identity of the Diocese of East Carolina."

This substitute motion was seconded and approved by vote.

Mr. Hal Broadfoot moved the adoption of the proposed addition to Canon 6 as follows:

> "If the Chancellor dies, resigns or becomes incapacitated, his sucessor shall be appointed by the Bishop to serve until the next Annual Convention."

This addition was voted on and approved.

Mr. Broadfoot then moved the adoption of the proposed amendment to Canon 15, Section 1, as follows:

> "Those qualified to hold the office of Vestry Person shall be as follows: Any Communicant of the Parish in good standing and who is not less than 16 years of age, a regular participant in public worship of the Church, in the year preceding election and known by the Treasurer to have made and maintained a stated financial commitment for Church support in the year preceding election."

The Rev. W. I. Wolverton, Jr. made a substitute motion to delete the following phrases at the end of the proposed amendment:

> "in the year preceding election and known by the Treasurer to have made and maintained a stated financial commitment for Church support in the year preceding election."

The substitute motion was seconded and passed and the amended Section 1 of Canon 15 reads as follows:

CANON 15
Of the Vestry

"Section 1. In every Parish there shall be an Annual Election upon the Monday after the first Sunday in Advent, or on such day thereafter as the Rector and Vestry may appoint, of a Vestry consisting of not less than three and not more than twelve members, who shall be communicants, of 16 years of age or older and in good standing. An Aided Parish is entitled to a vestry to the same extent as a Church with full Parish status. The members of the Vestry thus elected shall continue in office until their successors are chosen. Provided, however, that any Parish may, with the approval of the congregation, elect not more than one-third of the members of the Vestry to serve for a period of two years and not more than one-third of such members to serve for a period of three years, and the members so elected shall serve for the term indicated and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any such Parish may provide that no retiring member of its Vestry shall be eligible for re-election until there shall have elapsed a period of one year. Those qualified to hold the office of Vestry person shall be as follows: Any Communicant of the Parish in good standing, and who is not less than sixteen years of age and a regular participant in the public worship of the Church."

Mr. Gartman thanked the Nominations Committee, thanked St. John's members for their assistance in the various elections and the delegates for their cooperation. He also asked for a big hand of appreciation for Mrs. Ruby Crowley who had prepared the Convention Workbook.

Mr. Clarence Leary reported on the resolution of the Rev. John R. Price and St. Timothy's Church, Greenville, referred to the Finance Committee. This resolution requested that the Executive Council of this Diocese take under its prayerful consideration a gift to our Bishop and his family in excess of his regular salary and benefits for 1979 to relieve any financial burden created by the expense of his surgery and recuperation, and that such money be voted from the balance of the 1978 budget. The Finance Department felt that because of lack of knowledge of costs this could not be acted upon at this time. The resolution was referred to the Executive Council.

The Rev. Robert Cook of the Convention Committee reported that the St. Paul's, Wilmington, delegation had withdrawn some of the specifics of their resolution deploring the failure to provide the number of reservations promised by the Wilmington Hilton this year and the Bordeaux Motor Inn last year for the Convention. Mr. Cook presented the amended motion which failed by standing vote.

Mr. Cook stated his Committee had studied the resolution requesting that the Diocesan Convention Committee be instructed to provide for a Friday, Saturday and Sunday format for the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese, and that a Saturday format be provided for any Special Convention, unless a Saturday and Sunday Special Convention seems necessary. His Committee made no recommendation but referred it to next year's Committee. He noted that last year a resolution asked that the Convention not include a Sunday.

Miss Frances Douglas made a motion that next year's Convention begin on a Friday at 10 A.M. and end at 4 P.M. on Saturday. This motion was amended to include "not to be held during Lent." Mr. Cook stated that the Bishop and Standing Committee could change the time and length of the Convention if business required it. Miss Douglas' motion passed by a vote of 123 For and 101 Against.

Mr. Jeffress reported that the General Convention Deputies had not met to consider the resolution of the Vestry of St. James, Wilmington, petitioning the Diocesan Convention to ask the General Convention not to prohibit the continued use of the 1928 Book of Common Prayer. He presented the resolution to the Convention. When put to a vote this resolution was defeated.

The resolution submitted by the Committee for Youth Ministry was presented and passed by voice vote. It is as follows:

RESOLUTION ON MINISTRY TO, BY AND FOR THE YOUTH
OF
THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

"WHEREAS, the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church is meeting in Denver in September 1979;

"AND WHEREAS, the General Convention Youth Committee has designed a program to encourage and facilitate the presence of our youth at said Convention;

"AND WHEREAS, this will provide a special opportunity for learning about the Church and experiencing both its diversity and unity in Christ

"BE IT RESOLVED, that this Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina desires and affirms greater participation of our youth in the life of our Diocese, and supports participation of a group of our young people at the 1979 General Convention to be held in Denver."

The Rev. King Cole reported on the resolution from members of St. Christopher's, Havelock, requesting the Diocese to enter into a long-term lease with the United States Government so that monies could be secured to expand and enlarge the facilities at Alice Hoffman Center called "Surf and Sand". Mr. Cole stated that the Executive Council voted on February 9th to let the Marines use the facilities in May and June and the Diocese of East Carolina and the Society of Mary (Marianists) of the Roman Catholic Church use the facilities jointly in July and August as a Family Center. Therefore, the Camps and Conferences Committee moved that the resolution referred to them be tabled. This motion was seconded and it passed by vote.

Mrs. Lorraine Jacobs, Director of Music, Christ Church, New Bern, was recognized and she said she thinks the Diocese needs a committee to disseminate information about Church music. She asked those interested to meet with her.

Mr. Murchison made a moving tribute to Bishop Elebash and thanked God for a "Man of Faith, Hope and Love."

Mr. Ormond asked the Convention to give Mr. Murchison a

rising vote of thanks for his willingness to serve as Presiding Officer. Mr. Jeffress expressed appreciation to the Diocesan Office Staff.

Mr. E. Lewis Bryan, Chairman of the Courtesy Committee, presented the following resolution and it was approved by vote:

"BE IT RESOLVED—That the Lay and Clerical Delegates to the 96th Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina go on record expressing our gratitude and affection to the Churches of Wilmington, and especially St. John's Parish and the Convention Chairman, Mr. Rod Andrew, for making this Convention stimulating, enlightening, and inspirational. We extend to them our sincere thanks and admiration for the planning and execution of a fast-moving convention for the expediting of our business, the joy of worship together, and providing for our physical and spiritual needs.

"We extend to the Rt. Rev. C. Judson Child, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Atlanta, our thanks and appreciation for the enlightened and inspirational sermons and leadership assistance during this Convention. We are indeed grateful.

"We are very appreciative of the leadership of our beloved Bishop Hunley Agee Elebash who has guided us and enriched our lives during the past year and extend to him our heartfelt wishes for a speedy and full recovery.

"To all Clergy and Lay Delegates, alternates, visitors and friends, we appreciate your attendance and attention and wish for you a safe journey home."

Mr. Murchison again welcomed St. Christopher's, Elizabethtown to the Convention.

The Convention was adjourned at Noon.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
Secretary

The Bishop's Address

February 9, 1979
Wilmington, North Carolina

My Brothers and Sisters in Christ:

Though physically absent from you today because of health, I greet you with warm affection, and love, all of us knowing that when we are in Christ there is a unity, fellowship, joy and a life that transcends our physical geography. We **are** together.

My address to this 96th Convention of the Diocese is composed of three segments: A Devoted Servant of the Church, A Canonical Request, and Some Personal Notes.

A Devoted Servant of the Church

In the last several months I have been greatly touched by the number and quality of so many devoted servants, lay and clerical, of this Diocese and the Church, who have come forward willingly and gladly to help at a special time in our Diocesan life. To mention a few—Bishop Wright, Bishop Child, the President of the Standing Committee, the Chancellor, the members of the Standing Committee, the members of Executive Council, the Diocesan Secretaries—there are many more. I must single out one—the Executive Secretary of the Diocese, the Rev. Edwin Jeffress. For the last three or four months the leadership of the Diocese has largely been on the shoulders of Mr. Jeffress and no Diocese could ask for or hope for a more devoted servant. His commitment to Jesus Christ and the Church, his integrity, his competence, his fairness, his long hours, have been a blessing to us all. We salute him with admiration, warm affection and deep gratitude.

A Canonical Request

I believe many of you recall that in January 1976, I was hospitalized at the Duke Medical Center in Durham and the diagnosis was obstruction of the coronary arteries. During the almost three years since, I have followed the advice of the doctors and medically speaking, I have been able to carry out the duties of the office of the Bishop, losing only a week or two in three years because of sickness, and that being a cold or flu. In October 1978, it became obvious the coronary artery disease had progressed. After further diagnosis and hospitalization, I was advised in late November 1978 that surgery was recommended. On December 29, 1978, I did have "by-pass" or "open-heart" surgery in Duke and thus far the doctors have advised me the surgery was and is a "success". The recovery period is normally three months. In the next several weeks I expect to go to the office for an hour or two each day. I have further appointments in Duke on March 7th and it is my expectation to make some Visitations in April.

Beginning in January 1976 and continuing, I have consulted freely with the medical doctors and the Standing Committee about my sickness and the leadership role of the Bishop. To my knowledge, until this fall there seem to have been no worries

about my fully carrying out the duties of the Bishop because of health.

However, in the last three months (before and after the surgery), my doctors in Duke and my doctor in Wilmington have strongly advised me to request Episcopal Assistance. On December 15, 1978, I consulted with the Standing Committee, the Chancellor, and the representatives from the Executive Council of the Diocese, advising them that I expected to ask for Episcopal Assistance. At that time it appeared to me the best path was to ask for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor. Based on medical advice and evidence, and consultation with Diocesan leadership, as well as my own knowledge, I believe this path (election of a Coadjutor) will provide the strongest leadership for the Diocese and will be best for the prospective elected Bishop as well as for me. I am sure you know the Bishop Coadjutor automatically succeeds as Bishop upon the retirement, resignation or death of the present Diocesan.

Therefore, as Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, in accordance with Title III, Canon 14, Sec. 2, of the General Church Canons, I now officially request the election of a Bishop Coadjutor because by reason of "permanent cause of infirmity" and "the extent of Diocesan work", I am unable fully to discharge the duties of my office (quotations from Title III, Canon 14, Sec. 2).

I believe the Bishop Coadjutor should share with me in the general leadership and pastoral oversight of the Diocese. We would both take Visitations in Parishes and Missions and he would assume leadership in areas of program. In the future other responsibilities could be delineated to him. Of course, at the time of the Convention for the election of the Bishop Coadjutor, I will in writing state the Duties assigned to him, as required by Canon. I believe that the office of the Bishop Coadjutor should be in a town other than Wilmington and that the Executive Council or the Convention of the Diocese could decide the location of his office. It would appear an election could be held in May or June 1979, with the possibility of a consecration in early or late fall.

I would also want you to know (as I am sure you do), that, if in the future, at any time, it appears that I am not able for health reasons to serve as Bishop of the Diocese, I will offer my resignation. This is only proper.

There are many phases of this decision and the selection process. I believe the Chancellor and Standing Committee are prepared to answer questions relative to this process. I hope you will ask freely any questions and that the discussion following will give everyone a chance to share and express themselves. My suggestion to you is that you refer my request to the present Standing Committee and the Chancellor for their report and recommendations to this Convention.

My Brothers and Sisters, I do appreciate your giving this matter your consideration, and I know God will lead all of us in the right way. In recent months I have thought and prayed so

much about leadership. Increasingly I have felt the most important insight into leadership and the selection of leadership is simply opening our hearts and minds to the Spirit of God. Sometimes this is so difficult for us, but it is so essential. I am grateful for your openness, understanding, and support. All of us face this year of decision with confidence in Christ Our Lord.

Some Personal Notes

The last several months have brought me face to face with some experiences I have never faced before. Pray God I have grown in these experiences. But one thing I know for sure—I did not and do not face them alone. You will never know how much Dink and I and our family appreciate the prayers, the support, the calls, the cards, the visits, the letters, the expressions of love, which have surrounded and sustained us every day and hour. We thank you from the bottom of our hearts.

I want to speak further of these experiences. I hope you will excuse the personal recollection and intrusion. There are perhaps two or three hundred thousand persons who have had similar operations. Some of them are among us today in this Diocese, in this meeting. We are alive and functioning because of medical skills and medicine which have been unavailable in every previous generation in the world's history. It also means a new understanding of life and death. By medical standards which existed in 1923, the year of my birth, my present existence is an impossibility. At least for a few minutes, my heart stopped beating, so that a skilled surgeon could sew in new arteries that the heart might live. I am grateful to that medical team—for truthfully I was dead but now I am alive. This is not poetry nor advertising nor something that seems to be—it is firm reality and truth.

As I lay in that hospital, those words kept coming back to my mind—I was dead, but now I am alive—alive for what and for whom? In the little reading I did in the hospital, I read over and over again the words of Robert Frost as they were quoted in a selection of sermons I had carried with me:

> "The woods are lovely, dark and deep,
> But I have promises to keep,
> And miles to go before I sleep."

The answer was there—"I have promises to keep". We are a promised people. God has promised, we have promised. Yes, I do begin a new life "with miles to go" and "I have promises to keep". I am grateful to God and to you. I am grateful to a skilled and compassionate medical team who ministered unto me with their hands, their hearts and their heads and I am grateful to a devoted family who was with me.

God being my Helper I will keep those promises.

Faithfully,
Hunely Agee Elebash
Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina

The Bishop's Diary
1978

JANUARY	7	St. Timothy's, Greenville
	8	Advent, Williamston
		St. Christopher's, Havelock
	9	Personnel Committee, Kinston
	11	Ordination—Robert Trache
	15	Grace Church, Whiteville
	15-16	Commission on Ministry—Camp Leach
	18	Budget Committee—New Bern
	22	St. Francis, Goldsboro
		St. Thomas, Oriental
	24	Venture in East Carolina—Jacksonville
	25	Executive Council—Jacksonville
	27	Ordination—Everett Thomas
	29	St. Philip's, Southport
FEBRUARY	5	Good Shepherd, Wilmington
	10-11	Diocesan Convention
	17-18	Consecration—Bishop Child—Atlanta
	19	St. Peter's, Washington
	23	Ordination—Calvin Griffin
	25	Ordination—Joe Dunlap
	26	St. Mary's, Kinston
MARCH	2 & 3	Clergy Conference—Camp Leach
	5	St. Thomas, Windsor
	8	Churchwomen, Goldsboro
	10-11	Executive Council, Goldsboro
	12	St. Stephen's, Goldsboro
	14-15	Provincial Bishops—Atlanta
	18	Camps & Conferences, Morehead
	19	St. James, Wilmington
	20-22	Provincial Presidents—New York
	25-26	St. Timothy's, Greenville
		St. Paul's, Greenville
	29	St. Peter's, Washington
APRIL	2	St. Andrew's, Morehead
	3	Commission on Ministry—Camp Leach
	9	St. Paul's, Edenton
	10-11	Churchwomen, New Bern
	12	Appointment—Fayetteville
	16	Christ Church, New Bern
		Church of Servant, Wilmington
	18-23	Board of Trustees, Sewanee
	26	Meeting of Bishops—Raleigh
	30	St. Cyprian's, New Bern
MAY	3	Venture in East Carolina—Kinston
	4	St. Mark's, Fayetteville
	7	St. Paul's, Beaufort
	10	St. Peter's, Swansboro
	11	Stewardship—New Bern
	14	Trinity, Lumberton
	19	Catherine Kennedy Home—Holy Communion
	20	Camps and Conferences
	21	St. Anne's, Jacksonville
	25	St. Paul's, Clinton

	26	Clergy Conference, Havelock
	28	St. John's, Wilmington
	30	Ordination—Everett Thomas, Fayetteville
	31	Thompson Orphanage Board, Charlotte
JUNE	1	Executive Council—Hertford
	4	St. Andrew's, Wrightsville
	6-10	Synod—Kanuga
	11	St. Andrew's, Nags Head
	12	St. Augustine's Board
	14	Grace Church, Whiteville
	17	Ordination of Deacons—Beaufort
	18	Aurora—Chocowinity
	24	Camp Leach
	25	Oceanside
JULY	1-12	Office appointments and Vacation
	13-22	London—Vacation
	23-	
AUGUST	13	Lambeth Conference, Canterbury
	14-28	Holy Land
	29-	
SEPT.	5	London—Vacation
	11	Stewardship—New Bern
	14	Meeting of Bishops—Raleigh
	21	Standing Committee
	22	Executive Council
	24	St. James, Belhaven
	28-29	Clergy Conference—Camp Leach
OCT.	1	St. Thomas, Oriental
	2-7	House of Bishops—Kansas City
	22	St. Thomas, Ahoskie
	29	St. Paul's, Fayetteville
	30	Duke Hospital
NOV.	5	St. Timothy's, Greenville
		St. Paul's, Vanceboro
	12	St. Paul's, Clinton
	13-14	Clergy and Wives—Emerald Isle
	19	Saint Mark's, Roxobel
		All Saints, Fairfield
	25-30	Duke Hospital
DEC.	15	Standing Committee
	27-31	Duke Hospital (To January 11, 1979)

Reports

AUDITOR'S REPORT—DIOCESE

The Annual Convention
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

We have examined the balance sheet of the Diocese of East Carolina, as of December 31, 1978, and the related statements of receipts, disbursements and changes in fund balance for the year then ended.

Our examination consisted of tracing receipts, as recorded in the books, to the depositories. Income, as shown by the books, was accepted without direct confirmation at source. Disbursements were made by vouchers drawn on the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and same were accepted as correct without further verification.

All funds on deposit were reconciled with records of the depositories. Securities are kept in a safe deposit box at the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina and were inspected by us on January 3, 1979

Real estate is presented at appraised value as determined by Diocesan officials.

Inasmuch as real estate constitutes the major portion of total assets and it was not practicable to satisfy ourselves as to real property holdings, cost, or acquisition appraisal values, we are unable to express an opinion on the fairness of the aforementioned financial statements.

WARREN & FOGLER
Certified Public Accountants

January 11, 1979

EXHIBIT A

BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1978

ASSETS

CASH		
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company		
Checking account	$ 19,801.01	
Savings accounts		
Operating Budget account	10,891.33	
General Convention Delegates accounts	3,077.25	
Department of Evangelism account	211.74	$ 33,981.83
INVESTMENTS, at cost		
Louisville & Nashville Railroad Company		
4-7/8% Bonds - 1987 - Face $6,000.00	6,171.53	
U. S. Treasury		
3% Bonds - 1995 - Face $6,000.00	5,317.83	
3-1/4% Bonds - 1983 - Face $4,000.00	3,773.02	
Niagara Mohawk Power Company		
352 shares com. stock - Market $4,928.00	3,969.44	19,231.82
REAL ESTATE, at appraised value		
305 South Third Street, Wilmington	75,000.00	
Camp Oceanside, Topsail	30,000.00	
Camp Leach, Pamlico River	257,000.00	
Alice Hoffman Center, Bogue Banks	250,000.00	
Duck Point, Carteret County	25,000.00	
Raleigh Road, Fayetteville (at cost)	22,950.00	659,950.00
OTHER ASSETS		
Cash value of life insurance policy		1,345.00
		$ 714,508.65

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

LIABILITIES		
Payroll taxes withheld		$ 1,764.36
Clearing items unremitted		444.25
Total liabilities		2,208.61
FUND BALANCE		
Available to subsequent budget	$ 28,483.73	
Restricted	683,816.31	
Total (Exhibit A-1)		712,300.04
		$ 714,508.65

EXHIBIT A-1

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
Year ended December 31, 1978

FUND BALANCE—December 31, 1977		$ 684,736.77
ADD:		
Excess of receipts over disbursements—Exhibit B	$ 23,368.11	
Repayment of loan from Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina	5,000.00	
Increase in cash value of life insurance policy	115.00	28,483.11
		713,219.88
LESS:		
Increase in payroll tax liability—Exhibit B	475.59	
Unremitted clearing items received	444.25	919.84
Fund Balance—December 31, 1978		$712,300.04

EXHIBIT B

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year ended December 31, 1978

Receipts:		
Budgeted receipts—Exhibit C		$500,201.96
Non-budgeted receipts		
Clearing items received—Schedule 1		109,123.57
Unremitted clearing items:		
Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief	$ 13.00	
Thompson Orphanage	231.25	
Rev. Jeffress' Discretionary Fund	200.00	444.25
Flagler Resorts—for purchase of real estate		5,000.00
East Carolina's Venture in Mission		2,620.65
Budgeted General Convention Delegates—to savings accounts		1,500.00
Payroll taxes—deductions unremitted		1,764.36
Interest earned:		
Operating Budget Account	1,673.40	
General Convention Delegates Account	76.93	
Department of Evangelism Account	10.32	1,760.65
Total receipts		622,415.44
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Budgeted disbursements—Exhibit D	483,634.99	
Non-budgeted disbursements		
Clearing items disbursed—Schedule 1	109,123.57	
Repayment of Loan from Trustees—for Purchase of real estate	5,000.00	
Payroll taxes—prior year deduction	1,288.77	
Total disbursements		599,047.33
EXCESS OF RECEIPTS OVER DISBURSEMENTS		23,368.11
CASH BALANCE—December 31, 1977		10,613.72
CASH BALANCE—December 31, 1978 (Exhibit A)		$ 33,981.83

EXHIBIT C

RECEIPTS—BUDGETED AND ACTUAL
Year ended December 31, 1978

	Budget	Actual Receipts	Over (Under) Budget
Pledges	$322,199.47	$328,404.70	$ 6,205.23
From investments	950.00	1,082.98	132.98
Foundation	108,000.00	111,095.65	3,095.65
Pledges—prior years	9,617.01	9,742.01	125.00
Flagler interest	42,520.00	42,520.00	
Kenan interest	650.00	641.03	(8.97)
Miscellaneous	1,973.21	358.45	
Outland bequest—Theological education		3,677.86	
Lucille Marvin Foundation		1,395.00	
Cross Current		1,284.28	4,742.38
	485,909.69	500,201.96	14,292.27
Balance on hand (1-1-78)	8,793.56		(8,793.56)
Total budgeted and actual receipts	$494,703.25	$500,201.96	$ 5,498.71

EXHIBIT D

DISBURSEMENTS—BUDGETED AND ACTUAL
Year ended December 31, 1978
INSIDE THE DIOCESE

	Budget	Actual Disbursements	Over (Under) Budget
BISHOP:			
Salary	$ 23,000.00	$ 23,000.00	$
Pension Premium	5,175.00	3,975.00	(1,200.00)
Travel	5,693.74	5,693.74	
Housing	5,750.00	5,750.00	
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY			
Salary	18,000.00	18,000.00	
Pension Premium	4,050.00	4,050.00	
Travel	4,554.99	4,554.99	
Housing	4,500.00	4,500.00	
ARCHDEACON:			
Salary	16,793.65	16,793.65	
Pension Premium	3,778.57	3,778.57	
Travel	4,554.99	4,554.99	
Housing	4,198.41	4,198.41	
YOUTH DIRECTOR:			
Salary	11,864.43	11,466.10	(398.33)
Pension Premium	2,669.50	667.37	(2,002.13)
Travel	3,554.27	888.57	(2,665.70)
Housing	2,966.10	741.54	(2,224.56)
Telephone	750.00	187.50	(562.50)
DIOCESAN OFFICE:			
Secretaries	21,929.83	22,106.98	177.15
Lay Pension Premium	2,800.00	3,022.23	222.23
Pension Supplement	1,700.00	1,699.92	(.08)
Diocesan House Maintenance & Program	6,500.00	7,025.89	525.89
Postage & Printing	3,600.00	2,622.29	(977.71)
Telephone & Telegraph	2,600.00	2,619.99	19.99
General Office Expense	4,000.00	5,505.38	1,505.38
Payroll Taxes	2,000.00	2,455.94	455.94
Audit Expense	900.00	810.00	(90.00)
MAJOR MEDICAL & LIFE INSURANCE:	$25,752.48	20,982.13	(4,770.35)
Diocesan Insurance;	6,325.00	3,876.10	(2,448.90)
GRAHAM CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS:	3,500.00	4,133.95	633.95
DIOCESAN CONVENTION EXPENSE:	5,000.00	5,346.52	346.52
GENERAL CONVENTION DEPUTIES:	1,500.00	1,500.00	
THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION:			
Grants to Seminarians	4,000.00	7,677.36	3,677.36
Mid-Atlantic Parish Training Program	1,000.00	-1,000.00	
Theological Education by Extension	1,500.00	1,386.31	(113.69)
Conferences & Visits to Students	1,000.00	352.50	(647.50)
Continuing Education—Clergy	1,000.00	675.00	(325.00)
CLERGY CONFERENCES:	500.00	353.31	(146.69)
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATIONS:			
Editor's Salary	2,902.50	2,902.50	
Associate Editors' Salaries	2,400.00	1,600.00	(800.00)
Editor's Social Security	325.00	286.78	(38.22)
Dept. Expense & Photos	1,600.00	1,588.66	(11.34)
Publications	8,500.00	10,709.27	2,209.27
Other Programs	100.00		(100.00)

	Budget	Actual Disbursement	Over (Under) Budget
DEPARTMENT OF COLLEGE WORK:			
Chaplain—East Carolina University			
Salary	11,864.43	11,864.43	
Pension Premium	2,669.50	2,669.49	(01)
Travel	948.95	948.95	
Housing	2,966.10	2,966.10	
Office & Program	3,070.00	3,070.00	
U.N.C.—Wilmington	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Department Expense	100.00		(100.00)
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:			
Department Work	$ 3,600.00	$ 3,082.64	$(517.36)
Youth	1,200.00	661.07	(538.93)
Camps and Conferences			
Camp Leach			
Maintenance	6,500.00	6,500.00	
Caretaker	4,192.50	4,192.56	.06
Supervisor Salary	3,225.00	3,606.25	381.25
Camp Oceanside			
Operating Expense	3,000.00	3,000.00	
Supervisor	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Capital Improvements	2,825.00	2,825.00	
DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM:	1,500.00	1,451.27	(48.73)
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES:	500.00	500.00	
DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS:			
Coalition 16	20,000.00	20,221.25	221.25
Edenton Office	3,600.00	3,600.00	
Grants to Churches	69,155.50	67,926.70	(1,228.80)
Moving	1,000.00	2,347.51	1,347.51
Departmental Meetings	100.00	98.90	(1.10)
Clergy Supply	300.00	625.40	325.40
DEPARTMENT OF STEWARDSHIP:	1,200.00	52.51	(1,147.49)
LITURGICAL COMMISSION:	1,200.00	1,216.21	16.21
Total—Inside the Diocese	382,505.44	371,465.68	(11,039.76)

OUTSIDE THE DIOCESE

GENERAL CONVENTION BUDGET:	$ 5,299.00	$ 5,299.00	$
GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM:	87,040.00	87,040.00	
LAMBETH CONFERENCE:	651.00	651.00	
PARTNERS IN MISSION (MRI):	8,000.00	8,000.00	
SYNOD QUOTO:	964.00	964.00	
GRANTS TO INSTITUTIONS:			
Kanuga	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Thompson Orphanage	2,000.00	2,000.00	
St. Mary's College	1,000.00	1,000.00	
St. Augustine's College	1,500.00	1,500.00	
University of South (Sewanee)	1,693.81	1,693.81	
EPISCOPAL CHURCH BUILDING FUND:	1,000.00	1,000.00	
NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES	1,350.00	1,350.00	
PARISH OF THE AIR:	200.00	200.00	
ECUMENICAL RELATIONS:	500.00	471.50	(28.50)
Total—Outside the Diocese	112,197.81	112,169.31	(28.50)
TOTAL BUDGETED AND ACTUAL DISBURSEMENTS	$494,703.25	$483,634.99	$(11,068.26)

SCHEDULE 1

CLEARING ITEMS RECEIVED AND DISBURSED
Year ended December 31, 1978

RECEIVED FROM—DESIGNATED PURPOSE	AMOUNT
Various—Camp Leach	$ 2,034.63
Various—Camp Oceanside	1,095.00
Individual—Life Insurance Premiums	941.50
Various—Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief	1,733.02
Rector's Discretionary Fund—Seminary Book Service	16.75
St. Paul's Church, Wilmington—Bishop's Travel Fund	10.00
Grace Church, Woodville—Seminar - Sewanee	40.00
St. James Church, Wilmington—Episcopal Churchwomen	500.00
Various—Coalition 16	1,567.07
St. Paul's Church, Wilmington—All Souls N W	126.97
St. Paul's Church, Beaufort—Ordination 3 ministers	390.00
Various—Good Friday & Easter Offerings	167.46
Various—Mite Box Collections	1,256.54
Trustees of Diocese—Duck Point	64.62
Individual—Life Insurance Premiums	2,000.00
Various—Youth Workshop	150.71
Various Churches—Missionary Work - Melanesia	342.88
Various—Rev. Jeffress' Discretionary Fund	600.00
Good Shepherd Church, Fayetteville—Thompson Orphanage	10.00
Various—Presiding Bishop's Discretionary Fund	2,436.75
Kenan Foundation—Episcopal Foundation	27,124.88
Church Building Fund—St. Mary's, Burgaw, Loan	15,000.00
Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society—Church of the Servant, Wilmington, Loan	20,000.00
Church Building Fund—Church of the Servant, Wilmington, Loan	21,000.00
Church Building Fund—St. Mark's, Wilmington, Loan	10,000.00
Various—Ventures in Mission	514.79
	$109,123.57

BISHOP THOMAS H. WRIGHT FUND FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT

Balance on deposit January 1, 1978		$ 487.21
RECEIPTS:		
Deposited 3-9-78	30.00	
Deposited 4-13-78	1,825.00	
Deposited 4-13-78	1,765.00	
Deposited 4-14-78	150.00	
Deposited 4-26-78	510.00	
Deposited 5-12-78	755.00	
Deposited 5-19-78	75.00	
Deposited 6-13-78	190.00	
Deposited 7-14-78	1,165.00	
Deposited 7-17-78	1,370.00	
Deposited 7-31-78	700.00	
Deposited 8-24-78	1,630.00	
Deposited 10-24-78	180.00	
Deposited 12-13-78	90.00	
Deposited 12-28-78	15.00	10,450.00
		$10,937.21

DISBURSEMENTS:			
5-1-78	St. Mary's, Burgaw	2,500.00	
7-5-78	St. Mark's, Fayetteville	800.00	
7-12-78	Warren & Fogler, C.P.A.	80.00	
10-26-78	Refunding Diocese for check deposited in error	30.00	
12-13-78	St. Timothy's, Greenville	5,000.00	
12-13-78	St. Paul's, Vanceboro	1,000.00	
12-28-78	St. Augustine's College, Raleigh (Tithe)	941.00	10,351.00
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT 12-31-78			$ 586.21

Hunley Agee Elebash
Gibbs Willard

REPORT OF TRUSTEES
1978

May 5, 1978
Executed Deed for sale of St. Mary's, Burgaw. New Church being built.

May 18, 1978
Executed Deed for sale of St. Stephen's, Red Springs, proceeds will go to Trinity Church, Lumberton.

May 24, 1978
Executed Deed of Trust for St. Timothy's, Greenville, to secure loan of $35,000.00 to St. Timothy's for land.

June 15, 1978
Signed Warranty Deed for Tract 1 of Duck Point Property to Mr. and Mrs. Redfearn for $55,000.00.

June 27, 1978
Signed Trust Agreement with Miss Josephine Hinton deeding property to Diocese.

July 5, 1978
Signed Deed for Conditional Sale of Haddocks Cross Roads Church Building and property to H. Lee Darden - conditional on property being used for religious purposes.

July 31, 1978
Executed deed for sale of Hinton property to Dr. and Mrs. Charles Q. Cherry and Mr. and Mrs. Tommy Rhodes. Took mortgage on property.

Nov. 16, 1978
Signed letter to Sea Vista setting out understanding of offer of lot at Oriental, N.C., for a Church Building.

The financial report of the Trustees for the year 1977 is printed in the Journal of 1978. The finances for the year 1978 have been balanced in the accustomed manner by the Diocesan Staff. We believe receipts and disbursements have been made according to the terms of the various trusts. The C.P.A. Audit for the year 1978 will be contained in the 1979 Journal to be published in the next several months.

TRUSTEES

Hunley Agee Elebash
A. C. Mann
Horace E. Stacy

AUDITOR'S REPORT—TRUSTEES

The Board of Directors
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

We have examined the books of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1978, and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following exhibits and schedules:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances - Principal ..... Exhibit A
Recapitulation of Fund Balances - Income ..... Exhibit B
Principal and Income Cash - Accountability .....Schedule 1
Invested Funds - Principal and Income .....Schedule 2

Our examination embraced tracing receipts, as shown by the books, to the depository. All disbursements were made from the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and supported by cancelled vouchers. Income from invested funds was verified. Other receipts as reflected by the books were accepted as correct. Disbursements were accepted as correct. Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depository. Stocks and bonds, held for safekeeping in a safe deposit box at Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, were inspected by us on January 3, 1979. All securities were accounted for and all balances in Savings and Loan Associations and other depositories were verified.

In our opinion, subject to the comments above, the accompanying financial statements present fairly the financial position of the funds held by the Trustees as exhibited herewith at December 31, 1978, and changes therein for the year then ended.

WARREN & FOGLER
Certified Public Accountants

March 6, 1979

RECAPITULATION OF FUND BALANCES - PRINCIPAL

EXHIBIT A

	PRINCIPAL CASH				INVESTED FUNDS				
	Balance Jan. 1, 1978	Receipts and Transfers	Disbursements and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1978	Balance Jan. 1, 1978	Additions	Reductions	Balance Dec. 31, 1978	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1978
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$	$	$	$ 811.08	$	$	$ 811.08	$ 811.08
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	230.37			230.37	3,518.19			3,518.19	3,748.56
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial					1,000.00			1,000.00	1,000.00
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial					315.42			315.42	315.42
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth					4,413.00			4,413.00	4,413.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	80.00			80.00	2,473.13			2,473.13	2,553.13
John Harvey	71.25			71.25	2,156.14			2,156.14	2,227.39
Josephine Hatch Hinton		70,993.19	70,993.19			68,957.98		68,957.98	68,957.98
Winslow Merrick Trust					19,740.63			19,740.63	19,740.63
Miscellaneous	3.96			3.96	1,700.00			1,700.00	1,703.96
Roper-Weeks Trust					2,070.00			2,070.00	2,070.00
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	11.71			11.71	1,731.40			1,731.40	1,743.11
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	11.71			11.71	1,731.40			1,731.40	1,743.11
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial					1,081.44			1,081.44	1,081.44
	$ 409.00	$70,993.19	$70,993.19	$ 409.00	$42,741.83	$68,957.98		$111,699.81	$112,108.81
				See Schedule 1					See Schedule 2

EXHIBIT B

RECAPITULATION - FUND BALANCES - INCOME

	INCOME CASH				INVESTED INCOME				
	Balance Jan. 1, 1978	Income and Transfers	Disbursements and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1978	Balance Jan. 1, 1978	Additions	Reductions	Balance Dec. 31, 1978	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1978
Carolyn M. Barber	$ 159.84	$ 56.88	$	$ 216.72	$	$	$	$	$ 216.72
Bogue Banks (Alice Hoffman Center)		11,907.55	11,907.55		21,401.89	962.57	11,907.55	10,456.91	10,456.91
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	501.42	182.59	25.00	659.01					659.01
Camp Leach - Outland Bequest	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00					2,500.00
Carriage House	1,000.00			1,000.00					1,000.00
Christ Church, Hope Mills		10,259.43	10,259.43		10,133.74	125.69	10,259.43		
Discretionary Fund - Bishop of the Diocese	399.48	6,881.85	5,000.00	2,281.33	17,500.00	7,578.13	9,000.00	16,078.13	18,359.46
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial	132.90	55.30	25.00	163.20					163.20
Episcopal Residence Fund	165.31	69.23		234.54	1,250.00			1,250.00	1,484.54
Allie M. Fechtig	6,034.48	5,072.17	11,106.65			5,157.63		5,157.63	5,157.63
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	154.42	22.12	25.00	151.54					151.54
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth	982.26	922.50	25.00	1,879.76	337.00			337.00	2,216.76
Haddocks Crossroads		1,002.84	1,002.84			1,003.84	1,003.84		
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	582.48	173.22	25.00	730.70	2,873.47	96.08		2,969.55	3,700.25
John Harvey	567.46	124.63	25.00	667.09					667.09
Josephine Hatch Hinton		3,371.11	2,681.61	689.50		(590.63)		(590.63)	98.87
Joseph Huske	242.50	48.75	25.00	266.25	1,000.00			1,000.00	1,266.25
Winslow Merrick Trust		1,500.00	1,500.00						
Miscellaneous	1,840.27	5,378.67	7,154.62	64.32	352.83	1,800.00		2,152.83	2,217.15
Murfreesboro Rectory Fund		2,573.85	2,573.85		2,553.14	20.71	2,573.85		
Roper-Weeks Trust	90.88	112.18		203.06					203.06
St. Johns, Bonnerton		2,531.53	2,531.53		2,511.16	20.37	2,531.53		
Theological Education - Outland Bequest	2,761.06	4,000.00	6,177.36	583.70					583.70
Venture in Mission						48,683.77		48,683.77	48,683.77
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	320.99	204.30	320.99	204.30	2,464.04	69.54		2,533.58	2,737.88
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	453.46	204.31	25.00	632.77	2,464.04	69.54		2,533.58	3,166.35
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial	235.12	75.84	25.00	285.96					285.96
Wright Trust	7.56	66.44		74.00	1,473.24			1,473.24	1,547.24
John B. Yarnall Bequest		22,899.40	22,899.40			11,250.00	11,250.00		
	$19,131.89	$82,196.69	$87,840.83	$13,487.75	$66,314.55	$76,247.24	$48,526.20	$94,035.59	$107,523.34
				See Schedule 1					See Schedule 2

SCHEDULE 1

PRINCIPAL AND INCOME CASH
December 31, 1978

ON DEPOSIT - CHECKING ACCOUNT		
Reconciled balance		
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company		
Wilmington, N.C.		$13,816.75
COUPONS ON HAND		
SCL 1980 Bonds (deposited January 3, 1979)		80.00
		$13,896.75
DISTRIBUTION		
Principal Cash - Exhibit A	$ 409.00	
Income Cash - Exhibit B	13,487.75	$13,896.75

SCHEDULE 2

INVESTED FUNDS
December 31, 1978

	Total	Principal	Income
Carolyn M. Barber:			
Wellington Fund - 72 shares	$ 811.08	$ 811.08	$
Bogue Banks (Alice Hoffman Center):			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company			
Passbook Savings Account	10,456.91		10,456.91
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship:			
Bonds - L & N Ry. 4-7/8% - 1987 (3)	3,000.00	3,000.00	
Wellington Fund - 46 shares	518.19	518.19	
	3,518.19	3,518.19	
Discretionary Fund - Bishop of the Diocese:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company			
Passbook Savings Account	1,078.13		1,078.13
Certificates of Deposit	10,000.00		10,000.00
Cooperative Savings & Loan			
Savings Certificate	5,000.00		5,000.00
	16,078.13		16,078.13
Elizabeth Strange McNeill Elliott Memorial:			
Wellington Fund - 70 shares	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Episcopal Residence Fund:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company			
Certificate of Deposit	1,250.00		1,250.00
Allie M. Fechtig:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company			
Passbook Savings Account	5,157.63		5,157.63
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial:			
Wellington Fund - 28 shares	315.42	315.42	
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth:			
Bonds - L & N Ry. 4-7/8% - 1987 (2)	2,000.00	1,663.00	337.00
American Brands, Inc. - 200 shares	1,250.00	1,250.00	
Carolina Power & Light Company -			
205 shares - $5.00 Pfd.	1,500.00	1,500.00	
	$4,750.00	$4,413.00	$ 337.00

	Total	Principal	Income
Sudie Hargrove Memorial			
Bonds - S.C.L. Gen. Un. 4% - 1980 (2).	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Wellington Fund - 118 shares	1,570.35	473.13	1,097.22
Cooperative Savings & Loan Association			
On deposit	1,872.33		1,872.33
	5,442.68	2,473.13	2,969.55
John Harvey:			
Bond - L & N Ry. 4-7/8% - 1987 (1) ...	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Wellington Fund - 76 shares	856.14	856.14	
Peoples Savings & Loan Association			
On deposit	300.00	300.00	
	2,156.14	2,156.14	
Josephine Hatch Hinton:			
Mortgage receivable - real estate	69,828.56	69,828.56	
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company			
Passbook Savings Account	338.79	171.44	167.35
	70,167.35	70,000.00	167.35
Less: Loan - Miscellaneous account ...	(1,800.00)	(1,042.02)	(757.98)
	68,367.35	68,957.98	(590.63)
Joseph Huske:			
Bond - L & N Ry. 4-7/8% - 1987 (1) ...	1,000.00		1,000.00
Winslow Merrick Trust:			
General Motors Corporation - 150 shares	19,740.63	19,740.63	
Miscellaneous:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company			
Certificate of Deposit	2,052.83	1,700.00	352.83
Loan - Josephine Hatch Hinton			
account	1,800.00		1,800.00
	3,852.83	1,700.00	2,152.83
Roper-Weeks Trust:			
Wellington Fund - 142 shares	2,070.00	2,070.00	
Venture In Mission:			
Merrill Lynch Ready Assets Trust -			
48,683.77 shares	48,683.77		48,683.77
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial:			
Mass. Investors Trust—			
456.024 shares.....	4,264.98	1,731.40	2,533.58
Sally Wolfenden Memorial:			
Mass. Investors Trust—			
456.024 shares.....	4,264.98	1,731.40	2,533.58
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial:			
Wellington Fund—96 shares	1,801.44	1,801.44	
Wright Trust:			
Washington Mutual Investors Fund—			
108 shares	473.24		473.24
Bus. Dev. Corp. of N.C.—			
100 shares	1,000.00		1,000.00
	1,473.24		1,473.24
TOTALS.....	$205,735.40	$111,699.81	$ 94,035.59
		Exhibit A	Exhibit B

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

To The Bishop of The Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of The Diocese of East Carolina:

It is my pleasure to report to you on the 1978 operation of the Episcopal Foundation. This past year was a somewhat flat year for the stock market and a difficult year for fixed income securities as interest rates continued to rise. The Dow Jones Industrial Average, including dividend income, increased 2.5%. Similarly measured, the Standard and Poor's 500 Stock Index increased 6.4%. The stocks held in the Foundation measured on total return basis which includes dividend and interest income increased 3.0%. As interest rates climbed significantly in 1978, the account's return was benefited due to the fact that almost 22% of the account was held in short-term cash reserves which were yielding about 10.3% at the end of the year. Total income for the year 1978 increased $22,000.00 over 1977 income, with estimated annual income for 1978 totaling $141,320.00.

During the year $55,000.00 was added to the Sarah Graham Kenan Fund and $11,649.40 was placed in the Admiral J. B. Yarnall Trust. A gift of bank stock valued at approximately $5,000.00 was received from Charles B. Griffin, Jr. of Lewiston. Several communicants of churches in the Diocese have life insurance policies with the Diocese as the beneficiary.

The objectives of The Foundation continue to be: (1) Preservation and security of our assets; (2) To obtain the highest yield possible that a diversified portfolio will permit; and (3) Growth of the fund after the provisions of (1) and (2) are met.

The officers and directors of The Foundation encourage each of you to remember The Foundation in your wills and to consider the possibility of a life insurance policy payable to The Foundation. As you know, all of the funds in The Foundation which are such a great help to the Diocese are the result of someone remembering The Foundation and returning to God a portion of their material possessions.

WILLIAM C. POWELL, M.D.
President
The Episcopal Foundation of the
Diocese of East Carolina, Inc.

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

DESCRIPTION OF FUNDS
1978

GENERAL FUND

Gifts of various donors. Income is unrestricted and principal may be invaded or used.

Beginning Inventory	$ 48,777.94
Additions	65.00
	$ 48,842.94
Current Value	$ 42,997.67
Net Income	2,875.90

LOUIS W. ALSTON FUND

Bequest of Dr. Louis W. Alston (1960) to the Trustees of the Diocese. Value When Received: $793,001.74. Income for Theological Education, Religious Work Among College Students, and to Supplement the Salaries of Lower Paid Clergy.

Beginning Inventory	$ 793,001.74
Current Value	1,115,532.43
Net Income	74,670.13

CURTIS—MURCHISON FUND

Bequest of Fanny Murchison Curtis (1967) and Bequest of Jennie Atkinson Murchison (1973) to the Foundation in Loving Memory of Their Sister, Lucy Murchison Mallett. Value When Received $26,859.54. Income Unrestricted. Principal May be Invaded or Used.

Beginning Inventory	$49,827.54
Current Value	53,118.63
Net Income	3,496.33

EDWARD M. FORBES FUND

Bequest of the Rev. Edward M. Forbes (1893) to the Trustees of the Diocese. Value When Received $54,446.38. Annual Income Divided as Follows: $250 Plus ¼ of Excess Over $575 to Bishop for Missionaries Within the Diocese; $150 Plus ¼ of Excess Over $575 to St. Augustine's College for Scholarship Fund (Preferring Students for Episcopal Ministry); $25 Plus ¼ of Excess Over $575 to Christ Church, New Bern, for Poor Episcopalians in New Bern; and $150 Plus ¼ of Excess Over $575 to Bishop for Loans (With Advice of Standing Committee) to Men Studying for Episcopal Ministry.

Beginning Inventory	$ 54,446.38
Current Value	65,638.91
Net Income	4,393.66

ANNE SHEPARD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND

Bequest of Mrs. Anne Shepard Graham (1969) to the Foundation. Value When Received (Including Additions) $78,343.69. Income for Capital Improvements at Missions, Camps, Conference Centers, Schools or Other Properties Owned and Operated by the Diocese. 20% of Income to be Added to Principal Through 1980.

Beginning Inventory	$ 80,216.62
Additions	1,387.12
Current Value	78,101.96
Net Income	5,164.07

SARAH GRAHAM KENAN FUND

Gift of The Sarah Graham Kenan Foundation (1976) to the Trustees of the Diocese. Value When Received (Including Additions) $35,607.03. Income Unrestricted. Principal May be Invaded or Used. Principal Subject to Return to Trustees of Diocese on Demand.

Beginning Inventory	$ 110,727.69
Additions	27,124.88
Current Value	130,307.71
Net Income	7,790.90

MARVIN-GILES MURCHISON-FUND

Gift of Mrs. Lucile Murchison Marvin (1965) and Bequest of Mrs. Marvin (1968) to the Trustees of the Diocese in Memory of Her Mother, Lucy Wright Giles, and Her Father, David Reid Murchison. Value When Received by Trustees $75,030.00. Value When Transferred to the Foundation $64,391.40. Income for Repair and Maintenance of Diocesan House, Wilmington. Principal May be Invaded or Used After December 5, 1983.

Beginning Inventory	$75,030.00
Current Value	50,106.95
Net Income	3,354.00

LUCILLE M. MARVIN FUND

Gift of Mrs. Lucile M. Marvin (1962) to the Diocese. Value When Received $14,199.50. 2/3 of Income for St. Andrews, Wrightsville Sound, and 1/3 for Bishop's Discretionary Fund.

Beginning Inventory	$ 14,199.50
Current Value	7,926.36
Net Income	530.57

WALTER R. MARVIN FUND

Bequest of Mrs. Lucille Murchison Marvin (1968) to the Trustees of the Diocese in Memory of Her Husband, Walter R. Marvin. Value When Received $25,000. Income for Program & Activities at Diocesan House, Wilmington. Principal May Be Invaded or Used After December 5, 1983.

Beginning Inventory	$ 25,000.00
Current Value	19,454.06
Net Income	1,302.20

PRICE-NOE MEMORIAL FUND

Bequest in the Joint Will of Thomas P. Noe (1958) and Susan Ann Price Noe (1958) to the Foundation in Memory of the Price-Noe Family and Named Relatives and Friends of the Testators. Value When Received (Including Additions) $94,744.55. Income for Building or Rebuilding Church Buildings in the Diocese, Especially in Locations Where New Church Work is Being Carried On, and for Training Men and Women for Christian Work. The Testators Recommended That 10% of the Income be Added to Principal Each Year.

Beginning Inventory	$ 97,689.40
Additions	1,647.26
Current Value	170,003.86
Net Income	11,305.27

MARY NELSON SMITH FUND

Gift of the Family of Mrs. Mary Nelson Smith (1939) in Her Memory to the Diocese. Value When Received (Including Additions) $10,642.85. Income for Theological Education.

Beginning Inventory	$ 11,112.85
Current Value	10,992.90
Net Income	735.83

BISHOP STRANGE FUND

Gifts from Many Communicants to the Diocese in Memory of the Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, Bishop of East Carolina, Who Died in 1914. Value When Received: $4,969.99. Income for Missionary Work in the Diocese.

Beginning Inventory	$ 4,969.99
Current Value	4,885.98
Net Income	327.05

CHARLOTTE I. THOMPSON FUND

Gift of Mrs. Charlotte I. Thompson (1967) to the Foundation. Value When Received (Including Additions) $8,471.52. Income Accumulated During Life of Mrs. Thompson, Thereafter Used for Expenses of St. Gabriel's, Faison. If St. Gabriel's Is Closed or No Longer Operated as a Mission or Church, Income Unrestricted.

Beginning Inventory	$ 9,630.71
Additions	952.57
Current Value	10,573.41
Net Income	664.35

BISHOP WATSON FUND

Gifts from Many Communicants to the Diocese in Memory of the Rt. Rev. Alfred Augustin Watson, Bishop of East Carolina, Who Died in 1905. Value When Received: $19,992.21. Income for the Support of the Episcopate.

Beginning Inventory	$ 19,992.21
Current Value	10,757.31
Net Income	720.06

ROBERT ARCHER WILLIAMS FUND

Bequest of Mrs. Bessie Sasser Williams (1974) to the Diocese as a Memorial for Robert Archer Williams. Value When Received $23,048.00. Income for the Education of Episcopal Ministers. Principal May be Invaded or Used for the Same Purpose.

Beginning Inventory	$ 23,048.00
Current Value	25,493.00
Net Income	1,706.48

LEON O. AND NEVA WELLS LASTINGER MEMORIAL FUND

Bequest of Amanda Buck Harding Lastinger (1969) to the Foundation in memory of Leon O. and Neva Wells Lastinger. Income to be used for benefit of Trinity Parish, Chocowinity; if this is impracticable, income to be used for other Mission Churches in the Diocese with preference being given to Mission Churches in Beaufort County. Value when received $18,933.92.

Beginning Inventory	$ 49,051.09
Current Value	46,474.80
Net Income	3,110.88

ADMIRAL J. B. YARNALL TRUST

Admiral J. B. Yarnall Fund. A bequest of Admiral J. B. Yarnall of properties in Carteret County. He stated a desire that his bequest be used for young people, especially for those of Carteret County. A portion of the property known as Duck Point was sold in 1978. Proceeds from the sale will be added as received.

Beginning Inventory	$ 11,649.40

EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INC.

Period Beginning 1-1-78
Period Ending 06-30-78

PRINCIPAL

PARTICIPATING FUND	Units Held Beginning* of Period	Beginning Inventory	Beginning Market Value	Additions	Ending Units	Ending Inventory	Ending Market Value
General Fd.	490.2746	48,777.94	44,353.47	65.00	491.0045	48,842.94	43,726.51
Louis W. Alston Fd.	12738.6297	793,001.74	1,152,420.51	.00	12738.6297	793,001.74	1,134,441.59
Curtis-Murchison Fd.	596.4683	49,827.54	53,960.46	.00	596.4683	49,827.54	53,118.63
Edward Forbes Fd.	749.5521	54,446.38	67,809.43	.00	749.5521	54,446.38	66,751.54
Graham Bldg. Fd.	876.2013	80,216.62	79,266.95	890.23	886.1977	81,106.85	78,920.54
Sarah G. Kenan Fd.	1183.4413	110,727.69	107,061.91	27,124.88	1488.0262	137,852.57	132,516.52
Marvin-Giles-Murchison Fd.	572.1876	75,030.00	51,763.87	.00	572.1876	75,030.00	50,956.30
Lucille M. Marvin Fd.	90.5136	14,199.50	8,188.46	.00	90.5136	14,199.50	8,060.70
Walter R. Marvin Fd.	222.1522	25,000.00	20,097.35	.00	222.1522	25,000.00	19,783.81
Price-Noe Memorial Fd.	1922.7293	96,584.66	173,942.78	1,104.74	1935.1344	97,689.40	172,333.84
Mary N. Smith Fd.	125.5315	11,112.85	11,356.41	.00	125.5315	11,112.85	11,179.23
Bishop Strange Fd.	55.7947	4,969.99	5,047.56	.00	55.7947	4,969.99	4,968.80
Charlotte Thompson Fd.	109.9825	9,630.71	9,949.74	624.57	116.9958	10,255.28	10,419.09
Bishop Watson Fd.	122.8413	19,992.21	11,113.03	.00	122.8413	19,992.21	10,939.67
R. A. Williams Fd.	291.1220	23,048.00	26,336.82	.00	291.1220	23,048.00	25,925.94
L. & N. W. Lastinger Mem. Fd.	530.7109	49,051.09	48,011.61	.00	530.7109	49,051.09	47,262.58
Total	20678.1329	1,465,616.92	1,870,680.36	29,809.42	21012.8625	1,495,426.34	1,871,305.29
Unit Market Value	90.4666				89.0552		

EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INC.

Period Beginning 1-1-78
Period Ending 06-30-78

INCOME

PARTICIPATING FUND	Units Beginning of Period	Current Net Income	Total Income	Current Payments	Reinvestment
General Fd.	490.2746	1,499.36	1,499.36	1,499.36	.00
Louis W. Alston Fd.	12738.6297	38,957.22	38,957.22	38,957.22	.00
Curtis-Murchison Fd.	596.4683	1,824.12	1,824.12	1,824.12	.00
Edward Forbes Fd.	749.5521	2,292.28	2,292.28	2,292.28	.00
Graham Bldg. Fd.	876.2013	2,679.60	2,679.60	2,143.68	535.92
Sarah G. Kenan Fd.	1183.4413	3,619.20	3,619.20	3,619.20	.00
Marvin-Giles-Murchison Fd.	572.1876	1,749.86	1,749.86	1,749.86	.00
Lucile M. Marvin Fd.	90.5136	276.81	276.81	276.81	.00
Walter R. Marvin Fd.	222.1522	679.39	679.39	679.39	.00
Price-Noe Memorial Fd.	1922.7293	5,880.09	5,880.09	5,292.08	588.01
Mary N. Smith Fd.	125.5315	383.90	383.90	383.90	.00
Bishop Strange Fd.	55.7947	170.63	170.63	170.63	.00
Charlotte Thompson Fd.	109.9825	336.35	336.35	.00	336.35
Bishop Watson Fd.	122.8413	375.67	375.67	375.67	.00
R. A. Williams Fd.	291.1220	890.31	890.31	890.31	.00
L. & N. W. Lastinger Mem. Fd.	530.7109	1,623.02	1,623.02	1,623.02	.00
Total	20678.1329	63,237.81	63,237.81	61,777.53	1,460.28

EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INC.

Period Beginning 6-30-78
Period Ending 12-31-78

PRINCIPAL

PARICIPATING FUND	Units Held Beginning of Period	Beginning Inventory	Beginning Market Value	Additions	Ending Units	Ending Inventory	Ending Market Value
General Fd.	491.0045	48,842.94	43,726.51	.00	491.0045	48,842.94	42,997.67
Louis W. Alston Fd.	12738.6297	793,001.74	1,134,441.59	.00	12738.6297	793,001.74	1,115,532.43
Curtis-Murchison Fd.	596.4683	49,827.54	53,118.63	.00	596.4683	49,827.54	52,233.23
Edward Forbes Fd.	749.5521	54,446.38	66,751.54	.00	749.5521	54,446.38	65,638.91
Graham Bldg. Fd.	886.1977	81,106.85	78,920.54	496.89	891.8718	81,603.74	78,101.96
Sarah G. Kenan Fd.	1488.0262	137,852.57	132,516.52	.00	1488.0262	137,852.57	130,307.71
Marvin-Giles-Murchison Fd.	572.1876	75,030.00	50,956.30	.00	572.1876	75,030.00	50,106.95
Lucille M. Marvin Fd.	90.5136	14,199.50	8,060.70	.00	90.5136	14,199.50	7,926.36
Walter R. Marvin Fd.	222.1522	25,000.00	19,783.81	.00	222.1522	25,000.00	19,454.06
Price-Noe Memorial Fd.	1935.1344	97,689.40	172,333.84	542.52	1941.3296	98,231.92	170,003.86
Mary N. Smith Fd.	125.5315	11,112.85	11,179.23	.00	125.5315	11,112.85	10,992.90
Bishop Strange Fd.	55.7947	4,969.99	4,968.80	.00	55.7947	4,969.99	4,885.98
Charlotte Thompson Fd.	116.9958	10,255.28	10,419.09	328.00	120.7413	10,583.28	10,573.41
Bishop Watson Fd.	122.8413	19,992.21	10,939.67	.00	122.8413	19,992.21	10,757.31
R. A. Williams Fd.	291.1220	23,048.00	25,925.94	.00	291.1220	23,048.00	25,493.80
L. & N. W. Lastinger Mem. Fd.	530.7109	49,051.09	47,262.58	.00	530.7109	49,051.09	46,474.80
Admiral J. B. Yarnell Trust	.0000	.00	.00	11,649.40	133.0283	11,649.40	11,649.39
Total	21012.8625	1,495,426.34	1,871,305.29	13,016.81	21161.5056	1,508,443.15	1,853,130.73
Unit Market Value	89.0552				87.5708		

EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INC.

Period Beginning 6-30-78
Period Ending 12-31-78

INCOME

PARTICIPATING FUND	Units Beginning of Period	Current Net Net Income	Total Income	Current Payments	Reinvestment
General Fd.	491.0045	1,376.54	1,376.54	1,376.54	.00
Louis W. Alston Fd.	12738.6297	35,712.91	35,712.91	35,712.91	.00
Curtis-Murchison Fd.	596.4683	1,672.21	1,672.21	1,672.21	.00
Edward Forbes Fd.	749.5521	2,101.38	2,101.38	2,101.38	.00
Graham Bldg. Fd.	886.1977	2,484.47	2,484.47	1,987.58	496.89
Sarah G. Kenan Fd.	1488.0262	4,171.70	4,171.70	4,171.70	.00
Marvin-Giles-Murchison Fd.	572.1876	1,604.14	1,604.14	1,604.14	.00
Lucille M. Marvin Fd.	90.5136	253.76	253.76	253.76	.00
Walter R. Marvin Fd.	222.1522	622.81	622.81	622.81	.00
Price-Noe Memorial Fd.	1935.1344	5,425.18	5,425.18	4,822.66	542.52
Mary N. Smith Fd.	125.5315	351.93	351.93	351.93	.00
Bishop Strange Fd.	55.7947	156.42	156.42	156.42	.00
Charlotte Thompson Fd.	116.9958	328.00	328.00	.00	328.00
Bishop Watson Fd.	122.8413	344.39	344.39	344.39	.00
R. A. Williams Fd.	291.1220	816.17	816.17	816.17	.00
L. & N. W. Lastinger Mem. Fd.	530.7109	1,487.86	1,487.86	1,487.86	.00
Admiral J. B. Yarnall Trust	.0000	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total	21012.8625	58,909.87	58,989.87	57,542.46	1,367.41

DEPARTMENT OF STEWARDSHIP

To the Bishop and the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Department of Stewardship organized and carried out an every congregation visitation in the Fall of 1978. This required the cooperation of Executive Council members as well as the Stewardship Department members. For their help we are deeply grateful.

Particular thanks is due to Mrs. Marty Gartman who wrote the script furnished to those visiting congregations. Also thanks to the Diocesan staff for furnishing statistical material and other information.

A subcommittee of the Department, chaired by the Rev. Carl E. Jones, has provided assistance and personnel for Churches using the Alabama Plan. During 1978 eight Churches participated in the Alabama Plan in planning for 1979. All but two showed significant increases in pledged giving for 1979. Churches that have been on the plan still continue to see an increase in giving. There are now eleven trained consultants that will be glad to respond to Churches that are interested in knowing more about the plan. Please contact the Rev. Carl Jones, St. Mary's, Kinston and he will assign a consultant.

Pledges for 1979 are on the following pages.

Respectfully submitted,
W. J. DARNELL,
Chairman

•

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA PLEDGES

PARISHES	1977	1978	1979
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,300.00	$ 3,630.00
Beaufort, St Paul's	10,000.00	11,500.00	12,250.00
Belhaven, Yeatesville St. James	750.00	1,000.00	1,500.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	4,000.00	3,500.00	3,500.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	10,000.00	12,000.00	14,400.00
Elizabeth City, Christ	6,000.00	6,500.00	7,500.00
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	18,000.00	19,800.00	21,000.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	25,500.00	26,520.00	30,000.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Goldsboro, St. Francis	2,750.00	3,300.00	3,682.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	20,000.00	18,000.00	18,500.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	20,000.00	15,000.00	17,000.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	750.00	900.00	900.00
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	6,600.00	6,600.00	7,260.00
Kinston, Holy Innocents	400.00	600.00	900.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	21,000.00	24,000.00	26,000.00
Lumberton, Trinity	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,400.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	10,560.00	12,720.00	14,246.00
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	4,500.00	4,500.00	5,760.00
New Bern, Christ Church	26,200.00	28,820.00	30,837.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	700.00	1,000.00	1,300.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	1,650.00	1,800.00	1,800.00
Washington, St. Peter's	22,000.00	24,000.00	25,000.00
Whiteville, Grace	600.00	1,000.00	1,200.00
Williamston, Advent	3,600.00	5,000.00	6,000.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,200.00	1,600.00	1,600.00
Wilmington, St. James	28,560.00	34,600.00	38,000.00
Wilmington, St. John's	25,000.00	28,240.00	30,000.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	1,200.00	2,010.00	2,010.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,000.00	1,320.00	1,500.00

Windsor, St. Thomas	2,300.00	3,000.00	1,500.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1,122.00	1,408.00	1,302.00
	$284,142.00	$308,738.00	$335,677.00

AIDED PARISHES

Aurora, Holy Cross	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	300.00	300.00	400.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	648.00	658.00	720.00
Fayetteville, St. Mark's	2,400.00	2,600.00	1,200.00
Grifton, St. Mark's - St. John's	600.00	600.00	650.00
Havelock, St. Christopher's	2,100.00	2,600.00	2,700.00
Southport, St. Philip's	1,200.00	1,300.00	1,450.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	400.00	500.00	600.00
Washington, Zion Church	600.00	600.00	1,200.00
Wilmington, Church of Servant	400.00	500.00	1,000.00
	$9,848.00	$10,858.00	11,120.00

MISSIONS

Bath, St. Thomas	$ 125.00	$ 200.00	$ 200.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's			
Burgaw, St. Mary's	300.00	350.00	450.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	500.00	600.00	600.00
Creswell, Christ Church	400.00	400.00	400.00
Edenton, St. John's	650.00	650.00	700.00
Fairfield, All Saints		150.00	150.00
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	250.00	300.00	400.00
Fayetteville, St. Paul's	850.00	1,010.00	1,010.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	500.00	500.00	500.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrews	500.00	550.00	625.00
Greenville, St. Timothy's		1,200.00	1,800.00
Haddocks Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	150.00	150.00	Closed
Hope Mills, Christ Church	50.00	120.00	204.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	750.00	862.00	948.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	500.00	500.00	500.00
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	100.00	100.00	100.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	200.00	200.00	200.00
Northwest, All Souls	110.00	125.00	175.00
Oriental, St. Thomas			400.00
Roper, St. Anne's	100.00	100.00	125.00
Roper, St. Luke's	600.00	625.00	725.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	700.00	250.00	250.00
Shallotte, St. James	550.00	600.00	600.00
Sladesville, St. John's	60.00	100.00	125.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	200.00	200.00	200.00
Swanquarter, Calvary	175.00	175.00	200.00
Swansboro, St. Peter's	150.00	200.00	250.00
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	150.00	50.00	50.00
Trenton, Grace Church	375.00	375.00	375.00
Washington, St. Paul's	250.00	250.00	300.00
Woodville, Grace Church	2,000.00	2,100.00	2,200.00
	$11,245.00	$12,992.00	$14,762.00

COALITION

Parishes	$284,142.00	$308,738.00	$335,677.00
Aided Parishes	9,858.00	10,858.00	11,120.00
Missions	11,245.00	12,992.00	14,762.00
	$305,245.00	$332,588.00	$361,559.00

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
1979 BUDGET
INCOME

	1978 Receipts	1979 Budget
Pledges: Gross		360,234.00
Net	328,404.70	350,000.00
From Investments	1,082.98	1,000.00
Episcopal Foundation	111,095.65	115,000.00
Pledges Prior Years	9,742.01	3,300.00
Miscellaneous	6,715.59	2,000.00
Sarah Graham Kenan (Flagler Interest)	42,520.00	47,520.00
Sarah Graham Kenan (Atlantic Land & Imp. Co.)	641.03	0
	$500,201.96	
Balance on Hand (1-1-78)	8,793.56	
Operating Balance (1-1-79)		*25,863.08
	$508,995.52	$544,683.08
Balance on Hand (1-1-79)		33,981.83
Designated 1978 - Unremitted		8,118.75
*Operating Balance (1-1-79)		$25,863.08

EXPENDITURES

	1978 Disbursements	1979 Askings	1979 Proposed
BISHOP:			
Salary	$23,000.00	24,610.00	24,610.00
Pension Premium	3,975.00	5,537.25	5,537.25
Travel	5,693.74	6,092.30	6,092.30
Housing	5,750.00	6,152.50	6,152.50
2ND BISHOP:	0	21,020.47	21,020.47
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:			
Salary	18,000.00	19,260.00	19,260.00
Pension Premium	4,050.00	4,333.50	4,333.50
Travel	4,554.99	4,873.84	4,873.84
Housing	4,500.00	4,815.00	4,815.00
ARCHDEACON:			
Salary	16,793.65	17,969.21	17,969.21
Pension Premium	3,778.57	4,043.07	4,043.07
Travel	4,554.99	4,873.84	4,873.84
Housing	4,198.41	4,492.30	4,492.30
YOUTH DIRECTOR:			
Salary	$11,466.10	0	0
Pension Premium	667.37	0	0
Travel	888.57	0	0
Housing	741.54	0	0
Telephone	187.50	0	0
DIOCESAN OFFICE:			
Secretaries	22,106.98	23,464.93	23,464.93
Lay Pension Premium	3,022.23	3,100.00	3,100.00
Pension Supplement	1,699.92	1,700.00	1,700.00
Diocesan House Maintenance & Program	7,025.89	6,500.00	6,500.00
Postage and Printing	2,622.29	3,600.00	3,600.00
Telephone	2,619.99	2,800.00	2,800.00
General Office Expense	5,505.38	5,000.00	5,000.00

	1978 Disbursements	1979 Askings	1979 Proposed
Payroll Taxes	2,455.94	2,500.00	2,500.00
Audit Expense	810.00	900.00	900.00
MAJOR MEDICAL & LIFE INS.	20,982.13	26,678.88	26,678.88
DIOCESAN INSURANCE	3,876.10	9,000.00	9,000.00
GRAHAM CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	4,133.95	3,500.00	3,500.00
DIOCESAN CONVENTION-REGULAR	5,346.52	5,500.00	5,500.00
DIOCESAN CONVENTION-SPECIAL	0	1,000.00	1,000.00
CONSECRATION	0	5,000.00	5,000.00
GENERAL CONVENTION BUDGET.	5,299.00	5,332.00	5,332.00
GENERAL CONVENTION DEPUTIES	1,500.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM	87,040.00	89,184.00	89,184.00
LAMBETH CONFERENCE	651.00	0	0
PARTNERS IN MISSION (MRI)	8,000.00	8,000,00	8,000,00
SYNOD QUOTA	964.00	964.00	964.00
THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION:			
Grants to Seminarians	7,677.36	5,500.00	5,500.00
Theological Education by Extension	1,386.31	1,500.00	1,500.00
Lay Scholarship	0	2,000.00	0
Mentor Training Conf.	0	450.00	0
Coordinators Expense	0	50.00	0
Mentors Training at Sewanee	0	400.00	0
Conference & Visits to Students	352.50	1,000.00	1,000.00
Continuing Education - Clergy	675.00	1,500.00	1,000.00
CLERGY CONFERENCES	353.31	500.00	500.00
DEPT. OF CAMPS & CONFERENCES:			
A. Camp Leach			
Maintenance	6,500.00	4,000.00	4,000.00
Caretaker	4,192.56	8,000.00	4,000.00
Business Mgr. - Supervisor Salary	3,606.25	2,100.00	2,100.00
Director	0	9,000.00	9,000.00
Bookkeeping Service	0	600.00	600.00
B. Camp Oceanside			
Operating Expense	3,000.00	3,200.00	3,200.00
Supervisor	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Capital Improvements	2,825.00	1,999.00	2,000.00
Maintenance Fund	0	1,000.00	1,000.00
DEPT. OF COMMUNICATIONS:			
Editor's Salary	2,902.50	4,000.00	3,500.00
Assoc. Editors' Salaries	1,600.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
Editors' Social Security	286.78	450.00	450.00
Expenses & Photos	1,588.66	2,500.00	2,500.00
Publications	10,709.27	12,000.00	12,000.00
DEPT. OF COLLEGE WORK:			
Chaplain - E. C. U.			
Salary	11,864.43	12,694.94	12,694.94
Pension Premium	2,669.49	2,856.37	2,856.37
Travel	948.95	1,015.38	1,015.38
Housing	2,966.10	3,173.73	3,173.73
Office & Program	3,070.00	3,490.00	3,490.00
Dept. Expense	0	100.00	100.00

	1978 Disbursements	1979 Askings	1979 Proposed
DEPT. OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:			
Department Work	3,082.64	5,150.00	4,000.00
Youth	661.07	1,200.00	1,200.00
DEPT. OF CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES	500.00	500.00	500.00
DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM	1,451.27	2,500.00	1,750.00
DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS:			
Coalition "16"	20,221.25	30,603.57	30,603.57
Edenton Office	3,600.00		
Grants to Churches	67,926.70	68,452.00	68,452.00
Moving	2,347.51	1,500.00	1,500.00
Dept. Meetings	98.90	100.00	100.00
Clergy Supply	625.40	300.00	300.00
Miscellaneous	0	300.00	300.00
DEPARTMENT OF STEWARDSHIP	52.51	2,500.00	2,500.00
LITURGICAL COMMISSION	1,216.21	2,500.00	2,000.00
GRANTS:			
Kanuga	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Episcopal Child Care Services (Thompson Children's Home)	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
St. Mary's College	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
St. Augustine's College	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Univ. of South - Sewanee	1,693.81	1,500.00	1,500.00
U.N.C. - Wilmington	1,500.00	3,000.00	2,250.00
Epis. Church Bldg. Fund	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Mid-Atlantic Parish Training Program	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
North Carolina Council of Churches	1,350.00	2,172.00	1,350.00
Delegates Expense - Annual Meeting	0	400.00	400.00
Parish of the Air	200.00	200.00	200.00
International Seamen's Service, Inc.	0	500.00	0
Ecumenical Relations	471.50	800.00	800.00
Migrant Ministries	0	2,000.00	2,000.00
	$483,634.99	$557,054.08	$544,683.08

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

To the Bishop and the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Ninety-fifth Convention of the Diocese elected Mr. Louis J. Poisson, Jr., and the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff to three year terms on the Standing Committee. The continuing members were Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Mrs. Edwin Voorhees, the Rev. John James Ormond and the Rev. Peter Chase Robinson.

The Rev. John James Ormond was elected President, Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Vice President, and, Mr. Louis J. Poisson, Jr., Secretary of the newly constituted Standing Committee.

The Standing Committee convened on **eight** occasions during the 1978-1979 term of office. What follows is a record of its business and decisions:

I. Consent was given to the request of:
The Diocese of Connecticut to elect two Suffragan Bishops;
The Diocese of Connecticut to elect a Bishop Coadjutor;
The Diocese of California to elect a Bishop Coadjutor;
The Diocese of New York to elect a second Suffragan Bishop;

The Diocese of Central and South Mexico to elect two Suffragan Bishops;
The Diocese of Southern Ohio to elect a Bishop Coadjutor;
The Diocese of Southeast Florida to elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

II. Consent was given for the consecration of Priests who were elected Bishop:
The Rev. Hugo Luis Pina to be Bishop of the Diocese of Honduras;
The Rev. Leigh Allen Wallace, Jr., to be the Bishop of the Diocese of Spokane;
The Rev. Calvin Onderdonk Schofield, Jr., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Southeast Florida.

III. Approved the application of Joseph Dana Pecheles to become a Candidate for Holy Orders.

IV. Approved the applications of the following Candidates for Holy Orders to be ordained Deacon:
Alexander Freeman Comfort;
William Joseph Eastman;
Morris Joseph Lent, Jr.

V. Approved the applications of the following Deacons to be ordained to the Priesthood:
The Rev. Joseph Cloyd Dunlap;
The Rev. Alexander Freeman Comfort;
The Rev. William Joseph Eastman;
The Rev. Morris Lent, Jr.

VI. Concurred with the Bishop of this Diocese on February 12, 1978, that the Rev. Paul E. Lockey was acceptable as of January 17, 1978, as a "minister of this Church," subject to the fulfillment of Title III, Canon 12, in conjunction with the Diocese of Dallas.

VII. Concurred with the Bishop of this Diocese in setting February 8, 9, 10, 1979, as dates of the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention with the City of Wilmington, as the site.

VIII. Concurred with the Bishop of this Diocese in the matter of the dissolution of the pastoral relationship between the Rev. Herbert L. Aman and the Congregation of Saint Andrew's On-The-Sound, Wrightsville Beach under Title III, Canon 21, Section 2.

IX. Approved the request of Saint Timothy's Church, Greenville to borrow $35,000.00 from the First State Bank, Greenville, at 8½% interest for a period of five years for the purchase of property on Arlington Boulevard in Greenville, valued at $60,000.00.

X. Approved the request of Saint Mary's Church, Kinston, for permission to sell its present Rectory to the Rev. Carl E. Jones for $50,000.00 since Saint Mary's Church proposes to finance this amount for Mr. Jones at an interest rate of 7½% for a period of 20 years. The Rectory has a mortgage of $13,000.00, covering a loan for a new Church organ. $5,000.00 per year has been budgeted for the retirement of this loan. Mr. Jones' monthly mortgage payments are to go into a special account at a savings and loan institution to build a fund for future purchase of property adjacent to Saint Mary's Church.

XI. Approved a request from Saint Christopher's Church, Havelock, for borrowing $25,000.00, from the Episcopal Church Building Fund of New York City, at 4% for purposes of acquiring a new roof, the installation of new heating and air conditioning systems and storm windows and insulation in the Church, Parish House and Rectory buildings. Diocesan funds in the amount of $4,000.00, are to be applied.

XII. Approved a request from Grace Church, Plymouth, for the conveyance of a small strip of Grace Church property to the Plymouth Housing Authority (in lieu of losing more to condemnation) as described in the June 29, 1978, Correspondence with Ms. Dolores Dough, Executive Director of

the Plymouth Housing Authority, in the matter of the widening of Water Street on the North side of Grace Church.

XIII. Approved the request of Saint Peter's Church, Washington, for the sale of its Rectory in Washington Park for $60,000.00 and the sale of a one-half undivided interest in property located on South Market Street in Washington, for $6,750.00 which was left to Saint Peter's Church and the First Presbyterian Church by Katherine Ritch.

XIV. Approved the request of Saint Mary's Church, Gatesville, to sell the Rectory.

XV. Approved the request of Saint Andrew's Church, Columbia, to sell its Parish House and lot adjacent to the Church building.

XVI. Approved the request of Saint Paul's Church, Greenville, to sell its Rectory at 519 Longmeadow Road, Greenville, ($100,000.00 - 105,000.00).

XVII. Approved the request of Saint Andrew's By-the-Sea, Nags Head, to enter into certain "restrictive covenants" with the State of North Carolina's Department of Cultural Resources, County of Dare, and numbered (1) and (2) in order to receive a matching grant of federal funds (National Historic Preservation) being used to replace the entire roof of Saint Andrew's Church building.

XVIII. Approved a request of Saint Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, to grant a deed of easement for water and sewer installation to the City of Fayetteville.

XIX. The Standing Committee acted in behalf of the Bishop upon his authorization during his absence in Canterbury, England, and Israel (July 22 - August 14, 1978) in five instances regarding the remarriage of divorced persons.

XX. The Standing Committee received from the Bishop of this Diocese in written form his intention to ask the Diocesan Convention for Episcopal Assistance when it convenes Februrary 8, 9, 10, 1979. This correspondence was dated December 18, 1978.

The Standing Committee requests vestries and trustees of congregations in the Diocese to review canonical requirements regarding encumbrance and sale of Church property before action is taken in these matters. Requests for consent of the Standing Committee to an encumbrance or sale should be made by the vestry or trustees of the congregation.

In order for the Standing Committee to be a more useful, effective and responsible servant to the people and needs of our Diocese, we earnestly and respectfully request as much advance notice as possible from all parties regarding the encumbrance or alienation of property. Such help and assistance will make your Standing Committee better stewards and save it from making quick decisions via telephone or correspondence and entailing all the complications inevitably resulting. No structure of the Church will ever function any more effectively than its advocates and petitioners will allow.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN JAMES ORMOND,
President

•

COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

To the Bishop and Ninety-sixth Annual Convention Of The Diocese Of East Carolina

In order to fulfill its canonical responsibilities this Commission met three times during 1978, including two overnight meetings at Camp Leach on January 15-16 and April 2-4. The third meeting was held at St. John's, Wilmington, on October 26.

The Commission interviewed and recommended acceptance as Postulants,

Mr. Timm Engh and Mr. Glenn Potter, both of whom began formal seminary training in the Fall of 1978.

Chaplain Paul Lockey, an Ordained Minister of the Methodist Church, was recommended to the Standing Committee to begin the process of Ordination in the Episcopal Church.

The Rev. Joseph Dunlap was recommended for Ordination to the Priesthood.

Mr. Alexander Freeman Comfort and Mr. Morris Joseph Lent and Mr. William Joseph Eastman were approved for Ordination to the Diaconate and the Priesthood. Mr. Eugene Casey, who had been reading for Orders, by mutual consent of the Commission and Mr. Casey, decided to discontinue this process. Mrs. Henrietta Williams was not accepted as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

During the course of the year the Commission provided funds for a number of clergy within the Diocese for the purpose of Continuing Education. The Rev. John Moulton attended a conference on Continuing Education held at the College of Preachers and sponsored by the Board of Theological Education. The Commission expressed its interest in continuing to develop resources for the benefit of our Diocesan Clergy. The Commission constantly assessed its sensitivity to the Candidates for Ordination and it attempted to deal responsibly and pastorally to its canonical obligations.

This has been a very valuable year for the Commission and the responsible and creative work that has been accomplished is due to the cooperative and creative ministry of the individual members of the Commission. It has been an extreme pleasure to work with and learn from the members of the Commission.

Faithfully submitted,
G. LaRUE DOWNING
Chairman Commission on Ministry

•

HISTORIOGRAPHER'S REPORT

To the Bishop and the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

In making my report for the year 1978, I begin with attendance at the Ninety-fifth Diocesan Convention at Fayetteville in February. In August I traveled to Amarillo, Texas for The National Conference of Episcopal Historians, which included sessions at the Conference Center of the Diocese of Northwest Texas, visits to the Panhandle-Prairie Historical Museum and the Episcopal Student Center at West Texas State University at Canyon, Texas, and the Paul Green drama "Texas" at Palo Duro Canyon.

All of the biographical sketches assigned to me have been sent to Professor William S. Powell, Editor of "The Dictionary of North Carolina Biography," the first volume of which is soon to be published.

Information has been tabulated for The National Historical Publications and Records Commission and for The Archives and Historical Collections of the Episcopal Church.

Requests for data concerning diocesan clergyman and lay people of earlier years have been researched.

Respectfully submitted,
LAWRENCE F. BREWSTER

•

CHURCH PENSION FUND

To the Bishop and the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Each year The Church Pension Fund submits a summary of the men, women and children in the Diocese of East Carolina who are currently receiving benefits from the Fund, along with a summary of Church Pension Fund benefit totals on a Church-wide basis. Annual benefits being paid by the Fund as of October 31, 1978 are:

	Number of Beneficiaries	Amount of Annual Benefit
Retired Clergy	1,946	$ 7,939,608
Disabled Clergy	280	1,075,596
Widows	1,720	3,672,444
Children	360	230,184
TOTALS	4,306	$12,917,832

Grants in force in the Diocese of East Carolina as of December 1, 1978 are reported as follows:

Categories	Number of Persons	Financial Total
Age	17	$65,959.20
Early Retirement	4	10,650.00
Disabled	1	6,681.60
Widows	7	15,745.20
TOTALS	29	$99,036.00

Financially the fiscal year ended June 30, 1978 was a relatively successful one for the Fund. Compared with the annual benefits being paid by the Fund as of October 31, 1977, the above total represents an increase of 4.9%. At the close of the fiscal year assets had increased 9% (or $31 million) compared to the previous year. Additionally, the Fund's unfunded liability (or the amount of resources lacking to meet future benefit obligations), decreased by $10 million - a further indication of the Fund's financial soundness.

Combined income of the Fund's affiliated companies - The Church Hymnal Corporation, Church Life Insurance Corporation, and The Church Insurance - increased during the year. Church Hymnal continued to expand its publications operation, and the insurance companies paid cash dividends to the Fund of nearly ½ million.

We are glad to provide this brief report highlighting some of the Fund's activities during the year, and will be pleased to answer any questions that you may have.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.

•

EPISCOPAL CHILD CARE SERVICES

To the Bishop and the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

From a seed planted by one Episcopal priest, nurtured by still another, and brought into full flower by a coalition of all the Episcopal Churches in North Carolina, the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution has emerged from an orphanage to become a modern family service agency - Episcopal Child Care

Services. Begun in 1886, we have ministered to thousands of North Carolina children and their families.

Today, we work with families and children in turmoil. Our Charlotte campus (known as Thompson Children's Home) now provides treatment for emotionally disturbed children and counseling for their families. Seventy-eight children have received campus residential treatment during this past year which represents better than ten percent of all such services - both public and private - in North Carolina. Also our community group homes and family foster homes cared for twenty-four additional children who were able to function in the community. These children have less severe problems; but they too need skilled care, and their families require professional assistance. Six children were transferred from the cocoon-like environment of our campus treatment program to our group homes as they became better adjusted. Families received follow-up services after children returned home. Other counseling services continued to be offered to families in their own homes. The quality of our work has steadily improved. We look forward to a new dimension of our service in 1979 with the employment of a priest-chaplain made possible by the Venture-in-Mission Program of the Diocese of North Carolina.

1978 was a year of change with the resignation of Bob Noble. It was also a year of recommitment as John Powell was elected Executive Director. John has been Campus Director, and this position has been ably filled by Bill Gorman who previously directed the campus Special Education and Recreation Programs. Episcopal Child Care Services has been able to incorporate these changes without a loss of momentum. We look forward, in 1979, to continuing our mission of service with new zeal and professional excellence as we serve troubled families and children in the name of our Lord.

Annual Report - 1978
Episcopal Child Care Services
Charlotte, North Carolina

JAMES O. MOORE,
V. Pres., Bd. of Managers
EILEEN GREENWOOD,
Chairman, Ex. Committee
JOHN Y. POWELL,
Executive Director

•

KANUGA CONFERENCES, INC., ANNUAL REPORT FOR 1978

To the Bishop and the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

They came for a reunion, to celebrate Kanuga'a first 50 years as an Episcopal Center.

One early "Kanugaite" told how his youthful encounter widened his perspective of the Church. This kind of experience helped to lift him and others "out of our provincialism and to recognize the worldwide mission and scope of the Church." That was the observation of the Rt. Rev. John E. Hines, former Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church in the U. S.

Now more than ever, Kanuga carries us beyond provincialism by presenting a program that is varied and open to new forms of ministry.

In its 50th Anniversary Summer, Kanuga offered no less than three new conferences dealing with drama, life in the small church, and the role of adults who work with young people. In the summer of 1979 there will be other innovations, including a conference on the intentional Christian Community.

Kanuga's program brings to the Carolina scene participants from over half the Dioceses in the country. Conference staffs are also diverse, as the program's

reputation attracts leaders from throughout the Southeast and from far beyond it.

Yet Kanuga is also serving as a Provincial Center, with a capital "P" where Province IV clergy and laypersons gather to share their experiences of serving and guiding the Church in one of the nation's fastest growing regions.

"Kanuga tends to make the whole South one great big small town," Joe Cumming told the Kanuga Reunion crowd. "Kanuga is that secret place of the heart where people really do, for a little while, live in love."

In its golden anniversary summer Kanuga built a new gymnasium, made possible by funding from St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, North Carolina. This strengthens the program possibilities for young people and families, which is essential to Kanuga's purpose. Of 1300 people at Guest Period, 456 were young people here with their parents. Over 1800 persons came for Parish Family Weekends, including many families.

The Board of Directors is helping insure Kanuga's future strength through its new committees on Long Range Planning and on Land Use. In addition, the formation of a Kanuga Board of Visitors is under way.

Parishes and Dioceses are being urged to budget full or partial scholarships for individuals or teams from their area. Experience has shown that this brings back very tangible and rewarding results, for both the participant and the sponsor.

Respectfully submitted,
EDGAR HARTLEY, JR.
Executive Director

•

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The University's governing body, the Board of Trustees, elected Mr. Robert M. Ayres, Jr., of San Antonio as Vice-Chancellor and President in April of this year. Mr. Ayres had served during 1977-78 as acting executive head of the University. He is a 1949 graduate of Sewanee's College of Arts and Sciences and a past president of the Associated Alumni of the University. He has been a Trustee and twice Chairman of the Board of Regents, the administrative arm of the Trustees. Sewanee, like many small private institutions, and like the wider Church at large, has undergone stringency and controversy in recent years, yet the community has remained cohesive and faithful to its mission of Church-centered education. Moreover, in the short time Mr. Ayres has been executive head he has brought the gifts of a committed Christian and a tough-minded businessman to the operation of the University. As a former senior warden and, currently, a member of the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church, as well as board member of the Anglican Fellowship of Prayer, Mr. Ayres embodies deep faith and spirituality in his exercise of office. As former senior vice-president of a major Texas investment banking firm, he has shown fiscal expertise and decisiveness. From the outset of his administration at Sewanee, Mr. Ayres advocated an immediate end to deficit budgeting of the kind that has plagued so many private schools in recent years. He initiated cost reduction in ways that did not interfere with the academic integrity and strength of the University. By the end of the fiscal year, in June 1978, a projected $110,000 deficit had been supplanted by the first balanced budget in five years.

For 1978-79 Sewanee's College and Seminary enrollments continue at full capacity. The Academy maintains its steady increase, particularly in its efforts to promote a healthy balance in co-education. This year, under inescapable pressure from incoming students and realism about inter-school competition, the Academy made the major decision to suspend its football program in favoring its other more popular sports. The College continues to maintain its football program at full strength.

The present academic year witnesses the centennial of the School of Theology, St. Luke's. As part of its celebration, St. Luke's is publishing a

comprehensive history of the school, due in the spring of 1979. Among other centennial events, the former Archbishop of Canterbury, the Right Reverend A. M. Ramsey, delivered a DuBose lecture during the fall St. Luke's Day convocation, and received an honorary D.D. He remarked to Bishop Allin how much he appreciated "the lovely Latin".

After financial and professional vicissitudes in the early years of its relocation, the University hospital shows signs of expanded medical service and economic improvement. The hospital continues to be an invaluable health resource not only for members of the University community but also for the immediate Cumberland environs.

In accepting election as Vice-Chancellor, Mr. Ayres said: "This University can and should be the pinnacle for our Church. It should be the beacon on the mountain shining out and saying to our Church what we really believe, telling about our Anglican tradition and the Gospel of the Lord. I believe when we are clear about that, people will respond and support this institution." That response and support must begin with Sewanee's owning Church constituency. To that end, the University of the South asks its dioceses, parishes and Episcopalians generally to put Sewanee-in-the-Budget. In fiscal year 1977-78, only 428 parishes out of 1790, and 20 dioceses out of 24 had Sewanee-in-the-Budget. Another 77 parishes contributed through Theological Education Sunday Offering and other gifts. For the calendar year 1977, 252 churches were designated Honor Roll parishes by contributing $1 or more per communicant. If it were not for this basic support, the University of the South could not have survived until now. If it were not for Sewanee's confidence that faithfulness in mission and service will reap even greater support in the future, it could not move into that future as daringly as it does.

This is God's place. By God's grace and the spiritual and material sacrifice of God's People, Sewanee will continue strong in service.

Respectfully Submitted,
CATHARINE E. BOSWELL, Trustee

•

SAINT AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

To the Bishop and the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

In the past two decades dynamic changes in American life, affecting especially Black Americans and Black Colleges, have created a totally new situation for Saint Augustine's College. To these changes, the college has sought to adjust, striving to preserve its traditional strengths while re-shaping its specific thrust and commitment in a new type of American pluralistic society.

Since Saint Augustine's College is one of the few remaining Episcopal Institutions of Higher Learning in America; and because of her good working relationship with the Diocese of North Carolina since its founding in 1867, it is our goal to make every Episcopalian aware that Saint Augustine's exists and is his/her institution.

Saint Augustine's College began its 112th year with an enrollment of 1,709 students representing 24 states and 19 foreign countries. Approximately 60% of the students enrolled are from the State of North Carolina, and will live and work in our State after graduation. Plans have been finalized for the ground breaking of a Health Clinic which will serve as a health care facility for the college family and as a teaching laboratory for students seeking a career in the field of Allied Health.

A composite faculty of 86 persons assume the responsibilities for raising standards and elevating requirements designed to broaden knowledge in general education including the natural sciences, and social sciences, and the humanities. The total full-time faculty numbers 76 persons for the current academic year. Sixty percent of the faculty are holders of the earned doctoral degree as compared with 56 percent during the first semester of the previous academic year.

The faculty and students are expressing academic enthusiasm and interest in raising standards and elevating liberal arts requirements for baccalaureate degrees. Of the 285 students who were graduated on May 14, 1978, thirty-six were graduated with honors. Thirty-eight percent of the graduating class of 1978 went directly to graduate and professional schools. In the professions, law, social work, and medicine led the field in that order.

In other fields, accounting, business administration, and the natural sciences, led the field. Our students are enrolled in some of the leading graduate and professional schools in the country.

We are happy that the Alumni met the Bush Foundation Challenge Grant of raising $73,000 and increased our alumni donors to 932. The average size gift this year was $87.92. With the grant of $46,000 from Bush, a total of $119,000 was raised. The College has operated with a balanced budget for the past twelve years.

Saint Augustine's needs the continued support from the congregations and organizations of the Diocese of North Carolina. This is your institution since its founding in 1867, and we seek your understanding, your assistance, and your leadership in generating the support that will be needed to improve the financial stability of the College.

•

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE

To the Bishop and the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

1978 was a healthy, productive year for St. Mary's College, and 1979 is off to a great start. Associate in Arts degrees or high school diplomas were awarded to 226 students in May, and the school continues to operate with an optimum enrollment of just over 500 young women in the 16-20 age group. A large number of our students are from the Diocese of East Carolina, as has long been the case.

During the past year, a great deal of work has gone into completion of a self-study, in which all aspects of the College are evaluated by faculty and staff committees. The self-study is required for reaccreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, and the accreditation team will visit the campus in March. St. Mary's has already begun to implement changes designed to strengthen areas which the study showed needed improvement. In April, the Board of Trustees approved a new faculty ranking system, comparable to similar instituitons in the Southeast, upon which faculty salaries and titles are now based. Plans are now being made for a Women's Institute, which will offer continuing education courses in such areas as business law and communications. The self-study also showed a need for a re-emphasis on student life. While other schools may be moving away from a concern with the student's non-academic environment, St. Mary's students, faculty, and parents are calling for a continuation of our emphasis on social, emotional, and spiritual development as well as academic growth.

St. Mary's financial position continues to show improvement, and the 1977-78 year ended with a budget surplus. The college remains, though, heavily dependent upon student tuition and fees to meet expenses, and only through renewed growth in both Church and alumnae giving can we prevent St. Mary's from pricing herself out of the reach of many qualified students.

St. Mary's continues to attract young women who reflect well on the College and themselves. Some 98 percent of our graduates continue their education toward the bachelor's degree, and many receive masters and doctorates. Our alumnae can be found in every walk of life. Just this year, a 1971 graduate, Elizabeth Peden of Hickory, was ordained to the Episcopal Priesthood.

As the only two-year women's college in the United States affiliated with the Episcopal Church, St. Mary's has worked hard to strengthen her Church ties. President John T. Rice and other members of the administration have traveled throughout North and South Carolina, attending and speaking at Diocesan Conventions and Episcopal Church women meetings in all five Dioceses with

which St. Mary's is affiliated. Other efforts to strengthen church/school relations have included a Bishop's visitation day and a communications program through which rectors and ECW presidents receive regular College mailings to keep them informed about campus activities.

St. Mary's cherishes her ties with the Episcopal Church, which go back to the school's founding. The continued interest and involvement of Episcopalians throughout North and South Carolina is seen as a vital key to our shared commitment to quality education for today's young women.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN T. RICE, President

•

DEPARTMENT OF COLLEGE WORK

To the Bishop and the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

At the beginning of the year 1978 the Executive Council of the Diocese gave the College Commission these goals:

a) to reach out to the college communities
b) to provide information and training for these communities
c) to raise the level of consciousness of parishes located in college communities
d) to be available
e) to share life experiences

In June letters were sent into each parish seeking information and/or opportunities for service. Contacts were made personally with individual college administrations. Very little response was received from either group.

The Rev. William J. Hadden, Jr., full-time Episcopal Chaplain at East Carolina University, has instituted a program of awareness of college work for the priests of this Diocese. The priests are being invited to ECU for lunch with students from their parish and the Chaplain. The response to this program has been gratifying.

The Rev. Vivan Martindale, United Christian Campus Ministry Chaplain at UNC-Wilmington, continues serving as resource person between the campus and the local Churches.

Each chaplain is available for the various needs of students by his presence on the campus. Each works in cooperation with administration, faculty, other chaplains and priests in a supportive manner.

We have not reached all our goals for this year and we may not attain them next year; but we will continue to seek our Lord's will in all we do. Out of this frustration has come growth and strength. It is with a grateful heart that I thank all who have helped with this task.

Respectfully submitted,
SALLIE SETTLE MODLIN

•

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES

To the Bishop and the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Department of Christian Ministries made a survey of Diocesan congregations in 1978 to discover where and how Christian Ministries now exist on the local level, what potentials and needs there are among us, and how best to support and encourage Christian ministries. While returns of the survey were scattered, the Department determined to concentrate our resources and efforts in two areas: Migrant Farm Workers and Family Life.

Ministry with Migrant Farm Workers led by Barry Holiday, Bob Trache, and other persons from St. John's, Wilmington, culminated in a "Health Day" at the clinic for Migrants in Newton Grove. Doctors, dentists, lay people, and clergy devoted a day to meeting some migrant needs, although the greatest benefit was "opening the eyes" of church people to the realities of the Migrant System. An ongoing relationship was established with the Migrant Clinic as a channel for ministry.

Bill Geimer, Director of the Migrants Legal Aid Project, appeared on NBC News, giving strong evidence of the Migrants' plight.

At present the Department is engaged in expanding the education of church people concerning migrants, meeting immediate needs of migrants, and searching for alternatives to the brutalities of the Migrant System.

Family Life is of concern to all church people. Everett Thomas of St. John's and the Family Life Center, Fayetteville, is leading the Department toward offering the Diocese some approaches to ministry for families. At this stage we are gathering resources and beginning training for a Family Life offering.

The Department works closely with the North Carolina Council of Churches. The Council provides valuable information and ministry in many areas.

Submitted in Christ's Name,

Middleton Wootten	Fred Gough	Nelson Taylor
Robert Cook	Barry Holiday	Everett Thomas
Linda Cooper	Ed Jeffress	Bob Trache
Fred Fordham	David Lovelace	Ed Voorhees
Bill Geimer	Peter Robinson	Others Welcome!
	Bryan Sutton	

•

DEPARTMENT OF CAMPS AND CONFERENCES

To the Bishop and the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The past year for Camps and Conferences has in reality been a year of survival. An ever growing and energetic Department, we have begun to understand and wrestle with what seems to be the two key issues: Stewardship of our facilities and present program and new programing to meet the ever changing needs of the people of the Diocese. We are indebted to the hard work and dedication of our Camp Managers, Neal Stitt at Camp Oceanside and Ned Hulbert at Camp Leach. Both camps operated at full or near full capacity this past summer and for the first time in several years Leach was in the black.

But the real challenges are still ahead. Can we bring our facilities back to a point where they can meet the demands of increased programing? As stewards, we must take this responsibility seriously. Working with the Department of Christian Education, can we offer a range of programing that responds to Diocesan needs?

Our Conference Center at Camp Leach is now operating under a clearer set of guidelines for its use and we encourage the use of Camp Oceanside for Conference needs. Camps and Conferences is extremely disappointed that Venture in Mission had to be proposed for one year beacuse our Capital needs are tremendous. Some exciting possibilities for use of our property on Bogue Banks are on the horizon.

I could go on and on, but let me just close my report with these thoughts: Camp Oceanside and Camp Leach are only extensions of the people of East Carolina. They exist to serve you and to enrich our Christian growth and life together. They demand our best and without your active and loving concern they cannot provide for us. We welcome your thoughts, energy and prayers.

Respectfully submitted,
C. KING COLE
Chairman
Camps and Conferences

COALITION 16

To the Bishop and the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The outstanding event in Coalition 16 for this past year was the Second Anniversary Celebration at Pettigrew State Park in June. All seventeen congregations complete with identifying banners, most of our lay readers, and all of the clergy, and retired clergy participated in a Eucharist under the trees and at a seemingly endless picnic table. One wonders if Bishop elect Pettigrew ever dreamed there might be that many Episcopalians in Creswell when he built St. David's Chapel.

The event was a symbol of our continuing process of growing together - of being the Church - a part of the whole Body of Christ. Other experiences of our togetherness have been workshops for acolytes, treasurers and for Christian Education and the quarterly dinner meetings of the Advisory Council.

As we have drawn together and at the same time strengthened each of our seventeen congregations, we also have reached out to others. Neighboring Dioceses have heard that the Diocese of East Carolina has put into action the concern for small congregations. At their requests, clergy and laity from Coalition 16 have met with clergy and laity from the Dioceses of Virginia, Southern Virginia, North Carolina, and Georgia. We have also participated in workshops and conferences on Christian Education, Rural Housing, Ministry of the Laity, and the Future of the Small Church in the South. In each case we have returned with a sense of joy and pride that this Diocese has turned commitment into leadership for Small Church work - not only in East Carolina, but throughout the Church.

We are grateful for the prayers and gifts from throughout the Diocese. Parishes, organizations, and individuals have been led by God to make contributions - usually at times when our needs have been extreme. Such gifts have been more encouraging to us than the donors probably realize. We are grateful also for the regular gifts of ministry of our retired clergy and the Lord's Corps of Lay Readers without whom our effort would not succeed.

For the entire team of Coalition 16.

Faithfully,
The Ven. Webster L. Simons, Jr.

•

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATIONS

To the Bishop and the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Department of Communications has, as its primary responsibility, the publishing of the Diocesan Newspaper, **Cross Curren**t. Building on the work of our predecessors and of our former editors, we believe that the people of the Diocese have received ten very fine issues, four of which were enlarged editions, in 1978.

What success we have had in fulfilling our responsibility has been the direct result of the hard work and the talent of our editor, Janis Wootten, and of her able but understaffed regional reporters, Louise Reynolds, and Rhea Cooper. How they are able to publish such consistently readable copy and to inform us so well of the happenings in the Diocese, both past and coming, is a constant marvel to those who have some idea of the work and time involved in publishing an issue.

In the immediate future we see our primary task as continuing to upgrade the quality of our Diocesan Newspaper and to make plans for coverage of our General Convention to be held in Denver, Colorado in the Fall.

Respectfully submitted,
Jean Winslow (Mrs. Julian)
Lawrence P. Houston, Jr.

COMMITTEE FOR YOUTH MINISTRY

To the Bishop and the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Youth Ministry Committee, as a member committee of the Department of Christian Education, tries to provide a variety of events that promote a more faithful experience and understanding of the Christian Gospel. This is an outgrowth of the purpose statement adopted by the National Conference for Youth Ministry in 1978: the purpose of ministry to, for and by youth

> "is to meet and accept youth where they are in their faith pilgrimage and enable them to experience the person of the living Christ and grow into the fullness of their calling within the family of God."

Current strategies to promote such acceptance and experience were defined last year by our Diocesan Committee, and they are:

1) Diocesan-wide overnights in local parishes
2) participation in conferences and training events outside of Diocese
3) weekend conferences at Camp Leach

Such experiences will also hopefully encourage stronger identification and understanding of the Church beyond its usual parochial horizons.

The Committee has also recognized that a significant part of its current task (following the departure of the Diocesan Staff Person for Youth Ministry) is to renegotiate and rebuild a lively Diocesan network among interested persons involved in ministry in the local parish. This means contact, support and training for adult youth ministers as well as contact with youth themselves. This essential support and team-building will take a longer time in the absence of a Diocesan Staff Person with the responsibility and time for extensive leadership in this area of our common life.

The most exciting and vital events in the past year have been an EYC Olympics held last Spring and a leadership training workshop for adult youth ministers in September of 1978. The Olympics were a two-day event hosted by St. John's Church, Wilmington, with several hundred youth sharing in the fun and fellowship. Much of the parish assisted in this Spirit-filled event, and the overall experience was magnificent.

The workshop for adult leaders held last Fall at Camp Leach was an initial step toward a stronger training and support system for ministry to, and for youth by both clergy and laity. Designed and led by John Price, the conference focused on both identification with youth and program possibilities. One of the conclusions of this conference was that this is an area that needs further development.

As Chairman of the Committee, it is my hope that this next year might be one of growing commitment on the part of the parishes of this Diocese to the continued support and development of ministry to, by and for our youth so that they might learn our story as the People of God and that we all might share more fully in the power and hope of our Lord's resurrection.

Respectfully submitted,
The Rev. John Randolph Price,
Chairman,
Committee for Youth Ministry

•

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

To the Bishop and the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

During the year 1978 Mr. Allan T. Strange and the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., worked together to provide assistance and consultation to the Mission Churches of the Diocese, and where necessary, the services of a priest for communion.

During the year two workshops were held. These workshops were designed to

deal with such matters as the Every Member Canvass, preparation of budgets, bookkeeping procedures, reports to vestries, and the preparation of the Annual Parochial Report. Property insurance and maintenance items were also dealt with. The Department offered this service to any Church of the Diocese or to any group of Churches who requested it.

In 1978 the Rev. G. Edward Dunlap became Priest-in-Charge of St. Philip's Church, Southport, and All Souls Church, Northwest.

On July 1 the Rev. Joseph H. Banks retired as Priest-in-Charge of St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, and St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro. Mr. Banks served faithfully these two Churches for over 20 years, and it will be difficult for us to replace him. Efforts have been made, however, to secure a successor.

Services were provided by the Department of Missions for two months for St. Mark's Church, Fayetteville during a medical leave of absence of the Rev. J. William Brown. Mr. Strange and Mr. Jeffress have met on several occasions in Fayetteville with the vestry of St. Mark's in order to assist them with their financial affairs.

During the year the insurance on all mission property was reviewed and a new policy negotiated.

At the end of the year all the Mission Churches were filled with the exception of St. Augustine's, Kinston and St. Andrew's, Goldsboro. It is anticipated that these will be filled shortly after the first of the year.

ALLAN T. STRANGE
Chairman

•

ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

To the Bishop and the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

There were three major emphases in ecumenism in our Diocese in 1978 - the North Carolina Council of Churches, the continuing Anglican/Roman Catholic dialogue, and the beginning of a Baptist/Episcopal dialogue.

The North Carolina Council of Churches is the major thrust in ecumenical cooperation. We have involved ourselves in the prorated financing of the Council and we have had lay and clergy involvement in its programs. The Council has concerns in education, ecumenical worship services, and in social ministries. Our Diocesan Department of Christian Ministries, chaired by Mid Wootten, has worked with the Council particularly in the areas of Migrant Workers and legislation reform.

Our Anglican/Roman Catholic dialogue continues with the sharing of our Episcopal and Roman Catholic counterparts in the three Episcopal and two Roman Catholic Dioceses. An all - state study and sharing conference is held each year with study planning groups during the year.

Plans were made in 1978 for a Baptist/Episcopal conference in 1979. This follows a very successful similar conference in the Diocese of Western North Carolina last year. Bishop William Weinhauer of Western North Carolina, member of the National Ecumenical Commission, is directing this program at the invitation of Bishop Elebash.

We feel that the most exciting area in ecumenical relations has been in the grassroots expression at the local level. The ecumenical concern shared by priests, other clergy, and parishes has proven to be the most valuable expression of our unity. Ministerial associations, joint services, and cooperative social concerns involvement are happily an increasing phenomenon in our communities.

WILLIAM J. HADDEN, JR.
Ecumenical Officer

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

To the Bishop and the Annual Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

On September 16, 1977, the Executive Council of the Diocese adopted a resolution that stated: "Our goal as a Diocese for the next three years is to proclaim that Jesus is Lord by our words and actions and to bring people to the point of decision for Him, and to take their decision seriously; and to seek to educate ourselves and respond to the implications of this for our lives and actions as individuals, congregations, and as a Diocese. Year I: A Year of Discovery; Year II: A Year of Decision; Year III: A Year of Doing."

The Department of Christian Education then helped plan and carry out a joint meeting of the Department and the Executive Council in March, 1978, to begin to discover what implications and impact this resolution might have on our work and life as a Diocese. As a result of this joint meeting, the Executive Council gave each Diocesan Department and Commission possible areas of work for this Year of Discovery. Each Department or Commission has been asked to prepare a display or booth at the 1979 Convention to show its efforts or needs in their specific area in the past year. The Department of Christian Education feels this is a good beginning for our three year Diocesan program, and looks forward to the years of Decision and Doing. We are pleased that we have been able to help out to such an extent in the direction of our Diocese over these three years, and are excited about the possibilities that are before us.

The Department has worked in several ways to attempt to carry out the spirit of the Executive Council resolution:

—Theological Education by Extension: Now in its third year, this program has grown to the point of having eight groups and eighty persons enrolled. This is a three year program offering the core curriculum of St. Luke's Seminary, Sewanee, to lay persons meeting in small groups in or near their homes under the guidance of a qualified mentor. The Rev. William Privette is the Diocesan Coordinator for this program.

—Youth Work: This group is a Committee of the Department and is under the leadership of the Rev. John Price. A separate report has been submitted.

—Family Conference Weekend at Camp Leach: 53 persons attended this weekend in October designed to enhance family life in a Christian environment of mutual support and many varied activities. Families from parishes all over the Diocese attended, and based on the success of this weekend, another has been planned for the Spring of 1979. The Conference was under the leadership of the Rev. Clayton Matthews.

—Diocesan Convention: The Department again sponsored several events at the 1978 Convention that were designed to promote fellowship and for purposes of education: "Come Break Bread With Christian Ed:" a small chapel for prayer and meditation; the Hunger Bazaar (over $1,000 was raised for the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief).

—Scholarships: Scholarship grants from the Department enabled lay persons to attend conferences and seminars to gain knowledge and skills in varied areas of endeavor, from personal growth to Christian Education and Evangelism. The Department also provides scholarships for persons enrolled in Theological Education by Extension.

—Consultation: The Department is always ready to come into any parish to work in helping a parish plan its program of Christian Education. This was done several times this past year.

—Province IV Christian Education Leaders Meeting: Again this year the Department sent representatives to meet with other Christian Education leaders in the wider Church.

All in all, it has been a good and busy year for us. I have enjoyed my two years as Chairman of the Department, and I am appreciative of all the help and support

I, and the whole Department have received from each of its members and from our Bishop and the Rev. Edwin Jeffress.

Respectfully submitted,
THE REV. CLIFTON DANIEL, III
Chairman
Department of Christian Education

•

LITURGICAL COMMISSION

To the Bishop and the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

We are to praise the Lord in our worship and our Anglican heritage of worship is rich in a variety of ways that we do this. Congregations and individuals continue to find treasures in the Proposed Book of Common Prayer, while others wish they could return to the 1928 Book of Common Prayer. And this Fall our General Convention will vote its second constitutional time on the acceptance of our new Prayer Book.

Music is still the greatest concern of those responsible for our worship and the Commission's major effort this year has been the Music Conference held at St. Stephen's, Goldsboro in October. Dr. Alec Wyton and Mr. Ray Glover were our capable and energetic leaders and they helped us to experience the new and old music that is so important to good worship. We are still frustrated by the Church Hymnal Corporation's inability to make available music especially set for Rite II, but by the Spring it is expected, and every Church in the Diocese will receive a sample copy.

We have continued to assist in training Lay Readers, present articles in the **Cross Current**, send occasional articles to Clergy, consult with individual Clergy or Churches, present Parish Liturgy Workshops, and consult with the Bishop on Diocesan Services. We expect to continue these efforts and to add workshops as need or interest arises.

One concern we have is the inadequate worship space at Camp Leach. The indoor chapel though once renovated is not the best and still is used on rainy days. The outdoor chapel is unkept and the ballast stone altar is threatened by the ever encroaching Pamlico River. It is our suggestion that the Convention and Diocese begin now to plan for an appropriate, useable, and new chapel or worship space as it looks to capital improvements at Camp Leach.

I give thanks for the work of the Commission this year and those who have helped us. As always, this Commission is open to anyone who will join us. Come and join us if you will.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN A. MOULTON
Chairman
Diocesan Liturgical Commission

•

DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM

To the Bishop and the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Department of Evangelism attempted to live into the goal of "Knowing Him and Making Him Known" in 1978. We made several concrete contributions toward that goal in the life of our Diocese.

The Department sponsored and put on a clergy conference held at Camp Leach in March with The Reverend Wayne Schwab, National Renewal-

Evangelism officer, and the Rev. Arnold Bush as leaders. The purpose was to help clergy better understand Church Growth, Evangelism and Renewal in the Episcopal Church.

The Episcopal Church at the national level sponsored a Renewal Conference in Pittsburgh which the Department of Evangelism encouraged churches to attend. Furthermore, the department offered scholarships to aid churches which wanted to participate in the conference but needed financial assistance. Grace Church in Whiteville did participate with the parish team and was awarded a scholarship to help them do so.

Three persons in the Diocese of East Carolina participated in a training workshop in Atlanta to learn how to present an introductory workshop on Evangelism Renewal and Church Growth. These persons can now present a 3-4 hours workshop in the Diocese to help persons more fully understand these three very important areas in the work of the Church.

The largest project attempted by the Department of Evangelism was to plan and hold a Renewal Conference with that conference to occur in the spring of 1979. That Conference is now planned and will take place in March of 1979. The Rev. and Mrs. Dennis Bennett and the Rev. Al Durrance are the featured speakers. The Conference is intended to aid our Diocese in understanding Renewal and Evangelism and to better enable lay persons to do ministry in the Church.

1978 was a productive year for the Department of Evangelism and with the Renewal Conference coming this spring, 1979 promises to be every bit as exciting.

Respectfully submitted,
CHARLES F. WALTON, JR.
Chairman
Department of Evangelism

•

EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

To the Bishop and the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Being asked to make a "report" from the ECW of this Diocese, is like being asked "How deep is the ocean?" or "Describe the Love of God in a few words." It is an impossible task.

First of all it is important to remember that every confirmed female associated with the Episcopal Church is automatically a "member" of the ECW - an Episcopal Churchwoman; and, as such, whether active in a structured way or supportive, she is doing her own special ministry, and needs to be included in any report on ECW.

The women of this Diocese are actively engaged with our stated purpose, "To help us understand the Mission of the Church and to accept our responsibilities as Christians." They can be found ministering at home - cooking, cleaning, car pooling and just plain caring for their immediate families - as well as in the community - teaching, typing, counseling, selling, and shopping, to say nothing of volunteer efforts in a myriad of ways.

In following our Diocesan Theme for this year: "Inasmuch as ye have done it unto the least of these my brethren, ye have done it unto me," I think I can safely say:

Yes, Lord, we have seen you hungry and fed you . . . by feeding children of Bangladesh through the postage stamp program; by contributing to the Presiding Bishop's Hunger Fund; by serving "Meals on Wheels" to the aged and indigent of our communities . . . and Yes, Lord, we have seen you thirst and have given you drink . . . by making available the teaching of Verna Dozier on Love; by Bible Studies; by furnishing Bibles, Prayer Books, Hymnals and textbooks in many languages; by giving scholarships to those taking TEEX courses; . . . and

Yes, Lord, we have seen you as a stranger and taken you in . . . in ministering (in a small way) to migrant workers; by listening to the lonely newcomer in the grocery store; by welcoming the visitors in our parishes; by supporting Seamen's Centers; by contributing to the discretionary funds of our Bishop and the Clergy of Coalition 16; . . . and Yes, Lord, we have seen you naked and clothed you . . . by maintaining clothes closets for the needy school children; by giving used clothing to Church World Service for world-wide distribution; by furnishing clothing and layettes to migrant workers; . . . and Yes, Lord, we have seen you sick and visited you . . . in local nursing homes and hospitals; by giving our own blood to blood banks; by sponsoring Healing Services; by supporting Leprosariums, Burn Centers; visiting the mentally ill and Cherry Hospital and O'Berry Center; by furnishing convalescent care equipment on a loan basis to those in our parishes in need of it; . . . and Yes, Lord, we have seen you in prison and called on you . . . by furnishing reading material to local jails; by campaigning for better living conditions in penal institutions; by appealing for improved judicial decisions; by funding prison Chaplains; . . . and Yes Lord, we realize that we have only scratched surface and we ask your forgiveness for those we have missed and your guidance in the future that our ministries may increase and be more acceptable in your sight.

I would like to take this opportunity to announce that the Diocesan ECW's Annual meeting will be held May 8 at St. Mary's, Kinston, with Dr. Charles L. Winters, Professor of Dogmatic Theology, University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee, who will help us further with this year's theme.

MARIANNE BRADSHAW
President
Episcopal Churchwomen

•

SALARY STUDY COMMITTEE PURPOSE STATEMENT

To the Bishop and the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Clergy Salary Committee of the Diocese of East Carolina recommends to the Convention that we as a Diocese embark upon a new understanding of ministry as the shared vocation of the people of God.

Clergy Compensation:

It is our feeling that the present minimum remain with its concomitant canonical authority as we believe this is a responsible salary for persons in Level A.

The committee has delineated six job level responsibilities with a suggested salary range for each level. It needs to be emphasized that these are suggested levels and salary ranges offering parishes, aided parishes and missions the benefit of those insights the salary committee acquired in its study of this issue. The committee does urge congregations to perceive the salary ranges as appropriate compensation, not limiting one's self to the maximum potential nor being satisfied with achieving the suggested minimum within each salary range.

The legislated areas of compensation occur in terms of the perquisites given the Bishop, Priest or Deacon. The committee is recommending legislation concerning utility allowance and travel allowance. We offer these recommendations again believing they are not only appropriate compensation but accessible goals within all of our congregations.

JOB RESPONSIBILITY LEVEL

The description of each level and the ranges of each salary are of a scope comprehensive enough to allow practically any situation to fall within one of the six levels. The salary range is suggested criteria for a particular level; it is not

intended to be understood as a legislated minimum and maximum except for the legislated minimum in Level A. The salary range represents the total compensatory package within each range.

1) Job Responsiblity Level

Level A.

This level is an eighteen month internship. It includes the newly ordained deacon serving June of one fiscal year through December of the next fiscal year by which time the person will have been ordained priest. This level also includes other newly ordained priests in a "curacy" or other positions in which the initial responsibilities are fairly limited.

Level B.

Positions of this level require professional competency and ability to deal with normal demands. Often the major challenges here are those of institutional management. An illustration of this level might be the mission cure, small parish, college chaplain or seasoned assistant.

Level C.

These are positions of some complexity and responsibility requiring more professional competence and independence than those of Level B. The "typical parish rectorship" is at this level. Of the same level of responsibility although very different in some of the skills required are such positions as diocesan officials, a senior assistant in a parish whose rectorship is at Level E or a "specialist" in certain areas.

Level D.

These positions are very complex and require seasoned competence in several areas; theological, pastoral and managerial. Typical of this level is the rectorship of parishes above average in size and complexity of program. Some diocesan officials may also fall in this level.

Level E.

These positions are those of very heavy responsibility, requiring considerable experience and mastery of several diverse and not necessarily related disciplines. Direction and training of other clergy is often required. Rectors of very large, diverse parishes are typically at this responsibility level.

Level F.

The Bishops.

2) Suggested Salary Ranges 1979

Level A.	$18,836.00
Level B.	$20,532.25 - $27,907.25
Level C.	$21,933.50 - $31,226.00
Level D.	$24,146.00 - $34,545.00
Level E.	$26,358.51 - $37,863.50
Level F.	$28,571.00 - $41,182.25

2a) Salary Package Description

Code: 1) Base Salary 2) Utilities Allowance 3) Travel Allowance
4) Housing Allowance 5) Major Medical 6) Pension Premiums

Level A *			Level B			
1)	$10,500.00	Salary	1)	$11,650.00	1)	$16,650.00
2)	500.00	Utility	2)	500.00	2)	500.00
3)	1,200.00	Travel	3)	1,200.00	3)	1,200.00
4)	2,750.00	Housing	4)	3,037.50	4)	4,287.50
5)	1,411.00	Major Medical	5)	1,411.00	5)	1,411.00
6)	2,475.00	Pension	6)	2,733.75	6)	3,858.75
	$18,836.00			$20,532.25		$27,907.25

*Legislated Diocesan minimum level

Level C		Level D	
1) $12,600.00	1) $18,900.00	1) $14,100.00	1) $21,150.00
2) 500.00	2) 500.00	2) 500.00	2) 500.00
3) 1,200.00	3) 1,200.00	3) 1,200.00	3) 1,200.00
4) 3,275.00	4) 4,850.00	4) 3,650.00	4) 5,412.50
5) 1,411.00	5) 1,411.00	5) 1,411.00	5) 1,411.00
6) 2,947.50	6) 4,365.00	6) 3,285.00	6) 4,871.50
$21,933.50	$31,226.00	$24,146.00	$34,545.00

Level E		Level F	
1) $15,600.00	1) $23,400.00	1) $17,100.00	1) $25,650.00
2) 500.00	2) 500.00	2) 500.00	2) 500.00
3) 1,200.00	3) 1,200.00	3) 1,200.00	3) 1,200.00
4) 4,025.00	4) 5,975.00	4) 4,400.00	4) 6,537.50
5) 1,411.00	5) 1,411.00	5) 1,411.00	5) 1,411.00
6) 3,622.50	6) 5,377.50	6) 3,960.00	6) 5,883.75
$26,358.50	$37,863.50	$28,571.00	$41,182.25

* Legislated Diocesan Minimum Level

PERQUISITES

1) Pension Payment
   a) Paid in Full by Parish, Aided Parish or Mission
2) Major Medical Insurance
   a) Paid in Full by Parish, Aided Parish or Mission (Diocese)
3) Housing
   a) Church Owned Rectory or
   b) Housing Allowance Not Less than 25% of Base Salary
4) Utility Allowance
   a) $500.00 *
5) Travel Allowance
   a) $1,200.00
   b) Recommend Negotiation With Additional Cures
6) Leave
   a) Four Weeks Annual Vacation

* Utility Allowance to be Increased to Not Less Than $1,000.00 as Soon as Possible.

•

THE SHARED MINISTRY OF THE PEOPLE OF GOD:

This second concern of the committee may be the more difficult to implement yet in terms of the well-being of our priests and lay persons, the more significant concern. It is the feeling of our committee that the primary relationship about which we are speaking is that of the pastor, and the people of God whom he is called to serve. The wholesomeness and creativity of that relationship is dependent upon the grace of God working with His priest and His people that they may grow to trust one another and love one another. Therefore, with that understanding of the relationship, we perceive the relationship not in terms of a contractual agreement between employer and employee, but rather a relationship similar to two persons proposing marriage and signing a declaration of intention. The shared ministry of the people of God is the willingness of two parties, priest and laity, to make a responsible, mature commitment to one another in Christ Jesus.

The purpose of this procedure is to more fully develop a ministry shared within the parish by priest and laity. It is our feeling that as we attempt to understand the role of the priest and the expectations we have for our priests, all of us, priest and laity, will come to a fuller understanding of the ministry God is calling each of us to follow.

The Diocesan Salary Committee views the shared ministry of the people of God, not in terms of the limited notion of clergy accountability, but in terms of the people of God, priest and laity, attempting to fulfill their own unique ministry. With this in mind we are recommending the following:

1) A new understanding of clergy and vestry roles and responsibilities. Our committee, with the approval of Convention, will prepare a booklet to be given to every priest and vestry-person in the Diocese during the Fall of 1979. This booklet is intended to serve as a guidline assisting vestries in their efforts to come to a fuller understanding of their role as parish leaders and in parish life.
2) A procedure for parish evaluation and planning. The purpose of this instrument, to be developed by the Salary Committee, is to discover needs and strengths within the parish and begin to delineate who is responsible for the various areas in parish life and how that responsibility will be manifested. This instrument will include a procedure for goal setting, for the allocation of time, talents and treasure and for on-going evaluation of parish life. The final recommendations regarding responsibility will represent an agreed delcaration on the part of the vestry and priest.

This agreed declaration will assist in the reviewing of our shared ministry but will also serve as the initial step in the clergy salary review. Ideally the parish study should occur every year, but the reality of parish life would seem to indicate that this might occur every three years, and our committee recommends that the parish study occur no less than every third year. This, of course, allows for a regular up-dating of the agreed declaration of intention.

A. Proposed Clergy Salary Review:

We would recommend the following clergy salary review procedure with three specific hopes for that procedure in mind: 1) that the process affirm strengths as well as identify weaknesses in an atmosphere of support and acceptance, 2) that the process will open and enhance communication lines between the clergy and the vestry and 3) that *specific* feedback can be given to support the negative components, rather than just opinion.

Review Procedure:

1) This review might be made by a committee of three to five persons appointed by the vestry. The issue is a "merit raise" above any cost of living adjustment which might automatically take place. It is assumed that the Bishop, Priest or Deacon will be present and participate in the committee's review process.
2) The review committee will then make recommendations to the vestry. The vestry, again with the clergy-person present and participating, will then vote upon appropriate compensation for the clergy-person.
3) Among the factors the review committee and the vestry might take into consideration are the following:

Merit Considerations

1. Length of time in ministry - recommend that increases be given for increasing experience.
2. Length of time in parish.
3. Church attendance - this must be considered in relation to the size of the parish, the kind of community, etc.
4. Growth (or Shrinking) of parish — to be considered in relation to community growth and change.
5. Quality of worship.
6. Quality of preaching.
7. Administration of viable parish program.
8. Effectiveness of pastoral ministry.
9. Involvement in diocesan or community affairs.

B. Range Adjustment

1. Any recommended increase for merit should be added to that implied by a change in the diocesan salary range.

CONCLUSION:

The Diocesan Salary Committee is fully aware that our recommendations for clergy compensation and our perception of the shared ministry of God may be perceived as a radical change for our Diocese. It is our feeling, that in terms of compensation, the salary ranges and perquisites simply are reflections of what is presently occurring within our congregations.

We are also aware that the issue of the shared ministry of the people of God may raise questions concerning the traditional understanding of the pastoral relationship. Our committee in no way wants to negate the significance of that spiritual relationship. God and His people do indeed call priests to be their pastor at a particular time and particular place, and that is a unique calling and relationship. It is our feeling that this new understanding of the shared ministry of the people of God will enhance that relationship by providing for an open exchange of hopes and expectations.

It is our hope that the Diocesan Convention will accept this compensation and procedure as the guidelines for this significant aspect of Diocesan and congregational life. We sincerely hope that congregations will accept these guidelines and begin implementing this year.

Respectfully submitted,
WALLACE C. MURCHISON, Ex-Officio
E. B. JEFFRESS, JR., Ex-Officio
TAGE BECK
T. C. SMITH
HOWARD STRAUGHAN
ROBERT T. HOLT
DAVID W. LOVELACE
JAMES R. HORTON

•

PERSONNEL COMMITTEE

To the Bishop and the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

At the January 19, 1977 meeting of the Executive Council, a motion was made that "the 1977 Executive Council be asked to appoint a committee to study the entire Diocesan Program and the personnel needed for such a program." In repsonse to that motion, the Personnel Committee was appointed at the next Council meeting.

We have met individually with those responsible for Diocesan Program: Bishop Elebash, the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., the Executive Secretary of the Diocese; the Rev. Jesse Gaither, Assistant to the Bishop for Youth, Camps, and Conferences; the Rev. William J. Hadden, Jr., Chaplain at East Carolina University; Mrs. Janis Wootten, the Editor of **Cross Current**; and the Staff of Coalition 16: The Ven. Webster L. Simons, Jr., the Rev. Wendy Raynor, and the Rev. Charles Shulhafer. These persons described and discussed their work with us. Where there were job descriptions, they were discussed, and in some cases changes were recommended. Our committee developed a high respect for the ministries of all these persons. We feel that the Diocese of East Carolina is most fortunate to have such able persons in every staff position.

When Mr. Gaither resigned, Bishop Elebash asked this committee to make recommendations about ways of meeting the program needs of the Diocese. We offered the recommendation that, instead of having another Assistant to the Bishop for Youth, Camps, and Conferences, a new position be established: Director of Diocesan Program.

In our description of a Program Director's responsibilities, we proposed that this person would serve as a resource person to all Diocesan groups engaged in program, such as the Departments of Christian Education, Camps and Conferences, Christian Ministries, Stewardship, Youth, Communications, College Work, and Evangelism, the Liturgical and Ecumenical Commissions, the

Episcopal Churchwomen, the the TEEX program. We expressed the hope that this person would have the native teaching ability to motivate and to inspire others to learn, so that many people would share in planning and carrying out the program of the Diocese.

We noted the custom of having Diocesan staff members live in various communities around the Diocese, and we proposed that the Program Director have the freedom to choose where to live.

Noting the growing Camps and Conferences Program of the Diocese, we agreed with the Committee on Camps and Conferences that a full-time Camps and Conferences Director is needed, rather than making the camps a part of the responsibility of the Director of Diocesan Program.

At Mr. Jeffress' suggestion, we also looked at the future of the position of Executive Secretary of the Diocese. It is our impression that there has been a gradual shift in Mr. Jeffress' work, as the program of the Diocese has grown. In recent years, the administering of the Diocese has required more of his time, leaving him less time to work with Diocesan program. We feel that we are most fortunate to have a man of Mr. Jeffress' skills in this position, and we did not recommend any change in his responsibilities. We do not look forward to his retirement. When he retires, however, we would suggest that the Diocese consider recognizing the change that has gradually come in his work, and consider having a Business Manager on the staff.

Bishop Elebash has asked for the election of a second Bishop for East Carolina. In our conversations with the Bishop, we have come to realize the extent of his responsibilities, and we appreciate the need for Episcopal Assistance. Because of the changes in the Diocesan Budget that having a second Bishop will require, we realize that it will not be possible for the Diocese to add a Program Director for 1979.

Therefore, we have respectfully suggested to the Bishop that, in describing the duties of the second Bishop, he include responsibility for Diocesan program. This means that his work would include as much as possible the work included in our committee's description of the work of the Program Director. To this, we would add a phrase from the prayer for the election of a Bishop; that we may receive a faithful pastor, who will care for God's people and equip us for our ministries.

We do feel that the idea of a Diocesan Program Director is a sound one, and we feel that at some time in the future the continued growth of the Diocesan Program will require such a staff person.

Finally, we repeat our gratitude and appreciation for the work of the diocesan staff. Particularly we thank Mr. Jeffress for the dedicated and caring leadership he is giving during Bishop Elebash's illness.

Respectfully submitted,
COLONEL ANTHONY CAPUTO
MRS. CARONELL C. CHESTNUT
THE REV. C. KING COLE
THE REV. CLIFTON DANIEL, III
MRS. SAM HUTAFF
THE REV. ROBERT L. LADEHOFF,
Chairman
THE REV. JOHN J. ORMOND

•

MINUTES
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
January 25, 1978

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met at St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, on Wednesday, January 25, 1978.

The following persons were present: The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., The Rev. Robert Ladehoff, The Rev. Thomas Midyette, The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Mr. Waverly Broadwell, Dr. Allen Hornthal, Mr. Allan T. Strange, The Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, The Rev. Robert Holt, Mr. William Darnell, Mr. Clarence Leary, Jr., Mrs. Henry Modlin, Mr. Nelson W. Taylor, The Rev. C. King Cole, The Rev. James Horton, The Rev. Lawrence Houston, Mr. Tom Harwell, Mr. Edwin Toone, The Rev. Jesse Gaither and Mrs. Janis Wootten.

The Council Meeting began with the Celebration of Holy Communion at 10 A.M.

Bishop Elebash called the business session in order at 10:40. The roll was called and the minutes approved as published.

Mr. William J. Darnell of the Department of Stewardship reported that the pledges had been received in the amount of $328,578. He expressed appreciation to Council members who had made visits to parishes and stated that he had received excellent cooperation in this year's Stewardship endeavor.

Dr. Allen Hornthal reported for the Department of Finance. Seven recommendations were offered by the Department of Finance. These items were discussed.

"Item 1. The Sarah Graham Kenan (Flagler) interest, $47,520, received on January 5, 1978 be used as follows: $5,000.00 be paid to the Trustees to repay on a loan for the purchase of a lot in Fayetteville, the remaining $42,520 to be placed in the 1978 Budget." This item was approved.

"Item 2. That the receipts from the sale of St. John's Church, Bonnerton, $2,477, be used for major repairs or capital improvements for aided parishes or mission churches at the discretion of the Bishop, Executive Secretary and Chairman of the Department of Missions." This item was approved.

"Item 3. Receipts from the estate of Allie Morris Fechtig, $6,034.98, be allocated for major repairs or capital improvements to aided parishes and mission churches at the discretion of the Bishop, Executive Secretary and Chairman of the Department of Missions." This item was approved.

"Item 4. That the receipts from the Right of Way on Bogue Banks, $21,250, be divided as follows: $5,000 to Camp Leach for plumbing repairs, $1,500 to Camp Leach for bulkheading, $14,750 to be retained by the Trustees. The income from the $14,750 to be used for camps and conferences."

Mr. Midyette stated that he felt that this money should be spent at the Alice Hoffman Center. Mr. Tom Harwell spoke on the needs at Camp Leach and the necessity for immediate action to remedy some washing along the river front. Mr. Nelson Taylor moved that the $21,250 be retained by the Trustees and that $6,500 be borrowed from the Trustees and be repaid out of the capital funds drive receipts. This motion passed.

"Item 5. Recommended that the annual minimum salary beginning 1-1-79 be approved as presented by the Bishop and the Executive Secretary."

Mr. Horton stated he felt that the figures offered were too low. Mr. Holt recommended that the proposed minimum salary be rejected and incorporated Item 6 in his motion "that Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Mr. Horton and Mr. Jeffress study the whole matter of salary schedules and propose a new salary schedule to the Executive Council" at the earliest possible time. Mr. Midyette moved that this be amended to set the mimimum salary beginning 1-1-78 at $10,500.00 with adjustments in housing and pensions and that the Council look forward to including utilities and perhaps other items in the 1979 minimum. This was seconded by Mr. Toone and the motion as amended was passed and referred to the Committee.

"Item 7. That the Bishop's salary be set at $23,000 and the Executive Secretary's salary be set at $18,000." This was delayed to be acted upon along with other budget items.

Dr. Hornthal moved that Items 1-6 be passed as amended. This motion carried.

Dr. Hornthal presented the Proposed Budget for 1978. He stated that the Budget Committee had been charged by the Council to prepare a budget with 25% going outside the Diocese. The Budget Committee has not done this and felt that the Council should make the decision to meet the 25% demand if this was to be done. Dr. Hornthal presented each item of the budget for discussion. Dr. Hornthal then moved that the budget as presented be adopted. Mr. Midyette moved that salaries with the exception of that of Bishop Elebash and the Executive Secretary be increased by 7.5% rather than 6% Mr. Horton seconded the motion. Mr. Harwell moved an amendment to state that funds for such an increase come from the item designated for the North Carolina Council of Churches. This amendment failed to pass. Mr. Midyette then withdrew his motion.

Mr. Nelson Taylor moved that the increase for the North Carolina Council of Churches, $693.81, be deleted and that this amount be added to the item for the University of the South. Mr. Strange seconded the motion. The motion carried. Mr. Toone observed that the percentage of outside giving amounted to 22.73% - down slightly from the 1977 figure. Dr. Hornthal's motion to approve the budget as amended was carried.

Mr. Houston commented that he found the budget-making process to be very frustrating and wished that the Council had an opportunity to make changes in a little easier manner. To this Mr. Holt offered the suggestion that a 3% item be set aside each year so that the Council would have greater leeway for making budget changes.

The Rev. Robert Ladehoff reported that the Personnel Committee had met with the Bishop and reviewed personnel matters with him.

Mr. Leary moved that the Bishop be asked to appoint a committee to evaluate Coalition 16 and to report to the Council at the conclusion of the two-year period of operation of the Coalition. Dr. Hornthal seconded the motion and it passed.

Mr. Allan Strange reported on workshops held by the Department of Missions.

The Rev. Tom Midyette presented a report from the committee formed to consider a capital fund drive for the Diocese in connection with the National Church's Venture in Mission. Following his presentation, Mr. Daniel moved that the committee's recommendations be approved and presented to the Diocesan Convention. The committee's recommendations are as follows:

"1. It is proposed that we set a Diocesan Capital Fund Goal of $800,000 with 25% of the amount given going to specific Venture in Mission projects. Pledges shall be payable over a three year period.

"2. It is proposed that the implementation of the Drive shall begin at Diocesan Convention in 1978 and that Organization and Study Programs be carried out in 1978 with the actual canvass to take place beginning January 1, 1979."

Mr. Ladehoff seconded the motion and the motion passed.

The Rev. Danny Daniel read a report concerning a proposed program for the March meeting of the Executive Council and moved that the program be adopted. The motion passed.

Mr. Horton, speaking in behalf of the Northeastern Clergy, asked that persons nominated as Deputies to General Convention be available some time during the Diocesan Convention to answer questions. Bishop Elebash suggested that this might be done during the time designated for hearings and work groups. Mr. Horton also suggested that before future Conventions resolutions to be presented to the Convention be published before December 31st to give delegates more adequate time for consideration of them.

Mr. Ladehoff reported that the Episcopal Child Care Services-Thompson

Orphanage is in the process of securing a new Executive Director. When the new Executive Director takes over, decisions will be made regarding the future use of the Goldsboro Care Cottage.

Since there has been lack of approval in providing for proportional representation at the Diocesan Convention, Mr. Nelson Taylor moved that the matter be dropped. The motion passed.

Bishop Elebash reported that St. Timothy's Church, Greenville, under the direction of the Rev. John Price, has been formed as a Mission of the Diocese. Services began on January 8th. St. Timothy's will ask for capital funds for purchase of a site.

Bishop Elebash also reported that St. Thomas Church, Oriental, is in the process of being organized as a Mission of the Diocese. A Church by this name existed in Oriental many years ago.

The following dates have been chosen for Executive Council meetings for the coming year:

March 10 and 11, 1978
June 1, 1978
September 22, 1978
December 1, 1978
January 25, 1979

Bishop Elebash reported that the Rev. Edward Dunlap has accepted as Priest-in-Charge of St. Philip's, Southport, and the Rev. Bill Stringer has accepted a call to be the Rector of St. Peter's, Washington.

Mr. Nelson Taylor made the following motion:

"Resolved that the Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina expresses its concern and displeasure regarding the positions taken by the North Carolina Council of Churches or some of its officials on the following two issues:

(1) The Wilmington 10 trial as to whether a fair trial was accorded.
(2) The elimination and repeal of right to work laws.

"The Executive Council supports the North Carolina Council of Churches for its concern in the fields of child abuse and fair treatment for migrant workers. Further, the Executive Council commends to the North Carolina Council of Churches the propagation of the good news of Jesus Christ and ecumenical efforts to that end."

The motion passed.

Bishop Elebash expressed appreciation to St. Anne's Church for the luncheon which they provided. There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.
Secretary

•

MINUTES
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
March 10-11, 1978

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met at St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro on March 10th and 11th. Members of the Department of Christian Education joined with the Council at their meeting. The following Council members were present: The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., the Rev. John J. Ormond, the Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, the Rev. Stanley W. Easty, Jr., the Rev. Robert T. Holt, Mr. William J. Darnell, Mr. J. Clarence Leary, Jr., Mrs. Henry V. Modlin, Jr., Mr. Nelson W. Taylor, III, the Rev. C. King Cole, the Rev. James R. Horton, the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Mrs. William T. Bradshaw, Mr. Thomas W. Harwell, Mr. Edwin L. Toone, Mrs.

Julian E. Winslow, Jr., the Rev. John A. Moulton, the Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr., Mr. Hal W. Broadfoot, Col. Anthony Caputo, Mr. Edwin H. Voorhees. Others present were: Mrs. Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr., Miss Octavia Kelly, Mrs. Betsy Highsmith, the Rev. Wendy Raynor, Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., the Rev. Clay Matthews, the Rev. and Mrs. Mid Wootten, Mr. and Mrs. Ed Toone, the Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, Mrs. Millie Voorhees, the Rev. Joseph Cooper, Mrs. Carol Hammond.

Bishop Elebash introduced all those present.

The Rev. Danny Daniel gave a brief statement regarding the background and planning of the meeting and presented an agenda which was adopted.

The meeting was planned to be within the context of the Eucharist. Bishop Elebash opened the Eucharist and used as a Collect, "For the Mission of the Church." For the Epistle he read from the second chapter of Ephesians and for the Gospel from the tenth chapter of Luke.

Bishop Elebash spoke first on "Our Common Vision." God has chosen us; we are to exercise our hearts as well as our minds; we are to do what God calls us to do; we are a people close to God; we are a people reaching out to find integrity. He then spoke of "Our Sense of Mission." He stated that in our present chaos our mission is urgent. We must pick a direction that is certain and right for us at the present time. It is a mission which requires deep and full commitment on our part and is one tied to God's wish. And finally he spoke on our goals for the year. We are to look at our goals in all areas. We are to be practical, to be honest, to be pragmatic. We are not to be preoccupied with complaints. We are to practice stewardship and to develop stamina.

The assembly was divided into five groups and directed to read Prayers of the People (Prayer Book pages 389-391), and then using a "barn-storming" process were to reflect on the Bishop's statement and on the Prayers of the People. They were then to amplify or modify these statements.

Following the meeting in the small groups Danny Daniel led a discussion relative to "Our Common Vision" and "Our Sense of Mission."

Following dinner Mr. Jeffress spoke briefly about Goal Criteria. The assembly was then divided into six groups which were given the following assignment: In light of all the input so far, what are some possible goals for us this year or the next several years? Reports from the six groups were as follows:

Goals

1. **Ministry to College Communities**
   a) To reach out to the college communities
   b) To provide information and training for these communities
   c) To raise the level of consciousness of parishes located in college communities of the need which exists
   d) To be available
   e) To share life experiences

2. **Ministry to Small Congregations including Coalition 16 - Those Churches which need Diocesan support**
   a) To change the method of determining the number of Convention Delegates so as not to penalize some congregations
   b) To pay attention to the Aided Parishes who feel they are in limbo in terms of who they are
   c) To give all Churches a true sense of worth by having a common designation, i.e., "congregations."
   d) To develop a program of stewardship education
   e) To hold up the inter generational programming of some congregations as an example for larger congregations to follow
   f) To seek to provide a total Church experience in some congregations - one service every two weeks is not enough
   g) To meet periodically to exchange ideas, perhaps the establishment of deaneries would assist in this

h) To have a look at new forms of ministry, i.e., lay ministry, worker priests, perpetual deacons, non-stipendiary priests

3. **Ministry to children, young people (Sunday Schools, E. Y. C., Camps and Conferences, etc.)**
   a) In Camps, Conferences, E.Y.C. -to get away from the concept of "the kid" and move to inter generational groups or issue oriented family groups
   b) To see the Conference Centers as Centers for training and enabling rather than a place to provide a program
   c) To create convocations or deaneries for the purpose of fellowship and training and support
   d) To raise the question of the process of Christian Education (Don't hand out curriculum but enable local Churches to write their own curriculum using available resources)
   e) To develop a list of persons with skills for training, preaching, teaching, etc.
   f) To build a sense of community
   g) To enhance the role of the Executive Council as enablers and trainers in the planning process for programs

4. **Ministry to adults (Education, Evangelism, T.E.E.X., Theological Education, Stewardship Education)**
   a) To help adults discover and identify the unique gifts given them by God (perhaps teams to help identify talents)
   b) To give every congregation easy access to Theological Education by Extension
   c) To divide the Diocese into deaneries to share resources
   d) To give high priority to ministry to families
   e) To develop a list of resources relative to life crises
   f) To encourage adult Bible study in congregations on a weekly basis (they might study Propers for the next week)
   g) To encourage all departments, commissions, committees to begin their meetings with Bible study and prayer

5. **Ministry to (Aged, Migrants, Prisoners, Abused, Troubled (Christian Ministries)**
   a) To find out what others are doing
   b) To check out responsible agencies
   c) To help every local parish be a ministry to the oppressed
   d) To tap resources in the local parish of those already engaged in social ministry
   e) To seek to look for causes rather than symptoms and to provide a preventive ministry
   f) To help Churches to find resources relative to the social ministry
   g) To direct attention during Year 1 to Diocese - Year 2 to Parish - Year 3 to communicants and family groups

6. **Ministry Inside and Outside the Diocese - V. I. M.**
   a) To secure specific goals from departments, committees, commissions requesting V. I. M. money
   b) To appoint an interim V. I. M. committee to begin the implementation of V. I. M.
   c) To help the Diocese to get out of our losing image of self - to change goals from survival to operational
   d) To seek to free us from maintenance mentality to visionary mentality
   e) To enable congregations as they raise money to spend funds in complementary areas

Following these reports Department Chairmen and those chairing various Departments and Committees were asked to discuss the reports at their first meetings and to report to the Executive Council meeting scheduled for June 1st on their implementation of some of these goals and/or their plan to do so.

On Saturday morning Bishop Elebash continued the Eucharist beginning with the Creed and going through the Peace.

Bishop Elebash made assignments of Council members to Departments, Committees and Commissions. A copy of the assignments is attached.

Upon the nomination of the Bishop the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr. was elected Vice Chairman of the Executive Council.

Mr. Nelson Taylor offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina at its September, 1977, meeting adopted a plan for discovery, decision and doing; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with this plan, the Joint Task Force, along with others, planned a format and procedure for the Executive Council meeting in March, 1978, so that the Executive Council might, along with the help and participation of members of the Department of Christian Education, through worship, prayer and searching discover new areas of program and activity for the Diocese as well as new vitality for existing programs; and

WHEREAS, through small group discussion, suggestions have been developed involving many areas of Diocesan life and programs but because of the extensive nature of the suggestions and the limited time available for consideration of them, Executive Council has not been able to give them thorough consideration nor to refine them; and

WHEREAS, Executive Council believes it is necessary and advisable to involve the several Departments, and Committees, and Commissions, and the Staff of the Diocese in the consideration of the ideas, suggestions and programs developed by the small groups at the Executive Council meeting in March, 1978, so that Executive Council might have the benefit of comments and input from the Diocesan Staff, Departments, and Committees, and Commissions;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the ideas, suggestions and programs developed by the small group discussions at the meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council in its March, 1978, meeting be referred to the Diocesan Departments, Committees, Commissions, and Staff for their consideration, comment and suggestions to be made to the June, 1978, Executive Council meeting for further consideration and eventual decision. Mr. Taylor's resolution was seconded and passed.

The Rev. James Horton moved that the Bishop appoint a committee to study and make recommendations to the Council relative to the formation of convocations within the Diocese. This motion passed.

Bishop Elebash announced that the Rev. E. Jesse Gaither has accepted a call to Scranton, Pennsylvania.

The Rev. King Cole, Chairman of the Camps Committee spoke about plans for the Summer Camps and indicated that they were in good order.

The Rev. Danny Daniel presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, God in His goodness raises up men and women to serve Him and His people for the upbuilding of His Church; and

WHEREAS, God has richly blessed us in this process with a holy Bishop and goodly clergy and lay persons; and

WHEREAS, we give thanks to God for all His Goodness to us and especially for our life as a Diocese;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina, that special thanks be given for the work and ministry among us of the Reverend Ernest Jesse Gaither for the past seven years, and in particular for:

—His ministry in various missions and parishes of this Diocese
—His effective work as a member of the Diocesan Staff with responsibility for the Camps, Conferences, and Youth Ministry in the Diocese
—His work in the area of Christian Education in the Diocese

AND, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that a copy of this Resolution be spread upon the Minutes of the Executive Council, and a copy of this Resolution be forwarded to the Reverend Mr. Gaither, along with our best wishes and Godspeed

in his new ministry at St. Luke's Church, Clarks Summit, Pennsylvania This Resolution was passed unanimously.

Bishop Elebash announced that the Rev. Joseph H. Banks is retiring in June. He gave particular praise for Mr. Bank's contribution to the work at Camp Oceanside.

The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette has been asked to be the interim Chairman of the Diocesan Venture in Mission Program. Mr. Midyette asked for funds for consultation with persons who have already begun their V.I.M. Program. He stated that he will endeavor to report to the June Executive Council with definite plans for organization.

Mr. Jeffress presented the February 28th Financial Statement and spoke briefly about it.

Bishop Elebash called for the election of Delegates to the Synod which will be held June 7, 8, 9 at Kanuga. Mr. Darnell moved that the Bishop appoint Synod Delegates. This motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Stan Easty stated that he has been one of those on a retainer to do photographic work for *Cross Current.* He stated that he was impressed with the improvement of *Cross Current* but felt that there was need for more photographs. He therefore stated that he would forego his retainer and asked that it be spent for photographs.

Mrs. Janis Wootten spoke about the need for several enlarged issues during the course of the year. The Rev. Jim Horton's motion for an eight page Spring issue was approved. At the June 1st meeting *Cross Current* finances will be reviewed and a determination made whether additional enlarged issues would be approved.

At the conclusion of the business session Bishop Elebash continued with the Eucharist. At the conclusion of the Eucharist the Bishop dismissed the assembly with his blessing.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.

•

MINUTES
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD
June 1, 1978, Thursday

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met at Holy Trinity Church, Hertford on Thursday, June 1, 1978. The following persons were present: The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Mr. William S. Page, the Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, the Rev. Robert T. Holt, Mr. Willian J. Darnell, Mr. J. Clarence Leary, Jr., Mrs. Henry V. Modlin, Jr., Mr. Nelson W. Taylor, III, the Rev. C. King Cole, the Rev. James R. Horton, the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Mrs. William T. Bradshaw, Mr. Thomas W. Harwell, Mr. Edwin L. Toone, Mrs. Julian E. Winslow, Jr., the Rev. Carl E. Jones, the Rev. John A. Moulton, the Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr., Col. Anthony Caputo, Dr. John H. Horton, Mr. Edwin H. Voorhees.

In addition and also present were: The Rev. Middleton L. Wootten, III, the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, the Rev. William Hadden, Jr., and the Ven. Webster L. Simons, Jr.

Bishop Elebash opened the meeting with the reading of Scripture and Prayers.

Following the roll call, the minutes and financial statement, as mailed, were accepted.

Bishop Elebash asked the Rev. William Hadden, Jr., the new Chairman of the Diocesan Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches and Ecumenical Relations, to speak. He talked principally about the growth in relations with the Roman Catholic Church. He then summarized the organization of the North Carolina Council of Churches and the method of financing the Council's work. The Rev. Mid Wootten then spoke more specifically of the work of the Council in the areas of Education, Nurture and Ministry. He expressed his feeling that the Council has excellent leadership, and that our continued suport and involvement is needed. In the discussion which followed the presentation by Mr. Hadden and Mr. Wootten, it was pointed out that the Council funds the printing and distribution of documents prepared by the Council's Task Forces. The Council, itself, however, does not necessarily take a stand or action on the Task Force reports. This sometimes leads to confusion.

The Rev. Robert Ladehoff presented a report from the Diocesan Personnel Committee. He stated that the Committee had met with the Diocesan Staff during the Winter and Spring. Following the resignation of Mr. Gaither, the Committee was asked to make recommendations concerning the staff position Mr. Gaither had filled. The Committee proposed that the Assistant to the Bishop for Youth, Camps and Conferences be eliminated, and that a new position be developed - Assistant to the Bishop for Program. The full report, which had been mailed to Council members prior to the meeting, was discussed in detail. The Rev. King Cole spoke of the personnel needs by the Camps and Conferences. Mr. Voorhees expressed the opinion that a long term study of Diocesan need is necessary. The Rev. Jim Horton moved that there be more study of personnel needs. This motion was seconded by Mr. Darnell. Bishop Elebash indicated that he would add the Rev. King Cole and Col. Anthony Caputo, and perhaps additional lay persons to the Personnel Committee. With the urging that the Personnel Committee report in September to the Executive Council, Mr. Horton's motion was put to a vote and passed.

The Rev. King Cole asked for permission to employ Mr. Ned Hulbert for the remainder of the Calendar Year as Manager of Camp Leach. Mr. Darnell moved that this be done. The motion was passed.

Mrs. Henry Modlin presented a report of the College Department. She stated that a questionnaire from The National Church's Committee on The Church's Work in Higher Education will be sent to the Churches in the Diocese. She asked permission to write a letter urging clergy and others responsible for college work to complete the questionnaire and return it promptly. Mrs. Modlin's request was granted.

The Rev. King Cole, Chairman of the Camp Committee, stated that enrollment as of June 1st was about fifty percent of capacity. He urged that the Camp be promoted, and a real effort be made to increase enrollment. Mr. Cole stated that the mowing machine at Camp Leach must be replaced. He proposed that a John Deere tractor be purchased, along with the necessary attachments. The estimated cost is $5,474. Mr. Tom Harwell moved that the Camp be allowed to borrow funds from the Trustees, and that such loan be repaid to the Trustees from Venture in Mission money. The funds would come from monies paid to the Diocese for the Bogue Banks Right of Way. Mr. Harwell's motion passed.

Bishop Elebash spoke about the Venture in Mission Program in East Carolina. The Venture in Mission Committee met in Kinston on May 3rd with Mr. Harold Tresch of Ward, Dreshman and Reinhardt. The V. I. M. Committee proposed that the Diocese enter into a contract with Ward, Dreshman and Reinhardt. This Company will assist in the raising of $800,000 in the Diocese. The contract calls for a cost of $31,625. The fee schedule was discussed as to the advisability of professional assistance. Mr. Darnell moved that the Diocese enter into a contract with Ward, Dreshman and Reinhardt. The motion passed.

The Rev. Bob Holt questioned some of the items listed and questioned whether they were capital items. Mr. Holt was assured that expenditures would be made for capital purposes only.

Mr. William J. Darnell, Chairman of the Department of Stewardship, stated

that the Department intended to invite every congregation to take part in the Alabama Plan; that the Department expects to offer a refresher course for those taking leadership roles in the Alabama Plan, and that a training session will be offered for additional consultants. Seven Churches, as of June 1st, have contracted for the use of consultants with the Alabama Plan. Mr. Darnell also reported that the congregations of the Diocese will be visited in the Fall by Diocesan representatives. The Committee to arrange this visitation has been appointed, as has a committee to work on a script for those making the visitations. Mr. Darnell moved, and Mr. Cole seconded, a motion that the Thomas H. Wright Fund for Capital Improvements be discontinued during the Venture in Mission years. This motion passed.

The Rev. Danny Daniel reported for the Department of Christian Education. He stated four principal offerings will be made during the years. These offerings will be single day events in congregations. They will deal with Lay Ministry, Family Life, Christian Education Resources and Introduction to Theology. The Department will meet in early June to organize these events.

Mr. Bill Page told the Council that he had received a letter from Bishop Rawcliffe of Melanesia. He stated that the Melanesian Brotherhood is greatly in need of a house in Santo. At the present time the housing arrangements for the Brotherhood in Santo are of a make-shift variety and most inadequate. It was estimated that the house will cost $12,000. It was pointed out that the Partners in Mission budget item is $8,000. A proposed Youth Exchange with young people from the Windward Islands has had to be delayed until 1979. Mr. Page suggested that $4,000 be allocated to the House in Santo. After some discussion, Mr. Tom Harwell moved that $8,000 be given for the building of a house in Santo, and that Bishop Rawcliffe be informed that additional funds would be forthcoming. Mr. Harwell's motion passed.

The Rev. John Moulton, Chairman of the Liturgical Commission, announced that the Commission would sponsor a Conference on Church Music, October 13-14. The Conference will deal specifically with service music. A location has not yet been determined, but it is expected to be centrally located in the Diocese. Alec Wyton has agreed to lead the Conference, and other leaders will be recruited.

Bishop Elebash asked the Council about the Implementation of the Goals that were suggested at the last meeting of the Council. He went over the six categories, and various Department Chairmen responded regarding their implementation. Mr. Ed. Toone suggested that each group give a written report. Several Departments did so at this meeting, and all Departments are urged to do so.

Mr. Jeffress reported that he had done considerable study on the Major Medical Policy provided by the Diocese. He presented differences in the present policy and that offered by Metropolitan Life Insurance Company. Some savings would be effected through coverage with Metropolitan. It was felt, however, that the cost incurred, and benefits provided, did not justify a change at this time. The Rev. King Cole moved that the present policy be continued. This motion passed.

Mr. Clarence Leary presented a form which the Department of Finance wishes to use in the gathering of budget requests for 1979.

The next meeting of the Executive Council is scheduled for Friday, September 22nd, a location will be announced.

The Council expressed their best wishes to the Bishop and Mrs. Elebash on their trip to the Lambeth Conference and the Holy Land.

A motion of thanks to Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, and to Mrs. Julian Winslow for lunch was passed enthusiastically.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.

MINUTES
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
September 22, 1978

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met on September 22, 1978 at Camp Oceanside. Following Prayers by Bishop Elebash the roll was called. The following persons were present: The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., the Rev. John J. Ormond, the Rev. Stanley W. Easty, Jr., Mr. William J. Darnell, Mr. J. Clarence Leary, Jr., Mrs. Henry V. Modlin, Jr., Mr. Nelson W. Taylor, III, the Rev. C. King Cole, the Rev. James R. Horton, the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Mrs. William T. Bradshaw, Mr. Thomas W. Harwell, Mr. Edwin L. Toone, the Rev. Carl E. Jones, the Rev. John A. Moulton, Col. Anthony Caputo, Dr. J. H. Horton, Mr. Edwin H. Voorhees. Also present were: Mrs. Louise Reynolds and Mrs. Janis Wootten from **Cross Current**, and the Ven. Webster L. Simons, Jr., and Mr. Neal A. Stitt and Mrs. Caronell Chestnut.

The minutes were accepted as was the financial statement, which had been mailed to the members prior to the meeting.

Bishop Elebash presented the agenda. Persons were given the opportunity to add items.

Mr. W. J. Darnell presented a report from the Department of Stewardship. He outlined the visits to be made in October to the various Churches, and offered thanks to the Diocesan Office for work done there, to Mrs. Marty Gartman for preparation of the script, to Ms. Mamre Wilson for preparation of the graphics, and to the Ven. Webster Simons for arranging presentation in all the Churches in the Coalition. Mr. Darnell stated that a $35,000 increase in the budget is needed for the program to remain as it now is. Mr. Clarence Leary urged that presentation be made to the Clergy Conference to secure their support. Mr. Darnell will be at the Clergy Conference on September 28th and make a presentation at that time.

The Rev. Robert Ladehoff, Chairman of the Personnel Committee, stated that the Personnel Committee is aware of the urgency in the Diocese for a Director of Program. Momentum is needed in carrying out the programs projected by the Council. This requires a staff person. Mr. Ladehoff stated that it was felt that a Director of Program should not have the day to day supervision of the Camps. He envisions three persons on the Diocesan Staff: The Archdeacon, a Business Manager, and a Director of Program.

The Rev. King Cole reported that both Camp Leach and Camp Oceanside had good summer seasons. Attendance was up and the financial situation much improved. It was his feeling that Mr. Ned Hulbert had done an excellent job at Camp Leach. Mr. Hulbert has been hired to work through December. Mr. Cole suggested that there be a separate Department of Camps. Such a Department would report directly to the Bishop and Executive Council. The Camp Committee would not be a sub-committee of the Department of Christian Education. This suggestion raised a number of questions regarding the direction of the program at Camp Leach.

Mr. Cole stated that a suggestion had been made to the Camp Committee that Camp Oceanside be seen as an Outreach Camp, offering in addition to the present program, Remedial Studies in such things as reading and writing.

Mr. Horton questioned whether there is a sufficient job for a Director of Program and a Camp Director. He stated that perhaps these jobs could be done by one person working full time. Mr. Ladehoff stated that his committee felt that two persons are needed. A skilled person is needed in each job. Mr. Ladehoff asked, "Does the Council want to move toward the securing of a Program Director at a cost of $38,000?" Mr. Toone moved that the Executive Council accept in general the report of the Personnel Committee, and the general nature and direction the Personnel Committee is moving. Mr. Nelson Taylor offered a substitute motion that the Council accept and adopt the report of the Personnel Committee with the exception of the provision as to whom the Camp Director will report. Mr. Taylor's motion was approved. A copy of the Personnel Committee's report is on file with the minutes.

The Rev. James Horton presented a report from the Clergy Salary Study Committee. This report was read and discussed in detail. Mr. Houston and Mr. Moulton, Mr. Darnell and Mr. Jones spoke concerning the need for a Continuing Education item. It was suggested that such an item be emphasized, that Continuing Education is a need and should be considered and implemented wherever possible. It was suggested that the Bishop might push for Continuing Education and Sabbatical Leave.

Since Mrs. Modlin was to depart following lunch, the Bishop asked her to report for the College Department. Reports from the Chaplain at East Carolina University and the Chaplain at the University of North Carolina - Wilmington were mentioned, and the Secretary was requested to send copies of the reports to members of the Executive Council.

Following an excellent lunch, prepared by Mr. Neal Stitt and Mrs. Caronell Chestnut, the Council reconvened and continued its consideration of the Clergy Salary Study Committee's report. Mr. Clarence Leary moved that the provision for one day off per week be deleted. It was moved that the report be considered an In-House document. The second half dealing with accountability is being prepared and will be presented. This motion passed. The Rev. John Moulton moved that the matter of Continuing Education be referred to the Commission on Ministry. This motion passed.

Bishop Elebash reported that the following pieces of property have been sold: Duck Point; St. Stephen's Church, Haddocks Cross Roads; and property given to the Diocese by Miss Josephine Hinton in memory of her father, Joseph Hatch Hinton. An offer to purchase has been received for St. Jude's Church, Aurora.

The Bishop announced the following clergy changes: The Rev. Joseph H. Banks has retired; the Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, III has accepted a call to St. Philip's Church, Durham; the Rev. Joseph L. Dunlap has accepted a position with the North Carolina Department of Corrections.

Three persons have been ordained to the diaconate: The Rev. Morris Lent, St. Michael's Church, Charleston, South Carolina; the Rev. Alex F. Comfort, St. Helena's Church, Beaufort, South Carolina; and the Rev. Joseph Eastman, Assistant, St. Peter's Church, Washington, North Carolina.

The Rev. Jim Horton moved that the Council send a letter expressing gratitude for work done for the Diocese by the Rev. C. Thomas Midyette. The copies of the letter are to go to Mr. Midyette, his vestry of St. Philip's Church, Durham, and Bishop Fraser. Mr. Horton's motion passed.

Mr. Jeffress reminded the Council that Budget Requests for 1979 are now due.

Mrs. Marianne Bradshaw spoke of the work being done by the Episcopal Churchwomen. Their Annual Meeting is to be on May 8, 1979, at St. Mary's Church, Kinston. The speaker is to be the Rev. Charles Winters.

The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston stated that the Department of Communications has worked on their 1979 budget and will have it in order shortly. Mr. Houston also stated that the committee appointed to consider Convocations or Deaneries has not yet met.

Mr. Ed Voorhees spoke concerning a family weekend planned by the Department of Christian Education to be held at Camp Leach, October 6, 7, 8.

The Department of Evangelism will have people from a number of parishes attending the National Renewal Conference in October. They are now planning a Renewal Conference to be held at St. James Church, Wilmington, March 9, 10, 11.

The Rev. Stan Easty suggested that the Bishop ask a person from the Episcopal Child Care Services to speak to the Council regarding their present program and the place of the Goldsboro Care Cottage in their plans.

Mrs. Marianne Bradshaw spoke for the Department of Christian Ministries describing a Health Day at a Sampson County Center for Migrant Workers. A group of doctors and other persons from St. John's Church, Wilmington operated a clinic for a day.

Mr. Jeffress reported for the Department of Missions that Christ Church, Hope Mills and the Church of the Good Shepherd, Fayetteville are under the direction of the Rev. William Privette. Especially favorable is the response in the activity of Christ Church, Hope Mills.

St. Timothy's Church, Greenville is still seeking property.

The Rev. John Moulton spoke of a Music Conference planned by the Liturgical Commission. The conference will be at St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, October 13 and 14. There will be outstanding leaders: Dr. Alec Wyton and Mr. Ray Glover.

Mr. Darnell asked that Mr. Carl Jones report on the Alabama Plan. Mr. Jones stated that eight new congregations will have training this Fall.

Bishop Elebash spoke of the Venture in Mission Program which is just getting under-way. The Chairman, Mr. Midyette, has moved, so a new Chariman will be secured and announced shortly.

The Bishop spoke briefly of his trip to the Lambeth Conference and the Holy Land.

The next meeting of the Council is planned for Friday, December 1, at St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.

•

MINUTES
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
December 1, 1978

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met on December 1, 1978 at St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City. In the absence of Bishop Elebash the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Vice Chairman, presided. Following prayers the Secretary called the roll. Those present were: The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., the Rev. John J. Ormond, Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Mr. William S. Page, the Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, the Rev. Stanley W. Easty, Jr., the Rev. Robert T. Holt, Mr. William J. Darnell, Mrs. Henry V. Modlin, Jr., Mr. Nelson W. Taylor, III, the Rev. C. King Cole, the Rev. James R. Horton, the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Mrs. William T. Bradshaw, Mr. Thomas W. Harwell, Mr. Edwin L. Toone, Mrs. Julian E. Winslow, Jr., the Rev. John A. Moulton, the Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr., Col. Anthony Caputo, Mr. Edwin H. Voorhees. Also present: Mrs. Janis Wootten from *Cross Current.*

The minutes of the previous meeting which had been mailed to the Council members were accepted.

Mr. Houston read a letter addressed to the Executive Council from Bishop Elebash. (a copy is attached)

The Financial Statement, dated October 31, 1978 which had been mailed to members of the Council was accepted.

Mr. Darnell reported for the Department of Stewardship. He expressed his sincere thanks for all those who had served in making visitations to Churches of the Diocese.

The Rev. Danny Daniel moved that the Council express their appreciation to Mr. Darnell for his work as Chairman, and that a letter be sent to Mrs. Marty Gartman thanking her for the work which she had done in preparing a script for the visitations. This motion was seconded by Mr. Toone. The motion was passed.

Mr. Wallace Murchison reported on the proposed campaign, Venture in East Carolina. Mr. Murchison stated that he had been in contact with Mr. Harold Treash of Ward, Dreshman & Reinhardt, Inc. From this conversation Mr.

Murchison presented four courses of action. 1) That the campaign proceed. 2) That it be postponed for one year. 3) That it be postponed without giving a time. 4) The campaign be canceled. The Rev. Jim Horton moved that the Council endorse the Venture in East Carolina program and postpone the program for one year, "January 1, 1980." This motion passed.

The Rev. King Cole moved that The Thomas H. Wright Fund for Capital Improvement be reactivated for 1979 with special attention given to St. Timothy's, Greenville, Christ Church, Hope Mills and Camp Leach. This motion passed.

Mr. Jeffress asked for guidance regarding the payment for expenses for Episcopal assistance during Bishop Elebash's absence. The Rev. Stan Easty moved, and Mr. Cole seconded, a motion that the matter of money for temporary assistance be referred to the Finance Committee. This motion passed.

The Rev. King Cole moved that a committee made up of the following be asked to discuss with Bishop Elebash the matter of Episcopal assistance: President of the Standing Committee, Chancellor, Chairman of the Personnel Committee, Chairman of the Finance Committee and the Executive Secretary. This motion was seconded by Mr. Voorhees. The motion passed.

Following lunch the Rev. John Moulton reported for the Diocesan Convention Committee. A copy of the report submitted by the Rev. Robert D. Cook is attached.

Mrs. Sallie Modlin distributed copies of the report she would make for the College Commission to the Convention.

The Rev. Jim Horton reported for the Salary Study Committee. Time was given for the Council to read the report. The Rev. John Moulton moved, and the Rev. Stan Easty seconded, a motion that the Committee's report be endorsed in principle, and that it be presented to the Convention, and that the Committee be authorized to continue to work. Discussion followed in an effort to clarify the document. Additional work of an editorial nature needs to be done. The motion passed.

The Rev. Danny Daniel moved that the Salary Study Committee be thanked for the work it had done. Col Caputo seconded the motion and it was passed.

Discussion followed concerning the matter of providing services of Confirmation during the Bishop's absence. It was suggested that with the concurrence of the Bishop, that the Council endorse the holding of area services in 1979. These services would be for the purpose of lightening the load of the Bishop for Confirmation and for fellowship. It was also suggested that the Liturgical Commission be asked to plan and co-ordinate such services. It was moved that these suggestions be referred to the committee which will meet with the Bishop. The motion passed.

The Rev. King Cole spoke about the pressing needs for immediate attention to the physical condition of buildings at Camp Leach.

The Rev. Robert Holt invited the Council to meet at St. Anne's, Jacksonville for its next meeting scheduled for January 25, 1979. His invitation was accepted.

The Rev. Danny Daniel presented the plans for the Department of Christian Education regarding Convention exhibits: A bazaar for hunger and a fellowship event, "Break Bread With Christian Ed."

Mr. Ed Toone asked that the Council put on their January agenda the discussion of plans for the March Executive Council meeting.

Mrs. Caronell Chestnut wrote to Bishop Elebash that she must resign from a number of Diocesan Committees due to her health. Mr. Jeffress was asked to write Mrs. Chestnut in behalf of the Council to wish her well and express their thanks for her many contributions to the Diocese.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.

1979 Directory of Churches

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CLERK
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	The Rev. Clifton Daniel, III P.O. Box 263 Ahoskie, N.C. 27910	T. T. Tucker 200 Baker St. Ahoskie	David Joyner 219 McKinley Dr. Ahoskie	Dr. S. Jenkins 501 Hayes St. Ahoskie	Mrs. T. M. Urquhart 421 N. Colony Ave. Ahoskie
Aurora, Holy Cross	The Rev. Wm. J. Hadden, III P.O. Box 150 Aurora, N.C. 27806	Harry Douglas Rt. 2 Box 309 Aurora	Mrs. Mabel Allen Box 93 Aurora	Mrs. Joe Galloway P.O. Box 296 Aurora	Mrs. Marcia Bennett Rt. 1 Box 108 Aurora
Bath, St. Thomas	Coalition 16 P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	J. J. Anderson Bath 27808		Mrs. J. J. Anderson Bath 27808	Mrs. Jean Harvey Bath
Beaufort, St. Paul's		Edmond Nelson 205 Fairview Dr. Beaufort 28516	Gerald V. Troyer P.O. Box 337 Beaufort	Richard Wisham Shell Landing Beaufort	Joseph McClees Rt. 1 PKS Mimosa Blvd. Morehead City 28557
Belhaven, St. James		Cecil O. Smith Rt. 2 Box 10 Belhaven 27810	Henry Harvey Jr. Rt. 1, Box 43 Pantego 27860	Buell T. Allen Rt 1 Box 6 Pantego	Mrs. Hugh Alexander Rt. 1 Box 77 B Belhaven 27810
Belhaven, St. Mary's	Coalition 16 P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	David Henderson Old County Road Belhaven 27810		Mrs. W. Martin Old County Road Belhaven 27810	Mrs. W. Martin Old County Road Belhaven
Burgaw, St. Mary's	The Rev. Edward T. Small 1943 Honeysuckle Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401	Col Anthony Caputo P.O. Box 486 Burgaw 28425	Mrs. R. W. Cantwell P.O. Box 265 Burgaw	J. E. Russ Burgaw	Mrs. Wyatt Blake P.O. Box 392 Burgaw
Chocowinity, Trinity	The Rev. Wm. Hadden, III P.O. Box 150 Aurora, N.C. 27806	John D. Bell Rt. 1, Box 118 Grimesland 27837	Russell Guthrie RFD Chocowinity 27817	Mrs. J. Rowe P.O. Box 332 Chocowinity	Mrs. J. Dixon Chocowinity
Clinton, St. Paul's	The Rev. H. Fred Gough P.O. Box 755 Clinton, N.C. 28328	Alfred R. Kohler 402 Herring St. Clinton	Charles D. Tart 311 W. Main St. Clinton	Mrs. N. Lockerman 706 Peterson St. Clinton	Luther McKinnon P.O. Box 623 Clinton
Columbia, St. Andrew's	Coalition 16 P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	James Laughinghouse W. Martha St. Columbia 27925		Mrs. S. Alexander P.O. Box 197 Columbia	Mrs. Janet Walker Box 171 Columbia
Creswell, Christ	Coalition 16 P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	H. B. Patrick P.O. Box 129 Creswell 27928		William Peal Creswell 27928	Mrs. Ray Sprulll Creswell 27928
Creswell, Galilee Mission Lake Phelps	Coalition 16 P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	Robert H. Spear Rt. 1, Box 388 Creswell 27928		Mrs. B. Ambrose Rt. 1, Box 334 Creswell	Mrs. Callie Swain Rt. 1, Box 388 Creswell
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	Coalition 16 P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	Dr. John H. Horton Paradise Road Edenton		Mrs. Sadie Fayton 313 N. Oakum St. Edenton	Miss Mattie Cherry 116 E. Freemason Edenton

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CLERK
Edenton, St. Paul's	The Rev. Raymond W. Storie P. Box 548 Edenton, N.C. 27932	Dr. Allen Hornthal 201 E. King St. Edenton	Thomas H. Shepard 98 Pembroke Cir. Edenton	W. L. Robertson Box 534 Edenton	Warner B. Perry Albania St. Edenton
Elizabeth City, Christ	The Rev. W. B. L. Hutcheson McMorrine Street Elizabeth City, N.C. 27909	L. P. Hornthal, Jr. 1915 Rivershore Rd. Elizabeth City	Stephen B. Weeks 1210 Raleigh St. Elizabeth City	John Wood Foreman 311 W. Church St. Elizabeth City	Earl R. Martin 504 Brite Ave. Elizabeth City
Fairfield, All Saints	Coalition 16 P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932			Mrs. Mary G. Sears P.O. Box 43 Fairfield 27826	Mrs. Maxine Simmons Fairfield
Farmville, Emmanuel		Walter Wescott 306 W. Main St. Farmville 27828	John C. Darden 201 W. Church St. Farmville	Louis Williams 108 S. Pitt St. Farmville	Mrs. Venetia Kue Circle Dr. Farmville
Fayetteville, Good Sheperd	The Rev. Wm. H. Privette 205 Sutton Street Fayetteville, N.C. 28305	Russell Barrett 30 Grady St. Fayetteville 28306	Larry W. Ferguson 468 Morningside Dr. Fayetteville 28301	Mrs. W. F. Hemingway Rt. 3, Box 451 A Fayetteville 28306	Mrs. Patricia Ferguson 468 Morningside Dr. Fayetteville28301
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	The Rev. Stephen Alexander 1601 Raeford Street Fayetteville, N.C. 28305	Joe Hollinshed 3208 Glasgow Dr. Fayetteville 28304	Calvert Ray 1431 Raeford Rd. Fayetteville 28305	Mrs. Nancy Broadwell P.O. Box 3587 Fayetteville 28305	Mrs. Linda Gordon P.O. Box 84 Fayetteville 28302
Fayetteville, St. John's	The Rev. Robert Ladehoff P. O. Box 722 Fayetteville, N.C. 28302	C. H. vonRosenberg P. O. Box 3341 Fayetteville 28305	Brownie D. Schaefer P.O. Box 1783 Fayetteville 28302	John Monaghan P.O. Box 722 Fayetteville	Mrs. LaMar Williams 501 Forest Lk. Rd. Fayetteville 28305
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	The Rev. A. T. J. Heath 509 Ramsey Street Fayetteville, N.C. 28301	Hubert McDonald 1605 Troy Dr. Fayetteville	John Hannah, Sr. 768 Chadwick St. Fayetteville	A. J. Pindle, Sr. 3105 Mars Pl. Fayetteville	Mrs. Mary W. Mitchell 1911 Seabrook St. Fayetteville
Fayetteville, St. Mark's	The Rev. J. William Brown 6201 Milford Road Fayetteville, N.C. 28303	Cpt. W. S. Griffin, Jr. Rt. 4, Box 747 Fayetteville 28304	Lt. A. B. Voltz 606 Dandridge St. Fayetteville 28303	Cpt. Robert Nichol 2 Normandy Dr. Ft. Bragg 28307	Mrs. Donald Miller 809 Dandridge St. Fayetteville 28303
Fayetteville, St. Paul's	The Rev. Jos. W. Cooper P.O. Box 3502 Fayetteville, N.C. 28305	Mrs. Carol Myers 1308 Summit St. Fayetteville	Dan Ford 130 E. Eastwood St. Fayetteville 28301	Mrs. Mariel O'Grady 5610 Weatherford Dr. Fayetteville 28304	Mrs. Connie Squiers 1014 Martindale Dr. Fayetteville
Gatesville, St. Mary's	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	Elton Winslow E. Maple St. Gatesville 27938		H. V. Parker, Jr. High St. Gatesville	
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's		Russell Frederick 308 S. Virginia St. Goldsboro 27530	Wm. P. Siler 505 Hamilton Dr. Goldsboro	Neal A. Stitt 400 Bunch Dr. Goldsboro	Neal A. Stitt 400 Bunch Dr. Goldsboro
Goldsboro, St. Francis	The Rev. John J. Ormond P.O. Box 591 Goldsboro, N.C. 27530	Mrs. Nancy W. Utley P.O. Box 4 Goldsboro	David P. Meador 401 S. Lindwood Ave. Goldsboro	A. Hazel Zealy, III 703 E. Beech St. Goldsboro	Mrs. Elizabeth Stroud P.O. Box 825 Goldsboro
Goldsboro St. Stephen's	The Rev. Peter C. Robinson P.O. Box 984 Goldsboro, N.C. 27530	C. S. Norwood, Jr. 216 Ridgewood Dr. Goldsboro	Craig Kennedy 1011 S. Taylor St. Goldsboro	Tom Griffin 306 Linwood Ave. Goldsboro	Mrs. Pat Sasser 108 Cashwell Dr. Goldsboro
Greenville, St. Paul's	The Rev. L. P. Houston, Jr. P.O. Box 1924 Greenville, N.C. 27834	Charles Horne 1813 Circle Dr. Greenville	Earl Bruton 302 King George Rd. Greenville	Dallas McPherson 107 Azalea Dr. Greenville	Mrs. Edith Holmes 501 E. 11th St. Greenville

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CLERK
Greenville, St. Timothy's	The Rev. John R. Price P. O. Box 7089 Greenville, N.C. 27834	Mrs. H. H. Rountree 1209 Drexel Lane Greenville	Thomas T. Tucker 202 Harmony St. Greenville	Douglas Gerry P.O. Box 1424 Greenville	Mrs. David White Rt. 9, Box 485 Greenville
Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	The Rev. K. R. Townsend P.O. Box 466 Vanceboro, N.C. 28586	Joseph F. Price Box 351 Grifton 28530	Russell N. Houston 104 W. Queen St. Grifton	H. Oakley Reynolds 620 McCrae St. Grifton	Mrs. Steve Nobles 700 W. 6th St. Ayden 28513
Havelock, St. Christopher's	The Rev. H. H. Witten, Jr. P.O. Box 626 Havelock, N.C. 28532	Russell Johnson 117 Donnell Havelock	Chuck Wroblewski 114 Hickory Ct. New Bern 28560	Ron Ewing 108 Craven Dr. Havelock 28532	Mrs. Roy Crawford 143 Woodland Rd. Havelock
Hertford, Holy Trinity	The Rev. W. I. Wolverton, Jr. 206 W. Market Street Hertford, N.C. 27944	Walter Edwards, Jr. 205 W. Grubb St. Hertford	William Nixon Rt. 4, Box 24 Hertford	Mrs. J. L. Horton 314 N. Church St. Hertford	Mrs. Donald Heatherington 200 W. Market St. Hertford
Hope Mills, Christ	The Rev. Wm. Privette 205 Sutton Street Fayetteville, N.C. 28305	David Zimmerman 5741 Crenshaw Dr. Hope Mills 28348	Richard Bickford 3222 Trogdan Dr. Fayetteville 28306	Mrs. Judy Bickford 3222 Trogdan Dr. Fayetteville	Mrs. Joan Dees 3714 Hillcrest Hope Mills 28348
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	The Rev. Robert T. Holt P. O. Box 7001 Jacksonville, N.C. 28540	Dr. C. L. Garrett 407 Carmen Ave. Jacksonville	Gen. H. L. Wilkerson 102 Shoreham Dr. Jacksonville	Mrs. Margo Tuma 2206 Colony Plaza Jacksonville	Mrs. Ruth Childers 406 Doris Ave. E Jacksonville
Kinston, Holy Innocents	The Rev. James M. Stoney Rt. 4, Box 313 Kinston, N.C. 28501	Larry D. Elmore RFD Rt. 1 Deep Run 28525	Floyd B. Whitfield RFD Rt. 4 Kinston 28501	Mrs. Alton Halso RFD Rt. 4 Kinston	Mrs. Ray Taylor RFD Rt. 1 Seven Springs 28578
Kinston, St. Augustine's		W.N. Payton, Jr. P.O. Box 3144 Kinston, 28501	H. E. Beech P.O. Box 3334 Kinston	Mrs. K. L. McCray 701 E. Lenoir Ave. Kinston	
Kinston, St. Mary's	The Rev. Carl E. Jones P.O. Box 1318 Kinston, N.C. 28501	S. William Smith 900 Rountree St. Kinston	Rodney M. Chapman 1907 Pawnee Dr. Kinston	Mrs. Jack Smith 901 N. College St. Kinston	Mrs. Jack P. Carey 1005 W. Highland Ave. Kinston
Lake Landing, St. George's	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	Jimmy W. Spencer Engelhard 27824		Mrs. Jimmy Spencer Engelhard	Mrs. Jimmy Spencer Engelhard
Lumberton, Trinity	The Rev. J. Garland Teasley P.O. Box 1638 Lumberton, N.C. 28358	Mrs. Ruth Saunders 202 E. 11th St. Lumberton	Al Critchett 452 Roslyn Dr. Lumberton	Bonnor Hudson 601 W. 31st St. Lumberton	Horace E. Stacy Rt. 8, 10 Trinity Dr. Lumberton
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	The Rev. C. King Cole P.O. Box 631 Morehead City, N.C. 28557	Robert H. Long 1912 Shepard St. Morehead	Wm. H. Burnside Rt. 4, Box 267 A Newport 28570	Mrs. Betty Geiges Rt. 4, Box 278 Newport	Richard C. Reinhardt Rt. 4, Box 275 Newport
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	J.F. Shotwell 604 Spring Ave. Murfreesboro 27855		Acheson, Harden 308 Sewell St. Murfreesboro	Mrs. Mollie Eubank RFD 1 Como 27818
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	The Rev. S. W. Easty, Jr. P.O. Box 445 Nags Head, N.C. 27959	Mrs. Ellen Booker Manteo 27954	Richard Graim Colington Hbr. Kill Devil Hls 27948	Mrs. Jo Perry Kill Devil Hls	Mrs. Ruth Brady Nags Head 27959
New Bern, Christ	The Rev. C. Edward Sharp P.O. Box 1246 New Bern, N.C. 28560	C. Edward Hancock, Jr. P.O. Box 63 New Bern	Robert L. Clement 3401 Wedgewood Dr. New Bern	Mark S. Dunn 208 New St. New Bern	Bern Budd 1609 Lucerne Way New Bern

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CLERK
New Bern St. Cyprian's	The Rev. L. W. Hewett 1713 High Street New Bern, N.C. 28560	J. H. Robinson, Jr. 1020 Broad St. New Bern	Willie R. Moore 413 George St. New Bern	O. T. Falson 913 Bern St. New Bern	W. W. Ryder 611 Queen St. New Bern
Northwest, All Souls	The Rev. G. Edward Dunlap P.O. Box 476 Southport, N.C. 28461	Ike Williams Rt. 2, Box 30 Riegelwood 28456	Charles L. Carroll Rt. 2, Box 31 Riegelwood	Ronnie A. Medlin Rt. 2, Box 34 Riegelwood	Mrs. Nancy Reaves Rt. 1, Box 45 Delco 28436
Oriental, St. Thomas	The Rev. J. Q. Beckwith Box 335 Oriental, N.C. 28571	David S. Evans P.O. Drawer 867 New Bern 28560			
Plymouth, Grace	The Rev. J. Fred Fordham P.O. Box 548 Plymouth, N.C. 27962	William Booth P.O. Box 133 Plymouth	Roger Stewart P.O. Box 92 Plymouth	Mrs. Jack Gilliam 111 E. Main St. Plymouth	Mrs. W. R. Hampton 110 Madison Ave. Plymouth
Roper, St. Anne's	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C.27932	Herbert Downing Rt. 2, Box 104 Roper 27970		Mrs. Richard Downing Rt. 2, Box 113 Roper	
Roper, St. Luke's	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	D. Merlin Chesson Rt. 1, Box 89 A Roper 27970		Muril Wallace P.O. Box 85 Roper	Mrs. Merlin Chesson Rt. 1, Box 89 A Roper
Roxobel, St. Mark's	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	John E. Tyler Oaklana Roxobel 27872	Alex Gunnells P.O. Box 14 Roxobel	Thomas Norfleet Woodburne Roxobel	J. C. P. Tyler P.O. Box 61 Roxobel
Shallotte, St. James	The Rev. Reginald T. Bliss Rt. 1, Box 310 Ash, N.C. 28420	Edward Saddington Holden Beach Supply 28462	L. Bert Nye, Jr. Rt. 1, Box 303 A Shallotte 28459	Mrs. Isabel Taylor Rt. 1, Box 396 Shallotte	Edward Thomas P.O. Box 280 Shallotte
Sladesville, St. John's	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	James D. Sears Rt. 1, Box 159 Scranton 27875	N. F. Sears Jr. Rt. 1, Box 163 Scranton	Mrs. Scott Williams Scranton	Mrs. Scott Williams Scranton
Southport, St. Philip's	The Rev. G. Edward Dunlap P.O. Box 476 Southport, N.C. 28461	Tage Beck 36 Oak Island Dr. Southport	Curtis Cowan 55 Fairway Dr. Southport	Mrs. Dorothy Thompson 311 Sherrill St. Southport 284961	Robert L. Colmore 40 Oak Dr. Southport
Sunbury, St. Peter's	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	Edwin Nixon Sunbury 27979		Wm. Hudgens, Jr. P.O. Box 39 Sunbury	
Swanquarter, Calvary	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	Hal Swindell New Holland 27885		Mrs. Percy A. Harris Fairfield 27826	Mrs. Mary Lou Harris Fairfield
Swansboro, St. Peter's	The Rev. John S. Armfield P.O. Box 337 Swansboro, N.C. 28584	Col. H. R. Elliott P.O. Box 73 Stella 28582	Victor Yeck Rt. 2, Box 306 Swansboro 28584	Col. James T. Cotton P.O. Box 831 Swansboro	Mrs. Ronald H. Jones Rt. 1, Box 55 Rollingwood Hubert 28539
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's		M.D. Davis, Jr. Rt. 1, Box 257 D Holly Ridge 28445	C. Robert Bush, Jr. R.F.D. Holly Ridge	Guy L. Everett R.F.D. Holly Ridge	Adrian Parker R.F.D. Holly Ridge
Trenton, Grace	The Rev. Cherry Livingston 4919 Morton Road New Bern, N.C. 28560	Marvin J. Wilson P.O. Box 294 Trenton 28585	Charles C. Jones, Jr. Trenton	Mrs. Percy Duval Rt. 1, Box 258 Pollocksville 28573	

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	TREASURER	CLERK
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	The Rev. K. R. Townsend P.O. Box 466 Vanceboro, N.C. 28586	Fountain Simpkins Rt. 2, Box 67 Vanceboro	W. A. Jenkins P.O. Box 114 New Bern 28560	Mrs. Sarah L. Jones P.O. Box 551 Vanceboro 28586	Mrs. Sarah B. Cleve P.O. Box 181 Vanceboro
Washington, St. Paul's	The Rev. Robert W. South Rt. 2, Box 85 B Belhaven, N.C. 27810	Zeno W. King Rt. 5, Box 325 Washington 27889	Johnny Northern 915 Van Norden St. Washington	Frank Randolph 202 W. 7th St. Washington	Mrs. Mary B. Keys 816 Van Norden St. Washington
Washington, St. Peter's	The Rev. W. A. Stringer, Jr. P.O. Box 87 Washington, N.C. 27889	Alex C. Bonner Rt. 5, Box 116 Washington	Jos. D. McCotter, Jr. Rt. 2, Box 312 Washington	Ralph H. Hodges, Jr. Rt. 4, Box 535 Washington	Edward M. Hodges, Jr. 414 E. Main St. Washington
Washington, Zion	The Rev. W. Clarke Prescott Rt. 2, Box 501 Washington, N.C. 27889	Julian S. Cutler Rt. 1, Box 236 H Pinetown 27865	Vernon Howell Rt. 4, Box 231 A. Washington 27889	Linwood Woolard Rt. 2, Box 616 Washington	Miss Frances Douglas Rt. 4, Box 234 Washington
Whiteville, Grace	The Rev. C. F. Walton, Jr. 104 S. Madison Street Whiteville, N.C. 27472	Mrs. Sue Glass Woodfield Road Whiteville	John Martin Rt. 5, Box 23 R Whiteville	Mrs. Lynn Cruthchfield Rt. 7, Box 44 C. Whiteville	Mrs. Elsie Campbell 217 Woodland Dr. Whiteville
Williamston, Advent	The Rev. James R. Horton P.O. Box 463 Williamston, N.C. 27892	Wm. J. Bridgen 207 Marshall Ave. Williamston	Jack Runion 600 N. Biggs St. Williamston	John T. Boykin, Jr. Chbr. of Commerce Williamston	Mrs. Mary Charles Coppage 702 School Dr. Williamston
Wilmington, Church of the Servant	The Rev. C. H. Jordan, Jr. 4925 Oriole Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28403	John Humphrey P.O. Box 3318 Wrightsvl. Bch. 28480	John Meyers 5621 Athens Ln. Wilmington 28401	Mrs. Peg Wyche 342 Toulon Dr. Wilmington 28403	Mrs. Janice Williams 145 El Ogden Dr. Wilmington 28405
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	The Rev. Wm. M. Gilfillin P.O. Box 3002 Wilmington, N.C. 28406	Ms. Doris Melton 2121 Shirley Rd. Wilmington 28405	Wes Magee 37 B, Cypress Grv. Wilmington 28403	W. R. Sibbett 508 Shuney St. Wilmington 28403	Ms. Isabel Gibson 617 Hart St. Wilmington 28401
Wilmington, St. James	The Rev. Robert D. Cook 25 S. Third Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401	Frederick Willetts, Jr. 1103 Windsor Dr. Wilmington 28403	Robert G. Godley 2103 S. Churchhill Dr. Wilmington 28403	George Gornto 1240 A Columbus Cir. Wilmington 28403	William N. Smith 1928 Brookhaven Rd. Wilmington 28403
Wilmington, St. John's	The Rev. G. LaRue Downing 1219 Forest Hills Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28403	Louis J. Poisson 318 S. Third St. Wilmington 28401	John W. King 2309 Lynnwood Dr. Wilmington 28403	Robt. T. Swindell, Jr. 803 Seabury Ct. Wilmington	Mrs. Steve George 5119 Oriole Dr. Wilmington
Wilmington, St. Mark's	The Rev. Calvin R. Griffin 600 Grace Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401	Lewis Williams 509 N. 8th St. Wilmington	Lawrence King 710 Ann St. Wilmington	John Chisolm, Jr. 133 Avant Dr. Wilmington	Reginald Telfair 707 S. 14th St. Wilmington
Wilmington, St. Paul's	The Rev. John A. Moulton 16 N. 16th Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401	Mrs. D. T. Reynolds 2815 Cambridge Dr. Wilmington 28403	James Odum Rt. 1, Box 241 A Castle Hayne 28429	Clark James P.O. Box 65 Wilmington 28402	P. J. Woodall 413 Stradleigh Rd. Wilmington 28403
Windsor, Thomas	The Rev. M. L. Wootten, III Drawer M Windsor, N.C. 27983	William Pritchett Charles St. Windsor	Bill Pittman 406 S. Queen St. Windsor	Murray Ward Powell Ave. Windsor	Ab Braddy Roberts St. Windsor
Woodville, Grace	Coalition P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	T. W. Griffin Lewiston 27849	Jos. G. Whitehead Lewiston	C. B. Griffin, Jr. P.O. Box 407 Lewiston	C. B. Griffin, Jr. P.O. Box 407 Lewiston
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		John C. Drewry, III P.O. Box 745 Wrightsvl. Bch. 28480	Rossie Thompson 2002 Eastwood Rd. Wilmington 28403	James E. McGee 305 Rill Rd. Wilmington 28403	Mrs. Sarah Walker Rt. 5, Box 334 Wilmington 28405

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

CONGREGATION	Type of Congregation	CONGREGATION			COMMUNICANTS											Confirmed Persons Unlisted
		Families	Individuals	Baptized Members	Last Reported	Confirmed	Received	Transferred In	From Inactive	Total	Deaths	Transferred Out	To Inactive	Total Losses	Number in Good Standing	
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	1	51	28	188	132	1	.....	8	1	142	1	5	6	12	130	22
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	2	55	1	104	92	2	.....	1	.....	95	.....	3	.....	3	92	2
3. Bath, St. Thomas	3	8	8	34	41	.....	.....	.....	.....	41	2	.....	.....	2	39	1
4. Beaufort, St. Paul's	1	177	47	466	338	11	.....	12	.....	361	4	6	.....	10	351	2
5. Belhaven, St. James	1	31	23	115	87	2	.....	3	.....	92	3	5	13	21	71	.....
6. Belhaven, St. Mary's	3	8	2	19	18	.....	.....	.....	1	19	1	.....	.....	1	18	.....
7. Burgaw, St. Mary's	3	19	10	62	49	1	.....	2	.....	52	1	1	.....	2	50	.....
8. Chocowinity, Trinity	2	28	4	125	70	4	.....	2	4	80	.....	5	.....	5	75	.....
9. Clinton, St. Paul's	1	52	35	196	140	12	1	12	1	166	2	6	.....	8	158	3
10. Columbia, St. Andrew's	3	6	10	26	26	.....	.....	.....	.....	26	.....	.....	.....	.....	26	.....
11. Creswell, Christ	3	9	8	38	22	.....	.....	.....	.....	22	.....	.....	.....	.....	22	1
12. Creswell, Galilee Mission	3	2	2	6	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	.....
13. Edenton, St. John's	3	17	35	78	45	.....	.....	.....	.....	45	1	.....	.....	1	44	.....
14. Edenton, St. Paul's	1	81	48	270	227	8	.....	5	.....	240	6	14	5	25	215	2
15. Elizabeth City, Christ	1	170	57	490	316	18	.....	9	7	350	2	10	8	20	330	19
16. Fairfield, All Saints	3	4	4	24	0	5	.....	.....	15	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	.....
17. Farmville, Emmanuel	2	19	8	65	53	.....	.....	5	.....	58	.....	2	.....	2	56	.....
18. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	3	24	5	41	77	.....	.....	.....	.....	77	.....	.....	41	41	36	.....
19. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1	168	47	512	485	12	.....	37	8	542	4	26	72	102	440	.....
20. Fayetteville, St. John's	1	177	92	666	554	.....	.....	4	6	564	.....	17	5	22	542	12
21. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1	48	32	176	148	.....	.....	6	.....	154	3	1	.....	4	150	5
22. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	2	78	.....	224	155	1	.....	6	.....	162	.....	38	23	61	101	.....
23. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	2	57	24	178	207	8	.....	13	4	232	.....	7	8	15	217	15
24. Gatesville, St. Mary's	3	10	8	42	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	40	.....
25. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	3	8	10	36	58	.....	.....	.....	.....	58	.....	.....	28	28	30	.....
26. Goldsboro, St. Francis	1	69	20	236	147	4	.....	13	.....	164	1	7	4	12	152	18
27. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1	148	54	621	456	18	.....	12	.....	486	3	14	18	35	451	38
28. Greenville, St. Paul's	1	166	146	740	654	17	1	18	.....	690	7	54	3	64	626	30
29. Greenville, St. Timothy's	3	22	15	23	0	11	2	49	.....	62	.....	2	.....	2	60	.....
30. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	2	35	22	138	79	.....	.....	.....	6	85	.....	6	2	8	77	31
31. Havelock, St. Christopher's	2	81	22	236	197	8	2	6	.....	213	1	22	.....	23	190	2
32. Hertford, Holy Trinity	1	26	31	95	76	.....	.....	3	1	80	1	4	.....	5	75	3

33. Hope Mills, Christ	3	17	3	51	22	.....	.....	6	2	30	.....	1	.....	1	29	8
34. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1	175	30	757	232	10	.....	3	.....	245	.....	8	1	9	236	45
35. Kinston, Holy Innocents	1	58	60	256	127	.....	.....	.....	.....	127	1	.....	.....	1	126	.....
36. Kinston, St. Augustine's	3	29	28	160	117	.....	.....	2	.....	119	.....	1	.....	1	118	.....
37. Kinston, St. Mary's	1	256	111	1061	598	19	.....	11	46	674	6	16	.....	22	652	16
38. Lake Landing, St. George's	3	12	5	49	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	24	.....
39. Lumberton, Trinity	1	101	10	377	235	10	.....	10	2	257	1	6	1	8	249	5
40. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1	108	40	346	247	5	.....	17	1	270	5	6	14	25	245	3
41. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	3	6	3	16	15	.....	.....	1	.....	16	.....	.....	.....	.....	16	.....
42. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	1	82	57	402	174	10	.....	23	7	214	1	3	4	8	206	110
43. New Bern, Christ	1	201	142	1012	816	14	.....	29	.....	859	5	29	.....	34	825	29
44. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1	43	39	175	156	1	.....	.....	.....	157	2	.....	.....	2	155	.....
45. Northwest, All Soul's	3	14	2	52	52	1	.....	.....	.....	53	.....	.....	.....	.....	53	.....
46. Oriental, St. Thomas	3	21	.....	34	0	.....	.....	.....	34	34	.....	.....	.....	.....	34	.....
47. Plymouth, Grace	1	59	26	230	245	.....	.....	.....	.....	245	1	3	.....	4	241	.....
48. Roper, St. Anne's	3	4	.....	8	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	.....
49. Roper, St. Luke's	3	5	6	19	18	.....	.....	.....	.....	18	.....	.....	.....	.....	18	1
50. Roxobel, St. Mark's	3	4	10	18	18	.....	.....	.....	.....	18	.....	.....	.....	.....	18	.....
51. Shallotte, St. James	3	21	6	63	48	.....	.....	.....	.....	48	.....	.....	.....	.....	48	.....
52. Sladesville, St. John's	3	7	9	29	12	.....	.....	.....	3	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	9
53. Southport, St. Philip's	2	29	41	141	81	15	3	10	1	110	2	2	.....	4	106	8
54. Sunbury, St. Peter's	3	5	3	18	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	11	.....
55. Swanquarter, Calvary	3	6	4	26	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	1	.....	.....	1	19	.....
56. Swansboro, St. Peter's	3	38	10	105	74	5	.....	3	.....	82	2	3	1	6	76	.....
57. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	3	16	4	67	46	.....	.....	1	1	48	1	.....	.....	1	47	.....
58. Trenton, Grace	3	10	8	34	19	.....	.....	.....	.....	19	.....	.....	.....	.....	19	.....
59. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	2	18	14	125	66	1	.....	.....	.....	67	.....	.....	3	3	64	26
60. Washington, St. Paul's	3	19	21	56	64	.....	.....	1	.....	65	.....	.....	3	3	62	.....
61. Washington, St. Peter's	1	212	100	739	917	20	.....	17	.....	954	17	14	290	321	633	24
62. Washington, Zion	2	29	13	97	107	6	1	4	10	128	3	1	27	31	97	3
63. Whiteville, Grace	1	43	23	175	118	20	.....	6	1	145	.....	1	17	18	127	.....
64. Williamston, Advent	1	40	42	173	163	2	.....	4	3	172	2	1	18	21	151	1
65. Wilmington, Church of Servant	2	71	18	239	143	12	6	6	.....	161	.....	4	6	10	151	4
66. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1	46	48	169	126	8	.....	9	1	144	1	4	4	9	135	7
67. Wilmington, St. James'	1	247	193	1477	778	26	.....	31	.....	835	10	14	.....	24	811	43
68. Wilmington, St. John's	1	329	107	1162	836	27	1	46	15	925	2	21	.....	23	902	11
69. Wilmington, St. Mark's	1	62	67	311	279	.....	.....	.....	.....	279	6	2	.....	8	271	2
70. Wilmington, St. Paul's	1	95	42	281	230	9	1	16	9	265	6	12	46	64	201	19
71. Windsor, St. Thomas	1	76	18	240	158	3	.....	.....	.....	161	6	2	.....	8	153	6
72. Woodville, Grace	3	8	5	41	31	.....	1	.....	.....	32	1	.....	.....	1	31	4
73. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1	88	60	386	312	11	20	.....	.....	343	4	19	.....	23	320	18
TOTALS		**4,564**	**2,286**	**17,447**	**12,738**	**378**	**12**	**503**	**190**	**13,821**	**129**	**428**	**671**	**1,228**	**12,593**	**608**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	HOLY COMMUNION				OTHER SACRAMENTS & SERVICES				BAPTISMS	
	Sunday	Weekdays	Private Services	Total	Morning and Evening Prayer	Marriages	Burials	Total	Children	Adults
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	76	23	15	114	35	3	3	41	5	.....
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	23	18	2	43	31	1	.....	32	1	1
3. Bath, St. Thomas	30	4	9	43	60	3	2	65	.....	.....
4. Beaufort, St. Paul's	58	49	20	127	176	5	4	185	18	4
5. Belhaven, St. James	69	5	5	79	79	1	5	85	1	.....
6. Belhaven, St. Mary's	14	1	.....	15	12	.....	1	13	.....	.....
7. Burgaw, St. Mary's	12	.....	2	14	40	1	1	42	1	1
8. Chocowinity, Trinity	28	.....	2	30	36	2	.....	38	1	.....
9. Clinton, St. Paul's	82	103	7	192	35	2	3	40	4	.....
10. Columbia, St. Andrew's	28	2	16	46	22	.....	1	23	.....	.....
11. Creswell, Christ	12	2	1	15	18	.....	.....	18	.....	.....
12. Creswell, Galilee Mission	11	2	.....	13	23	.....	.....	23	.....	.....
13. Edenton, St. John's	26	10	2	38	67	.....	1	68	5	.....
14. Edenton, St. Paul's	67	69	13	149	62	1	6	69	3	.....
15. Elizabeth City, Christ	97	63	43	203	5	13	8	26	2	11
16. Fairfield, All Saints	17	.....	.....	17	16	.....	.....	16	4	2
17. Farmville, Emmanuel	26	3	12	41	26	3	.....	29	3	.....
18. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	18	1	.....	19	61	1	1	63	2	1
19. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	89	27	.....	116	78	3	6	87	10	.....
20. Fayetteville, St. John's	72	76	26	174	76	4	3	83	9	.....
21. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	112	40	64	216	93	1	7	101	3	.....
22. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	95	172	11	278	40	2	.....	42	12	1
23. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	53	18	18	89	20	3	1	24	14	2
24. Gatesville, St. Mary's	22	2	2	26	52	2	1	55	.....	.....
25. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	24	1	6	31	28	.....	.....	28	3	.....
26. Goldsboro, St. Francis	36	41	15	92	35	3	2	40	5	.....
27. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	83	41	16	140	50	7	7	64	13	1
28. Greenville, St. Paul's	107	193	8	308	72	6	7	85	15	.....
29. Greenville, St. Timothy's	46	3	6	55	14	.....	.....	14	8	.....
30. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	26	40	18	84	27	.....	1	28	.....	.....
31. Havelock, St. Christopher's	104	60	8	172	174	2	1	177	4	.....
32. Hertford, Holy Trinity	80	36	4	120	130	.....	1	131	.....	.....

33. Hope Mills, Christ	26	.....	4	30	27	.....	.....	27	.....	.....
34. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	80	54	15	149	56	8	.....	64	22	.....
35. Kinston, Holy Innocents	27	7	42	76	31	1	1	33	1	.....
36. Kinston, St. Augustine's	31	3	.....	34	25	1	.....	26	3	.....
37. Kinston, St. Mary's	96	71	5	172	152	9	9	170	20	1
38. Lake Landing, St. George's	25	2	2	29	27	1	1	29	.....	.....
39. Lumberton, Trinity	82	68	1	151	37	2	1	40	16	.....
40. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	81	84	9	174	32	4	5	41	11	1
41. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	22	1	3	26	27	.....	.....	27	.....	.....
42. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	81	54	7	142	79	7	2	88	13	2
43. New Bern, Christ	69	65	7	141	130	4	9	143	14	.....
44. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	94	9	38	141	58	2	4	64	1	2
45. Northwest, All Soul's	25	.....	.....	25	27	.....	.....	27	.....	.....
46. Oriental, St. Thomas	26	.....	1	27	53	.....	.....	53	1	1
47. Plymouth, Grace	75	52	39	166	75	2	.....	77	4	.....
48. Roper, St. Anne's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
49. Roper, St. Luke's	20	2	.....	22	10	.....	.....	10	.....	.....
50. Roxobel, St. Mark's	13	1	3	17	11	.....	.....	11	1	.....
51. Shallotte, St. James	32	1	1	34	28	2	.....	30	5	.....
52. Sladesville, St. John's	17	.....	2	19	38	1	.....	39	.....	.....
53. Southport, St. Philip's	29	2	8	39	33	.....	3	36	7	.....
54. Sunbury, St. Peter's	21	1	.....	22	27	.....	.....	27	.....	.....
55. Swanquarter, Calvary	14	2	2	18	.....	.....	1	1	.....	.....
56. Swansboro, St. Peter's	103	29	41	173	25	2	2	29	3	1
57. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	32	2	.....	34	27	1	.....	28	.....	.....
58. Trenton, Grace	11	.....	.....	11	.....	.....	1	1	.....	.....
59. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	34	5	30	69	22	.....	.....	22	.....	.....
60. Washington, St. Paul's	12	.....	.....	12	58	.....	.....	58	.....	.....
61. Washington, St. Peter's	101	104	46	251	69	5	17	91	8	.....
62. Washington, Zion	31	5	8	44	68	1	5	74	3	1
63. Whiteville, Grace	87	97	14	198	241	.....	.....	241	14	2
64. Williamston, Advent	30	64	4	98	36	2	2	40	4	1
65. Wilmington, Church of Servant	18	8	1	27	72	6	.....	78	6	3
66. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	78	54	4	136	163	5	1	169	1	1
67. Wilmington, St. James	73	143	8	224	313	16	14	343	11	.....
68. Wilmington, St. John's	80	61	18	159	101	6	3	110	23	1
69. Wilmington, St. Mark's	85	29	9	123	18	.....	6	24	3	.....
70. Wilmington, St. Paul's	91	117	36	244	145	4	6	155	2	.....
70. Windsor, St. Thomas	80	18	7	105	5	1	7	13	3	2
71. Woodville, Grace	14	1	4	19	32	1	1	34	.....	.....
72. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	96	21	12	129	79	6	9	94	3	.....
TOTALS	**3,685**	**2,342**	**782**	**6,809**	**4,150**	**169**	**183**	**4,502**	**349**	**43**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	CHURCH SCHOOLS				PARISH DAY SCHOOLS		SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT			
							Total Attendance			
	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total	Staff	Total Students	First Sunday In Lent	Easter Sunday	Trinity Sunday	First Sunday In Advent
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	9	35	15	50	.....	.....	81	143	92	127
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	4	28	.....	28	.....	.....	22	68	21	22
3. Bath, St. Thomas	1	3	.....	3	.....	.....	2	70	27	18
4. Beaufort, St. Paul's	11	48	26	74	.....	.....	193	423	239	180
5. Belhaven, St. James	11	30	15	45	.....	.....	65	112	87	123
6. Belhaven, St. Mary's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	28	.....	19
7. Burgaw, St. Mary's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	31	42	20	21
8. Chocowinity, Trinity	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	51	25	25
9. Clinton, St. Paul's	10	24	24	48	.....	.....	30	128	49	61
10. Columbia, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14	8	13
11. Creswell, Christ	4	4	5	9	.....	.....	20	52	16	22
12. Creswell, Galilee Mission	1	1	4	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13. Edenton, St. John's	7	18	2	20	.....	.....	26	44	54	35
14. Edenton, St. Paul's	11	60	17	77	.....	.....	147	253	127	157
15. Elizabeth City, Christ	17	80	50	130	2	34	131	295	110	142
16. Fairfield, All Saints	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	12	12
17. Farmville, Emmanuel	2	8	.....	8	.....	.....	39	44	26	38
18. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	4	10	15	25	.....	.....	29	45	29	26
19. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	14	91	75	166	2	16	172	443	232	231
20. Fayetteville, St. John's	17	66	45	111	.....	.....	262	456	329	299
21. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	8	18	16	34	.....	.....	81	151	77	76
22. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	6	32	22	54	4	32	90	111	62	42
23. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	19	43	30	73	.....	.....	71	208	92	70
24. Gatesville, St. Mary's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	19	38	15	18
25. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	6	7	6	13	.....	.....	25	30	25	25
26. Goldsboro, St. Francis	9	60	25	85	.....	.....	68	115	65	109
27. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	22	124	60	184	.....	.....	281	353	175	335
28. Greenville, St. Paul's	22	176	70	246	4	83	172	417	167	295
29. Greenville, St. Timothy's	3	16	.....	16	.....	.....	65	65	60	68
30. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	7	16	15	31	.....	.....	34	74	51	49
31. Havelock, St. Christopher's	12	50	37	87	.....	.....	71	103	56	64
32. Hertford, Holy Trinity	3	12	.....	12	.....	.....	23	61	80	40

33. Hope Mills, Christ	5	14	15	29	.....	.....	13	29	10	43
34. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	32	134	35	169	6	67	212	460	174	261
35. Kinston, Holy Innocents	7	29	44	73	2	16	93	111	80	128
36. Kinston, St. Augustine's	4	20	.....	20	2	30	22	40	100	51
37. Kinston, St. Mary's	36	137	150	287	6	62	521	448	367	428
38. Lake Landing, St. George's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	26	18	12
39. Lumberton, Trinity	18	78	45	123	.....	.....	128	185	100	156
40. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	26	95	78	173	.....	.....	328	311	281	268
41. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	3	7	.....	7	.....	.....	14	7	17	10
42. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	8	33	.....	33	.....	.....	52	496	132	110
43. New Bern, Christ	61	189	40	229	2	31	110	535	196	271
44. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	5	13	16	29	.....	.....	81	157	83	75
45. Northwest, All Souls	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
46. Oriental, St. Thomas	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	28	41	30	30
47. Plymouth, Grace	8	48	15	63	.....	.....	85	275	58	62
48. Roper, St. Anne's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
49. Roper, St. Luke's	3	3	11	14	.....	.....	23	28	18	19
50. Roxobel, St. Mark's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13	.....	15	10
51. Shallotte, St. James	1	6	.....	6	.....	.....	30	42	30	31
52. Sladesville, St. John's	2	7	.....	7	.....	.....	19	25	.....	17
53. Southport, St. Philip's	11	31	15	46	.....	.....	77	128	110	125
54. Sunbury, St. Peter's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
55. Swanquarter, Calvary	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14	35	15	8
56. Swansboro, St. Peter's	4	12	.....	12	.....	.....	71	106	43	94
57. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	4	25	13	38	.....	.....	48	68	47	48
58. Trenton, Grace	3	3	12	15	.....	.....	28	33	16	18
59. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	3	6	11	17	.....	.....	26	65	24	35
60. Washington, St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	32	45	32	30
61. Washington, St. Peter's	15	170	65	235	3	42	297	577	294	384
62. Washington, Zion	5	32	10	42	.....	.....	37	68	40	56
63. Whiteville, Grace	8	65	50	115	.....	.....	84	226	186	262
64. Williamston, Advent	6	34	23	57	.....	.....	55	123	56	54
65. Wilmington, Church of Servant	12	73	65	138	.....	.....	83	215	71	98
66. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	7	27	35	62	.....	.....	127	125	134	146
67. Wilmington, St. James'	33	175	50	225	3	28	381	758	350	383
68. Wilmington, St. John's	32	272	160	432	2	25	172	505	269	279
69. Wilmington, St. Mark's	2	37	.....	37	.....	.....	80	165	81	88
70. Wilmington, St. Paul's	14	44	43	87	.....	.....	121	249	110	176
71. Windsor, St. Thomas	10	51	25	76	.....	.....	58	120	70	75
72. Woodville, Grace	3	1	11	12	.....	.....	.....	39	13	20
73. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	16	89	30	119	.....	.....	161	458	137	153
TOTALS	**647**	**3,020**	**1,641**	**4,661**	**38**	**466**	**6,011**	**11,776**	**6,235**	**7,276**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	RECEIPTS GENERAL							Total For Special Purpose	Sale Of Property, Investments, Etc.	Gross Receipts	Balance On Hand Jan. 1, 1978	Total
	Plate	Pledge	From Organizations	From Diocese	Investment & Endowment Income	Other	Total					
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	2,022	30,965	1,482	1,100	193	1,083	36,845	3,089	0	39,934	3,767	43,701
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	318	9,116	5,300	3,000	0	2,281	20,015	519	8,800	29,334	951	30,285
3. Bath, St. Thomas	725	3,622	0	0	460	2,221	7,028	38	0	7,066	2,076	9,142
4. Beaufort, St. Paul's	2,810	49,990	0	0	0	3,479	56,279	0	0	56,279	12,783	69,062
5. Belhaven, St. James	875	15,766	1,290	0	0	5,371	23,302	19,704	5,000	48,006	1,409	49,415
6. Belhaven, St. Mary's	7	960	500	0	0	0	1,467	300	0	1,767	123	1,890
7. Burgaw, St. Mary's	901	5,962	0	0	0	292	7,155	0	0	7,155	2,201	9,356
8. Chocowinity, Trinity	713	7,821	0	0	1,699	900	11,133	0	0	11,133	1,487	12,620
9. Clinton, St. Paul's	4,335	25,603	0	0	1,162	429	31,529	0	0	31,529	4,842	36,371
10. Columbia, St. Andrew's	141	2,779	0	0	0	123	3,043	0	0	3,043	1,284	4,327
11. Creswell, Christ	455	2,276	0	0	1,341	678	4,750	535	0	5,285	867	6,152
12. Creswell, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps	816	757	0	0	0	0	1,573	0	0	1,573	249	1,822
13. Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist	734	3,721	299	0	130	0	4,884	7,063	2,779	14,726	3,923	18,649
14. Edenton, St. Paul's	2,301	62,509	0	0	2,000	1,716	68,526	12,806	21,962	103,294	4,578	107,872
15. Elizabeth City, Christ	635	50,194	14,642	0	0	966	66,437	15,407	0	81,844	1,394	83,238
16. Fairfield, All Saints	369	450	0	0	0	150	969	0	0	969	0	969
17. Farmville, Emmanuel	564	9,832	0	0	0	0	10,396	231	0	10,627	2,587	13,214
18. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	317	8,645	0	0	0	235	9,197	3,170	0	12,367	5,737	18,104
19. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1,529	99,816	0	0	0	617	101,962	6,445	5,066	113,473	5,946	119,419
20. Fayetteville, St. John's	6,330	109,654	0	0	24,188	5,547	145,719	73,854	0	219,573	13,932	233,505
21. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	343	11,191	0	0	0	6,965	18,499	0	0	18,499	480	18,979
22. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	1,509	32,168	0	4,800	0	680	39,157	7,354	0	46,511	1,484	47,995
23. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	1,030	16,075	2,575	8,049	100	1,702	29,531	2,171	0	31,702	10,568	42,270
24. Gatesville, St. Mary's	748	3,328	0	0	108	1,050	5,234	433	0	5,667	2,526	8,193
25. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	175	5,105	200	0	0	0	5,480	0	0	5,480	789	6,269
26. Goldsboro, St. Francis	2,526	32,200	0	0	666	597	35,989	3,099	3,000	42.088	2,996	45,084
27. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	3,089	105,116	0	0	730	2,031	110,966	5,067	764	116,797	5,416	122,213
28. Greenville, St. Paul's	2,617	103,743	3,000	0	0	3,218	111,678	6,193	0	117,871	43	117,914
29. Greenville, St. Timothy's	928	11,124	0	0	0	2,250	14,302	569	350	15,221	0	15,221
30. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	381	12,179	0	0	0	0	12,560	497	3,053	16,110	563	16,673
31. Havelock, St. Christopher's	1,741	16,780	0	8,600	2,655	1,130	30,906	249	0	31,155	1,191	32,346
32. Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,246	14,147	0	0	4,566	0	19,959	610	0	20,569	1,960	22,529

33. Hope Mills, Christ	2,912	0	2,500	198	0	1,845	7,455	0	0	7,455	1,435	8,890
34. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	2,455	59,499	131	0	0	3,935	66,020	28,527	1,200	95,747	2,062	97,809
35. Kinston, Holy Innocents	909	26,404	0	0	0	6,359	33,672	0	0	33,672	3,467	37,139
36. Kinston, St. Augustine's	178	5,804	0	5,871	0	3,477	15,330	2,644	0	17,974	432	18,406
37. Kinston, St. Mary's	3,421	120,246	0	0	2,691	10,027	136,385	37,431	7,068	180,884	12,874	193,758
38. Lake Landing, St. George's	356	4,251	0	0	3,261	154	8,022	1,640	0	9,662	21,500	31,162
39. Lumberton, Trinity	1,057	36,867	0	0	0	1,927	39,851	6,700	2,674	49,225	7,291	56,516
40. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	14,000	62,500	6,500	0	1,500	12,000	96,500	18,200	96,300	211,000	6,000	217,000
41. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	45	2,537	140	4,547	0	0	7,269	1,003	2,574	10,846	2,592	13,438
42. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	11,182	28,400	0	0	0	3,147	42,729	21,690	0	64,419	4,915	69,334
43. New Bern, Christ	3,449	145,404	0	0	4,344	15,236	168,433	1,954	10,540	180,927	6,774	187,701
44. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	100	10,313	0	0	0	0	10,413	3,264	0	13,677	364	14,041
45. Northwest, All Soul's	197	4,041	142	127	0	150	4,657	559	0	5,216	675	5,891
46. Oriental, St. Thomas	468	3,361	0	0	0	0	3,829	3,319	0	7,148	0	7,148
47. Plymouth, Grace	720	22,604	2,205	0	0	915	26,444	9,030	6,993	42,467	572	43,039
48. Roper, St. Anne's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
49. Roper, St. Luke's	143	3,730	0	0	39	1,000	4,912	100	2,450	7,462	306	7,768
50. Roxobel, St. Mark's	251	2,222	0	0	49	0	2,522	1,426	1,544	5,492	539	6,031
51. Shallotte, St. James	2,775	5,275	0	0	0	35	8,085	75	0	8,160	2,048	10,208
52. Sladesville, St. John's	1,092	0	0	0	0	0	1,092	0	0	1,092	400	1,492
53. Southport, St. Philip's	1,554	16,890	895	4,417	94	728	24,578	2,201	1,113	27,892	5,299	33,191
54. Sunbury, St. Peter's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
55. Swanquarter, Calvary	1,723	0	0	0	0	0	1,723	0	0	1,723	844	2,567
56. Swansboro, St. Peter's	1,587	10,491	0	10,000	0	0	22,078	5,465	363	27,906	87	27,993
57. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	2,307	300	0	0	0	1,568	4,175	0	0	4,175	459	4,634
58. Trenton, Grace	174	1,863	0	0	0	2,253	4,290	800	0	5,090	1,774	6,864
59. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	417	8,900	0	1,600	0	50	10,967	17	0	10,984	949	11,933
60. Washington, St. Paul's	109	3,624	0	0	0	972	4,705	450	0	5,155	46	5,201
61. Washington, St. Peter's	795	118,134	0	0	20,571	2,383	141,883	10,820	16,698	169,401	4,853	174,254
62. Washington, Zion	1,815	7,089	1,857	0	0	225	10,986	889	0	11,875	913	12,788
63. Whiteville, Grace	2,858	25,360	2,000	0	0	761	30,979	0	0	30,979	915	31,894
64. Williamston, Advent	1,235	36,590	0	0	64	743	38,632	2,525	1,098	42,255	4,672	46,927
65. Wilmington, Church of Servant	434	17,158	0	6,900	0	9,376	33,868	41.103	0	74,971	1,773	76,744
66. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	546	19,451	2,300	0	0	2,266	24,563	700	0	25,263	6,553	31,816
67. Wilmington, St. James	3,539	152,594	0	0	24,927	15,898	196,958	100,647	0	297,605	23,306	320,911
68. Wilmington, St. John's	1,984	117,002	0	0	0	10,120	129,106	7,230	0	136,336	1,294	137,630
69. Wilmington, St. Mark's	632	16,735	2,504	1,500	90	2,780	24,241	834	12,410	37,485	1,763	39,248
70. Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,449	31,469	803	0	0	3,525	37,246	18,464	0	55,710	1,498	57,208
71. Windsor, St. Thomas	624	26,839	1,072	0	0	1,588	30,123	2,784	25,432	58,339	487	58,826
72. Woodville, Grace	237	5,816	0	0	0	418	6,471	0	0	6,471	3,301	9,772
73. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	2,377	32,459	1,940	0	892	2,428	40,096	1,576	7,221	48,893	302	49,195
TOTALS	**115,336**	**2,055,816**	**54,277**	**60,709**	**98,520**	**163,100**	**2,547,758**	**503,470**	**246,452**	**3,297,680**	**233,486**	**3,531,166**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	DISBURSEMENTS FOR CHURCH PROGRAM—OUTSIDE				PARISH PURPOSES									
	To Diocese and General Church	Special Offerings	Other Outside	Total	Operating	Major Improvements and Additions	Purchase Land Bldg.	Additions to Trust and Endowment	Total	Total Disbursements	Non Expense Investments	Gross Disbursements	Balance On Hand Dec. 31, 1978	Total
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	3,300	218	289	3,807	28,484	2,685	0	0	31,169	34,976	4,240	39,216	4,485	43.701
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	1,200	95	0	1,295	17,089	2,046	0	0	19,135	20,430	8,000	28,430	1,855	30,285
3. Bath, St. Thomas	200	10	0	210	3,183	3,932	0	0	7,115	7,325	0	7,325	1,817	9,142
4. Beaufort, St. Paul's	11,500	100	550	12,150	36,181	4,741	0	2,648	43,570	55,720	0	55,720	13,342	69,062
5. Belhaven, St. James	1,000	0	750	1,750	16,754	23,819	0	0	40,573	42,323	4,300	46,623	2,792	49,415
6. Belhaven, St. Mary's	0	0	104	104	502	0	0	0	502	606	918	1,524	366	1,890
7. Burgaw, St. Mary's	437	0	0	437	5,841	0	0	0	5,841	6,278	0	6,278	3,078	9,356
8. Chocowinity, Trinity	300	0	0	300	9,334	0	0	0	9,334	9,634	0	9,634	2,986	12,620
9. Clinton, St. Paul's	3,500	0	35	3,535	27,576	900	0	0	28,476	32,011	0	32,011	4,360	36,371
10. Columbia, St. Andrew's	600	14	1,857	2,471	1,172	0	0	0	1,172	3,643	0	3,643	684	4,327
11. Creswell, Christ	1,600	535	0	2,135	2,662	0	0	0	2,662	4,797	0	4,797	1,355	6,152
12. Creswell, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps	200	0	0	200	1,550	0	0	0	1,550	1,750	0	1,750	72	1,822
13. Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist	650	0	0	650	2,748	0	0	0	2,748	3,398	2,779	6,177	12,472	18,649
14. Edenton, St. Paul's	12,000	2,082	2,585	16,667	51,024	0	0	0	51,024	67,691	34,280	101,971	5,901	107,872
15. Elizabeth City, Christ	6,500	1,241	0	7,741	60,172	0	0	0	60,172	67,913	4,457	72,370	10,868	83,238
16. Fairfield, All Saints	150	0	0	150	312	0	0	0	312	462	0	462	507	969
17. Farmville, Emmanuel	670	150	0	820	7.300	2,352	0	0	9,653	10,473	0	10,473	2,741	13,214
18. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	300	94	0	394	5,762	1,631	0	0	7,393	7,787	0	7,787	10,317	18,104
19. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	19,800	1,296	3,914	25,010	68,357	0	0	0	68,357	93,367	20,605	113,972	5,447	119,419
20. Fayetteville, St. John's	26,520	1,879	46,193	74,592	95,489	0	0	0	95,489	170,081	32,550	202,631	30,874	233,505
21. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1,200	0	0	1,200	17,256	0	0	0	17,256	18,456	0	18,456	523	18,979
22. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	750	0	450	1,200	42,750	0	0	0	42,750	43,950	0	43,950	4,045	47,995
23. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	1.010	207	0	1,217	27,331	9,903	0	176	37,410	38,627	2,280	40,907	1,363	42,270
24. Gatesville, St. Mary's	500	0	0	500	5,330	0	0	1,961	7,291	7,791	0	7,791	402	8,193
25. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	550	0	601	1,151	4,304	0	0	0	4,304	5,455	0	5,455	814	6,269
26. Goldsboro, St. Francis	3,300	1,923	0	5,223	33,865	0	0	0	33,865	39,088	4,135	43,223	1,861	45,084
27. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	18,000	1,266	1,726	20,992	86,832	2,725	0	0	89,557	110,549	2,535	113,084	9,129	122,213
28. Greenville, St. Paul's	15,000	1,705	1,600	18,305	85,867	0	0	3,426	89,293	107,598	3,769	111,367	6,547	117,914
29. Greenville, St. Timothy's	1,200	447	3,000	4,647	5,846	0	137	0	5,983	10,630	2,350	12,980	2,241	15,221
30. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	600	0	0	600	13,344	120	0	0	13,464	14,064	41	14,105	2,568	16,673
31. Havelock, St. Christopher's	2,000	34	0	2,034	27,153	0	0	0	27,153	29,187	2,475	31,662	684	32,346
32. Hertford, Holy Trinity	900	329	30	1,259	19,898	0	0	0	19,898	21,157	0	21,157	1,372	22,529

33. Hope Mills, Christ	120	0	0	120	3,695	2,930	0	0	6,625	6,745	0	6,745	2,145	8,890
34. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	6,600	135	0	6,735	62,020	17,846	0	0	79,866	86,601	7,979	94,580	3,229	97,809
35. Kinston, Holy Innocents	600	20	0	620	24,524	7,585	0	0	32,109	32,729	0	32,729	4,410	37,139
36. Kinston, St. Augustine's	862	0	75	937	14,290	0	0	0	14,290	15,227	2,522	17,749	657	18,406
37. Kinston, St. Mary's	24,000	2,260	11,281	37,541	116,610	8,068	0	0	124,678	162,219	11,003	173,222	20,536	193,758
38. Lake Landing, St. George's	3,000	0	0	3,000	1,270	0	0	500	1,770	4,770	0	4,770	26,392	31,162
39. Lumberton, Trinity	4,000	927	0	4,927	42,617	0	0	0	42,617	47,544	5,027	52,571	3,945	56,516
40. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	12,700	1,500	4,400	18,600	61,900	24,100	0	0	86,000	104,600	107,900	212,500	4,500	217,000
41. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	200	0	0	200	6,584	6,523	0	0	13,107	13,307	0	13,307	131	13,438
42. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	4,500	509	0	5,009	38,275	15,528	0	0	53,803	58,812	2,099	60,911	8,423	69,334
43. New Bern, Christ	28,820	1,954	2,190	32,964	131,930	0	0	0	131,930	164,894	18,808	183,702	3,999	187,701
44. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1,000	0	0	1,000	10,863	0	0	0	10,863	11,863	0	11,863	2,178	14,041
45. Northwest, All Soul's	125	0	0	125	1,983	60	0	0	2,043	2,168	3.019	5,187	704	5,891
46. Oriental, St. Thomas	234	113	0	347	610	0	0	0	610	957	0	957	6,191	7,148
47. Plymouth, Grace	1,800	897	0	2,697	22,642	11,370	0	0	34,012	36,709	4,896	41,605	1,434	43,039
48. Roper, St. Anne's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
49. Roper, St. Luke's	625	100	0	725	6,497	0	0	0	6,497	7,222	0	7,222	546	7,768
50. Roxobel, St. Mark's	250	54	30	334	3,292	2,130	0	49	5,471	5,805	0	5,805	226	6,031
51. Shallotte, St. James	600	75	430	1,105	3,740	0	0	3,000	6,740	7,845	0	7,845	2,363	10,208
52. Sladesville, St. John's	100	0	25	125	710	163	0	0	873	998	0	998	494	1,492
53. Southport, St. Philip's	1,300	246	83	1,629	18,268	2,546	0	0	20,814	22,443	8,344	30,787	2,404	33,191
54. Sunbury, St. Peter's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
55. Swanquarter, Calvary	225	0	0	225	2,126	0	0	0	2,126	2,351	0	2,351	216	2,567
56. Swansboro, St. Peter's	226	54	0	280	18,424	4,593	0	0	23,017	23,297	4,329	27,626	367	27,993
57. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	50	0	0	50	1,120	0	0	0	1,120	1,170	3,200	4,370	264	4,634
58. Trenton, Grace	0	300	0	300	3,805	0	0	0	3,805	4,105	0	4,105	2,759	6,864
59. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	500	0	0	500	9,926	0	0	0	9,926	10,426	0	10,426	1,507	11,933
60. Washington, St. Paul's	250	0	0	250	3,168	0	0	0	3,168	3,418	0	3,418	1,783	5,201
61. Washington, St. Peter's	24,000	7,588	3,701	35,289	94,480	29,245	0	0	123,725	159,014	8,142	167,156	7,098	174,254
62. Washington, Zion	600	0	0	600	7,767	0	0	0	7,767	8,367	0	8,367	4,427	12,788
63. Whiteville, Grace	500	208	232	940	24,811	2,311	0	0	27,122	28,062	3,000	31,062	832	31,894
64. Williamston, Advent	5,000	2,599	0	7,599	29,981	0	0	0	29,981	37,580	3,000	40,580	6,347	46,927
65. Wilmington, Church of Servant	500	126	0	626	31,175	38,792	0	0	69,967	70,593	0	70,593	6,151	76,744
66. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,625	0	480	2,105	22,290	0	0	0	22,290	24,395	6,000	30,395	1,421	31,816
67. Wilmington, St. James	34,600	647	4,500	39,.747	151,123	8,269	0	100,000	259,392	299,139	0	299,139	21,772	320,911
68. Wilmington, St. John's	28,238	5,068	2,250	35,556	95,735	0	0	0	95,735	131,291	4,302	135,593	2,037	137,630
69. Wilmington, St. Mark's	2,010	0	200	2,210	25,088	1,060	0	0	26,148	28,358	100	28,458	10,790	39,248
70. Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,320	2,092	2,810	6,222	33,960	15,948	0	0	49,908	56,130	0	56,130	1,078	57,208
71. Windsor, St. Thomas	3,000	430	69	3,499	26,468	0	0	0	26,468	29,967	27,683	57,650	1,176	58,826
72. Woodville, Grace	2,100	0	1,511	3,611	2,941	0	0	0	2,941	6,552	0	6,552	3,220	9,772
73. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	2,201	503	0	2,704	35,300	2,245	0	0	37,545	40,249	7,221	47,470	1,725	49,195
TOTALS	**333,818**	**42,030**	**97,951**	**473,799**	**2,003,276**	**256,167**	**137**	**111,760**	**2,371,340**	**2,845,138**	**368,288**	**3,213,427**	**317,739**	**3,531,165**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	LAND	REAL ESTATE						
		PROPERTY: (Exclusive of Land)						
		Buildings		Contents of Bldgs.		Total Property		
	Cost or Appraised Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value	Total Property & Land
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	10,000	213,500	220,000	18,500	20,000	232,000	240,000	250,000
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	6,000	145,000	145,000	13,500	13,500	158,500	158,500	164,500
3. Bath, St. Thomas	10,000	144,000	144,000	10,100	10,100	154,100	154,100	164,100
4. Beaufort, St. Paul's	8,470	600,000	600,000	25,000	25,000	625,000	625,000	633,470
5. Belhaven, St. James	12,600	116,500	120,000	6,000	6,000	122,500	126,000	138,600
6. Belhaven, St. Mary's	500	6,000	7,000	.....	.....	6,000	7,000	7,500
7. Burgaw, St. Mary's	5,000	96,000	96,000	4,000	4,000	100,000	100,000	105,000
8. Chocowinity, Trinity	10,000	72,500	75,000	2,500	2,500	75,000	77,500	87,500
9. Clinton, St. Paul's	40,000	433,687	450,000	.....	.....	433,687	450,000	490,000
10. Columbia, St. Andrew's	5,000	51,000	51,000	3,500	3,500	54,500	54,500	59,500
11. Creswell, Christ	7,500	68,000	68,000	6,500	6,500	74,500	74,500	82,000
12. Creswell, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps	600	6,000	6,600	.....	.....	6,000	6,600	7,200
13. Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist	8,000	77,500	77,500	2,500	2,500	80,000	80,000	88,000
14. Edenton, St. Paul's	25,000	923,866	923,866	49,634	49,634	973,500	973,500	998,500
15. Elizabeth City. Christ	20,000	288,,850	325,000	20,000	20,000	308,850	345,000	365,000
16. Fairfield, All Saints	1,000	10,000	10,000	.....	.....	10,000	10,000	11,000
17. Farmville, Emmanuel	125,000	137,500	137,500	14,500	14,500	152,000	152,000	277,000
18. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	1,500	49,900	49,900	1,300	1,300	51,200	51,200	52,700
19. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	51,500	467,040	558,040	91,000	110,000	558,040	668,040	719,540
20. Fayetteville, St. John's	170,000	627,800	750,000	159,257	200,000	787,057	950,000	1,120,000
21. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	15,000	158,000	158,000	6,500	6,500	164,500	164,500	179,500
22. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	250,000	148,000	150,000	10,000	10,000	158,000	160,000	410,000
23. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	25,000	126,000	126,000	8,000	8,0000	134,000	134,000	159,000
24. Gatesville, St. Mary's	10,000	107,600	107,600	5,000	5,000	112,600	112,600	122,600
25. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	5,000	50,000	50,000	4,000	4,000	54,000	54,000	59,000
26. Goldsboro, St. Francis	100,000	303,000	303,000	30,000	30,000	333,000	333,000	433,000
27. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	60,000	727,300	880,000	104,208	123,983	831,508	1,003,983	1,063,983
28. Greenville, St. Paul's	80,000	888,225	888,225	.....	.....	888,225	888,225	968,225
29. Greenville, St. Timothy's	65,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	65,000
30. Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	6,000	104,900	104,900	8,500	8,500	113,400	113,400	119,400
31. Havelock, St. Christopher's	47,500	191,000	200,000	13,500	13,500	204,500	213,500	261,000
32. Hertford, Holy Trinity	5,000	160,000	170,000	6,000	10,000	166,000	180,000	185,000

33. Hope Mills, Christ	10,000	62,000	62,000	4,000	4,000	66,000	66,000	76,000
34. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	33,000	543,383	543,383	.....	.....	543,383	543,383	576,383
35. Kinston, Holy Innocents	10,000	210,000	300,000	27,500	50,000	237,500	350,000	360,000
36. Kinston, St. Augustine's	5,000	105,000	125,000	15,000	15,000	120,000	140,000	145,000
37. Kinston, St. Mary's	40,500	1,180,000	1,200,000	232,225	232,225	1,412,225	1,432,225	1,472,725
38. Lake Landing, St. George's	10,000	80,000	87,500	7,500	8,000	87,500	95,500	105,500
39. Lumberton, Trinity	20,000	270,000	300,000	20,000	20,000	290,000	320,000	340,000
40. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	50,000	442,800	492,000	69,342	72,042	512,142	564,042	614,042
41. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	10,000	55,000	55,000	3,000	3,000	58,000	58,000	68,000
42. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	201,000	175,000	175,000	.....	.....	175,000	175,000	376,000
43. New Bern, Christ	350,000	1,357,500	1,357,500	67,500	67,500	1,425,000	1,425,000	1,775,000
44. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	25,000	219,000	225,000	13,000	25,000	232,000	250,000	275,000
45. Northwest, All Soul's	2,500	15,000	15,000	1,000	1,000	16,000	16,000	18,500
46. Oriental, St. Thomas	35,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	35,000
47. Plymouth, Grace	100,000	280,000	280,000	48,000	48,000	328,000	328,000	428,000
48. Roper, St. Anne's	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000
49. Roper, St. Luke's	8,000	30,000	35,000	4,000	6,000	34,000	41,000	49,000
50. Roxobel, St. Mark's	1,500	39,000	39,000	4,000	4,000	43,000	43,000	44,500
51. Shallotte, St. James	6,000	54,000	54,000	5,000	5,000	59,000	59,000	65,000
52. Sladesville, St. John's	1,000	10,000	10,000	.....	.....	10,000	10,000	11,000
53. Southport, St. Philip's	18,000	170,500	170,500	15,000	15,000	185,500	185,500	203,500
54. Sunbury, St. Peter's	2,000	12,000	15,000	.....	.....	12,000	15,000	17,000
55. Swanquarter, Calvary	1,200	25,000	30,000	2,500	2,500	27,500	32,500	33,700
56. Swansboro, St. Peter's	20,000	145,000	145,000	10,000	10,000	155,000	155,000	175,000
57. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	3,000	46,000	46,000	3,500	3,500	49,500	49,500	52,500
58. Trenton, Grace	3,500	63,000	63,000	11,000	11,000	74,000	74,000	77,500
59. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	45,000	86,000	100,000	25,000	35,000	111,000	135,000	180,000
60. Washington, St. Paul's	10,000	65,000	85,000	5,000	5,000	70,000	90,000	100,000
61. Washington, St. Peter's	75,000	700,000	800,000	220,000	245,000	920,000	1,045,000	1,120,000
62. Washington, Zion	15,000	140,000	150,000	9,000	10,000	149,000	160,000	175,000
63. Whiteville, Grace	20,000	115,000	145,000	16,000	16,000	131,000	161,000	181,000
64. Williamston, Advent	25,000	679,000	679,000	27,250	27,250	706,250	706,250	731,250
65. Wilmington, Church of Servant	20,000	120,000	120,000	10,000	10,000	130,000	130,000	150,000
66. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	4,000	113,000	113,000	10,000	10,000	123,000	123,000	127,000
67. Wilmington, St. James	750,000	2,099,700	2,099,700	205,850	205,850	2,305,550	2,305,550	3,055,550
68. Wilmington, St. John's	70,000	810,000	895,000	100,000	100,000	910,000	995,000	1,065,000
69. Wilmington, St. Mark's	34,000	368,500	368,500	25,000	25,000	393,500	393,500	427,500
70. Wilmington, St. Paul's	45,000	600,000	750,000	.....	50,000	600,000	800,000	845,000
71. Windsor, St. Thomas	16,000	150,000	200,000	38,600	38,840	188,600	238,840	254,840
72. Woodville, Grace	2,000	105,500	120,000	9,200	10,000	114,700	130,000	132,000
73. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	20,000	215,000	265,000	45,000	55,000	260,000	320,000	340,000
TOTALS	**3,308,370**	**19,454,551**	**20,667,214**	**1,932,466**	**2,154,224**	**21,387,017**	**22,821,438**	**26,129,808**

Diocese of East Carolina

CONSTITUTION, CANONS
AND RULES OF ORDER
OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
AND
CHARTER AND BY-LAWS
OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION
OF THE
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

1979

Constitution

ARTICLE I

Territorial Limits

This Diocese as established by the Sixty-seventh Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, in May, 1883, at Charlotte, embracing all that portion of the territory of the State of North Carolina, which includes the counties of Hertford, Bertie, Martin, Pitt, Greene, Wayne, Sampson, Cumberland, Hoke and Robeson, and all the counties lying between these counties and the Atlantic Ocean, shall be known as the Diocese of East Carolina.

ARTICLE II

Accession to Constitution of Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America

The Church in this Diocese accedes to the Constitution and Canons of that branch of the Holy Catholic Church known as the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and recognizes the authority of the General Convention thereof.

ARTICLE III

Time and Place of Meeting of Annual Convention

Section 1. There shall be an Annual Convention to meet within the Diocese at such time and place as may be determined by the next preceding Convention, or in the event of no such determination, at such time and place as may be agreed upon by the Bishop and Standing Committee, or appointed by the Standing Committee, in case of the disability of the Bishop, or a vacancy in his office.

Section 2. But the time or place of such meeting may be changed or Special Conventions may be called by the Bishop and Standing Committee or by the Standing Committee in case of disability or vacancy as provided in the preceding section, subject nevertheless to such Canonical provisions as may hereafter be made; provided that no Special Convention shall be called without at least thirty days notice, which notice shall be mailed by the Secretary of the Convention at least twenty days before the meeting of such Special Convention to each Clergyman entitled to a seat in the Convention, and to each Clerk of such Parish as has no Rector in charge, and to the Clerk of each Mission that has no missionary in charge, and shall specify the business and purpose for which said Special Convention is to be held; and no other business shall be proposed or acted upon except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of both orders present, voting by orders.

Section 3. Elections shall be held by the several Vestries, or at the option of each Vestry, by the congregation, for delegates to special Conventions; but in the event of the failure to elect such delegates, those who were elected to the preceding Annual Convention—subject to the provisions of Article IV, Sections 3 and 4 of this Constitution—shall hold over.

ARTICLE IV

Personnel of Convention

Section 1. The Convention shall be composed of the two Orders—Clerical and Lay. The Bishop of the Diocese, or in his absence, the Bishop in charge as representing the Episcopal Authority shall, if present, preside at all meetings of the Convention.

The Bishop Coadjutor and the Bishop-Suffragan, if there be such, shall be entitled to seats and votes in the Convention, and if there be none such present, the Convention shall elect its presiding officer.

Section 2. Every Clergyman of the Church having been Canonically connected with and resident within the Diocese for three months next preceding any meeting of the Convention, including such portion of the time as he may have been a candidate for Orders, shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the Convention except in the election of a Bishop, in which case such connection and residence must have been for six months to entitle him to a vote; provided, that the restriction as above in regards to residence shall not apply to professors, tutors or students in any institution of learning maintained in whole or in part by this Church, or to the clerical officers or agents of the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church or to Chaplains in the Armed Forces: provided further that any Clergyman who has been Canonically connected with the Diocese for at least three years and who has not been in attendance at one of the last three annual Conventions shall have seat and voice, but no vote, at any meeting of the Convention.

Section 3. Each Church with full Parish status within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by four lay delegates chosen by the Vestry, or at the option of the Vestry, by election by the congregation, from the communicants of the Church, and each aided Parish shall be entitled to be represented by two lay delegates chosen by the Vestry, or at the option of the Vestry, by election by the congregation, from the communicants of the Church.

Section 4. Each regularly organized Mission within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by one Lay Delegate chosen by the congregation from the communicants of the Mission, and such Lay Delegates shall be admitted to a seat, and to participation in its deliberations, with the right of voting.

Section 5. (a) It shall be lawful for the Convention to exclude or suspend from Lay representation any Parish or Mission neglecting or refusing to appoint delegates to the Convention for two successive years, or neglecting or refusing to comply with any lawful requirement of the Convention; providing, that a vote of a majority of all the Clergy present in the Convention, and two-thirds of the Parishes represented shall be required for such exclusion or suspension.

(b) Any Parish or Mission which fails to keep or cause the keeping of the records or to file or cause the filing of the reports required by the canonical provisions shall be denied any representation at the next annual Convention and each one thereafter until such records are brought current and such reports are filed. However, if good cause is shown in the opinion of the Convention delegates, the Parish or Mission may be relieved of the penalty prescribed by this paragraph by a vote in favor of such relief by two-thirds of the delegates voting on the question. If a vote by orders is called for, relief of the penalty must carry by two-thirds of the votes cast in each order.

Section 6. If any Parish or Mission shall neglect or decline to appoint Lay Delegates, or shall have been excluded or suspended from the right of doing so by the Convention, or if any or all those appointed shall not be present, such Parish or Mission shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of the Convention.

Section 7. In a vote by Orders and Parishes in any session of the Convention, no delegation from any Parish shall have a vote if such Parish has not been represented in at least one of the last three, consecutive, regular annual meetings of the Convention.

ARTICLE V

Powers of Convention

Section 1. The Convention shall be sole judge of the election and qualification of its own members. It shall have power to adopt Rules of Order for its own government, elect officers and raise funds; and shall have such other legislative powers as may be necessary and proper for the well-being of the Diocese.

Section 2. The Convention shall have no power to pass any Canon infringing the Episcopal Authority, but may adopt resolutions of advice or inquiry or institute any proceedings deemed necessary for the purpose of impeachment of the Bishop.

ARTICLE VI

Quorum

To constitute a quorum for the purpose of ordinary business the presence of a majority of all the Clergy entitled to a seat and vote (exclusive of non parochial clergy) and of delegates from a majority of the parishes entitled to representation in the Convention shall be necessary. Any less number shall be competent to receive reports and to adjourn.

ARTICLE VII

When to Vote by Orders

When to Vote by Orders and Parishes

When to Vote by Delegates

Section 1. Upon any question before the Convention when it may be required by any one Clerical or lay member, the two Orders shall vote separately. If a vote by Orders is required, each clerical member shall be entitled to one vote and each lay member to one vote and concurrence of majorities of both Orders shall be necessary to a decision. If a vote by Orders and Parishes is required, each Clerical member shall be entitled to one vote; the delegation from each Parish with full Parish status shall be entitled to one vote, the delegation from each aided Parish shall be entitled to one-half vote, the delegation from each mission shall be entitled to one-fourth vote; and a concurrence of majorities of both Orders shall be necessary to a decision.

When no such division is called for, each member of the Convention shall be entitled to one vote.

Section 2. All elections shall be by ballot unless otherwise unanimously ordered.

ARTICLE VIII

Officers of Convention

Section 1. The Convention shall annually elect a Secretary, a Treasurer, a Chancellor and a Historiographer.

Section 2. Should there at any time be no such election, then the officers last before elected shall hold over until such election shall be had.

Section 3. Should the office of Secretary, Treasurer, Chancellor or Historiographer become vacant at any time preceding the annual election, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall have power to fill the vacancy till such time as election shall be held.

ARTICLE IX

Standing Committee

Section 1. The Standing Committee shall consist of three clergymen of the Diocese and three lay persons, communicants and residents of the Diocese. The members of the Standing Committee shall be elected by the Convention for three year terms, with one clergyman and one lay person elected annually; provided that the number elected and the terms may be varied initially to produce such staggered terms. No member who has served on the Committee shall be eligible for re-election, or appointment to fill a vacancy, until one year after the expiration of his term. The Committee shall elect its President and Secretary annually and shall have power to fill, until the next Annual Convention, any vacancy that may occur on the Committee.

Section 2. In case of the absence or inability of the Bishop, the duties assigned to him by this Constitution shall be performed by the Bishop-Coadjutor (if there be one), in so far as it is not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

Section 3. When there is no Bishop the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, and, as such, may invite the temporary services of other Bishops, and, for due cause, may change the time or place of the annual meetings of the Convention, and they may also summon special Conventions, and shall do so upon the call of one-third of the Clergy of the Diocese, or of one-third of the Parishes in union with the Convention, as appearing upon the lists of the Journal last before published. And although there be a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall have power to call Special Conventions for the purpose of proceedings relative to his impeachment, and shall do so upon a similar requisition by the Clergy or Laity.

ARTICLE X

Organization of Missionary Congregations

Section 1. Any ten or more communicants of and above the age of 21 years may organize themselves into a Mission, and be received into union with the Convention, by taking such steps as may be provided for by Canon.

Section 2. The Bishop of the Diocese may, with the written consent of the Rector of any Parish (a copy of which shall be filed with the Historiographer of the Diocese), establish, within the limits of such Parish, Missionary Congregations, whose Ministers shall be independent of the Rector and responsible to the Ecclesiastical Authority only; provided, that with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the Bishop shall have power to establish such independent Missionary Congregations without the consent of the Rector.

ARTICLE XI

Authority of Rectors

Section 1. Any Presbyter regularly called to the charge of a Parish and entering thereupon shall, during the time of such charge, be held to be the Rector of said Parish.

Section 2. The Rector is recognized as having, by virtue of his office, the exclusive regulation, under his Canonical superiors, of all spiritual concerns of the Parish; as being entitled at all times to have access to the Church building and to open the same for services or instruction of this Church as he may deem proper; to call meetings of the Vestry or congregation, when present to preside at the same, and in case of a tie to give the deciding vote.

ARTICLE XII

Canons for Trial of Clergymen

The Convention shall pass Canons for the trial of Clergymen.

ARTICLE XIII

Rules of Voting for Election of a Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor, or Bishop Suffragan

In the election of a Bishop, or a Bishop Coadjutor, or a Bishop Suffragan, the Convention shall vote by ballot and by Orders and Parishes with full parish status and aided parishes and missions, and the concurrence of a majority of all the Clergy entitled to seats in the Convention and a majority of the lay delegates voting by parishes, aided parishes and missions shall be necessary to an election. The delegation from each parish with full parish status shall be entitled to one vote, the delegation from each aided parish shall be entitled to one-half vote, and the delegation from each mission shall be entitled to one-quarter vote.

All Clergymen who have been retired on account of age or disability and all non parochial clergy are entitled to a seat and a vote in the Diocesan Convention, but their absence at any Convention shall not be counted in determining a constitutional majority.

ARTICLE XIV

Rules of Voting in Parochial and Mission Elections

In all Parochial and Missions Elections, those entitled to vote therein shall meet the following qualifications:

1. Be confirmed.

2. Be sixteen (16) years of age or older.
3. Be a communicant in good standing of the Parish or Mission.
4. Shall have subscribed the following declaration, to wit:

   We the undersigned, do hereby consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in the General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese.

ARTICLE XV

Method of Amending Canons

No new Canon shall be passed, nor shall any existing Canon be amended, upon the day upon which said new Canon or amendment may be proposed, without unanimous consent. Nor, without a similar consent shall the question upon the passage of such Canon or amendment be finally put without previous reference to a committee.

ARTICLE XVI

Method of Amending the Constitution

Any proposition to alter this Constitution shall be made in writing, and if approved by a majority of the Convention, shall be submitted to the next Convention; and if then approved by a majority of each of the two Orders present, it shall become a part of this Constitution; provided a majority of the lay delegates present voting by parishes with full parish status, aided parishes and missions vote favorably.

ARTICLE XVII

When Amendments Become Effective

All Constitutional amendments shall take effect from and after the adjournment of the Convention at which they shall have been ratified, unless it shall be otherwise ordered by a vote by Orders.

CANONS

CANON 1

List of Members of the Convention and Committees

Section 1. Clergy. It shall be the duty of the Secretary, before the opening of the Annual Convention, to apply to the Ecclesiastical Authority for a correct list of the Clergy entitled to seats. Such lists shall be prima facie evidence of said title, and from it the Secretary shall prepare the roll for the purpose of organization.

Section 2. Laity. The Clerk of the Vestry of each Parish or aided Parish and the Clerk of each Mission electing Lay Delegates to the Convention shall furnish three certificates of said election, whereof one shall be handed to the Delegates elect, one shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Convention, and one to the Minister of the Parish where the Convention is to be held, the latter two to be mailed at least two weeks before the time appointed for the opening session. From these certificates the Secretary shall prepare a list of Lay delegates to ascertain the presence of a quorum, and shall insert no name upon the list without the evidence of one of said certificates, unless specially directed by the Convention. Defective or doubtful certificates shall be laid aside to be acted upon after the Convention shall have been organized.

Section 3. Ex-Officio Members. The Trustees of the Diocese, the members of the Standing Committee, the members of the Executive Council, the Directors of the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the members of committees and commissions elected by the Convention, the Secretary, Treasurer, Chancellor, and Historiographer shall be ex-officio members of the Convention, but without the right to vote.

Section 4. The following committees shall be included in the committees of the Convention:

(a) The Committee on Canons shall consist of three clergymen and three lay persons, appointed by the Bishop at the annual Convention.

(b) The Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention shall consist of the elected clerical and lay deputies to the General Convention and such other persons, not exceeding four, as may be appointed by the Bishop at the annual Convention; the clerical deputy elected by the largest number of votes shall be chairman of the committee.

(c) The Diocesan Convention Committee shall consist of three clergymen and four lay persons, appointed by the Bishop. The Secretary of the Convention and the Chairman of the Liturgical Commission shall be ex-officio members of the committee. The committee shall make recommendations with regard to the dates and places of annual and special Conventions, shall make proper arrangements for each meeting, shall set registration fees and other charges, shall prepare and submit annually to the Finance Department a budget for expenses of the Convention and for publication of the Diocesan Journal, shall keep records of receipts, disbursements and proceedings, and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Convention or by the Bishop.

(d) The Committee on the Bishop's Address shall consist of two

clergymen and three lay persons, appointed by the Bishop. The committee shall consider the Bishop's Annual Address and shall report to the Convention as the committee deems appropriate.

CANON 2

Services

On the first morning of any annual or special meeting of the Convention the Holy Communion shall be administered.

CANON 3

Rules of Order

The Convention shall adopt Rules of Order, which shall continue in force until altered.

CANON 4

Secretary

Section 1. The Secretary shall issue notices of all meetings of the Convention under direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority. He shall prepare the Canonical list of the Clergy and Lay Delegates entitled to seats therein. In the absence of both the Bishop and the President of the Standing Committee, he shall call the Convention to order for the purpose of organization. He shall keep a record of its proceedings, under its direction, in a suitable book to be kept for that purpose. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

Section 2. He shall prepare and issue the Journals as may from time to time be directed by the Convention, and shall preserve thirty copies of the same for the use of the members of the next succeeding Convention, together with such other papers in his keeping as he may think likely to be required for reference. He shall also prepare a complete list of the Parishes entitled to representation, publishing such list in the Journal; also a list of Aided Parishes and Missions which shall follow the Parish list in the Journal.

Section 3. He is hereby authorized upon voucher approved by the Chairman, or other designated member of the Department of Finance to draw upon the Treasurer for the amount of expenses necessarily incurred from time to time, in discharging the duties prescribed by this Canon.

Section 4. The Secretary of each Parish, Aided Parish and Mission is directed to transmit to the Secretary of the Diocese, as soon as practical after the election of delegates to each annual Convention of the Diocese, a list showing the names of the delegates and alternates to said Convention from his Parish, Aided Parish or Mission.

CANON 5

Treasurer

The Treasurer shall have custody of all funds, monies and securities belonging to the Diocese, except trust funds vested in the Trustees of the Diocese and trust funds held by The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated. For purposes of the preceding sentence trust funds vested in the Trustees of the Diocese shall include

funds, monies and securities (and reinvestments thereof) given or bequeathed to the Diocese or the Trustees, or transferred to the Trustees, (a) in trust or specific terms stated in an agreement or will, or (b) with restrictions or designations as to use of principal or income and under conditions which require holding the funds, monies and securities for longer than twelve months. The Treasurer under the direction of the Convention, or of the Executive Council between meetings of the Convention, shall receive, manage, invest, disburse and transfer the funds, monies and securities in his custody, and shall keep and return an account thereof to the Executive Council for incorporation in its report to the Convention, a reasonable time prior to each annual meeting of the Convention. Said report shall include a complete list of all securities belonging to the Diocese (other than securities vested in the Trustees of the Diocese). He shall give bond for the faithful discharge of his duties in such sum as the Executive Council shall from time to time designate, such bond to be approved by and deposited with the Trustees of the Diocese. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

The Treasurer is authorized, with the approval of the Executive Council, to transfer funds and monies belonging to the Diocese to The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, to be held temporarily or for a specified or indefinite time, to be managed and invested by the Foundation and to be returned to the Treasurer in accordance with his instructions.

CANON 6
Chancellor

The Chancellor, who shall be a member of the legal profession, and a communicant of the Church in this Diocese, shall be elected upon nomination by the Bishop. He shall be the legal adviser of the Bishop, of the Standing Committee, of the Executive Council and of the Trustees of the Diocese and counsel in all suits of law that may arise in the administration of the affairs of the Diocese. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

If the Chancellor dies, resigns or becomes incapacitated, his successor shall be appointed by the Bishop to serve until the next Annual Convention.

CANON 7
Historiographer

Section 1. The duty of the Historiographer shall be to receive and safely keep all books, documents and manuscripts belonging to the Diocese not required to be kept by any other person or officer. He shall also collect and preserve such materials as can be obtained relative to the history of the Diocese and of particular Parishes, and shall catalogue and classify all books, documents and papers, so as to make their contents accessible for reference.

Section 2. He shall annually report in writing to the Convention, showing with such detail as may be expedient, the condition of the materials in his hands, and the additions made to them from time to time, with such suggestions as he may deem proper concerning them. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention, and to participate in its

deliberations without the right of voting.

CANON 8

The Executive Council

Section 1. The Executive Council, as hereinafter constituted, shall administer and carry on the Missionary, Educational and Social Work of the Church in this Diocese, of which work the Bishop shall be the executive head.

Section 2. The Executive Council shall exercise all the powers of the Diocesan Convention, between the meetings thereof, in connection with the unification, development and prosecution of the work of Missions, Church Extension, Religious Education, Christian Social Service and the Church Pension Fund and all Diocesan Institutions; for the performance of such work as may be committed to it by the Diocesan Convention, and for the initiation and development of such new work between said meetings as it may deem necessary, subject however, to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons, and other directions of the Diocesan Convention.

Section 3. The Executive Council shall be composed of the Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor and Bishop Suffragan (if there be such) and twenty-one members elected by the Convention, of whom nine shall be clergymen of the Diocese and twelve shall be lay persons, communicants in good standing, sixteen (16) years of age or older and residents of the Diocese. The President of the Standing Committee, the Secretary, the Treasurer, and the Chancellor shall be ex-officio members of the Executive Council, without the right of voting. Except with respect to the President of the Standing Committee, as above provided, no member of the Standing Committee shall be eligible to serve at the same time as a member of the Executive Council.

Section 4. The members of the Executive Council shall be elected for three year terms. Three clergymen and four lay persons shall be elected at each annual Convention; provided, however, at the 1975 annual Convention, three clergymen shall be elected for terms of three years, four lay persons shall be elected for terms of three years, one lay person for a term of two years and one lay person for a term of one year. A member who has served on the Council for as much as one full year shall not be eligible for re-election, or appointment to fill a vacancy, until one year after the expiration of his term. The Executive Council shall have power to fill any vacancy in the Council that may occur through death or resignation of any member. Appointments to fill any such vacancy shall be for a period expiring at the close of the next annual Convention. Any person appointed to fill a vacancy who is eligible for election but is not elected to the Executive Council at the next annual Convention may not be appointed to fill any vacancy for a period of one year following such Convention.

Section 5. The Bishop shall be the Chairman of the Council. The Council may elect one of its own members, whether clerical or lay, as Vice-Chairman and prescribe his duties. The Secretary of the Convention shall be the secretary of the Executive Council.

Section 6. The Executive Council shall provide for a Department of Finance or Finance Committee and shall have power, from time to time, to organize such other departments and committees as it may deem necessary or advisable to carry out its responsibilities, and it shall

determine the scope of the work of all departments and committees. The Bishop shall appoint the chairman and members of each department or committee. Each department or committee shall make a report, at least annually, to the Bishop and the Executive Council. The Executive Council may enact all necessary by-laws for its own government, and for the government of each department and committee, subject to the provisions of the Canons of the Diocese and any resolutions adopted by the Convention of the Diocese.

Section 7. The Executive Council shall submit to each annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention a report of the work done under its supervision for the preceding year, which report shall include the annual report of the Treasurer. The Executive Council shall also at each annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention, submit for its approval and adoption a budget for all the work committed to the Council, including the general work of the Church in the Diocese, and such other work as it has undertaken, or proposed to undertake for the ensuing year. The following, among other items, shall be included in budgeted income: pledges of Parishes and Missions for the support of the Diocese, including pledges from prior years, any budget surplus from the preceding year, and unrestricted income from trust funds, investments, permanent or unappropriated funds and reserves and from The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated. Provision may be made in said budget for the necessary and reasonable expenses of the officers and members of the Executive Council. Such budget and estimate shall be considered by the Diocesan Convention and appropriate action taken. The Executive Council shall have power to expend all sums of money provided for in said budget as adopted by the Diocesan Convention. The Executive Council shall have power to make, or delegate to others the making of all decisions with regard to the acceptance, receipt, use, management, investment, disbursement and transfer of unbudgeted receipts and gifts or bequests of money, securities or property received by the Diocese or any officials or agencies thereof (except gifts or bequests to the Bishop's Discretionary Fund and to the Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated), subject, however, to the provisions of any will, agreement, restriction or designation governing such gifts or bequests and subject to action of the Diocesan Convention.

Section 8. The Executive Council shall meet with the Bishop at such stated times as it, with his concurrence shall appoint, at least twice a year, and at such other times as he shall convene it. Eleven voting members of the Executive Council, including at least four in the Clerical Order and six in the Lay Order, with the Bishop or Vice-Chairman, shall constitute a quorum; the Vice-Chairman, if a voting member, shall be counted as a member in determining a quorum. A meeting shall be called by the Bishop, or if there is no Bishop in the Diocese, by the Vice-Chairman, at any time upon written request of at least five members of the Executive Council. Ten days notice of such meeting shall be given by the Secretary.

Section 9. All salaries, other than that of the Bishop, and those fixed by the Diocesan Convention, shall be fixed by the Executive Council.

Section 10. With the exceptions hereinafter noted, all departments, committees, commissions and boards of the Diocese shall be responsible to and shall report at least annually to the Bishop and Executive Council. The exceptions are: the Standing Committee; the Committee on Canons;

the Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention; the Trustees of the Diocese; the Committee on Parishes and Missions; the Church Pension Fund Committee; any committee appointed by the Bishop which is directed to be responsible and to report only to him; and committee appointed or elected by the Convention or under its authority which is directed to be responsible and to report only to the Convention or to report in a manner inconsistent with this Section 10. The Executive Council shall be the sole custodians of all existing committee records and reports.

Section 11. The Bishop may appoint clergymen and lay persons of the Diocese, not exceeding eighteen in number, as members of a Consulting Committee. Members of the committee shall serve for one year. They may attend meetings of the Executive Council at the invitation of the Bishop and may participate in its deliberations but shall have no right of voting.

CANON 9

The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated

The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, herein called the Foundation, is a diocesan corporation created under the law of North Carolina for the purpose of holding, managing and investing property of the Diocese of East Carolina, either temporarily, for a specified or indefinite time, or permanently, and for the purpose of providing (1) funds, the income from which is to be used for the promotion of new work in the Diocese of East Carolina and for the development of the religious, educational and charitable work of The Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina, (2) funds to be used for making loans to parishes, missions, diocesan institutions and church organizations for capital improvements, (3) funds for capital grants to parishes, missions, diocesan institutions and church organizations for capital improvements, and (4) unrestricted funds for use at the discretion of the Board of Directors of the Foundation.

The Foundation is authorized to receive gifts, devises and bequests of real and personal property from individuals, contributions or donations from churches, corporations and organizations, transfers of funds from the Treasurer of the Diocese pursuant to Canon 5, and transfers of property from the Trustees of the Diocese pursuant to Canon 12, Section 2. Money or property given by donors to the Foundation without restrictions on disposition or use may be placed in an income fund, a loan fund, a capital grant fund, or an unrestricted fund in the discretion of the Board of Directors of the Foundation. Gifts will be accepted subject to restrictions by donors that only income from the gifts may be spent, that the principal may be used only for revolving loans or for capital grants, or that the gifts or the income therefrom may be used only for designated purposes in or for the benefit of the Diocese of East Carolina; provided, however, that the Foundation may decline to accept any gift, bequest or devise the purpose of which does not conform to the purposes set out in this Canon and the charter of the Foundation or which would be burdensome or impractical to administer.

The operation of the Foundation shall be under the control of its Board of Directors, who shall be selected by the Diocesan Convention as set out in the by-laws of the Foundation. Foundation income available for expenditure for diocesan purposes, after payment of operating expenses

of the Foundation, and funds available for loans and grants to churches or other recipients thereof shall be paid to the Treasurer of the Diocese for disbursement by him.

The Board of Directors of the Foundation shall annually make a report to the Diocesan Convention showing the names of the several funds, trusts or endowments held by it, the sources, dates and amounts thereof, the terms governing use of principal and income, the manner in which the funds are invested, the disbursements or payments made during the year and the purposes for which said disbursements have been made. The Board of Directors of the Foundation shall make a similar report to the Executive Council as often as required by the Executive Council and not less frequently than each six months.

CANON 10

A. Deputies to the General Convention

Section 1. At each Annual Convention held in the year preceding the year in which a regular session of the General Convention is held, there shall be elected four clerical Deputies, who are Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and four Lay Deputies to the General Convention, who shall be communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese. There shall also be elected four alternate Clerical and four alternate Lay Deputies, subject to the same provisions as the original Deputies above mentioned. Such election may, if the Convention so decrees by a majority vote, be made upon a majority of the votes cast, or upon a plurality, whereby the four persons receiving the four highest number of votes shall be elected as Deputies, and the four next highest shall be elected as Alternates.

Section 2. The members of the deputation who are elected shall be recorded in the order of their election as indicated by the number of votes cast for each and in the case of the same number of votes having been cast for two or more in either Order, precedence shall be given to the Clerical alternates in the order of official, and to the Lay alternates in the order of personal seniority; and the Secretary shall insert the names of the alternates in this order upon the Journal.

Section 3. Deputies elected to the General Convention, finding themselves unable to attend, shall, four weeks at least before the time of meeting, give notice to the Diocesan Secretary, who shall at once notify the proper alternate.

B. Delegates to the Provincial Synod

Section 4. The Executive Council shall elect such number of clergy and lay delegates as it deems advisable to attend the Provincial Synod. Such election shall take place at such time as shall be convenient to give timely notice to the Synod of such election.

CANON 11

Trustees of the University of the South

Section 1. There shall be elected by the Convention at such intervals as are, or may be required by the Constitution or Statutes of the University of the South, one Presbyter and two Laymen, as members of the Board of Trustees of that institution on the part of the Diocese.

Section 2. The said members shall annually report to the Convention the condition and progress of the University, with such particulars in regard to the various departments as they may deem necessary to inform the people of the Diocese as to the literary, moral, and spiritual value of the work of that institution and its claims upon them for patronage and support.

Section 3. In case of the death, resignation or disability of any of the Trustees elected on the part of this Diocese, the vacancy may be filled by the Ecclesiastical Authority until an election for that purpose shall be made by a succeeding Convention.

CANON 12

Trustees of The Diocese

Section 1. The Bishop, or when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, together with two (2) lay persons to be elected by the Convention, shall constitute the Board of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese. The Trustees under the direction of the Convention, or of the Executive Council between meetings of the Convention, shall receive, hold, manage, invest, disburse and transfer trust funds vested in the Trustees, which trust funds shall include funds, monies, and securities (and reinvestments thereof) given or bequeathed to the Diocese or the Trustees, or transferred to the Trustees, (a) in trust on specific terms stated in an agreement or will, or (b) with restrictions or designations as to use of principal or income and under conditions which require holding the funds, monies and securities for longer than twelve months. The Trustees shall hold title to real estate vested in them as provided in this Canon. The provisions of any will or agreement controlling investment, management, use or disbursement of funds and property vested in the Trustees shall be complied with in each instance. The Trustees shall keep the Diocesan House in repair and the grounds in good order to provide an allowance for these purposes.

Section 2. The two (2) lay members of the Board of Trustees shall serve a term of two (2) years but may not serve more than two (2) consecutive two-year terms. The terms of these two (2) lay persons shall be staggered so that one will be elected at each annual Convention. In 1974, the person receiving the highest number of votes shall serve a one year term. Thereafter, persons elected to the Board of Trustees shall serve for two (2) years or until their successors are elected.

Persons eligible for election shall be eighteen (18) years of age or older, communicants in good standing and residents within the Diocese.

Section 3. The Trustees of the Diocese are authorized with the approval of the Executive Council, to transfer trust funds and other investment property of the Diocese, vested in or held by the Trustees, to The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, to be held, managed, invested and used for the benefit of the Diocese, subject in every case to the provisions of any will or agreement controlling investment, management, use or disbursement of said funds and property, and subject to applicable federal and state laws and the constitution and canons of this Diocese and The Protestant Episcopal Church. At any time, on reasonable notice, the Trustees with the approval of the Executive Council may require The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated to return and transfer back to the Trustees any trust funds or other investment property transferred to the Foundation pursuant to this section.

Section 4. Whenever the title to real property in any Parish is vested in the Trustees of the Diocese for the benefit of the Parish, the said Trustees shall have the power to convey said property upon the written request of the Vestry of such Parish, if in the opinion of said Trustees it is advisable so to do; but if, in their opinion, it is not advisable to make such conveyance, they shall report the facts to the next Convention.

Whenever title to real property is vested in the Trustees for the benefit of any Mission or organization of the Diocese, other than a Parish, the said Trustees shall have the power to convey said property upon written request and approval of the Bishop, or the Ecclesiastical Authority, and upon like request shall have power to convey the property and reinvest the proceeds in other property, such reinvestment to be held in trust for the benefit of such Mission or organization.

The title to all real estate belonging to this Diocese in its own right is hereby declared to be vested in the Trustees of the Diocese, and the Trustees of the Diocese are hereby authorized to convey said property in fee simple, whenever in their judgment such action is for the best interest of the Diocese, but no such action shall be taken except by unanimous consent of all of the Trustees of the Diocese.

Section 5. Any vacancy occurring in this Board by death or otherwise may be filled by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON 13

Diocesan Commission on Ministry

Section 1. There shall be a Diocesan Commission on Ministry, consisting of eight clergymen of the Diocese and four lay persons, communicants and residents of the Diocese. The members of the Commission shall be elected by the Convention, on nomination by the Bishop, for three year terms, with two clergymen and one lay person elected at each annual convention; provided, that the number elected and the terms may be varied initially to produce such staggered terms. No member who has served on the Commission shall be eligible for re-election, or appointment to fill a vacancy, until one year after the expiration of his term. The Standing Committee shall elect clergymen or lay persons, on nomination by the Bishop, to fill any vacancy that may occur on the Commission between the annual meetings of the Convention. The chairman of the Commission shall be a clerical member designated annually by the Bishop.

Section 2. The Commission shall perform the duties and functions prescribed in Title III, Canon 1 of the General Church Canons, shall conduct and evaluate the examinations of persons for Holy Orders and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned to it by the Bishop.

CANON 14

Organization of Parishes and Missions

Section 1. A new Parish may, upon application, be admitted into union with the Convention, if duly organized according to the requirements set forth in the following section of this Canon, and if, in the judgment of the Convention (upon favorable report of a committee appointed for the purpose of inquiry into the case), the Parish gives promise of such sufficient strength as will enable it to permanently maintain its organization.

Section 2. The requirements for the organization of a new Parish shall be:

First: To obtain the written consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Second: If within the limits of some already existing Parish or Parishes, to obtain the written consent of the Rector or Rectors of said Parishes.

Third: To assume a suitable name and elect a Vestry, as prescribed in Canon 15 "Of the Vestry."

Fourth: To provide a book with a caption for the signature of all the voters in the Parish consenting to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention and of this Diocese, as directed in Article X, Section 3, of the Constitution of this Diocese.

And every new Parish applying for admission into union with the Convention shall present satisfactory evidence that all of the above requirements have been duly complied with.

Section 3. Any Missionary Station outside the limits of any Parish, may at his discretion, be organized by the Bishop as a Mission, and the Bishop may at any time dissolve such organization. Upon the organization of the Mission the Bishop shall appoint a Church Warden, a Clerk and Treasurer (if he deems it expedient, combining any two of these offices in one person) who with the Minister-in-charge shall constitute a Board of Trustees. These officers shall serve for one year or until the successors are appointed or elected.

Annually thereafter the Bishop shall appoint the Church Warden and after due public notice the qualified voters of the Mission shall in the Advent Season elect from their number not more than four nor less than two other Trustees, who shall serve for one year or until their successors are elected. The trustees and the officers shall, as far as possible, discharge the duties belonging to the members of a Vestry of a Parish, except the power to elect and call a minister. The Ecclesiastical Authority shall appoint the Minister-in-charge, who, when present, shall preside at the meetings of the Trustees, and, in case of a tie, shall have a casting vote.

Section 4. The congregation of any duly organized Mission either without or within the limits of any already existing Parish may elect from their number a delegate and one alternate delegate to the Convention, who shall be admitted to a seat and to participate in its deliberations, with the right of voting as provided in the Canons except in a vote by Orders and Parishes.

Section 5. The churches in the Diocese are hereby divided into three groups; classified and defined as follows, viz:

1. A CHURCH WITH FULL PARISH STATUS: This classification of Churches shall be applicable to those Churches which meet the following criteria:

(a) Provide the entire financial support of the church without Diocesan support;

(b) Furnish an adequate Rectory for the Rector through ownership or lease, or furnish a rental allowance of not less than twenty-five (25%) percent of the Rector's salary;

(c) Make and pay an annual pledge for the support of the Diocese and for the Mission work of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; and,

(d) Pay to the Rector from its own resources or in conjunction with any other Church, the entire salary and allowances of its Rector, in an

amount not less than the minimums required by the Diocese to be paid to Mission Clergy. If two Churches join in making such payments, the Church which assumes the burden of assuring the minimum payments shall be designated as enjoying full Parish status, and the other Church shall be designated as a Mission or Aided Parish, as the case may be. All monies used for paying salary and allowances of the Rector must come from Church sources and not from any secular source, and the Rector's full time must be spent in working for the Parish or, in applicable cases, for the Parish and Mission or Aided Parish, as the case may be.

2. AIDED PARISH: One which provides all of those items under 1 above with financial help of the Diocese or another Church and which does not assure the minimum payments called for in 1 (d), provided such help does not exceed fifty (50%) percent in the case of Diocesan aid or sixty-six and two-thirds (66-2/3%) percent in case of aid from one or more other Churches. The Minister in charge must spend his full time working for the Aided Parish and the associated Churches.

3. MISSION: A Church not embraced in the definitions set out in 1 and 2 above.

Section 6. There shall be a regular committee of the Diocesan Convention denominated the Committee on Parishes and Missions. This committee shall be composed of two Clergymen and three Laymen, all of whom shall be selected by the Bishop at each Annual Convention. This committee shall meet annually, at least thirty days before the date of the Annual Convention, and at such additional times as called by the Bishop, designating the time and place of meeting. It is the duty of this committee to review the affairs of each Parish and Mission in the Diocese in connection with their relations to the Diocese and to make suggestions to the Parishes and Missions and to the Bishop, and the Annual Convention, as to such changes, if any, as will promote a closer union between the individual Parishes and Missions and the Diocese, and for the effective carrying out of the work of the Church; and this committee shall also perform the duties of the committee provided for in Section 1 of this Canon.

CANON 15

Of The Vestry

Section 1. In every Parish there shall be an Annual Election upon the Monday after the first Sunday in Advent, or on such day thereafter as the Rector and Vestry may appoint, of a Vestry consisting of not less than three and not more then twelve members, who shall be communicants of 16 years of age or older and in good standing. An Aided Parish is entitled to a Vestry to the same extent as a Church with full Parish status. The members of the Vestry thus elected shall continue in office until their successors are chosen. Provided, however, that any Parish may, with the approval of the congregation, elect not more than one-third of the members of the Vestry to serve for a period of two years and not more than one-third of such members to serve for a period of three years, and the members so elected shall serve for the term indicated and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any such Parish may provide that no retiring member of its Vestry shall be eligible for re-election until there shall have elapsed a period of one year. Those qualified to hold the office of Vestry person shall be as follows: Any communicant of the Parish in good standing, and who is not less than sixteen years of age and a regular participant in the public worship of the Church.

Section 2. Each Vestry shall annually elect a Senior and a Junior Warden from among their own number, the former upon nomination of the Rector. If there be no Rector the election shall proceed without such nomination. It shall be the duty of the Wardens especially to provide the Elements for the Lord's Supper, to keep and disburse the alms in case the Parish is destitute of a Minister; also, in such case, to provide for the celebration of Public Worship and the instruction of the congregation by occasional Clerical services or by Lay Reading as circumstances may admit. In the absence of the Rector or Minister-in-charge, or if there be none, the Wardens shall preside in all meetings of the Vestry or Congregation in order of their official seniority.

Section 3. The Vestry shall elect a Clerk, whose duty it shall be to take and record the minutes of their proceedings, attest the public acts of the Vestry, preserve all records and papers belonging to the Parish, perform all such other duties as shall be legally assigned to him, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor all books and documents that may be in his possession belonging to the Parish.

Section 4. The Vestry shall elect a Treasurer whose duty it shall be to receive and disburse all monies collected under the authority of the Vestry, the collection and disbursement of which is not otherwise provided for. He shall keep an accurate account of all monies that come into his hands, and submit an exhibit of the same semi-annually, and whenever called upon to do so.

Section 5. The Vestry shall be Trustees of the Parish, and shall take charge of the Property of the Church, regulate its temporal concerns, elect and call a minister and provide for his maintenance; keep order in the Church; and in general act as helpers to the minister in whatever is appropriate to Laymen for the furtherance of the Gospel.

Section 6. (a) The Rector of every Parish shall, ex-officio, preside at meetings of the Vestry or the Congregation, and shall be entitled to a casting vote in case of a tie, in all questions except those in which he may be personally concerned.

(b) The Rector shall have the power to call Vestry meetings, other than regular, at any time, giving reasonable notice, specifying the business for which the meeting is called, and it shall be his duty to do so whenever it may be requested by three members of the Vestry. Should the Rector refuse to call a meeting of the Vestry, it shall be competent to the Wardens, or any three of the Vestry, as above provided, to call one; provided, that the Rector shall have due notice of the same.

(c) In the Rector's absence, or if the Parish is without one, the Senior Warden, or any two members of the Vestry, shall have power to call special Vestry meetings, subject to the above provisions.

Section 7. Regular meetings of the Vestry shall be held as they may determine, but there shall be not less than four such meetings in each year.

Section 8. Vacancies in the Vestry, caused by death, resignation or otherwise, may be filled by the remaining members for the unexpired portion of said term.

Section 9. Every person chosen Vestryman shall qualify by subscribing to the following declaration and promise: "I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do yield my hearty assent and approbation to the doctrines, worship and discipline of the

Protestant Episcopal Church in these United States; and I promise that I will faithfully execute the office of Vestryman of _____ parish (or Church) in _____ County (or City), according to my best knowledge and skill." No person shall act or vote as Vestryman until he has subscribed to this declaration and promise.

CANON 16

Call of a Minister

Section 1. When there is no Rector the Vestry shall have power to call a Minister in accordance with Episcopal Church and Diocesan Constitutions and Canons. The Vestry of a parish or aided parish calling a Minister shall offer him a salary and allowances not less than the then existing minimums for mission clergymen set by the Diocesan Convention. The Rector shall not have power to appoint a permanent assistant without the consent of the Vestry.

Section 2. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant the Church Wardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine Services therein.

Section 3. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry therein.

Section 4. Written notice of the election, signed by the Church Wardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

Section 5. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of this Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.

CANON 17

Dissolution and Suspension of Parishes

Section 1. When, in the judgment of the Bishop of the Diocese, a Parish does not "give promise of such sufficient strength as will enable it to maintain its organization," whether from the lack of communicants, or from any other cause, this judgment shall be reported to the Convention, which will thereupon take such action as may seem good.

Section 2. In case of the dissolution of any Parish or Mission, the real property belonging to the same shall vest in the Trustees of the Diocese, in trust for the interests of the church in said late Parish or Mission and shall upon the bonafide reorganization of the same be reconveyed to it. In case of such dissolution, the personal property of the Parish or Mission shall vest in the Trustees of the Diocese and said property, or its

proceeds, shall be held on the same terms as real property as above described. If the Parish or Mission shall not be reorganized within five years after its dissolution, the property being held in trust for it by the Trustees of the Diocese shall be freed of the trust and thereafter shall be held, administered and disposed of by the Trustees as property of the Diocese in its own right as provided by Canon 12.

Section 3. Whenever the penalty of exclusion or suspension from Lay representation in the Convention shall be inflicted on a Parish, as provided in Section 5 of Article IV of the Constitution, the sentence shall specify on what terms or at what time said penalty shall cease.

CANON 18

Convocations and Districts

With the consent of the Bishop the Executive Council may divide the Diocese into Convocations, or into Districts, or into both Convocations and Districts, and shall prescribe their boundaries and functions.

CANON 19

Development Commissions

Section 1. An Episcopal Development Commission may be created by the Episcopal churches in any community or area within the Diocese in which there is more than one Episcopal church. The written approval of the Bishop shall be required for the creation of each such Commission, and he shall define the boundaries of the community or area in which the Commission shall operate. Such boundaries may be amended by the Commission with the approval of the Bishop.

Section 2. Each Commission shall be designated as "The Episcopal Development Commission of _____" (the city, county, community or area covered).

Section 3. The Commission shall consist of all priests (other than retired priests) residing within or connected with Episcopal churches located within the Commission's area, and lay persons selected by the vestries of such churches. The number of lay persons shall be one (1) for each two hundred (200) (or major fraction thereof) baptized persons in each such church, but each parish or mission within the Commission's area shall have at least one lay representative. The lay representatives shall be selected for terms of one year but they shall be eligible for reelection.

Section 4. Each Commission shall elect for one-year terms a chairman, a secretary and such other officers as it may deem advisable. Each Commission shall meet at least quarterly and shall make written reports of its proceedings to the Bishop and to each Episcopal church within its area, at least annually.

Section 5. The purposes and functions of the Episcopal Development Commission shall include the following:

a. Stimulate and encourage the Episcopal churches in the area to work together on common tasks and problems.
b. Study and plan for the future development of the Episcopal Church within the area.
c. Advise the Bishop, Executive Council and Diocesan Departments on problems and opportunities within the area.

d. Improve communication and understanding of Diocesan programs and projects among churches and people of the area.

e. Encourage participation in ecumenical studies and projects.

CANON 20

Archdeacons

Section 1. The Bishop shall have power, with the consent of the Convention, to appoint one or more Archdeacons, who shall be Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and who shall, if practicable, be detached from any Parochial Cure.

Section 2. The authority and the duties of an Archdeacon shall be such as are committed to him in writing by the Bishop. He shall be amenable to the Bishop in all his acts and appointments, and shall make such reports as the Bishop may require.

CANON 21

The Election of a Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor or Bishop Suffragan

Section 1. The vote shall be taken by ballot and by Orders and Parishes, in accordance with Article XIII of the Constitution.

Section 2. Nominations shall be made in open Convention in joint session of Clerical and Lay Delegates, and may be made by any person entitled to a vote in the Convention.

Section 3. When the nominations have been closed, the Secretary shall call the roll of the Clergy, and as each Clergyman's name is called he shall deposit his ballot with the Tellers. The roll of the Parishes, Aided Parishes and Missions, shall then be called by the Secretary, and as each is called it shall deposit its ballot with the Tellers. The Tellers shall count the vote of each Order separately and report the result to the Chairman who shall announce the same. If the same person shall receive the necessary vote of both Orders, he shall be declared duly elected. If no person is elected they may continue to vote as above ordered until an election is made.

Section 4. By consent of the Convention, Clergy and Laity may separate for deliberation, to re-assemble in joint session at a specified time, and by like consent may proceed jointly to further nominations; after which the balloting shall be resumed in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.

CANON 22

Meeting of the Congregation

The Rector or Minister-in-charge, or in his absence the Wardens, shall call a meeting of the Congregation at such time after the adjournment of the Convention as shall seem best to him or them, at which meeting reports shall be made by the Rector, the Superintendent of the Sunday School, a representative of the Episcopal Churchwomen, and of any other Parish organization. After these reports the meeting may be opened for discussion of matters of interest to the Congregation.

CANON 23

Of the Duties of Members of the Church

The members of this Church shall conform to its teachings and to the Creed upon which it is founded, and shall as far as in them lies, live in the exercise of those Christian principles and duties prescribed in the Holy Scriptures and illustrated in the Book of Common Prayer, and shall further instruct their families and those dependent on them in like duties and principles both by example and precept. They shall use all sober and godly conversation, shall daily exercise family worship, be charitable in act and works, and shall celebrate and keep holy the Lord's Day, giving all due attention to the Services of the Church and to Public Worship.

CANON 24

Registration, Reports, etc.

Section 1. Private and Parish Registers. Each Clergyman of this Diocese shall keep a register of all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Funerals within his Parish, or Cure, specifying the names of the persons in each instance, the parentage and date of birth of those baptized, with the names of their sponsors or witnesses and the time when each rite is performed, which register shall be transcribed at least once each month into a book to be provided for the purpose by the Vestry of the Parish.

Section 2. List of Communicants, etc. It shall be also the duty of each Clergyman to keep a list of the communicants within his Cure, and so far as practicable, of the families and adult persons within the same, to remain for the use of his successor.

Section 3. Parochial Reports. Each Clergyman shall report to the Bishop, through the Secretary, not later than February 1st, all of his official acts from the closing of his last report to and including December 31st preceding the Annual Convention, and all information concerning the state of his Parish, or Cure, according to the form prescribed by the Executive Council. He shall specify his official acts outside of his Cure.

Section 4. Reports by Wardens. In the case of a Parish without a Rector, it shall be the duty of the Wardens to make the Parochial Report required by this Canon.

Section 5. Communicants to be reported. In making the above reports all communicants shall be included, except those who have been repelled by the proper authority.

Section 6. Failure to keep the records or to file the reports required by this Canon or by General Church Canons shall result in the imposition of those penalties set forth in Article IV of the Constitution of the Diocese.

CANON 25

Salaries, Compensation, etc.

Section 1. The salary of the Bishop of the Diocese for each calendar year shall be recommended by the Executive Council and included in the budget submitted by it to the Annual Convention; and the salary as fixed in the budget adopted by the Convention shall be paid to the Bishop for

the calendar year for which the budget is adopted. The salary as above determined includes all income received from the Bishop Watson Fund for the support of the Episcopate. The salary shall be paid in 12 equal monthly installments, the first installment to be paid on January 31st of said calendar year and a like amount on the last day of each month in said calendar year.

Section 2. Each Deputy to the General Convention, actually attending the same, shall be entitled to have the necessary expenses incurred by such attendance paid out of the funds of the Diocese; provided, the amount shall not exceed such limit as may from time to time be fixed by the Executive Council.

Section 3. Each clerical and lay delegate to an annual or special Diocesan Convention, actually attending the same, shall be entitled to have the reasonable and necessary expenses incurred by such attendance paid by the parish or mission which he or she represents, provided that the amount in each case shall not exceed such limit as may be fixed by the vestry of such parish or mission.

CANON 26

Of the Church Pension Fund

Section 1. In conformity with the legislation adopted by the General Convention of 1913, pursuant to which The Church Pension Fund was duly incorporated, and in conformity with the Canon of the General Convention, "Of The Church Pension Fund," as heretofore amended and as it may hereafter be amended, the Diocese of East Carolina hereby accepts and acknowledges The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of 1914 of the State of New York as subsequently amended, as the authorized and approved pension system for the clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and for their dependents, and declares its intention of supporting said Fund in accordance with its Rules.

Section 2. The Bishop of this Diocese shall appoint annually during the opening of the Convention a Church Pension Fund Committee to consist of three presbyters and two laymen, for a term of one year and until their successors shall have been appointed or qualified, and the Bishop may from time to time fill by appointment any vacancies in said Committee caused by resignation, death or inability to act.

Section 3. The duties of said Committee shall be as follows:

(a) To be informed of, and to inform the Clergy and laity of this Diocese of the pension system created by the General Convention and committed by it to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, in order that the ordained clergy of the Church may be assured of pension protection for themselves in the event of old age or total and permanent disability and for their widows and minor orphan children in the event of death.

(b) To receive reports from The Church Pension Fund from time to time on the status of the pension assessments payable to said Fund, under its Rules and as required by Canon Law, by this Diocese and by Parishes, Missions and other ecclesiastical organizations within the Diocese.

(c) To make an annual report to the Convention of this Diocese on such matters relating to the Church Pension Fund as may be of interest to the said Convention.

(d) To cooperate with the Church Pension Fund in doing all things necessary or advisable in the premises to the end that the Clergy of this Diocese may be assured of the fullest pension protection by said Fund under its established Rules.

Section 4. It shall be the duty of this Diocese and of the Parishes, Aided Parishes, Missions and other ecclesiastical organizations therein, each through its Treasurer or other proper official, to inform The Church Pension Fund of salaries and other compensation paid to clergymen by said Diocese, Parishes, Aided Parishes, Missions and other ecclesiastical organizations for services rendered, currently or in the past, prior to their becoming beneficiaries of said Fund, and changes in such salaries and other compensation as they occur; and to pay promptly to The Church Pension Fund the pension assessments required thereon under the Canon of the General Convention and in accordance with the Rules of said Fund.

Section 5. It shall be the duty of every clergyman canonically resident in or serving in this Diocese to inform The Church Pension Fund promptly of such facts, as dates of birth, or ordination or reception or marriage, births of children, deaths, and changes in cures or salaries, as may be necessary for its proper administration and to cooperate with said Fund in such other ways as may be necessary in order that said Fund may discharge its obligations in accordance with the intention of the General Convention in respect thereto.

Section 6. It shall be the duty of this Diocese and of the Parishes, Aided Parishes, Missions and other ecclesiastical institutions and organizations therein, to participate in all medical care, hospitalization, health, accident and life insurance plans for clergy which are made mandatory on a nation-wide basis for clergy of the Episcopal Church by action of the General Convention, or under its authority, and to pay promptly to The Church Pension Fund the premiums or assessments required to maintain such coverage in accordance with the Rules of said Fund. The Diocesan Convention, or when it is not sitting the Executive Council, shall make all decisions and take all action necessary to carry out the provisions of this Canon.

CANON 27

Clergy Liable to Missionary Duty

All Clergymen of the Diocese receiving aid from its missionary funds or from the General Missionary funds, shall perform such missionary duties within the Diocese as may be prescribed by the Bishop, and the amount of compensation therefor shall be fixed from time to time by the Executive Council.

CANON 28

Trial of Clergymen

Section 1. The Presentment. Any Clergyman shall be liable to presentment and trial for false doctrine, immorality, disorderly conduct, violation of the rubrics of the Constitution or Canons of the Church in the United States, or of the Constitution or Canons of the Church in the Diocese.

Such presentment shall be made by the Vestry of the Parish in which said Clergyman has charge or in which he resides or by at least three

male communicants of the Diocese, of full age, or by two or more Presbyters who shall have been canonically resident therein for one year.

No presentment shall be made in any case of any offense alleged to have been committed more than three years before the date of the presentment; provided, that if the accused be convicted of the alleged offense in a civil court, presentment may still be made within one year after said conviction.

Said presentment shall be made to the Bishop in writing, with the names of the presenters prescribed, and shall distinctly declare, with all reasonable specifications of time and circumstances, the nature of the offense or offenses with which said Clergyman may be charged.

Section 2. Public Rumor. Although no such presentment is made, if public rumor charges any Clergyman with the commission of any of the offenses above enumerated, the Bishop may appoint two or more Presbyters to investigate the truth of such rumor, and if such investigation proves adverse to the Clergyman so charged, said Presbyters shall make presentment as above, according to the forms and regulations there provided.

The presenters shall, in all cases, assume the responsibility of conducting the prosecution.

Section 3. Service of Presentment—Constitution of Court. Should the Bishop be of the opinion, from the nature of the charge or charges made, that the presentment contains sufficient grounds for proceeding to trial, he shall cause a copy thereof to be forthwith sent to the accused. He shall then give notice to the Standing Committee, who thereupon shall elect seven Presbyters, actually and canonically resident in the Diocese, from whom the President of the Standing Committee shall, in writing, call upon the accused to elect three. In case the accused refuses or neglects to make such election within ten days after the notice as aforesaid, the Standing Committee shall make the election.

The three Presbyters so elected shall constitute a court for the trial of the accused, and shall have all powers necessary for the due conducting of said trial.

Section 4. Lay Assessors. The Bishop shall appoint a member of the legal profession, who shall also be a communicant of the Church, as Assessor to the Court, to advise the Court, if requested, upon all questions of law which may arise during the trial.

Section 5. Time and Place of Trial and Notice Thereof. The Bishop shall appoint a time and place of trial, and shall give notice thereof to the members of the Court, the Assessor, the Presenters, and the Accused, at which time and place the witnesses also shall be notified to attend.

Section 6. Assembling of Court and Record of Proceedings. The Court shall assemble at the time and place appointed, and shall proceed to examine fully the charges, and shall keep an accurate record of all their proceedings and of the evidence.

Section 7. Nature of Evidence and How Given. No charge shall be considered as established unless proved by two witnesses, or by one witness and corroborating circumstances.

Testimony may be given orally before the Court or in writing, upon interrogatories and cross interrogatories, to be previously filed with the Secretary or Registrar of the Court. Any one or more of the witnesses may be examined on oath or affirmation on the requisition of either party.

Section 8. Decision of the Court and the Sentence. A unanimous vote of the members of the Court, on one or more of the charges shall be necessary to the conviction of the accused, and if their decision is adverse to the accused, they shall proceed to determine the kind and degree of punishment commensurate, in their opinion, with the offense or offenses committed. They shall transmit to the Bishop, under their hand, a record of their proceedings. The judgment of the Bishop on such decisions shall be final; except that he shall have no power to increase the punishment recommended by the Court.

Section 9. Suspension, or any heavier sentence, shall ipso facto sever the connection of the Clergyman with the Parish.

Section 10. The Record to be Filed. The record provided for in the sixth section of this canon, together with the Bishop's sentence endorsed, shall be preserved among the papers of the Diocese.

Section 11. Notices. For the purpose of any notice provided for by this Canon, it shall be sufficient to serve it either personally or by leaving a copy at the last place of residence of the accused.

Section 12. Confession of an Offense. When a Clergyman shall make confession to the Bishop of the commission of any of the offenses enumerated in the first section of this Canon, the Bishop shall proceed to inflict such ecclesiastical censure or punishment upon the Clergyman so confessing as he (the Bishop) shall think right.

Section 13. Renunciation of False Doctrine. In the case of any accusation of false doctrine, a renunciation of the same, to the satisfaction of the Bishop, shall stay all further proceedings.

CANON 29

The Duties of a Rector or Minister in Charge

Section 1. It shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister of every Parish or Congregation, learning of the removal of a communicant of his Parish or Congregation to another Cure, without having secured a letter of transfer as provided for by General Church Canons Title I, Canon 16, Section 5, paragraph (a), with the consent of said communicant, to transfer him to the Cure to which he has removed.

Section 2. It shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister in charge of a Parish or Congregation to submit to the Bishop for his examination at the time of his annual visitation the Parish Register that he may determine that all entries are properly made, all members accounted for and that the register is properly indexed.

CANON 30

Ammendment to the Canons

Amendments to the Canons shall be made in accordance with Article XIV of the Constitution, and shall take effect upon their passage, unless otherwise ordered by the Convention.

CANON 31

Official Copies

There shall be provided by the Secretary of the Convention three official copies of the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order as they now exist, each certified by said Secretary that it is a correct copy. One shall be delivered to the Bishop of the Diocese, one kept by the Secretary of the Diocese and one delivered to the Chancellor of the Diocese; and as changes are made from time to time certified copies of said changes shall be furnished by the Secretary to each of said officials to the end that there shall always be preserved for the use of the officials of the Diocese three sets of these documents.

EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

TITLE I, CANON 6

Of Business Methods in Church Affairs

Section 1. In every Diocese, Parish, Mission, and Institution, connected with this Church, the following standard business methods shall be oberved:

1. Trust and permanent funds and all securities of whatsoever kind shall be deposited with a Federal or State Bank, or a Diocesan Corporation, or with some other agency approved in writing by the Finance Committee or the Department of Finance of the Diocese, under either a deed of trust or an agency agreement, providing for at least two signatures on any order of withdrawal of such funds or securities.

   But this paragraph shall not apply to funds and securities refused by the depositories named as being too small for acceptance. Such small funds and securities shall be under the care of the persons or corporations properly responsible for them.
2. Records shall be made and kept of all trust and permanent funds showing at least the following:
   (a) Source and date.
   (b) Terms governing the use of principal and income.
   (c) To whom and how often reports of condition are to be made.
   (d) How the funds are invested.
3. Treasurers and custodians, other than banking institutions, shall be adequately bonded; except treasurers of funds that do not exceed five hundred dollars at any one time during the fiscal year.
4. Books of account shall be so kept as to provide the basis for satisfactory accounting.
5. All accounts shall be audited annually by a Certified or Independent Public Accountant, or by such an accounting agency as shall be permitted by the Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese.

   A certificate of audit shall be forwarded to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority not later than July 1 of each year, covering the financial reports of the previous calendar year.
6. All buildings and their contents shall be kept adequately insured.
7. The Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese may require copies of any or all accounts described in this Section to be filed with it and shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese upon its administration of this Canon.
8. The Fiscal year shall begin January 1.

Section 2. The several Dioceses shall give effect to the foregoing standard business methods by the enactment of Canons appropriate thereto, which Canons shall invariably provide for a Finance Committee or a Department of Finance of the Diocese.

Section 3. No Vestry, Trustee, or other Body, authorized by Civil or Canon law to hold, manage, or administer real property for any Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution, shall encumber or alienate the same or any part thereof without the written consent of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese of which the Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution is a part, except under such regulations as may be prescribed by Canon of the Diocese.

TITLE I, CANON 16

Of Regulations Respecting the Laity

Section 1. All persons who have received the Sacrament of Holy Baptism with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, and whose baptism has been duly recorded in this Church, are members thereof.

Section 2. All baptized persons who shall for one year next preceeding have fulfilled the requirements of the Canon "Of the Due Celebration of Sundays," unless for good cause prevented, are members of this Church in good standing.

Section 3. All such members in good standing who have been confirmed by a Bishop of this Church or a Bishop of a Church in communion with this Church or have been received into this Church by a Bishop of this Church, and who shall, unless for good cause prevented, have received Holy Communion at least thrice during the next preceding year, are communicants in good standing.

Section 4. Every communicant or baptized member of this Church shall be entitled to equal rights and status in any Parish or Mission thereof. He shall not be excluded from the worship or Sacraments of the Church, nor from parochial membership because of race, color, or ethnic origin.

Section 5. (a) A communicant or baptized member in good standing, removing from one Parish or Congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last enrollment, or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate addressed to the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation to which removal is desired, stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant or baptized members in the Parish or Congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant or baptized member when such certificate is presented, or on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant or baptized member, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant or baptized member, sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member shall have removed shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant or baptized member is removed.

(b) Any communicant of any church in communion with this Church shall be entitled to the benefit of this Section so far as the same can be made applicable.

(c) It shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister of every Parish or Congregation, learning of the removal of any member of his Parish or Congregation to another Cure without having secured a letter of transfer, as herein provided, to transmit to the Minister of such Cure a letter of advice informing him thereof.

Section 6. When a person to whom the Sacraments of the Church shall have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the Rubrics, or who desires a judgment as to his

status in the Church, shall lodge a complaint of application with the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority, unless he or it sees fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute such an inquiry as may be directd by the Canons of the Diocese, and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall proceed according to such principals of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision; but no Minister of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled, without the written direction of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

TITLE II, CANON 1

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

Rules of Order

I. On the first day of the Convention at the time appointed, the Holy Communion shall be administered.

Promptly thereafter, the delegates shall assemble for the organization of the Convention and the transaction of business. The presiding officer shall call the Convention to order and ascertain if there is a quorum present, and upon it appearing that there is a quorum present as required by Article IX of the Constitution, the Convention shall be organized by the election of a Secretary and shall then proceed with the transaction of the business of the Convention as set out in the Canons and Rules of Order.

II. The Standing Committee and other committees shall be elected or appointed as soon as practicable after the organization of the Convention, except that the appointment of the Committee on Canons and other committees, in the discretion of the Bishop, may be delayed for the receipt of reports from committees of the previous year.

III. All Committees shall be appointed by the Bishop unless otherwise ordered.

IV. Officers shall be elected as provided in the Constitution and Canons.

V. The order of business proposed by the Bishop and adopted by the Convention shall be the regular order of business, subject to change by the Presiding Officer as Provided in Rule XXI or by the Convention by majority vote.

VI. After the Bishop has taken the chair, no member shall continue standing, except to address the chair.

VII. Speakers shall address the chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate.

VIII. No motion shall be considered unless seconded, and if required, reduced to writing. All resolutions, except resolutions presented in conjunction with Department, Committee and Commission reports and resolutions of appreciation to the host church, shall be introduced on the first day of the annual Convention and voted upon the second day.

IX. When the Bishop is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

X. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay on the table, to postpone to a certain time, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to amend, or to divide; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay on the table and to adjourn shall always be in order, and shall be decided without debate; and of these the motion to adjourn shall take precedence.

XI. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be inadvisable.

XII. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved.

When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a substitute to the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject different from the one under consideration shall be received under cover of a substitute.

XIII. In voting by Orders, the name of each Parish shall be called and it shall vote either "Aye" or "No" except in case of a divided vote. The majority of the votes of the Delegates from a Parish shall determine the vote of such Parish, but should the vote be equally divided, one-half of such vote shall be recorded as "Aye" and one-half as "No," and it shall be the duty of the Secretary to record the names of the Parishes and the votes which they respectively give.

XIV. A motion to reconsider any vote shall not be in order, except on the same day on which the vote is taken: Provided, always that a vote or question may be reconsidered at any time by the consent of two-thirds of the Convention; provided further, that no motion to reconsider shall be made on the last day of the Convention, except on a vote or question taken on that day.

XV. The reports of all committees shall be in writing and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Convention shall be accompanied by a corresponding resolution.

XVI. All questions of order shall be decided by the chair without debate, but any member may appeal from such decision. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once without leave.

XVII. No member shall be absent from the session of the Convention without leave, unless he is unable to attend.

XVIII. When the Convention is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the Bishop leaves the chair.

XIX. On motion duly put and carried, the Convention may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, with or without closed doors, for the purpose of discussing such subjects as may be approved by the Convention.

The Bishop may select and announce subjects for discussion: **Provided**, that if the motion to go into a Committee of the Whole has specified the subject to be discussed, that subject shall be disposed of.

XX. The rules of order or any one of them may be suspended by a majority vote of the Convention whenever the Presiding Officer decides that an urgent matter should come before that Convention for prompt action.

XXI. The Presiding Officer may in his discretion, to expedite the business of the Convention, transpose the regular order of business.

XXII. Where a question arises which is not controlled by any of the existing rules of order, the Diocesan Convention shall follow the rules of the General Church pertaining to said question, and if it has no rules applicable thereto, then the Diocesan Convention shall be governed by the current edition of Robert's Rules of Order.

The Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated

Charter and By-Laws

(AS AMENDED)

THE CHARTER OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

(As Amended)

1st. The name of this Corporation is The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated.

2nd. The location of the principal office of the corporation in this State is at Wilmington, in the County of New Hanover, but it may have one or more branch offices and places of business in the Diocese of East Carolina.

3rd. This Corporation is formed by the Diocese of East Carolina of the Protestant Episcopal Church exclusively for religious, educational and charitable purposes, including the purpose of holding, managing and investing property of the Diocese of East Carolina, either temporarily, for a specified or indefinite time, or permanently, and the purpose of providing (1) funds, the income from which is to be used for the promotion of new work in the Diocese of East Carolina and for the development of the religious, educational and charitable work of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina, (2) funds to be used for making loans to parishes, missions, diocesan institutions and church organizations for capital improvements, (3) funds for capital grants to parishes, missions, diocesan institutions and church organizations for capital improvements, and (4) unrestricted funds for use at the discretion of the Board of Directors of the Foundation.

4th. And for the purposes herein specified, the Corporation shall have the right to receive by Will, Deed, gift or otherwise: to hold, own, sell and dispose of real, personal and mixed property of every kind and description, and the Corporation shall also have the authority to be named as a beneficiary in policies of life insurance and act as such beneficiary.

5th. The Corporation shall have authority in its corporate name to buy, sell, convey and lease real and personal property; and invest or otherwise dispose of any and all property belonging to the Corporation when authority therefor has been duly given as provided by the By-Laws of the Corporation, and shall have such other powers, privileges and authority as are given by the laws of the State of North Carolina now enacted or which may be hereafter enacted.

6th. The Corporation shall not have members or capital stock and no stock or shares shall be issued. No incorporator, director or officer shall at any time be considered to be the owner of any of the assets, property or income of the Corporation, nor shall he, by distribution, liquidation, dissolution or in any other manner, be entitled to or receive any of said assets, property or income, all of which shall be devoted exclusively and forever to the purposes of the Corporation or disposed of as hereinafter provided. The Corporation is not organized and shall not operate for profit, and no part of its net earnings shall inure or may lawfully inure to the benefit of any private shareholder, incorporator, director, officer or individual. The above provisions, however, shall not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to any person, organization, firm or corporation of services rendered to this Corporation. No substantial

part of the activities of the Corporation shall consist of carrying on propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation. The Corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distributing of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office. The Corporation shall not lend any part of its assets, property or income to any incorporator, director or officer of, or any substantial contributor to, the Corporation, to any member of the family of any such person, or to any corporation controlled by any such person; nor shall the Corporation pay any compensation in excess of a reasonable allowance for salaries or other compensation for personal services actually rendered, to any such persons or corporations; nor shall the Corporation make any part of its services available on a preferential basis to any such persons or corporations; nor shall the Corporation make any substantial purchase of securities or other property from or sell any substantial part of its securities or other property to any such persons or corporations for other than an adequate consideration in money or money's worth; nor shall the Corporation engage in any other transaction which results in a substantial diversion of its assets, property or income to any such persons or corporations. The Corporation shall not (i) accumulate its income if any such accumulations are unreasonable in amount or duration in order to carry out the religious, educational and charitable purposes for which it is organized or (ii) use any such accumulated income for purposes or functions other than the religious, educational and charitable purposes for which it is organized or (iii) invest any such accumulated income in such a manner as to jeopardize the carrying out of the religious, educational and charitable purposes for which it is organized. The Corporation shall distribute its income for each taxable year at such time and in such manner as not to become subject to the tax on undistributed income imposed by Section 4942 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws. The Corporation shall not engage in any act of self-dealing as defined in Section 4941 (d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws. The Corporation shall not retain any excess business holdings as defined in Section 4943 (c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws. The Corporation shall not make any investments in such manner as to subject it to tax under Section 4944 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws. The Corporation shall not make any taxable expenditures as defined in Section 4945 (d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal laws. It is intended that the Corporation shall qualify as an organization (i) which is exempt from income taxes under the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1954 and corresponding provisions of subsequent federal tax laws and under any applicable laws of the State of North Carolina from time to time in effect and (ii) contributions to which are deductible for income, gift and estate tax purposes under said Internal Revenue Code of 1954 and corresponding provisions of subsequent federal tax laws and under any applicable laws of the State of North Carolina from time to time in effect. In the event the Corporation is liquidated or dissolved, voluntarily or involuntarily, the assets and property of the Corporation, after payment or arrangement for payment of its debts and obligations, shall be transferred, conveyed and delivered to the Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina; provided,

that any funds or property held by the Corporation upon any condition requiring the return, transfer or conveyance of said funds or property, or the unused portion thereof, upon liquidation or dissolution of the Corporation shall be returned, transferred or conveyed in accordance with said condition.

7th. The Trustees heretofore elected and now serving shall hereafter be known and designated as Directors and shall continue to serve in their respective offices until their successors have been duly elected and qualified, and said Directors shall be vested with all the same rights and subject to the same responsibilities as when designated as Trustees.

8th. Subject to the approval of the Diocesan Conventions, the Directors shall have full power and authority to promulgate, alter and amend such By-Laws, rules and regulations as in their discretion will best promote the interests and purposes for which this corporation is created.

9th. The period of existence of this Corporation is unlimited.

The original Charter was revised and rewritten by Certificate of Amendment filed March 26, 1957, in the Office of Secretary of State.

An amendment rewriting the 3rd and 6th articles was adopted by the Directors and approved by the Diocesan Convention January 29, 1971. Articles of Amendments were filed June 17, 1971 in the Office of Secretary of State.

BY-LAWS OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

(As Amended)

ARTICLE I: The officers of the Corporation shall be a Chairman; a Vice Chairman; a President; a Vice President; a Secretary; and a Treasurer; and such other officers as the Directors from time to time deem advisable. The office of Secretary and the office of Treasurer may be held by the same individual.

ARTICLE II: The seal of the Corporation shall be in the following form, to wit—the word "Seal" surrounded by two concentric circles with the words "The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated" in the margin between circumference of the two said circles.

ARTICLE III: The affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by a Board of Directors of not less than seven (7) persons and not more than thirty (30) persons to be nominated by the Bishop of the Diocese and elected by the Diocesan Convention. The Trustees of the Diocese shall at all times be members of the Board of Directors, nominated and elected as described, and they shall be included in determining the number of directors within the above limits. Such management shall be in accordance with the By-Laws of the Corporation; provided however that the Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina shall be at all times Chairman of the Board of Directors and the Chancellor of the Diocese Vice Chairman of the Board; provided also that the Bishop Coadjutor shall be a member of the Board of Directors. The members of the Board of Directors shall be elected for a term of four years, unless otherwise specified at the time of election, by the Diocesan Convention in session at the time of the expiration of the term of their predecessors in office, and such retiring Directors shall hold office until their successors are elected and qualified.

ARTICLE IV: The exact number of the Board of Directors, within the above limits, may be increased or decreased from time to time, as the affairs of the Corporation may render proper, by the annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, upon nomination by the Bishop. Upon nomination by the Bishop, associate Directors not exceeding five (5) in number, may be appointed by the Directors of the Corporation from time to time to serve from the date of their appointment until the adjournment of the next annual Diocesan Convention. All Directors, other than the Bishops of the Diocese, shall be lay persons who are interested in the work of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina. The removal of any Director from the Diocese of East Carolina or the severance of his membership in the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina shall automatically work a cancellation of his position as a Director in this Corporation. And all vacancies occurring on said Board of Directors shall be filled by the Board and such persons elected to fill such vacancies shall hold office for the unexpired portion of the terms of their respective predecessors.

ARTICLE V: The annual meeting of the Directors of the Corporation shall be held on the day prior to the assembling of the annual Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, at the place where

said Convention is to be held. If for any cause the meeting is not held on the day preceding the assembling of said Convention, it shall be held during the time of the Convention or as soon thereafter as is convenient. If for any reason the said annual meeting is not held at one of the times above provided, it shall be held at a time and place to be fixed by the Bishop after conference with the President and Secretary.

ARTICLE VI: General or special meetings of the Directors of the Corporation may be called by the President or any three members of the Board of Directors at such time and place as shall be indicated in such call after at least three days notice by mail to all of the members of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE VII: There shall be an Executive Committee consisting of the Bishop and the President of the Corporation, who are Ex-Officio members of said Executive Committee, and five Directors who shall be elected annually by the Board of Directors from its membership. The Secretary of the Executive Committee shall be appointed by the President of the Corporation but the Secretary need not be a Director of the Corporation. The Bishop or the President of the Corporation, together with three of the other members of the Executive Committee, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business and shall by majority vote possess and exercise all the powers and duties of the Board of Directors with reference to all matters, but only when the Board of Directors is not in session. The Executive Committee shall keep a record of all of its proceedings which shall be certified by the Secretary of the Executive Committee under his hand and which record shall be read at the next meeting of the Board of Directors. The Secretary of the Executive Committee shall call meetings of the Executive Committee upon the request of the Bishop or of the President or upon request of any three members of the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE VIII: All conveyances of real property by the Corporation shall be executed in the name of the Corporation by the President or the Vice President and attested by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Corporation and the corporate seal attached thereto. No conveyances of real estate or bills of sale or transfers of securities, or stocks or other personal property shall be made except by authority of a resolution duly passed by majority vote at a duly constituted meeting of the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE IX: The duties of the secretary and the duties of the treasurer shall be prescribed by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

ARTICLE X: A majority of the total number of Directors shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for a valid meeting of the Board of Directors for the transaction of business and performance of duties imposed on the Board of Directors by the Charter of this Corporation or by the By-Laws thereof.

ARTICLE XI: The Directors shall designate a depository for the funds of the Foundation, which depository shall also be Custodian of all securities of the Foundation; and the Directors in their discretion may authorize the depository and Custodian to also act as Fiscal Agent for the Foundation, subject to the provisions of Article XII of the By-Laws.

Such depository and Custodian, so designated, shall be a financial institution whose home office is located within the State of North

Carolina, with a branch office located within the Diocese of East Carolina, and shall have a paid-in Capital and Surplus of not less than one million dollars. All checks and drafts, and/or orders upon the funds of the Foundation shall be signed by the Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer and countersigned by the President, Vice President or Chairman of the Board.

ARTICLE XII: The Board of Directors shall at its first meeting or as soon thereafter as practical, select a committee of three from its membership to be designated as the Investment Committee; it shall be the duty of the said Investment Committee to investigate all real estate, stocks, bonds, notes, mortgages and all other properties which come into the possession of the Foundation and determine whether or not said properties should be retained as investments or sold and the proceeds therefrom reinvested. Said Investment Committee shall review the written recommendations of the Fiscal Agent for the investment and reinvestment of the properties owned by the Foundation. The Investment Committee shall then approve or disapprove the recommendations of the Fiscal Agent in writing and the approval of at least a majority of the Committee of any such recommendation of the Fiscal Agent shall be necessary before the Fiscal Agent is authorized to make an investment or reinvestment. The Investment Committee shall act promptly to approve or disapprove recommendations of the Fiscal Agent for investment or reinvestment; the action of the Investment Committee shall be after consultation with the Fiscal Agent and of the members with each other but need not be in a meeting duly assembled. The Investment Committee shall make a written report to the Executive Committee at least once a year, which report shall show the investments held by the Fiscal Agent for the Foundation and new investments or reinvestments made since the last previous report and said report shall also show the cost and the then present value of said investments. The Executive Committee shall consider said report and its approval or disapproval of the investments shall be included in the minutes of the meeting and the reports themselves filed with the records of the Executive Committee. Should the Executive Committee disapprove of any investments then the Investment Committee shall cause the Fiscal Agent to change said investments to a reinvestment approved by the Investment Committee. The Executive Committee shall meet each six months and more often if its business requires such meetings.

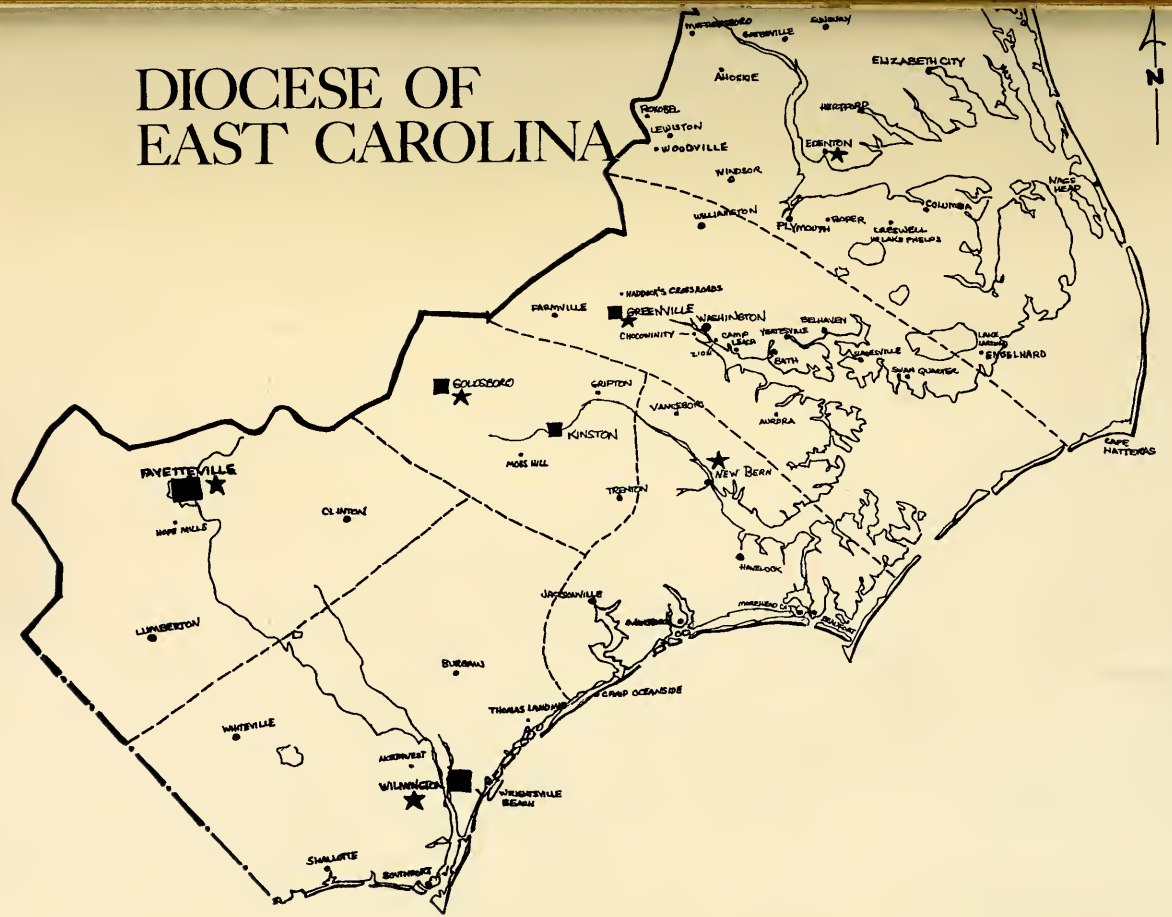
ARTICLE XIII: At the annual Diocesan Convention at which Directors of the Corporation are to be elected as hereinbefore provided, the number of Directors for the ensuing term of four years shall be fixed by the convention and the convention shall then elect the number of Directors so specified who shall hold office for three years from the adjournment of the convention at which they are elected until their successors are elected and qualified.

ARTICLE XIV: The Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina shall Ex-Officio be a member of all of the Committees of the Board of Directors. The Chancellor of the Diocese of East Carolina shall Ex-Officio be a member of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE XV: These By-Laws may be altered, amended or repealed at any meeting of the Board of Directors. Such change in By-Laws shall be reported to the next annual Diocesan Convention for its consideration and approval.

ARTICLE XVI: The Charter of the Foundation may be altered or amended by the Board of Directors. Such alteration or amendment shall not be legally implemented under the laws of North Carolina until the same shall have been reported to the next annual Diocesan Convention for its consideration and be approved by the Convention.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA



E13

Journal of the Diocese of East Carolina

Special Convention
CHRIST CHURCH
New Bern, North Carolina
June 9, 1979

NINETY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION
National Guard Armory
Greenville, North Carolina
February 15, and 16, 1980

CONSTITUTION, CANONS AND RULES OF ORDER
of the Diocese of East Carolina
and
CHARTER AND BY-LAWS OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION
of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated

1980

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
The Directory, Officers, Boards, Committees	5-9
Roll Call of Special Convention—Clerical Delegates	12
Parishes, Delegates and Alternates	13-16
Aided Parishes, Delegates and Alternates	16
Missions, Delegates and Alternates	17-18
Journal of Proceedings of Special Convention	19-23
Results of Election of Bishop Coadjutor	24
Testimonial and Signatures	25-29
Roll Call—Annual Ninety-Seventh Convention	
Clergy	32-38
Seminarians	38
Convention Delegates and Alternates	39-45
Journal of Proceedings	
Ninety-Seventh Annual Convention	46-55
The Bishop's Address	57-61
The Bishop's Diary	62-63
The Bishop Coadjutor's Address	64-66
Reports—Ninety-Seventh Annual Convention	
Auditor's Report—Diocese	67-72
Bishop Thomas H. Wright Fund for Capital Improvements	73
Report of Trustees	74
Auditor's Report—Trustees	75-79
The Episcopal Foundation	80-88
Department of Stewardship	89-90
Department of Finance	90-93
The Standing Committee	93-94
Commission on Ministry	94-95
Historiographer's Report	95
Church Pension Fund	95-96
Episcopal Child Care Services	96-97
Kanuga Conferences, Inc.	97-98
St. Augustine's College	98-99
St. Mary's College	99
College Commission	100
Department of Christian Ministries	100
Camps and Conferences	101
Department of Communications	101-102
Committee for Youth Ministry	102
Department of Missions	102-103
Ecumenical Relations	103
Department of Christian Education	104
Liturgical Commission	104-105
Department of Evangelism	105-106
Episcopal Churchwomen	106-107
Clergy Salary Study Committee	107-108
Personnel Committee	108-109
Minutes of Executive Council	109-124
1980 Directory of Churches	125-130
Statistics	131-143
Constitution and Canons	145-173
Extracts from Canons of the General Convention	175-177
Rules of Order	178-179
The Episcopal Foundation—Charter and By-Laws	181-188

The Directory

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D.
P.O. Box 2178, Wilmington, 28402

BISHOP COADJUTOR

The Rt. Rev. B. Sidney Sanders
P.O. Box 1063, Williamston, 27892

RETIRED BISHOP OF EAST CAROLINA

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
Rt. 1, Box 593, Wilmington, 28405

CHANCELLOR

Mr. Horace E. Stacy
P.O. Drawer 1087, Lumberton, 28358

SECRETARY

The Rev. John James Ormond
16 N. 16th Street, Wilmington, 28401

TREASURER

Mr. William S. Page
P.O. Box 871, Kinston, 28501

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Dr. Lawrence F. Brewster
1205 Oakview Drive, Greenville, 27834

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, President, Fayetteville, to 1981
Dr. Allen L. Hornthal, Vice President, Edenton, to 1982
Mr. Louis J. Poisson, Secretary, Wilmington, to 1981
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, New Bern, to 1982
The Rev. Wendy S. Raynor, Edenton, to 1983
Mr. Frank Jacocks, Washington, to 1983

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D., Chairman
The Rt. Rev. B. Sidney Sanders, Vice Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:

The Rev. John J. Ormond
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
Mr. Horace E. Stacy
Mr. William S. Page

To 1981:

The Rev. Carl E. Jones, Kinston
The Rev. John R. Price, Greenville
The Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr., Hertford
Mr. Hal W. Broadfoot, Fayetteville
Colonel Anthony Caputo, Burgaw
Dr. J. H. Horton, Edenton
Mr. Edwin H. Voorhees, Morehead City

To 1982:

The Rev. Joseph W. Cooper, Fayetteville
The Rev. G. LaRue Downing, Wilmington
The Rev. Middleton L. Wootten, III, Windsor
Dr. Charles L. Garrett, Jacksonville
Mr. Allan T. Strange, Wilmington
Mr. Howard R. Straughan, Jr., Whiteville
Mrs. Sam Woodley, Columbia

To 1983:

The Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, Ahoskie
The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Jacksonville
The Ven. Webster L. Simons, Jr., Edenton
Mr. John R. Andrew, Wilmington
Mrs. H. Horton Rountree, Greenville
Mr. S. William Smith, Kinston
Mr. William T. Sneed, Greenville

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D.

Dr. William C. Powell, to 1981
Mr. L. P. Hornthal, Jr., to 1982

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INC.

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, Chairman
Mr. Horace E. Stacy, Vice Chairman
Mr. Hal W. Broadfoot, President
Mr. Claud Wheatly, Jr., Vice President
Mr. William S. Page, Secretary-Treasurer
Mrs. Martin S. Willard, Assistant Secretary
Mr. L. P. Hornthal, Jr., Diocesan Trustee
Dr. William C. Powell, Diocesan Trustee

To 1981:

Mr. Edwin Borden
Mr. Charles B. Griffin, Jr.
Mr. William H. Joyner, Jr.
Mr. Hal W. Broadfoot
Dr. Allen L. Hornthal
Mr. Warren Turner

To 1982:

Mr. John Wood Foreman
Mr. John R. Murchison, II
Mr. Claud Wheatly, Jr.
Mr. Walker Taylor, III
Mrs. Charles S. Norwood, Sr.
Mr. Melvin Whitfield

To 1983:

Mr. Waverly Broadwell
Mr. William J. Darnell
Mr. John Stackhouse
Mr. George Capehart
Mr. L. P. Hornthal, Jr.
Mr. Thurman Williams, Jr.

To 1984:

Mr. J. G. Dunn, Jr.
Mr. Lewis T. Nunnelee
Gen. Lloyd Wilkerson
Mrs. Noel Hardy
Mr. Ralph H. Hodges, Jr.
Mr. J. E. Waldrop

COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

To 1981:

The Rev. Carl E. Jones
The Rev. William H. Privette
Mr. Bryan Sutton

To 1982:

The Rev. J. Fred Fordham
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson
Mr. Richard Player

To 1983:

The Rev. Robert D. Cook
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp Mrs. Waverly Broadwell

To 1984:

The Rev. H. Frederick Gough, Jr.
The Rev. W. A. Stringer, Jr. Mr. J. Fred Rippy, III

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

EPISCOPAL CHILD CARE SERVICES
(Thompson Children's Home)

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D., Ex-Officio
The Rev. J. Garland Teasley, to 1982
Mr. James K. Lupo, to 1982
The Rev. Leland Smith, to 1984
Mr. E. Lewis Bryan, to 1984

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S COLLEGE

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin

BOARD OF MANAGERS KANUGA CONFERENCES

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash, D.D.
The Rev. William H. Privette, to 1983
Mr. Robert Driscoll, to 1983
Mr. Roy Parker, Jr., to 1983

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, Chairman

MISSIONS

Colonel Anthony Caputo, Chairman

FINANCE

Mr. Howard R. Straughan, Jr., Chairman

CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES

The Rev. Middleton L. Wootten, III, Chairman

STEWARDSHIP

Dr. Charles L. Garrett, Chairman

EVANGELISM

The Rev. Charles G. vonRosenberg, Chairman

Committees

(Appointed by the Bishop)

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Mr. Roy Parker, Jr., Chairman
The Rev. Charles G. vonRosenberg
Mr. Joseph D. McCotter

CANONS

Mr. L. P. Hornthal, Jr., Elizabeth City, Chairman
Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Wilmington
Mr. Horace E. Stacy, Lumberton
The Rev. Raymond W. Storie, Edenton
The Rev. W. A. Stringer, Jr., Washington
The Rev. J. Garland Teasley, Lumberton

COURTESY COMMITTEE

Mrs. Julia Dixon, Chairman
Mr. John C. Drewry, III
The Rev. Robert H. Long

COMMITTEE ON PARISHES AND MISSIONS AND CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Chairman
The Rev. G. Edward Dunlap
Mr. Harry Douglas
Mr. Tom Tucker
Mrs. Sam Woodley
Colonel Anthony Caputo

CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE

The Rev. John J. Ormond, Wilmington, Chairman
The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Jacksonville
Mr. Allan T. Strange, Wilmington

LITURGICAL COMMISSION

The Rev. Joseph W. Cooper, Fayetteville, Chairman

ECUMENICAL COMMISSION

The Rev. William J. Hadden, Jr., Greenville, Chairman

CAMPS AND CONFERENCES

The Rev. C. King Cole, Morehead City, Chairman

YOUTH

The Rev. John R. Price, Greenville, Chairman

PRESIDENT OF EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

Mrs. Sam Woodley, Columbia

CLERGY SALARY STUDY COMMITTEE

The Rev. James R. Horton, Williamston, Chairman
The Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, Ahoskie
The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Jacksonville
Mr. Tage Beck, Southport
Mrs. D. T. Reynolds, Wilmington
Mr. T. C. Smith, Seven Springs
Mr. Howard R. Straughan, Jr., Whiteville
Mr. John Tandy, Shallotte

COALITION EVALUATION COMMITTEE

Mrs. C. Edward Hancock, New Bern, Chairman

COMMUNICATIONS

Mrs. J. Elwood Weatherly, Jr.

JOURNAL

of the

SPECIAL CONVENTION

of the

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

in the

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Held In

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

June 9, 1979

ROLL CALL

CLERGY ENTITLED TO VOTE

Bishop—The Right Reverend Hunley Agee Elebash

PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Alexander, The Rev. Stephen G.*
Armfield, The Rev. John S.*
Brown, The Rev. J. William*
Cole, The Rev. C. King*
Cook, The Rev. Robert D.*
Cooper, The Rev. Joseph W.*
Daniel, The Rev. Clifton, III*
Downing, The Rev. G. LaRue*
Dunlap, The Rev. G. Edward*
Eastman, The Rev. W. Joseph*
Easty, The Rev. Stanley W., Jr.*
Fordham, The Rev. J. Fred*
Gilfillin, The Rev. William M.*
Gough, The Rev. H. Frederick, Jr.*
Griffin, The Rev. Calvin R.*
Hadden, The Rev. William J., III*
Heath, The Rev. Albert T. J.*
Holt, The Rev. Robert T.*
Horton, The Rev. James R.*
Houston, The Rev. Lawrence P., Jr.*
Hutcheson, The Rev. William B. L.*
Jones, The Rev. Carl E.*
Jordan, The Rev. Clement H., Jr.*
Ladehoff, The Rev. Robert L.*
Long, The Rev. Robert H.*
Matthews, The Rev. F. Clayton*
Moulton, The Rev. John A.*
Ormond, The Rev. John J.*
Prescott, The Rev. Clarke*
Price, The Rev. John R.*
Privette, The Rev. William H.*
Raynor, The Rev. Wendy*
Robinson, The Rev. Peter C.*
Sharp, The Rev. C. Edward*
Shulhafer, The Rev. Charles*
Simons, The Ven. Webster L., Jr.*
Smith, The Rev. Leland*
Stoney, The Rev. James M., Jr.*
Storie, The Rev. Raymond W.*
Stringer, The Rev. Warner A., Jr.*
Teasley, The Rev. J. Garland*
Thomas, The Rev. L. Everett*
Townsend, The Rev. Kenneth R.*
Trache, The Rev. Robert G.*
vonRosenberg, The Rev. Charles G.*
Walton, The Rev. Charles F.*
Witten, The Rev. Henry H., Jr.*
Wolverton, The Rev. Wallace I., Jr.*
Wootten, The Rev. Middleton L., III*

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Aman, The Rev. Herbert L.
Hadden, The Rev. William J., Jr*
Hewett, The Rev. Leslie Wilsdon*
Jeffress, The Rev. Edwin B., Jr.*
Livingston, The Rev. Cherry*

RETIRED CLERGY

Banks, The Rev. Joseph H.*
Beckwith, The Rev. John Q.
Glover, The Rev. Mortimer
Hauser, The Rev. Roscoe C.*
Hulbert, The Rev. E. Irwin, Jr.*
Jenkins, The Rev. Stanleigh*
Johnston, The Rev. Henry*
Kirton, The Rev. Edwin E.*
Small, The Rev. Edward T.*
South, The Rev. Robert W.
Whitney, The Rev. Kenneth L.*
Wright, The Rt. Rev. Thomas H.

*Present at Convention

+Diocesan Constitution, Article IV, Section 7. In a vote by Orders and Parishes in any session of the Convention, no delegation from any Parish shall have a vote if such Parish has not been represented in at least one of the last three, consecutive, regular annual meetings of the Convention.

LAY DELEGATES

32 Parishes

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. THOMAS, AHOSKIE	
William Miller*	Robert Jernigan, Jr.
Dr. Stanleigh Jenkins, Jr.*	Overton Suiter
Thomas Tucker*	Edward Blanchard
Mrs. Merle Carlyle*	Mrs. Louise Guttu
ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT	
Edmond T. Nelson, Sr.*	David P. Clawson, Jr.
Claud R. Wheatly, Jr.*	Mrs. Donnie Dudley
Mrs. Evelyn S. Sewell*	Richard K. Williams
Charles R. Hassell*	Thomas Bullock
ST. JAMES-ST. MATTHEW'S, BELHAVEN	
Cecil O. Smith*	Mrs. Mary Emma Ralph
R. H. Allen*	Mrs. Elizabeth Hackett
Hugh Alexander*	John Tooly
William M. Hackett*	Mrs. Jane Alexander
ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON	
Alfred G. Kohler*	Richard L. Kerr
Mrs. Clarence Kirven, Jr.*	Charles D. Tart
Mrs. Algernon Butler	Dr. Caroline H. Callison*
Frank F. Butler	Miss Laurie Bizzell*
ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON	
Mrs. Beth Jethro*	Tom H. Shepard
Clarence Leary, Jr.*	William Whichard
Dr. Allen L. Hornthal*	W. J. P. Earnhardt, Jr.
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear*	W. L. Robertson
CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY	
L. P. Hornthal, Jr.*	Stephen B. Weeks
Mrs. L. P Hornthal, Jr.*	Earl R. Martin
The Hon. Grafton G. Beaman*	William L. Tadlock
Alfred M. Moncla, M.D.*	Nelson P. Watkins
HOLY TRINITY, FAYETTEVILLE	
Mrs. Janet Harding*	Calvert Ray
Joe Hollinshed*	Dr. F. S. Gardner, Jr.
Robert MacMillan*	Mrs. Nancy Broadwell
Roy Parker, Jr.*	Mrs. Dot King
ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE	
Hal W. Broadfoot*	Mrs. Sam M. Hutaff
Dr. William C. Powell*	John M. Monaghan
Charles H. vonRosenberg*	Brownie D. Schaefer
Thurman Williams, Jr.*	C. Richard Alligood
ST. JOSEPH'S, FAYETTEVILLE	
Mrs. Mae B. Butler*	Mrs. Wilma B. Martin
Miss Theresa Payne*	James R. Elliott
Mrs. Alison DeKanel	Mrs. Mary W. Mitchell*
Hubert McDonald*	John Hannah

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. FRANCIS, GOLDSBORO	
Mrs. Roy W. Utley*	Mrs. Frank Boseman
Clifton Daniel, Jr.*	A. N. Wyatt
Frank Boseman*	Mrs. Charles S. Norwood
Mrs. A. N. Wyatt*	Mrs. Charles H. Stroud
ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO	
E. B. Borden, Jr.	Mrs. Wilmer Borden*
Mrs. Sallie Modlin*	Mrs. Julia Peacock
Bryan Sutton*	James L. Taylor
Dr. Winfield Thompson*	Oliver R. Toomey
ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE	
W. T. Gartman, Jr.*	Mrs. Anne Sneed
Dallas McPherson*	Mrs. Linda Chamberlain
Charles Horne*	Frank Wooten
Mrs. Katie King*	Bill Sneed
HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD	
Mrs. Edna Wolverton*	Dr. John Crawford
Walter Edwards, Jr.*	Mrs. Betty Crawford
Julian E. Winslow, Jr.*	
Mrs. Jean P. Winslow, Jr.*	
ST. ANNE'S, JACKSONVILLE	
Dr. Charles L. Garrett*	Mrs. Maxine Henderson
Gen. Lloyd Wilkerson*	King McGlaughon
Dr. Wayne Anderson*	George Willard
Mrs. Margo Tuma*	Mrs. Edith Lawrence
HOLY INNOCENTS, KINSTON	
Mrs. Melvin Whitfield*	Melvin Whitfield
Robert H. Whitfield*	T. C. Smith
Howard Hardy*	Mrs. Carl Ball
Larry D. Elmore*	Miss Ruth Howell
ST. MARY'S, KINSTON	
Joe Exum*	Mrs. Jack P. Carey
Mrs. W. Harry Lang*	Thomas J. Colven, Jr.
S. William Smith*	Ted H. Grindstaff
Mrs. S. William Smith*	Dr. Simmons I. Patrick
TRINITY CHURCH, LUMBERTON	
Miss Ruth Saunders*	Dr. John Rozier
Mrs. Ellis Page*	Al Critchett
T. C. Stroupe*	Jack Jackson
Bonnor Hudson*	Dr. Thad Wester
ST. ANDREW'S, MOREHEAD CITY	
William J. Darnell*	William A. Townes
Robert H. Long*	Patrick S. O'Hara
Walter D. Phillips*	Mrs. Elizabeth Darnell
Mrs. Emily K. O'Hara*	Mrs. Alice V. Long
ST. ANDREW'S, NAGS HEAD	
Warren Turner*	Martin Kellogg
Mrs. Ellen Booker*	Mrs. Cathy Boswell
David Smith*	Mrs. Sylvia Williams
Mrs. Vera Evans*	Richard Graim

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN	
Walter C. Jones, Jr.*	John G. Dunn, Jr.
Dr. Dale T. Millns*	Mrs. Caroline D. Ashford
C. Edward Hancock, Jr.*	Mrs. Grace M. Hancock
David L. Ward, Jr.*	Robert L. Stallings, Jr.
ST. CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN	
Mrs. Mary S. Boley*	Jasper G. Hayes
Mrs. Naomi Ryder*	W. W. Ryder
C. C. Stewart*	Ms. Alice Saunders
GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH	
Bill Booth*	Mrs. Jean Fordham*
Mrs. Evelyn Jordan*	Mrs. M. E. Gilliam
Dr. Claye Frank, Sr.	Mrs. Katherine Gurkin
Roger Stewart*	Mrs. Roger Stewart
ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON	
Alex Bonner*	Frank Jacocks
Mrs. Sue Graves*	Mrs. Helen Jacocks
Sam Grimes*	Joe McCotter, Jr.
Mrs. Alice W. Lynch*	Mrs. Ellen McCotter
GRACE CHURCH, WHITEVILLE	
Ms. Ruth Glass*	Dr. Dan Moore
Ms. Sue Glass*	Dr. Sam Koonce
Howard Straughan*	Thom Billington
Mrs. Anne Walton*	J. B. Glass
CHURCH OF ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON	
Mrs. William G. Arnold*	Jack A. Runion
William J. Bridgen*	Charles D. Coppage
Mrs. William J. Bridgen*	T. W. Skinner
Mrs. William F. Coppage*	Milton James
CHURCH OF GOOD SHEPHARD, WILMINGTON	
Mrs. Mary H. Jones	Mrs. Charlotte Magee
Nat Bost*	Wes Magee*
Mrs. Frances Lewis*	
Mrs. Doris P. Melton*	
ST. JAMES, WILMINGTON	
Robert B. Godley*	Lockert B. Mason
Allan T. Strange*	John R. Murchison, II
Walker Taylor*	Mrs. James B. Sloan
Frederick Willetts, Jr.*	
ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON	
John R. Andrew*	Ting Hilliard
Mrs. Marianne Bradshaw*	John Jefferies
Mrs. Billie Craft*	Mrs. Sherry Lennon
Lewis T. Nunnelee*	Mrs. Anne Schlinke
ST. MARK'S, WILMINGTON	
Mrs. Mercedes Newsome*	Lawrence King
Mrs. Elizabeth Holmes*	Kenneth White
Reginald Telfair*	Mrs. Anna Burnett
Mrs. Regina Griffin*	Mrs. Caronell Chestnut

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON	
Mrs. J. Rush Beeler*	Mrs. Louise Reynolds
Mrs. Julia Dixon*	Mrs. L. F. Walker
Gerald M. Watkins*	Desmond Beall
P. J. Woodall, Jr.*	Clark James
ST. THOMAS', WINDSOR	
Murray Ward*	Mrs. Linda Cooper
William Pritchett*	Mrs. Tra Perry
Tom Gillam*	George Capehart
Mrs. Katherine Ward*	Charles Fulk
ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE	
John C. Drewry, III*	David Walker
Mrs. Sarah Walker*	Warren Sanders
Rossie Thompson	Mrs. Roberta Thompson*
Miss Maxine Dizor*	Mrs. Mary Ellis

11 Aided Parishes

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
HOLY CROSS, AURORA	
Harry Douglas*	Sal Bonner
Mrs. Winnie Douglas*	Mrs. Beatrice Bonner
TRINITY CHURCH, CHOCOWINITY	
Mrs. Joan Johns*	
Mrs. Calvin Pittman*	
EMMANUEL CHURCH, FARMVILLE	
Mr. Glen Price*	
Mrs. Edna Price*	
ST. MARK'S, FAYETTEVILLE	
Dr. Luthur McManus*	Capt. Wm. S. Griffin, Jr.
Ms. Constance Neill*	Mrs. Carolyn E. Griffin
ST. CHRISTOPHER'S, HAVELOCK	
Mrs. Elle Wroblewski*	
Mrs. Paul Davenport*	
ST. PAUL'S, FAYETTEVILLE	
Bob Kerr	Ms. Monica Ford*
James K. Lupo*	
ST. JOHN'S-ST. MARK'S, GRIFTON	
Mrs. Sylvia Warren*	Russell Houston
Joe Price*	Mrs. Barbara Houston
ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT	
Tage Beck*	Mrs. Jessie P. Oakley
William H. Crowe	Robert L. Colmore*

27 (Voting) Missions

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. THOMAS, BATH	
Ira M. Hardy, II*	Mrs. Ira M. Hardy, II
ST. MARY'S, BELHAVEN	
David Henderson*	Howard Moore
ST. MARY'S, BURGAW	
Col. Anthony Caputo*	Mrs. Richard Cantwell, Jr.
ST. ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA	
Mrs. Ruth H. Woodley*	
ST. JOHN-THE-EVANGELIST, EDENTON	
CHRIST CHURCH, CRESWELL	
Mrs. John O. Barnes	
ALL SAINTS, FAIRFIELD	
Mrs. Mary Armstrong*	Mrs. Amanda Schmitt
CHURCH OF GOOD SHEPHERD, FAYETTEVILLE	
Larry Ferguson*	Mrs. Patricia Ferguson
ST. MARY'S, GATESVILLE	
William N. Cowper*	George P. Cowper
ST. ANDREW'S, GOLDSBORO	
Mrs. Frances Tyler*	Mrs. Fannie Nelson
ST. TIMOTHY'S, GREENVILLE	
Mrs. Horton H. Rountree*	Thomas T. Tucker, Jr.
CHRIST CHURCH, HOPE MILLS	
Richard Bickford*	David Zimmerman
ST. AUGUSTINE'S, KINSTON	
Mrs. Lucille S. Gibson*	Mrs. Helen H. Lee
ST. GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING	
Mrs. June L. Liverman*	Mrs. Jane G. Cox
GALILEE, LAKE PHELPS	
Mrs. Callie Swain*	
ST. BARNABAS, MURFREESBORO	
A. A. Harden	James F. Shotwell*
ALL SOULS, NORTHWEST	
Mrs. Yvonne Hamilton*	W. E. Hamilton
ST. THOMAS, ORIENTAL	
Mrs. Lucille B. Murray*	David Evans

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. ANNE'S, ROPER	
ST. LUKE'S, ROPER	
Mrs. Sarah L. Chesson*	Mrs. Kathryn L. Wallace
ST. MARK'S, ROXOBEL	
John C. P. Tyler*	Thomas F. Norfleet
ST. JAMES, SHALLOTTE	
John H. Tandy	L. B. Nye*
ST. JOHN'S, SLADESVILLE	
N. Forest Sears, Jr.*	Mrs. Florence N. Williams
ST. PETER'S, SUNBURY	
Mrs. Blanche E. Hudgins*	William P. Hudgins
CALVARY, SWANQUARTER	
Mrs. Louella Swindell*	
ST. PETER'S, SWANSBORO	
Capt. Walter G. Lessmann*	Col. H. R. Elliott
St. PHILIP'S, THOMAS LANDING	
M. D. Davis*	
GRACE CHURCH, TRENTON	
ST. PAUL'S, WASHINGTON	
Zeno King*	
GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE	
Mrs. T. W. Griffin*	
ST. PAUL'S, VANCEBORO	
Fountain Simpkins*	Max Warren
William A. Jenkins*	Mrs. Edwin Robinson
ZION CHURCH, WASHINGTON	
Miss Frances Douglas*	Mrs. Helen Meekins
Julian S. Cutler*	Vernon Howell
CHURCH OF SERVANT, WILMINGTON	
Mrs. Edwin Toone*	Edwin Toone
John Meyer*	Ms. Ellen Moore

*Present at Convention

+Diocesan Constitution, Article IV, Section 7. No delegation shall have a vote if the church has not been represented in at least one of the last three annual meetings of the Convention. The Diocesan Journals record no delegations from these congregations at the annual meeting in 1978, 1977 and 1976.

Special Convention

June 9, 1979

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

The Special Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina was opened with a Celebration of the Holy Communion at 9 A.M. in Christ Church, New Bern. Bishop Elebash was the Celebrant.

Bishop Elebash called the Convention to order at 10:20 and stated that the sole purpose of the Special Convention was the electing of a Bishop Coadjutor. He referred to the letter of April 3, 1979, which notified the Clergy of the Diocese and the Clerks of all Congregations in the Diocese of the Special Convention and its purpose. Bishop Elebash prayed for God's Spirit to help in the selection of the new Bishop and had special prayers for the Ministry of a Bishop.

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Secretary of the Convention and in charge of Credentials, reported that a quorum was present in both orders.

Bishop Elebash announced that Mr. Rod Andrew was the Chairman of the Convention Committee of the Diocese and Mr. Robert Divoky was in charge of the Special Convention arrangements. Mr. C. George White, Jr. was appointed Chief Usher and Sergeant at Arms. The Chancellor, Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, was asked to serve as Parliamentarian. The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. was Secretary of the Convention and Mrs. Gibbs Willard, Mrs. Ruby Crowley and Mrs. Jan Wilson served as Assistant Secretaries. Mr. Vic Mansfield served as Page. Mrs. Janis Wootten represented CROSS CURRENT of which she is Editor.

Bishop Elebash conveyed greetings from Bishop Wright and expressed his regret that he was unable to attend the Convention.

Mr. Jeffress explained that those clerical delegates eligible to vote were listed in the Convention Workbook and that the Rev. Everett Thomas should be added to that list. He moved that this list be approved. The motion was seconded and approved. (See Page 12).

Mr. Jeffress referred to the list of congregations eligible to vote. Three Missions were not entitled to vote as they had not been represented in at least one of the last three Conventions. The list was approved by vote. (See Page 17).

Bishop Elebash read his Consent to the Election and his Designation of Duties of the Bishop Coadjutor as required by General Church Canon, Title III, Canon 14, Section 2(a), as follows:

> I, Hunley Agee Elebash, Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, hereby give to this Special Convention meeting on June 9, 1979, in Christ Church, New Bern, North Carolina, my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor."
>
> "As Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, I hereby designate the following duties to the Bishop Coadjutor:

"He shall have equal share with the Diocesan in Visitations, Confirmations, Ordinations, Institution of Clergy, Vacancy Consultations, and Dedications. He shall serve as Vice-Chairman of the Diocesan Convention and the Executive Council. He shall serve as a Member of the Board of Directors of The Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina. He shall have special responsibility in the Areas of Christian Education, Christian Ministries, College Work, Camps and Conferences, Youth, Ecumenical Relations, and Communications. He shall serve with the Diocesan in Stewardship and Finance. Subject to his approval according to the Canons, I would expect to assign him additional responsibility in the future . . ."

Mr. Thurman Williams, Chairman of the Committee to Receive Nominations, presented the proposed procedure as set forth in the Workbook and as quoted below. This procedure was adopted by a favorable vote.

PROCEDURE

The Convention commences with the service of Holy Communion. Canon 2. Thereafter the Bishop takes the chair and calls the convention to order. Dioc. Const. Art. IV, Sec. 1. The official notice of the convention is read or referred to and inserted in the record. Dioc. Const. Art. III, Sec. 2. The secretary reports on credentials and the chairman declares a quorum present in both orders. Dioc. Const. Art. VI.

The chairman appoints two assistant secretaries, a parliamentarian and a sergeant-at-arms.

Every clergyman having been canonically connected with and resident within the Diocese of six months preceding the meeting of the convention (including such portion of the time as he may have been a candidate for Orders) is entitled to a seat and to vote in the election of the Bishop Coadjutor. However, the residence restriction does not apply to professors, tutors or students at institutions of learning maintained in whole or in part by the Church, or to clerical officers or agents of the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church, or to chaplains in the armed forces. Further, any clergyman who has been canonically connected with the Diocese for at least three years and who has not been in attendance at one of the last three annual conventions has seat and voice but no vote in the convention. Dioc. Const. Art. IV, Sec. 2. There is no provision for an alternate, substitute or proxy for a clergy delegate; he must be present in person in order to vote.

Each church with full parish status is entitled to four lay delegates, each aided parish is entitled to two lay delegates and each mission is entitled to one lay delegate; provided that no delegation from a parish, aided parish, or mission shall have a vote if the church has not been represented in at least one of the last three annual meetings of the convention. Dioc. Const. Art. IV, Secs. 3, 4, 7.

The list or register of clergy and lay delegates entitled to seats and votes in the convention is distributed to the delegates by the secretary and upon motion is approved. Dioc. Canon 1, Secs. 1, 2; Canon 4, Sec. 1. Alternate delegates are requested to advise the secretary if they are serving in place of a duly elected delegate.

The chairman announces that the purpose of the convention is to elect a Bishop Coadjutor and that no other business may be acted upon except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of both orders present, voting by orders. Dioc. Const. Art. III, Sec. 2.

The Bishop reads to the convention his consent to the election of the Bishop Coadjutor and his statement of duties assigned to such bishop, and orders his written consent to be made a part of the record. Gen. Church Canon III, Canon 14, Section 2(a).

Upon motion the written procedure for the convention is approved.

The chairman calls for the reports of the Committee to Receive Nominations. The chairman of this committee places in nomination all persons whose names have been submitted in writing to the committee

by clergy or lay delegates prior to the convention. Dioc. Canon 21, Sec. 2. Copies of the list of such nominees, in alphabetical order, together with biographical data, shall be made available to any delegates who have not receive them prior to the convention.

The chairman calls for additional nominations from the floor. Such nominations may be made and any biographical data on the nominees prepared by the nominators are distributed to the delegates. A list of such nominees from the floor, or in the alternative, a composite list of all nominees, will be prepared and distributed as soon as practicable. Upon motion the nominations are closed.

The chairman announces that delegates wishing to speak on behalf of nominees may do so in accordance with the following rules: Only one nominating speech may be made for any nominee, and each speech will be limited to a maximum of five minutes. The delegate who has made the written nomination for a nominee will make the nominating speech, or this delegate may designate another delegate as the speaker, such designation to be in writing filed with the secretary. If a nominee has been nominated by more than one delegate, the secretary, prior to the convention if possible, will advise all nominators and request them to confer and agree on the speaker. In the absence of agreement, the person who filed his written nomination first will be called upon to speak, or to designate another speaker. Nominating speeches will be called for in reverse alphabetical order of the names of the nominees.

The chairman appoints tellers as follows: chief teller, three tellers for the clergy ballots, three tellers for the parish ballots, two tellers for the aided parish ballots and three tellers for the mission ballots. The ballots have been previously printed in the following colors; clergy ballot—green; parish ballot—blue; aided parish ballot—pink; and mission ballot—yellow. Each ballot contains a line upon which to write in the name of the person for whom the ballot is cast. The ballots are not to be folded.

Ballots are distributed to clergy and lay delegates. Appropriate prayers are said by the Bishop. The tellers for the clergy ballot come forward and place the green ballot box on the altar and remain standing nearby. The clergy vote as one order; each clergyman has one vote. Dioc. Const. Art. VII, Sec. 1. The secretary or assistant secretary calls the roll of the clergy in the following order: parochial clergy, non-parochial clergy, and retired clergy, each alphabetically. Dioc. Canon 21, Sec. 3. Each clergyman comes forward and places his ballot in the box. The secretary checks off the name of each clergyman as he goes to the altar. Upon completion of the clergy ballot the tellers remove the ballot box and commence counting the clergy votes.

The lay delegates vote as one order, by parishes, aided parishes and missions. Dioc. Const. Art. XIII. Each parish has one vote, each aided parish one-half vote and each mission one-fourth vote. Dioc. Const. Art. XIII. The majority of the lay delegates representing a parish determine the vote of the parish. Dioc. Rules of Order, XIII. For example, if three of the delegates vote for a certain nominee, the vote of the parish will be cast for him. In case of a divided vote in the parish delegation, that is, two votes for one person and two votes for another person, the ballot is cast as one-half vote for the first person and one-half vote for the second person. Dioc. Rules of Order, XIII. If two of the lay delegates from the parish vote for one nominee and the other two delegates vote for two different nominees, the entire parish vote is cast for the nominee who receives the two votes. In the case of an aided parish if the two delegates divide their votes the nominee chosen by each one receives one-quarter vote. Dioc. Rules of Order, XIII. No divided vote is possible in the case of a mission.

The chairman calls for the parish tellers to come forward and place the blue ballot box on the altar. The roll of parishes is called and a delegate from each parish casts the single written ballot for his parish. Dioc. Canon 21, Sec. 3. The secretary checks off the names of the parishes as the votes are cast. The tellers then remove the ballot box and commence counting the parish ballots.

The same procedure is followed in the case of the pink aided parish ballots and the yellow mission ballots.

As soon as the ballots have been counted the tellers report to the chairman the results of the vote in the clergy order and in the lay order. Dioc. Canon 21, Sec. 3. A majority vote of both orders is required to elect a Bishop Coadjutor. Dioc. Const. Art. XIII. In the case of the clergy this is a majority of all clergymen who are entitled to seats and votes in the convention, provided, that non-parochial and retired clergy who are absent from the convention are not counted in determining the majority. Dioc. Const. Art. XIII. The Bishop of the Diocese is not counted in determining the majority. An example may clarify the majority vote required in the clergy order: If there are 47 parochial and 16 non-parochial and retired clergy entitled to seats and 47 parochial and 5 non-parochial and retired clergy attend the convention, the constitutional majority is 27 (47 plus 5 equals 52; divided by 2 equals 26; plus 1 equals 27).

In the case of the lay order the majority is a majority of the numerical vote actually cast by the parishes, aided parishes and missions. Dioc. Const. Art. XIII. For example, if 32 parishes, 10 aided parishes and 28 missions vote on the particular ballot in question, the constitutional majority is 22¼ (32 parish votes plus 5 aided parish votes plus 7 mission votes equal 44 votes; divided by 2 equals 22; plus ¼ equals 22¼).

If no person receives a majority vote in both orders, the chairman calls for a second ballot. Balloting may continue until the same person receives the necessary vote of both orders, at which time the chairman shall declare him duly elected Bishop Coadjutor. Dioc. Canon 21, Sec. 3.

Upon the election of a Bishop Coadjutor the church doors are closed, prayers are said, and all delegates sign the testimonials required by the canons. Gen. Church Canon III, Canon 14, Sec. 1. The convention may then be adjourned.

Mr. Williams stated that his committee had received nine nominations and profiles of each were mailed to all delegates. These nominees are as follows:

The Rev. Robert D. Cook, Wilmington, N.C.
The Rev. Alfred L. Durrance, Ocala, Fla.
The Rev. Frank F. Fagan, Beaufort, S.C.
The Rev. James R. Horton, Williamston, N.C.
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, Fayetteville, N.C.
The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie, Durham, N.C.
The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, III, Durham, N.C.
The Very Rev. B. Sidney Sanders, Jackson, Miss.
The Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr., Hertford, N.C.

The Rev. James M. Stoney nominated the Rev. Carl E. Jones, Kinston. He stated that material about Mr. Jones had been mailed out.

The Rev. Henry H. Witten nominated the Rev. Nelson Koscheski of Ashland, Virginia. All nominations were seconded and approved.

Each nominee had a five-minute speech made in his behalf.

The Secretary of the Standing Committee, Mr. Louis Poisson, was appointed Chief Teller. Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr. of Greenville, who was also a member of the Standing Committee, was appointed Assistant Chief Teller. The other tellers appointed were as follows:

TELLERS

Clergy (3)—Chief—Mr. Claud Wheatly, Jr., (Morehead City)
Mr. J. Clarence Leary, Jr., (Edenton)
Mr. Hubert McDonald, (Fayetteville)

Parishes (3)—Chief—The Rev. Raymond Storie, (Edenton)
The Rev. Charles Walton, (Whiteville)
The Rev. Wm. J. Hadden, Jr., (Greenville)

Aided Parishes (3)—Chief—Mrs. Ellis Page, (Lumberton)
Mrs. Horton Rountree, (Greenville)
Mr. Robert Long, (Morehead City)

Missions (3)—Chief—Mr. Joe Hollinshed, (Fayetteville)
Mr. Nat Bost, (Wilmington)
Mr. Reginald Telfair, (Wilmington)

The first ballot was received. (See page 24).

The Convention recessed for lunch.

The Special Convention was again called to order and Mr. Allan Strange announced that The Rev. Robert D. Cook had asked that his name be withdrawn from the ballot. His nominator agreed with this decision and the Convention approved.

A second ballot was received. (See Page 24).

The Chairman announced that the Very Rev. Brice Sidney Sanders, Dean of St. Andrew's Cathedral, Jackson, Mississippi had been elected on the second ballot.

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff made a motion that the election by unanimous and this was approved by acclamation and a rising vote of approval and applause.

Bishop Elebash appointed a committee to notify Dean Sanders of his election. The committee was composed of the Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Chairman of the Standing Committee, Dr. Allen Hornthal and the Rev. F. Clayton Matthews.

Mr. Jeffress read the Testimonials to be signed by the Clerical and Lay Delegates separately. When the signing was completed, Mr. Rod Andrew made the following motion thanking Christ Church:

"BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

"The Lay and Clerical Delegates to the Special Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina go on record expressing our gratitude and love to Christ Church, New Bern, the Rev. Ed Sharp and the Rev. Clayton Matthews, and to its Convention Committee and its Chairman, Mr. Bob Divoky and especially the Junior Choir, for a well planned, enlightening, well nourished and inspirational Convention. We extend our sincere thanks for allowing us to use your time, talent and facilities for the election of our Bishop Coadjutor."

"We are very grateful to our beloved Bishop Hunley Elebash who guided us with firm leadership and look forward to meeting our new Bishop and sharing with him the spiritual growth of our Diocese."

"W extend to all clergy, delegates, guests and friends our appreciation for your participation in this very special Convention and wish you a comfortable and safe journey home."

Bishop Elebash adjourned the Convention with prayers.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.
Secretary of the Convention

Convention Vote by Orders

Name	1		2	
	C	L	C	L
Cook, The Rev. Robert D.	3	1¼	0	0
Durrance, The Rev. Alfred L.	4	3½	3	2¼
Fagan, The Rev. Franklin F., III	2	2¼	0	¾
Horton, The Rev. James R.	4	3	2	2¼
Jones, The Rev. Carl E.	3	1½	0	1¼
Koscheski, The Rev. Nelson	1	¼	0	0
Ladehoff, The Rev. Robert L.	10	5¾	8	3½
MacKenzie, The Rev. Joshua T.	1	2¾	0	0
Midyette, The Rev. C. Thomas, III	3	1¾	0	0
Sanders, The Very Rev. B. Sidney	27	20½	45	34¾
Wolverton, The Rev. Wallace, Jr.	2	1¼	1	0
VOTES CAST	60	43¾	59	43¾
NECESSARY TO ELECT	31	22	31	22

Testimonial of Election

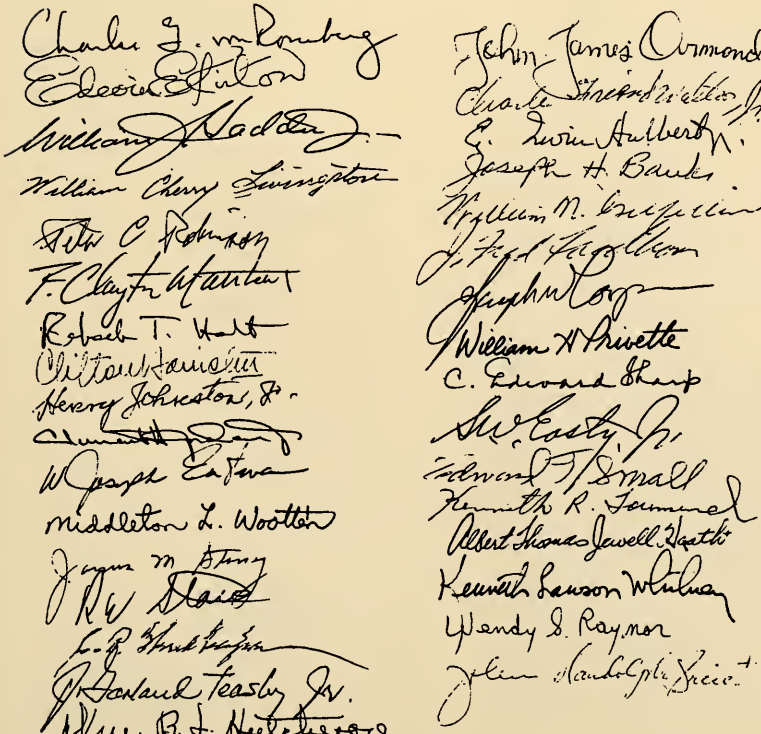
June 9, 1979

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that

BRICE SIDNEY SANDERS

is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, and of such soundness in the Faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to excercise the Office of a Bishop to the honor of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

CLERICAL DELEGATES



E. B. Hinckley Jr. Hinckley Appr. Editorial
John A. Moulton J. Wm. Barrow
Calvin R. Griffin
C. King Cole
W. J. Wolverton, Jr.
Daniel C. Fawcett Jr.
C. Palmer Dunning
Robert C. Spear
Henry H. Wellington
William J. Bladden, III
Robert L. Frost
Stephen Gray Clemmander
Orland F. Smith

Stanleigh Jenkins
Carl E. Jones
L. Edward Dunlap
W. Clark Prescott
Walter L. Simmons
Jr. Stanger
Lawrence Louis Long Jr.
Robert D. Cook
L. Everett Thomas
N. Fred Gough
James R. Foster

Testimonial of Election

June 9, 1979

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that

BRICE SIDNEY SANDERS

is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, and of such soundness in the Faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to excercise the Office of a Bishop to the honor of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

LAY DELEGATES

Mary Armstrong
David Smith
Sherman McWilliams Jr
Julia Bates Tobie
John Bumpus
C. H. Montgomery
John H. Meyer
Edmund T. [illegible]
Claud R. Wolcott Jr.
Charles R. Hazzell Sr
Robert B. Godley
Ellen R. Kirven
Caroline H. Calhoun, M.D.
Laurie Bizzell
Susan P. Glass
Anne B. Walton
Mrs Magee
Frank Bowman
Mary W. Mitchell
Mat B. Butler
Evelyn Jordan
John C. P. Tyler
Howard Hardy
Mrs. Melvin Whitfield
Joan D. Johns
Ruth V. Chordley
Blanche E. Hudgins
Ollie Williams
Mrs. Calvin C. Patterson
[illegible]

Sylvia R. Warren
Joseph A. Price
C. C. Flewwelling Sr.
Walter S. Jones Jr
Mary S. Bailey
Walter King
[illegible] Belcher
Naomi Ryder
William T. Bateman Jr.
James H. Lewis
Merica N. [illegible]
Clifton Daniel Jr.
Helen Remington
Edna Price
Glenn Price
Mabel Arnold
[illegible] Barner
Eugene G. Tuttle
Alice W. Lynch
Sue E. Hawes
Dale T. Millus
David L. Ward, Jr.
Walter P. Lessmann
William McLeod
Larry Elmore
Roger M. Stark
Gilbert H. Whitfield
Anthony Capers
William N. Compton
Nancy Utley
Susan H. Hyatt
Richard Bickford
Walker Taylor

Yvonne Hamilton
John C. Brewer III
Billie Cagle
Roberta C. Thompson
Marianne Bradshaw
Nancy Norman Beeler
L. Bert Nye Jr.
Sarah Walker
Reginald E. Leffair
Mercedes J. Newsome
Elizabeth H. Holmes
Reagan Griffin
Julian Dixon
David B. Smith
Lonella Swindell
Robert W. Long
Mrs. E. B. Jordan III
Walter D. Phillips
Merle R. Carlyle
Ellen M. Booker
Stanley E. Jenkins Jr.
Ura Q. Evans
Wm. J. Miller
Emily Collins O'Hara
Winnie L. Douglas
Wm. H. Zimmerman Jr.
Harry N. Douglas
Frances Kirkland Cox
Sallie S. Modlin
June L. Zimmerman
Julian S. Gutler
Susan Sutton
Harriett Shortridge
Lloyd Wilkerson
Sarah Anderson
Inez C. Anderson
Emily Dewell
Francis J. Tyler
M. Smith
Wm. A. Jenkins
Mrs. Ann J. Bridgers
W. Bridgers
Mrs. W. J. Coppage
G. R. Straughan Jr.
Ruth M. Glass
Chas. M. Hardy II
Charles Hammond
Nathaniel T. Boston
Louis Melton
Frances Lewis Wilmington N.C.
Roberta Donald
Theresa Payne
Chas. Ost Hamrick
Jean Hoskins
D. W. McPherson
T. W. Griffin

JOURNAL

of the

NINETY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

of the

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

in the

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

NATIONAL GUARD ARMORY
Greenville, North Carolina

FEBRUARY 15 and 16, 1980

ROLL CALL

(Those marked * were present as indicated by the Register)
(All Area Codes are 919)

Elebash, The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee, D.D.*
Bishop of East Carolina
P.O. Box 2178
Wilmington, N.C. 28402

Sanders, The Rt. Rev. B. Sidney*
Bishop Coadjutor
P.O. Box 1063
Williamston, N.C. 27892

PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Armfield, The Rev. John S.*
P.O. Box 337
Swansboro, N.C. 28584
Phone: 326-4757

St. Peter's By The Sea,
Swansboro

Brown, The Rev. J. William*
6201 Milford Road
Fayetteville, N.C. 28303
Phone: 864-2121 Office
868-6661 Home

Priest in Charge,
St. Mark's,
Fayetteville

Cole, The Rev. C. King*
P.O. Box 631
Morehead City, N.C. 28557
Phone: 726-3481 Office
726-4200 Home

St. Andrew's, Morehead City

Cook, The Rev. Robert D.
25 South Third Street
Wilmington, N.C. 28401
Phone: 763-1628 Office
762-6745 Home

St. James, Wilmington

Cooper, The Rev. Joseph W.*
P.O. Box 3502
Fayetteville, N.C. 28305
Phone: 485-7098 Office
484-6374 Home

St. Paul's-In-The-Pines,
Fayetteville

Daniel, The Rev. Clifton, III*
P.O. Box 263
Ahoskie, N.C. 27910
Phone: 332-3263 Office
332-2846 Home

St. Thomas, Ahoskie

Downing, The Rev. G. LaRue*
1219 Forest Hills Drive
Wilmington, N.C. 28403
Phone: 762-5273 Office
791-9757 Home

St. John's, Wilmington

Dunlap, The Rev. G. Edward*
P.O. Box 476
Southport, N.C. 28461
Phone: 457-5643 Office
457-5726 Home

St. Philip's, Southport
All Souls, Northwest

Easty, The Rev. Stanley W., Jr.*
P.O. Box 445
Nags Head, N.C. 27959
Phone: 441-5382 Office
473-3571 Home

St. Andrew's-By-The-Sea,
Nags Head

Fordham, The Rev. J. Fred* P.O. Box 548 Plymouth, N.C. 27962 Phone: 793-3295 Office 793-9942 Home	Grace Church, Plymouth
Gilfillin, The Rev. William M.* P.O. Box 3002 Wilmington, N.C. 28406 Phone: 763-6080 Office 762-1598 Home	Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington
Gough, The Rev. H. Frederick, Jr.* P.O. Box 755 Clinton, N.C. 28328 Phone: 592-3220 Office 592-4477 Home	St. Paul's, Clinton
Griffin, The Rev. Calvin R.* 600 Grace Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401 Phone: 763-3210 Office 762-5137 Home	St. Mark's, Wilmington
Holt, The Rev. Robert T.* P.O. Box 7001 Jacksonville, N.C. 28540 Phone: 347-3774 Office 346-6928 Home	St. Anne's, Jacksonville
Horton, The Rev. James R.* P.O. Box 463 Williamston, N.C. 27892 Phone: 792-2244 Office 792-1493 Home	Church of the Advent, Williamston
Houston, The Rev. Lawrence P., Jr.* P.O. Box 1924 Greenville, N.C. 27834 Phone: 752-3482 Office 758-4358 Home	St. Paul's, Greenville
Hutcheson, The Rev. William B. L.* Christ Episcopal Church Elizabeth City, N.C. 27909 Phone: 335-5653 Office 335-1262 Home	Christ Church, Elizabeth City
Jones, The Rev. Carl E.* P.O. Box 1318 Kinston, N.C. 28501 Phone: 523-4998 Office 527-0633 Home	St. Mary's, Kinston
Jordan, The Rev. Clement H., Jr.* 4925 Oriole Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28403 Phone: 799-8925 Office 762-3726 Home	Church of the Servant, Wilmington
Ladehoff, The Rev. Robert L.* P.O. Box 722 Fayetteville, N.C. 28302 Phone: 483-7405 Office 485-7576 Home	St. John's, Fayetteville

Long, The Rev. Robert H.* 407 E. Main Street Belhaven, N.C. 27810 Phone: 943-2529 Office 943-2566 Home	St. James', Belhaven St. Matthew's, Yeatesville
Mott, The Rev. John C.* 109 Airlie Road Wilmington, N.C. 28403 Phone: 256-3034 Office 256-3423 Home	St. Andrew's, Wrightsville
Ormond, The Rev. John J.* 16 N. 16th Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401 Phone: 762-4578 Office 791-4022 Home	St. Paul's, Wilmington
Pecheles, The Rev. Dana* 25 South Third Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401 Phone: 763-1628 Office	Assistant Rector, St. James, Wilmington
Price, The Rev. John R.* P.O. Box 1924 Greenville, N.C. 27834 Phone: 752-3482 Office 752-1989 Home	Associate Rector, St. Paul's, Greenville Priest-in-Charge, St. Timothy's, Greenville
Privette, The Rev. William H.* P.O. Box 336 Hope Mills, N.C. 28348 Phone: 424-0060 Office (Hope Mills) 484-7417 Home (Fayetteville)	Christ Church, Hope Mills Good Shepherd, Fayetteville
Raynor, The Rev. Wendy* P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932 Phone: 482-8973 Office 927-3106 Home (Pinetown)	Coalition 16
Robinson, The Rev. Peter C.* P.O. Box 984 Goldsboro, N.C. 27530 Phone: 734-4263 Office 734-8274 Home	St. Stephen's, Goldsboro
Sharp, The Rev. C. Edward* P.O. Box 1246 New Bern, N.C. 28560 Phone: 633-2109 Office 637-2725 Home	Christ Church, New Bern
Shulhafer, The Rev. Charles* P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932 Phone: 482-8973 Office 482-8566 Home	Coalition 16
Simons, The Ven. Webster L., Jr. P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932 Phone: 482-8973 Office 482-8947 Home	Archdeacon, Coalition 16
Smith, The Rev. Leland* P.O. Box 1318 Kinston, N.C. 28501 Phone: 523-4998 Office 522-4879 Home	Assistant Rector, St. Mary's, Kinston

Stoney, The Rev. James M., Jr.* Route 4, Box 313 Kinston, N.C. 28501 Phone: 569-3011 Office 569-1121 Home	Holy Innocents, Kinston
Storie, The Rev. Raymond W.* P.O. Box 548 Edenton, N.C. 27932 Phone: 482-3522 Office 482-3237 Home	St. Paul's, Edenton
Stringer, The Rev. W. A., Jr.* P.O. Box 87 Washington, N.C. 27889 Phone: 946-8151 Office 946-4462 Home	St. Peter's, Washington
Teasley, The Rev. J. Garland* P.O. Box 1638 Lumberton, N.C. 28358 Phone: 739-3717 Office 738-6566 Home	Trinity Church, Lumberton
Townsend, The Rev. Kenneth R. P.O. Box 466 Vanceboro, N.C. 28586 Phone: 524-5860 Office (Grifton) 244-1445 Home (Vanceboro)	St. Paul's, Vanceboro St. John's-St. Mark's, Grifton
vonRosenberg, The Rev. Charles G.* P.O. Box 207 Beaufort, N.C. 28516 Phone: 728-3324 Office 728-2018 Home	St. Paul's, Beaufort
Walton, The Rev. Charles F., Jr.* 104 S. Madison Street Whiteville, N.C. 28472 Phone: 642-4784 Office 642-8885 Rectory	Grace Church, Whiteville
Witten, The Rev. Henry H., Jr.* P.O. Box 626 Havelock, N.C. 28532 Phone: 447-3912 Office 447-3386 Home	St. Christopher's, Havelock
Wolverton, The Rev. Wallace I., Jr.* 206 W. Market Street Hertford, N.C. 27944 Phone: 426-5542 Office 426-7665 Home	Holy Trinity, Hertford
Wootten, The Rev. Middleton L., III* Drawer M Windsor, N.C. 27983 Phone: 794-3420 Office 794-4378 Home	St. Thomas, Windsor

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Abele, The Rev. George
P.O. Box 5144
Viewmont Station
Hickory, N.C. 28601

Aman, The Rev. Herbert L.
2515 North Scottsdale Road
Suite 15
Scottsdale, Arizona 85257
Phone: (602) 994-5384

Dunlap, The Rev. Joseph L.
N.C. Department of Corrections
P.O. Box 25037
Raleigh, N.C. 27611
Phone: 733-4444 Office
832-3575 Home

Hadden, The Rev. William J., Jr.* — Episcopal Chaplain, East Carolina University
503 East Fifth Street
P.O. Box 423
Greenville, N.C. 27834
Phone: 752-2030 Office
752-7246 Home

Hardy, The Rev. Lawrence*
206 South 51st Street
Wilmington, N.C. 28403
Phone: 791-2471 Home

Hewett, The Rev. Leslie Wilsdon — Rector, St. Cyprian's New Bern
1713 High Street
New Bern, N.C. 28560
Phone: 633-3816 Church
637-6561 Home

Hodgkins, The Rev. Nelson
Suite 1414, Wachovia Building
Greensboro, N.C. 27401

Holmes, The Rev. George B.
P.O. Box 415
Asheboro, N.C. 27203

Livingston, The Rev. W. Cherry
4919 Morton Road
New Bern, N.C. 28560
Phone: 633-4171 Office
638-5130 Home

Mears, The Rev. Paul

Murchison, The Rev. J. Williams
320 East 57th Street, #14 F
New York, N.Y. 10022

Noe, The Rev. William S.
P.O. Box 823
Ashland, Virginia 23005

Prescott, The Rev. W. Clarke* — Zion Church, Washington; St. Paul's, Washington
Route 2, Box 501
Washington, N.C. 27889
Phone: 946-5559 Home

Taylor, The Rev. W. S.
600 Fairmont Street
Greensboro, N.C. 27401

Thomas, The Rev. L. Everett*
5753 McDougal Drive
Fayetteville, N.C. 28304
Phone: 484-0176 Office

St. John's, Fayetteville
Fayetteville Family Life Center

Wright, The Rev. Milton K.

LICENSED TO SERVE IN THE DIOCESE
NOT CANONICALLY RESIDENT

Bliss, The Rev. Reginald*
Rt. 1, Box 310
Ash, N.C. 28420
Phone: 287-6674 Home

St. James, Shallotte

Fonvielle, The Rev. Lloyd William
109 Sea Path Towers
Wrightsville Beach, N.C. 28480
Phone: 799-3550 Office
256-4058 Home

Jordan, The Rev. B. Edward
814 Moriston Road
Fayetteville, N.C. 28304

Russell, The Rev. John T., Ph.D.
1006 Walnut Street
Lumberton, N.C. 28358

Spruill, The Rev. Edward M.*
112 E. Main Street
Plymouth, N.C. 27962

Welsh, The Rev. Walter N.
413 Sellers Street
Southport, N.C. 28461
Phone: 278-9881 Home

Wootten, Mrs. Middleton L., III
207 W. Gray Street
Windsor, N.C. 27983

Editor, **Cross Current**

CHAPLAINS

Gimple, Chaplain Thomas E.
82nd Airborne Division
Memorial Chapel
Fort Bragg, N.C. 28307

Hagood, Chaplain M. Johnson
Office of the Post Chaplain
Fort Lee, Virginia 23801

Kerr, Chaplain Joseph*
1106 Clifton Road
Jacksonville, N.C. 28540
Phone: 451-5633 Office
347-2714 Home

Office of Base Chaplain,
Camp LeJeune, N.C. 28542

RETIRED CLERGY

Allen, The Rev. Daniel W.	2224 Camellia Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28403 Phone: 763-2790
Banks, The Rev. Joseph H.*	1303 E. Caswell Street Kinston, N.C. 28501
Drane, The Rev. Frederick B.	Box 395 Edenton, N.C. 27932
Gaither, The Rev. B. Wood	Guffey Road Rt. 2, Forest City, N.C. 28043
Glover, The Rev. Mortimer	1705 Fairway Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28403 Phone: 762-7864
Griffith, The Rev. S. N.	Edenton, N.C. 27932
Harris, The Rev. George H.	1306 Airlee Avenue Kinston, N.C. 28501
Hauser, The Rev. Roscoe C.	2601 Westchester Drive Fayetteville, N.C. 28303
Hulbert, The Rev. E. Irwin, Jr.*	616 College Avenue Washington, N.C. 27889
Jeffress, The Rev. E. B., Jr.	1956 Churchill Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28403
Jenkins, The Rev. Stanleigh*	Route 2, Box 7 A Ahoskie, N.C. 27910
Johnston, The Rev. Henry	212 Fuller Street Fayetteville, N.C. 28305
Keiser, The Rev. Elmer A.	P.O. Box 356 Swansboro, N.C. 28584
Kirton, The Rev. Edwin E., S.T.D.	Route 1, Box 668 A Wilmington, N.C. 28405 Phone: 686-7068
Moseley, The Rev. Edwin F.	402 Holly Lane Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514
Small, The Rev. Edward T.*	P.O. Box 1332 Burgaw, N.C. 28425 Phone: 259-9383
Thompson, The Rev. C. O'Ferrall	P.O. Box 903 Whiteville, N.C. 28472 Phone: 642-4828
Whitney, The Rev. Kenneth L.*	Route 1, Box 1258 Manteo, N.C. 27954
Wright, The Rt. Rev. Thomas H., D.D.	Route 1, Box 593 Wilmington, N.C. 28405 Phone: 686-7466

SEMINARY STUDENTS

Timm Engh*
Steve Miller*
Michael Thompson*
Russell Johnson*

GUESTS

The Rt. Rev. and Mrs. William Henry Marmion

32 Parishes

CONVENTION DELEGATES AND ALTERNATES

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. THOMAS, AHOSKIE	
Robert Jenkins*	Mrs. William Reed Raynor, Jr.
T. T. Tucker*	R. N. Hoggard
William Burgess	Mrs. Stanleigh Jenkins, Sr.*
Dr. Stanleigh Jenkins, Jr.*	Mrs. T. T. Tucker*
ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT	
Thomas Bullock*	Charles Hassell
Mrs. Donnie Dudley*	Charles King*
G. V. Troyer, Jr.*	Donnie Dudley*
Claud Wheatly*	Joseph Sebes*
ST. JAMES'-ST. MATTHEW'S, BELHAVEN	
Mrs. Carolyn Lloyd*	Cecil O. Smith
Mrs. Betty Long*	Mrs. Hugh Alexander*
Hugh Alexander*	Mrs. Mary Emma Ralph*
Douglas Clark	Mrs. Harriet O'Neal*
ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON	
Miss Laurie Bizzell*	Clarence Kirven
Dr. Caroline H. Callison*	Mrs. Charles D. Tart*
Charles D. Tart*	J. Wayne Pearson
Mrs. Ellen Kirven*	Mrs. Katharine Melvin*
ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON	
Tom H. Shepard*	Mrs. Lindsay Hornthal
Dr. Allen L. Hornthal*	Dr. John B. Dunn
J. Clarence Leary, Jr.*	Vann H. Johnson
Hugh D. Dial, Jr.*	Mrs. Gertrude Rosevear
CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY	
Dr. Alfred M. Moncla*	John T. Stevenson
Mrs. Dennis Foreman*	Mrs. Eugene Sawyer
Mrs. Elwood Weatherly, Jr.*	Mrs. Henry C. Cuningham
J. Elwood Weatherly, Jr.*	Henry C. Cuningham
HOLY TRINITY, FAYETTEVILLE	
Mrs. Waverly Broadwell*	Dr. Tom Woodworth
Dr. Robert W. King*	Roy Parker*
Gaston MacMillan*	Waverly Broadwell*
Earl Miller*	Robert MacMillan*
ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE	
Hal W. Broadfoot*	J. Campbell Haigh
John M. Monaghan*	Charles H. vonRosenberg
Dr. William C. Powell*	Mrs. Sam M. Hutaff
Thurman Williams, Jr.*	Richard L. Player, Jr.
ST. JOSEPH'S, FAYETTEVILLE	
Mrs. Mae B. Butler*	Mrs. Marie S. Vaughn
Mrs. Gwendolyn T. Hodges*	Mrs. Mary W. Mitchell
Robert Elliott*	Calvin W. La Huffman
Hubert McDonald*	James A. McDonald

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. FRANCIS, GOLDSBORO	
Mrs. A. N. Wyatt	Mrs. Walker Campbell*
E. Lewis Bryan*	Mrs. Clifton Daniel, Jr.*
Mrs. Nan Utley*	A. N. Wyatt*
Clifton Daniel, Jr.*	
ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO	
John G. Peacock*	Al Brame
Mrs. Lillian Bland*	Bryan Sutton
George Dixon*	Douglas Royal
Mrs. Mary Riter*	
ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE	
William Sneed*	Rob Powell*
W. T. Gartman, Jr.*	Mrs. W. T. Gartman, Jr.*
Mrs. Charles King*	Dallas McPherson*
Mrs. Charles Chamberlain*	Mrs. William Sneed*
HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD	
Mrs. W. I. Wolverton, Jr.*	Charles Murray
Mrs. Charles Murray	E. Leigh Winslow
Walter G. Edwards, Jr.	William Nixon*
Julian E. Winslow, Jr.	Mrs. William Nixon*
ST. ANNE'S, JACKSONVILLE	
Dr. Wayne Anderson*	Lt. Col. Stephen Bamberger
Gen. Lloyd Wilkerson*	Dr. Robert Niles
Dr. Charles L. Garrett*	John Carter
Mrs. Carol Venters*	James Hollingsworth
HOLY INNOCENTS, KINSTON	
Max Hardy*	Howard Hardy
Mrs. Braxton Newman*	Larry Dean Elmore
Mrs. Benny Rhodes	Melvin Whitfield*
Thomas Yates	Mrs. Melvin Whitfield
ST. MARY'S, KINSTON	
Mrs. Jack P. Carey*	T. Pittman Davis
Rodney M. Chapman*	S. William Smith
Dr. Simmons I. Patrick*	Joseph Exum
O. Haywood Weeks*	David Burns
TRINITY CHURCH, LUMBERTON	
T. C. Stroupe	Farleigh Rozier
Horace E. Stacy*	Dick Page*
Mrs. Joy Oswald*	Mrs. Ruth Saunders
Bonnor Hudson*	Bill Drake
ST. ANDREW'S, MOREHEAD CITY	
Jerry D. Boulton*	Mrs. Doris W. Boulton
Robert H. Long*	Mrs. Alice V. Long
Richard C. Reinhardt*	Mrs. Dorothy Reinhardt
Dr. James McS. Wells*	Mrs. Sharon S. Wells
ST. ANDREW'S, NAGS HEAD	
John Alexander*	Mrs. Mary Alexander*
David Clayton*	Mrs. Louise Dollard
Mrs. Pat Fearing	John Haas, III
Warren Turner*	Alva Robbins

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
CHURCH OF GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON	
A. W. Magee*	Miss Alynne Nesslein
Jere Lewis*	Tom Cotton
Miss Gail Pike*	Mrs. Laurie Cotton
Mrs. Isabel Gibson*	
ST. JAMES, WILMINGTON	
Robert B. Godley*	William H. Joyner, Jr.*
William N. Smith*	R. V. Fulk
Allan T. Strange	Neill M. Laney*
Walker Taylor, III*	J. Fred Rippy, III
ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON	
Mrs. Paula Poisson*	Lewis T. Nunnelee*
John R. Andrew	Mrs. Barbara Gonzalez*
Barry Holliday	Frank Gibson*
Jack Schlinke	Wallace C. Murchison*
ST. MARK'S, WILMINGTON	
Earl H. May*	Mrs. Tolie L. May
Mrs. Ollie Telfair*	Reginald Telfair
Edgar Artis	Lewis Williams
Mrs. Mercedes Newsome*	Lawrence King
ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON	
Mrs. D. T. Reynolds*	Mrs. Desmond Beale*
Desmond Beale*	Mrs. P. J. Woodall*
P. J. Woodall*	Mrs. Elaine Francis*
Mrs. Judy Dixon*	
ST. THOMAS, WINDSOR	
George Capehart*	Mrs. Elizabeth Bond
Linnie Perry*	Mrs. Tra Perry*
Jack Cooper*	Mrs. Marjorie Capehart
Ab Braddy	Charles Fulk
ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE	
John C. Drewry, III*	Mrs. Gail Drewry
Miss Maxine Dizor	Mrs. S. L. Alexander*
Michael Morgan*	Carl Mitchell
James E. Taylor, Jr.*	Miss Ann Nicholson*
CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN	
Walter C. Jones, Jr.*	C. Edward Hancock, Jr.
Robert J. Divoky*	Mrs. Dale T. Millns
C. William Kafer*	John B. Mason*
A. Rexford Willis, Jr.*	Mrs. David W. Novak*
ST. CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN	
C. C. Stewart	Mrs. N. W. Ryder
J. G. Hayes*	Mrs. Helen Henry
Johnnie Robinson*	Dr. S. D. Bryan
Mrs. Mary Boley*	W. W. Ryder
GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH	
Bill Booth*	
Mrs. Gerald Allen*	
Mrs. Katherine Gurkin*	
Mrs. Jerry Roberson*	

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON	
Philip Starling*	Franklin D. Johnston
Joe McCotter, Jr.	Roland Huene*
Frank Jacocks*	Mrs. Dave Tayloe
Mrs. Frank Jacocks*	
GRACE CHURCH, WHITEVILLE	
ST. CHRISTOPHER'S, ELIZABETHTOWN	
Mrs. Sue Glass*	Mrs. Ruth Glass
Mrs. Anne Walton*	James Baldwin
Howard R. Straughan, Jr.*	A. W. Williamson, Jr.
Major Richard Jones*	Robert O'Briant
CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON	
Mrs. William F. Coppage*	Tom Skinner
Mrs. William J. Bridgen*	Mrs. William G. Arnold*
William J. Bridgen*	Mrs. Hugh R. Lindsley
Jack Runion*	Vernon R. Whitley

11 Aided Parishes

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
HOLY CROSS, AURORA	
Harry Douglas*	Jack McWilliams
Mrs. Harry Douglas*	Mrs. Jack McWilliams
TRINITY CHURCH, CHOCOWINITY	
Mrs. Betty Guilford*	Mrs. Delores Bell
Mrs. Joan Johns	Mrs. Evelyn Williams
EMMANUEL CHURCH, FARMVILLE	
Mrs. Venetia M. Kue*	
Mrs. Rachael J. Flanagan	
ST. MARK'S, FAYETTEVILLE	
Mrs. Constance Neill*	Ken Phillips*
Mrs. Martha Beach*	Lt. A. Blair Voltz*
ST. PAUL'S-IN-THE-PINES, FAYETTEVILLE	
Daniel J. Ford*	Mrs. Mary Vickers
James K. Lupo*	Mrs. Daniel Ford*
ST. JOHN'S-ST. MARK'S, GRIFTON	
Mrs. Lorraine B. Nobles*	Joseph Price
Mrs. Lizzette Young*	Mrs. Sylvia Warren
ST. CHRISTOPHER'S, HAVELOCK	
Mrs. Helen Davenport*	Mrs. Robert List*
Everette Buck*	Bennie Jeans*
ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT	
Tage Beck*	Mrs. Marian Beck*
Milton H. Domler*	Thomas J. Harrelson
ST. PAUL'S, VANCEBORO	
Mrs. Anna Patricia S. Robinson	Fountain Simpkins
W. Abie Cleve*	William E. Cleve, Jr.
ZION CHURCH, WASHINGTON	
Travis Sullivan*	Julian S. Cutler
Ronald L. Cutler*	Miss Frances Douglas*
CHURCH OF THE SERVANT, WILMINGTON	
Mrs. Ernie Wyche*	Mrs. Clem Jordan*
Ernie Wyche*	Edwin L. Toone*

30 Missions

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. THOMAS, BATH	
Mrs. Mary Ruth Hardy*	Mrs. Joan Bowen
ST. MARY'S, BELHAVEN	
Howard Moore*	
ST. MARY'S, BURGAW	
Wilfred Lee Robbins*	Colonel Anthony Caputo*
ST. ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA	
Mrs. Sam Woodley*	Terry Everett
CHRIST CHURCH, CRESWELL	
ST. JOHN'S, EDENTON	
Mrs. Carolyn J. Etheridge*	Mrs. Florence J. Ward*
ALL SAINTS, FAIRFIELD	
Mrs. Amanda S. Schmitt*	Mrs. Mary Armstrong*
GOOD SHEPHERD, FAYETTEVILLE	
Larry W. Ferguson*	Mrs. Mary Laura Gilliam*
ST. MARY'S, GATESVILLE	
Elton L. Winslow*	W. P. Taylor, III*
ST. ANDREW'S, GOLDSBORO	
Albert Case	James B. Tyler*
ST. TIMOTHY'S, GREENVILLE	
Mrs. H. Horton Rountree*	Thomas Tucker*
CHRIST CHURCH, HOPE MILLS	
Richard Bickford*	Jim Sumners*
ST. AUGUSTINE'S KINSTON	
F. Napoleon Lane	Mrs. Rita Ann Mills Dove
ST. GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING	
Mrs. Jane G. Cox	Mrs. June L. Liverman*
GALILEE MISSION, LAKE PHELPS	
Mrs. Callie Swain*	
ST. BARNABAS, MURFREESBORO	
Dr. Acheson Harden*	James F. Shotwell
ALL SOULS, NORTHWEST	
ST. THOMAS, ORIENTAL	
Mrs. Charles Allaire	Mrs. John G. Martin*
ST. ANNE'S, ROPER	

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
ST. LUKE'S, ROPER	
Jasper R. Swain*	Mrs. Mary N. Swain*
ST. MARK'S, ROXOBEL	
Mrs. John C. P. Tyler*	Thomas F. Norfleet
ST. JAMES', SHALLOTTE	
Luther Bertram Nye*	Edward Thomas*
ST. JOHN'S, SLADESVILLE	
Mrs. Florence Williams*	Mrs. Judith Williams*
ST. PETER'S, SUNBURY	
Mrs. Barbara C. Lassiter*	Dennis C. Lassiter
CALVARY, SWANQUARTER	
ST. PETER'S-BY-THE-SEA, SWANSBORO	
Captain Walter G. Lessmann	Lt. Colonel James T. Cotton*
ST. PHILIP'S, THOMAS LANDING	
GRACE CHURCH, TRENTON	
ST. PAUL'S, WASHINGTON	
Chester L. Bright*	Frank T. Randolph
GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE	
C. B. Griffin, Jr.*	T. W. Griffin

NINETY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION
FRIDAY MORNING, FEBRUARY 15, 1980

The Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina was opened with a Celebration of the Holy Eucharist, Rite II at 10 o'clock in the National Guard Armory, Greenville, North Carolina with The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash as Celebrant, assisted by The Rt. Rev. B. Sidney Sanders. Bishop Elebash made his Annual Address during the service. (See Pages 57-61).

Following the Holy Eucharist the Convention was called to order with Bishop Elebash presiding. The Rev. John J. Ormond reported for the Committee on Credentials stating that a quorum was present in both the clerical and lay order. Bishop Elebash declared the Convention duly opened and recognized Mr. Roy Parker, Jr., of Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville, who nominated The Rev. John J. Ormond as Secretary of the Convention. The Rev. Charles F. Walton seconded the motion and Mr. Ormond was unanimously elected.

Upon nomination by the Bishop Mr. Horace E. Stacy of Trinity Church, Lumberton, was elected Chancellor of the Diocese, and Mr. Walter C. Jones of Christ Church, New Bern, was appointed as Chairman of Dispatch of Business.

The list of the Committees appointed by Bishop Elebash is as follows:

Committee on Nominations, Mr. Roy Parker, Jr., Chairman, Mr. Joseph D. McCotter, The Rev. Charles G. vonRosenberg. Courtesy Committee, Mrs. Julia Dixon, Chairman, The Rev. Robert H. Long, Mr. John C. Drewry, III.

Committee on Parishes and Missions and The Church Pension Fund, The Rev. Robert T. Holt, Chairman, The Rev. G. Edward Dunlap, Colonel Anthony Caputo, Mr. Harry Douglas, Mr. Tom Tucker, Mrs. Sam Woodley.

Committee on Canons, Mr. L. P. Hornthal, Jr., Chairman, The Rev. Raymond W. Storie, The Rev. W. A. Stringer, Jr., The Rev. J. Garland Teasley, Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Mr. Horace E. Stacy.

Coalition Evaluation Committee, Mrs. C. Edward Hancock, Jr., Chairman.

Mr. Joseph D. McCotter, Jr., reported for the Diocesan Convention Committee on behalf of Mr. John R. Andrew, Chairman. He expressed thanks for the work of all committee members and moved the adoption of the Convention Agenda. This was seconded by The Rev. Charles F. Walton and was passed.

Mr. Roy Parker, Chairman of the Committee on Nominations referred to the packet of 36 nominees and outlined the procedure for elections. He stated that further nominations must be presented in writing to the Secretary by 1:00 P.M., when nominations would be closed. Mr. Parker thereafter presented the nominations for the Standing Committee and an additional nomination was received. Additional nominations for The Board

of the Episcopal Child Care Services, the Executive Council, and the Board of Trustees of The University of the South were received.

Bishop Elebash called for the presentation of resolutions. The Rev. Robert T. Holt offered a proposed change to Canon 14, Section 5 regarding the classification of Churches in the Diocese. The resolution follows:

A PROPOSED CHANGE TO CANON 14 SECTION 5 REGARDING THE CLASSIFICATION OF CHURCHES IN THE DIOCESE

Rationale—Canon 14 Section 5 divides the churches in the Diocese into three groups known as full Parish, Aided Parish, and Mission. The basis of this division is financial and applies only when clergy are spending their full time in working for such congregations. In any case where a congregation is ministered to by a clergyman other than one engaged in full time parish ministry, the classification becomes impossible under the present canons and there is no opportunity for such a congregation to change its classification either upward or downward. The following change to Canon 14 Section 5 is intended to set up a fourth classification to include such congregations and provide for their proper classification and for any subsequent changes to that classification.

The proposed change to Canon 14 Section 5 consists of two elements.

1. Canon 14 Section 5 reads: "The churches in the Diocese are hereby divided into three groups; classified and defined as follows, viz: . . ."

This shall be amended to read: "The churches in the Diocese are divided into four groups; classified and defined as follows, viz: . . ."

2. In addition to the present paragraphs one, two, and three of Canon 14 Section 5, there shall be added a fourth paragraph reading as follows:

"Congregations who are ministered to by clergymen whose principal occupation or time is spent in other than parish ministry, for example non-stipendiary, retired, or part time: If such congregation shall make and pay an annual pledge for the support of the Diocese and for the Mission work of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. they shall be designated as Parish, Aided Parish, or Mission on the basis of their communicant strength.

a. A congregation in this category, with a communicant strength of over 125, shall be designated a full parish.
b. A congregation in this category, with a communicant strength of over 62 but less than 126, shall be designated an Aided Parish.
c. A congregation in this category, with a communicant strength of 62 or under shall be designated a Mission."

Respectfully submitted,
The Rev. Robert T. Holt
Rector, St. Anne's, Jacksonville

This resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Bishop Elebash recognized Mr. Edwin L. Toone of The Church of the Servant, Wilmington. He commended the Greenville

congregations for the help extended to a refugee family and announced that a committee composed of Wilmington Episcopalians will receive a Malaysian family of eight persons for resettlement in the Wilmington area.

The Rev. W. Clarke Prescott of Zion Church, and St. Paul's, Washington announced that posters and brochures for all camping programs in the Diocese could be secured by delegates in the display area of the Convention Hall.

Bishop Elebash recognized Mr. John Y. Powell, Executive Director of the Episcopal Child Care Services, who spoke about current events and programs now occurring in Goldsboro and elsewhere. Mr. Powell expressed personal greetings to the Convention from The Thompson's Children's Home and asked that The Rev. Henry Witten, of St. Christopher's Church, Havelock be recognized. Mr. Witten asked for appropriations from discretionary funds to be given for the construction of a workshop and play area at the Goldsboro Cottage. $430.00 has been sent to Mr. Powell for this purpose.

Miss Kim Shavlik, a student at St. Mary's College, Raleigh was recognized by Bishop Elebash. She spoke about life at the college today and about the unique position of St. Mary's as the only college in the United States related to The Episcopal Church.

Following announcements by the Secretary the Convention recessed for lunch.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON, FEBRUARY 15, 1980

Bishop Elebash presented Bishop Sanders, who made his first addresss as Bishop Coadjutor of The Diocese of East Carolina. (See Pages 64-66).

The Rev. Peter C. Robinson submitted the report of the Standing Committee by Title. (See Pages 93-94). Mr. Robinson called for advance notice to be given to the Standing Committee regarding the encumberment of property.

Mr. Roy Parker, Chairman of Nominations, reported that The Rev. Wendy S. Raynor of Coalition 16 and Mr. Frank Jacocks of St. Peter's Church, Washington were the new members of the Standing Committee.

Mr. William S. Page, Treasurer of the Diocese, spoke to the Convention on the state of the Venture in East Carolina Campaign. He said that Venture would be completed by March 24th.

Mr. Walker Taylor, III, of St. James Church, Wilmington, indicated his strong support of Venture and declared St. James had conducted an early campaign in its behalf.

Mr. Charles B. Griffin, Jr., of Grace Church, Woodville, indicated his enthusiastic support of Venture as a way of saying thank you for the ministry and work of Coalition 16, and brought greetings and good wishes from The Ven. Webster L. Simons, Jr., who is recovering from illness.

Mr. Frank Gibson of St. John's Church, Wilmington, offered a vestry resolution relative to Venture in East Carolina as follows:

"The Vestry of St. John's, for itself and on behalf of all our parish family, enthusiastically recommends and lends its support to Venture in East Carolina as a Christian mission and responsibility to ourselves, our Church, our fellowman and our future. We adopt for St. John's a minimum goal of $75,000 over a three-year period for this adventure in faith and service and do commit ourselves joyfully and prayerfully to this cause."

The Rev. Carl E. Jones, Rector, St. Mary's Church, Kinston, said that St. Mary's will exceed its quota for Venture.

Dr. Charles L. Garrett reported for the Department of Stewardship and indicated that with three corrections, the total pledges from congregations amounted to $398,055. He said that St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, has increased their pledge by 350%, and that a new pledge has been submitted by St. Christopher's, Elizabethtown.

Mr. Howard R. Straughan, of Grace Church, Whiteville, Chairman of the Department of Finance, presented the Budget for 1980. (See Pages 90-93). Discussion followed.

Bishop Elebash announced that the Diocese would be changing its hospital and life insurance coverage from Church Life Insurance Corporation to Blue Cross and Blue Shield of North Carolina and Metropolitan Insurance Company. He further stated that a representative of these companies, Mr. Joe Latham (Blue Cross and Blue Shield) and Mr. Louis Stanley, (Metropolitan) were present and that there would be an opportunity for anyone to speak to these representatives.

The Rev. James Horton submitted by Title the report of the Committee on Clergy Salary. (See Pages 107-108). Mr. Horton said that the differences shown indicated an increase in utilities of $500.00 and an increase of $300.00 in travel.

Mrs. Sam Woodley, President of the Episcopal Churchwomen, gave her report. (See Pages 106-107).

Dr. William C. Powell submitted the report of the Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina by Title. (See Page 74).

Mr. Hal W. Broadfoot, President of The Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese, reported on the Foundation. (See Page 80). He requested the Convention's concurrence in the Foundation's amendment of its Article XI, the repeal of its Article XII, and the correction of its Article XIII. Mr. Broadfoot indicated that since the Executive Committee of the Foundation would begin a review of all phases of the present operation of the Foundation, with an aim toward seeking new objectives more in keeping with the investment climate of the 1980's and also seek to establish a more fully defined working relationship with the fiscal agent of the Foundation, changes in the Articles aforementioned would be necessary. The Convention concurred unanimously with the changes of Article XI, Article XII, and Article XIII. The changes are: The amendment of Article XI, the repeal of Article XII, and the correction of Article XIII with reference to the term of office for the Directors of the Corporation. (See Pages 167-168).

The Rev. Lawrence Houston submitted the report of the Department of Communications by Title. (See Page 101). Mr. Houston said the nine copies of **Cross Current** spoke excellently for themselves and that we are very much in the debt of Janis Wootten, **Cross Current** Editor.

Bishop Elebash asked Janis Wootten to stand and she received a standing vote of applause and thanks.

Bishop Elebash welcomed the seminarians in attendance, Mr. Timm Engh, Mr. Michael Thompson, Mr. Steve Miller, and Mr. Russell Johnson.

The Bishop also presented The Rev. Robert H. Long, Rector of St. James', Belhaven, The Rev. John C. Mott, Rector of St. Andrews, Wrightsville, and The Rev. J. Dana Pecheles, Assistant of St. James, Wilmington. These Clergymen have come to the Diocese since the last Convention.

Bishop Elebash introduced The Rev. Ted LeCarpentier. Mr. LeCarpentier maintains residence in Greenville and Raleigh and has been supplying in one or two Churches in the Diocese.

The Commission on Ministry report was filed by Title by the Chairman, The Rev. J. Garland Teasley. (See Page 94).

Bishop Elebash recognized Dr. Charles L. Garrett, Chairman of the Department of Stewardship, who asked congregations to consider using the Alabama Plan of Stewardship. Before Convention he had questioned congregations about the practice of percentage giving in their Diocesan pledges and what percentage of their net disposable income this represented. He indicated 15 Churches had responded affirmatively. Dr. Garrett expressed thanks to The Rev. Clarke Prescott for indicating the increases in the Diocesan pledges from Zion Church, and St. Paul's Church, Washington and announced that the Department of Stewardship has reached its goal of a 10% increase for 1980.

Bishop Elebash welcomed Chaplain Joseph Kerr of Camp LeJeune to the Convention and introduced Mr. Frank Ballard, Director of Promotion of Kanuga Conferences, Inc. Mr. Ballard spoke about the Kanuga Program and referred to the gymnasium construction and a cottage building program.

The Rev. King Cole, reporting for Camps and Conferences, offered an evaluation of Camp Oceanside, Camp Leach and the Alice Hoffman Center. He reviewed theologically and from the standpoint of experience the purpose and function of Camps and Conferences in the Diocese of East Carolina. He indicated that the necessary perspective for the mission of the Church in Camps and Conferences is Diocesan support, prayers, and presence. His concluding remarks were: "I pledge to you our best. We ask your best for Camps and Conferences."

Bishop Elebash stated that the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention had approved an amendment to Article XIII of The Constitution on when retired and non-parochial clergy are entitled to vote. He further stated that it is now up to the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention to approve this amendment. The following purpose statement reads as follows in the 1979 Diocesan Journal, Pages 31-32.

Purpose of Amendment: "To eliminate an apparent inconsistency or conflict between two articles of the constitution on when retired and non-parochial clergy are entitled to vote. The

second paragraph of Article XIII states that all clergymen who have been retired and all non-parochial clergy are entitled to a seat and vote in the Diocesan Convention. Article IV, Section 2, states that any clergyman who has been canonically connected with the Diocese for at least three years and who has not been in **attendance at one of the last three annual Conventions** shall have seat and voice, but no vote, at any meeting of the Convention.

PRESENT LANGUAGE: The second paragraph of Article XIII reads as follows:

> "All Clergymen who have been retired on account of age or disability and all non-parochial clergy are entitled to a seat and a vote in the Diocesan Convention, but their absence at any Convention shall not be counted in determining a constitutional majority."

PROPOSED AMENDMENT: Change the second paragraph of Article XIII to read as follows:

> "All Clergymen who have been retired on account of age or disability and all non-parochial clergy are entitled to a seat and, if otherwise entitled thereto, to a vote in the Diocesan Convention, but their absence at any Convention shall not be counted in determining a constitutional majority."

Bishop Elebash stated that the amendment must be presented on the first day of the Convention and acted on the second day on the occasion of its second annual reading.

Bishop Elebash announced the following afternoon hearings:

Budget Committee—Mr. Howard Straughan, Dr. Charles Garrett. Health Care and Life Insurance—Mr. Joe Latham and Mr. Louis Stanley. Venture in East Carolina—Mr. Bill Page, Mr. H. Dee Taylor. Parishes and Missions—The Rev. Bob Holt. Christian Ministries—The Rev. Mid Wootten. Church Insurance Company—Mr. John T. Cover.

The Convention recessed for the afternoon.

SATURDAY MORNING, FEBRUARY 16, 1980

Holy Eucharist, Rite I was celebrated at 9 o'clock on Saturday morning with The Rt. Rev. B. Sidney Sanders as Celebrant, assisted by The Rt. Rev. Hunley Agee Elebash.

The Convention opened with an announcement by Bishop Elebash that the following officers of the Standing Committee had been elected: The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, President; Dr. Allen L. Hornthal, Vice President; Mr. Louis J. Poisson, Secretary.

Bishop Elebash presented the following nominations:

Mr. William S. Page, St. Mary's, Kinston, to be Treasurer of the Diocese. Dr. Lawrence F. Brewster, St. Paul's, Greenville, to be Historiographer. Mr. L. P. Hornthal, Jr., Christ Church, Elizabeth City, to be a Trustee of the Diocese.

All these nominees were voted into office by acclamation vote of the Convention.

Mr. Roy Parker presented the Clerical and Lay nominees for election to the Executive Council, and the following were elected:

Clerical
The Rev. Clifton Daniel, III
The Rev. Robert T. Holt
The Ven. Webster L. Simons, Jr.

Lay
Mr. John R. Andrew
Mrs. H. Horton Rountree
Mr. S. William Smith
Mr. William T. Sneed

Unexpired Term
The Rev. John R. Price

Mr. Walker Taylor recommended that in the future printed ballots with the names of the nominees along with the number to vote for be used.

Bishop Elebash recognized Dr. Purdie Anders of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, who submitted his report by Title. (See Page 98). Dr. Anders said that as of December, 1979, the college had raised $31,000,000. For the past 13 years they have operated without a deficit. Dr. Anders thanked the Episcopal Churchwomen for their support of the college and invited everyone to visit St. Augustine's.

The Secretary of the Convention, Mr. Ormond, announced that a questionnaire relative to Convention evaluation had been given to everyone present and asked that the questionnaire in its completed form be left on the delegates' tables for collation.

Mr. Howard Straughan, Chairman of the Finance Committee, moved the adoption of the Diocesan Budget for 1980. It was passed unanimously. Mr. Straughan thanked the members of the Committee and especially Mrs. Willard for their help and cooperation.

The Rev. Jim Horton moved that the Convention approve the recommendation of the Salary Study Committee for minimum compensation for fiscal year 1980:

Base Salary	$11,500.00
Travel	1,500.00
Utilities	1,000.00
Major Medical	1,450.00
Housing	3,125.00
Pension	2,812.00

This motion was passed.

Mr. Howard Straughan stated that there was one correction in the Budget. St. Timothy's, Greenville increased their pledge from $1,800 to $2,000.

Mr. Horace Stacy, Chancellor, reporting for the Committee on Canons, moved the adoption of an amendment to Canon 30 involving the change of Roman numeral XIV to XV. The amendment was passed. Mr. Stacy moved that an additional clause "plus utility allowance" be added to Canon 14, Section 5 1 (b). This amendment was adopted.

Regarding the proposal to amend Canon 14, Section 5, by the addition of a fourth paragraph which was previously read by The Rev. Robert Holt regarding the classification of Churches in the Diocese, the Committee on Canons recommends withdrawal. Mr. Holt agreed to withdraw his proposal and reminded the

delegates that the Ninety-sixth Convention of the Diocese had recommended further study of Canon 14 by the Committee on Canons. Mr. Holt pointed out his willingness for the Committee on Canons to devote its attention towards a re-drafted Canon 14 to be presented at the Ninety-eighth Diocesan Convention. Mr. Holt concluded by saying he favors a new Canon 14 or the enforcement of the present punitive Canon.

Mr. Stacy stated that a Vote by Orders and Parishes was necessary for amending the second paragraph of Article XIII of the Constitution. A vote was taken and carried in both orders.

Bishop Elebash announced the nomination of the new members of the Foundation: Mr. J. G. Dunn, Christ Church, New Bern, Mrs. Noel Hardy, St. Mary's, Kinston, Mr. Ralph H. Hodges, Jr., St. Peter's, Washington, Mr. Lewis T. Nunnelee, St. John's, Wilmington, Mr. J. E. Waldrop, St. Paul's, Greenville, and General Lloyd Wilkerson, St. Anne's, Jacksonville. Mr. Walker Taylor, III, St. James, Wilmington, was nominated to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Robert MacMillan. These nominations were seconded and approved.

The Bishop introduced the youngest voting member of the Diocese, Mr. Gaston MacMillan.

Mr. Roy Parker, Chairman of Nominations, announced the following elections:

Board of Directors: Episcopal Child Care Services: The Rev. Leland Smith, Assistant Rector, St. Mary's, Kinston, and Mr. E. Lewis Bryan, of St. Francis, Goldsboro.

Trustees: University of the South: The Rev. William H. Privette, Vicar, Good Shepherd, Fayetteville, and Christ Church, Hope Mills, Mr. Robert Driscoll, of St. Mark's, Fayetteville, and Mr. Roy Parker, of Holy Trinity, Fayetteville.

Bishop Elebash recognized Mrs. Linda Chamberlain of St. Paul's, Greenville. Mrs. Chamberlain expressed appreciation to Bishop Elebash, Bishop Sanders, the Diocesan Department of Christian Education, Diocesan Churchwomen and clergy and parishes, for their support and interest, for their prayers and encouragement as well as financial help, on behalf of all who are participating in Sewanee's Theological Education by Extension program.

Mr. Bill Sneed of the Diocesan Convention Committee, Greenville, expressed his sincere appreciation to all committee members, to any who had helped, and to all of the various organizations and churches, who had contributed in any way.

The Bishop appointed and the Convention approved The Rev. H. Frederick Gough, Jr., Rector, St. Paul's, Clinton, The Rev. W. A. Stringer, Jr., Rector, St. Peter's, Washington, and Mr. J. Fred Rippy, III, St. James, Wilmington, to serve a four year term on the Commission on Ministry, and The Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Rector, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, to serve a two year unexpired term.

The Rev. Peter C. Robinson was appointed Chairman of the Commission on Ministry by the Bishop.

Bishop Elebash recognized Bishop Sanders, who reminded the clergy to pick up posters on Camps and Conferences. Bishop Sanders called on The Rev. Charles vonRosenberg, who spoke enthusiastically about the parish weekend at Camp Leach led by the Marianists.

The Rev. Robert Holt, Chairman of the Committee on Status of Parishes and Missions, reported that St. Timothy's, Greenville has met all the requirements of an Aided Parish, and recommended that St. Timothy's be admitted to Convention as an Aided Parish of the Diocese. Bishop Elebash asked The Rev. John Price and members of St. Timothy's who were present to come forward. They were received by the Convention with much applause.

Bishop Elebash recognized Dr. William Powell, who presented a resolution from St. John's Vestry, Fayetteville. The resolution is as follows:

WHEREAS: The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina regretfully accepted the resignation of the Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., as Executive Secretary of the Diocese for reasons of retirement; and

WHEREAS: Mr. Jeffress labored long and diligently from 1962 to 1973 as Director of Christian Education, in which role he provided leadership and direction to both Diocesan and Parish Christian education programs and worked for the expansion of camping and conference facilities within the Diocese; and from 1973 to 1980 he faithfully served above and beyond reasonable expectations as Executive Secretary of the Diocese; and

WHEREAS: He has offered distinguished service to the Church beyond this Diocese, serving as a deputy to every General Convention of the Episcopal Church between 1967 and 1979; and

WHEREAS: By his manner of life and work he has exemplified the strength, graciousness, courage, and love of the Christian Gospel:

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED: That the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, meeting in Greenville, express to Mr. Jeffress its sincere gratitude for his splendid leadership and its profound admiration and respect for the wisdom, understanding and devotion to duty he has brought to the office of Secretary of the Diocese. The Convention wishes him and Mrs. Jeffress many more years of good health and the joys of Christian service in their beloved Church.

This was approved unanimously by the Convention.

The Bishop recognized Mrs. Julia Dixon, St. Paul's, Wilmington, Chairman of the Courtesy Committee, who presented the following resolution:

We, the Courtesy Committee, hereby present the following resolution for your approval.

That the clerical and lay delegation to the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina officially record our sincere gratitude and thankfulness to the Churches of Greenville, St. Timothy's and St. Paul's, and to the Convention Chairman, Mr. Rod Andrew, for assuring once again that the yearly business and fellowship of the Church has been carried out with expediency and care. And a special thanks to the musicians of East Carolina University for the music that has enriched our worship.

That we would also like to express our thanks to God for providing us with the loving and inspired leadership of our Bishops, Hunley Elebash and Sidney Sanders.

And for all those serving on the various Diocesan Committees, we would like to express our appreciation and gratitude to you for

the excellent work and personal commitment you have given throughout the year to our Diocesan Programs.

To this Convention, we applaud the enthusiasm and the reception to the Venture in East Carolina Campaign. May God continue to bless our endeavor in this area.

And to all clergy, lay delegates, and guests of this Convention, we express our gratitude for your attention and participation in the matters which have come before this Convention.

"May the Peace of the Lord be always with you."

This was approved by acclamation.

The Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr., expressed appreciation to all those who had made banners, and extended thanks to The Rev. Joseph W. Cooper for the excellent worship services at this Ninety-seventh Annual Convention.

The Convention was adjourned by Bishop Elebash with the singing of the Doxology and prayers.

Respectfully submitted,
John James Ormond,
Secretary

The Bishop's Address

February 15, 1980
Greenville, North Carolina

My Brothers and Sisters in Christ:

I greet you on this, the Ninety Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina. All of us are greeted by the gracious welcome of the Episcopalians in this community, St. Paul's Church under the leadership of the Reverend Pat Houston, St. Timothy's Church under the leadership of the Reverend John Price, and the Reverend Bill Hadden, Jr., now serving as Episcopal Chaplain to East Carolina University. I cannot help but mention Mr. Bill Sneed of St. Paul's and Mr. Bob Adams of St. Timothy's, who have worked hard on our Diocesan Convention Committee to insure our Convention has every help to make it an effective and happy one.

Our Church had its beginning here in Pitt County about 1760 with the formation of St. Michael's Parish. The Reverend Alexander Stewart, Rector of St. Thomas, Bath, had occasional services here. Apparently church services were held in the Court House built in 1761. Bishop Richard Channing Moore of Virginia preached several times in Greenville, in 1819. The Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington, (The Rev. Joseph Pierson) visited Greenville, in 1825-1826 and initiated the formation of a congregation now known as St. Paul's. A long and faithful history and ministry continues.

Today I believe our Church has a great challenge in this community—home of the largest educational institution in our Diocese and now the home of the only medical school in our Diocese. I am very proud of the clerical and lay leadership of St. Paul's Church, who led in the formation two years ago of a new congregation, St. Timothy's Church. We will hear more of this endeavor later in our Convention.

I would like to express our thanks to the North Carolina National Guard for the use of this building for this Convention. To them we are indebted. We are reminded of the Centurion in Luke 7:5, who built a synagogue for the Jews. The National Guard may be modern Centurions who furnished a building for the Christians. Many of our people are currently serving in the military and some of our program is directed to a ministry to these persons. Our presence in this building must be a reminder to all of us that we are called to be peace makers (not simply peace seekers). It is not an easy challenge to be a peace maker in our troubled world where we perceive a major power seems to believe its task is to "gobble up" one by one the weaker nations of the world. But Jesus' declaration to us is clear "Blessed are the peacemakers for they shall be called the sons of God (Matthew 5:9).

The heart of my Convention Address is concerned with three comments about topics within our fold and then some remarks for us all.

DIOCESAN LEADERSHIP AND STAFF

I know I speak for the entire Diocese when I express our thanks to God for the leadership of Bishop Sanders as Bishop Coadjutor of this Diocese. Already his warm caring, his effective preaching, and his forward-looking and eager hopes for this Diocese have endeared him to all of us. I personally have been supported and helped and I thankfully make this public affirmation in behalf of Bishop Sanders and his family.

In late 1979 it was our hope to hire an Assistant in Program to the Bishop Coadjutor. You have already noted that our 1980 Budget does not include such a person. However, I do call your attention to several increases in our program areas. I consider the decision of the Budget Committee and the Executive Council a wise one for this particular year and no doubt this will be on our minds as we make plans for next year.

THE NEW PRAYER BOOK

The New Prayer Book is a book in which we may grow in Christ—it is the book for our generation. It enables us to worship Him in glory and praise and we are inwardly fed by its substance and content. I am glad to report that most (if not all) of our Congregations are using this book. I encourage public and private study for all of us. We need to know it better, not simply to "get used to it," but in order that our worship life may be deepened and enriched. I believe it can do just that. Each week I learn more from its pages and I am already deeply indebted for its rich and varied treasure.

VENTURE IN EAST CAROLINA

Two years ago at this time, we set before ourselves a program to strengthen our Diocesan program and ministry—Camps and Conferences, New Congregations, Renovation of Old Congregations, our companionship with those beyond our Diocesan boundaries. Last year this enterprise was delayed by my sickness. And now, at this date, we are already in the middle of this program. We expect to finish the fund raising part of this in the next six weeks. Tonight at our Diocesan Dinner we will hear more. Venture in East Carolina is a good program. It is necessary—the needs and resources are there. This is our first capital fund raising in over twenty years. I commit myself to this endeavor. I am working and praying and giving for its success. I pray you will join me. It can lead us in renewal and it may instill a feeling of achievement which is so necessary to each of us. All this, combined with the fulfillment of some clearly documented needs, makes the program a challenge to all of us. It is our hope that every member of this Diocese will be given the opportunity to share in this endeavor.

BODY OF THE ADDRESS

And now I turn to some beliefs which I believe God (by Scripture and Faith) is telling us in our times of change, trouble and confusion. Our world is changing and moving (and some say

disintegrating) so fast—sometimes beyond recognition. It appears to be much more difficult to live today than in recent decades as I recall my life. Our Church is a part of this—sometimes cause, sometimes effect. Our response to this as Christians varies as to age, temperament, background, commitment, or even the day of the week in which we reflect upon it. In our response we are sorely troubled. It could not be otherwise. But I can say personally, I am strangely encouraged. I am **not** encouraged by the violence, war, rumors of war, the hunger, poverty, injustice and loneliness of our world, which we are powerless to escape. But I am strongly and strangely encouraged when I see some of the symptoms in the Church and in our people. I am happy when I read in one of our parish bulletins that one of our congregations is seeking to resettle a refugee family (Jesus, Mary, Joseph were refugees in Egypt). I am happy when a group of our Churches raise funds to help the migrant workers. I am happy when I hear one of our congregations has a ministry to one of our mental institutions. I am delighted when I hear some of the clergy are visiting prisons. It is good news when I hear a small mission received an offering to buy heating oil for those who had none. I believe it is a good program when most of our campers at Oceanside in that outreach program are disadvantaged and we are seeking to serve them. I feel inwardly warmed when I hear our congregations are supporting the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief in a Christmas offering for the Hungry, and a Thanksgiving offering for emotionally disturbed children in the Thompson Children's Home. I believe it is a good program when I learn an Adult Class is discussing capital punishment or world peace or a whole host of issues that are starkly staring at the Church, you and me in our lives.

No one loves "peace and quiet" more than I do. But more and more, after 56 years, I am learning God has placed me in a different world (one of confusion, violence, and change) and I must heed His Call. And I believe He has placed you in that world also and you must heed His Call.

Historically in persecution and troubled times, the message of God to His people has been—Remain steadfast. Remember it will be better later, when God will wipe away all tears. I love that Message and Good News and I believe it deeply.

But today I believe God is telling you and me something more.

I. God is calling you and me to a more simple life.

We must not abuse or misuse the earth nor ourselves. My health has demanded a more simple life style for me. In this sense my sickness was a blessing which I needed. Without haste and without rest you and I must not allow the baggage and goods of this world to deter or delay us from answering our God and living in His Presence and Spirit. Christianity in its essence has always looked toward the future. But looking toward the future does not mean we must destroy "this fragile earth, our island home." There are monumental lessons for the Church and us as individuals in all of this. We have only begun to recognize them, much less put them into practice. We would do well to evaluate

traditions, and buildings and program and energy and automobiles and gasoline and oil, no matter how much we now seem to enjoy these. Our salvation and health does not come from there. And by side line, I must add that the portion of God's Vineyard in which we live (East Carolina) is a good spot to begin. Truly God's Nature has blessed us here in our homeland. You and I must not misuse our earth nor ourselves.

God is calling us to a more simple life.

II. **Each of us in our lives has a personal contribution to make to our world.**

If we do not make that contribution, the world and we will be poorer. I am not suggesting that our contribution will be one of rank or title. In this changing and disturbed world, title has increasingly smaller value. I am not saying it will be one of affluence. What is counting more and more—are we answering a personal call and challenge from the Personal God—the Lord Jesus Christ. That personal call to you and me is to be of some service to others. A life that seeks only pleasure, without some measure of service to our fellow men, will in the end not find that pleasure and become only hollow. In our country we are too accustomed to instant pleasure, instant gratification. History has taught us the danger of such. I believe in a Personal God who calls us by His Spirit in a personal way. He is telling you and me we have a contribution to make to others in this world. He has given us gifts to share with others, and therein lies our integrity and therein, the image of Christ is revealed again. Pray God we will have the wisdom to learn again how necessary and vital it is, for each of God's sons and daughters to make his or her contribution and gift.

Each of us in our lives has a personal contribution to make to our world. The image of Christ is in each of us.

III. **God is calling us to make our personal contribution together as the church.**

This I take to be the meaning of the Body of Christ. We have faced and acted on some of these issues of our world as individuals and families or political parties. But now I believe more and more, our minds and hearts are called together in order that we might share together as the Church. And further, I believe this will reveal the strength and power and gifts of our laity and our clergy alike. The present dilemma in our Church will not be helped by lay people who want a new exciting preacher every ninety days—we clergy are only human beings. Nor will our present dilemma be solved by Bishops and Priests who fantasize some ideal Diocese or congregation which in reality does not exist and never existed in any century of our Church's life—lay persons are only human beings also. But together in the Church, the Body of Christ, new gifts in each of us will be forthcoming and used for the benefit of the whole. And the sharing and discovery of these personal gifts and contributions must not wait, thinking they are dependent upon some new line item in the budget or some magic

number of membership yet to be achieved or some ideal situation. And further as we experience this sharing in the Church, the whole of the Church and God's World will be the better for it. And in fact part of our contribution will be the realization that this Gift which God has given each of us must be shared not only among ourselves but among people the world over.

And so, My Brothers and Sisters,

God is calling you and me to a more simple life.

Each of us in our lives has a personal contribution to make to our world.

God is calling us to make our personal contributions **together as the Church.**

Here I rejoice at our being together. The Spirit of God is in the midst of us. We are called to be people of compassion.

We have read for one another inspired Scriptures:

Isaiah 55:3.

"Listen now, my people and come to me,
Come to me, and you will have life."

II Corinthians 4:8-10.

"We are often troubled, but not crushed;
sometimes in doubt, but never in despair;
there are many enemies, but we are never without a friend;
And though badly hurt at times, we are not destroyed.
At all times we carry in our mortal bodies the death of Jesus,
so that his life also may be seen in our bodies."

John 15:8-9.

"My Father's glory is shown by your bearing much fruit;
And in this way you become my disciples.
I love you just as the Father loves me;
Remain in my love."

Amen.

The Bishop's Diary
1979

JANUARY

1-12	Duke Hospital, Durham
12-31	Recovery at Home

FEBRUARY

1-15	Recovery at Home with visits to Diocesan Office for short periods of work
16-29	Recovery at Home

MARCH

1-17	Recovery at Home
18-25	Recovery in New Smyrna Beach, Florida
26-31	Begin full schedule

APRIL

8	St. James, Wilmington
15	St. John's, Wilmington
19	Appointment, Havelock
22	St. Andrew's, Morehead City
24	Department of Missions
27	Clergy Conference, St. Francis, Goldsboro

MAY

2-3	Provincial Executive Council, Atlanta
6	St. Peter's, Washington
7	Diocesan Churchwomen Board
8	Diocesan Churchwomen Annual Meeting
13	Christ Church, New Bern
15	Commission on the Ministry
18	Catherine Kennedy Home, Wilmington—Holy Communion
20	Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
23	St. John's, Wilmington
25	Episcopal Child Care Services, St. Francis, Goldsboro
27	Church of the Servant, Wilmington
30	Institution, Charles vonRosenberg, St. Paul's, Beaufort

JUNE

1	Commencement Address, Pender High School, Burgaw
3	Trinity Church, Lumberton
8	Memorial Service for the Rev. Jack Beckwith, Oriental, N.C.
9	Special Convention, Christ Church, New Bern
10	St. Anne's, Jacksonville
12-15	Provincial Synod, Kanuga
17	St. Thomas, Bath
21	Executive Council, St. James, Wilmington
24	St. Andrew's, Nags Head
27	Stewardship Meeting
30	Ordination—Dana Pecheles, St. James, Wilmington

JULY

1-31	Vacation

AUGUST

1-2	Williamston
5	St. Christopher's, Elizabethtown
12	St. James, Belhaven
19	St. Thomas, Oriental
26	Zion Church, Washington
29	Holy Trinity, Fayetteville

SEPTEMBER

1	Wedding—St. James, Wilmington
8-20	General Convention, Denver, Colorado
26-27	Clergy Conference—Camp Leach
30	St. Mary's, Kinston

OCTOBER

5	Consecration, Bishop of Upper South Carolina
7	St. Augustine's, Kinston
11-15	Kanuga Board and Board of Trustees
21	St. Mark's, Fayetteville
24	St. John's, Wilmington
25-26	Consecration Bishop Coadjutor of East Carolina, Kinston
28	Trinity, Chocowinity

NOVEMBER

4	St. John's, Fayetteville, Convocation Service
11	Christ Church, Elizabeth City, Convocation Service
18	St. James, Wilmington, Convocation Service
22	St. John's, Wilmington
25	St. Peter's, Swansboro
27	Department of Missions, Wilmington

DECEMBER

1	Wedding—St. Andrew's Covenant Presbyterian Church
2	St. James, Wilmington
7	Executive Council, Williamston
9	St. Paul's, Edenton
11	Commission on the Ministry, Goldsboro
12	Foundation Investment Committee, Kinston
15	Christ Church, Elizabeth City
	Jeffress Retirement Dinner, Kinston
20	St. Joseph's, Fayetteville
23	St. Philip's, Southport
25	St. John's, Wilmington

Bishop Coadjutor's Convention Address

Dear Friends in Christ:

Perhaps I can sum up many of the things that I am feeling at this particular moment by saying how very happy Nancy and I are to be one of you, to be one with you, at this particular stage of our lives. We continue to be impressed with the commitment and quality of clergy and laity alike; and we continue to be grateful for the warmth and love which has been shown to both of us in every section of this Diocese. It is good to be in your midst. I also want to express my special thanks to the Rector and people of the Church of the Advent in Williamston. They asked for us; they got us; and then, lo and behold, they've done everything in their power to show they really wanted us. They have made a home for us in every sense of the word; we are grateful. If I may be allowed one more personal note, I would simply say that one of the great privileges of my life in Christ has been the truly outstanding Christians that I have been exposed to; and have had the opportunity to work with. Bishops Maxon and Dandridge in Tennessee, idols of my adolescense; Mollegen, Stanley, Trotter and Woods at Virginia Seminary, Bishop Gray in Mississippi to name just a few. Well, God has richly blessed me and touched my life by greatness again in the form and persons of Dink and Hunley Elebash and for all they have done for me and for this Diocese; and for the privilege of working with them, I give my profoundest thanks.

Now, I have never given a Bishop's address before and in my twenty-five years of attending Diocesan Conventions I must confess I have never listened very carefully to one either; so I'm not exactly sure what I am supposed to say. So what I propose to do is share with you some of our problems as I now see them and some of the challenges I believe that lie before us in the next decade. And because of the press of time I won't be able to do much more than file them by title. Let me begin.

Stewardship: and first I want to talk about stewardship of our human resources. We in East Carolina are faced with a literal explosion of committed, articulate, educated laypeople who are demanding that the church help them find meaningful ways in which to serve; and we don't know what to do with them. Do we ordain all of them? If Bishop Elebash and I began ordaining all the lay people who desired it, we could probably ordain twenty or thirty in the next six months. And by the way, as women's ordination and prayer book revision have been our National Church's chief controversies in the seventies; I look for the whole issue of the shape of our ordained ministry to be the church's chief controversy in the 80's. I don't know what the answer is; but I do know that these folk must be helped to find responsible ways in which to serve. I charge our commission on Ministry to begin to wrestle seriously with this question during the coming year.

Stewardship of Natural Resources: In Camps Leach, Oceanside and Surf and Sand we have potential that other

Dioceses can only dream of; and these places sit there wasted most of the year. If we are to make these places what they can become, the Venture money that will go into them is just the start. I feel very strongly about this because I have served in a Diocese which had a strong Camp and Conference Center and I have served in a Diocese that had none; and there is no way I can tell you what a difference that Camp and Conference Center made in peoples' lives in Christ. King Cole and your Camps and Conferences Committee have done an outstanding job in planning this year's activities; and I urge you and your children to take advantage of them. But this is just a beginning. Please share with me a vision of what these places can mean and become. And if we are not willing to spend the time and energy and money that it will take to make them that, then the best stewardship this Diocese could practice is to give them to some group that will.

Financial Stewardship: Your Bishops and Executive Council strongly felt the need in the Diocese for an Assistant for Program. We will not have one this year simply because the money is not there. We are embarking on Venture simply to meet our minimum basic requirements and to keep some places from falling down. If just those of us within this room, including myself, were practicing responsible Christian Stewardship, we'd have more money than we know what to do with. I ask each parish and mission to look seriously at their own pattern of giving, and to give serious consideration to the Alabama Plan.

May I turn quickly to another major concern of mine in the present and for the future? I have deep concern about the quality of human relationships that we are now experiencing as Christians. I feel that we too easily accept the values proclaimed to us by the world. Some brief examples: I believe in the sacredness of human life at any stage in its development. Surely we must help our young people see that abortion can be considered an option only under the gravest of circumstances and not as any easy way out. Surely we must help our young people, in fact all of us, know that sexual relationships, no matter how brief, demand emotional commitment and caring, some kind of deep involvement with another person; and hold a tremendous potential for destructiveness and pain. Surely in this crazy world in which we live we must re-affirm our personal witness to life long monogamous Christian marriage and the consideration of divorce only when two people have discovered after years of trying every possible avenue of help that there is no other way. I am sick and tired of men and women who are a part of the Body of Christ, the family of Christ, having to go through difficult times as husbands, wives, parents as if they were the first ones who had ever been there, as if it had never happened to anyone before. I am sick and tired of the look of shock that I see on the faces of parents of adolescents who realize for the first time what peer pressure can do to their children in the areas of alcohol and drugs and sex and have nowhere to turn. To me one of the great indictments of the church is that alcoholics had to form their own organizations to find for themselves the acceptance and support and God's healing love they needed to make them well. Surely as the Body of

Christ, the family of God, in every single parish and mission we can build in those communal support systems that will let a troubled husband and wife or parent or adolescent know that yes, someone has been there before them; and they don't have to go it alone. I ask every parish and mission to look hard at not what the Rector is doing, but what it as the church family is doing to uphold and support husbands, wives, parents, children, families in these increasingly turbulent and difficult times.

Finally, the Holy Spirit is alive and well in East Carolina and we are in for exciting times. I couldn't care less whether He touches your life in St. Louis Ed. Center Courses, Jungian Conferences, Christian Renewal Conferences, or Faith at Work Weekends. I do know, if we remain open, He will touch each one of our lives in a unique and special way; because we are all unique and special people to Him.

This is a Great Diocese because we are a people who know ourselves forgiven by God and redeemed by His Son Jesus Christ our Lord. It is a great Diocese, and we are beginning to catch a vision of what God would have us become.

Reports

AUDITOR'S REPORT—DIOCESE

The Annual Convention
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

We have examined the balance sheet of the Diocese of East Carolina, as of December 31, 1979, and the related statements of receipts, disbursements and changes in fund balance for the year then ended.

Our examination consisted of tracing receipts, as recorded in the books, to the depositories. Income, as shown by the books, was accepted without direct confirmation at source. Disbursements were made by vouchers drawn on the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and same were accepted as correct without further verification.

All funds on deposit were reconciled with records of the depositories.

Real estate is presented at appraised values as determined by Diocesan officials.

Inasmuch as real estate constitutes the major portion of total assets and it was not practicable to satisfy ourselves as to real property holdings, cost, or acquisition appraisal values, we are unable to express an opinion on the fairness of the aforementioned financial statements.

JAS. V. WARREN

Certified Public Accountant

January 21, 1980

EXHIBIT A

BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1979

ASSETS

Cash		
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company		
Checking account	$ 16,231.05	
Savings accounts		
Operating Budget account	366.32	
Department of Evangelism account	2,269.03	
	18,866.40	
MCM Ready Cash Reserve account	7,098.27	$ 25,964.67
Real estate, at appraised value		
305 South Third Street, Wilmington	75,000.00	
Camp Oceanside, Topsail	30,000.00	
Camp Leach, Pamlico River	257,000.00	
Alice Hoffman Center, Bogue Banks	250,000.00	
Raleigh Road, Fayetteville (at cost)	22,950.00	634,950.00
Other assets		
Cash value of life insurance policy		1,460.00
		$662,374.67

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

Liabilities		
Payroll taxes withheld		$ 1.953.37
Fund Balance		
Available to subsequent budget	$ 21,742.27	
Restricted	638,679.03	
Total (Exhibit A-1)		660,421.30
		$662,374.67

EXHIBIT A-1

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
Year ended December 31, 1979

Fund Balance—December 31, 1978		$712,300.04
Add:		
Payment of prior year liability		444.25
Increase in cash value of life insurance policy		115.00
		712,859.29
Less:		
Excess of disbursements over receipts—Exhibit B	$ 8,017.16	
Transfer investment stocks to Episcopal Foundation	19,231.82	
Increase in payroll tax liability—Exhibit B	189.01	
Sale of Duck Point, Carteret County	25,000.00	52,437.99
Fund Balance—December 31, 1979		$660,421.30

EXHIBIT B

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year ended December 31, 1979

Receipts:		
Budgeted receipts—Exhibit C		$540,095.55
Non-budgeted receipts		
Clearing items received—Schedule 1		26,103.58
Renewal conference funds		2,246.63
Payroll taxes—deductions unremitted		1,953.37
Interest earned:		
MCM Ready Cash Reserve account	$ 2,098.27	
Operating Budget account	1,954.99	
General convention delegates account	106.14	
Department of Evangelism account	22.40	4,181.80
Total receipts		574,580.93
Disbursements:		
Budgeted disbursements—Exhibit D	546,269.62	
Non-budgeted disbursements		
Clearing items disbursed—Schedule I	26,103.58	
Convention Deputies	3,183.89	
Unremitted clearing items		
Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief	13.00	
Thompson Orphanage	231.25	
Rev. Jeffress' Discretionary Fund	200.00	
St. Marks Church, Fayetteville	2,000.00	
Payroll taxes—prior year deduction	1,764.36	
East Carolina's Venture in Mission	2,620.65	
Dept. of Evangelism savings account of prior years	211.74	
Total disbursements		582,598.09
Excess of disbursements over receipts		(8,017.16)
Cash balance—December 31, 1978		33,981.83
Cash balance—December 31, 1979		$ 25,964.67

EXHIBIT C

RECEIPTS—BUDGETED AND ACTUAL
Year ended December 31, 1979

	Budget	Actual Receipts	Over (Under) Budget
Pledges	$350,000.00	$361,312.84	$ 11,312.84
From investments	1,000.00	644.66	(355.34)
Foundation	115,000.00	122,033.05	7,033.05
Pledges—prior years	3,300.00	3,300.00	
Flagler interest	47,520.00	47,520.00	
Miscellaneous	2,000.00		
Lucile Marvin Foundation		1,395.00	
Cross Current		1,290.00	
St. Paul's Church, Beaufort		100.00	
St. Paul's Church, Edenton		500.00	
Zion Church, Washington		2,000.00	3,285.00
	518,820.00	540,095.55	21,275.55
Balance on hand (1-1-79)	25,863.08		(25,863.08)
Total budgeted and actual receipts	$544,683.08	$540,095.55	$ (4,587.53)

EXHIBIT D

DISBURSEMENTS—BUDGETED AND ACTUAL
Year ended December 31, 1979

	Budget	Actual Disbursements	Over (Under) Budget
INSIDE THE DIOCESE			
BISHOP:			
Salary	$ 24,110.00	$ 24,840.00	$ 730.00
Pension Premium	5,537.25	5,773.50	236.25
Travel	6,092.30	6,079.52	(12.78)
Housing	6,152.50	6,501.68	349.18
Utilities	500.00	733.30	233.30
2nd BISHOP	21,020.47	26,723.14	5,702.67
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:			
Salary	18,760.00	18,760.00	
Pension Premium	4,333.50	4,333.52	.02
Travel	4,873.84	4,873.84	
Housing	4,815.00	4,815.00	
Utilities	500.00	500.00	
ARCHDEACON:			
Salary	16,969.21	16,969.21	
Pension Premium	4,043.07	4,043.08	.01
Travel	4,873.84	4,873.84	
Housing	4,492.30	4,492.30	
Utilities	1,000.00	1,000.00	
DIOCESAN OFFICE:			
Secretaries	23,464.93	23,631.72	166.79
Lay Pension Premium	3,100.00	3,053.19	(46.81)
Pension Supplement	1,700.00	1,699.92	(.08)
Diocesan House Maint. & Program	6,500.00	8,708.58	2,208.58
Postage & Printing	3,600.00	3,867.61	267.61
Telephone & Telegraph	2,800.00	2,820.09	20.09
General Office Expense	5,000.00	6,479.97	1,479.97
Payroll Taxes	2,500.00	1,884.81	(615.19)
Audit Expense	900.00	810.00	(90.00)
MAJOR MEDICAL & LIFE INSURANCE	26,678.88	23,948.02	(2,730.86)
DIOCESAN INSURANCE	9,000.00	8,120.00	(880.00)
GRAHAM CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	3,500.00	4,379.73	879.73
DIOCESAN CONVENTION EXPENSE—REGULAR	5,500.00	5,966.67	466.67
DIOCESAN CONVENTION EXPENSE—SPECIAL	1,000.00	720.35	(279.65)
CONSECRATION	5,000.00	4,906.59	(93.41)
GENERAL CONVENTION DEPUTIES	2,000.00	1,999.95	(.05)
THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION:			
Grants to Seminarians	5,500.00	6,870.17	1,370.17
Theological Education by Extension	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Conferences & Visits to Students	1,000.00	300.00	(700.00)
Continuing Education—Clergy	1,000.00	700.00	(300.00)
CLERGY CONFERENCES	500.00	549.15	49.15

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATIONS:			
Editor's Salary	3,500.00	3,500.00	
Associate Editors' Salaries	3,000.00	2,280.00	(720.00)
Editor's Social Security	450.00	354.30	(95.70)
Dept. Expense & Photos	2,500.00	2,387.29	(112.71)
Publications	12,000.00	16,504.43	4,504.43
DEPARTMENT OF COLLEGE WORK:			
Chaplain—East Carolina University			
Salary	12,194.94	12,194.94	
Pension Premium	2,856.37	2,856.36	(.01)
Travel	1,015.38	1,015.38	
Housing	3,173.73	3,173.73	
Office & Program	3,490.00	3,490.00	
Utilities	500.00	500.00	
Department Expense	100.00	100.00	
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:			
Department Work	4,000.00	4,084.11	84.11
Youth	1,200.00	391.45	(808.55)
CAMPS AND CONFERENCES:			
Camp Leach	19,700.00	19,699.84	(.16)
Camp Oceanside			
Operating Expense	3,200.00	3,200.00	
Supervisor Salary	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Capital Improvements	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Maintenance Fund	1,000.00	1,000.00	
DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM:	1,750.00	1,885.60	135.60
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES:	500.00	481.56	(18.44)
DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS:			
Coalition 16	30,603.57	30,603.60	.03
Grants to Churches	68,452.00	62,807.64	(5,644.36)
Moving	1,500.00	973.70	(526.30)
Departmental Meetings	100.00	292.80	192.80
Clergy Supply	300.00		(300.00)
Miscellaneous	300.00	47.30	(252.70)
DEPARTMENT OF STEWARDSHIP:	2,500.00		(2,500.00)
LITURGICAL COMMISSION:	2,000.00	1,254.11	(745.89)
Total—Inside the Diocese	425,203.08	426,806.59	1,603.51

OUTSIDE THE DIOCESE

GENERAL CONVENTION BUDGET:	5,332.00	5,332.00
GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM:	89,184.00	89,184.00
PARTNERS IN MISSION (MRI):	8,000.00	8,000.00
SYNOD QUOTA:	964.00	964.00
GRANTS TO INSTITUTIONS:		
Kanuga	1,000.00	1,000.00
Thompson Orphanage	2,000.00	2,000.00
St. Mary's College	1,000.00	1,000.00
St. Augustine's College	1,500.00	1,500.00
University of South (Sewanee)	1,500.00	1,500.00
UNC Wilmington	2,250.00	2,250.00
EPISCOPAL CHURCH BUILDING FUND:	1,000.00	1,000.00
MID-ATLANTIC PARISH TRAINING PROGRAM:	1,000.00	1,000.00

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES:	1,350.00	1,674.00	324.00
DELEGATES EXPENSE— Annual meeting	400.00	91.00	(309.00)
PARISH OF THE AIR:	200.00	200.00	
ECUMENICAL RELATIONS:	800.00	768.03	(31.97)
MIGRANT MINISTRIES:	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Total—Outside the Diocese	119,480.00	119,463.03	(16.97)
TOTAL BUDGETED AND ACTUAL DISBURSEMENTS	$544,683.08	$546,269.62	$ 1,586.54

SCHEDULE 1

CLEARING ITEMS RECEIVED AND DISBURSED
Year ended December 31, 1979

RECEIVED FROM—DESIGNATED PURPOSE	AMOUNT
Various—Camp Leach	$ 3,866.26
Various—Camp Oceanside	1,583.34
Various—Missionary Work—Melanesia	613.50
Various—Good Friday and Easter Offerings	149.45
Various—Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief	764.04
Various—Migrant Workers Fund	1,025.00
Grace Church, Woodville—Seminary Sewanee	40.00
Various—Uganda Relief Fund	1,046.21
Diocesan Fund & Various—Renewal Conference	500.00
Various—Mite Box Collections	627.42
Various—Cambodia Relief	893.07
Various—Ring Fund	186.00
Various—Virginia Theological Seminary	794.25
Various—Coalition 16	924.37
Individual—Consecration Office	5.00
St. James Church, Wilmington—St. Christopher's	1,000.00
Christ's Church, Elizabeth City—Episcopal Churchwomen	200.00
Individual—Memorial Fund	215.00
Individual—Life Insurance Premium	470.75
St. Mary's, Kinston—St. Augustine's, Kinston	500.00
Merritt, Lynch Foundation—Pilot Life Insurance Co.	2,000.00
Discretionary Fund—Executive Secretary	200.00
Good Shepherd, Fayetteville—Episcopal Child Care	17.00
Various—Bishop's Discretionary Fund	8,482.92
	$ 26,103.58

BISHOP THOMAS H. WRIGHT FUND FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT

Balance on deposit January 1, 1979		$ 586.21
RECEIPTS:		
Deposited 3-28-79	1,690.00	
Deposited 4-3-79	810.00	
Deposited 4-11-79	1,090.00	
Deposited 4-26-79	515.00	
Deposited 5-25-79	365.00	
Deposited 6-22-79	135.00	
Deposited 7-23-79	70.00	
Deposited 7-30-79	410.00	
Deposited 8-1-79	525.00	
Deposited 8-8-79	915.00	
Deposited 9-12-79	1,145.00	
Deposited 10-4-79	120.00	
Deposited 10-16-79	105.00	
Deposited 11-9-79	30.00	
Deposited 12-28-79	75.00	
Deposited 12-31-79	30.00	8,030.00
		8,616.21
DISBURSEMENTS:		
6-22-79 Christ Church, Hope Mills	950.00	
10-2-79 Camp Leach	2,350.00	
10-12-79 Jas. V. Warren, CPA	80.00	
12-5-79 Trinity, Chocowinity	1,000.00	
12-5-79 St. Thomas, Oriental	1,000.00	
12-21-79 Thompson Children's Home (Tithe)	1,000.00	
12-21-79 St. Christopher's, Havelock	1,000.00	
12-21-79 St. Paul's, Fayetteville	1,146.21	
12-31-79 St. Paul's, Fayetteville	90.00	8,616.21
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT 12-31-79		-0-

HUNLEY AGEE ELEBASH
GIBBS WILLARD

TRUSTEES 1979

FEBRUARY 14
Trustees signed a new Deed of Trust to secure $25,000 loan from First State Bank of Greenville for purchase of land by St. Timothy's, Greenville.

MAY 24
Trustees signed Release of .26 acres from Duck Point Deed of Trust with Mr. Redfearn.

JUNE 21
Trustees signed Deed for Sale of lot at Boiling Springs that had been given to the Church of the Servant.

AUGUST 9
Trustees signed Deed of Sale for Rectory of St. John the Evangelist, Edenton. House sold to J. B. Small for $20,000.00.

OCTOBER 1
Trustees signed Understanding between Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina and Bishop Hunley A. Elebash.

OCTOBER 31
Trustees signed Warranty Deed for sale of land at Gatesville belonging to St. Mary's, Gatesville.

DECEMBER 12
Trustees approved sale or removal of Church Building in Ayden, N.C., with assets to go to St. Timothy's, Greenville, N.C.

DECEMBER 13
Trustees agreed to sell existing property on Raleigh Road, Fayetteville, retaining receipts for future purchase of other property in Fayetteville.

DECEMBER 19
Trustees signed agreement with North Carolina Department of Archives, regarding grant and use of St. John the Evangelist, Edenton.

THE RT. REV. HUNLEY AGEE ELEBASH
DR. WILLIAM C. POWELL
MR. L. P. HORNTHAL, JR.
Trustees
Diocese of East Carolina

AUDITOR'S REPORT—TRUSTEES

The Board of Directors
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

We have examined the books of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1979, and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following exhibits and schedules:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances—Principal ..... Exhibit A
Recapitulation of Fund Balances—Income ..... Exhibit B
Principal and Income Cash—Accountability .....Schedule 1
Invested Funds—Principal and Income.....Schedule 2

Our examination embraced tracing receipts, as shown by the books, to the depository. All disbursements were made from the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and supported by cancelled vouchers. Income from invested funds was verified. Other receipts as reflected by the books were accepted as correct. Disbursements were accepted as correct. Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depository. Stocks and bonds, held for safekeeping in a safe deposit box at Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, were inspected by us on January 3, 1980. All securities were accounted for and all balances in Savings and Loan Associations and other depositories were verified.

Early in 1979, the funds and activities of Venture in Mission were established in separate accounts. These funds are subject to a separate independent audit and are not presented in this report.

In our opinion, subject to the comments above, the accompanying financial statements present fairly the financial position of the funds held by the Trustees as exhibited herewith at December 31, 1979, and changes therein for the year then ended.

JAS. V. WARREN
Certified Public Accountant

April 30, 1980

RECAPITULATION OF FUND BALANCES—PRINCIPAL

EXHIBIT A

	PRINCIPAL CASH			INVESTED FUNDS		
	Balance Jan. 1, 1979	Disbursements and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1979	Balance Jan. 1, 1979	Balance Dec. 31, 1979	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1979
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$	$	$ 811.08	$ 811.08	$ 811.08
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	230.37		230.37	3,518.19	3,518.19	3,748.56
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial				1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial				315.42	315.42	315.42
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth				4,413.00	4,413.00	4,413.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	80.00		80.00	2,473.13	2,473.13	2,553.13
John Harvey	71.25		71.25	2,156.14	2,156.14	2,227.39
Josephine Hatch Hinton				68,957.98	68,957.98	68,957.98
Winslow Merrick Trust				19,740.63	19,740.63	19,740.63
Miscellaneous	3.96		3.96	1,700.00	1,700.00	1,703.96
Roper-Weeks Trust				2,070.00	2,070.00	2,070.00
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	11.71		11.71	1,731.40	1,731.40	1,743.11
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	11.71		11.71	1,731.40	1,731.40	1,743.11
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial				1,081.44	1,081.44	1,081.44
TOTALS	$ 409.00	$	$ 409.00	$111,699.81	$111,699.81	$112,108.81
			See Schedule 1		See Schedule 2	

	INCOME CASH				INVESTED INCOME				
	Balance Jan. 1, 1979	Income and Transfers	Disbursements and Transfers	Balance Dec. 31, 1979	Balance Jan. 1, 1979	Additions	Reductions	Balance Dec. 31, 1979	Total Balance Dec. 31, 1979
Carolyn M. Barber	$ 216.72	$ 47.52	$	$ 264.24	$	$	$	$	$ 264.24
Bogue Banks (Alice Hoffman Ctr.)					10,456.91	400.17	8,180.14	2,676.94	2,676.94
Samuel Hyde Cabot Mem. Scholarship	659.01	176.62	25.00	810.63					810.63
Camp Leach—Outland Bequest	2,500.00	3,994.98	2,145.00	4,349.98					4,349.98
Carriage House	1,000.00		1,000.00						
Dis. Fund—Bishop of the Diocese	2,281.33	12,057.15	14,102.60	235.88	16,078.13	8,302.08	12,057.15	12,323.06	12,558.94
Eliz. Strange McNeil Elliott Mem.	163.20	46.20	25.00	184.40					184.40
Episcopal Residence Fund	234.54	69.23		303.77	1,250.00			1,250.00	1,553.77
Allie M. Fechtig					5,157.63	271.24		5,428.87	5,428.87
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Mem.	151.54	18.48		170.02					170.02
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth	1,879.76	1,122.51	2,403.51	598.76	337.00			337.00	935.76
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	730.70	157.88	25.00	863.58	2,969.55	103.40		3,072.95	3,936.53
John Harvey	667.09	110.97	625.00	153.06					153.06
Josephine Hatch Hinton	689.50	5,914.55	5,843.35	760.70	(590.63)	252.97		(337.66)	423.04
Joseph Huske	266.25	48.74	25.00	289.99	1,000.00			1,000.00	1,289.99
Winslow Merrick Trust Fund		1,325.00	1,325.00						
Miscellaneous	64.32	22,843.00	22,824.51	82.81	2,152.83		222.83	1,930.00	2,012.81
Roper-Weeks Trust	203.06	93.72	218.68	78.10					78.10
Theological Ed.—Outland Bequest	583.70	6,391.97		6,975.67					6,975.67
Venture In Mission		27,620.65	27,620.65		48,683.77		48,683.77		
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	204.30	234.02	25.00	413.32	2,533.58	70.68		2,604.26	3,017.58
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	632.77	234.01	632.77	234.01	2,533.58	70.69		2,604.27	2,838.28
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial	285.96	63.36	25.00	324.32					324.32
Wright Trust	74.00	25.92	25.00	74.92	1,473.24			1,473.24	1,548.16
John B. Yarnall Bequest		11,200.00	11,200.00						
TOTALS	$13,487.75	$93,796.48	$90,116.07	$17,168.16	$94,035.59	$9,471.23	$69,143.89	$34,362.93	$51,531.09
				See Schedule 1				See Schedule 2	

SCHEDULE 1

PRINCIPAL AND INCOME CASH

December 31, 1979

ON DEPOSIT—CHECKING ACCOUNTS		
Reconciled balances		
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company		
Wilmington, North Carolina	$16,736.46	
	760.70	$17,497.16
COUPONS ON HAND		
SCL 1980 Bonds (deposited January 4, 1980)		80.00
		$17,577.16
DISTRIBUTION		
Principal Cash—Exhibit A	$ 409.00	
Income Cash—Exhibit B	17,168.16	$17,577.16

SCHEDULE 2

INVESTED FUNDS

December 31, 1979

	Total	Principal	Income
Carolyn M. Barber:			
Wellington Fund—72 shares	$ 811.08	$ 811.08	$
Bogue Banks (Alice Hoffman Center):			
E. F. Hutton & Co. Cash Reserve Mgt., Inc.	2,676.94		2,676.94
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship:			
Bonds—L & N Ry. 4-7/8%—1978 (3)	3,000.00	3,000.00	
Wellington Fund—46 shares	518.19	518.19	
	3,518.19	3,518.19	
Discretionary Fund—Bishop of the Diocese:			
Cooperative Savings & Loan Savings Certificate	5,000.00		5,000.00
E. F. Hutton & Co. Cash Reserve Mgt., Inc.	7,323.06	7,323.06	
	12,323.06		12,323.06
Elizabeth Strange McNeill Elliott Memorial:			
Wellington Fund—70 shares	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Episcopal Residence Fund:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company Certificate of Deposit	1,250.00		1,250.00
Allie M. Fechtig:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company Passbook Savings Account	5,428.87		5,428.87
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial:			
Wellington Fund—28 shares	315.42	315.42	
Funds for Grace Church, Plymouth:			
Bonds—L & N Ry. 4-7/8%—1987 (2)	2,000.00	1,663.00	337.00
American Brands, Inc.—200 shares	1,250.00	1,250.00	
Carolina Power & Light Company—20 shares—$5.00 Pfd.	1,500.00	1,500.00	
	4,750.00	4,413.00	337.00

	Total	Principal	Income
Sudie Hargrove Memorial:			
Bonds—S.C.L. Gen. Un. 4%—1980 (2)	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Wellington Fund—118 shares	1,570.35	473.13	1,097.22
Cooperative Savings & Loan Association— On deposit	1,975.73		1,975.73
	5,546.08	2,473.13	3,072.95
John Harvey:			
Bond—L & N Ry. 4-7/8%—1987 (1)	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Wellington Fund—76 shares	856.14	856.14	
Peoples Savings & Loan Association— Full paid shares	300.00	300.00	
	2,156.14	2,156.14	
Josephine Hatch Hinton:			
Mortgage receivable—real estate ..	69,284.23	69,284.23	
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.— Savings account	913.26	715.77	197.49
	70,197.49	70,000.00	197.49
Less: Loan from miscellaneous account	(1,577.17)	(1,042.02)	(535.15)
	68,620.32	68,957.98	(337.66)
Joseph Huske:			
Bond—L & N Ry.—4-7/8%—1987 (1)	1,000.00		1,000.00
Winslow Merrick Trust:			
St. Mark's Church Fund			
General Motors Corporation— 150 shares	19,740.63	19,740.63	
Miscellaneous:			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company Certificate of deposit	2,052.83	1,700.00	352.83
Loan to Josephine Hatch Hinton account	1,577.17		1,577.17
	3,630.00	1,700.00	1,930.00
Roper-Weeks Trust			
Wellington Fund—142 shares	2,070.00	2,070.00	
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial:			
Mass. Investors Trust 463.3945 shares	4,335.66	1,731.40	2,604.26
Sally Wolfenden Memorial:			
Mass. Investors Trust 463.3945 shares	4,335.67	1,731.40	2,604.27
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial:			
Wellington Fund—96 shares	1,081.44	1,081.44	
Wright Trust:			
Washington Mutual Investors Fund— 108 shares	473.24		473.24
Bus. Dev. Corp. of N.C.—100 shares	1,000.00		1,000.00
	1,473.24		1,473.24
TOTALS	$146,062.74	$111,699.81	$34,362.93
		See Exhibit A	See Exhibit B

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The December, 1979 market value of the assets of The Fund amounted to $1,929,252.00, down approximately $70,000.00 from the same reporting period of last year. The market value of The Fund and the fact that it was down as of December, 1979 takes into account principal additions to The Fund during the year of approximately $119,900.00 comprised of the following: Yarnall Trust, $8,000.00; W. G. Gaither estate, $50,000.00; Diocesan funds transferred, $17,700.00; Miscellaneous, $4,200.00; and an anonymous gift of $40,000.00 earmarked for foreign travel for members of the clergy.

The average 1979 yield on the total portfolio amounted to 7.8% and the actual yield being realized at year-end on market value was 9%. 1979 income amounted to $122,033.00 and it has been estimated that income for 1980 should be approximately $135,000.00. These funds go into The Diocesan budget undesignated. The two largest security holding during 1979 were in the business machines industry and the oil industry. With regard to diversification, common stocks made up 36% of The Fund, bonds 35% and demand notes 27%.

In keeping with directives of the Executive Council and the Board, the sum of $17,700.00 previously held by the Diocese was transferred to the management of The Fund's fiscal agent. Also, two loans at favorable interest rates were made to parishes from the newly implemented revolving loan fund of $100,000.00. Among the assets of The Fund are four life insurance contracts having a face value of $100,000.00. These represent continuing gifts by the donors, insureds, in the form of annual premium payments on these policies.

The Board of Directors has authorized the Executive Committee of The Foundation to examine and review the entire Fund, its makeup and operation, with a view toward increasing its productivity, and such review will commence immediately.

Respectfully submitted,
HAL W. BROADFOOT
President

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

DESCRIPTION OF FUNDS
1979

GENERAL FUND

Gifts of various donors. Income is unrestricted and principal may be invaded or used.

Beginning Inventory	$48,842.94
Additions	576.87
	$49,419.81
Current Value	42,602.82
Net Income	3,396.82

WILL G. GAITHER FUND

Bequest of Mr. Will G. Gaither of Elizabeth City to Foundation in 1979. Value when received $50,000.00. Income unrestricted.

Addition	$50,000.00
Current Value	50,000.00

LOUIS W. ALSTON FUND

Bequest of Dr. Louis W. Alston (1960) to the Trustees of the Diocese. Value when received: $793,001.74 Income for Theological Education, Religious Work Among College Students and to Supplement the Salaries of Lower Paid Clergy.

Beginning Inventory	$ 793,001.74
Current Value	1,090,477.42
Net Income	88,127.11

CURTIS-MURCHISON FUND

Bequest of Fanny Murchison Curtis (1967) and Bequest of Jennie Atkinson Murchison (1973) to the Foundation in Loving Memory of Their Sister, Lucy Murchison Mallett. Value When Received $26,859.54. Income Unrestricted. Principal May Be Invaded or Used.

Beginning Inventory	$49,827.54
Current Value	51,060.06
Net Income	4,639.67

EDWARD M. FORBES

Bequest of the Rev. Edward M. Forbes (1893) to the Trustees of the Diocese. Value when Received $54,446.38. Annual Income Divided as Follows: $250 Plus 1/4 of Excess Over 575 to Bishop for Missionaries Within the Diocese; $150 Plus 1/4 of Excess Over $575 to St. Augustine's College for Scholarship Fund (Preferring Students for Episcopal Ministry); $25.00 Plus 1/4 of Excess Over $575 to Christ Church, New Bern, for Poor Episcopalians in New Bern; and $150 Plus 1/4 of Excess Over $575 to Bishop for Loans (With Advice of Standing Committee) to Men Studying for Episcopal Ministry.

Beginning Inventory	$54,446.38
Current Value	64,164.64
Net Income	5,185.47

ANNE SHEPARD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND

Bequest of Mrs. Anne Shepard Graham (1969) to the Foundation. Value When Received (Including Additions) $78,343.69. Income for Capital Improvements at Missions, Camps, Conference Centers, Schools or Other Properties Owned and Operated by the Diocese. 20% of Income to be Added to Principal Through 1980.

Beginning Inventory	$81,603.74
Additions	1,238.78
	82,842.52
Current Value	77,560.50
Net Income	4,955.10

SARAH GRAHAM KENAN FUND

Gift of The Sarah Graham Kenan Foundation (1976) to the Trustees of the Diocese. Value When Received (Including Additions) $35,607.03. Income Unrestricted. Principal May Be Invaded or Used. Principal Subject to Return to Trustees of Diocese on Demand.

Beginning Inventory	$137,852.57
Current Value	127,380.97
Net Income	10,294.31

MARVIN-GILES-MURCHISON FUND

Gift of Mrs. Lucile Murchison Marvin (1965) and Bequest of Mrs. Marvin (1968) to the Trustees of the Diocese in Memory of Her Mother, Lucy Wright Giles, and Her Father, David Reid Murchison. Value When Received by Trustees $75,030.00. Value When Transferred to the Foundation $64,391.40. Income for Repair and Maintenance of Diocesan House, Wilmington. Principal May Be Invaded or Used After December 5, 1983.

Beginning Inventory	$75,030.00
Current Value	48,981.54
Net Income	3,958.45

LUCILE M. MARVIN FUND

Gift of Mrs. Lucile M. Marvin (1962) to the Diocese. Value When Received $14,199.50. 2/3 of Income for St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound, and 1/3 for Bishop's Discretionary Fund.

Beginning Inventory	$14,199.50
Current Value	7,748.33
Net Income	626.19

WALTER R. MARVIN FUND

Bequest of Mrs. Lucile Murchison Marvin (1968) to the Trustees of the Diocese in Memory of Her Husband, Walter R. Marvin. Value When Received $25,000.00. Income for Program & Activities at Diocesan House, Wilmington. Principal May Be Invaded or Used After December 5, 1983.

Beginning Inventory	$25,000.00
Current Value	19,017.12
Net Income	1,536.87

PRICE-NOE MEMORIAL FUND

Bequest in the Joint Will of Thomas P. Noe (1958) and Susan Ann Price Noe (1958) to the Foundation in Memory of the Price-Noe Family and Named Relatives and Friends of the Testators. Value When Received (Including Additions) $94,744.55. Income for Building or Rebuilding Church Buildings in the Diocese, Especially in Locations Where New Church Work is Being Carried On, and for Training Men and Women for Christian Work. The Testators Recommended that 10% of the Income be Added to Principal Each Year.

Beginning Inventory	$98,231.92
Additions	1,345.62
	99,577.54
Current Value	167,502.81
Net Income	12,110.61

MARY NELSON SMITH FUND

Gift of the Family of Mrs. Mary Nelson Smith (1939) in Her Memory to the Diocese. Value When Received (Including Additions) $10,642.85. Income for Theological Education.

Beginning Inventory	$11,112.85
Additions	215.00
	11,327.85
Current Value	10,961.00
Net Income	868.44

BISHOP STRANGE FUND

Gifts from Many Communicants to the Diocese in Memory of the Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, Bishop of East Carolina, Who Died in 1914. Value When Received: $4,969.99. Income for Missionary Work in the Diocese.

Beginning Inventory	$4,969.99
Current Value	4,776.24
Net Income	385.99

CHARLOTTE I. THOMPSON FUND

Gift of Mrrs. Charlotte I. Thompson (1967) to the Foundation. Value When Received (Including Additions) $8,471.52. Income Accumulated During Life of Mrs. Thompson. Thereafter Used for Expenses of St. Gabriel's, Faison. If St. Gabriel's Is Closed or No Longer Operated as a Mission or Church, Income Unrestricted.

Beginning Inventory	$10,583.28
Additions	851.42
	11,434.70
Current Value	11,169.72

BISHOP WATSON FUND

Gifts from Many Communicants to the Diocese in Memory of the Rt. Rev. Alfred Augustin Watson, Bishop of East Carolina, Who Died in 1905. Value When Received: $19,992.21. Income for the Support of the Episcopate.

Beginning Inventory	$19,992.21
Current Value	10,515.70
Net Income	849.83

ROBERT ARCHER WILLIAMS FUND

Bequest of Mrs. Bessie Sasser Williams (1974) to the Diocese as a Memorial for Robert Archer Williams. Value When Received $23,048.00. Income for the Education of Episcopal Ministers. Principal May Be Invaded or Used for the Same Purpose.

Beginning Inventory	$23,048.00
Current Value	24,921.20
Net Income	2,014.01

LEON O. AND NEVA WELLS LASTINGER MEMORIAL FUND

Bequest of Amanda Buck Harding Lastinger (1969) to the Foundation in memory of Leon O. and Neva Wells Lastinger. Income to be used for benefit of Trinity Parish, Chocowinity; if this is impracticable, income to be used for other mission churches in the Diocese with preference being given to mission churches in Beaufort County. Value when received $18,933.92.

Beginning Inventory	$49,051.09
Current Value	45,430.96
Net Income	3,671.51

ADMIRAL J. B. YARNALL FUND

Admiral J. B. Yarnall made a bequest of properties in Carteret County to Trustees of Diocese of East Carolina upon his death in 1972. He stated a desire that his bequest be used for young people, especially for those of Carteret County. A portion of the property known as Duck Point was sold in 1978. Proceeds from the sale will be added as received.

Beginning Inventory	$11,649.40
Current Value	19,039.11
Net Income	1,238.97

CLERGY TRAVEL FUND

Anonymous gift to be invested with Foundation and interest to be disbursed to Clergy of East Carolina for foreign travel upon discretion of Bishops. Received in December 1979 with Value When Received $40,000.00.

Additions	$40,000.00
Current Value	40,000.00

DIOCESAN OPERATING RESERVE FUND

Transferred by the Treasurer of the Diocese to the Foundation in 1979. Income is unrestricted and principal may be invaded or used. Principal is subject to return to Treasurer on demand. Value When Transferred $17,718.25.

Additions	$17,718.25
Current Value	17,718.25

EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INC.

Account 32-59974-00
Period Beginning 1-1-79
Period Ending 06-30-79

PRINCIPAL

PARTICIPATING FUND	Units Held Beginning of Period	Beginning Inventory	Beginning Market Value	Additions	Ending Units	Ending Inventory	Ending Market Value
General Fund	491.0045	48,842.94	42,997.67	.00	491.0045	48,842.94	43,947.22
Louis W. Alston Fund	12738.6297	793.001.74	1,115,532.43	.00	12738.6297	793,001.74	1,140,167.34
Curtis-Murchison Fund	596.4683	49,827.54	52,233.23	.00	596.4683	49,827.54	53,386.71
Edward Forbes Fund	749.5521	54,446.38	65,638.91	.00	749.5521	54,446.38	67,088.44
Graham Bldg. Fund	891.8718	81,603.74	78,101.96	598.04	898.5535	82,201.78	80,424.77
Sarah G. Kenan Fund	1488.0262	137,852.57	130,307.71	.00	1488.0262	137,852.57	133,185.34
Marvin-Giles-Murchison Fund	572.1876	75,030.00	50,106.95	.00	572.1876	75,030.00	51,213.48
Lucile M. Marvin Fund	90.5136	14,199.50	7,926.36	.00	90.5136	14,199.50	8,101.40
Walter R. Marvin Fund	222.1522	25,000.00	19,454.06	.00	222.1522	25,000.00	19,883.66
Price-Noé Memorial Fund	1941.3296	98,231.92	170,003.86	650.87	1948.6015	98,882.79	174,409.01
Mary N. Smith Fund	125.5315	11,112.85	10,992.90	.00	125.5315	11,112.85	11,235.67
Bishop Strange Fund	55.7947	4,969.99	4,885.98	.00	55.7947	4,969.99	4,993.88
Charlotte Thompson Fund	120.7413	10,583.28	10,573.41	404.81	125.2641	10,988.09	11,211.72
Bishop Watson Fund	122.8413	19,992.21	10,757.31	.00	122.8413	19,992.21	10,994.87
R. A. Williams Fund	291.1220	23,048.00	25,493.80	.00	291.1220	23,048.00	26,056.79
L. & N. W. Lastinger Memorial Fund	530.7109	49,051.09	46,474.80	.00	530.7109	49,051.09	47,501.11
Admiral J. B. Yarnall Trust	133.0283	11,649.40	11,649.39	8,000.00	222.4091	19,649.40	19,906.66
TOTAL	21161.5056	1,508,443.15	1,853,130.73	9,653.72	21269.3628	1,518,096.87	1,903,708.07
UNIT MARKET VALUE	87.5708				89.5047		

EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INC.

Account 32-59974-00
Period Beginning 1-1-79
Period Ending 06-30-79

INCOME

PARTICIPATING FUND	Units Held Beginning of Period	Current Net Income	Total Income	Current Payments	Reinvestment
General Fund	491.0045	1,646.20	1,646.20	1,646.20	.00
Louis W. Alston Fund	12738.6297	42,708.92	42,708.92	42,708.92	.00
Curtis-Murchison Fund	596.4683	1,999.79	1,999.79	1,999.79	.00
Edward Forbes Fund	749.5521	2,513.03	2,513.03	2,513.03	.00
Graham Bldg. Fund	891.8718	2,990.19	2,990.19	2,392.15	598.04
Sarah G. Kenan Fund	1488.0262	4,988.92	4,988.92	4,988.92	.00
Marvin-Giles-Murchison Fund	572.1876	1,918.38	1,918.38	1,918.38	.00
Lucile M. Marvin Fund	90.5136	303.47	303.47	303.47	.00
Walter R. Marvin Fund	222.1522	744.81	744.81	744.81	.00
Price-Noe Memorial Fund	1941.3296	6,508.71	6,508.71	5,857.84	650.87
Mary N. Smith Fund	125.5315	420.87	420.87	420.87	.00
Bishop Strange Fund	55.7947	187.06	187.06	187.06	.00
Charlotte Thompson Fund	120.7413	404.81	404.81	.00	404.81
Bishop Watson Fund	122.8413	411.85	411.85	411.85	.00
R. A. Williams Fund	291.1220	976.05	976.05	976.05	.00
L. & N. W. Lastinger Memorial Fund	530.7109	1,779.32	1,779.32	1,779.32	.00
Admiral J. B. Yarnall Trust	133.0283	446.00	446.00	446.00	.00
TOTAL	21161.5056	70,948.38	70,948.38	69,294.66	1,653.72
UNIT INCOME VALUE	3.3527				

EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INC.

ACCOUNT 32-59974-00
PERIOD BEGINNING 7-1-79
PERIOD ENDING 12-31-79

PRINCIPAL

PARTICIPATING FUND	Units Held Beginning of Period	Beginning Inventory	Beginning Market Value	Additions	Ending Units	Ending Inventory	Ending Market Value
General Fund	491.0045	48,842.94	43,947.22	50,576.87	1081.8283	99,419.81	92,608.82
Louis W. Alston Fund	12738.6297	793,001.74	1,140,167.34	.00	12738.6297	793,001.74	1,090,477.42
Curtis-Murchison Fund	596.4683	49,827.54	53,386.71	.00	596.4683	49,827.54	51,060.06
Edward Forbes Fund	749.5521	54,446.38	67,088.44	.00	749.5521	54,446.38	64,164.64
Graham Bldg. Fund	898.5535	82,201.78	80,424.77	640.74	906.0384	82,842.52	77,560.50
Sarah G. Kenan Fund	1488.0262	137,852.57	133,185.34	.00	1488.0262	137,852.57	127,380.97
Marvin-Giles-Murchison Fund	572.1876	75,030.00	51,213.48	.00	572.1876	75,030.00	48,981.54
Lucile M. Marvin Fund	90.5136	14,199.50	8,101.40	.00	90.5136	14,199.50	7,748.33
Walter R. Marvin Fund	222.1522	25,000.00	19,883.66	.00	222.1522	25,000.00	19,017.12
Price-Noe Memorial Fund	1948.6015	98,882,79	174,409.01	694.75	1956.7174	99,577.54	167,502.81
Mary N. Smith Fund	125.5315	11,112.85	11,235.67	215.00	128.0431	11,327.85	10,961.00
Bishop Strange Fund	55.7947	4,969.99	4,993.88	.00	55.7947	4,969.99	4,776.24
Charlotte Thompson Fund	125.2641	10,988.09	11,211.72	446.61	130.4813	11,434.70	11,169.72
Bishop Watson Fund	122.8413	19,992.21	10,994.87	.00	122.8413	19,992.21	10,515,70
R. A. Williams Fund	291.1220	23,048.00	26,056.79	.00	291.1220	23,048.00	24,921.20
L. & N. W. Lastinger Memorial Fund	530.7109	49,051.09	47,501.11	.00	530.7109	49,051.09	45,430.96
Admiral J. B. Yarnall Trust	222.4091	19,649.40	19.906.66	.00	222.4091	19,649.40	19,039.11
Diocesan Oper. Reserve Fund	.0000	.00	.00	17,718.25	206.9793	17,718.25	17,718.25
Clergy Foreign Travel Fund	.0000	.00	.00	40,000.00	467.2680	40,000.00	40,000.00
TOTAL	21269.3628	1,518,096.87	1,903,708.07	110,292.22	22557.7635	1,628,389.09	1,931,034.39
UNIT MARKET VALUE	89.5047				85.6040		

EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INC.

ACCOUNT 32-59974-00
PERIOD BEGINNING 7-1-79
PERIOD ENDING 12-31-79

INCOME

PARTICIPATING FUND	Units Held Beginning of Period	Current Net Income	Total Income	Current Payments	Reinvestment
General Fund	491.0045	1,750.62	1,750.62	1,750.62	.00
Louis W. Alston Fund	12738.6297	45,418.19	45,418.19	45,418.19	.00
Curtis-Murchison Fund	596.4683	2,126.64	2,126.64	2,126.64	.00
Edward Forbes Fund	749.5521	2,672.44	2,672.44	2,672.44	.00
Graham Bldg. Fund	898.5535	3,203.69	3,203.69	2,562.95	640.74
Sarah G. Kenan Fund	1488.0262	5,305.39	5,305.39	5,305.39	.00
Marvin-Giles-Murchison Fund	572.1876	2,040.07	2,040.07	2,040.07	.00
Lucile M. Marvin Fund	90.5136	322.72	322.72	322.72	.00
Walter R. Marvin Fund	222.1522	792.06	792.06	792.06	.00
Price-Noe Memorial Fund	1948.6015	6,947.52	6,947.52	6,252.77	694.75
Mary N. Smith Fund	125.5315	447.57	447.57	447.57	.00
Bishop Strange Fund	55.7947	198.93	198.93	198.93	.00
Charlotte Thompson Fund	125.2641	446.61	446.61	.00	446.61
Bishop Watson Fund	122.8413	437.98	437.98	437.98	.00
R. A. Williams Fund	291.1220	1,037.96	1,037.96	1,037.96	.00
L. & N. W. Lastinger Memorial Fund	530.7109	1,892.19	1,892.19	1,892.19	.00
Admiral J. B. Yarnall Trust	222,4091	792.97	792.97	792.97	.00
Diocesan Oper. Reserve Fund	.0000	.00	.00	.00	.00
Clergy Foreign Travel Fund	.0000	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL	21269.3628	75,833.55	75,833.55	74,051.45	1,782.10
UNIT INCOME VALUE	3.5654				

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA PLEDGES

	1978	1979	1980
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	3,300.00	3,630.00	4,000.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	11,500.00	12,250.00	13,000.00
Belhaven, Yeatesville St. James	1,000.00	1,500.00	1,800.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	3,500.00	3,500.00	3,000.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	12,000.00	14,400.00	16,000.00
Elizabeth City, Christ	6,500.00	7,500.00	8,000.00
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	19,800.00	21,000.00	19,000.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	26,520.00	30,000.00	31,500.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Goldsboro, St. Francis	3,300.00	3,682.00	6,000.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	18,000.00	18,500.00	22,500.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	15,000.00	17,000.00	18,500.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	900.00	900.00	1,350.00
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	6,600.00	7,260.00	8,000.00
Kinston, Holy Innocent's	600.00	900.00	900.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	24,000.00	26,000.00	28,000.00
Lumberton, Trinity	4,000.00	4,400.00	4,500.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	12,720.00	14,246.00	17,100.00
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	4,500.00	5,760.00	6,500.00
New Bern, Christ	28,820.00	30,837.00	34,000.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1,000.00	1,300.00	1,300.00
Plymouth, Grace	1,800.00	1,800.00	2,000.00
Washington, St. Peter's	24,000.00	25,000.00	26,250.00
Whiteville, Grace	1,000.00	1,200.00	1,500.00
Williamston, Advent	5,000.00	6,000.00	7,200.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,600.00	1,600.00	1,800.00
Wilmington, St. James	34,600.00	38,000.00	40,000.00
Wilmington, St. John's	28,240.00	30,000.00	33,300.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	2,010.00	2,010.00	2,010.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,320.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Windsor, St. Thomas	3,000.00	1,500.00	2,000.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1,408.00	1,302.00	5,400.00
	$308,738.00	$335,677.00	$369,110.00

AIDED PARISHES

Aurora, Holy Cross	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	300.00	400.00	400.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	658.00	720.00	800.00
Fayetteville, St. Mark's	2,600.00	1,200.00	2,200.00
Grifton, St. Mark's—St. John's	600.00	650.00	700.00
Havelock, St. Christopher's	2,600.00	2,700.00	2,970.00
Southport, St. Philip's	1,300.00	1,450.00	1,700.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	500.00	600.00	600.00
Washington, Zion	600.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Wilmington, Church of Servant	500.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
	$10,858.00	$11,120.00	$12,770.00

MISSIONS

Bath, St. Thomas	200.00	200.00	350.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's			
Burgaw, St. Mary's	350.00	450.00	550.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	600.00	600.00	600.00
Creswell, Christ	400.00	400.00	400.00
Edenton, St. John's	650.00	700.00	750.00
Elizabethtown, St. Christophers			300.00
Fairfield, All Saints	150.00	150.00	150.00
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	300.00	400.00	600.00
Fayetteville, St. Paul's	1,010.00	1,010.00	850.00

Gatesville, St. Mary's	500.00	500.00	500.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	550.00	625.00	625.00
Greenville, St. Timothy's	1,200.00	1,800.00	1,800.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	120.00	204.00	300.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	862.00	948.00	950.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	500.00	500.00	500.00
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	100.00	100.00	100.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	200.00	200.00	200.00
Northwest, All Souls	125.00	175.00	200.00
Oriental, St. Thomas		400.00	400.00
Roper, St. Anne's	100.00	125.00	125.00
Roper, St. Luke's	625.00	725.00	750.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	250.00	250.00	250.00
Shallotte, St. James	600.00	600.00	600.00
Sladesville, St. John's	100.00	125.00	150.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	200.00	200.00	300.00
Swanquarter, Calvary	175.00	200.00	200.00
Swansboro, St. Peter's	200.00	250.00	350.00
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	50.00	50.00	50.00
Trenton, Grace	375.00	375.00	375.00
Washington, St. Paul's	250.00	300.00	300.00
Woodville, Grace	2,100.00	2,200.00	2,250.00
	$12,842.00	$14,762.00	$15,825.00
Parishes	$308,738.00	$335,677.00	$369.110.00
Aided Parishes	10,858.00	11,120.00	12,770.00
Missions	12,842.00	14,762.00	15,825.00
	$332,438.00	$361,559.00	$397,705.00

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
1980 PROPOSED BUDGET
INCOME

	1979 Receipts	1980 Budget
Pledges: Gross		397,705.00
Net	361,312.84	393,087.68
From Investments	644.66	-0-
Episcopal Foundation	122,033.05	135,000.00
Pledges Prior Years	3,300.00	300.00
Miscellaneous	5,285.00	2,500.00
Sarah Graham Kenan (Flagler Interest)	47,520.00	47,520.00
Interest		2,000.00
	540,095.55	580,407.68
Balance on Hand (1-1-79)	25,863.08	
Operating Balance (1-1-80)		23,592.32*
	$565,958.63	$604,000.00

Balance on Hand (1-1-80)	25,838.95
Renewal Conference Svg. Acct.	2,246.63
	$23,592.32

EXPENDITURES

	1979 Disbursements	1980 Askings	1980 Proposed
BISHOP:			
Salary	24,840.00	28,300.00	28,300.00
Pension Premium	5,773.50	6,606.00	6,606.00
Utilities	733.30	1,200.00	1,200.00
Travel	6,079.52	6,094.00	6,094.00
Housing	6,501.68	7,200.00	7,200.00
BISHOP COADJUTOR:			
Salary	8,300.00	25,900.00	25,900.00
Pension Premium	2,058.00	6,534.00	6,534.00
Utilities	400.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Travel	2,008.68	6,066.00	6,066.00
Housing	2,733.32	9,200.00	9,200.00
(Secretary & Office Expenses)	11,223.14	-0-	-0-
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:			
Salary	18,760.00	-0-	-0-
Pension Premium	4,333.52	-0-	-0-
Utilities	500.00	-0-	-0-
Travel	4,873.84	-0-	-0-
Housing	4,815.00	-0-	-0-
ARCHDEACON:			
Salary	16,969.21	18,666.13	18,666.13
Pension Premium	4,043.08	4,447.17	4,447.17
Utilities	1,000.00	1,100.00	1,100.00
Travel	4,873.84	5,361.22	5,361.22
Housing	4,492.30	4,941.52	4,941.52
ASSISTANT TO COADJUTOR:		28,000.00	-0-
DIOCESAN OFFICE:			
(Wilmington & Williamston) Secretaries	23,631.72	35,200.00	35,200.00
Lay Pension Premium	3,053.19	6,336.00	4,500.00
Pension Supplement	1,699.92	1,870.00	1,870.00
Diocesan House Maintenance & Program	8,708.58	8,500.00	7,500.00
Postage & Printing	3,867.61	4,200.00	4,200.00
Telephone	2,820.09	4,000.00	4,000.00
General Office Expense	6,479.97	7,500.00	7,500.00
Payroll Taxes	1,883.32	2,500.00	2,500.00
Audit Expense	810.00	900.00	900.00
MAJOR MEDICAL & LIFE INSURANCE:	23,948.02	31,559.56	25,000.00
DIOCESAN INSURANCE:	8,120.00	8,500.00	8,500.00
GRAHAM CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT:	4,379.73	4,000.00	4,000.00
DIOCESAN CONVENTION—REGULAR:	5,966.67	6,000.00	6,000.00
DIOCESAN CONVENTION—SPECIAL:	720.35	-0-	-0-
CONSECRATION:	4,906.59	-0-	-0-
GENERAL CONVENTION BUDGET:	5,332.00	5,958.00	5,958.00
GENERAL CONVENTION DEPUTIES:	1,999.95	2,000.00	2,000.00

	1979 Disbursements	1980 Askings	1980 Proposed
GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM:	89,184.00	102,000.00	102,000.00
PARTNERS IN MISSION (MRI):	8,000.00	15,000.00	5,284.00
SYNOD QUOTA:	964.00	1,158.00	1,158.00
THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION:			
Grants to Seminarians	6,870.17	5,500.00	5,500.00
Theo. Ed. by Extension	1,500.00	4,400.00	4,200.00
Conferences & Visits to Students	300.00	500.00	500.00
Continuing Education—Clergy	700.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
CLERGY CONFERENCES:.....	549.15	1,000.00	1,000.00
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATIONS:			
Editor's Salary	3,500.00	8,000.00	4,500.00
Associate Editors' Salaries	2,280.00	3,600.00	3,000.00
Editors' Social Security	354.30	681.50	481.50
Expenses & Photos	2,387.29	3,000.00	2,700.00
Publication	16,504.43	13,500.00	13,500.00
Staff Training & Continuing Education	-0-	1,000.00	-0-
DEPARTMENT OF COLLEGE WORK:			
Chaplain ECU			
Salary	12,194.94	13,964.42	13,964.42
Pension Premium	2,856.36	3,142.00	3,142.00
Utilities	500.00	550.00	550.00
Travel	1,015.38	1,116.91	1,116.91
Housing	3,173.73	3,491.10	3,491.10
Office and Program	3,490.00	3,580.00	3,580.00
Department Expense	100.00	100.00	100.00
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN ED.:			
Department Work	4,084.11	7,700.00	3,800.00
Youth	391.45	1,200.00	1,200.00
CAMPS & CONFERENCES:			
A. Camp Leach	19,699.84	58,422.90	39,500.00
B. Camp Oceanside			
Operating Expense	3,200.00	5,300.00	5,300.00
Supervisor	1,500.00	1,600.00	1,600.00
Capital Improvements	2,000.00	4,150.00	2,950.00
Maintenance Fund & Other	1,000.00	550.00	550.00
DEPT. CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES: ...	481.56	500.00	500.00
DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM:..	1,885.60	1,700.00	1,700.00
DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS:			
Coalition 16	30,603.60	32,845.00	32,845.00
Grants to Churches	62,807.64	73,745.00	74,143.03
Moving	973.70	1,500.00	1,500.00
Department Meetings	292.80	100.00	300.00
Clergy Supply	-0-	300.00	-0-
Miscellaneous	47.30	300.00	-0-
DEPARTMENT OF STEWARDSHIP:	-0-	2,500.00	500.00
LITURGICAL COMMISSION:	1,254.11	2,800.00	1,300.00

	1979 Disbursements	1980 Askings	1980 Proposed
GRANTS:			
Kanuga	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Thompson Childrens Home	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,500.00
St. Mary's College	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
St. Augustine's College	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
University of South—Sewanee	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,000.00
Trustees Travel—Sewanee	-0-	500.00	500.00
U.N.C.-Wilmington	2,250.00	4,000.00	3,000.00
Episcopal Church Bldg. Fund	1,000.00	1,000.00	-0-
Mid-Atlantic Parish Training Program	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
North Carolina Council of Churches	1,674.00	2,487.00	1,500.00
Delegates Expense—Annual Meeting	91.00	400.00	100.00
Parish of the Air	200.00	200.00	200.00
Ecumenical Relations	768.03	1,250.00	800.00
Migrant Ministries	2,000.00	-0-	-0-
	$546,268.13	$689,173.43	$604,000.00

•

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

To the Bishops and the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

The Ninety-sixth Convention of the Diocese elected The Rev. C. Edward Sharp and Dr. Allen Hornthal to three year terms on the Standing Committee. The continuing members were Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Mr. Louis J. Poisson, Jr., The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff and The Rev. Peter C. Robinson.

The Rev. Peter C. Robinson was elected President, Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., Vice President and Mr. Louis J. Poisson, Jr., Secretary of the newly constituted Standing Committee.

The Standing Committee conducted the following business during the 1979-1980 term of office.

I. Consent was given to the request of:
The Diocese of Pittsburgh to elect a Bishop Coadjutor
The Diocese of Central New York to elect a Bishop Coadjutor
The Diocese of Rhode Island to elect a Bishop

II. Consent was given for the consecration of Priests who were elected Bishop:
The Rev. Bernardo Merino Botero as Bishop of the Diocese of Columbia
The Rev. Stanley Fillmore Hauser as Bishop of the Diocese of West Texas
The Rev. Arthur Heath Light as Bishop of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia
The Rev. Roberto Martinez Resindiz as Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of Central and South Mexico
The Rev. David Henry Lewis, Jr., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia
The Rev. Robert Whitridge Estill to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina
The Venerable Harold Anthony Hopkins, Jr., to be Bishop of the Diocese of North Dakota
The Rev. George N. Hunt, III, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Rhode Island
The Rev. Walter D. Dennis, Jr., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New York

III. Approved the application of Joseph Dana Pecheles, a candidate, to be ordained Deacon.

IV. Approved the applications of the following Deacons to be ordained to the Priesthood:
Joseph Dana Pecheles
Robert H. Long

V. Concurred with the Bishop of this Diocese in setting June 9, 1979, as the date for the Special Convention for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor to be held in Christ Church, New Bern.

VI. Concurred with the Bishop of this Diocese in setting February 15 and 16, 1980, as the date for the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention to be held in Greenville, North Carolina.

VII. Concurred with the Bishop of this Diocese approving the date of October 26, 1979, for the consecration of Bishop Sanders as Bishop Coadjutor of this Diocese.

VIII. Concurred with the Bishop in the deposition of W. Joseph Eastman, Presbyter, in accordance with National Canons Title IV, Canon 8.

IX. Approved the request of St. John's, Edenton, to sell its rectory and use the proceeds therefrom to improve the parish.

X. Approved the request of St. Philip's, Southport, to sell its rectory.

XI. Approved the request of St. John's, Wilmington, to sign a deed of trust to obtain a loan of $31,200.00 from The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina.

XII. Approved the request of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, to sell their rectory.

Respectfully submitted,
PETER C. ROBINSON
President

•

COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

To the Bishops and the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

The Commission met twice during the year, once on May 16 at Trinity, Lumberton, and again on December 11 at St. Stephen's, Goldsboro. In addition we conferred by mail.

The Commission interviewed a number of people and approved the following:

—The Rev. Robert H. Long for Ordination to the Priesthood;
—Mr. Joseph Dana Pecheles for Ordination to the Diaconate and Priesthood;
—Mr. Michael Bruce Thompson as a Postulant for Holy Orders;
—Captain Stephen Miller as a Postulant for Holy Orders;
—Major Russell Johnson as a Postulant for Holy Orders;
—Miss Constance Dee Stroupe as a Postulant for Holy Orders.

In addition to these interviews The Commission has assessed its role in the area of Continuing Education for the Clergy of the Diocese. We have provided $1,000.00 to our clergy to attend various conferences, but have otherwise given little direction. Bishop Sanders will be working with The Commission in this all important area in the year ahead.

In an attempt to stay abreast of current happenings, two of our members attended conferences during the year: Nancy Broadwell to Washington, D.C., and the Chairman to Monteagle, Tennessee, for a Province IV Commission meeting.

A report to the Diocese would be incomplete without underscoring the fact that we serve you, and through you, the whole Church in the process of selection, screening, and evaluating those who will be your ordained leaders. We take this responsibility seriously.

This has been a good year for the Commission due in no small measure to the dedication and hard work of the individual members both at meetings and in between meetings. It has been a distinct pleasure to share in this.

Respectfully submitted,
J. GARLAND TEASLEY
Chairman

•

HISTORIOGRAPHER'S REPORT

To the Bishops and the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

There have been added to the archives at Diocesan House eight file boxes of Bishop Darst's Correspondence, 1943-1945, forwarded from the former Bishop's Residence on Orange Street, and constituting the largest collection in this category. Also received were some miscellaneous Darst papers sent by the Bishop's daughter, Mrs. John Clayton Smith; and, through the good offices of the Rev. Mr. Easty, three partial sets of Diocese of North Carolina **Journals**, 1877-1918.

I have continued research and writing on several projects. Among these are revision of the history of St. Paul's, Greenville, for the new **Parish Directory**; **Cross Current**; and assembling some material on the development of Diocesan Negro Work.

Meetings attended were:

1. The Ninety-sixth Diocesan Convention at St. John's Church and the Wilmington Hilton in Wilmington in February;
2. The Special Convention to Elect a Bishop Coadjutor, Christ Church, New Bern, June 9;
3. Episcopal Historians Conference, held June 18-21 at Hobart and William Smith Colleges, Geneva, N.Y., with visits to Churches in Geneva and vicinity and in Rochester to Eastman House, Landmark Society, Diocesan House and a reception at the Bishop's Residence;
4. The Consecration of Bishop Coadjutor Sanders, St. Mary's, Kinston, October 26, a red-letter day for the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
LAWRENCE F. BREWSTER

•

CHURCH PENSION FUND

To the Bishops and the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

Each year The Church Pension Fund submits a summary of the men, women and children in the Diocese of East Carolina who are currently receiving benefits from the Fund, along with a summary of Church Pension Fund benefit totals on a Church-wide basis. Annual benefits being paid by the Fund as of October 31, 1979 are:

	Number of Beneficiaries	Amount of Annual Benefit
Retired Clergy	2,018	$ 8,882,328
Disabled Clergy	297	1,188,192
Widows	1,750	4,094,988
Children	350	223,104
TOTALS	4,415	$14,388,612

The above pension amounts reflect an increase of 11.4% over the amounts in force October 31, 1978. This increase includes the effect of the larger number of pensioners and the increase averaging 7% granted to clergy and widows who had retired on or before March 1, 1979.

The Fund's assets held for pension benefit purposes rose to about $389 million at March 31, 1979. This sum represents the actuarially determined funded reserves for the benefits earned to date by the active and retired membership of the Fund.

As we do each year, we would like to share with you a brief summary of the Fund's operation that occurred during the past year.

A major highlight was the introduction of three major improvements in benefits for clergy and their families: (1) As mentioned above, the monthly pensions of current retirees and other beneficiaries were raised an average of 7%. (2) Clergy retiring on or after April 1, 1979, will receive a resettlement benefit grant equal to three times their regular monthly pension (limited to a maximum of $3,600). (3) The lump sum death benefit was increased by 100%, from $2,000 to $4,000 upon the death of an active Minister.

On the Fund's Board of Trustees, four new members were elected by the 1979 General Convention. We welcome to our Board the Very Reverend Richard Coombs, the Reverend Canon Yung Hsuan Chou, Mrs. Jane Darrah Claflin, and Mr. Robert A. Addison. On our internal staff, Mr. John E. McCracken joined the Fund as Resident Counsel and Special Advisor to the President.

The year was also a good one for the Fund's Affiliates. The Church Hymnal Corporation published several new works, including the new edition of **The Standard Book of Common Prayer**, **The Book of Canticles**, and **Hymns III**, among others, and made preparations for the publication of several other books in the spring of 1980.

The two insurance companies—Church Life Insurance Corporation and The Church Insurance Company—also enjoyed excellent years. Church Life now administers the new Lay Employees Retirement Plan, endorsed by the 1979 General Convention, which offers a major breakthrough in financial security for lay persons employed by the Church. Both insurance companies again paid dividends to the Fund, and The Church Insurance Company continued to expand its nationwide network of regional offices and agents.

If you have any questions regarding this brief report highlighting some of the Fund's activities during the past year, please contact us. We are always glad to hear from you and to help in any way that we can.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT A. ROBINSON
President

•

EPISCOPAL CHILD CARE SERVICES

To the Bishops and the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

As we are rapidly approaching the 100th birthday of our founding in 1886, Episcopal Child Care Services is providing creative programs that are in step with the needs of today's children and families. Our campus program in Charlotte has grown from historic Thompson Orphanage to become a modern treatment center for children with emotional and learning disorders. The term "treatment" is incomplete as we are involved in enriching and accelerating the development of children who, without assistance, would grow into disturbed adults. Our task is to help each child emotionally, physically, spiritually, educationally and socially. The campus is a special environment where children receive care by professionals such as special educators, trained cottage counselors, individual therapists, a pediatric nurse-practitioner, therapeutic recreators and a part-time child

psychiatrist. One child, Chris, for example would ram his head into walls with such velocity that we feared skull fractures. Chris said that this was to "knock the bad out of his head." Chris, today (after eighteen months of treatment), no longer suffers from such bizarre behavior. Now a more confident and less fearful young man, Chris lives with his family and attends the local public school.

Episcopal Child Care Services, however, is more than just the campus treatment program in Charlotte. We are a multi-function agency serving the entire state. In the Diocese of East Carolina, our group home in Goldsboro has taken a new significance. Here we have a team of people dedicated to providing quality care for children and equally-important counseling for the family. Mary Nell Hansen, ACSW, our eastern regional social worker and cottage supervisor, has an office at St. Stephen's Church. Soon John I. Boswell, M.D., Director of Child Psychiatry at UNC-Chapel Hill's School of Medicine, will begin limited consultation to enhance our work in East Carolina. The development of a regional social worker now allows children from the area covered by the Diocese to receive the most appropriate care from a variety of options—counseling, evaluation, specialized treatment at the Charlotte campus, group home care and foster home placement. When children need to be placed some distance from their home and family, (i.e. the Thompson campus at Charlotte), our social worker in East Carolina can maintain the family and community ties so necessary in helping the children.

Our work in East Carolina was highlighted at the May 1979 meeting of our Board of Managers held at St. Francis, Church in Goldsboro with Bishop Elebash presiding. We look forward to continuing with you the nearly 100-year-old tradition of providing services to children and families with special needs.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN Y. POWELL
Executive Director

EILEEN GREENWOOD
Chairman, Executive Committee

•

1979 ANNUAL REPORT OF KANUGA CONFERENCES

To the Bishops and the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

In 1979 Kanuga's summer conferences, camp and Guest Period brought together Episcopalians from 38 states. By year's end we will have hosted 39,000 over-night guests.

In 1979 Kanuga built its first year-round cottage, the Grace Church Cottage, a gift from Mr. and Mrs. Nolan (Gus) Galloway of Ocala, Fla. It was dedicated at the October meeting of the Kanuga Board of Visitors, when a groundbreaking ceremony was held for the second new cottage, a gift from the Pritchard family of Charleston, S.C. given in honor of Edward K. and Julia Pritchard.

Others have made special efforts to support development for future years. The Episcopal Foundation of Western North Carolina gave $25,000 to help pay for the waste treatment plant built to meet new federal standards. The national Venture in Mission (VIM) campaign and the Mission Now campaign in the Diocese of Upper South Carolina committed a total of $50,000 for a feasibility study of using some of Kanuga's resources for a retirement program for training retirement services personnel.

In 1980 Kanuga will hold 10 summer conferences, including a family conference and two Christian education conferences: THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SUMMER CONFERENCE (YP) and the CONFERENCE FOR ADULTS WHO WORK WITH YOUTH (both June 14-20), the KANUGA FAMILY CONFERENCE and the JUNE CHRISTIAN EDUCATION CONFERENCE (both June 21-27), a CONFERENCE ON SPIRITUALITY AND PERSONAL

GROWTH and a CONFERENCE FOR PROFESSIONALS IN LAY MINISTRY (both June 28-July 4), a RETREAT FOR SPIRITUAL GROWTH and the JULY CHRISTIAN EDUCATION CONFERENCE (both July 5-11), a CONFERENCE ON INTENTIONAL LIVING IN CHRISTIAN COMMUNITY (Aug. 16-22) and the KANUGA RENEWAL CONFERENCE (Aug. 24-30).

Camp Kanuga for Boys and Girls will hold five sessions lasting from one to three weeks: June 7-13, June 14-27, June 28-July 17, July 19-August 1 and August 2-15.

Guest Period will be held from July 12 through August 23 and "See the Leaves" will be from Oct. 19-26.

Kanuga's primary goals for 1980 are: (1) funding and hiring a full-time Program Director; (2) paying off a $60,000 loan used to complete and furnish the Inn complex.

Two winter conferences are planned. WINTERLIGHT IV, the Dec. 27-30 youth conference, has already reached its enrollment limit. KANUGA'S WINTERTIDE WORKSHOP FOR CHRISTIAN EDUCATION, a new conference, will be held the weekend of Feb. 15-17, 1980.

Ms. Doris Bloxham-Savage will coordinate the conference and lead a workshop on "Skills for Designing Group Events." The Rev. Manney Reid will lead a workshop on "The Spiritual Journey." The Rev. William Brown and Ms. Barbara Thomas will conduct training on "Recruiting and Maintaining Volunteers." These wintertide workshops should "tide you over" until next summer's Christian education weeks at Kanuga.

Respectfully submitted,
EDGAR HARTLEY, JR.
Executive Director

•

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

To the Bishops and the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

In the past decades, dynamic changes in American life, affecting especially Black Americans and Black Colleges, have created a totally new situation for St. Augustine's College. To these changes, the college has sought to adjust, striving to preserve its traditional strengths while reshaping its specific thrust and commitment in a new type of American pluralistic society.

Since St. Augustine's is one of the few remaining Episcopal Institutions of Higher Learning in America; and because of her good working relationship with the Diocese of East Carolina, it is our goal to make every Episcopalian aware that St. Augustine's exists and is your school.

St. Augustine's values its affiliation with the Episcopal Church highly. It is this affiliation which lends a special quality to campus life with its emphasis upon a fundamental value system. This will stand students in good stead in the years that lie in the future after their college experiences are over.

St. Augustine's began its 113th academic year with an enrollment of 1,700 students, representing 25 states, the District of Columbia and 20 foreign countries. Sixty percent of the students enrolled are from the state of North Carolina of which over half are from eastern North Carolina. Over five percent of the students are of other racial and ethnic groups. Many of our students will remain after graduation and live and work in our state.

A composite faculty of 86 persons assumes the responsibilities for raising standards and elevating requirements designed to broaden knowledge in general education, including the natural sciences, social sciences and the humanities. Sixty percent of the faculty holds the earned doctoral degree.

For the past thirteen consecutive years, the college has operated without a deficit. This has been done by utilizing good business management. St. Augustine's needs the continued support from the parishes and organizations of the Diocese of East Carolina, in order for the college to continue to serve the young people of our state, the nation and the world.

Respectfully submitted,
PREZELL R. ROBINSON
President

•

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE

To the Bishops and the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

St. Mary's College in Raleigh developed an official school motto for the first time this spring: Scientia Fides Amicitia. This translates to "Knowledge Honor Friendship"—three words which express what St. Mary's mission has been for the past 137 years.

The search for knowledge is, of course, the College's primary purpose. As the only four-year, intermediate college for women in the country, St. Mary's is in the unique position of being able to offer 16-20 year olds the last two years of high school and the first two years of college. A strong liberal arts foundation is viewed as the key to achievement in any field. High academic standards are maintained, resulting in the fact that 98 percent of our graduates continue their education toward the bachelor's degree at major colleges and universities throughout the country. Many of the 8,000 alumnae hold master's degrees and doctorates, and they go on to represent St. Mary's well in their professions and communities.

Honor is stressed in all aspects of campus life. To St. Mary's students, honor involves a sense of personal values, leadership responsibilities, and a shared Christian faith. Student life is governed by a strong honor system, with the Student Government Association having administrative, legislative, and judicial authority in student affairs. Students hold leadership positions in a wide variety of campus activities, ranging from serving on the College Board of Trustees to helping plan Chapel services through the campus Vestry. The religious program is a vital part of the St. Mary's experience. Nearly half of our students are Episcopalians, with the remainder representing all major denominations. Religious courses and regular chapel attendance are required of all students. St. Mary's ties with the Church are an integral part of our commitment to being a school which cares enough to offer guidance and support as well as a quality education.

Friendship, the third word in the college motto, is an important and enduring aspect of St. Mary's life. An optimum enrollment of just over 500 students encourages close friendships that will last a lifetime. With a ratio of 14:1, students and faculty have an opportunity to build close relationships as well. Students get to know their professors on an individual basis, benefiting from the personal contact as well as the extra academic attention.

1979—the one hundredth anniversary of the founding of the St. Mary's Alumnae Association, seemed an especially appropriate year to introduce this motto. It has been an excellent year, with outstanding progress being made in each of these vital areas.

We invite every member of the Diocese of East Carolina to visit the campus during the coming year, see firsthand the qualities that make the college special, and develop a renewed interest in and commitment to their Episcopal institution.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN T. RICE
President

COLLEGE COMMISSION

To the Bishops and the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

One of the goals of the College Commission continues to be to develop a program of involvement with the many community and technical colleges throughout the Diocese. We are currently exploring the possibilities in Fayetteville and Elizabeth City.

Our strongest work is on the East Carolina University campus through the continued fine leadership of the Rev. William Hadden, Jr., Episcopal Chaplain. He offers a very imaginative program to attract students and faculty to participate. He was recently elected to another two-year term on the Greenville City Council which increases his visibility in the community and where he champions the cause of East Carolina University students. Because of Bill's efforts the President of the East Carolina Student Body is an ex-officio member of the council. In the past year his sponsorship of priest-student luncheons has been very successful. This entails the parish priest out in the Diocese coming to Greenville to have lunch with E.C.U. students from his parish and the chaplain.

Our Diocese participates in the support of a chaplain at U.N.C.-Wilmington, however, the Rev. Vivan Martindale resigned in mid year and the position has not been filled as of this time. Since Baptist ministers have been the chaplains here in the past, we have attempted to interest some Episcopal priests in applying. So far we haven't found any because of the precarious financial set up.

Early in December the Rev. William Hadden and I attended the Southeastern Chaplains Conference in Atlanta seeking ideas that are applicable to our Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
EDWIN VOORHEES

•

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES

To the Bishops and the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

During 1979 the Department of Christian Ministries continued to concentrate on Migrant Ministries. A graphic display, complete with video, raised the awareness of the plight and importance of migrants among East Carolinians at the Diocesan Convention in Wilmington.

Jana and Barry Holliday provided leadership in educational efforts. Jana went on a fact-finding trip to Florida, the home base for most migrants in East Carolina.

Bob Trache co-ordinated several areas, especially funding for a migrant center and emergency aid. Bob will be missed throughout the Diocese, particularly by this Department. Bryan Sutton will now collect and transport clothing and other supplies for the clinic.

About a dozen people participated in the over-night "Day in the Field" in Newton Grove this fall. Bill Geimer was especially helpful in explaining the roles various people play in the migrant system, and the need for legal remedies.

A welcome addition is "The Migrant Message," edited and printed by Anne Cochran and Ellen Wells. This Newsletter ties the migrants with the Church.

Work toward a Migrant Center continues. At this stage, a Board composed of local growers, Church people from our Diocese and the Diocese of North Carolina, with migrants and crew leaders to be added, is applying for a United Thank Offering grant to hire a Director for the center. This long-term project looks ahead to fund raising, construction, and service to migrants in the years to come.

Respectfully submitted,
MIDDLETON L. WOOTTEN
Chairman

CAMPS AND CONFERENCES COMMITTEE

To the Bishops and the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

The Camps and Conferences Committee greet you with our shirt sleeves still rolled up, but we hope that you can detect a faint grin on our faces. Oh yes—there is so much yet to be done—at Oceanside, at Leach, at Surf-and-Sand, but the grin is because some direction has clearly emerged. Also the leadership and enthusiasm of our Bishop Coadjutor is so helpful.

Oceanside—A major renovation project to winterize and panel many of the buildings; a new emphasis during the summer camping session trying to combine a tutorial program with an overall Christian atmosphere for those, who without Oceanside, most probably never receive such an experience; beginning to see groups using Oceanside as a Retreat Center; and a committee working hard to bring reality to an all purpose building.

Leach—The gift of Jerry and Charlotte DeJong; a major attempt to bring the Camps and Conferences Center into good repair; a committee advocating the needs of the camp; a summer program that was substantially up in quality and quantity; the advent of Growing Edge, an outdoor Christian Education Experience, in a community atmosphere on the Pamlico; an attempt to make better use of the Conference Center facilities.

Surf-and-Sand—A marvelous experience in Christian Family Living jointly sponsored by The Marianists, Roman Catholics, and Episcopalians. Eight glorious weeks of families growing and learning together within the joy and peace of Christian Community.

Yes—there is much that is happening and much more that can happen. These facilities belong to you. Without your support, use and responsibility, they can never become all that they are intended to be.

Respectfully submitted,
C. KING COLE,
Chairman
Camps and Conferences Committee

•

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATIONS

To the Bishops and the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

The primary responsibility of the Department of Communications is to publish and distribute the Diocesan Newspaper **Cross Current**. Under the leadership of Janis Wootten, Editor, we believe that the Diocesan Newspaper has been even more readable and comprehensive than ever before. We also note that some of the Diocesan events publicized in **Cross Current** has resulted in increased enrollment, most notably at Camp Leach.

Mrs. Wootten has recruited and trained a competent, though small, staff of reporters: Louise Reynolds for the Wilmington area; LaVerne Brown for the Fayetteville/Goldsboro area; and Irene Townsend for the Central area. Mrs. Wootten covers the Northeastern area.

With your increased financial support, we have been able to publish nine issues of **Cross Current**. Six of the issues were eight pages—allowing much more Diocesan news to be disseminated. One of the heartening aspects is the very increased volume of news from the congregations being forwarded to the editor regularly, indicating increased interest in our Diocesan Newspaper.

For me, personally, it has been a fascinating experience of some three years duration to be involved in an endeavor that has meant so much in the life of our Diocese and which, I believe, has such unlimited potential for helping us grow in unity as a Diocese and as People of God.

With your continued support financially and with your continued interest in your Newspaper, I have no doubt that **Cross Current** will continue to serve us well.

Respectfully submitted,
LAWRENCE P. HOUSTON, JR.
Chairman

•

COMMITTEE FOR YOUTH MINISTRY

To the Bishops and the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

This Committee of the Department of Christian Education continues to offer periodic programming on behalf of the youth and adult ministers to youth of this Diocese. Through this offering we hope to broaden the bonds of fellowship within and to Christ's holy, catholic Church; we also hope to enable and encourage individuals in their personal journeys into the fullness of Christ.

In October of 1979, St. Mary's Church, Kinston, hosted our second annual Youth Olympics in which some two hundred youth gathered for a joyful occasion of fun, fellowship and worship. Further journeying in Christian community was made possible by a new event designed to be offered on an annual basis, the Christbound Conference held at Camp Leach during Christmastide. This more intimate and reflective event focuses on the new and creative life possible for those who choose to live in Christ Jesus, an experience made present by structured reflecting on and working with symbols of the Incarnation.

Anticipated for 1980 is a revived committee structure to help in the planning and co-ordination of programming in this vital area of our Diocesan life.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN RANDOLPH PRICE
Chairman

•

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

To the Bishops and the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

In anticipation of the Venture in East Carolina campaign providing $175,000 for capital needs of our Mission Churches the Department of Missions requested that all Aided Parishes and Missions submit their needs for review and possible allocation of Venture in East Carolina funds. Requests totaling $299,950 were received. The Department recommended, after reviewing the requests, that allocations be approved immediately in the amount of $143,750. It was also recommended that $31,250 be allocated as needs arise during the three years of campaign.

During 1979 the Department of Missions scheduled three stewardship workshops for Aided Parishes and Missions. Workshops were conducted in Burgaw, Fayetteville and Grifton. The sessions, which were well attended, were very productive and, if possible, should be held annually.

Also initiated during 1979 was a visitation program. This program provided for visits to all Aided Parishes and Missions by members of the Department. The purpose of these visits was to show interest and to offer assistance where there was a need.

The Department kept in contact with Archdeacon Simons and the Coalition 16 Council. The Department Chairman and the Executive Secretary attended a

Coalition Council meeting, and the Department Chairman attended a Coalition Anniversary celebration at St. David's Church, Creswell.

During the year St. Timothy's Church, Greenville acquired a lot in the Cherry Hills area of Greenville. An allocation from the Venture in East Carolina campaign in the amount of $75,000 is recommended by the Department to expedite building plans for this congregation.

In addition to the recommendations above the Department reviewed requests from 18 Churches for Venture in East Carolina allocations and made recommendations for funding.

The Department also recommended allocations to St. Christopher's, Elizabethtown, St. Thomas, Oriental and for property acquisition in Wilmington.

Respectfully submitted,
COLONEL ANTHONY CAPUTO
Chairman

•

ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

To the Bishops and the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

The Department of Ecumenical Relations of the Diocese has placed its emphasis in three areas of cooperation.

The North Carolina Council of Churches lost its long-time Executive Director, Dr. Sam Wiley, who retired this year. Collins Kilburn, formerly Director of Social Ministries for the council, was moved to the directorship.

Major emphasis in 1979 included planning for moving the locations of the offices of the director and future director of Social Ministries to Raleigh. The implementation of a new Legislative Information/Action Program and a special study by the Labor/Management committee, and the development of Partners in Ecumenism by the Christian Nurture Commission was instituted.

The Refugee Resettlement Committee has been formed and matching funds from the judicatories presented for this program. Church World Service is supplying the matching grant for the office and staff.

The State Task Force of the Anglican/Roman Catholic dialogue continues its function. Members of this group have noted a diminished interest in these dialogues in the state. A schedule of three area meetings was planned to develop regional fellowships of Roman and Anglican priests. On September 12 one was held at St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro. Plans were discussed of a need for more intensive diocesan emphasis. Without the "push" of Bishops, priests and judicatories the future of the dialogues is threatened.

The Baptist Episcopal Dialogue sponsored a two-day conference at Ft. Caswell in 1979. Eighteen clergy of both Churches participated. A similar conference is planned for December 17th in Asheboro, N.C.

Diocesan priests involved in the Ecumenical Relations Committee this year were: Mid Wootten, Fred Fordham, and Jack Ormond in the North Carolina Council, Peter Robinson and John Russell in the Anglican/Roman Catholic and Web Simons, Peter Robinson, Ed Sharp, Bill Hadden, III in the Baptist Episcopal Dialogue.

Respectfully submitted,
WILLIAM J. HADDEN, JR.
Ecumenical Officer

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

To the Bishops and the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

The work and program of the Department of Christian Education in 1979 has been varied and fruitful. Significant work has been accomplished in the areas noted below, and the coming year will include these and other new areas of work and ministry.

Specifically this year we as a Department have accomplished the following:

—Two family conferences held at Camp Leach.

—Diocesan Convention—"Come Break Bread With Christian Ed" (a time for fellowship and celebration of our life as a Diocesan Family), and displays by various Diocesan groups telling of their program and ministry.

—Scholarships—Scholarships from the Department of Christian Education have enabled persons from the Diocese to attend varied events and conferences that are related to the Christian Education endeavor. It is our hope that through this program, Christian Education on the local parish level will be enhanced and enriched.

—Provincial Christian Education—The Department sent six delegates to the Province IV meeting at Kanuga in November to gain a perspective on Christian Education in the wider Church.

—Theological Education by Extension—The Diocese of East Carolina has more Theological Education by Extension groups than any other Diocese in The Episcopal Church! We can rightly be proud of this accomplishment and rejoice that so many of our fellow and sister communicants are invovled in such significant theological education and growth. And new groups are being planned.

—Youth Committee—A separate report is included elsewhere in the Journal, but the "Christbound" Conference at Camp Leach in December deserves special mention as an important contribution to Youth Ministry in our Diocesan life.

—Consultation—Several times this year, members of the Department met with local Christian Education committees to help in the areas of curriculum selection and teacher training. The Department is always ready and willing to give this assistance to a local congregation. (If you would like such assistance, please contact the Chairman or any member of the Department).

—Communications—The Department has begun a monthly column in **Cross Current** to explore different dimensions of Christian Education and the variety of resources available. It is our hope that this column will provide support and ideas to those involved in Christian Education in the parishes.

This has been a good year for the Department and great plans are already made for 1980. We are so thankful for Bishop Elebash and The Rev. Edwin Jeffress for their hearty and constant support. And we are all pleased and excited to count as one of our number, Bishop Sanders, and are grateful for his support and encouragement.

Respectfully submitted,
CLIFTON DANIEL, III
Chairman
Department of Christian Education

•

LITURGICAL COMMISSION

To the Bishops and the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

The Liturgical Commission was under the leadership of the Reverend John Moulton for the first half of 1979, and under his most capable leadership, the Commission met as needed to plan its work for the year and answered various questions on liturgy for local parishes.

At its April meeting, the Commission passed a resolution encouraging the adoption of one Book of Common Prayer by the General Convention.

In August, the chairmanship changed, as a result of Mr. Moulton moving to another Diocese. At our August meeting, we defined our purpose as the Liturgical Commission. We see our task as being two-fold: 1) to help the Bishops in an advisory capacity with diocesan policy regarding liturgics, and by helping design and implement diocesan services of worship; 2) to help local congregations with their liturgical needs as consultants and resource persons, and to provide workshops for our Churches.

In October the Commission helped with the plans and co-ordination for Bishop Sanders' Consecration. We also designed and co-ordinated three Convocational Services for the Celebration of the New Ministry of Bishop Sanders in three weeks following the Consecration.

A Liturgical Workshop was planned for January 19 to cover various aspects of liturgy and the 1979 Prayer Book. The workshop will focus on planning for Lent and Easter and will be for both clergy and laity, amateurs and professionals.

The Commission also worked on plans for the 1980 Diocesan Convention as to the music, arrangements, and the types of services to be held. Every Church in the Diocese will be asked to bring a banner to the Convention to be displayed.

This year has been an active year for the Liturgical Commission and I would like to thank each member of the Commission for the excellent work that has been done for the Diocese of East Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,
JOSEPH W. COOPER,
Chairman
Diocesan Liturgical Commission

•

DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM

To the Bishops and the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

There is no more challenging a task for the Church, and no more direct commission from our Lord to the Church, than evangelism. Therefore, it is with an acute awareness of our shortcomings and with humility that I submit this report.

The Renewal Conference '79 was encouraging to us as a Department. Our speakers, The Rev. and Mrs. Dennis Bennett and The Rev. Al Durrance, stimulated much interest. Five hundred and twenty people registered for the conference and others attended some of the sessions. The conference was held at St. James Church, Wilmington, and for the hospitality of the people there, we are most grateful. Renewal follow-ups were held later in the spring. These gatherings were led by Don Wilson of the Fellowship of Witness, and they were hosted by three different Churches: St. John's, Fayetteville, St. Andrew's, Morehead City, and St. Thomas, Windsor.

Other departmental activities were not of that magnitude, but they were certainly significant. A list of some of these follows:

—One full workshop and two short workshops on Evangelism, Renewal, and Church growth provided to local parishes by Department members.

—Two scholarships given to a Kanuga Conference.

—Five hundred copies of the "Four Spiritual Laws" pamphlet ordered and distributed.

—Clergy Prayer List compiled and distributed to all diocesan clergy.

—A "Resource Bulletin for Christian Programming," designed particularly to aid EYC advisors, compiled and distributed to all parishes.

—A camp Leach retreat for Department members accomplished successfully.

—Two contributions of some significance: to "Faith Alive" and to the Bogue Banks Ministry.

—Two people represented East Carolina at the Province IV Conference on Evangelism and Renewal.

Looking ahead to 1980, several projects are uppermost in our minds. We hope to compile a Congregation Prayer List, in response to the clergy's request, which may be used by all congregations in our Diocese to uphold one another in prayer. Secondly, having heard of positive experiences with the Cursillo movement throughout the country, we are investigating the possibility of beginning Cursillo in East Carolina. This, of course, is being done with care and diligence, and with the blessing of our Bishops. Finally, Renewal Conference '80 promises to be a great occasion. It will be held at St. Mary's Church, Kinston, April 18-20. Our leader will be Dr. John H. Rodgers, Jr., Dean/President of the Trinity School for Ministry. It is our hope that many clergy and lay people from our Diocese will be present to hear this fine Christian scholar, theologian, and leader.

Respectfully submitted,
CHARLES G. vonROSENBERG
Chairman
Department of Evangelism

•

EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

To the Bishops and the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

The first year of my term as president has been a good year, a year of hard work, and also a year of joy. I have experienced the joy of visiting in the districts and getting to know so many Churchwomen. We have shared our love and concerns with one another.

Three other Churchwomen and I visited in districts and shared the excitement we felt at Triennial. We tried to generate that excitement to women throughout East Carolina. I think more interest is alive because of this sharing.

I have heard the concerns of women throughout our Diocese. Questions like: Where does our UTO Offering go? What is it used for? How can we get women involved? What would interest the younger women in the Church? These concerns are real and the Churchwomen are seeking answers to these questions.

We, the Churchwomen, thank Bishop Elebash for his constant support during the year, and we heartily welcome Bishop Sanders, and look forward to working with him during the coming year. I also extend my thanks to the clergy and to the staff at the Diocesan House. All of you have helped make 1979-80 a special year for us.

The Churchwomen's purpose is: "To Help Us Understand the Mission of the Church and to Accept our Responsibilities as Christians." Each Episcopal Churchwomen's group in the Diocese has worked toward this goal in their own way. And each woman must reach out to find the best use of her God given talents in our work for the extension of God's Kingdom.

The Churchwomen strive to accomplish their goals in the following ways:

Worship: Quiet Days were held, as well as, Bible Studies, World Day of Prayer and Prayer Groups. ECW meets the needs of women, to strengthen their love of God, and of his Church.

Church Periodical Club: Stamps have been collected to feed the hungry. Money has been sent to Prison Chaplains. Bibles have gone to prisons and hospitals. Funds were sent to Seminarians for books. Magazines were purchased for missionaries. Certainly, these activities respond to the needs of others.

Communications: "Switchings," an ECW newsletter, is published three times a year, and news items are published in **Cross Current.**

United Thank Offering: This offering is a gift of prayer, and praise for the Mission of the Church. Our offering for the year 1978-79 was $17,604.22.

Fellowship: Women have worked together in workshops for bazaars, welcomed new people to Churches, held parish suppers, visited shut-ins, and organized coffee hours. Women truly minister through fellowship.

Churchwomen reach out in the parishes, in the Diocese, and the world. They support Churchwomen United, Youth Groups, Meals on Wheels, Migrant Ministry, scholarships for children to Camp Leach and Oceanside, Camp for Mentally Retarded, Burn Centers, Salvation Army, Red Cross, Episcopal Child Care, Colleges, Leprosy Mision, serve as Lay Readers and so much more. Yes, there is wonderful work going on in our Diocese—all to the Glory of God.

We, the Churchwomen, have achieved much, but many opportunities still face us. When we are called to do our ministry, we can say, Yes, Lord, Here Am I, Send Me.

Respectfully submitted,
RUTH H. WOODLEY
President
Episcopal Churchwomen

•

CLERGY SALARY STUDY COMMITTEE

To the Bishops and the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

The Clergy Salary Study Committee is responsible for making an annual review of the Clergyman's total compensation package and makes such recommendations to Convention that seem appropriate in terms of the total package. The Committee was given a second responsibility at the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina; the responsibility of studying the shared ministry of the people of God and developing an instrument that would assist Parishes and Clergy in their study of this shared ministry.

Regarding our first responsibility, the Committee has reviewed the total compensation package and offers the following recommendations for minimum compensation for fiscal year 1980:

Base Salary	$11,500.00
Travel	1,500.00
Utilities	1,000.00
Major Medical	1,450.00
Housing	3,125.00
Pension	2,812.00

Salary, travel and utilities amount to $14,000.00 and additional perquisites amount to $7,387.00. The Base Salary of $11,500.00 represents what is in fact the present minimum for most Diocesan Clergy.

The Committee also recommends a 7 percent increase above the proposed minimum for those who have over eighteen (18) months of experience.

Regarding our second responsibility, that of studying the shared ministry of the people of God. Our Committee contacted The Alban Institute in Washington,

D.C. to seek their assistance in this study. One of our concerns was clergy evaluation. We received the following from "a conversation with the Rev. Mr. James Anderson": "Clergy evaluation is a broad term that really stands for performance appraisal. The performance appraisal/clergy-evaluation approach is based on the idea that clergy are performing a job. I continue to gather evidence that is a fundamental misunderstanding: that it is **not** a job; it's a **role**, analogous to mother, wife, husband, or father, rather than analogous to electrician or plumber or lawyer or doctor."

After consideration of the various issues involved, the Salary Study Committee requested the Department of Christian Education to devise programs that would assist Parishes and Clergy to study the shared ministry of the people of God, programs that would include Vestry and Clergy goal setting and discussions concerning Clergy and Lay expectations of one another.

Respectfully submitted,
B. SIDNEY SANDERS, Ex-Officio
E. B. JEFFRESS, JR., Ex-Officio
TAGE BECK
LOUISE REYNOLDS
T. C. SMITH
HOWARD STRAUGHAN
JOHN TANDY
DANNY DANIEL
ROBERT T. HOLT
JAMES R. HORTON

•

PERSONNEL COMMITTEE

To the Bishops and the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

The Personnel Committee provides liaison between the Executive Council and the personnel of the Diocese. The Committee also studies the personnel needs of the Diocese and from time to time makes recommendations to the Bishops and the Executive Council.

Our Diocese is losing a key staff member as of January 1, 1980, when The Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., retires. Bishop Elebash has called him a "devoted servant of the Church." Mr. Jeffress came to East Carolina in 1962, to be Director of Christian Education. He became Executive Secretary of the Diocese in 1973. There is not a congregation in the Diocese that has not been touched by his skillful administrative work or his caring pastoral ministry. He has served the general Church with distinction as a Deputy to six General Conventions. During Bishop Elebash's illness he took on a great number of additional responsibilities. To all his work he brings warmth and love and a solid Christian faith. Our prayers are with Ed and Harriet as their ministry takes on a new dimension. It is good that they will continue to be a part of the Diocesan Family.

The election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the retirement of the Executive Secretary, and staff changes in the camps and conferences program give the Diocese the opportunity to take a new look at its needs and at the personnel required to respond to these needs. The Personnel Committee has met with Bishop Elebash and Bishop Sanders. We are enthusiastic about the Bishops' proposal, endorsed by the Executive Council, that an Assistant to the Bishops for Program be added to the Diocesan Staff. Such a person would have special responsibilities for the growing camps and conferences program, and would also assist congregations and Diocesan bodies in their programs. We hope provision can be made for this person to be added to the Diocesan Staff in 1980.

Other members of the Diocesan Staff continue to provide excellent and faithful leadership. We are grateful to the clergy team of the Coalition: Archdeacon Simons, Mrs. Raynor, and Mr. Shulhafer. The ministry of the Coalition continues to expand. We rejoice in the way that **Cross Current** has developed with Janis Wootten as Editor. And we celebrate and affirm the strong

and caring ministry of The Reverend William J. Hadden, Jr., on the campus of East Carolina University.

Our Diocese has an able and dedicated staff. The Personnel Committee looks forward to our continued happy association with these good people.

Respectfully submitted,
COLONEL ANTHONY CAPUTO
THE REV. C. KING COLE
THE REV. CLIFTON DANIEL, III
MRS. SAM HUTAFF
THE REV. JOHN J. ORMOND
THE REV. ROBERT L. LADEHOFF,
Chairman

•

MINUTES
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
January 25, 1979

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met on Thursday, January 25, 1979 at St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville. In the absence of Bishop Elebash, the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Vice Chairman, presided. The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. opened the meeting with prayer. Following prayer the Secretary called the roll. Those present were: The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., the Rev. John J. Ormond, Mr. Wallce C. Murchison, Mr. William S. Page, the Rev. Clifton Daniel, III, the Rev. Stanley W. Easty, Jr., the Rev. Robert T. Holt, Mr. William J. Darnell, Mr. J. Clarence Leary, Jr., Mrs. Henry V. Modlin, Jr., Mr. Nelson W. Taylor, III, the Rev. C. King Cole, the Rev. James R. Horton, the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Mr. Thomas W. Harwell, Mr. Edwin L. Toone, the Rev. Carl E. Jones, the Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr., Mr. Hal W. Broadfoot, Colonel Anthony Caputo, Dr. J. H. Horton, Mr. Edwin H. Voorhees. Also present: The Ven. Webster L. Simons, Jr., the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, Mrs. Janis Wootten, the Rev. M. L. Wootten, III, Mr. William Geimer, the Rev. Robert G. Trache.

Following the roll call the minutes of the previous meeting which had been mailed to the Council members were approved and the Financial Statement, dated December 31, 1978 was accepted.

Mr. Houston asked the Chancellor, Mr. Wallace Murchison, to brief the Council regarding the procedure for the election of a presiding officer at the Convention. Mr. Murchison stated that the president of the Standing Committee opens the Convention and that Convention elects its presiding officer. Mr. Leary moved that the Executive Council place in nomination to the Convention the Rev. John J. Ormond to be the presiding officer. The motion was seconded and passed unanimously.

Mr. Jeffress brought greetings from the Bishop and stated that the Bishop was getting along very well and recuperating nicely.

The Rev. Robert Ladehoff reported for the Personnel Committee. He stated that the program needs are still evident and that in light of the Bishop's desire for Episcopal Assistance the Personnel Committee hopes that the second Bishop will be assigned a number of program responsibilities. Mr. Darnell moved and Mr. Leary seconded a motion to accept the report with thanks. The motion passed.

The Chancellor, Mr. Murchison, outlined the procedure for the Election of a Bishop, and Mr. Ormond discussed a tentative resolution regarding the Election of a Bishop. The resolution in its final form will be presented by the Standing Committee or the Committee to Respond to the Bishop's Message at the Convention. No action was necessary. Mr. Ormond and Mr. Murchison were thanked for their report and helpful comments.

The Rev. Mid Wootten, Chairman, Department of Christian Ministries, presented the Rev. Robert Trache and Mr. William Geimer who spoke to the Council regarding the ministry to migrants in East Carolina. The speakers asked that the budget retain their request for $2,000.00 for this work. The reports presented are on file in the Diocesan Office. Mr. Ed Toone moved that the Executive Council endorse and encourage the planning for and development of in cooperation with the Roman Catholic Diocese of Raleigh and the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, a migrant center within the borders of this Diocese. Mr. Harwell expressed sincere reservations about the program. Mr. Hal Broadfoot abstained from voting. Mr. Toone's motion was passed.

Following lunch Mr. Jeffress reported that four Area Services for Confirmation have been planned. They are to be in Fayetteville, on January 28, at St. John's Church; New Bern, February 25, Christ Church; Williamston, Church of the Advent, March 18; Wilmington, St. James Church, April 8. All the services will be at 5:00 P.M. Bishop Wright will confirm.

At the request of Bishop Elebash Mr. Jeffress moved that the Deputies to General Convention be elected as delegates to the Provincial Synod which is scheduled for June 13, 14, 15. A motion was made and passed that they be so elected.

Mr. Jeffress announced that several gifts have been made to the East Carolina Venture in Mission Program. One parish has made several contributions. One individual has given $2,000.00 and an anonymous donor has given stock which when sold netted a little more than $48,000.00. A motion was made and passed that those making such gifts be thanked by the Council.

In response to the question of place and date regarding a Special Convention to Elect a Bishop the Council was informed that the Bishop and the Standing Committee would designate the place and set the date.

The Rev. Jim Horton, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, presented a request from himself and the vestry and congregation of the Church of the Advent that the second Bishop reside and have office in Williamston.

Mr. Leary stated that he felt that the Council should make a recommendation to the Convention regarding the second Bishop's location and that the Convention should make the decision.

Following up on Mr. Horton's suggestion that the second Bishop live in one of the smaller cities, the Rev. Stan Easty stated he felt that such would be quite appropriate.

Mr. William Page said that he felt that a number of Churches would like to offer space for the second Bishop's office, and that he felt that a hearing ought to be held at the Convention. Mr. Holt suggested that the Vice Chairman appoint a committee to receive proposals relative to such location, and that the committee hold hearings and make a recommendation. Mrs. Bradshaw seconded this motion. The Rev. Clifton Daniel offered a substitute motion that the Executive Secretary be asked to write a letter to all Churches of the Diocese requesting that those Churches desiring to do so, send an offer to the Diocesan Office. Such offers should be received in the Diocesan Office by noon on February 7th. On February 9th there would be a hearing regarding the location, and following the banquet on February 9th, the Executive Council would hold a special meeting and make a recommendation to the Convention regarding the second Bishop's location. Mr. Daniel's substitute motion was passed.

Mr. Darnell reported that as of January 25th pledges have been received in the amount of $360,234.00 toward the Church's program. He thanked the persons who have been active in the work of the Department of Stewardship and the members of the Executive Council who aided in the Stewardship Campaign. The Rev. Carl Jones reported that eight Churches participated in the Alabama Plan this year with significant results.

Mr. Edwin Voorhees moved that the Council express its thanks for the work done by Mr. Darnell. This motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Leary presented the Proposed Budget for 1979 and moved its adoption. Mr. Darnell seconded this motion. Mr. Leary and Mr. Jeffress answered questions regarding details of the budget. Mrs. Modlin asked that we no longer use the title, "Thompson Orphanage," that this be changed to Episcopal Child Care Services (Thompson Children's Home).

During the discussion of the budget a distinction was made between outside giving and outreach programs. It was the feeling of the Council that this needed further exploration and asked that it be on the agenda of the March meeting of the Council. Mr. Leary's motion was presented and the budget was passed.

The Rev. Lawrence Houston reported for the committee which was asked to study the possibility of convocations and deaneries. Following discussion Mr. Leary moved that the matter be referred back to the committee for additional information, and that the subject be placed on the agenda of the March meeting of the Executive Council. Mr. Leary's motion was passed.

The Rev. King Cole, Chairman of the Camp Committee, presented a proposal for collaboration between the Diocese of East Carolina and (The Society of Marianists) concerning the development of a Family Ministry Program at the Alice Hoffman Center. The opinion was expressed that more information was needed and that there should be some consultation with the Marine Corps which is now using the Alice Hoffman Center. The Rev. Stan Easty moved that the proposal be an order of business at the special Executive Council meeting scheduled for February 9th. Mr. Voorhees seconded the motion and it passed.

The Vice Chairman appointed a committee to plan the March meeting of the Executive Council. Colonel Caputo was asked to be Chairman. Other members of the committee are: Mr. Ed Toone, Mr. Ed Voorhees and the Rev. Ed Jeffress.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.

•

MINUTES
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
March 16, 1979

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met on March 16, 1979, at St. Mary's Church, Kinston. In the absence of Bishop Elebash the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Vice Chairman, presided. Following prayers the Rev. John A. Moulton, in the absence of the Secretary, Mr. Jeffress, called the roll. Those present were: The Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Mr. William S. Page, the Rev. C. King Cole, the Rev. James R. Horton, the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Mrs. William T. Bradshaw, Mr. Thomas W. Harwell, Mr. Edwin L. Toone, Mrs. Julian E. Winslow, Jr., the Rev. Carl E. Jones, the Rev. John A. Moulton, the Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr., Mr. Hal W. Broadfoot, Colonel Anthony Caputo, Dr. John H. Horton, Mr. Edwin H. Voorhees, the Rev. G. LaRue Downing, the Rev. Middleton L. Wootten, III, Dr. Charles L. Garrett, Mr. Allan T. Strange, Mr. Howard Straughan, Mrs. Sam Woodley. Also present: Mrs. Janis Wootten, Editor, **Cross Current**, and Mrs. Irene Townsend, guest.

Inasmuch as this was the first meeting with newly elected members, all members introduced themselves.

An agenda was established by those present.

The minutes of the previous meeting which had been mailed to the Council members were accepted.

The Financial Statement, dated 2/28/79, was distributed and accepted as presented.

Mr. Houston announced that the following Committee Appointments had been made by Bishop Elebash:

Christian Education—The Rev. Clifton Daniel, III
Christian Ministries—The Rev. Middleton L. Wootten, III
College Commission—Mr. Edwin H. Voorhees
Communication—The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr.
Evangelism—The Rev. Charles G. vonRosenberg
Finance—Mr. Howard Straughan
Missions—Colonel Anthony Caputo and Mr. Allan T. Strange
Stewardship—Dr. Charles L. Garrett

Mr. Houston reported from the Committee to Investigate Districts, Deaneries or Convocations. He called attention to the written report given at the last meeting and asked the Rev. John Moulton to explain how the system worked in the Diocese of Southern Virginia. Mr. Moulton stated that the Diocese of Southern Virginia has a similar geographical and travel problem to that of our Diocese. The Diocese of Southern Virginia started with six Convocations and has now grown to nine. The Convocation structure is included in the Canons and includes the election of the Executive Council through the Convocation. There are no at-large members. Mr. Moulton suggested that if Convocations are set up there should be regular meetings, that the convener be clarified, and that the Convocation be given some authority. Much discussion followed. The Rev. Carl Jones stated that Deaneries in the Diocese of Alabama worked very well and provided a nucleus from which young people could operate and participate. It is his opinion that Convocation elected leadership caused more people to be involved. Dr. Horton moved that the Committee to Investigate Districts, Deaneries or Convocations for the Diocese of East Carolina develop a plan and proposal of how Districts, Deaneries or Convocations would be structured, what their functions would be, and report their recommendations to the Council. This motion was seconded by Mrs. Bradshaw and passed.

Mr. Moulton reported that the Area Confirmation Services have been a very cohesive thing to happen and have been very meaningful. He pointed out that in the Area Confirmations people tended to become more aware that they are being confirmed into the whole Church instead of into a particular parish. This point was discussed.

The Executive Council was unanimous in their recommendation that the Bishop Coadjutor, following his consecration, be instituted and/or introduced in each of the four geographical areas as proposed in the last report of the Committee to Investigate Districts, Deaneries or Convocations.

Mr. Houston announced that approximately $52,000.00 had already been received in the name of Venture in East Carolina and is now deposited and earning interest. The Rev. Jim Horton moved that the recommendation of the Bishop to allocate $7,500.00 to Christ Church, Hope Mills, and $10,000.00 to St. Timothy's Church, Greenville, be accepted. The motion was seconded and passed.

Mr. Allan Strange stated that he felt the procedure for parish Stewardship visits needed to be evaluated and perhaps a change be made, stressing visits to vestries, who control the purse strings. After some discussion Dr. Garret announced that, as Chairman of the Stewardship Department, he is already working on a different approach for this year and is planning a conference with the Bishop soon. Mr. Horton moved that the Executive Council recommend to the Department of Stewardship that parish congregational visitations be made at budget time, and also that a Stewardship Committee visit a Clergy Conference near budget time to stress the Diocesan Stewardship Program. The motion was seconded by Dr. Garrett and was passed.

At this time the members adjourned to the Kinston Country Club as guests of Mr. and Mrs. William S. Page for a very delicious luncheon.

Following lunch the meeting was re-convened and appreciation for the delightful lunch was expressed by applause.

The Rev. King Cole reported for Camps and Conferences and announced that the General at Cherry Point is most unhappy over the proposed new usage of the

Alice Hoffman Center. Planned for now are eight one week sessions of family conferences for between 65 to 80 people attending each session. There is a need for clergy and lay families to become an integral part of these sessions. In order for the Executive Council to evaluate this program, they must be present, stated Mr. Cole. He asked that this evaluation not be left up to the Camps and Conferences Committee.

Mr. Cole introduced Ned Hulbert who described immediate needs for bulkheading at Camp Leach. Mr. Tom Harwell explained the proposed scheduling of work. Bulkheading will cost $1,600.00. Ned Hulbert explained the new program proposed for Camp Leach, Growing Edge, and described the equipment needed as seed money to make this program possible at a cost of $5,510.00. The Rev. Carl Jones moved that $5,510.00 from on hand Venture in East Carolina money be designated for the purchase of the equipment for Growing Edge. This motion was seconded by the Rev. Mid Wootten and was passed.

Besides the needed bulkheading, Ned Hulbert explained the need for a different vehicle, a van or mini school bus, at a cost of from $1,800.00 to $2,500.00. Dr. Garrett moved that an additional $4,500.00 be appropriated from on hand Venture in East Carolina money to cover the cost of bulkheading, and a new vehicle for Camp Leach. The motion was seconded and passed.

Mr. Edwin Voorhees moved that a discussion on the definitions of "Inside-Outside" giving be tabled until the next meeting. This motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Peter Robinson reported for the Committee to Receive Nominations for a Bishop Coadjutor. Mr. Robinson said that as yet no definite time has been determined for the Special Convention, but that the place would be Christ Church, New Bern. He stated that a nominating form had been developed and that copies of this form had been mailed to the clergy. Mr. Robinson further stated that the committee is in the process of preparing a "Profile" of the Diocese, as charged by the Diocesan Convention and that it would be included in the packet to be mailed to delegates three weeks before the Convention. There was much discussion about what this profile should contain as discerned by certain members of the Council. Mr. Straughan moved that the Council accept Mr. Robinson's report as given.

The Rev. King Cole moved that all who could, meet March 31st at 10:30 A.M., in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, to pray about, and discuss qualities that they deem the Bishop Coadjutor needs to possess. Recommendations, if any, would be forwarded to the Bishop. The Rev. Ben Wolverton seconded this motion and it was passed.

The Rev. Jim Horton reported for the Salary Study Committee. He stated that he had received information from the National Church which indicated that the Diocese of East Carolina is sixty-eight out of ninety-seven on the salary scale and that only one Diocese in the South has a lower salary.

Mr. Horton moved that the Personnel Committee investigate the Bishop's salary and make recommendations. The motion was seconded and passed.

Mrs. Marianne Bradshaw announced that the Episcopal Churchwomen's Annual Meeting will be held May 8th in St. Mary's, Kinston. Dr. Charles Winters will be the guest speaker. Mrs. Bradshaw invited everybody to attend. She further stated that Dr. Winters has been invited to be in Wilmington, Sunday evening, May 6th, to gather informally with TEEX Mentors and Students. At this time there has been no response. However, she asked that the Council be on the alert for an announcement on this.

Mr. Ed Voorhees announced that the Department of Christian Education, in conjunction with the Marianists, will sponsor a Pilot Family Conference weekend at Hubert, N.C. the weekend of April 27-29.

The Rev. John Moulton asked that the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Executive Secretary, be authorized to automatically inform the National Clergy Deployment Office of any clergy vacancies in this Diocese. This was seconded and passed.

Mr. Ed Toone stated that it was necessary as a matter of personal conviction for him, to comment that the make up of our Diocesan Committees does not truly reflect the picture of our Diocese, especially that, there are not enough females appointed. The Council agreed that his point is well taken.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned with prayer by the Rev. Carl Jones.

Respectfully submitted,
MRS. WILLIAM T. BRADSHAW,
Acting Secretary

•

MINUTES
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
June 21, 1979

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met on June 21, 1979, at St. James Church, Wilmington. The meeting was opened with prayers by Bishop Elebash. Following prayers Mr. Jeffress called the roll. Those present were: The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Mr. William S. Page, the Rev. C. King Cole, the Rev. James R. Horton, the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Mrs. William T. Bradshaw, Mr. Thomas W. Harwell, Mr. Edwin L. Toone, the Rev. John A. Moulton, the Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr., Mr. Hal W. Broadfoot, Colonel Anthony Caputo, Dr. J. H. Horton, Mr. Edwin H. Voorhees, the Rev. Joseph W. Cooper, the Rev. G. LaRue Downing, the Rev. Middleton L. Wootten, III, Dr. Charles L. Garrett, Mr. Allan T. Strange, Mr. Howard R. Straughan, Mrs. Sam Woodley. Also present: Dean B. Sidney Sanders, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, the Ven. Webster L. Simons, Jr., Mr. Louis J. Poisson, Jr., Mr. W. T. Gartman, Jr., the Rev. John J. Ormond, Mr. Walker Taylor, Mr. Horace E. Stacy, and Mrs. Janis Wootten.

Following the roll call the minutes of the previous meeting were approved as printed and distributed.

Bishop Elebash and the Rev. Sidney Sanders left the meeting during a report of a Special Committee which had been appointed by Bishop Elebash. The Committee was asked to recommend salary levels for the Bishops. The report was given by Mr. William S. Page. The Committee set the total compensation for Bishop Elebash at $47,000.00 on an annual basis, and that of the Bishop Coadjutor as $46,500.00, the line items to be worked out in consultation with Mr. Jeffress. The Rev. King Cole moved that the report be accepted as presented. The Rev. Mid Wootten seconded the motion. After discussion the motion was put to a vote and passed.

The Treasurer, Mr. William S. Page, presented his report dated May 31, 1979. The report had previously been mailed to Council members. Upon motion the report was accepted.

Mr. Page made the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Diocese of East Carolina holds in its Operating Account investments which at cost are valued at $19,231.82, and

WHEREAS, It is the feeling of the Treasurer, the Chairman of the Department of Finance, and the Executive Secretary that these investments need regular attention and management;

IT IS THEREFORE, moved that these investments be placed in the hands of The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina for management, and

IT IS PROPOSED, that an account be set up in The Foundation under the heading of Diocesan Operating Fund, and that the income from this account will

go toward the operation of the Diocese as in past years, and that the principal be readily available, and may be called on by the Treasurer, if needed.

The motion was seconded and passed.

Mr. Jeffress reported that he had sold the St. Jude's, Aurora, property and moved that the proceeds of the sale, amounting to $899.00, be given to St. Thomas Church, Oriental. This motion carried.

Bishop Elebash and Dean Sanders returned to the meeting and Mr. Sanders spoke briefly to the Council.

The Bishop announced that he had appointed Mr. Horace Stacy to serve as Chancellor of the Diocese.

The Rev. Robert Ladehoff moved that the Council express their deep gratitude to Mr. Wallace Murchison, who had served so ably as Chancellor, and who presided in magnificent fashion at the last Diocesan Convention. This motion passed and the Secretary was directed to write a letter of thanks to Mr. Murchison.

The Rev. King Cole presented the following resolution regarding work needed at the Alice Hoffman Center:

WHEREAS, extensive work is needed to repair the roof on the main building at the Alice Hoffman Center, and

WHEREAS, the Trustees hold the sum of $10,388.04, being a part of the proceeds from the sale of Right-of-Way to the State of North Carolina, and

WHEREAS, the Trustees hold the sum of $3,200.00, being the interest income from the sale of the Duck Point property.

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Executive Council approves use of such funds as necessary to repair the roof on the main building of the Alice Hoffman Center, and directs that the Trustees make such expenditure under the supervision of the Rev. C. King Cole and the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.

This motion passed.

The Rev. King Cole reported that the summer Camp Programs were progressing unusually well. At Camp Oceanside a new outreach program is underway with the Rev. Charles Walton as leader of the first session, and the Rev. Fred Fordham, leader of the second session. The Camp Leach programs, including the new Growing Edge program, is being very well supported, but could take some additional campers. Mr. Cole spoke most appreciatively of the work being done by Mr. and Mrs. DeJong, who are adding much to the care of the camps, and the spiritual quality of life at Camp Leach. At the Alice Hoffman Center, in addition to the program of the Marines, there will be eight one week sessions. These sessions will be centered on Christian Family Living.

Mr. William S. Page moved that the Partners in Mission budget item be spent in part to complete a building in Melanesia. The Diocese has spent $8,000.00 toward this building. The present allocation will be $4,000.00 which will be ample to complete the building. Mr. Page's motion was passed.

Bishop Elebash stated that the Venture in Mission Program in East Carolina will be underway during January, February, and March, 1980. The Bishop will appoint a Chairman of this fund raising effort prior to the September Council meeting. Mr. Allan Strange reported that St. James Church expects to start a fund raising campaign in September. The campaign will be for $500,000.00 of which $90,000.00 will go to the Diocesan Venture in Mission Program.

Bishop Elebash reported that the first Venture in Mission expenditure had been made at Christ Church, Hope Mills, and that the results had been most gratifying, and that a very excellent job had been done in renovating their buildings and in making them attractive places.

Bishop Elebash appointed a Special Committee to study the Major Medical and Life Insurance coverage now carried by the Diocese. The Chairman will be Mr. Howard Straughan. Serving with him will be the Rev. LaRue Downing and Mr. Ed Toone. They will work with Mr. Jeffress on this matter.

The Rev. Lawrence Houston gave a report relative to Convocations. (This report is attached). Mr. Houston moved that the recommendations in this report be accepted. Mr. Horton urged that a serious intention be expressed that these recommendations be carried out. The Rev. John Moulton moved that the Committee's recommendations be accepted with the deletion of Item 5, c., 1. Mr. Moulton's motion was passed.

The Council recessed. A delicious and attractive lunch was served at St. John's Church.

Dr. Charles Garrett reported for the Department of Stewardship. He stated that the Department would meet on June 27, at St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville. Members of the Department will be asked to make one visit to a Vestry of a Parish. The Mission Churches will be reached through workshops approved by the Department of Missions. Dr. Garrett urged that we all examine the percentage of giving of the various Churches to the Diocesan Program.

Colonel Caputo reported for the Department of Missions. Serving with him are Mr. Allan Strange, Mr. W. Don Casey, Jr., Mr. Richard Bickford, the Rev. G. Edward Dunlap, and the Rev. John S. Armfield. Colonel Caputo stated that the Department is working on three things at the present. 1. Bring Venture in Mission capital needs of Mission Churches up to date. 2. Department members are visiting Mission Churches. 3. Plans for Stewardship Workshops are being developed.

Mr. Allan Strange stated for the Council their pleasure of the Bishop's return to the office. He also expressed on behalf of the Council appreciation for the work done by the Rev. E. B. Jeffress during the time that Bishop Elebash was ill and recuperating.

Bishop Elebash reported that Mr. Dana Pecheles will be ordained Deacon at St. Paul's Church, Greenville, at 11:00 A.M., on June 30.

The Rev. Sidney Sanders talked with the Council concerning, "Where I Am," in the process of making a decision regarding his election as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of East Carolina. An informal question and answer time followed, with the Council expressing their sincere wish that Mr. Sanders would accept his election.

There being no further business Bishop Elebash dismissed the Council with the Benediction.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.

•

Report from the Committee on the Investigation of Possible Convocations for The Diocese of East Carolina.

Committee members convened at St. Paul's Church, Greenville, April 26th.

Present were:

Harriett Hornthal, Elizabeth City	Joe Cooper, Fayetteville
Jane Lindsley, Jamesville	John Moulton, Wilmington
Bill Townes, Morehead City	Ed Jeffress, Wilmington
Ed Voorhees, Morehead City	Pat Houston, Greenville

We recommend for affirmative action by the Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina that:

1. Four general geographic areas be designated as convocations.
   a. Edenton comprising the counties of Beaufort, Bertie, Camden, Chowan, Currituck, Dare, Gates, Hertford, Hyde, Martin, Pasquotank, Perquimans, Tyrell, and Washington

b. New Bern comprising the counties of Carteret, Craven, Jones, Lenoir, Pamlico, Onslow, Pitt, and Green.

c. Fayetteville comprising the counties of Cumberland, Sampson, Roberson, Bladen, Wayne, and Hoke.

d. Wilmington comprising the counties of Brunswick, Columbus, Duplin, New Hanover, and Pender.

2. The Bishop appoint co-conveners of each convocation, consisting of one lay and one clergy. When the Executive Council grants its approval for the overall idea of convocations that these co-conveners be appointed very soon thereafter and that the Bishop meet with them and this committee to make the organizational plans to get this project underway.

3. That each congregation appoint the parish representatives to the convocation consisting of the clergy of each congregation and two lay persons of each congregation.

4. It is envisioned that each convocational organization will meet before the consecration of the new bishop.

   a. That after each convocation is organized, definite plans be implemented for holdling stewardship meetings on a convocation basis and the Venture in Mission in East Carolina be considered.

5. These areas would promote worship experiences and educational training events such as:

   a. Christian Education Workshops

   b. Liturgical Commission Workshops

   c. Area Services of Worship

      1. In addition to parish confirmations there could be area services of confirmation.

   d. Stewardship

   e. Mission—Christian Ministries

   f. Venture in Mission

   g. Evangelism/Renewal

6. That while obviously the consecration would take place in one of the four convocations that there also be three celebrations of a new Episcopal ministry worship experience in the other three convocations.

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS

We believe that initially there would be no canonical changes called for. We feel that the convocational organization could be developed under the Canons governing the Episcopal Development Commissions in the Diocese.

We envision a convocation to be a gathering together of a group of people with the emphasis on their being part of the greater church of the Diocese of East Carolina.

We believe these convocations would be the ideal structures in which each congregation in the convocations could gather and would gather and show their wares. In other words, set up exhibits that might indicate what they are all about and what their main thrust in ministry is.

We strongly agree that one of the key ingredients in any possible future for convocational structures in the diocese will depend upon the Bishop's willingness to approve it wholeheartedly and PUSH.

We further believe that initially the convocational structure and agendas must be left so flexible that each convocation will have the opportunity and granted the privilege of developing as its interests dictate and as it sees its proper role in the ministry of the church.

We believe that with faithful work these convocations in time will contribute to a greater diocesan cohesiveness, a sense of togetherness, a greater voice on the

part of each congregation on the ongoing life of their church. And we believe that it should be given a chance to develop.

•

MINUTES
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
Camp Leach—October 18, 1979

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met at Camp Leach on Thursday evening, October 18 and Friday morning, October 19. The following persons were present: The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., the Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Mr. William S. Page, the Very Rev. B. Sidney Sanders, the Rev. C. King Cole, the Rev. James R. Horton, the Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Mrs. William T. Bradshaw, Mr. Thomas W. Harwell, Mr. Edwin L. Toone, Mrs. Julian E. Winslow, Jr., the Rev. Carl E. Jones, the Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr., Colonel Anthony Caputo, the Rev. Joseph W. Cooper, the Rev. G. LaRue Downing, the Rev. Middleton L. Wootten, III, Dr. Charles L. Garrett, Mrs. Sam Woodley, the Rev. Clifton Daniel, III.

Bishop Elebash opened the meeting by reading Psalm 103 and leading the Council in prayers.

The roll was called. The minutes and financial statement which had been mailed to the members were accepted. An agenda was presented and several items added.

Bishop Elebash outlined plans for the Service of Consecration of the Rev. Brice Sidney Sanders as Bishop Coadjutor of East Carolina. The Service is to be held on October 26, at St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

The Rev. L. P. Houston spoke concerning the Convocations. A letter to the co-conveners giving a suggested agenda for the first meeting of the Convocations is being sent by Mr. Houston. Services will be held in three of the convocations to introduce the Bishop Coadjutor. The services will be as follows: November 4, St. John's, Fayetteville; November 11, Christ Church, Elizabeth City; November 18, St. James, Wilmington. The services celebrating a new ministry will be held at 4:00 P.M. on the three above Sundays.

The Rev. LaRue Downing suggested that there be some meeting with the clergy regarding the Convocations. He felt that a boost was needed to get these off to a good start.

Bishop Elebash stated that Mr. J. Rod Andrew is to be the Chairman of the Diocesan Convention Committee, that this Committee will meet on November 7 at 3:00 P.M. to begin plans for the Convention which is to be held on February 8 & 9, 1980, in Greenville. The Convention Committee will meet in Greenville.

Bishop Elebash stated that there has been some difficulty in getting statements from St. Mark's Church, Fayetteville relative to their finances. Mr. Horton moved that the Bishop and the Executive Secretary cease grants to St. Mark's until statements are received giving a full disclosure of all finances to the satisfaction of the Bishop and the Executive Secretary. This motion passed.

Dr. Charles Garrett, Chairman of the Department of Stewardship, stated that visits are being made to the clergy and senior wardens of all Parishes. Some questions have been raised relative to an evaluation of Coalition 16. It was understood that after a three year period the Coalition 16 arrangement would be reviewed. The Rev. Joe Cooper moved that the Bishop be asked to appoint a committee to evaluate the progress of Coalition 16, that this committee hear from clergy and lay, and that, they submit a report to the January meeting of Executive Council. The Rev. King Cole seconded the motion. It was passed.

Bishop Elebash reported that Mr. Hersey D. Taylor, a representative of Ward, Dreshman and Reinhardt, Inc., is now conducting a Capital Funds Campaign at St. James Church in Wilmington. Mr. Taylor will begin work on the Diocesan Venture in Mission Campaign on January 4. He expects to conclude his work with

the Diocese by March 29. Organization of this campaign should be completed by early December.

Bishop Elebash presented a request from the Thompson Children's Home for help in building a workshop at the Goldsboro unit. The total cost of the building is estimated to be between five and six thousand dollars. Mr. Horton moved, and Mr. Cole seconded, a motion that two thousand dollars be allocated toward this building. The motion passed. Comment was made to remind the Diocese that the Thompson Children's Home has a social worker available in the Diocese who will be a great help in dealing with problems with children.

The North Carolina Council of Churches requested that the Diocese of East Carolina assist with a project to resettle refugees. The request was for $324.00. The Rev. LaRue Downing moved, and the Rev. Mid Wootten seconded, a motion that this request be granted. This motion passed.

The Bishop informed the Diocese of two meetings of interest, one sponsored by A.C.T.S. This is supported by the Urban Bishops Coalition and is to be held in Atlanta. The second meeting is to be held in Washington, D.C., sponsored by A.P.S.O. It is to deal with the work of the Church in small communities.

Due to the absence of Mr. Howard Straughan, who had planned to present a new plan of major medical insurance, this matter was delayed until the December meeting of the Council.

The Rev. Jim Horton reported for the Salary Study Committee. This Committee wishes to recommend to the Diocesan Convention that the proposed minimum salary level in 1980 be as follows:

Salary	$11,500.00
Travel	1,500.00
Utilities	1,000.00
Housing	3,125.00
Major Medical	1,450.00
Pension	2,812.00
	$21,387.00

He also recommended that there be a 7% increase in the base salary in 1980, this 7% being about the minimum level. Following a discussion of the minimum salary schedule Mr. Horton proposed a salary schedule for the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor. His proposal for these salaries was not part of the Committee's report, but his own suggestions. The Rev. LaRue Donwing moved that the Finance Committee and the Salary Study Committee meet and then present a proposal relative to salaries, using Mr. Horton's suggestions as guidelines, to the next meeting of the Council. This motion passed.

Bishop Elebash reported that The Episcopal Foundation has received a gift of $1,000.00 from the Estate of Mr. James T. Little of Greenville.

Mrs. Ruth Woodley, President of the Episcopal Churchwomen, stated that district meetings of the Episcopal Churchwomen are being held and that a January workshop is to be held at St. Paul's, Greenville with the Rev. L. Everett Thomas as leader.

The Rev. Danny Daniel, Chairman of the Department of Christian Education, reported on plans for their Department. There will be an Education Conference in March, an Education column in **Cross Current**, a family weekend in the Spring, and Clergy and Vestry weekends. Plans are underway for an offering by the Department at the meeting of the Convention in February.

The Rev. Carl Jones stated that 402 persons participated in the Youth Olympics held at St. Mary's Church. It was a highly successful event. The Rev. King Cole reported a good Summer for the Camps and Conference Centers. Mr. Ned Hulbert will be the manager of Camp Leach until the first of the year. No decision has yet been made concerning a replacement.

Mr. Cole asked that 10 weeks be set aside at the Alice Hoffman Center for the continuance of the program carried out last Summer in cooperation with the

Marianists. Bishop Elebash outlined the arrangements with the Marine Corps for the use of the property and the arrangements with the Marianists.

Dr. Garrett moved that the Bishop write to the Commanding General at Cherry Point regarding their continued use of the property. It was also understood in his motion that the Council endorses the program as outlined by Mr. Cole, and that, action on Mr. Cole's request be delayed until the December meeting. The motion passed.

Colonel Caputo, Chairman of the Department of Missions, stated that Stewardship Workshops for Mission Churches are being held the first part of November, and that on November 27 the Department will meet to consider the 1980 Budget and at the same time screen Venture in Mission requests from Mission Churches.

The Rev. Mid Wootten stated that the Department of Christian Ministries is continuing to develop its work with Migrants.

The Rev. Pat Houston reported to the Council that the Summary Edition of **Convention Daily** was sent to all persons on the **Cross Current** mailing list.

Mrs. Bradshaw asked about the possible use of the **Episcopalian** in connection with **Cross Current** and recommended that a study be made of such use.

The Rev. Carl Jones stated that the Rev. Alfred Durrance, a prominent spiritual renewal leader, and Rector of Grace Church, Ocala, Florida, will conduct a Parish Weekend at St. Mary's, Kinston, November 2-4.

The Rev. Joseph Cooper stated that he has been working on the Service of Consecration and the Convocation Services. He also stated that the Conference for Musicians and Lay Readers is being planned for January.

The subject of Outside and Inside the Diocese Giving was brought forward from the previous meeting. Mr. Page, the Diocesan Treasurer, reviewed the history of percentage giving in the Diocese and said that he felt the Council ought to give the Finance Committee some guidelines as they prepared the Budget for 1980. Bishop Elebash asked Mr. Page to bring in writing a statement regarding this subject for possible adoption at the December Council meeting.

Bishop Elebash reported the following changes: The Rev. John C. Mott is the Rector of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville; the Rev. Albert T. J. Heath has resigned as Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville; St. Augustine's, Kinston, and St. Andrew's, Goldsboro are interviewing priests, who they hope to call; St. Peter's, Washington is seeking an Assistant to the Rector; Holy Trinity, Fayetteville has organized a Call Committee and is now in the process of choosing a Rector; St. Paul's, Wilmington has issued a call to a Clergyman; a response is expected soon; the Rev. Robert H. Long will probably be ordained Priest before Christmas; the Rev. Dana Pecheles, soon after Christmas.

The Rev. King Cole stated that persons, especially lay persons, are needed to serve on the Camp and Conferences Committee. He will welcome suggestions of persons who might be asked.

The next meeting of the Council will be held on December 7, at 10:30 A.M., at the Church of the Advent, Williamston.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.

•

MINUTES
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
Church of the Advent, Williamston—December 7, 1979

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met on Friday, December 7, 1979 at the Church of the Advent, Williamston, North Carolina, at 10:30 A.M. The following persons were present: The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, The Rt. Rev. B. Sidney Sanders, The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., The Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Mr. William S. Page, The Rev. C. King Cole, The Rev. James R. Horton, The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Jr., Mrs. William T. Bradshaw, Mr. Edwin L. Toone, Mr. Hal W. Broadfoot, Colonel Anthony Caputo, Dr. J. H. Horton, Mr. Edwin H. Voorhees, The Rev. Joseph W. Cooper, The Rev. G. LaRue Downing, The Rev. Middleton L. Wootten, III, Mr. Allan T. Strange, Mr. Howard Straughan, Mrs. Sam Woodley. Also present: The Rev. Charles G. vonRosenberg, The Rev. John J. Ormond, Mrs. D. S. Reynolds, Mrs. Middleton L. Wootten, The Ven. Webster L. Simons, Jr., Mr. Hersey D. Taylor, three Marines, The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff.

Bishop Elebash opened the meeting with reading from the Epistle to the Philippians. He followed this by special prayers for the fifty people held hostage in the embassy of Iran, for the Cambodian refugees and their need for food, and a prayer for peace.

The Secretary called the roll. The minutes of the previous meeting were accepted.

Representatives from the Marine Air Station, Cherry Point, spoke and presented a slide presentation of the plans which they have prepared for the use of the Alice Hoffman Center. Following their presentation members of the Council questioned the Marine Corps representatives. Following the departure of the Marine Corps representatives the program at the Alice Hoffman Center proposed by the Marianists was discussed and questions answered by The Rev. King Cole. After a lengthy discussion Mr. Ed Toone moved that the Bishop Coadjutor be asked to appoint a task force to investigate other possibilities for the use of the property and/or alternatives to the programs presented by the Marine Corps and the Marianists. The motion was seconded by Mr. Howard Straughan. The Rev. Mid Wootten asked that the motion be amended to read that the Council approves the use of the facilities by the Marianists for a two year period and that, the Bishop Coadjutor appoint a task force to carry out the investigation contained in the original motion. The motion as amended was passed.

Bishop Elebash announced that the following persons have agreed to serve on the Venture in East Carolina campaign:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright..... Honorary Chairman
William S. Page..... General Chairman
Wallace C. Murchison ..... Advance Gifts
The Rt. Rev. B. Sidney Sanders ..... Clergy Chairman

Additional persons will be asked to serve and their names will be announced shortly.

Mr. Hersey D. Taylor spoke concerning Venture in East Carolina. Mr. Taylor is the representative of Ward, Dreshman & Reinhardt, Inc. He will be in the Diocese for 12 weeks beginning January 4 and conclude the campaign on March 28. He stated that there were three ingredients necessary. 1) A statement of justifiable need. 2) Strong and dedicated leadership. 3) Competent and proven counsel. There will be an executive committee for the campaign. There will be a lay and clergy leader in each convocation. There will be a lay and clergy leader in eight areas and a lay and clergy leader in each Church. Mr. Taylor emphasized the fact that he would be here to "help you raise funds." Mr. Page urged us all to get behind this campaign, saying, "let's venture together." Mr. Allan Strange spoke enthusiastically about the campaign, the work done by Mr. Taylor at St. James Church, Wilmington, and his belief that the campaign can be most successful.

Colonel Anthony Caputo presented a report from the Department of Missions. The Department presented recommendations relative to the Venture in East Carolina campaign, allocations for new congregations and for allocations of money for Mission property renovations. Also included were recommendations for several allocations for debt retirement. Colonel Caputo's document is attached. Colonel Caputo moved that general approval be given to the material in the document with the understanding that allocations to specific projects will be made by the Executive Council at a later date. This motion passed.

Bishop Elebash spoke about property owned by the Trustees in Aden. The Church in Ayden has not been used for a number of years. Correspondence with persons in Ayden indicates that we should make some disposition of the property. Colonel Caputo moved that assets of the Ayden Church be given by the Trustees to St. Timothy's Church, Greenville. The motion passed.

Bishop Elebash reviewed suggestions made by the Personnel Committee regarding the Diocesan Staff. The Personnel Committee suggests that a person be secured to work under Bishop Sanders. The person would be expected to assist Bishop Sanders in the area of program. He will live in the Northern area of the Diocese. Bishop Sanders stated that a person is needed "to help us move forward in our Camps and Conferences program and other program areas of the Diocese." Mr. Ladehoff, Chairman of the Personnel Committee, also stated his conviction that a person working in the area of program is needed. Bishop Elebash stated that The Rev. John J. Ormond has consented to serve as Secretary of the Diocese from January 1 until the Diocesan Convention. Mrs. Willard, Mrs. Crowley, and Mrs. Wilson are expected to continue their work in the Diocesan Office in Wilmington.

The Rev. King Cole moved that a person be employed to assist in the area of program under the direction of the Bishop Coadjutor. Mr. Cole's motion was discussed. Bishop Sanders stated that, "we have outstanding facilities which need developing." The Rev. LaRue Downing stated that his only fear was the position would be under budgeted. The Rev. Joe Cooper urged that the person hired would have clearly defined responsibilities. Bishop Sanders then stated the person hired would have as a top priority the program of Camps and Conferences. Mr. Cole's motion was put to a vote and passed.

The report of the Treasurer, dated 11/30/79 was received.

Mr. Jeffress reported that pledges for 1980 were coming in very well with some good increases.

Mr. Hal Broadfoot, President of The Episcopal Foundation, reported on gifts to the Foundation. One in the amount of $50,000, by will from Mr. W. G. Gaither of Elizabeth City. Second, an anonymous gift of $40,000 to be used for foreign travel by Diocesan Clergy. Third, $1,000 from the Estate of Mr. James T. Little of Greenville.

Bishop Elebash reported that a Church in Fayetteville wishes to purchase property owned by the Diocese. The property is situated on Raleigh Road adjacent to an Assembly of God Church. A suggested offer is $37,500 with the entire amount being paid at the time of sale. The Rev. Joe Cooper moved that the Trustees be authorized to sell the property. The Rev. LaRue Downing seconded the motion. The Rev. Robert Ladehoff spoke in favor of selling the property but asked that the Fayetteville Churches be contacted and their comments secured prior to such a sale. Mr. Cooper's motion passed.

The Rev. Lawrence P. Houston, Chairman of the Department of Communications, stated that he and Mrs. Janis Wootten have been requested to investigate the possibility of combining our local paper, **Cross Current**, with the national paper, **The Episcopalian**. Mr. Houston and Mrs. Wootten were requested by the Council to submit a budget proposal for such a combination.

Bishop Elebash reported that Mrs. C. E. Hancock of New Bern has consented to serve as chairman of a special committee to study the work and progress of Coalition 16. Approximately 10 persons will be asked to serve with Mrs. Hancock.

Mr. Howard Straughan stated that the Diocese has been considering several proposals relative to the life insurance and major medical program for clergy and Diocesan personnel. He stated that he wanted to investigate some aspects of the program more thoroughly and asked that the matter be delayed until January.

Mr. William Page was asked at the previous meeting to present a statement regarding the percentage of outside giving in the Diocesan budget. Mr. Page moved that the Council request the Budget Committee not to reduce the percentage of outside giving in the 1980 budget. His motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. King Cole made a plea that the Diocese get behind the Camps and Conferences Committee and that, some real answers be given to the question, "what do you want the Camps and Conferences Committee to do?"

Bishop Elebash announced that Bishop Sanders would ordain The Rev. Robert H. Long to the priesthood on Wednesday, December 19, at 6 P.M., in St. James Church, Belhaven. Bishop Elebash will ordain The Rev. Dana Pecheles to the priesthood on Saturday, February 2, in St. James Church, Wilmington.

The Rev. Robert Trache will leave the Diocese on January 1 to become rector of St. Elizabeth's Church, Sudbury, Massachusetts. The Rev. Clay Matthews will leave on January 1 to become the rector of Emmanuel Church, Richmond. The Rev. A. L. Heath has resigned as rector of St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, stating his intention to become related with the Polish National Church.

The Rev. Joe Cooper urged attendance at a Conference on Church Music to be sponsored by the Liturgical Commission to be held in January.

Bishop Elebash stated that the Diocesan Convention will be held in the National Guard Armory in Greenville on February 15 and 16.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.

•

The Venture in East Carolina goal for new congregations totals $200,000. The Department of Missions meeting on Tuesday, November 27, 1979 recommends for consideration the following allocations:

1. St. Timothy's, Greenville	$75,000.00
2. St. Christopher's, Elizabethtown	12,500.00
3. St. Thomas, Oriental	12,500.00
4. Land in Wilmington Area	75,000.00
5. Reserve	25,000.00

NOTE: The Diocese owns property in Fayetteville. There are no plans for an immediate development of this property.

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

The Department of Missions received requests from 18 Churches for Venture in East Carolina allocations. These requests totaled $299,950. Since the amount suggested by Venture in East Carolina for Mission Renovations equalled $175,000 all requests could not be funded. The Department meeting on Tuesday, November 27, 1979 recommends for consideration the following allocations.

1. St. Mary's, Belhaven	
Replace present electrical wiring	$1,500.00
Replace 10 windows and frames	$6,450.00
Total	$7,950.00
2. St. Mary's, Burgaw	
Debt retirement on new building	$10,000.00

3. Trinity, Chocowinity $5,000.00

4. St. John's Edenton—Raise the Church and wing structures about 16 inches extending foundations to the new elevation; Re-work steps and plumbing as necessary; replace rotten ceiling and joists; repair gutters, down spouts and flashings
$17,000.00

5. St. Mark's, Fayetteville
Debt retirement on new building $10,000.00

6. St. Paul's, Fayetteville—Replace ceiling and lighting in Church; grade, stone and construct a parking lot $10,000.00

7. St. Christopher's, Havelock
Redesign and construct new roof on Church..... $14,000.00

8. Christ Church, Hope Mills
Renovation of Church and Parish hall $14,700.00

NOTE: $7,200.00 of the above has already been disbursed for their use.

9. Galilee, Lake Phelps
Repair Church Building ..... $ 1,300.00

10. All Souls, Northwest
Provide water and toilet facilities ..... $ 1,500.00

11. St. John's, Sladesville
Addition of multi purpose room $10,000.00

12. St. Peter's, Sunbury
Addition of multi purpose room $10,000.00

13. St. Peter's, Swansboro
Debt retirement ..... $ 9,000.00
Storage building..... $3,000.00

14. St. Philip's, Thomas Landing
Exterior siding and sheathing and sheet rock $12,500.00

15. St. Paul's, Vanceboro
Rectory renovation..... $ 5,000.00

16. Church of the Servant, Wilmington
Debt reduction $10,000.00

NOTE: The above allocations total $143,750. $31,250 is placed in reserve. It is hoped that some of the items listed above will be taken care of by local funds before the end of the three years Venture in East Carolina money is available in full. Experience has shown that needs similar to those listed above will become evident during the three years when pledge payments are being made.

1980 Directory of Churches

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK	TREASURER
Ahoskie, St. Thomas	The Rev. Clifton Daniel III P.O. Box 263 Ahoskie, N.C. 27910	T. T. Tucker 200 Baker St. Ahoskie	Wm. W. Burgess Rt. 2, Box 17-T Ahoskie	Mrs. Betsy Urquhart 421 N. Colony Ave. Ahoskie	Dr. Stanleigh Jenkins, Jr. 501 Hayes St. Ahoskie
Aurora, Holy Cross		Harry Douglas RFD 2 Box 309 Aurora 27806	Jack McWilliams Box 146 Aurora	Mrs. Harriette Paul Rt. 2, Box 307 F Aurora	Mrs. Ann McCayton Rt. 1, Box 113 Aurora
Bath, St. Thomas	Coalition 16 P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	J. J. Anderson Rt. 1, Box 112 Bath 27808	James Davis Main St. Bath	Mrs. J. J. Anderson Rt. 1, Box 112 Bath	Mrs. J. J. Anderson Rt. 1, Box 112 Bath
Beaufort, St. Paul's	The Rev. C. G. vonRosenberg P.O. Box 207 Beaufort, N.C. 28516	Gerald Troyer P.O. Box 337 Beaufort	Thomas Bullock 209 George St. Beaufort	Mrs. Sue Barnes 171 Drum Inlet Oak Bluff Rt. 2 Morehead City 28557	Richard Wisham Rt. 2, Box 191 Beaufort 28516
Belhaven, St. James	The Rev. Robert H. Long 407 E. Main Street Belhaven, N.C. 27810	Bobby W. Paul Rt. 1, Box 88 E. Pantego 27860	John Tooley Main St. Ext. Belhaven 27810	Mrs. Sarah Moore 419 E. Main St. Belhaven	Buell Thomas Allen Rt. 1, Box 6 Pantego 27860
Belhaven, St. Mary's	Coalition 16 P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	David Henderson P.O. Box 249 Belhaven 27810		Mrs. Wiley Martin Old County Rd. Belhaven	Mrs. Wiley Martin Old County Rd. Belhaven
Burgaw, St. Mary's	The Rev. Edward T. Small P.O. Box 1332 Burgaw, N.C. 28425	Col. Anthony Caputo P.O. Box 486 Burgaw 28425	Mrs. R. W. Cantwell P.O. Box 265 Burgaw	Mrs. Wyatt Blake Burgaw	John E. Russ Burgaw
Chocowinity, Trinity		T. R. Guthrie, Jr. 112 Dogwood Dr. Pamlico Village Washington 27889	T. R. Guthrie, Sr. R.F.D. Chocowinity 27817	Mrs. J. Dixon P.O. Box 27 Chocowinity 27817	Mrs. J. Rowe Rt. 2, Box 902 Chocowinity
Clinton, St. Paul's	The Rev. H. Fred Gough, Jr. P.O. Box 755 Clinton, N.C. 28328	Charles D. Tart 311 W. Main St. Clinton	John D. Hill Box 356 Roseboro 28382	Luther McKinnon Box 623 Clinton 28328	Mrs. N. Lockerman 706 Peterson St. Clinton
Columbia, St. Andrew's	Coalition 16 P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	James Laughinghouse Martha St. Columbia 27925		Mrs. Janet Walker Martha St. Columbia 27925	Mrs. S. Alexander Rt. 2 Columbia
Creswell, Christ	Coalition 16 P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	Mrs. S. Sprulll P.O. Box 277 Creswell 27928		Mrs. J. Woodley P.O. Box 128 Creswell	William Peal Creswell
Creswell, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps	Coalition 16 P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	Robert J. Spear Rt. 1, Box 339 Creswell 27928	Zeffie Sprulll Rt. 1 Creswell	Mrs. H. Spear Rt. 1, Box 339 Creswell	Mrs. B. Ambrose Rt. 1, Box 334 Creswell

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK	TREASURER
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	Coalition 16 P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	Dr. J. H. Horton P.O. Box 466 Edenton	Mrs. C. Etheridge P.O. Box 203 Edenton	Mrs. J. R. Jernigan Paradise Rd. Edenton	Mrs. S. N. Fayton 313 N. Oakum St. Edenton
Edenton, St. Paul's	The Rev. R. W. Storie P.O. Box 548 Edenton, N.C. 27932	Tom Shepard 98 Pembroke Cir. Edenton	Dr. John Dunn Rt. 2 Country Club Dr. Edenton 27932	Roland H. Vaughan, Jr. Box 785 Edenton 27932	W. L. Robertson Country Club Dr. Edenton
Elizabeth City, Christ	The Rev. W. B. L. Hutcheson McMorrinne Street Elizabeth City, N.C. 27909	Dr. A. M. Moncia 310 W. Main St. Elizabeth City	John W. Foreman 311 W. Church St. Elizabeth City	Mrs. L. P. Hornthal, Jr. 1915 Rivershore Rd. Elizabeth City	Mrs. Joseph White 700 W. Church St. Elizabeth City
Elizabethtown, St. Christopher's		Robert O'Briant P.O. Box 1067 Elizabethtown 28337			
Fairfield, All Saints	Coalition 16 P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932			Mrs. Maxine Simmons Fairfield 27826	Mrs. Mary G. Sears P.O. Box 43 Fairfield 27826
Farmville, Emmanuel		Mrs. Joe Kue P.O. Box 48 Farmville 27828	John C. Darden 201 W. Church St. Farmville	Mrs. Arch Flanagan 211 E. Church St. Farmville	Louis Williams 108 S. Pitt St. Farmville
Fayetteville Good Shepherd	The Rev. W. H. Privette 205 Sutton Street Fayetteville, N.C. 28305	Mrs. W. C. Elmore 1087 Powell St. Fayetteville 28306	Vance Barrett 3262 Sandhill Dr. Fayetteville	Mrs. L. Ferguson 468 Morningside Dr. Fayetteville	Mrs. W. F. Hemingway Rt. 3, Box 451-A Fayetteville
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity		Dr. Robert King 114 Dobbin Ave. Fayetteville 28305	Calvert Ray 1416 Pine Vly. Loop Fayetteville	Mrs. Linda Gordon P.O. Box 84 Fayetteville 28302	Earl Miller 2412 Colgate Dr. Fayetteville 28304
Fayetteville, St. John's	The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff P.O. Box 722 Fayetteville, N.C. 28302	J. C. Haigh 2706 Huntington Rd. Fayetteville 28303	Brownie D. Schaefer P.O. Box 1783 Fayetteville 28302	Mrs. L. R. Williams 501 Forest Lake Rd. Fayetteville 28305	John M. Monaghan 1015 Brook St. Fayetteville 28305
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's		Hubert McDonald 1605 Troy Dr. Fayetteville 28301	H. R. Murchison 809 Minurva Ct. Fayetteville	Mrs. Mary W. Mitchell 1911 Seabrook Rd. Fayetteville	A. J. Pindle 3105 Mars Pl. Fayetteville
Fayetteville, St. Mark's	The Rev. J. Wm. Brown 6201 Milford Road Fayetteville, N.C. 28303	Ms. Constance Neill 3706 Wyatt St. Fayetteville 28304	Kenneth Phillips 6447 Freeport Rd. Fayetteville 28303	Mrs. Flora Pemberton 5714 Weatherford Rd. Fayetteville 28303	Capt. Robert Nichol 2 Normandy Dr. Fayetteville 28307
Fayetteville, St. Paul's	The Rev. Joseph W. Cooper P.O. Box 3502 Fayetteville, N.C. 28305	Daniel J. Ford 3711 Wyatt Ave. Fayetteville 28304	Harry Sherrill 5600 Thornwall Ct. Fayetteville 28304	John Ashford 1437 Pine Vly. Loop Fayetteville 28305	Mrs. Mary Vickers P.O. Box 3502 Fayetteville 28305
Gatesville, St. Mary's	Coalition 16 P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	Elton Winslow P.O. Box 1 Gatesville 27938		H. V. Parker High St. Gatesville	H. V. Parker High St. Gatesville
Goldsboro St. Andrew's		Russell Frederick 308 S. Virginia St. Goldsboro 27530		Neal A. Stitt 400 Bunch Dr. Goldsboro 27530	Mrs. R. Siler 505 Hamilton Dr. Goldsboro
Goldsboro, St. Francis		David P. Meador 401 S. Linwood Ave. Goldsboro 27530	Asa Hank Crawford 2506 Pine Needles Rd. Goldsboro 27530	Frank Boseman 1700 Stephens Dr. Goldsboro	Mrs. L. Wyatt 103 Wren Pl Goldsboro

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK	TREASURER
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	The Rev. Peter C. Robinson P.O. Box 984 Goldsboro, N.C. 27530	A. D. Royal 1708 Evergreen Goldsboro 27530	Frank Joyner 819 E. Walnut St. Goldsboro	Mrs. Sue McDonald 1713 Middleton Rd. Goldsboro	A. T. Griffin 306 Linwood Ave. Goldsboro
Greenville, St. Paul's	The Rev. L. P. Houston, Jr. P.O. Box 1924 Greenville, N.C. 27834	Dr. James Bowman 1013 E. Wright Rd. Greenville 27834	Earl Bruton 302 King George Rd. Greenville	Mrs. Trudy Cartner 115 Avon Lane Greenville	Dallas McPherson 107 Azalea Dr. Greenville
Greenville, St. Timothy's	The Rev. John R. Price P.O. Box 7089 Greenville, N.C. 27834	Robert K. Adams 102 Cherrywood Dr. Greenville	D. C. Wade, Jr. 1103 W. Rock Spg. Rd. Greenville	Mrs. Betsy White Rt. 9, Box 485 Greenville	Douglas Gerry P.O. Box 1424 Greenville
Grifton, St. John's-St. Mark's	The Rev. Kenneth R. Townsend P.O. Box 466 Vanceboro, N.C. 28586	Joseph F. Price Box 351 Grifton 28530	Russell N. Houston 104 W. Queen St. Grifton	Mrs. Steve Nobles 700 W. 6th St. Ayden 28513	H. Oakley Reynolds 620 McCrae St. Grifton 28530
Havelock, St. Christopher's	The Rev. H. H. Witten, Jr. P.O. Box 626 Havelock, N.C. 28532	Mrs. Helen Davenport 307 Jefferson St. Cherry Point 28533	Charles Wroblewski 114 Hickory Ct. New Bern 28560	Rhett Buck 125 Carolina Pines New Bern 28560	Mrs. Lynn Montanye 41 Alexander Rd. Cherry Point 28533
Hertford, Holy Trinity	The Rev. W. I. Wolverton, Jr. 206 W. Market Street Hertford, N.C. 27944	Walter G. Edwards, Jr. 205 Grubb St. Hertford 27944	William Nixon Rt. 4, Box 24 Hertford	Raymond Winslow, Jr. Edenton Rd. Hertford	Mrs. J. L. Horton 314 N. Church St. Hertford
Hope Mills, Christ	The Rev. W. H. Privette P.O. Box 336 Hope Mills, N.C. 28348	James L. Summers 3217 Trogdan Dr. Fayetteville 28348	Winston Matthews 3225 Hennardland Pl. Hope Mills 28348	Mrs. Anthea Brannon 204 Beechwood St. Hope Mills 28348	Mrs. Judy Bickford 3222 Trogdan Dr. Fayetteville 28306
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	The Rev. Robert T. Holt P.O. Box 7001 Jacksonville, N.C. 28540	Wayne Anderson 112 Brookview Dr. Jacksonville	Lloyd Wilkerson 102 Shoreham Dr. Jacksonville	Mrs. Ruth Childers 406 Doris Ave. E. Jacksonville	Patrick Berry 1102 Hendricks Ave. Jacksonville
Kinston, Holy Innocents	The Rev. James M. Stoney Rt. 4, Box 313 Kinston, N.C. 28501	Floyd B. Whitfield Rt. 4 Kinston	Max Hardy Rt. 4 Kinston	Mrs. H. R. Taylor Rt. 1 Seven Spgs. 28578	Mrs. Alton Halso Rt. 4 Kinston 28501
Kinston, St. Augustine's		W. N. Payton, Jr. P.O. Box 3144 Kinston 28501	H. E. Beech 308½ S. Queen St. Kinston		Mrs. K. McCray 701 E. Lenoir Ave. Kinston 28501
Kinston, St. Mary's	The Rev. Carl E. Jones P.O. Box 1318 Kinston, N.C. 28501	Rodney M. Chapman 1907 Pawnee Dr. Kinston	O. Haywood Weeks 1105 Walker Dr. Kinston	Mrs. Jack Carey 1005 W. Highland Ave. Kinston	Mrs. Jack Smith 901 N. College St. Kinston
Lake Landing, St. George's	Coalition 16 P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	Mrs. Jane Cox Rt. 1, Box 51 Engelhard 27824		Mrs. Clara Spencer P.O. Box 67 Engelhard 27824	Mrs. Clara Spencer P.O. Box 67 Engelhard
Lumberton, Trinity	The Rev. J. G. Teasley P.O. Box 1638 Lumberton, N.C. 28358	Dr. Thad Wester 24 Trinity Dr. Lumberton 28358	Kent Williams 35 Kensington Dr. Lumberton	Mrs. Pat Stroupe 203 W. 30th St. Lumberton	Bonnor Hudson 601 W. 31st St. Lumberton
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	The Rev. C. King Cole P.O. Box 631 Morehead City, N.C. 28557	Richard C. Reinhardt Rt. 4, Box 275 Newport 28570	Dennis M. Marquardt Land's End Rd. Spooner's Creek Morehead City 28557	Laurence A. Stith 2512 Evans St. Morehead City 28557	Mrs. B. Geiges Rt. 4, Box 278 Newport 28570
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	Coalition 16 P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	James F. Shotwell, Jr. 604 Spring Ave. Murfreesboro 27855		Mrs. Linda Thompson 313 Union St. Murfreesboro 27855	Acheson Harden 308 Sewell St. Murfreesboro 27855

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK	TREASURER
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	The Rev. S. W. Easty, Jr. P.O. Box 445 Nags Head, N.C. 27959	Alva Rollins Box 314 Nags Head	David Clayton Rt. 1, Box 184 Nags Head	Mrs. Genevie Kee 36 Duckwoods Rd. Kitty Hawk 27949	Mrs. Jo Perry Box 239 Kill Devil Hills 27948
New Bern, Christ	The Rev. C. Edward Sharp P.O. Box 1246 New Bern, N.C. 28560	A. R. Willis, Jr. 4603 W. Fairway Dr. New Bern	John B. Mason 4102 Greenwood Rd. New Bern	T. M. Hasell, Jr. 3504 Canterbury Rd. New Bern	Mark S. Dunn 208 New St. New Bern
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	The Rev. L. W. Hewett 1713 High Street New Bern, N.C. 28560	J. H. Robinson 1020 Broad St. New Bern	W. R. Moore 413 George St. New Bern	W. W. Ryder 611 Queen St. New Bern	O. T. Falson 913 Bern St. New Bern
Northwest, All Souls	The Rev. G. E. Dunlap P.O. Box 476 Southport, N.C. 28461	Charles Carroll Rt. 2, Box 31 Riegelwood 28456	W. E. Hamilton Rt. 1 Leland 28451	Mrs. C. Medlin Rt. 2 Riegelwood 28456	Horace Reaves Delco 28436
Oriental, St. Thomas		John G. Martin Box 358 Oriental 28571	Philip Steiner Arapahoe 28510	Mrs. Janet Adkins Arapahoe	M. G. Murray Oriental 28571
Plymouth, Grace	The Rev. J. Fred Fordham P.O. Box 548 Plymouth, N.C. 27962	Bill Booth P.O. Box 133 Plymouth	Hallett Everett P.O. Box 576 Plymouth	Mrs. Jack Gilliam 111 E. Main St. Plymouth	Mrs. Mary Hampton 110 Madison St. Plymouth
Roper, St. Anne's	Coalition 16 P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	Herbert Downing Rt. 2, Box 104 Roper 27970		Mrs. Doris Downing Rt. 2, Box 113 Roper 27970	Mrs. Doris Downing Rt. 2, Box 113 Roper
Roper, St. Luke's	Coalition 16 P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	Merlin Chesson Rt. 1, Box 89-A Roper 27970		Mrs. Linda Chesson Rt. 1, Box 89-A Roper 27970	Muril P. Wallace P.O. Box 85 Roper 27970
Roxobel, St. Mark's	Coalition 16 P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	John E. Tyler Box 36 Roxobel 27872	Alec Gunnells P.O. Box 14 Rich Square 27869	John C. P. Tyler Box 61 Roxobel	Thomas F. Norfleet Church Ext. St. Roxobel
Shallotte, St. James	The Rev. Reginald T. Bliss Rt. 1, Box 310 Ash, N.C. 28420	John H. Tandy 119 Schrimp St. Holden Beach Supply 28462	L. Bertram Nye Rt. 1, Box 303-A Shallotte 28459	Edward Thomas P.O. Box 280 Shallotte	Mrs. Isabel Taylor Rt. 2, Box 93 Shallotte
Sladesville, St. John's	Coalition 16 P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	James D. Sears Rt. 1, Box 159 Scranton 27875	N. F. Sears, Jr. Rt. 1 Scranton	Mrs. F. Williams Rt. 1, Box 10-S Scranton	Mrs. F. Williams Rt. 1, Box 10-S Scranton
Southport, St. Philip's	The Rev. G. E. Dunlap P.O. Box 476 Southport, N.C. 28461	Tage Beck 36 Oak Island Dr. Southport 28461	Lawrence Johnson 113 Clearview Dr. Southport	Robert L. Colmore 40 Oak Island Dr. Southport	Mrs. D. Thompson 311 Sherrill St. Southport
Sunbury, St. Peter's	Coalition 16 P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	Edwin Nixon Rt. 1, Box 14 Sunbury 27979	B. H. Brown Rt. 1, Box 36 Sunbury	Mrs. Joyce Brown Rt. 1, Box 36 Sunbury	Bill Hudgins P.O. Box 39 Sunbury
Swanquarter, Calvary	Coalition 16 P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	Hal G. Swindell, Jr. Rt. 1, Box 157-C Swanquarter 27885	Hal G. Swindell, Jr. Rt. 1, Box 157-C Swanquarter		Mrs. Mary L. Harris Rt. 1, Box 69-H Fairfield 27826
Swansboro, St. Peter's	The Rev. John S. Armfield P.O. Box 337 Swansboro, N.C. 28584	Col. H. R. Elliott P.O. Box 73 Stella 28582	Victor Yeck Rt. 2, Box 306 Swansboro 28584	Mrs. R. H. Jones Rt. 1, Box 55 Hubert 28539	Col. J. T. Cotton P.O. Box 831 Swansboro 28584

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK	TREASURER
Thomas Landing, St. Philip's		M. D. Davis Rt. 1, Box 257-D Holly Ridge 28445	Charles R. Bush, Jr. R.F.D. Holly Ridge	Adrian Parker R.F.D. Holly Ridge	Guy Lee Everett R.F.D. Holly Ridge
Trenton, Grace	The Rev. W. C. Livingston 4919 Morton Road New Bern, N.C. 28560	Marvin Wilson P.O. Box 294 Trenton 28585	Charles C. Jones, Jr. c/o Brock Motor Co. Trenton 28585	Mrs. Peggy Duval Rt. 1, Box 258 Pollocksville 28573	Mrs. Peggy Duval Rt. 1, Box 258 Pollocksville
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	The Rev. K. R. Townsend P.O. box 466 Vanceboro, N.C. 28586	Mrs. E. W. Robinson P.O. Box 311 Vanceboro	Abe Cleve, Jr. P.O. Box 335 Vanceboro	Mrs. Sarah B. Cleve P.O. Box 181 Vanceboro	Mrs. K. R. Jones, II P.O. Box 551 Vanceboro
Washington, St. Paul's	The Rev. W. C. Prescott Rt. 2, Box 501 Washington, N.C. 27889	Zeno W. King P.O. Box 1094 Washington 27889			Frank Randolph P.O. Box 1094 Washington 27889
Washington, St. Peter's	The Rev. W. A. Stringer, Jr. P.O. Box Washington, N.C. 27889	Ralph H. Hodges, Jr. 105 Mallard Dr. Washington	Philip T. Sterling 309 N. Charlotte St. Washington	Edward M. Hodges, Jr. 414 E. Main St. Washington	Frank A. Jacocks Rt. 2, Box 158 Washington
Washington, Zion	The Rev. W. C. Prescott Rt. 2, Box 501 Washington, N.C. 27889	Travis Sullivan Rt. 4, Box 328 Washington	Joe Wall, Jr. Rt. 4, Box 331 Washington	Miss F. Douglas Rt. 4, Box 330 Washington	Vernon Howell Rt. 5, Box 350 Washington
Whiteville, Grace	The Rev. C. F. Walton, Jr. 105 S. Madison Street Whiteville, N.C. 28472	John Gardner Woodfield Rd. Whiteville	A. W. Williamson, Jr. 501 E. First Ave. Chadbourn 28431	Mrs. Elsie Campbell 217 Woodland Dr. Whiteville 28472	Mrs. Lynn Crutchfield Rt. 7, Box 42 Whiteville 28472
Williamston, Advent	The Rev. James R. Horton P.O. Box 463 Williamston, N.C. 27892	Mrs. M. C. Coppage 702 School Dr. Williamston	Jack A. Runion 600 N. Biggs St. Williamston	Thomas Crockett 1010 W. Main St. Williamston	John T. Boykin, Jr. Chmbr. of Commerce Williamston
Wilmington, Church of the Servant	The Rev. C. H. Jordan, Jr. 4925 Oriole Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28403	Albert N. Shew, Jr. 337 Trelawney Ct. Wilmington 28405	John Meyer 5621 Athens Ln. Wilmington 28405	Mrs. O. Eckhardt 313 W. Renovah Cir. Wilmington 28403	Mrs. E. Wyche 342 Toulon Dr. Wilmington 28405
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	The Rev. W. M. Gilfillin P.O. Box 3002 Wilmington, N.C. 28406	A. W. Magee 37-B Cypress Grv. Wilmington 28403	E. L. Nunn 612 S. Lorraine Cir. Wilmington 28403	Mrs. E. Gibson 617 Hart St. Wilmington 28403	Robert Sibbett 508 Shuney St. Wilmington 28403
Wilmington, St. James	The Rev. Robert D. Cook 25 S. Third Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401	Robert B. Godley 2103 S. Churchill Dr. Wilmington 28403	Walker Taylor P.O. Box 897 Wilmington 28402	Wm. D. Kassens 2104 S. Canterbury Rd. Wilmington 28403	George Gornto 1240-A Columbus Cir. Wilmington 28403
Wilmington, St. John's	The Rev. LaRue Downing 1219 Forest Hills Drive Wilmington, N.C. 28403	John Rod Andrew 422 Brook Forest Rd. Wilmington 28403	Frank B. Gibson, Jr. 212 Orange St. Wilmington 28401	Mrs. S. Hawes 221 Brookshire Ln. Wilmington 28403	Robert Swindell 803 Seabury Ct. Wilmington 28403
Wilmington, St. Mark's	The Rev. Calvin R. Griffin 601 Grace Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401	Lewis Williams 509 N. 8th St. Wilmington 28401	Lawrence King 710 Ann St. Wilmington 28401	Earl May Benjamin Ave. Wilmington 28403	John Chisolm 133 Avant Dr. Wilmington 28405
Wilmington, St. Paul's	The Rev. John J. Ormond 16 North 16th Street Wilmington, N.C. 28401	Mrs. D. T. Reynolds 2815 Cambridge Dr. Wilmington 28403	Dale Todd 219 Keaton Ave. Wilmington 28403	P. J. Woodall, Jr. 413 Stradleigh Rd. Wilmington 28403	Miss Bessie F. Hunt 825 Montclair Dr. Wilmington 28403
Windsor, St. Thomas'	The Rev. M. L. Wootten, III Drawer M Windsor, N.C. 27983	Joe Cherry 406 S. King St. Windsor	Jack Cooper 505 Henry St. Windsor	Mrs. H. Spruill Powell Ave. Windsor	Murray Ward Powell Ave. Windsor

CHURCH	MINISTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK	TREASURER
Woodville, Grace	Coalition 16 P.O. Box 748 Edenton, N.C. 27932	T. W. Griffin Lewiston 27849	J. G. Whitehead Lewiston 27849	C. B. Griffin, Jr. P.O. Box 429 Lewiston	C. B. Griffin, Jr. P.O. Box 429 Lewiston
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	The Rev. John C. Mott P.O. Box 406 Wrightsville Bch., N.C. 28480	John C. Drewry, III P.O. Box 745 Wrightsville Bch.	John L. Fort, Jr. 5422 Widgeon Dr. Wilmington 28403	Mrs. Sarah Walker Rt. 5, Box 334 Wilmington	James E. McGee 305 Rill Rd. Wilmington

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

CONGREGATION	Type of Congregation	CONGREGATION			COMMUNICANTS											Confirmed Persons Unlisted
		Families	Individuals	Baptized Members	Last Reported	Confirmed	Received	Transferred In	From Inactive	Total	Deaths	Transferred Out	To Inactive	Total Losses	Number in Good Standing	
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	1	46	37	195	130	2	0	3	2	137	0	2	3	5	132	23
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	2	36	4	109	65	0	0	0	0	65	2	1	0	3	62	0
3. Bath, St. Thomas	3	9	8	41	41	0	0	3	0	44	0	0	0	0	44	0
4. Beaufort, St. Paul's	1	177	44	464	351	0	0	4	0	355	0	7	0	7	348	2
5. Belhaven, St. James	1	32	22	123	71	0	0	3	0	74	3	5	16	24	50	0
6. Belhaven, St. Mary's	3	8	3	22	18	0	0	0	0	18	0	0	0	0	18	4
7. Burgaw, St. Mary's	3	19	13	63	50	3	0	1	2	56	2	4	0	6	50	0
8. Chocowinity, Trinity	2	25	24	86	75	0	0	0	0	75	1	0	7	8	67	0
9. Clinton, St. Paul's	1	54	36	202	158	0	0	5	3	166	0	6	0	6	160	6
10. Columbia, St. Andrew's	3	6	9	26	26	2	0	0	0	28	2	0	0	2	26	0
11. Creswell, Christ	3	9	3	22	22	0	0	0	0	22	2	0	4	6	16	0
12. Creswell, Galilee Mission	3	2	3	16	6	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	6	0
13. Edenton, St. John's	3	17	35	78	45	0	0	0	0	45	1	0	0	1	44	0
14. Edenton, St. Paul's	1	83	47	262	227	8	0	2	0	237	4	2	0	6	231	0
15. Elizabeth City, Christ	1	180	60	490	330	9	2	22	10	373	12	8	8	28	345	0
16. Elizabethtown, St. Christopher's	3	6	3	32	0	0	0	20	1	21	0	0	0	0	21	0
17. Fairfield, All Saints	3	4	4	24	20	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	20	0
18. Farmville, Emmanuel	2	14	11	52	46	2	0	2	0	50	0	4	0	4	46	0
19. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	3	27	7	44	77	1	0	1	5	84	2	0	0	2	82	0
20. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1	147	61	497	440	20	2	20	7	489	5	35	22	62	427	0
21. Fayetteville, St. John's	1	178	90	662	542	29	0	13	2	44	5	22	13	40	546	15
22. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1	51	19	170	153	1	0	1	0	155	6	0	49	55	100	3
23. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	2	82	6	32	101	9	2	15	0	127	0	12	9	21	106	0
24. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	2	44	25	176	152	2	0	8	2	164	1	18	4	23	141	12
25. Gatesville, St. Mary's	3	15	8	46	40	0	0	2	4	46	0	0	9	9	37	3
26. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	3	20	0	35	35	0	0	0	0	35	0	1	0	1	34	0
27. Goldsboro, St. Francis	1	72	24	244	152	3	3	8	0	166	1	13	0	14	152	20
28. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1	142	67	502	451	12	0	7	4	474	2	13	49	64	410	36
29. Greenville, St. Paul's	1	180	159	818	626	41	0	31	2	700	10	17	1	28	672	0
30. Greenville, St. Timothy's	3	37	10	104	60	12	0	15	0	87	0	11	4	15	72	3
31. Grifton, St. John's—St. Mark's	2	36	22	142	77	0	0	4	0	81	2	0	0	2	79	31
32. Havelock, St. Christopher's	2	64	17	214	197	15	1	10	2	225	0	26	4	30	195	0

33. Hertford, Holy Trinity	1	30	30	96	75	4	0	2	3	84	1	0	0	1	83	6
34. Hope Mills, Christ	3	24	4	83	29	12	4	7	1	53	1	0	0	1	52	5
35. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1	175	30	754	245	21	2	5	0	273	1	20	0	21	252	0
36. Kinston, Holy Innocents	1	58	59	256	126	0	0	3	0	129	2	0	0	2	127	0
37. Kinston, St. Augustine's	3	26	24	162	118	5	0	0	0	123	2	1	1	4	119	0
38. Kinston, St. Mary's	1	208	90	978	652	35	3	24	18	732	7	31	50	88	644	12
39. Lake Landing, St. George's	3	12	13	48	24	0	0	0	0	24	1	0	0	1	23	0
40. Lumberton, Trinity	1	105	14	387	249	10	4	6	0	269	1	7	7	15	254	60
41. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1	112	41	367	245	6	0	15	2	268	1	20	0	21	247	11
42. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	3	5	2	14	16	0	0	0	0	16	0	2	0	2	14	0
43. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	1	73	59	396	206	7	0	11	0	224	2	3	54	59	165	67
44. New Bern, Christ	1	196	155	1,074	816	31	1	22	0	870	8	12	0	20	850	18
45. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1	43	39	175	156	0	0	0	0	156	0	0	0	0	156	0
46. Northwest, All Souls	3	14	.....	53	53	1	0	0	0	54	0	0	0	0	54	0
47. Oriental, St. Thomas	3	11	4	29	27	0	0	2	0	29	1	0	0	1	28	5
48. Plymouth, Grace	1	62	24	250	245	0	0	2	0	247	4	2	0	6	241	0
49. Roper, St. Anne's	3	5	1	14	8	1	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	9	0
50. Roper, St. Luke's	3	5	7	20	18	0	0	0	0	18	0	0	0	0	18	1
51. Roxobel, St. Mark's	3	9	7	29	22	0	0	0	0	22	1	0	0	1	21	2
52. Shallotte, St. James	3	20	5	53	48	0	0	0	0	48	1	0	4	5	43	4
53. Sladesville, St. John's	3	9	.....	30	12	0	0	1	0	13	0	0	0	0	13	9
54. Southport, St. Philip's	2	36	42	153	106	5	0	10	1	122	2	0	2	4	118	7
55. Sunbury, St. Peter's	3	8	3	24	10	5	0	1	0	16	0	0	3	3	13	1
56. Swanquarter, Calvary	3	7	1	22	19	0	0	0	0	19	0	0	0	0	19	0
57. Swansboro, St. Peter's	3	34	11	107	76	6	2	9	0	93	2	5	5	12	81	0
58. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	3	20	5	71	47	8	0	0	0	55	1	0	0	1	54	0
59. Trenton, Grace	3	10	7	32	17	0	0	0	0	17	1	0	1	1	16	0
60. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	2	20	14	123	64	0	0	4	1	69	1	0	5	6	63	31
61. Washington, St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
62. Washington, St. Peter's	1	195	118	749	633	20	0	17	0	70	11	4	8	23	647	24
63. Washington, Zion	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
64. Whiteville, Grace	1	53	25	180	127	8	0	8	1	144	0	1	13	14	130	0
65. Williamston, Advent	1	46	40	174	151	6	0	2	0	159	2	0	0	2	157	0
66. Wilmington, Church of the Servant	2	70	12	221	151	7	0	2	0	160	0	5	24	29	131	0
67. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1	39	47	158	169	5	0	10	2	186	1	1	25	27	159	0
68. Wilmington, St. James	1	261	198	1,528	811	25	0	16	0	851	11	9	0	20	831	51
69. Wilmington, St. John's	1	314	111	1,191	902	19	0	29	0	950	4	34	0	38	912	10
70. Wilmington, St. Mark's	1	61	69	215	271	4	0	1	0	276	3	4	0	7	269	0
71. Wilmington, St. Paul's	1	95	42	294	201	12	0	9	0	222	7	5	0	12	210	20
72. Windsor, St. Thomas'	1	79	15	94	153	12	0	2	0	167	3	3	3	9	158	0
73. Woodville, Grace	3	9	5	40	31	0	0	0	0	31	0	0	0	0	31	5
74. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1	124	63	448	320	9	0	55	10	394	5	7	1	13	381	25
TOTALS		**4,505**	**2,317**	**17,085**	**14,142**	**1,242**	**26**	**475**	**85**	**12,931**	**151**	**383**	**408**	**941**	**12,532**	**532**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	HOLY COMMUNION				OTHER SACRAMENTS & SERVICES				BAPTISMS	
	Sunday	Weekdays	Private Services	Total	Morning and Evening Prayer	Marriages	Burials	Total	Children	Adults
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	70	26	11	107	48	1	1	50	3	1
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	23	0	0	23	24	0	2	26	0	0
3. Bath, St. Thomas	28	2	1	31	31	5	0	36	1	2
4. Beaufort, St. Paul's	54	50	4	108	64	1	0	65	9	0
5. Belhaven, St. James	17	5	2	24	86	0	3	89	3	1
6. Belhaven, St. Mary's	16	0	0	16	3	0	0	19	8	0
7. Burgaw, St. Mary's	12	2	0	14	52	0	1	53	2	0
8. Chocowinity, Trinity	22	5	0	27	30	0	1	31	1	0
9. Clinton, St. Paul's	74	97	1	172	40	3	1	44	4	0
10. Columbia, St. Andrew's	26	0	10	36	28	0	2	30	0	0
11. Creswell, Christ	12	1	6	19	12	0	2	14	0	0
12. Creswell, Galilee Mission	12	1	0	13	13	0	0	13	0	0
13. Edenton, St. John's	27	3	3	33	0	0	1	0	0	0
14. Edenton, St. Paul's	62	53	11	126	71	5	4	80	5	0
15. Elizabeth City, Christ	76	59	44	179	5	8	15	28	14	0
16. Elizabethtown, St. Christopher's	20	3	1	24	59	0	0	59	0	0
17. Fairfield, All Saints	27	1	0	28	25	0	0	25	0	0
18. Farmville, Emmanuel	28	2	0	30	18	0	1	19	0	0
19. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	22	1	0	23	36	1	2	39	2	0
20. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	82	14	7	103	56	7	4	67	9	4
21. Fayetteville, St. John's	71	72	35	178	74	6	8	88	6	0
22. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	43	20	27	90	75	2	3	80	10	0
23. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	52	104	8	164	8	4	0	12	6	3
24. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	53	12	12	77	18	3	4	25	6	3
25. Gatesville, St. Mary's	24	1	0	25	26	1	0	27	0	0
26. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	24	2	12	38	24	0	0	24	0	0
27. Goldsboro, St. Francis	40	50	20	110	40	5	2	47	10	2
28. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	75	56	17	148	41	4	4	49	7	1
29. Greenville, St. Paul's	103	157	10	270	60	14	13	87	12	0
30. Greenville, St. Timothy's	49	8	3	60	64	0	0	64	4	3
31. Grifton, St. John's—St. Mark's	27	43	10	80	27	1	2	30	0	0
32. Havelock, St. Christopher's	49	57	6	112	118	3	0	121	10	0

33. Hertford, Holy Trinity	75	37	11	123	23	1	2	26	2	0
34. Hope Mills, Christ	46	4	10	60	5	0	1	6	5	0
35. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	81	50	13	144	56	14	2	72	16	1
36. Kinston, Holy Innocents	24	9	28	61	29	0	2	31	1	0
37. Kinston, St. Augustine's	27	3	0	30	21	2	2	25	1	0
38. Kinston, St. Mary's	94	77	14	185	179	10	8	197	14	3
39. Lake Landing, St. George's	25	1	0	26	24	1	1	26	2	0
40. Lumberton, Trinity	80	67	1	148	37	4	0	41	7	1
41. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	84	86	8	178	37	5	2	44	9	0
42. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	25	1	0	26	27	0	1	28	0	0
43. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	83	57	14	154	88	13	2	103	10	2
44. New Bern, Christ	71	62	8	141	128	14	12	154	30	2
45. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	96	7	46	149	56	0	0	56	0	0
46. Northwest, All Souls	25	2	0	27	27	0	0	27	0	0
47. Oriental, St. Thomas	18	1	0	19	53	0	0	53	0	0
48. Plymouth, Grace	85	35	49	169	183	0	4	187	7	0
49. Roper, St. Anne's	12	0	0	12	13	0	0	13	0	1
50. Roper, St. Luke's	17	2	1	20	13	0	0	0	0	0
51. Roxobel, St. Mark's	15	0	2	17	16	1	1	18	3	0
52. Shallotte, St. James	38	1	2	41	16	1	3	20	0	0
53. Sladesville, St. John's	23	2	0	25	42	0	0	42	0	0
54. Southport, St. Philip's	32	20	8	60	26	2	3	31	4	0
55. Sunbury, St. Peter's	26	1	0	27	26	0	0	26	0	1
56. Swanquarter, Calvary	10	1	0	11	10	0	0	10	1	0
57. Swansboro, St. Peter's	102	32	35	169	26	2	2	30	8	1
58. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	38	1	0	39	23	0	1	24	2	0
59. Trenton, Grace	9	0	6	15	9	1	1	11	0	0
60. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	35	3	23	61	28	1	2	31	2	0
61. Washington, St. Paul's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
62. Washington, St. Peter's	105	107	38	250	35	9	11	55	16	0
63. Washington, Zion	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
64. Whiteville, Grace	73	69	29	171	62	0	0	62	14	8
65. Williamston, Advent	29	59	0	88	31	1	2	34	1	0
66. Wilmington, Church of the Servant	34	9	2	45	74	9	0	83	5	0
67. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	78	34	4	116	29	3	2	34	1	0
68. Wilmington, St. James	69	111	3	183	40	12	13	65	15	0
69. Wilmington, St. John's	82	65	21	168	104	17	7	128	20	0
70. Wilmington, St. Mark's	53	11	10	74	3	0	3	6	6	0
71. Wilmington, St. Paul's	79	85	14	178	73	3	7	83	13	0
72. Windsor, St. Thomas	92	18	5	115	6	2	3	11	6	0
73. Woodville, Grace	11	1	6	18	38	0	0	38	0	0
74. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	78	36	20	134	40	8	5	53	7	0
TOTALS	**3,399**	**2,074**	**692**	**6,165**	**3,032**	**210**	**181**	**3,425**	**341**	**40**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	CHURCH SCHOOLS				PARISH DAY SCHOOLS		SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT			
							Total Attendance			
	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total	Staff	Total Students	First Sunday In Lent	Easter Sunday	Trinity Sunday	First Sunday In Advent
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	12	36	15	51	0	0	101	158	75	98
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	3	2	10	12	0	0	23	49	24	18
3. Bath, St. Thomas	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	85	70	19
4. Beaufort, St. Paul's	17	57	36	93	0	0	181	397	151	243
5. Belhaven, St. James	9	32	15	47	0	0	79	121	55	109
6. Belhaven, St. Mary's	2	9	0	9	0	0	0	30	0	0
7. Burgaw, St. Mary's	3	8	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
8. Chocowinity, Trinity	5	20	22	42	0	0	20	44	24	20
9. Clinton, St. Paul's	27	30	26	56	0	0	76	138	63	60
10. Columbia, St. Andrew's	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	0	0	12
11. Creswell, Christ	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	35	0	4
12. Creswell, Galilee Mission	6	2	6	8	0	0	5	0	9	6
13. Edenton, St. John's	7	26	3	29	0	0	45	75	36	52
14. Edenton, St. Paul's	14	68	15	83	0	0	152	249	136	149
15. Elizabeth City, Christ	13	75	50	125	0	0	158	261	119	125
16. Elizabethtown, St. Christopher's	3	13	10	23	0	0	18	26	23	24
17. Fairfield, All Saints	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	17	14	10
18. Farmville, Emmanuel	2	9	0	9	0	0	38	57	15	42
19. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	4	5	14	19	0	0	20	54	19	44
20. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	24	113	60	173	2	16	306	378	166	271
21. Fayetteville, St. John's	18	41	36	77	0	0	294	428	205	305
22. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	8	18	20	38	0	0	67	116	80	60
23. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	5	52	26	78	3	30	60	142	106	112
24. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	17	38	26	64	0	0	97	186	75	64
25. Gatesville, St. Mary's	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	42	25	15
26. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	3	6	6	12	0	0	28	32	25	28
27. Goldsboro, St. Francis	9	60	25	85	0	0	106	150	75	112
28. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	22	111	60	171	0	0	315	344	135	308
29. Greenville, St. Paul's	47	96	70	166	4	74	237	402	195	282
30. Greenville, St. Timothy's	10	38	0	38	0	0	60	68	57	86
31. Grifton, St. John's—St. Mark's	7	16	15	31	0	0	42	58	49	54
32. Havelock, St. Christopher's	7	65	24	89	0	0	86	112	81	88

33. Hertford, Holy Trinity	4	15	4	19	0	0	70	111	35	50
34. Hope Mills, Christ	9	32	20	52	0	0	44	78	34	61
35. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	32	138	38	176	5	67	190	464	202	252
36. Kinston, Holy Innocents	7	18	43	61	2	14	115	146	92	110
37. Kinston, St. Augustine's	3	20	0	20	3	16	51	75	21	35
38. Kinston, St. Mary's	30	130	130	260	7	75	417	776	386	477
39. Lake Landing, St. George's	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	18	15	9
40. Lumberton, Trinity	15	55	38	93	0	0	138	210	92	159
41. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	30	103	80	183	0	0	0321	298	292	267
42. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	7	15	14
43. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	11	48	0	48	0	0	102	695	161	108
44. New Bern, Christ	61	198	43	241	2	27	238	550	208	324
45. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	5	13	10	23	0	0	78	155	81	74
46. Northwest, All Souls	3	7	5	12	0	0	24	44	19	26
47. Oriental, St. Thomas	0	0	0	0	0	0	27	36	23	26
48. Plymouth, Grace	6	30	14	44	0	0	79	289	67	75
49. Roper, St. Anne's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37	13	15
50. Roper, St. Luke's	0	0	14	14	0	0	18	30	18	17
51. Roxobel, St. Mark's	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	50	15	14
52. Shallotte, St. James	1	7	0	7	0	0	29	85	22	17
53. Sladesville, St. John's	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	32	0	16
54. Southport, St. Philip's	12	35	19	54	0	0	102	171	45	118
55. Sunbury, St. Peter's	1	4	0	4	0	0	14	20	8	14
56. Swanquarter, Calvary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	10
57. Swansboro, St. Peter's	7	24	0	24	0	0	134	144	58	109
58. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	4	25	15	40	0	0	55	105	44	46
59. Trenton, Grace	3	2	12	14	0	0	28	36	18	20
60. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	6	16	15	31	0	0	28	62	36	34
61. Washington, St. Paul's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
62. Washington, St. Peter's	24	150	70	220	2	29	376	632	188	370
63. Washington, Zion	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
64. Whiteville, Grace	10	68	45	113	0	0	168	207	154	230
65. Williamston, Advent	6	31	27	58	0	0	71	112	55	71
66. Wilmington, Church of the Servant	18	67	72	139	0	0	80	231	68	85
67. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	7	29	37	66	0	0	127	132	132	141
68. Wilmington, St. James	38	180	50	230	4	51	361	819	270	358
69. Wilmington, St. John's	35	267	175	442	2	28	191	542	271	222
70. Wilmington, St. Mark's	4	27	0	27	0	0	90	135	80	60
71. Wilmington, St. Paul's	15	37	20	57	0	0	142	150	235	120
72. Windsor, St. Thomas	9	47	30	77	0	0	69	124	71	60
73. Woodville, Grace	3	1	12	13	0	0	20	0	10	16
74. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	16	85	45	130	0	0	155	352	138	279
TOTALS	**739**	**2,955**	**1,673**	**4,628**	**36**	**427**	**6,902**	**12,415**	**5,799**	**7,329**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	RECEIPTS GENERAL							Total For Special Purpose	Sale Of Property, Investments, Etc.	Gross Receipts	Balance On Hand Jan. 1, 1979	Total
	Plate	Pledge	From Organizations	From Diocese	Investment & Endowment Income	Other	Total					
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	1,156	31,747	220	0	223	1,724	35,070	953	0	36,023	4,485	40,508
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	207	7,037	4,700	4,024	0	1,001	16,969	0	0	20,784	1,856	22,640
3. Bath, St. Thomas	906	3,376	0	0	437	1,728	6,447	3,312	3,761	13,520	1,816	15,336
4. Beaufort, St. Paul's	3,499	49,411	0	0	0	5,876	58,786	0	0	58,786	13,342	72,128
5. Belhaven, St. James	754	14,939	1,884	0	1,940	457	19,974	1,293	0	21,267	1,624	22,891
6. Belhaven, St. Mary's	102	1,524	0	0	0	0	1,626	0	0	1,626	222	1,848
7. Burgaw, St. Mary's	904	8,334	0	0	0	730	9,968	0	0	9,968	3,078	13,046
8. Chocowinity, Trinity	519	8,021	0	0	0	0	8,540	5,601	0	14,141	5,617	19,758
9. Clinton, St. Paul's	4,781	26,946	0	0	1,464	988	34,179	3,374	2,300	39,853	4,359	44,212
10. Columbia, St. Andrew's	197	3,294	0	0	0	480	3,971	102	0	4,073	684	4,757
11. Creswell, Christ	168	2,064	0	0	1,060	897	4,189	0	0	4,189	1,410	5,599
12. Creswell, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps	581	0	0	0	0	553	1,134	0	0	1,134	72	1,206
13. Edenton, St. John's	739	4,138	750	0	1,272	300	7,199	2,124	31,012	40,335	12,472	52,807
14. Edenton, St. Paul's	2,127	69,127	0	0	2,000	1164	74,418	2,881	7,537	84,836	5,901	90,737
15. Elizabeth City, Christ	1,099	53,146	16,458	0	729	54	71,486	13,580	0	85,066	10,868	95,934
16. Elizabethtown, St. Christopher's	360	2,045	0	0	0	0	2,405	0	0	2,405	0	2,405
17. Fairfield, All Saints	365	475	0	0	0	0	840	0	0	840	507	1,347
18. Farmville, Emmanuel	483	9,231	0	0	0	733	10,447	0	0	10,447	2,741	13,188
19. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	185	7,408	0	0	0	299	7,892	2,440	0	10,332	10,317	20,649
20. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1,522	99,185	0	0	1,363	976	103,046	12,343	6,737	122,126	5,447	127,573
21. Fayetteville, St. John's	3,581	117,230	0	0	25,770	4,551	151,132	69,057	65,239	285,428	30,874	316,302
22. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	481	11,268	1,000	0	0	4,049	16,798	3,200	20,998	523	21,521	
23. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	2,065	28,569	300	4,800	0	4,056	39,790	4,861	4,520	49,171	1,678	50,849
24. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	2,897	15,162	0	9,783	6	2,564	30,412	1,273	0	31,685	1,355	33,040
25. Gatesville, St. Mary's	1,141	3,343	0	0	241	1,256	5,981	295	21,491	27,767	402	28,169
26. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	105	4,240	400	0	0	0	4,745	0	0	4,745	614	5,359
27. Goldsboro, St. Francis	9,500	42,772	0	0	23	0	52,295	328	11,303	63,926	1,861	65,787
28. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	6,939	104,579	0	0	1,256	5,915	118,689	1,664	2,951	123,304	9,129	132,433
29. Greenville, St. Paul's	2,694	110,429	6,000	0	0	16,837	135,960	35,218	95,112	266,290	6,547	272,837
30. Greenville, St. Timothy's	2,008	14,094	8,430	0	234	1,169	25,935	18,096	33,818	77,849	2,240	80,089
31. Grifton, St. John's—St. Mark's	314	13,194	0	0	92	0	13,600	671	1,500	15,771	2,568	18,339
32. Havelock, St. Christopher's	1,334	17,432	8,391	9,499	0	0	36,656	0	7,000	43,656	738	44,394

33. Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,530	15,265	0	0	4,320	0	21,115	409	0	21,524	1,372	22,896
34. Hope Mills, Christ	2,011	3,744	0	14,475	0	3,918	24,148	7,907	0	32,055	2,145	34,200
35. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	2,148	61,520	113	0	0	4,216	67,997	22,597	3,008	93,602	3,229	96,831
36. Kinston, Holy Innocents	780	31,752	0	0	0	3,104	35,636	0	0	35,636	4,410	40,046
37. Kinston, St. Augustine's	0	6,641	0	0	0	1,365	8,006	930	0	8,936	657	9,593
38. Kinston, St. Mary's	4,708	115,369	0	0	2,660	13,657	136,394	38,037	931	175,362	20,561	195,923
39. Lake Landing, St. George's	603	3,371	0	0	4,263	148	8,385	1,769	0	10,154	26,392	36,546
40. Lumberton, Trinity	983	43,729	0	0	0	10,524	55,236	29,506	14,913	99,655	16,093	115,748
41. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	10,700	76,300	6,700	0	1,400	9,700	104,800	8,800	15,700	129,300	4,500	133,800
42. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	94	2,170	0	0	0	1,200	3,464	0	126	3,590	0	3,590
43. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	10,422	35,704	0	0	0	4,171	50,297	7,936	1,013	59,246	8,435	67,681
44. New Bern, Christ	3,897	153,635	0	0	3,820	1,415	162,767	15,454	8,946	187,167	3,989	191,156
45. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	150	9,121	0	0	0	0	9,271	1,500	0	10,771	2,178	12,949
46. Northwest, All Souls	1,075	4,456	0	407	0	0	5,938	1,500	0	7,438	704	8,142
47. Oriental, St. Thomas	371	4,919	0	0	0	0	5,290	8,814	0	14,104	597	14,701
48. Plymouth, Grace	507	21,827	2,611	0	0	0	24,945	7,430	3,008	35,383	1,433	36,816
49. Roper, St. Anne's	2,252	0	0	0	0	0	2,252	0	0	2,252	3,146	5,398
50. Roper, St. Luke's	270	4,051	1,546	0	0	604	6,471	180	0	6,651	546	7,197
51. Roxobel, St. Mark's	299	2,488	0	0	64	0	2,851	1,341	3,385	7,577	226	7,803
52. Shallotte, St. James	224	5,224	0	0	0	2,632	10,100	75	0	10,175	2,363	12,538
53. Sladesville, St. John's	1,811	0	0	0	0	0	1,811	0	0	1,811	494	2,305
54. Southport, St. Philip's	1,647	22,421	706	4,550	178	719	30,221	695	10,256	41,172	2,404	43,576
55. Sunbury, St. Peter's	3,015	0	0	0	0	0	3,015	468	0	3,483	715	4,198
56. Swanquarter, Calvary	1,610	0	0	0	0	105	1,715	18	0	1,733	217	1,950
57. Swansboro, St. Peter's	1,906	13,733	0	10,000	0	44	25,683	1,196	421	27,300	367	27,667
58. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	2,786	0	0	0	0	1,250	4,036	0	2,853	6,889	264	7,153
59. Trenton, Grace	125	2,094	0	0	0	88	2,307	350	0	2,657	2,759	5,416
60. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	470	9,405	1,749	0	0	0	11,624	0	0	11,624	2,100	13,724
61. Washington, St. Paul's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
62. Washington, St. Peter's	573	116,411	0	0	0	17,227	134,211	18,033	0	152,244	24,901	177,145
63. Washington, Zion	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
64. Whiteville, Grace	3,494	29,061	0	0	0	2,061	34,616	0	0	34,616	1,406	36,022
65. Williamston, Advent	1,152	41,660	0	0	200	62	43,074	2,522	900	46,496	6,347	52,843
66. Wilmington, Church of the Servant	693	19,117	0	6,210	0	2,075	28,095	4,958	6,933	39,986	722	40,708
67. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	2,671	20,674	0	0	900	0	24,245	900	15,000	40,145	1,000	41,145
68. Wilmington, St. James	2,939	133,210	0	0	29,431	47,668	213,248	742	0	213,990	21,772	235,762
69. Wilmington, St. John's	1,265	111,097	0	0	0	13,884	126,246	9,877	31,200	167,323	526	167,849
70. Wilmington, St. Mark's	756	20,640	1,970	1,500	0	0	24,866	4,221	3,000	32,087	10,790	42,877
71. Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,295	31,367	1,330	0	0	9,470	43,462	0	250	43,712	2,078	45,790
72. Windsor, St. Thomas	1,879	26,066	1,317	0	0	625	29,887	1,707	4,877	36,471	1,176	37,647
73. Woodville, Grace	192	6,072	0	0	0	250	6,515	0	0	6,515	3,220	9,735
74. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	7,916	33,580	1,000	0	2,189	4,742	49,427	17,910	4,478	71,815	1,725	73,540
TOTALS	**136,952**	**2,121,655**	**67,575**	**65,248**	**87,535**	**215,281**	**2,694,246**	**398,248**	**432,494**	**3,524,988**	**333,306**	**3,858,294**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATION	DISBURSEMENTS FOR CHURCH PROGRAM—OUTSIDE				PARISH PURPOSES									
	To Diocese and General Church	Special Offerings	Other Outside	Total	Operating	Major Improvements and Additions	Purchase Land Bldg.	Additions to Trust and Endowment	Total	Total Disbursements	Non Expense Investments	Gross Disbursements	Balance On Hand Dec. 31, 1979	Total
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	3,630	953	0	4,583	27,617	480	0	0	28,097	32,680	3,599	36,279	4,229	40,508
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	1,200	0	0	1,200	16,635	3,275	0	0	19,910	21,110	4	21,114	1,526	22,640
3. Bath, St. Thomas	300	0	0	300	5,779	8,050	0	0	13,829	14,129	0	14,129	1,207	15,336
4. Beaufort, St. Paul's	12,250	0	600	12,850	38,173	10,125	0	2,000	50,298	63,148	0	63,148	8,980	72,128
5. Belhaven, St. James	1,500	0	50	1,550	20,019	862	0	0	20,881	22,431	0	22,431	460	22,891
6. Belhaven, St. Mary's	0	0	0	0	760	0	0	0	760	760	0	760	1,088	1,848
7. Burgaw, St. Mary's	450	0	0	450	7,096	0	0	0	7,096	7,546	0	7,546	5,500	13,046
8. Chocowinity, Trinity	400	0	0	400	8,650	2,714	0	0	11,364	11,764	0	11,764	7,994	19,758
9. Clinton, St. Paul's	3,500	0	0	3,500	29,110	3,116	0	0	32,226	35,726	0	35,726	8,486	44,212
10. Columbia, St. Andrew's	625	119	1,980	2,724	1,293	0	0	0	1,293	4,017	0	4,017	740	4,757
11. Creswell, Christ	400	0	0	400	3,638	0	0	0	3,638	4,038	500	4,538	1,061	5,599
12. Creswell, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps	100	0	0	100	1,025	0	0	0	1,025	1,125	0	1,125	81	1,206
13. Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist	700	0	0	700	4,919	0	0	0	4,919	5,619	10,000	15,619	37,188	52,807
14. Edenton, St. Paul's	14,400	2,534	1,614	18,548	57,740	0	0	0	57,740	76,288	7,000	83,288	7,449	90,737
15. Elizabeth City, Christ	7,500	1,733	0	9,233	70,469	0	0	0	70,469	79,702	7,800	87,502	8,432	95,934
16. Elizabethtown, St. Christopher's	0	0	0	0	2,405	0	0	0	2,405	2,405	0	2,405	0	2,405
17. Fairfield, All Saints	150	0	0	150	110	200	148	0	458	608	0	608	739	1,347
18. Farmville, Emmanuel	720	0	0	720	8,292	0	0	0	8,292	9,012	1,000	10,012	3,176	13,188
19. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	400	124	200	724	5,941	1,542	0	1,059	8,542	9,266	0	9,266	11,383	20,649
20. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	21,000	1,429	7,947	30,376	72,301	0	0	0	72,301	102,677	12,734	115,411	12,162	127,573
21. Fayetteville, St. John's	30,000	1,763	40,377	72,140	111,490	97,397	0	0	208,887	281,027	0	281,027	35,275	316,302
22. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1,200	0	0	1,200	18,715	1,000	0	0	19,715	20,915	0	20,915	606	21,521
23. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	1,241	132	0	1,373	36,072	1,242	0	0	37,314	38,687	11,227	49,914	935	50,849
24. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	1,010	61	15	1,086	27,365	0	0	0	27,365	28,451	2,292	30,743	2,297	33,040
25. Gatesville, St. Mary's	500	0	0	500	4,262	3,558	0	10,000	17,820	18,320	0	18,320	9,849	28,169
26. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	625	0	50	675	2,455	1,112	0	0	3,567	4,242	780	5,022	337	5,359
27. Goldsboro, St. Francis	3,682	328	0	4,010	35,340	356	0	0	35,696	39,706	22,870	62,576	3,211	65,787
28. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	18,500	1,664	1,746	21,910	88,411	4,894	0	0	93,305	115,215	10,854	126,069	6,364	132,433
29. Greenville, St. Paul's	17,000	1,700	5,580	24,280	112,616	60,992	0	850	174,458	198,738	56,189	254,927	17,910	272,837
30. Greenville, St. Timothy's	2,050	200	6,000	8,250	5,502	225	41,593	3,709	51,029	59,279	18,935	78,214	1,875	80,089
31. Grifton, St. John's—St. Mark's	650	0	0	650	15,053	657	0	0	15,710	16,360	363	16,723	1,616	18,339
32. Havelock, St. Christopher's	3,300	0	0	3,300	28,409	7,410	0	0	35,819	39,119	4,517	43,636	758	44,394

33. Hertford, Holy Trinity	900	405	25	1,330	20,160	0	0	0	20,160	0	0	21,490	1,406	22,896
34. Hope Mills, Christ	204	0	0	204	22,083	10,001	0	0	32,084	32,288	0	32,288	1,912	34,200
33. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	7,260	175	0	7,435	70,776	4,972	0	0	75,748	83,183	12,440	95,623	1,208	96,831
36. Kinston, Holy Innocents	900	90	0	990	29,315	2,893	0	0	32,208	33,198	0	33,198	6,848	40,046
37. Kinston, St. Augustine's	948	0	0	948	6,282	0	0	0	6,282	7,230	1,155	8,385	1,208	9,593
38. Kinston, St. Mary's	26,000	4,828	5,597	36,425	126,521	0	0	0	126,521	162,946	18,540	181,486	14,437	195,923
39. Lake Landing, St. George's	500	0	0	500	5,328	9,572	0	0	14,900	15,400	0	15,400	21,146	36,546
40. Lumberton, Trinity	4,404	1,396	0	5,800	60,434	17,867	0	0	78,301	84,101	13,305	97,406	18,342	115,748
41. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	14,200	1,700	5,200	21,100	67,400	0	0	0	67,400	88,500	39,800	128,300	5,500	133,800
42. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	200	0	0	200	3,268	0	0	0	3,268	3,468	0	3,468	122	3,590
43. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	5,760	914	0	6,674	46,495	0	0	0	46,495	53,169	2,469	55,638	12,043	67,681
44. New Bern, Christ	30,837	2,207	2,050	35,094	118,747	0	0	12,333	131,080	166,174	19,427	185,601	5,555	191,156
45. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1,300	0	0	1,300	10,693	0	0	0	10,693	11,993	0	11,993	956	12,949
46. Northwest, All Souls	175	0	25	200	2,649	1,266	0	0	3,915	4,115	3,673	7,788	354	8,142
47. Oriental, St. Thomas	500	61	0	561	68	1,222	0	0	1,990	2551	11,764	14,315	386	14,701
48. Plymouth, Grace	1,800	300	394	2,494	24,084	7,828	0	0	31,912	34,406	959	35,365	1,451	36,816
49. Roper, St. Anne's	125	25	0	150	965	0	0	0	965	1,115	0	1,115	4,283	5,398
50. Roper, St. Luke's	725	180	0	905	4,307	0	0	0	4,307	5,212	0	5,212	1,985	7,197
51. Roxobel, St. Mark's	250	137	0	387	2,341	4,330	0	63	6,734	7,121	125	7,246	557	7,803
52. Shallotte, St. James	600	75	380	1,055	4,622	3,854	0	0	8,476	9,531	0	9,531	3,007	12,538
53. Sladesville, St. John's	125	0	0	125	1,047	0	0	0	1,047	1,172	0	1,172	1,133	2,305
54. Southport, St. Philip's	1,450	179	175	1,804	24,042	614	0	0	24,656	26,460	13,915	40,375	3,201	43,576
55. Sunbury, St. Peter's	200	468	0	668	1,872	0	0	0	1,872	2,540	0	2,540	1,658	4,198
56. Swanquarter, Calvary	200	18	0	218	1,647	0	0	0	1,647	1,865	0	1,865	85	1,950
57. Swansboro, St. Peter's	250	0	132	382	18,483	1,487	0	0	19,970	20,352	6,974	27,326	341	27,667
58. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	100	5	0	105	2,209	3,167	0	0	5,376	5,481	1,205	6,686	467	7,153
59. Trenton, Grace	0	300	0	300	1,804	0	0	0	1,804	2,104	0	2,104	3,312	5,416
60. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	600	0	0	600	9,705	2,602	0	0	12,307	12,907	0	12,907	817	13,724
61. Washington, St. Paul's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
62. Washington, St. Peter's	25,000	17,791	1,500	44,291	107,528	0	0	0	107,528	151,819	0	151,819	25,326	177,145
63. Washington, Zion	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
64. Whiteville, Grace	1,200	1,044	204	2,448	29,188	572	0	0	29,760	32,208	3,391	35,599	423	36,022
65. Williamston, Advent	6,000	5,849	0	11,849	34,952	0	0	0	34,952	46,801	2,000	48,801	4,042	52,843
66. Wilmington, Church of the Servant	1,000	150	0	1,150	29,936	0	0	0	29,936	31,086	7,578	38,664	2,044	40,708
67. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,600	0	0	1,600	27,889	0	0	10,360	38,249	39,849	0	39,849	1,296	41,145
68. Wilmington, St. James	38,000	742	5,000	43,742	177,198	4,465	0	0	181,663	225,405	0	225,405	10,357	235,762
69. Wilmington, St. John's	30,000	1,780	1,700	33,480	96,017	31,200	0	0	127,217	160,697	5,115	165,812	2,037	167,849
70. Wilmington, St. Mark's	2,010	0	260	2,270	24,872	13,526	0	0	38,398	40,668	1,146	41,814	1,063	42,877
71. Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,500	313	0	1,813	33,218	0	0	0	33,218	35,031	1,055	36,086	9,704	45,790
72. Windsor, St. Thomas	1,500	0	21	1,521	27,228	0	0	0	27,228	28,749	7,271	36,020	1,627	37,647
73. Woodville, Grace	2,200	0	1,349	3,549	3,140	0	0	0	3,140	6,689	0	6,689	3,046	9,735
74. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	702	713	0	1,415	45,936	15,948	0	0	61,884	63,299	7,344	70,643	2,897	73,540
TOTALS	**360,208**	**54,585**	**90,171**	**504,964**	**2,192,811**	**346,593**	**41,741**	**40,374**	**2,621,519**	**3,126,483**	**351,315**	**3,477,798**	**380,496**	**3,858,294**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

CONGREGATIONS	Cost or Appraised Value	Insured For (4040) Building(s) Exclusive of Land	Cost or (R) Appraised Value	Insured For (4041) Contents of Building(s)	Cost or Appraised Value(s)	Total Property (R&S) (T)	Total Land & Property (P&T) (U)
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas	10,000	213,500	220,000	18,500	20,000	240,000	250,000
2. Aurora, Holy Cross	6,000	145,000	145,000	13,500	13,500	158,500	164,500
3. Bath, St. Thomas	10,000	144,000	144,000	10,100	10,100	154,100	164,100
4. Beaufort, St. Paul's	9,320	642,000	642,000	29,000	29,000	671,000	680,320
5. Belhaven, St. James	20,000	125,000	125,000	7,000	7,000	132,000	152,000
6. Belhaven, St. Mary's	500	6,000	7,000	0	0	7,000	7,500
7. Burgaw, St. Mary's	5,000	96,000	96,000	4,000	4,000	100,000	105,000
8. Chocowinity, Trinity	10,000	72,500	75,000	2,500	2,500	77,500	87,500
9. Clinton, St. Paul's	40,000	433,687	450,000	0	0	450,000	490,000
10. Columbia, St. Andrew's	5,000	51,000	51,000	3,500	3,500	54,500	59,500
11. Creswell, Christ	7,500	68,000	68,000	6,500	6,500	74,500	82,000
12. Creswell, Galilee Mission	600	6,000	6,600	0	0	6,600	7,200
13. Edenton, St. John's	8,000	77,500	77,500	2,500	2,500	80,000	88,000
14. Edenton, St. Paul's	25,000	923,866	923,866	49,634	49,634	973,500	998,500
15. Elizabeth City, Christ	20,000	288,850	325,000	20,000	20,000	345,000	365,000
16. Elizabethtown, St. Christopher's	0	0	0	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
17. Fairfield, All Saints	1,000	10,000	10,000	0	0	10,000	11,000
18. Farmville, Emmanuel	125,000	72,000	125,000	10,000	15,000	140,000	265,000
19. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	1,500	49,900	53,900	1,300	1,500	55,400	56,900
20. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	56,650	467,040	560,000	91,000	110,000	670,000	726,650
21. Fayetteville, St. John's	190,000	0	850,000	0	300,000	1,150,000	1,340,000
22. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	15,000	158,000	158,000	6,500	6,500	164,500	179,500
23. Fayetteville, St. Mark's	250,000	0	150,000	0	125,000	275,000	525,000
24. Fayetteville, St. Paul's	25,000	0	200,000	80,000	80,000	280,000	305,000
25. Gatesville, St. Mary's	10,000	107,600	107,600	5,000	5,000	112,600	122,600
26. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	5,000	18,000	20,000	5,000	6,000	26,000	31,000
27. Goldsboro, St. Francis	100,000	303,000	303,000	30,000	30,000	333,000	433,000
28. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	60,000	749,700	880,000	104,208	125,000	1,005,000	1,065,000
29. Greenville, St. Paul's	80,000	888,225	888,225	0	0	888,225	968,225
30. Greenville, St. Timothy's	65,000	0	0	0	0	0	65,000
31. Grifton, St. John's—St. Mark's	6,000	104,900	104,900	8,500	8,500	113,400	119,400
32. Havelock, St. Christopher's	47,500	191,000	200,000	13,500	13,500	213,500	261,000

33. Hertford, Holy Trinity	5,000	160,000	170,000	6,000	10,000	180,000	185,000
34. Hope Mills, Christ	10,000	62,000	62,000	4,000	4,000	66,000	76,000
35. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	33,000	543,383	543,383	0	0	543,383	576,383
36. Kinston, Holy Innocents	10,000	200,000	300,000	42,000	50,000	350,000	360,000
37. Kinston, St. Augustine's	6,000	65,000	98,000	10,000	20,000	118,000	124,000
38. Kinston, St. Mary's	10,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	241,225	241,225	1,541,225	1,551,225
39. Lake Landing, St. George's	10,000	80,000	87,500	7,500	8,000	95,500	105,500
40. Lumberton, Trinity	20,000	270,000	300,000	20,000	20,000	320,000	340,000
41. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	50,000	442,800	492,000	69,342	72,042	564,042	614,042
42. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	10,000	55,000	55,000	3,000	3,000	58,000	68,000
43. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	201,000	0	0	196,123	200,000	200,000	401,000
44. New Bern, Christ	350,000	1,357,500	1,357,500	67,500	67,500	1,425,000	1,775,000
45. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	25,000	219,000	225,000	13,000	25,000	250,000	275,000
46. Northwest, All Souls	2,500	15,000	15,000	1,000	1,000	16,000	18,500
47. Oriental, St. Thomas	35,000	0	0	0	0	0	35,000
48. Plymouth, Grace	100,000	280,000	280,000	48,000	48,000	328,000	428,000
49. Roper, St. Anne's	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
50. Roper, St. Luke's	8,000	30,000	35,000	4,000	6,000	41,000	49,000
51. Roxobel, St. Mark's	1,500	39,000	39,000	4,000	4,000	43,000	44,500
52. Shallotte, St. James	6,000	54,000	54,000	5,000	5,000	59,000	65,000
53. Sladesville, St. John's	1,000	10,000	10,000	0	0	10,000	11,000
54. Southport, St. Philip's	18,000	170,500	170,500	15,000	15,000	185,500	203,500
55. Sunbury, St. Peter's	5,000	12,000	30,000	5,000	5,000	35,000	40,000
56. Swanquarter, Calvary	1,200	25,000	30,000	2,500	2,500	32,500	33,700
57. Swansboro, St. Peter's	20,000	145,000	145,000	10,000	10,000	155,000	175,000
58. Thomas Landing, St. Philip's	3,000	46,000	46,000	3,500	3,500	49,500	52,500
59. Trenton, Grace	3,500	63,000	63,000	11,000	11,000	74,000	77,500
60. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	45,000	86,000	100,000	25,000	35,000	135,000	180,000
61. Washington, St. Paul's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
62. Washington, St. Peter's	75,000	700,000	800,000	220,000	245,000	1,045,000	1,120,000
63. Washington, Zion	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
64. Whiteville, Grace	25,000	300,000	300,000	27,000	27,000	327,000	352,000
65. Williamston, Advent	25,000	636,865	707,627	26,536	29,484	737,111	762,111
66. Wilmington, Church of the Servant	20,000	120,000	120,000	10,000	10,000	130,000	150,000
67. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	4,000	113,000	113,000	10,000	10,000	123,000	127,000
68. Wilmington, St. James	750,000	2,099,700	2,099,700	205,850	205,850	2,305,550	3,055,550
69. Wilmington, St. John's	80,000	865,000	950,000	125,000	125,000	1,075,000	1,155,000
70. Wilmington, St. Mark's	34,000	368,500	368,500	25,000	25,000	393,500	427,500
71. Wilmington, St. Paul's	45,000	600,000	750,000	0	50,000	800,000	845,000
72. Windsor, St. Thomas	30,000	150,500	220,000	20,500	30,000	250,000	280,000
73. Woodville, Grace	2,000	0	125,000	0	30,000	155,000	157,000
74. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	20,000	215,000	275,000	45,000	60,000	335,000	355,000
TOTAL	**3,319,270**	**19,006,016**	**20,796,301**	**2,052,318**	**2,710,335**	**23,513,636**	**26,832,906**

Diocese of East Carolina

CONSTITUTION, CANONS
AND RULES OF ORDER
OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
AND
CHARTER AND BY-LAWS
OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION
OF THE
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

1980

Constitution

ARTICLE I

Territorial Limits

This Diocese as established by the Sixty-seventh Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, in May, 1883, at Charlotte, embracing all that portion of the territory of the State of North Carolina, which includes the counties of Hertford, Bertie, Martin, Pitt, Greene, Wayne, Sampson, Cumberland, Hoke and Robeson, and all the counties lying between these counties and the Atlantic Ocean, shall be known as the Diocese of East Carolina.

ARTICLE II

Accession to Constitution of Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America

The Church in this Diocese accedes to the Constitution and Canons of that branch of the Holy Catholic Church known as the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and recognizes the authority of the General Convention thereof.

ARTICLE III

Time and Place of Meeting of Annual Convention

Section 1. There shall be an Annual Convention to meet within the Diocese at such time and place as may be determined by the next preceding Convention, or in the event of no such determination, at such time and place as may be agreed upon by the Bishop and Standing Committee, or appointed by the Standing Committee, in case of the disability of the Bishop, or a vacancy in his office.

Section 2. But the time or place of such meeting may be changed or Special Conventions may be called by the Bishop and Standing Committee or by the Standing Committee in case of disability or vacancy as provided in the preceding section, subject nevertheless to such Canonical provisions as may hereafter be made; provided that no Special Convention shall be called without at least thirty days notice, which notice shall be mailed by the Secretary of the Convention at least twenty days before the meeting of such Special Convention to each Clergyman entitled to a seat in the Convention, and to each Clerk of such Parish as has no Rector in charge, and to the Clerk of each Mission that has no missionary in charge, and shall specify the business and purpose for which said Special Convention is to be held; and no other business shall be proposed or acted upon except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of both orders present, voting by orders.

Section 3. Elections shall be held by the several Vestries, or at the option of each Vestry, by the congregation, for delegates to special Conventions; but in the event of the failure to elect such delegates, those who were elected to the preceding Annual Convention—subject to the provisions of Article IV, Sections 3 and 4 of this Constitution—shall hold over.

ARTICLE IV

Personnel of Convention

Section 1. The Convention shall be composed of the two Orders—Clerical and Lay. The Bishop of the Diocese, or in his absence, the Bishop in charge as representing the Episcopal Authority shall, if present, preside at all meetings of the Convention.

The Bishop Coadjutor and the Bishop-Suffragan, if there be such, shall be entitled to seats and votes in the Convention, and if there be none such present, the Convention shall elect its presiding officer.

Section 2. Every Clergyman of the Church having been Canonically connected with and resident within the Diocese for three months next preceding any meeting of the Convention, including such portion of the time as he may have been a candidate for Orders, shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the Convention except in the election of a Bishop, in which case such connection and residence must have been for six months to entitle him to a vote; provided, that the restriction as above in regards to residence shall not apply to professors, tutors or students in any institution of learning maintained in whole or in part by this Church, or to the clerical officers or agents of the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church or to Chaplains in the Armed Forces: provided further that any Clergyman who has been Canonically connected with the Diocese for at least three years and who has not been in attendance at one of the last three annual Conventions shall have seat and voice, but no vote, at any meeting of the Convention.

Section 3. Each Church with full Parish status within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by four lay delegates chosen by the Vestry, or at the option of the Vestry, by election by the congregation, from the communicants of the Church, and each aided Parish shall be entitled to be represented by two lay delegates chosen by the Vestry, or at the option of the Vestry, by election by the congregation, from the communicants of the Church.

Section 4. Each regularly organized Mission within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by one Lay Delegate chosen by the congregation from the communicants of the Mission, and such Lay Delegates shall be admitted to a seat, and to participation in its deliberations, with the right of voting.

Section 5. (a) It shall be lawful for the Convention to exclude or suspend from Lay representation any Parish or Mission neglecting or refusing to appoint delegates to the Convention for two successive years, or neglecting or refusing to comply with any lawful requirement of the Convention; providing, that a vote of a majority of all the Clergy present in the Convention, and two-thirds of the Parishes represented shall be required for such exclusion or suspension.

(b) Any Parish or Mission which fails to keep or cause the keeping of the records or to file or cause the filing of the reports required by the canonical provisions shall be denied any representation at the next annual Convention and each one thereafter until such records are brought current and such reports are filed. However, if good cause is shown in the opinion of the Convention delegates, the Parish or Mission may be relieved of the penalty prescribed by this paragraph by a vote in favor of such relief by two-thirds of the delegates voting on the question. If a vote by orders is called for, relief of the penalty must carry by two-thirds of the votes cast in each order.

Section 6. If any Parish or Mission shall neglect or decline to appoint Lay Delegates, or shall have been excluded or suspended from the right of doing so by the Convention, or if any or all those appointed shall not be present, such Parish or Mission shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of the Convention.

Section 7. In a vote by Orders and Parishes in any session of the Convention, no delegation from any Parish shall have a vote if such Parish has not been represented in at least one of the last three, consecutive, regular annual meetings of the Convention.

ARTICLE V

Powers of Convention

Section 1. The Convention shall be sole judge of the election and qualification of its own members. It shall have power to adopt Rules of Order for its own government, elect officers and raise funds; and shall have such other legislative powers as may be necessary and proper for the well-being of the Diocese.

Section 2. The Convention shall have no power to pass any Canon infringing the Episcopal Authority, but may adopt resolutions of advice or inquiry or institute any proceedings deemed necessary for the purpose of impeachment of the Bishop.

ARTICLE VI

Quorum

To constitute a quorum for the purpose of ordinary business the presence of a majority of all the Clergy entitled to a seat and vote (exclusive of non parochial clergy) and of delegates from a majority of the parishes entitled to representation in the Convention shall be necessary. Any less number shall be competent to receive reports and to adjourn.

ARTICLE VII

When to Vote by Orders

When to Vote by Orders and Parishes

When to Vote by Delegates

Section 1. Upon any question before the Convention when it may be required by any one Clerical or lay member, the two Orders shall vote separately. If a vote by Orders is required, each clerical member shall be entitled to one vote and each lay member to one vote and concurrence of majorities of both Orders shall be necessary to a decision. If a vote by Orders and Parishes is required, each Clerical member shall be entitled to one vote; the delegation from each Parish with full Parish status shall be entitled to one vote, the delegation from each aided Parish shall be entitled to one-half vote, the delegation from each mission shall be entitled to one-fourth vote; and a concurrence of majorities of both Orders shall be necessary to a decision.

When no such division is called for, each member of the Convention shall be entitled to one vote.

Section 2. All elections shall be by ballot unless otherwise unanimously ordered.

ARTICLE VIII

Officers of Convention

Section 1. The Convention shall annually elect a Secretary, a Treasurer, a Chancellor and a Historiographer.

Section 2. Should there at any time be no such election, then the officers last before elected shall hold over until such election shall be had.

Section 3. Should the office of Secretary, Treasurer, Chancellor or Historiographer become vacant at any time preceding the annual election, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall have power to fill the vacancy till such time as election shall be held.

ARTICLE IX

Standing Committee

Section 1. The Standing Committee shall consist of three clergymen of the Diocese and three lay persons, communicants and residents of the Diocese. The members of the Standing Committee shall be elected by the Convention for three year terms, with one clergyman and one lay person elected annually; provided that the number elected and the terms may be varied initially to produce such staggered terms. No member who has served on the Committee shall be eligible for re-election, or appointment to fill a vacancy, until one year after the expiration of his term. The Committee shall elect its President and Secretary annually and shall have power to fill, until the next Annual Convention, any vacancy that may occur on the Committee.

Section 2. In case of the absence or inability of the Bishop, the duties assigned to him by this Constitution shall be performed by the Bishop-Coadjutor (if there be one), in so far as it is not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

Section 3. When there is no Bishop the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, and, as such, may invite the temporary services of other Bishops, and, for due cause, may change the time or place of the annual meetings of the Convention, and they may also summon special Conventions, and shall do so upon the call of one-third of the Clergy of the Diocese, or of one-third of the Parishes in union with the Convention, as appearing upon the lists of the Journal last before published. And although there be a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall have power to call Special Conventions for the purpose of proceedings relative to his impeachment, and shall do so upon a similar requisition by the Clergy or Laity.

ARTICLE X

Organization of Missionary Congregations

Section 1. Any ten or more communicants of and above the age of 21 years may organize themselves into a Mission, and be received into union with the Convention, by taking such steps as may be provided for by Canon.

Section 2. The Bishop of the Diocese may, with the written consent of the Rector of any Parish (a copy of which shall be filed with the Historiographer of the Diocese), establish, within the limits of such Parish, Missionary Congregations, whose Ministers shall be independent of the Rector and responsible to the Ecclesiastical Authority only; provided, that with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the Bishop shall have power to establish such independent Missionary Congregations without the consent of the Rector.

ARTICLE XI

Authority of Rectors

Section 1. Any Presbyter regularly called to the charge of a Parish and entering thereupon shall, during the time of such charge, be held to be the Rector of said Parish.

Section 2. The Rector is recognized as having, by virtue of his office, the exclusive regulation, under his Canonical superiors, of all spiritual concerns of the Parish; as being entitled at all times to have access to the Church building and to open the same for services or instruction of this Church as he may deem proper; to call meetings of the Vestry or congregation, when present to preside at the same, and in case of a tie to give the deciding vote.

ARTICLE XII

Canons for Trial of Clergymen

The Convention shall pass Canons for the trial of Clergymen.

ARTICLE XIII

Rules of Voting for Election of a Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor, or Bishop Suffragan

In the election of a Bishop, or a Bishop Coadjutor, or a Bishop Suffragan, the Convention shall vote by ballot and by Orders and Parishes with full parish status and aided parishes and missions, and the concurrence of a majority of all the Clergy entitled to seats in the Convention and a majority of the lay delegates voting by parishes, aided parishes and missions shall be necessary to an election. The delegation from each parish with full parish status shall be entitled to one vote, the delegation from each aided parish shall be entitled to one-half vote, and the delegation from each mission shall be entitled to one-quarter vote.

All Clergymen who have been retired on account of age or disability and all non parochial clergy are entitled to a seat and, if otherwise entitled thereto, to a vote in the Diocesan Convention, but their absence at any Convention shall not be counted in determining a constitutional majority.

ARTICLE XIV

Rules of Voting in Parochial and Mission Elections

In all Parochial and Missions Elections, those entitled to vote therein shall meet the following qualifications:

1. Be confirmed.

2. Be sixteen (16) years of age or older.
3. Be a communicant in good standing of the Parish or Mission.
4. Shall have subscribed the following declaration, to wit:

   We the undersigned, do hereby consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in the General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese.

ARTICLE XV

Method of Amending Canons

No new Canon shall be passed, nor shall any existing Canon be amended, upon the day upon which said new Canon or amendment may be proposed, without unanimous consent. Nor, without a similar consent shall the question upon the passage of such Canon or amendment be finally put without previous reference to a committee.

ARTICLE XVI

Method of Amending the Constitution

Any proposition to alter this Constitution shall be made in writing, and if approved by a majority of the Convention, shall be submitted to the next Convention; and if then approved by a majority of each of the two Orders present, it shall become a part of this Constitution; provided a majority of the lay delegates present voting by parishes with full parish status, aided parishes and missions vote favorably.

ARTICLE XVII

When Amendments Become Effective

All Constitutional amendments shall take effect from and after the adjournment of the Convention at which they shall have been ratified, unless it shall be otherwise ordered by a vote by Orders.

CANONS

CANON 1

List of Members of the Convention and Committees

Section 1. Clergy. It shall be the duty of the Secretary, before the opening of the Annual Convention, to apply to the Ecclesiastical Authority for a correct list of the Clergy entitled to seats. Such lists shall be prima facie evidence of said title, and from it the Secretary shall prepare the roll for the purpose of organization.

Section 2. Laity. The Clerk of the Vestry of each Parish or aided Parish and the Clerk of each Mission electing Lay Delegates to the Convention shall furnish three certificates of said election, whereof one shall be handed to the Delegates elect, one shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Convention, and one to the Minister of the Parish where the Convention is to be held, the latter two to be mailed at least two weeks before the time appointed for the opening session. From these certificates the Secretary shall prepare a list of Lay delegates to ascertain the presence of a quorum, and shall insert no name upon the list without the evidence of one of said certificates, unless specially directed by the Convention. Defective or doubtful certificates shall be laid aside to be acted upon after the Convention shall have been organized.

Section 3. Ex-Officio Members. The Trustees of the Diocese, the members of the Standing Committee, the members of the Executive Council, the Directors of the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the members of committees and commissions elected by the Convention, the Secretary, Treasurer, Chancellor, and Historiographer shall be ex-officio members of the Convention, but without the right to vote.

Section 4. The following committees shall be included in the committees of the Convention:

(a) The Committee on Canons shall consist of three clergymen and three lay persons, appointed by the Bishop at the annual Convention.

(b) The Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention shall consist of the elected clerical and lay deputies to the General Convention and such other persons, not exceeding four, as may be appointed by the Bishop at the annual Convention; the clerical deputy elected by the largest number of votes shall be chairman of the committee.

(c) The Diocesan Convention Committee shall consist of three clergymen and four lay persons, appointed by the Bishop. The Secretary of the Convention and the Chairman of the Liturgical Commission shall be ex-officio members of the committee. The committee shall make recommendations with regard to the dates and places of annual and special Conventions, shall make proper arrangements for each meeting, shall set registration fees and other charges, shall prepare and submit annually to the Finance Department a budget for expenses of the Convention and for publication of the Diocesan Journal, shall keep records of receipts, disbursements and proceedings, and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Convention or by the Bishop.

(d) The Committee on the Bishop's Address shall consist of two

clergymen and three lay persons, appointed by the Bishop. The committee shall consider the Bishop's Annual Address and shall report to the Convention as the committee deems appropriate.

CANON 2

Services

On the first morning of any annual or special meeting of the Convention the Holy Communion shall be administered.

CANON 3

Rules of Order

The Convention shall adopt Rules of Order, which shall continue in force until altered.

CANON 4

Secretary

Section 1. The Secretary shall issue notices of all meetings of the Convention under direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority. He shall prepare the Canonical list of the Clergy and Lay Delegates entitled to seats therein. In the absence of both the Bishop and the President of the Standing Committee, he shall call the Convention to order for the purpose of organization. He shall keep a record of its proceedings, under its direction, in a suitable book to be kept for that purpose. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

Section 2. He shall prepare and issue the Journals as may from time to time be directed by the Convention, and shall preserve thirty copies of the same for the use of the members of the next succeeding Convention, together with such other papers in his keeping as he may think likely to be required for reference. He shall also prepare a complete list of the Parishes entitled to representation, publishing such list in the Journal; also a list of Aided Parishes and Missions which shall follow the Parish list in the Journal.

Section 3. He is hereby authorized upon voucher approved by the Chairman, or other designated member of the Department of Finance to draw upon the Treasurer for the amount of expenses necessarily incurred from time to time, in discharging the duties prescribed by this Canon.

Section 4. The Secretary of each Parish, Aided Parish and Mission is directed to transmit to the Secretary of the Diocese, as soon as practical after the election of delegates to each annual Convention of the Diocese, a list showing the names of the delegates and alternates to said Convention from his Parish, Aided Parish or Mission.

CANON 5

Treasurer

The Treasurer shall have custody of all funds, monies and securities belonging to the Diocese, except trust funds vested in the Trustees of the Diocese and trust funds held by The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated. For purposes of the preceding sentence trust funds vested in the Trustees of the Diocese shall include

funds, monies and securities (and reinvestments thereof) given or bequeathed to the Diocese or the Trustees, or transferred to the Trustees, (a) in trust or specific terms stated in an agreement or will, or (b) with restrictions or designations as to use of principal or income and under conditions which require holding the funds, monies and securities for longer than twelve months. The Treasurer under the direction of the Convention, or of the Executive Council between meetings of the Convention, shall receive, manage, invest, disburse and transfer the funds, monies and securities in his custody, and shall keep and return an account thereof to the Executive Council for incorporation in its report to the Convention, a reasonable time prior to each annual meeting of the Convention. Said report shall include a complete list of all securities belonging to the Diocese (other than securities vested in the Trustees of the Diocese). He shall give bond for the faithful discharge of his duties in such sum as the Executive Council shall from time to time designate, such bond to be approved by and deposited with the Trustees of the Diocese. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

The Treasurer is authorized, with the approval of the Executive Council, to transfer funds and monies belonging to the Diocese to The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, to be held temporarily or for a specified or indefinite time, to be managed and invested by the Foundation and to be returned to the Treasurer in accordance with his instructions.

CANON 6

Chancellor

The Chancellor, who shall be a member of the legal profession, and a communicant of the Church in this Diocese, shall be elected upon nomination by the Bishop. He shall be the legal adviser of the Bishop, of the Standing Committee, of the Executive Council and of the Trustees of the Diocese and counsel in all suits of law that may arise in the administration of the affairs of the Diocese. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

If the Chancellor dies, resigns or becomes incapacitated, his successor shall be appointed by the Bishop to serve until the next Annual Convention.

CANON 7

Historiographer

Section 1. The duty of the Historiographer shall be to receive and safely keep all books, documents and manuscripts belonging to the Diocese not required to be kept by any other person or officer. He shall also collect and preserve such materials as can be obtained relative to the history of the Diocese and of particular Parishes, and shall catalogue and classify all books, documents and papers, so as to make their contents accessible for reference.

Section 2. He shall annually report in writing to the Convention, showing with such detail as may be expedient, the condition of the materials in his hands, and the additions made to them from time to time, with such suggestions as he may deem proper concerning them. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention, and to participate in its

deliberations without the right of voting.

CANON 8

The Executive Council

Section 1. The Executive Council, as hereinafter constituted, shall administer and carry on the Missionary, Educational and Social Work of the Church in this Diocese, of which work the Bishop shall be the executive head.

Section 2. The Executive Council shall exercise all the powers of the Diocesan Convention, between the meetings thereof, in connection with the unification, development and prosecution of the work of Missions, Church Extension, Religious Education, Christian Social Service and the Church Pension Fund and all Diocesan Institutions; for the performance of such work as may be committed to it by the Diocesan Convention, and for the initiation and development of such new work between said meetings as it may deem necessary, subject however, to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons, and other directions of the Diocesan Convention.

Section 3. The Executive Council shall be composed of the Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor and Bishop Suffragan (if there be such) and twenty-one members elected by the Convention, of whom nine shall be clergymen of the Diocese and twelve shall be lay persons, communicants in good standing, sixteen (16) years of age or older and residents of the Diocese. The President of the Standing Committee, the Secretary, the Treasurer, and the Chancellor shall be ex-officio members of the Executive Council, without the right of voting. Except with respect to the President of the Standing Committee, as above provided, no member of the Standing Committee shall be eligible to serve at the same time as a member of the Executive Council.

Section 4. The members of the Executive Council shall be elected for three year terms. Three clergymen and four lay persons shall be elected at each annual Convention; provided, however, at the 1975 annual Convention, three clergymen shall be elected for terms of three years, four lay persons shall be elected for terms of three years, one lay person for a term of two years and one lay person for a term of one year. A member who has served on the Council for as much as one full year shall not be eligible for re-election, or appointment to fill a vacancy, until one year after the expiration of his term. The Executive Council shall have power to fill any vacancy in the Council that may occur through death or resignation of any member. Appointments to fill any such vacancy shall be for a period expiring at the close of the next annual Convention. Any person appointed to fill a vacancy who is eligible for election but is not elected to the Executive Council at the next annual Convention may not be appointed to fill any vacancy for a period of one year following such Convention.

Section 5. The Bishop shall be the Chairman of the Council. The Council may elect one of its own members, whether clerical or lay, as Vice-Chairman and prescribe his duties. The Secretary of the Convention shall be the secretary of the Executive Council.

Section 6. The Executive Council shall provide for a Department of Finance or Finance Committee and shall have power, from time to time, to organize such other departments and committees as it may deem necessary or advisable to carry out its responsibilities, and it shall

determine the scope of the work of all departments and committees. The Bishop shall appoint the chairman and members of each department or committee. Each department or committee shall make a report, at least annually, to the Bishop and the Executive Council. The Executive Council may enact all necessary by-laws for its own government, and for the government of each department and committee, subject to the provisions of the Canons of the Diocese and any resolutions adopted by the Convention of the Diocese.

Section 7. The Executive Council shall submit to each annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention a report of the work done under its supervision for the preceding year, which report shall include the annual report of the Treasurer. The Executive Council shall also at each annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention, submit for its approval and adoption a budget for all the work committed to the Council, including the general work of the Church in the Diocese, and such other work as it has undertaken, or proposed to undertake for the ensuing year. The following, among other items, shall be included in budgeted income: pledges of Parishes and Missions for the support of the Diocese, including pledges from prior years, any budget surplus from the preceding year, and unrestricted income from trust funds, investments, permanent or unappropriated funds and reserves and from The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated. Provision may be made in said budget for the necessary and reasonable expenses of the officers and members of the Executive Council. Such budget and estimate shall be considered by the Diocesan Convention and appropriate action taken. The Executive Council shall have power to expend all sums of money provided for in said budget as adopted by the Diocesan Convention. The Executive Council shall have power to make, or delegate to others the making of all decisions with regard to the acceptance, receipt, use, management, investment, disbursement and transfer of unbudgeted receipts and gifts or bequests of money, securities or property received by the Diocese or any officials or agencies thereof (except gifts or bequests to the Bishop's Discretionary Fund and to the Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated), subject, however, to the provisions of any will, agreement, restriction or designation governing such gifts or bequests and subject to action of the Diocesan Convention.

Section 8. The Executive Council shall meet with the Bishop at such stated times as it, with his concurrence shall appoint, at least twice a year, and at such other times as he shall convene it. Eleven voting members of the Executive Council, including at least four in the Clerical Order and six in the Lay Order, with the Bishop or Vice-Chairman, shall constitute a quorum; the Vice-Chairman, if a voting member, shall be counted as a member in determining a quorum. A meeting shall be called by the Bishop, or if there is no Bishop in the Diocese, by the Vice-Chairman, at any time upon written request of at least five members of the Executive Council. Ten days notice of such meeting shall be given by the Secretary.

Section 9. All salaries, other than that of the Bishop, and those fixed by the Diocesan Convention, shall be fixed by the Executive Council.

Section 10. With the exceptions hereinafter noted, all departments, committees, commissions and boards of the Diocese shall be responsible to and shall report at least annually to the Bishop and Executive Council. The exceptions are: the Standing Committee; the Committee on Canons;

the Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention; the Trustees of the Diocese; the Committee on Parishes and Missions; the Church Pension Fund Committee; any committee appointed by the Bishop which is directed to be responsible and to report only to him; and committee appointed or elected by the Convention or under its authority which is directed to be responsible and to report only to the Convention or to report in a manner inconsistent with this Section 10. The Executive Council shall be the sole custodians of all existing committee records and reports.

Section 11. The Bishop may appoint clergymen and lay persons of the Diocese, not exceeding eighteen in number, as members of a Consulting Committee. Members of the committee shall serve for one year. They may attend meetings of the Executive Council at the invitation of the Bishop and may participate in its deliberations but shall have no right of voting.

CANON 9

The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated

The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, herein called the Foundation, is a diocesan corporation created under the law of North Carolina for the purpose of holding, managing and investing property of the Diocese of East Carolina, either temporarily, for a specified or indefinite time, or permanently, and for the purpose of providing (1) funds, the income from which is to be used for the promotion of new work in the Diocese of East Carolina and for the development of the religious, educational and charitable work of The Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina, (2) funds to be used for making loans to parishes, missions, diocesan institutions and church organizations for capital improvements, (3) funds for capital grants to parishes, missions, diocesan institutions and church organizations for capital improvements, and (4) unrestricted funds for use at the discretion of the Board of Directors of the Foundation.

The Foundation is authorized to receive gifts, devises and bequests of real and personal property from individuals, contributions or donations from churches, corporations and organizations, transfers of funds from the Treasurer of the Diocese pursuant to Canon 5, and transfers of property from the Trustees of the Diocese pursuant to Canon 12, Section 2. Money or property given by donors to the Foundation without restrictions on disposition or use may be placed in an income fund, a loan fund, a capital grant fund, or an unrestricted fund in the discretion of the Board of Directors of the Foundation. Gifts will be accepted subject to restrictions by donors that only income from the gifts may be spent, that the principal may be used only for revolving loans or for capital grants, or that the gifts or the income therefrom may be used only for designated purposes in or for the benefit of the Diocese of East Carolina; provided, however, that the Foundation may decline to accept any gift, bequest or devise the purpose of which does not conform to the purposes set out in this Canon and the charter of the Foundation or which would be burdensome or impractical to administer.

The operation of the Foundation shall be under the control of its Board of Directors, who shall be selected by the Diocesan Convention as set out in the by-laws of the Foundation. Foundation income available for expenditure for diocesan purposes, after payment of operating expenses

of the Foundation, and funds available for loans and grants to churches or other recipients thereof shall be paid to the Treasurer of the Diocese for disbursement by him.

The Board of Directors of the Foundation shall annually make a report to the Diocesan Convention showing the names of the several funds, trusts or endowments held by it, the sources, dates and amounts thereof, the terms governing use of principal and income, the manner in which the funds are invested, the disbursements or payments made during the year and the purposes for which said disbursements have been made. The Board of Directors of the Foundation shall make a similar report to the Executive Council as often as required by the Executive Council and not less frequently than each six months.

CANON 10

A. Deputies to the General Convention

Section 1. At each Annual Convention held in the year preceding the year in which a regular session of the General Convention is held, there shall be elected four clerical Deputies, who are Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and four Lay Deputies to the General Convention, who shall be communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese. There shall also be elected four alternate Clerical and four alternate Lay Deputies, subject to the same provisions as the original Deputies above mentioned. Such election may, if the Convention so decrees by a majority vote, be made upon a majority of the votes cast, or upon a plurality, whereby the four persons receiving the four highest number of votes shall be elected as Deputies, and the four next highest shall be elected as Alternates.

Section 2. The members of the deputation who are elected shall be recorded in the order of their election as indicated by the number of votes cast for each and in the case of the same number of votes having been cast for two or more in either Order, precedence shall be given to the Clerical alternates in the order of official, and to the Lay alternates in the order of personal seniority; and the Secretary shall insert the names of the alternates in this order upon the Journal.

Section 3. Deputies elected to the General Convention, finding themselves unable to attend, shall, four weeks at least before the time of meeting, give notice to the Diocesan Secretary, who shall at once notify the proper alternate.

B. Delegates to the Provincial Synod

Section 4. The Executive Council shall elect such number of clergy and lay delegates as it deems advisable to attend the Provincial Synod. Such election shall take place at such time as shall be convenient to give timely notice to the Synod of such election.

CANON 11

Trustees of the University of the South

Section 1. There shall be elected by the Convention at such intervals as are, or may be required by the Constitution or Statutes of the University of the South, one Presbyter and two Laymen, as members of the Board of Trustees of that institution on the part of the Diocese.

Section 2. The said members shall annually report to the Convention the condition and progress of the University, with such particulars in regard to the various departments as they may deem necessary to inform the people of the Diocese as to the literary, moral, and spiritual value of the work of that institution and its claims upon them for patronage and support.

Section 3. In case of the death, resignation or disability of any of the Trustees elected on the part of this Diocese, the vacancy may be filled by the Ecclesiastical Authority until an election for that purpose shall be made by a succeeding Convention.

CANON 12

Trustees of The Diocese

Section 1. The Bishop, or when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, together with two (2) lay persons to be elected by the Convention, shall constitute the Board of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese. The Trustees under the direction of the Convention, or of the Executive Council between meetings of the Convention, shall receive, hold, manage, invest, disburse and transfer trust funds vested in the Trustees, which trust funds shall include funds, monies, and securities (and reinvestments thereof) given or bequeathed to the Diocese or the Trustees, or transferred to the Trustees, (a) in trust on specific terms stated in an agreement or will, or (b) with restrictions or designations as to use of principal or income and under conditions which require holding the funds, monies and securities for longer than twelve months. The Trustees shall hold title to real estate vested in them as provided in this Canon. The provisions of any will or agreement controlling investment, management, use or disbursement of funds and property vested in the Trustees shall be complied with in each instance. The Trustees shall keep the Diocesan House in repair and the grounds in good order to provide an allowance for these purposes.

Section 2. The two (2) lay members of the Board of Trustees shall serve a term of two (2) years but may not serve more than two (2) consecutive two-year terms. The terms of these two (2) lay persons shall be staggered so that one will be elected at each annual Convention. In 1974, the person receiving the highest number of votes shall serve a one year term. Thereafter, persons elected to the Board of Trustees shall serve for two (2) years or until their successors are elected.

Persons eligible for election shall be eighteen (18) years of age or older, communicants in good standing and residents within the Diocese.

Section 3. The Trustees of the Diocese are authorized with the approval of the Executive Council, to transfer trust funds and other investment property of the Diocese, vested in or held by the Trustees, to The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, to be held, managed, invested and used for the benefit of the Diocese, subject in every case to the provisions of any will or agreement controlling investment, management, use or disbursement of said funds and property, and subject to applicable federal and state laws and the constitution and canons of this Diocese and The Protestant Episcopal Church. At any time, on reasonable notice, the Trustees with the approval of the Executive Council may require The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated to return and transfer back to the Trustees any trust funds or other investment property transferred to the Foundation pursuant to this section.

Section 4. Whenever the title to real property in any Parish is vested in the Trustees of the Diocese for the benefit of the Parish, the said Trustees shall have the power to convey said property upon the written request of the Vestry of such Parish, if in the opinion of said Trustees it is advisable so to do; but if, in their opinion, it is not advisable to make such conveyance, they shall report the facts to the next Convention.

Whenever title to real property is vested in the Trustees for the benefit of any Mission or organization of the Diocese, other than a Parish, the said Trustees shall have the power to convey said property upon written request and approval of the Bishop, or the Ecclesiastical Authority, and upon like request shall have power to convey the property and reinvest the proceeds in other property, such reinvestment to be held in trust for the benefit of such Mission or organization.

The title to all real estate belonging to this Diocese in its own right is hereby declared to be vested in the Trustees of the Diocese, and the Trustees of the Diocese are hereby authorized to convey said property in fee simple, whenever in their judgment such action is for the best interest of the Diocese, but no such action shall be taken except by unanimous consent of all of the Trustees of the Diocese.

Section 5. Any vacancy occurring in this Board by death or otherwise may be filled by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON 13

Diocesan Commission on Ministry

Section 1. There shall be a Diocesan Commission on Ministry, consisting of eight clergymen of the Diocese and four lay persons, communicants and residents of the Diocese. The members of the Commission shall be elected by the Convention, on nomination by the Bishop, for three year terms, with two clergymen and one lay person elected at each annual convention; provided, that the number elected and the terms may be varied initially to produce such staggered terms. No member who has served on the Commission shall be eligible for re-election, or appointment to fill a vacancy, until one year after the expiration of his term. The Standing Committee shall elect clergymen or lay persons, on nomination by the Bishop, to fill any vacancy that may occur on the Commission between the annual meetings of the Convention. The chairman of the Commission shall be a clerical member designated annually by the Bishop.

Section 2. The Commission shall perform the duties and functions prescribed in Title III, Canon 1 of the General Church Canons, shall conduct and evaluate the examinations of persons for Holy Orders and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned to it by the Bishop.

CANON 14

Organization of Parishes and Missions

Section 1. A new Parish may, upon application, be admitted into union with the Convention, if duly organized according to the requirements set forth in the following section of this Canon, and if, in the judgment of the Convention (upon favorable report of a committee appointed for the purpose of inquiry into the case), the Parish gives promise of such sufficient strength as will enable it to permanently maintain its organization.

Section 2. The requirements for the organization of a new Parish shall be:

First: To obtain the written consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Second: If within the limits of some already existing Parish or Parishes, to obtain the written consent of the Rector or Rectors of said Parishes.

Third: To assume a suitable name and elect a Vestry, as prescribed in Canon 15 "Of the Vestry."

Fourth: To provide a book with a caption for the signature of all the voters in the Parish consenting to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention and of this Diocese, as directed in Article X, Section 3, of the Constitution of this Diocese.

And every new Parish applying for admission into union with the Convention shall present satisfactory evidence that all of the above requirements have been duly complied with.

Section 3. Any Missionary Station outside the limits of any Parish, may at his discretion, be organized by the Bishop as a Mission, and the Bishop may at any time dissolve such organization. Upon the organization of the Mission the Bishop shall appoint a Church Warden, a Clerk and Treasurer (if he deems it expedient, combining any two of these offices in one person) who with the Minister-in-charge shall constitute a Board of Trustees. These officers shall serve for one year or until the successors are appointed or elected.

Annually thereafter the Bishop shall appoint the Church Warden and after due public notice the qualified voters of the Mission shall in the Advent Season elect from their number not more than four nor less than two other Trustees, who shall serve for one year or until their successors are elected. The trustees and the officers shall, as far as possible, discharge the duties belonging to the members of a Vestry of a Parish, except the power to elect and call a minister. The Ecclesiastical Authority shall appoint the Minister-in-charge, who, when present, shall preside at the meetings of the Trustees, and, in case of a tie, shall have a casting vote.

Section 4. The congregation of any duly organized Mission either without or within the limits of any already existing Parish may elect from their number a delegate and one alternate delegate to the Convention, who shall be admitted to a seat and to participate in its deliberations, with the right of voting as provided in the Canons except in a vote by Orders and Parishes.

Section 5. The churches in the Diocese are hereby divided into three groups; classified and defined as follows, viz:

1. A CHURCH WITH FULL PARISH STATUS: This classification of Churches shall be applicable to those Churches which meet the following criteria:

(a) Provide the entire financial support of the church without Diocesan support;

(b) Furnish an adequate Rectory for the Rector through ownership or lease, or furnish a rental allowance of not less than twenty-five (25%) percent of the Rector's salary, plus utility allowance.

(c) Make and pay an annual pledge for the support of the Diocese and for the Mission work of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; and,

(d) Pay to the Rector from its own resources or in conjunction with any other Church, the entire salary and allowances of its Rector, in an

amount not less than the minimums required by the Diocese to be paid to Mission Clergy. If two Churches join in making such payments, the Church which assumes the burden of assuring the minimum payments shall be designated as enjoying full Parish status, and the other Church shall be designated as a Mission or Aided Parish, as the case may be. All monies used for paying salary and allowances of the Rector must come from Church sources and not from any secular source, and the Rector's full time must be spent in working for the Parish or, in applicable cases, for the Parish and Mission or Aided Parish, as the case may be.

2. AIDED PARISH: One which provides all of those items under 1 above with financial help of the Diocese or another Church and which does not assure the minimum payments called for in 1 (d), provided such help does not exceed fifty (50%) percent in the case of Diocesan aid or sixty-six and two-thirds (66-2/3%) percent in case of aid from one or more other Churches. The Minister in charge must spend his full time working for the Aided Parish and the associated Churches.

3. MISSION: A Church not embraced in the definitions set out in 1 and 2 above.

Section 6. There shall be a regular committee of the Diocesan Convention denominated the Committee on Parishes and Missions. This committee shall be composed of two Clergymen and three Laymen, all of whom shall be selected by the Bishop at each Annual Convention. This committee shall meet annually, at least thirty days before the date of the Annual Convention, and at such additional times as called by the Bishop, designating the time and place of meeting. It is the duty of this committee to review the affairs of each Parish and Mission in the Diocese in connection with their relations to the Diocese and to make suggestions to the Parishes and Missions and to the Bishop, and the Annual Convention, as to such changes, if any, as will promote a closer union between the individual Parishes and Missions and the Diocese, and for the effective carrying out of the work of the Church; and this committee shall also perform the duties of the committee provided for in Section 1 of this Canon.

CANON 15

Of The Vestry

Section 1. In every Parish there shall be an Annual Election upon the Monday after the first Sunday in Advent, or on such day thereafter as the Rector and Vestry may appoint, of a Vestry consisting of not less than three and not more then twelve members, who shall be communicants of 16 years of age or older and in good standing. An Aided Parish is entitled to a Vestry to the same extent as a Church with full Parish status. The members of the Vestry thus elected shall continue in office until their successors are chosen. Provided, however, that any Parish may, with the approval of the congregation, elect not more than one-third of the members of the Vestry to serve for a period of two years and not more than one-third of such members to serve for a period of three years, and the members so elected shall serve for the term indicated and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any such Parish may provide that no retiring member of its Vestry shall be eligible for re-election until there shall have elapsed a period of one year. Those qualified to hold the office of Vestry person shall be as follows: Any communicant of the Parish in good standing, and who is not less than sixteen years of age and a regular participant in the public worship of the Church.

Section 2. Each Vestry shall annually elect a Senior and a Junior Warden from among their own number, the former upon nomination of the Rector. If there be no Rector the election shall proceed without such nomination. It shall be the duty of the Wardens especially to provide the Elements for the Lord's Supper, to keep and disburse the alms in case the Parish is destitute of a Minister; also, in such case, to provide for the celebration of Public Worship and the instruction of the congregation by occasional Clerical services or by Lay Reading as circumstances may admit. In the absence of the Rector or Minister-in-charge, or if there be none, the Wardens shall preside in all meetings of the Vestry or Congregation in order of their official seniority.

Section 3. The Vestry shall elect a Clerk, whose duty it shall be to take and record the minutes of their proceedings, attest the public acts of the Vestry, preserve all records and papers belonging to the Parish, perform all such other duties as shall be legally assigned to him, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor all books and documents that may be in his possession belonging to the Parish.

Section 4. The Vestry shall elect a Treasurer whose duty it shall be to receive and disburse all monies collected under the authority of the Vestry, the collection and disbursement of which is not otherwise provided for. He shall keep an accurate account of all monies that come into his hands, and submit an exhibit of the same semi-annually, and whenever called upon to do so.

Section 5. The Vestry shall be Trustees of the Parish, and shall take charge of the Property of the Church, regulate its temporal concerns, elect and call a minister and provide for his maintenance; keep order in the Church; and in general act as helpers to the minister in whatever is appropriate to Laymen for the furtherance of the Gospel.

Section 6. (a) The Rector of every Parish shall, ex-officio, preside at meetings of the Vestry or the Congregation, and shall be entitled to a casting vote in case of a tie, in all questions except those in which he may be personally concerned.

(b) The Rector shall have the power to call Vestry meetings, other than regular, at any time, giving reasonable notice, specifying the business for which the meeting is called, and it shall be his duty to do so whenever it may be requested by three members of the Vestry. Should the Rector refuse to call a meeting of the Vestry, it shall be competent to the Wardens, or any three of the Vestry, as above provided, to call one; provided, that the Rector shall have due notice of the same.

(c) In the Rector's absence, or if the Parish is without one, the Senior Warden, or any two members of the Vestry, shall have power to call special Vestry meetings, subject to the above provisions.

Section 7. Regular meetings of the Vestry shall be held as they may determine, but there shall be not less than four such meetings in each year.

Section 8. Vacancies in the Vestry, caused by death, resignation or otherwise, may be filled by the remaining members for the unexpired portion of said term.

Section 9. Every person chosen Vestryman shall qualify by subscribing to the following declaration and promise: "I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do yield my hearty assent and approbation to the doctrines, worship and discipline of the

Protestant Episcopal Church in these United States; and I promise that I will faithfully execute the office of Vestryman of _____ parish (or Church) in _____ County (or City), according to my best knowledge and skill." No person shall act or vote as Vestryman until he has subscribed to this declaration and promise.

CANON 16

Call of a Minister

Section 1. When there is no Rector the Vestry shall have power to call a Minister in accordance with Episcopal Church and Diocesan Constitutions and Canons. The Vestry of a parish or aided parish calling a Minister shall offer him a salary and allowances not less than the then existing minimums for mission clergymen set by the Diocesan Convention. The Rector shall not have power to appoint a permanent assistant without the consent of the Vestry.

Section 2. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant the Church Wardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine Services therein.

Section 3. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry therein.

Section 4. Written notice of the election, signed by the Church Wardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

Section 5. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of this Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.

CANON 17

Dissolution and Suspension of Parishes

Section 1. When, in the judgment of the Bishop of the Diocese, a Parish does not "give promise of such sufficient strength as will enable it to maintain its organization," whether from the lack of communicants, or from any other cause, this judgment shall be reported to the Convention, which will thereupon take such action as may seem good.

Section 2. In case of the dissolution of any Parish or Mission, the real property belonging to the same shall vest in the Trustees of the Diocese, in trust for the interests of the church in said late Parish or Mission and shall upon the bonafide reorganization of the same be reconveyed to it. In case of such dissolution, the personal property of the Parish or Mission shall vest in the Trustees of the Diocese and said property, or its

proceeds, shall be held on the same terms as real property as above described. If the Parish or Mission shall not be reorganized within five years after its dissolution, the property being held in trust for it by the Trustees of the Diocese shall be freed of the trust and thereafter shall be held, administered and disposed of by the Trustees as property of the Diocese in its own right as provided by Canon 12.

Section 3. Whenever the penalty of exclusion or suspension from Lay representation in the Convention shall be inflicted on a Parish, as provided in Section 5 of Article IV of the Constitution, the sentence shall specify on what terms or at what time said penalty shall cease.

CANON 18

Convocations and Districts

With the consent of the Bishop the Executive Council may divide the Diocese into Convocations, or into Districts, or into both Convocations and Districts, and shall prescribe their boundaries and functions.

CANON 19

Development Commissions

Section 1. An Episcopal Development Commission may be created by the Episcopal churches in any community or area within the Diocese in which there is more than one Episcopal church. The written approval of the Bishop shall be required for the creation of each such Commission, and he shall define the boundaries of the community or area in which the Commission shall operate. Such boundaries may be amended by the Commission with the approval of the Bishop.

Section 2. Each Commission shall be designated as "The Episcopal Development Commission of _____" (the city, county, community or area covered).

Section 3. The Commission shall consist of all priests (other than retired priests) residing within or connected with Episcopal churches located within the Commission's area, and lay persons selected by the vestries of such churches. The number of lay persons shall be one (1) for each two hundred (200) (or major fraction thereof) baptized persons in each such church, but each parish or mission within the Commission's area shall have at least one lay representative. The lay representatives shall be selected for terms of one year but they shall be eligible for reelection.

Section 4. Each Commission shall elect for one-year terms a chairman, a secretary and such other officers as it may deem advisable. Each Commission shall meet at least quarterly and shall make written reports of its proceedings to the Bishop and to each Episcopal church within its area, at least annually.

Section 5. The purposes and functions of the Episcopal Development Commission shall include the following:

a. Stimulate and encourage the Episcopal churches in the area to work together on common tasks and problems.
b. Study and plan for the future development of the Episcopal Church within the area.
c. Advise the Bishop, Executive Council and Diocesan Departments on problems and opportunities within the area.

d. Improve communication and understanding of Diocesan programs and projects among churches and people of the area.

e. Encourage participation in ecumenical studies and projects.

CANON 20

Archdeacons

Section 1. The Bishop shall have power, with the consent of the Convention, to appoint one or more Archdeacons, who shall be Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and who shall, if practicable, be detached from any Parochial Cure.

Section 2. The authority and the duties of an Archdeacon shall be such as are committed to him in writing by the Bishop. He shall be amenable to the Bishop in all his acts and appointments, and shall make such reports as the Bishop may require.

CANON 21

The Election of a Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor or Bishop Suffragan

Section 1. The vote shall be taken by ballot and by Orders and Parishes, in accordance with Article XIII of the Constitution.

Section 2. Nominations shall be made in open Convention in joint session of Clerical and Lay Delegates, and may be made by any person entitled to a vote in the Convention.

Section 3. When the nominations have been closed, the Secretary shall call the roll of the Clergy, and as each Clergyman's name is called he shall deposit his ballot with the Tellers. The roll of the Parishes, Aided Parishes and Missions, shall then be called by the Secretary, and as each is called it shall deposit its ballot with the Tellers. The Tellers shall count the vote of each Order separately and report the result to the Chairman who shall announce the same. If the same person shall receive the necessary vote of both Orders, he shall be declared duly elected. If no person is elected they may continue to vote as above ordered until an election is made.

Section 4. By consent of the Convention, Clergy and Laity may separate for deliberation, to re-assemble in joint session at a specified time, and by like consent may proceed jointly to further nominations; after which the balloting shall be resumed in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.

CANON 22

Meeting of the Congregation

The Rector or Minister-in-charge, or in his absence the Wardens, shall call a meeting of the Congregation at such time after the adjournment of the Convention as shall seem best to him or them, at which meeting reports shall be made by the Rector, the Superintendent of the Sunday School, a representative of the Episcopal Churchwomen, and of any other Parish organization. After these reports the meeting may be opened for discussion of matters of interest to the Congregation.

CANON 23

Of the Duties of Members of the Church

The members of this Church shall conform to its teachings and to the Creed upon which it is founded, and shall as far as in them lies, live in the exercise of those Christian principles and duties prescribed in the Holy Scriptures and illustrated in the Book of Common Prayer, and shall further instruct their families and those dependent on them in like duties and principles both by example and precept. They shall use all sober and godly conversation, shall daily exercise family worship, be charitable in act and works, and shall celebrate and keep holy the Lord's Day, giving all due attention to the Services of the Church and to Public Worship.

CANON 24

Registration, Reports, etc.

Section 1. Private and Parish Registers. Each Clergyman of this Diocese shall keep a register of all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Funerals within his Parish, or Cure, specifying the names of the persons in each instance, the parentage and date of birth of those baptized, with the names of their sponsors or witnesses and the time when each rite is performed, which register shall be transcribed at least once each month into a book to be provided for the purpose by the Vestry of the Parish.

Section 2. List of Communicants, etc. It shall be also the duty of each Clergyman to keep a list of the communicants within his Cure, and so far as practicable, of the families and adult persons within the same, to remain for the use of his successor.

Section 3. Parochial Reports. Each Clergyman shall report to the Bishop, through the Secretary, not later than February 1st, all of his official acts from the closing of his last report to and including December 31st preceding the Annual Convention, and all information concerning the state of his Parish, or Cure, according to the form prescribed by the Executive Council. He shall specify his official acts outside of his Cure.

Section 4. Reports by Wardens. In the case of a Parish without a Rector, it shall be the duty of the Wardens to make the Parochial Report required by this Canon.

Section 5. Communicants to be reported. In making the above reports all communicants shall be included, except those who have been repelled by the proper authority.

Section 6. Failure to keep the records or to file the reports required by this Canon or by General Church Canons shall result in the imposition of those penalties set forth in Article IV of the Constitution of the Diocese.

CANON 25

Salaries, Compensation, etc.

Section 1. The salary of the Bishop of the Diocese for each calendar year shall be recommended by the Executive Council and included in the budget submitted by it to the Annual Convention; and the salary as fixed in the budget adopted by the Convention shall be paid to the Bishop for

the calendar year for which the budget is adopted. The salary as above determined includes all income received from the Bishop Watson Fund for the support of the Episcopate. The salary shall be paid in 12 equal monthly installments, the first installment to be paid on January 31st of said calendar year and a like amount on the last day of each month in said calendar year.

Section 2. Each Deputy to the General Convention, actually attending the same, shall be entitled to have the necessary expenses incurred by such attendance paid out of the funds of the Diocese; provided, the amount shall not exceed such limit as may from time to time be fixed by the Executive Council.

Section 3. Each clerical and lay delegate to an annual or special Diocesan Convention, actually attending the same, shall be entitled to have the reasonable and necessary expenses incurred by such attendance paid by the parish or mission which he or she represents, provided that the amount in each case shall not exceed such limit as may be fixed by the vestry of such parish or mission.

CANON 26

Of the Church Pension Fund

Section 1. In conformity with the legislation adopted by the General Convention of 1913, pursuant to which The Church Pension Fund was duly incorporated, and in conformity with the Canon of the General Convention, "Of The Church Pension Fund," as heretofore amended and as it may hereafter be amended, the Diocese of East Carolina hereby accepts and acknowledges The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of 1914 of the State of New York as subsequently amended, as the authorized and approved pension system for the clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and for their dependents, and declares its intention of supporting said Fund in accordance with its Rules.

Section 2. The Bishop of this Diocese shall appoint annually during the opening of the Convention a Church Pension Fund Committee to consist of three presbyters and two laymen, for a term of one year and until their successors shall have been appointed or qualified, and the Bishop may from time to time fill by appointment any vacancies in said Committee caused by resignation, death or inability to act.

Section 3. The duties of said Committee shall be as follows:

(a) To be informed of, and to inform the Clergy and laity of this Diocese of the pension system created by the General Convention and committed by it to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, in order that the ordained clergy of the Church may be assured of pension protection for themselves in the event of old age or total and permanent disability and for their widows and minor orphan children in the event of death.

(b) To receive reports from The Church Pension Fund from time to time on the status of the pension assessments payable to said Fund, under its Rules and as required by Canon Law, by this Diocese and by Parishes, Missions and other ecclesiastical organizations within the Diocese.

(c) To make an annual report to the Convention of this Diocese on such matters relating to the Church Pension Fund as may be of interest to the said Convention.

(d) To cooperate with the Church Pension Fund in doing all things necessary or advisable in the premises to the end that the Clergy of this Diocese may be assured of the fullest pension protection by said Fund under its established Rules.

Section 4. It shall be the duty of this Diocese and of the Parishes, Aided Parishes, Missions and other ecclesiastical organizations therein, each through its Treasurer or other proper official, to inform The Church Pension Fund of salaries and other compensation paid to clergymen by said Diocese, Parishes, Aided Parishes, Missions and other ecclesiastical organizations for services rendered, currently or in the past, prior to their becoming beneficiaries of said Fund, and changes in such salaries and other compensation as they occur; and to pay promptly to The Church Pension Fund the pension assessments required thereon under the Canon of the General Convention and in accordance with the Rules of said Fund.

Section 5. It shall be the duty of every clergyman canonically resident in or serving in this Diocese to inform The Church Pension Fund promptly of such facts, as dates of birth, or ordination or reception or marriage, births of children, deaths, and changes in cures or salaries, as may be necessary for its proper administration and to cooperate with said Fund in such other ways as may be necessary in order that said Fund may discharge its obligations in accordance with the intention of the General Convention in respect thereto.

Section 6. It shall be the duty of this Diocese and of the Parishes, Aided Parishes, Missions and other ecclesiastical institutions and organizations therein, to participate in all medical care, hospitalization, health, accident and life insurance plans for clergy which are made mandatory on a nation-wide basis for clergy of the Episcopal Church by action of the General Convention, or under its authority, and to pay promptly to The Church Pension Fund the premiums or assessments required to maintain such coverage in accordance with the Rules of said Fund. The Diocesan Convention, or when it is not sitting the Executive Council, shall make all decisions and take all action necessary to carry out the provisions of this Canon.

CANON 27

Clergy Liable to Missionary Duty

All Clergymen of the Diocese receiving aid from its missionary funds or from the General Missionary funds, shall perform such missionary duties within the Diocese as may be prescribed by the Bishop, and the amount of compensation therefor shall be fixed from time to time by the Executive Council.

CANON 28

Trial of Clergymen

Section 1. The Presentment. Any Clergyman shall be liable to presentment and trial for false doctrine, immorality, disorderly conduct, violation of the rubrics of the Constitution or Canons of the Church in the United States, or of the Constitution or Canons of the Church in the Diocese.

Such presentment shall be made by the Vestry of the Parish in which said Clergyman has charge or in which he resides or by at least three

male communicants of the Diocese, of full age, or by two or more Presbyters who shall have been canonically resident therein for one year.

No presentment shall be made in any case of any offense alleged to have been committed more than three years before the date of the presentment; provided, that if the accused be convicted of the alleged offense in a civil court, presentment may still be made within one year after said conviction.

Said presentment shall be made to the Bishop in writing, with the names of the presenters prescribed, and shall distinctly declare, with all reasonable specifications of time and circumstances, the nature of the offense or offenses with which said Clergyman may be charged.

Section 2. Public Rumor. Although no such presentment is made, if public rumor charges any Clergyman with the commission of any of the offenses above enumerated, the Bishop may appoint two or more Presbyters to investigate the truth of such rumor, and if such investigation proves adverse to the Clergyman so charged, said Presbyters shall make presentment as above, according to the forms and regulations there provided.

The presenters shall, in all cases, assume the responsibility of conducting the prosecution.

Section 3. Service of Presentment—Constitution of Court. Should the Bishop be of the opinion, from the nature of the charge or charges made, that the presentment contains sufficient grounds for proceeding to trial, he shall cause a copy thereof to be forthwith sent to the accused. He shall then give notice to the Standing Committee, who thereupon shall elect seven Presbyters, actually and canonically resident in the Diocese, from whom the President of the Standing Committee shall, in writing, call upon the accused to elect three. In case the accused refuses or neglects to make such election within ten days after the notice as aforesaid, the Standing Committee shall make the election.

The three Presbyters so elected shall constitute a court for the trial of the accused, and shall have all powers necessary for the due conducting of said trial.

Section 4. Lay Assessors. The Bishop shall appoint a member of the legal profession, who shall also be a communicant of the Church, as Assessor to the Court, to advise the Court, if requested, upon all questions of law which may arise during the trial.

Section 5. Time and Place of Trial and Notice Thereof. The Bishop shall appoint a time and place of trial, and shall give notice thereof to the members of the Court, the Assessor, the Presenters, and the Accused, at which time and place the witnesses also shall be notified to attend.

Section 6. Assembling of Court and Record of Proceedings. The Court shall assemble at the time and place appointed, and shall proceed to examine fully the charges, and shall keep an accurate record of all their proceedings and of the evidence.

Section 7. Nature of Evidence and How Given. No charge shall be considered as established unless proved by two witnesses, or by one witness and corroborating circumstances.

Testimony may be given orally before the Court or in writing, upon interrogatories and cross interrogatories, to be previously filed with the Secretary or Registrar of the Court. Any one or more of the witnesses may be examined on oath or affirmation on the requisition of either party.

Section 8. Decision of the Court and the Sentence. A unanimous vote of the members of the Court, on one or more of the charges shall be necessary to the conviction of the accused, and if their decision is adverse to the accused, they shall proceed to determine the kind and degree of punishment commensurate, in their opinion, with the offense or offenses committed. They shall transmit to the Bishop, under their hand, a record of their proceedings. The judgment of the Bishop on such decisions shall be final; except that he shall have no power to increase the punishment recommended by the Court.

Section 9. Suspension, or any heavier sentence, shall ipso facto sever the connection of the Clergyman with the Parish.

Section 10. The Record to be Filed. The record provided for in the sixth section of this canon, together with the Bishop's sentence endorsed, shall be preserved among the papers of the Diocese.

Section 11. Notices. For the purpose of any notice provided for by this Canon, it shall be sufficient to serve it either personally or by leaving a copy at the last place of residence of the accused.

Section 12. Confession of an Offense. When a Clergyman shall make confession to the Bishop of the commission of any of the offenses enumerated in the first section of this Canon, the Bishop shall proceed to inflict such ecclesiastical censure or punishment upon the Clergyman so confessing as he (the Bishop) shall think right.

Section 13. Renunciation of False Doctrine. In the case of any accusation of false doctrine, a renunciation of the same, to the satisfaction of the Bishop, shall stay all further proceedings.

CANON 29

The Duties of a Rector or Minister in Charge

Section 1. It shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister of every Parish or Congregation, learning of the removal of a communicant of his Parish or Congregation to another Cure, without having secured a letter of transfer as provided for by General Church Canons Title I, Canon 16, Section 5, paragraph (a), with the consent of said communicant, to transfer him to the Cure to which he has removed.

Section 2. It shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister in charge of a Parish or Congregation to submit to the Bishop for his examination at the time of his annual visitation the Parish Register that he may determine that all entries are properly made, all members accounted for and that the register is properly indexed.

CANON 30

Ammendment to the Canons

Amendments to the Canons shall be made in accordance with Article XV of the Constitution, and shall take effect upon their passage, unless otherwise ordered by the Convention.

CANON 31

Official Copies

There shall be provided by the Secretary of the Convention three official copies of the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order as they now exist, each certified by said Secretary that it is a correct copy. One shall be delivered to the Bishop of the Diocese, one kept by the Secretary of the Diocese and one delivered to the Chancellor of the Diocese; and as changes are made from time to time certified copies of said changes shall be furnished by the Secretary to each of said officials to the end that there shall always be preserved for the use of the officials of the Diocese three sets of these documents.

EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

TITLE I, CANON 6

Of Business Methods in Church Affairs

Section 1. In every Diocese, Parish, Mission, and Institution, connected with this Church, the following standard business methods shall be oberved:

1. Trust and permanent funds and all securities of whatsoever kind shall be deposited with a Federal or State Bank, or a Diocesan Corporation, or with some other agency approved in writing by the Finance Committee or the Department of Finance of the Diocese, under either a deed of trust or an agency agreement, providing for at least two signatures on any order of withdrawal of such funds or securities.

   But this paragraph shall not apply to funds and securities refused by the depositories named as being too small for acceptance. Such small funds and securities shall be under the care of the persons or corporations properly responsible for them.
2. Records shall be made and kept of all trust and permanent funds showing at least the following:
   (a) Source and date.
   (b) Terms governing the use of principal and income.
   (c) To whom and how often reports of condition are to be made.
   (d) How the funds are invested.
3. Treasurers and custodians, other than banking institutions, shall be adequately bonded; except treasurers of funds that do not exceed five hundred dollars at any one time during the fiscal year.
4. Books of account shall be so kept as to provide the basis for satisfactory accounting.
5. All accounts shall be audited annually by a Certified or Independent Public Accountant, or by such an accounting agency as shall be permitted by the Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese.

   A certificate of audit shall be forwarded to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority not later than July 1 of each year, covering the financial reports of the previous calendar year.
6. All buildings and their contents shall be kept adequately insured.
7. The Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese may require copies of any or all accounts described in this Section to be filed with it and shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese upon its administration of this Canon.
8. The Fiscal year shall begin January 1.

Section 2. The several Dioceses shall give effect to the foregoing standard business methods by the enactment of Canons appropriate thereto, which Canons shall invariably provide for a Finance Committee or a Department of Finance of the Diocese.

Section 3. No Vestry, Trustee, or other Body, authorized by Civil or Canon law to hold, manage, or administer real property for any Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution, shall encumber or alienate the same or any part thereof without the written consent of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese of which the Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution is a part, except under such regulations as may be prescribed by Canon of the Diocese.

TITLE I, CANON 16

Of Regulations Respecting the Laity

Section 1. All persons who have received the Sacrament of Holy Baptism with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, and whose baptism has been duly recorded in this Church, are members thereof.

Section 2. All baptized persons who shall for one year next preceeding have fulfilled the requirements of the Canon "Of the Due Celebration of Sundays," unless for good cause prevented, are members of this Church in good standing.

Section 3. All such members in good standing who have been confirmed by a Bishop of this Church or a Bishop of a Church in communion with this Church or have been received into this Church by a Bishop of this Church, and who shall, unless for good cause prevented, have received Holy Communion at least thrice during the next preceding year, are communicants in good standing.

Section 4. Every communicant or baptized member of this Church shall be entitled to equal rights and status in any Parish or Mission thereof. He shall not be excluded from the worship or Sacraments of the Church, nor from parochial membership because of race, color, or ethnic origin.

Section 5. (a) A communicant or baptized member in good standing, removing from one Parish or Congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last enrollment, or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate addressed to the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation to which removal is desired, stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant or baptized members in the Parish or Congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant or baptized member when such certificate is presented, or on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant or baptized member, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant or baptized member, sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member shall have removed shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant or baptized member is removed.

(b) Any communicant of any church in communion with this Church shall be entitled to the benefit of this Section so far as the same can be made applicable.

(c) It shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister of every Parish or Congregation, learning of the removal of any member of his Parish or Congregation to another Cure without having secured a letter of transfer, as herein provided, to transmit to the Minister of such Cure a letter of advice informing him thereof.

Section 6. When a person to whom the Sacraments of the Church shall have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the Rubrics, or who desires a judgment as to his

status in the Church, shall lodge a complaint of application with the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority, unless he or it sees fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute such an inquiry as may be directd by the Canons of the Diocese, and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall proceed according to such principals of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision; but no Minister of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled, without the written direction of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

TITLE II, CANON 1

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

Rules of Order

I. On the first day of the Convention at the time appointed, the Holy Communion shall be administered.

Promptly thereafter, the delegates shall assemble for the organization of the Convention and the transaction of business. The presiding officer shall call the Convention to order and ascertain if there is a quorum present, and upon it appearing that there is a quorum present as required by Article IX of the Constitution, the Convention shall be organized by the election of a Secretary and shall then proceed with the transaction of the business of the Convention as set out in the Canons and Rules of Order.

II. The Standing Committee and other committees shall be elected or appointed as soon as practicable after the organization of the Convention, except that the appointment of the Committee on Canons and other committees, in the discretion of the Bishop, may be delayed for the receipt of reports from committees of the previous year.

III. All Committees shall be appointed by the Bishop unless otherwise ordered.

IV. Officers shall be elected as provided in the Constitution and Canons.

V. The order of business proposed by the Bishop and adopted by the Convention shall be the regular order of business, subject to change by the Presiding Officer as Provided in Rule XXI or by the Convention by majority vote.

VI. After the Bishop has taken the chair, no member shall continue standing, except to address the chair.

VII. Speakers shall address the chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate.

VIII. No motion shall be considered unless seconded, and if required, reduced to writing. All resolutions, except resolutions presented in conjunction with Department, Committee and Commission reports and resolutions of appreciation to the host church, shall be introduced on the first day of the annual Convention and voted upon the second day.

IX. When the Bishop is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

X. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay on the table, to postpone to a certain time, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to amend, or to divide; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay on the table and to adjourn shall always be in order, and shall be decided without debate; and of these the motion to adjourn shall take precedence.

XI. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be inadvisable.

XII. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved.

When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a substitute to the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject different from the one under consideration shall be received under cover of a substitute.

XIII. In voting by Orders, the name of each Parish shall be called and it shall vote either "Aye" or "No" except in case of a divided vote. The majority of the votes of the Delegates from a Parish shall determine the vote of such Parish, but should the vote be equally divided, one-half of such vote shall be recorded as "Aye" and one-half as "No," and it shall be the duty of the Secretary to record the names of the Parishes and the votes which they respectively give.

XIV. A motion to reconsider any vote shall not be in order, except on the same day on which the vote is taken: Provided, always that a vote or question may be reconsidered at any time by the consent of two-thirds of the Convention; provided further, that no motion to reconsider shall be made on the last day of the Convention, except on a vote or question taken on that day.

XV. The reports of all committees shall be in writing and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Convention shall be accompanied by a corresponding resolution.

XVI. All questions of order shall be decided by the chair without debate, but any member may appeal from such decision. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once without leave.

XVII. No member shall be absent from the session of the Convention without leave, unless he is unable to attend.

XVIII. When the Convention is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the Bishop leaves the chair.

XIX. On motion duly put and carried, the Convention may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, with or without closed doors, for the purpose of discussing such subjects as may be approved by the Convention.

The Bishop may select and announce subjects for discussion: **Provided**, that if the motion to go into a Committee of the Whole has specified the subject to be discussed, that subject shall be disposed of.

XX. The rules of order or any one of them may be suspended by a majority vote of the Convention whenever the Presiding Officer decides that an urgent matter should come before that Convention for prompt action.

XXI. The Presiding Officer may in his discretion, to expedite the business of the Convention, transpose the regular order of business.

XXII. Where a question arises which is not controlled by any of the existing rules of order, the Diocesan Convention shall follow the rules of the General Church pertaining to said question, and if it has no rules applicable thereto, then the Diocesan Convention shall be governed by the current edition of Robert's Rules of Order.

The Episcopal Foundation

of the

Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated

Charter and By-Laws

(AS AMENDED)

THE CHARTER OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

(As Amended)

1st. The name of this Corporation is The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated.

2nd. The location of the principal office of the corporation in this State is at Wilmington, in the County of New Hanover, but it may have one or more branch offices and places of business in the Diocese of East Carolina.

3rd. This Corporation is formed by the Diocese of East Carolina of the Protestant Episcopal Church exclusively for religious, educational and charitable purposes, including the purpose of holding, managing and investing property of the Diocese of East Carolina, either temporarily, for a specified or indefinite time, or permanently, and the purpose of providing (1) funds, the income from which is to be used for the promotion of new work in the Diocese of East Carolina and for the development of the religious, educational and charitable work of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina, (2) funds to be used for making loans to parishes, missions, diocesan institutions and church organizations for capital improvements, (3) funds for capital grants to parishes, missions, diocesan institutions and church organizations for capital improvements, and (4) unrestricted funds for use at the discretion of the Board of Directors of the Foundation.

4th. And for the purposes herein specified, the Corporation shall have the right to receive by Will, Deed, gift or otherwise: to hold, own, sell and dispose of real, personal and mixed property of every kind and description, and the Corporation shall also have the authority to be named as a beneficiary in policies of life insurance and act as such beneficiary.

5th. The Corporation shall have authority in its corporate name to buy, sell, convey and lease real and personal property; and invest or otherwise dispose of any and all property belonging to the Corporation when authority therefor has been duly given as provided by the By-Laws of the Corporation, and shall have such other powers, privileges and authority as are given by the laws of the State of North Carolina now enacted or which may be hereafter enacted.

6th. The Corporation shall not have members or capital stock and no stock or shares shall be issued. No incorporator, director or officer shall at any time be considered to be the owner of any of the assets, property or income of the Corporation, nor shall he, by distribution, liquidation, dissolution or in any other manner, be entitled to or receive any of said assets, property or income, all of which shall be devoted exclusively and forever to the purposes of the Corporation or disposed of as hereinafter provided. The Corporation is not organized and shall not operate for profit, and no part of its net earnings shall inure or may lawfully inure to the benefit of any private shareholder, incorporator, director, officer or individual. The above provisions, however, shall not prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to any person, organization, firm or corporation of services rendered to this Corporation. No substantial

part of the activities of the Corporation shall consist of carrying on propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation. The Corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distributing of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office. The Corporation shall not lend any part of its assets, property or income to any incorporator, director or officer of, or any substantial contributor to, the Corporation, to any member of the family of any such person, or to any corporation controlled by any such person; nor shall the Corporation pay any compensation in excess of a reasonable allowance for salaries or other compensation for personal services actually rendered, to any such persons or corporations; nor shall the Corporation make any part of its services available on a preferential basis to any such persons or corporations; nor shall the Corporation make any substantial purchase of securities or other property from or sell any substantial part of its securities or other property to any such persons or corporations for other than an adequate consideration in money or money's worth; nor shall the Corporation engage in any other transaction which results in a substantial diversion of its assets, property or income to any such persons or corporations. The Corporation shall not (i) accumulate its income if any such accumulations are unreasonable in amount or duration in order to carry out the religious, educational and charitable purposes for which it is organized or (ii) use any such accumulated income for purposes or functions other than the religious, educational and charitable purposes for which it is organized or (iii) invest any such accumulated income in such a manner as to jeopardize the carrying out of the religious, educational and charitable purposes for which it is organized. The Corporation shall distribute its income for each taxable year at such time and in such manner as not to become subject to the tax on undistributed income imposed by Section 4942 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws. The Corporation shall not engage in any act of self-dealing as defined in Section 4941 (d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws. The Corporation shall not retain any excess business holdings as defined in Section 4943 (c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws. The Corporation shall not make any investments in such manner as to subject it to tax under Section 4944 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal tax laws. The Corporation shall not make any taxable expenditures as defined in Section 4945 (d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or corresponding provisions of any subsequent federal laws. It is intended that the Corporation shall qualify as an organization (i) which is exempt from income taxes under the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1954 and corresponding provisions of subsequent federal tax laws and under any applicable laws of the State of North Carolina from time to time in effect and (ii) contributions to which are deductible for income, gift and estate tax purposes under said Internal Revenue Code of 1954 and corresponding provisions of subsequent federal tax laws and under any applicable laws of the State of North Carolina from time to time in effect. In the event the Corporation is liquidated or dissolved, voluntarily or involuntarily, the assets and property of the Corporation, after payment or arrangement for payment of its debts and obligations, shall be transferred, conveyed and delivered to the Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina; provided,

that any funds or property held by the Corporation upon any condition requiring the return, transfer or conveyance of said funds or property, or the unused portion thereof, upon liquidation or dissolution of the Corporation shall be returned, transferred or conveyed in accordance with said condition.

7th. The Trustees heretofore elected and now serving shall hereafter be known and designated as Directors and shall continue to serve in their respective offices until their successors have been duly elected and qualified, and said Directors shall be vested with all the same rights and subject to the same responsibilities as when designated as Trustees.

8th. Subject to the approval of the Diocesan Conventions, the Directors shall have full power and authority to promulgate, alter and amend such By-Laws, rules and regulations as in their discretion will best promote the interests and purposes for which this corporation is created.

9th. The period of existence of this Corporation is unlimited.

The original Charter was revised and rewritten by Certificate of Amendment filed March 26, 1957, in the Office of Secretary of State.

An amendment rewriting the 3rd and 6th articles was adopted by the Directors and approved by the Diocesan Convention January 29, 1971. Articles of Amendments were filed June 17, 1971 in the Office of Secretary of State.

BY-LAWS OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

(As Amended)

ARTICLE I: The officers of the Corporation shall be a Chairman; a Vice Chairman; a President; a Vice President; a Secretary; and a Treasurer; and such other officers as the Directors from time to time deem advisable. The office of Secretary and the office of Treasurer may be held by the same individual.

ARTICLE II: The seal of the Corporation shall be in the following form, to wit—the word "Seal" surrounded by two concentric circles with the words "The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated" in the margin between circumference of the two said circles.

ARTICLE III: The affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by a Board of Directors of not less than seven (7) persons and not more than thirty (30) persons to be nominated by the Bishop of the Diocese and elected by the Diocesan Convention. The Trustees of the Diocese shall at all times be members of the Board of Directors, nominated and elected as described, and they shall be included in determining the number of directors within the above limits. Such management shall be in accordance with the By-Laws of the Corporation; provided however that the Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina shall be at all times Chairman of the Board of Directors and the Chancellor of the Diocese Vice Chairman of the Board; provided also that the Bishop Coadjutor shall be a member of the Board of Directors. The members of the Board of Directors shall be elected for a term of four years, unless otherwise specified at the time of election, by the Diocesan Convention in session at the time of the expiration of the term of their predecessors in office, and such retiring Directors shall hold office until their successors are elected and qualified.

ARTICLE IV: The exact number of the Board of Directors, within the above limits, may be increased or decreased from time to time, as the affairs of the Corporation may render proper, by the annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, upon nomination by the Bishop. Upon nomination by the Bishop, associate Directors not exceeding five (5) in number, may be appointed by the Directors of the Corporation from time to time to serve from the date of their appointment until the adjournment of the next annual Diocesan Convention. All Directors, other than the Bishops of the Diocese, shall be lay persons who are interested in the work of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina. The removal of any Director from the Diocese of East Carolina or the severance of his membership in the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina shall automatically work a cancellation of his position as a Director in this Corporation. And all vacancies occurring on said Board of Directors shall be filled by the Board and such persons elected to fill such vacancies shall hold office for the unexpired portion of the terms of their respective predecessors.

ARTICLE V: The annual meeting of the Directors of the Corporation shall be held on the day prior to the assembling of the annual Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, at the place where

said Convention is to be held. If for any cause the meeting is not held on the day preceding the assembling of said Convention, it shall be held during the time of the Convention or as soon thereafter as is convenient. If for any reason the said annual meeting is not held at one of the times above provided, it shall be held at a time and place to be fixed by the Bishop after conference with the President and Secretary.

ARTICLE VI: General or special meetings of the Directors of the Corporation may be called by the President or any three members of the Board of Directors at such time and place as shall be indicated in such call after at least three days notice by mail to all of the members of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE VII: There shall be an Executive Committee consisting of the Bishop and the President of the Corporation, who are Ex-Officio members of said Executive Committee, and five Directors who shall be elected annually by the Board of Directors from its membership. The Secretary of the Executive Committee shall be appointed by the President of the Corporation but the Secretary need not be a Director of the Corporation. The Bishop or the President of the Corporation, together with three of the other members of the Executive Committee, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business and shall by majority vote possess and exercise all the powers and duties of the Board of Directors with reference to all matters, but only when the Board of Directors is not in session. The Executive Committee shall keep a record of all of its proceedings which shall be certified by the Secretary of the Executive Committee under his hand and which record shall be read at the next meeting of the Board of Directors. The Secretary of the Executive Committee shall call meetings of the Executive Committee upon the request of the Bishop or of the President or upon request of any three members of the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE VIII: All conveyances of real property by the Corporation shall be executed in the name of the Corporation by the President or the Vice President and attested by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Corporation and the corporate seal attached thereto. No conveyances of real estate or bills of sale or transfers of securities, or stocks or other personal property shall be made except by authority of a resolution duly passed by majority vote at a duly constituted meeting of the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE IX: The duties of the secretary and the duties of the treasurer shall be prescribed by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

ARTICLE X: A majority of the total number of Directors shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for a valid meeting of the Board of Directors for the transaction of business and performance of duties imposed on the Board of Directors by the Charter of this Corporation or by the By-Laws thereof.

ARTICLE XI: The Directors shall designate a depository for the Funds of the Foundation, which depository may also be Custodian of all securities of the Foundation, and the Directors in their discretion may authorize the depository and Custodian to also act as Fiscal Agent for the Foundation. The Fiscal Agent selected by the Executive Committee of the Foundation shall be approved by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE XII: At the annual Diocesan Convention at which Directors of the Corporation are to be elected as hereinbefore provided, the number of Directors for the ensuing term of four years shall be fixed by the convention and the convention shall then elect the number of Directors so specified who shall hold office for four years from the adjournment of the convention at which they are elected until their successors are elected and qualified.

ARTICLE XIII: The Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina shall Ex-Officio be a member of all of the Committees of the Board of Directors. The Chancellor of the Diocese of East Carolina shall Ex-Officio be a member of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE XIV: These By-Laws may be altered, amended or repealed at any meeting of the Board of Directors. Such change in By-Laws shall be reported to the next annual Diocesan Convention for its consideration and approval.

ARTICLE XV: The Charter of the Foundation may be altered or amended by the Board of Directors. Such alteration or amendment shall not be legally implemented under the laws of North Carolina until the same shall have been reported to the next annual Diocesan Convention for its consideration and be approved by the Convention.

SUGGESTED FORMS FOR BEQUESTS TO THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION

"I give, devise and bequeath to The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum

of $..... (or the following property:

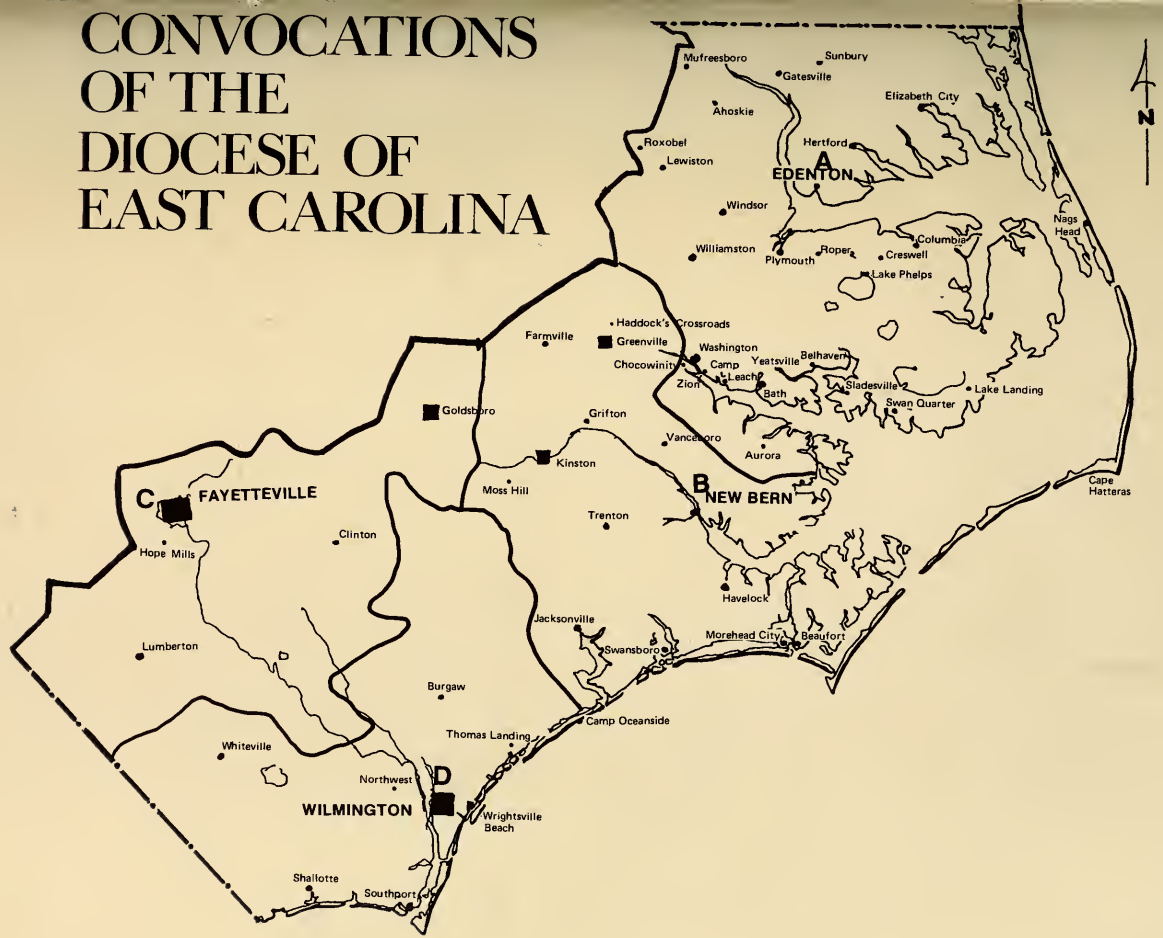
.....) for its corporate purposes."

"I give, devise and bequeath to The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the sum

of $..... (or the following property:

.....) to be invested and reinvested and the income only used for its corporate purposes."

•

The Chancellor of the Diocese will be glad to confer with you or your attorney concerning any gift or bequest you may wish to make to the Episcopal Foundation.

CONVOCATIONS OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA